

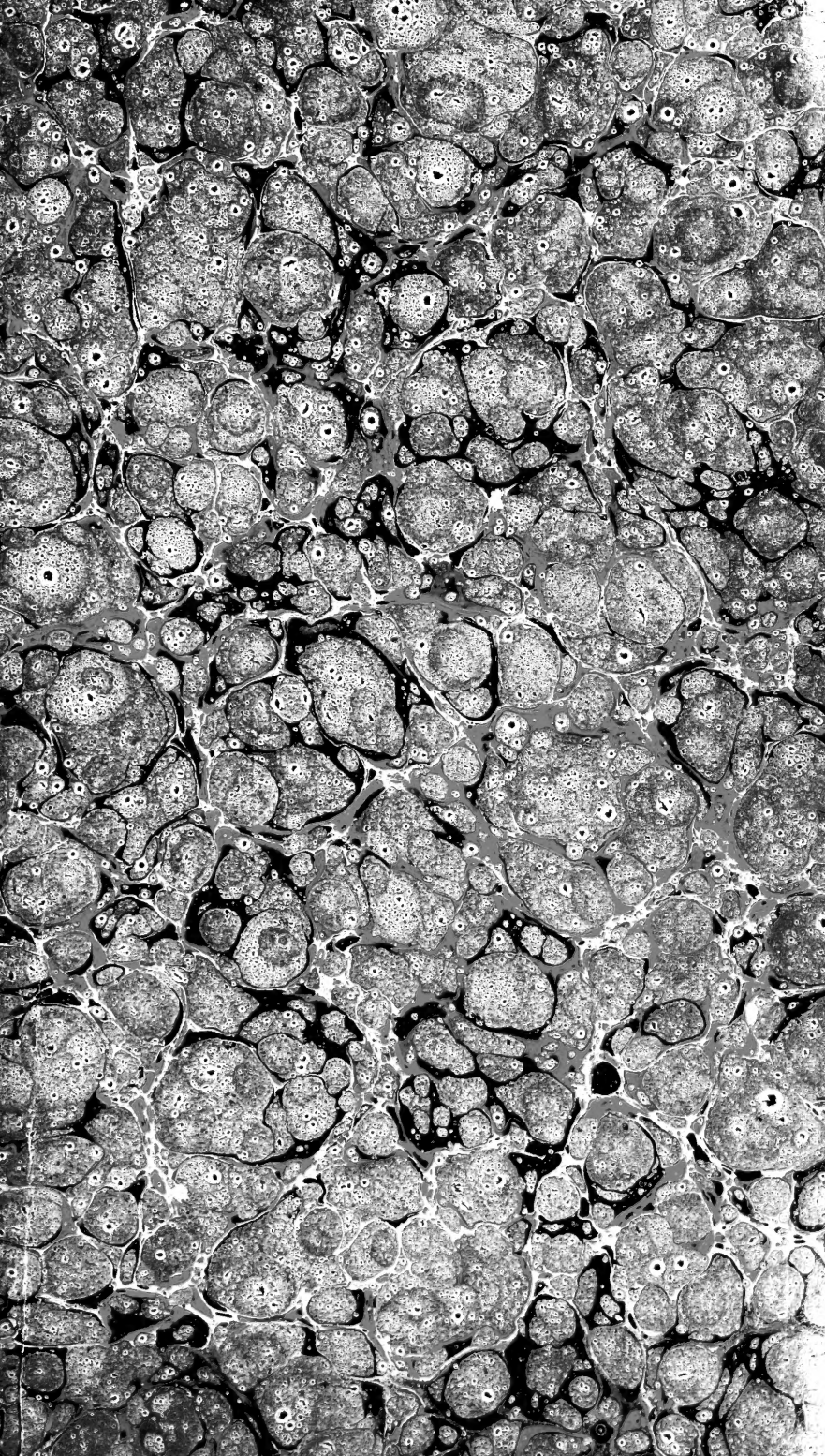
*Bd. April, 1880.*

M-11568

VOLUME I

1846 September, pp. 1-104  
1846 December, pp. 105-232  
1847 March, pp. 233-360  
1847 April, pp. 361-488  
1847 May, pp. 489-616  
1847 July, pp. 617-637









4476  
2

# INDICIS GENERUM MALACOZOOEURUM PRIMORDIA.

---

OMINA SUBGENERUM, GENERUM, FAMILIARUM, TRIBUUM,  
ORDINUM, CLASSIUM; ADJECTIS AUCTORIBUS, TEMPORIBUS,  
INDICIS SYSTEMATICIS ATQUE LITERARIIS, ETYMIS, SYNONYMIS.

PRAETERMITTUNTUR CIRRIPEdia, TUNICATA ET RHIZOPODA.

CONSCRIPSIT

A. N. HERMANNSEN,

Dr. med. et chir. Flensburgi.

---

VOL. I. FASC. I.

---

CASSELLIS

SUMPTIBUS & TYPIS THEODORI FISCHERL

---

1846.

M-H 568

## A n k ü n d i g u n g.

---

**E**s sind im Felde der Malakologie, wie in fast allen Zweigen der Naturkunde, seit einem Jahrhunderte ungeheure Arbeiten vollführt, und neben der Entdeckung einer ausserordentlichen Anzahl früher unbekannter Geschöpfe ist auch das Material zur Systematik, welche seit Linné durch Martini, Müller, Bruguière, Cuvier, Lamarck, Férussac, Gray, Leach, Blainville, Deshayes, Menke und so viele Andere wesentliche Verbesserungen gefunden, in einem solchen Grade angewachsen, dass eine übersichtliche Zusammenstellung desselben gewiss für jeden Bebauer der Wissenschaft von Interesse sein muss. Es ist dabei aber die Nomenclatur in einer auffallenden Weise vernachlässigt: überall häufen sich die Synonyme ohne Ende, und jeden Augenblick ist man in Ungewissheit, wem die Priorität und der Vorzug gebühre. Um diesem Mangel abzuheffen, hat es der Verfasser für zweckmässig gehalten, ein alphabetisches Verzeichniss aller systematischen Namen, welche über der species stehen, zu entwerfen, die Urheber derselben, die Zeit ihrer Veröffentlichung, die betreffenden Stellen der Schriften des Autors, die geschichtliche Bedeutung derselben für die Wissenschaft, also ihre Stellung in den verschiedenen Systemen und bei den verschiedenen Schriftstellern, ihre Synonymik und Etymologie, und ihre wichtigste Literatur zu verzeichnen, und so dem Freunde der Malakologie ein Hilfsmittel in die Hand zu geben, durch welches er sich unendliche Mühe ersparen kann, und im Stande sein wird, eine Menge Fehler zu vermeiden, die jetzt noch selbst von den Meistern der Wissenschaft nicht selten begangen werden. Der Verfasser bescheidet sich gern, dass seine Arbeit, als die erste ihrer Art, bei Weitem noch die Vollständigkeit nicht erreicht habe, welche wünschenswerth wäre. Es ist ihm ein nicht unbedeutender Theil selbst der wichtigeren Literatur noch nicht zugänglich gewesen, und er würde sich kaum zur Veröffentlichung seiner Arbeit entschlossen haben, wenn nicht das grosse Bedürfniss einer solchen vorläge, und competente Richter ihn aufgemuntert hätten. Das Bedürfniss zumal kann kaum besser bewiesen werden, als durch die einfache That-

1850 No. 11  
Donation Fund. vol. I. 2. p. 125

# **Palaeontographica.**

**B e i t r ä g e**

zur

# **Naturgeschichte der Vorwelt**

herausgegeben

von

**Dr. Wilh. Dunker** und **Herm. von Meyer.**


**D**ie vom verstorbenen Grafen Münster herausgegebenen Beiträge zur Petrefaktenkunde haben dargethan, dass es Bedürfniss sei, auch fernerhin ein Werk erscheinen zu lassen, dessen Aufgabe es ist, neu aufgefundenen oder zuvor ungenügend gekannte Petrefakten durch Beschreibung und Abbildung zu veröffentlichen. Wir sind aufgefordert worden, uns mit der Herausgabe eines solchen Werkes zu befassen; und wenn wir darin eingewilligt und uns dazu vereinigt haben, so geschah es im Vertrauen auf die Zusage unserer Freunde, dass sie dieses, nur im Interesse einer Wissenschaft von so hoher Wichtigkeit wie die Geschichte der Erde und ihrer Geschöpfe, deren Grundlage die Petrefakten sind, unternommene Werk mit ihrer Theilnahme unterstützen werden. Die Grenzen, welche wissenschaftliche Journale einhalten, sind für die Aufnahme ausführlicher Beschreibungen mit den erforderlichen Abbildungen gewöhnlich zu eng; man zieht daher auch vor, solche Arbeiten in den Schriften von Akademien oder gelehrten Gesellschaften niederzulegen, wodurch indess nur zu oft der Nachtheil erwächst, dass die Arbeiten erst nach längerer Frist, wenn der Band geschlossen ist, zugänglich werden, und dass man sie mit Abhandlungen zu kaufen hat, welche mit der Palaeontologie nichts gemein haben. Die Palaeontologie ist gegenwärtig in einer so erfreulichen Entwicklung begriffen, dass es wünschenswerth erscheinen muss, die in sie einschlagenden Arbeiten, namentlich neue Entdeckungen, möglichst bald benutzen zu können. Aus diesem Grunde ist bei den unter obigem Titel veranstalteten Beiträgen zur Naturgeschichte der Vorwelt die Einrichtung getroffen worden, dass der Band nicht in starken Lieferungen erscheint, die dafür öfter und sobald ausgegeben werden sollen, als das Material es erheischt.

Mit dieser Anzeige erlauben wir uns zugleich zur Theilnahme an diesem Werke einzuladen, indem wir ersuchen, die Beiträge beliebig unter einer unserer Adressen, entweder

an Herrn Dr. Wilh. Dunker in Cassel, oder

an Herrn Hermann von Meyer in Frankfurt a/M. gelangen zu lassen.

Der Unterzeichnete hat den Verlag des vorstehenden Werkes übernommen und wird Alles seinerseits aufbieten, solches aufs würdigste auszustatten.

 Die erste Lieferung ist so eben erschienen und durch alle Buchhandlungen des In- und Auslandes zu haben.

Der Preis einer Lieferung wird möglichst billig nach deren Stärke berechnet und kostet die vorliegende 1 Thlr. 20 Sgr. schwarz und colorirt 3 Thlr. 10 Sgr.

Cassel, im August 1846.

**Theodor Fischer's** Verlagsbuchhandlung.

27/11

INDICIS  
GENERUM MALACOZOOEURUM  
PRIMORDIA.

---

NOMINA SUBGENERUM, GENERUM, FAMILIARUM, TRIBUUM,  
ORDINUM, CLASSIUM; ADJECTIS AUCTORIBUS, TEMPORIBUS,  
LOCIS SYSTEMATICIS ATQUE LITERARIIS, ETYMIS, SYNONYMIS.

PRAETERMITTUNTUR CIRRIPEdia, TUNICATA ET RHIZOPODA.

CONSCRIPSIT

A. N. HERRMANNSEN,  
Dr. med. et chir. Flensburgi.

---

VOL. I.

---

9  
CASSELLIS

SUMPTIBUS & TYPIS THEODORI FISCHERI.

1846.

See page 4 of  
Supplement at end  
of Vol II for dates.

Z 4011

1850, Mar 11 - 1853, Oct. 17.  
Donations fund.

Trans. to Mus. of Comp. Zool.

MCZ LIBRARY  
HARVARD UNIVERSITY  
CAMBRIDGE, MA USA



## PROOEMIUM.

---

Primordia haec indicis generum Malacozoorum quae contineant, titulo inscripsi. Ea vero dum scientiam colentibus offero, non sine magna haesitatione et fere timiditate procedo. Infirmas enim vires, parca auxilia, ignotum prorsus nomen! Sed aliquando tandem initium faciendum est; neque ego ab omni utilitate destitutos fore conatus meos spero, si quando fiat, ut probioris ingenii vir eidem operam suam navet labori. Nuperrime quidem Agassiz Nomenclatorem zoologicum conscripsit, sed arctissimis finibus inclusum neque lacunam qui possit explere. Etenim opus nobis catalogo est ampliore, ut nauseosa evitetur magnam librorum farraginem diutino labore perscrutandi necessitas, quoties de levi aliqua scientiae parte quid alii senserint certiores fieri volumus; opus est synonymia locupletiore; opus et nomenclatura emendata et collectione

locorum, in quibus auctores sententias suas deposuerunt. Nihil de novo condendo systemate hic loci dicam, nil de clavi Malacozoorum conficienda, aut synonymia specierum elaboranda. Quae, quamvis et tironi et candidato, ut cum Linnaeo loquamur, maxime necessaria, aliis relinquere cogimur.

Ad synonyma quod spectat, Menkei quidem Synopsis horum copiam suppeditat, sed multa alia addenda tam recentiorum scriptorum, quam praecedentium. Ad emendandam autem nomenclaturam redeamus necesse est ad leges istas tam improbe neglectas, quas immortalis Linnaeus quum in *Critica botanica*, tum in *Philosophia botanica* primus fusius exposuit. Quae praecepta Malacologiae nunc adaptata sub finem prooemii revocabo exemplisque illustrabo.

Quod opusculum meum magnis etiamnum lacunis et, quibus magis commoveor, erratis laboret, excusare velint lectores tum parca admodum librorum, quos in usum trahere potui, suppellectile, tum etiam domicilio meo ab omnibus scientiae nostrae cultoribus remoto. Accurationem vero mea de parte et integritatem non desiderabis. — Academiae nostratis Kiloniensis bibliotheca, quamvis magna cum liberalitate mihi patefacta, libris Malacologiam attinentibus non sane abundat: desunt recentiores zoologiae Ephemerides fere omnes; deficiunt Anglorum, Italicorum, Gallorum, Americanorum opera vel optimae notae; desiderantur itineraria plurima. Quid mirum, quod de locis Orbigny, Gray, Rafinesquei aliorumque perpauca, quod de generibus nonnullis nil plane afferre potui! — Nec factum consulto est, sed auxiliorum inopia, quod saepius inae-

qualiter singula capita tractaverim. Sic, ut alia taceam, synonymia generum completa erui nequit nisi praevia specierum synonymia, quam conflare quidem in quibusdam generibus conatus eram, sed in plurimis nondum inchoaveram.

Gratiam persolvendam vel maximam viris habeo doctissimis W. Dunker et L. Pfeiffer Cassellanis, qui plagulas typis expressas corrigendas sua voluntate susceperunt. Quem laborem nisi peritissimis eorum manibus committere licuisset, quomodo expedite perficiendus fuisset non perspicio.

In evolvendo libro lector attendat, me omnes quos non ipse vidi locos signo asterisci (\*) notavisse. Quos auctores inspicere mihi contigit, infra consignabo.

Si, quod confidere vix audeam, cultores ac fautores malacologiae libellum meum pretio aliquo dignum censeant, exoptandamque habeant alteram forsitan editionem auctam et emendatam, ut libris eum in finem supeditare me velint rarioribus et pretiosis, rogo atque oro; polliceorque, me summa cum cura eosdem versaturum et illaesos restitutum esse. Gratam quoque omnem symbolam vel correctionem a viris doctis et ingenuis habebo; nam bene sentio animoque teneo, quanta mearum est virium infirmitas.

Flensburgi in ducatu Slesvicensi.

Kalend. Januar. 1846.

**A. N. Herrmannsen.**



## **Leges nomenclationis,**

*quales Linnaeus in Botanice tulit.*

Conf. Linn. Philosophia botanica § 210 — 225. \*)

---

1. (Linn. § 210.) Denominatio alterum scientiae fundamentum, facta dispositione, nomina primum imponat.

Nomina si nescis, perit et cognitio rerum.

Veterum nomina plerumque praestantissima, recentiorum pejora fuere.

2. (Linn. § 211.) Nomina vera Malacozois imponere Malacologis genuinis tantum in potestate est.

Malacologus novit genera distincta et nomina antea recepta.

Idiotae imposuere nomina absurda.

[Spectrorum candela. Tonitruum cuneus.]

3. (Linn. § 212.) Nomina ipsa sunt in Malacozoorum enunciatione vel muta, ut classis et ordinis, vel sonora, ut genericum, specificum et varians.

Nomen omne constabit nomine generico et specifico. Nomen classis et ordinis nunquam intrabunt nomen speciei, sed subintelligantur.

---

\*) Quae ex meis addidi, uncinis [ ] includuntur.

4. (Linn. § 213 — 216.) Quaecunque Malacozoa genere conveniunt, eodem nomine generico designanda sunt. Quaecunque, e contrario, genere differunt, diverso nomine designanda sunt. Nomen genericum in eodem genere unicum et idem erit \*).

[Male Gualtieri Musculos nuncupat 1) Naiadea hodierna.

2) Panopaeam et Arcas.

Similiter Swainson nomine Leiostomae duo genera insignit.

Nec probanda duplex Listeri denominatio Strombi vel Rhombi pro Conis.

Insana rabies auctorum, qui absque necessitate generibus bene constitutis nova imponant nomina; ut Megadesma Bowdich, Potamophila Sow., Harpula Swains., Busiris Riss., Dacryomya Agass.]

5. (Linn. § 217.) Nomen genericum unum idemque ad diversa designanda genera adsumtum, altero loco excludendum erit.

[Polydonta Fisch., et Schum.

Nanina Risso, et Gray.

Nassa Klein, Martini, Lamck., Schum.

Lobaria Müller, Oken, Schum., Blainv.

Leachia Lesueur, et Risso.

Hyalina Schum., et Studer.

Iphigenia Schum., et Gray.

Lamellaria Montagu, et Oken.]

6. (Linn. § 218.) Qui novum genus constituit, eidem nomen etiam imponere tenetur. In citandis Malacozois anonymis facile error committitur, lector seducitur.

[Quatrefages novo Phlebentereorum generi Gallicam tantum vocem Pavois consecravit; — quae Latina denominatio ?]

---

\*) Ne credant, qui nova exstruunt systemata, sibi in potestate esse, eam ob causam mutare nomina. Certe nullo privilegio hoc obtinetur, nisi falsa manifesto sint nomina. Linn. Critic botan. p. 13. citante Sprengel.



7. (Linn. § 220.) Nomina generica primitiva nemo sanus introducit.  
[Yetus Adanson. Oscana Bosc. Artolon Montf. Padollus Montf.  
Tapada Stud. Obba Beck. Lottia, Liria, Tralia Gray.]
8. (Linn. § 221.) Nomina generica ex duobus vocabulis integris ac  
distinctis facta, releganda sunt.  
[Chama aequilatera Gualt. Murex aporrhais Tournef. Mater  
perlarum, Mitra Hungarica, Pes anserinus Klein.]
9. (Linn. § 222.) Nomina generica ex duobus vocabulis integris et  
conjunctis, composita vix toleranda sunt.  
Ejusmodi vocabula Graeca lingua pulcherrima sunt; at  
Latina non facile eadem admittit.  
[Aximedia Rafin. Mytilimeria Conr. Nudilimaces Latr. Pedipes  
Adans. Tergipes Cuv. Hianticonchae Latr. Biforipallia Latr.  
Latiaxis Swains.]
10. (Linn. § 223.) Nomina generica ex vocabulo Graeco et Latino  
similibusque hybrida non agnoscenda sunt.  
[Pseud-amussium Klein. Omphaloclathrum Klein. Bitomus  
Montf. Cirroteuthis Eschricht. Omalaxis Desh. Acardo  
Comm. Acavus Montf. Muricanthus, Pachylabra, Hemisi-  
nus, Pseudoliva, Geovula Swains. Clathrodon Conr.]
11. (Linn. § 224.) Nomina generica ex uno vocabulo Malacozoorum  
generico fracto altero integro composita, Malacologis in-  
digna sunt.  
[Venerupis Lamck. Melafusus Swains.]
12. (Linn. § 225.) Nomen genericum, cui syllaba una vel altera  
praeponitur, ut aliud plane genus, quam antea, significet,  
excludendum erit.  
[Hemitrochus Swains.]
13. (Linn. § 226.) Nomina generica in oides desinentia, e foro  
malacologico releganda sunt. \*)  
[Neritoides Meuschen. Mytiloides Brongn. Patelloida Quoy  
et G. Cyrenoida Joann. Pholadidoides Goodall.]

---

\*) Non Botanicus, sed Botanicoides est, qui ad id asylum pi-  
gritiae cnofugit. Linn. Crit. bot. p. 35. cit. Sprengel.

14. (Linn. § 227.) Nomina generica ex aliis nominibus genericis cum syllaba quadam in fine addita conflata non placent.  
[Mytilina Cantr. Neritina Lamck. Olivina D'Orb. Pandorina Scac. Patellaria Llwyd. Terebralia Swains. Limea Bronn. Tritonidea Swains. Trochatella D'Orbigny. Teuthopsis Deslongch. Limopsis Sassi. Neritopsis Gray. Uniopsis Swains. Volutilithes Swainson. Trocholites Emmons. etc.]
15. (Linn. § 228.) Nomina generica simili sono exeuntia ansam praebeant confusioni.  
[Monodonta Lamck. — Monodontes Montf.  
Montacuta Turton. — Montagua Flem.  
Limacia Hartm. — Limacina Cuv.]
16. (Linn. § 229.) Nomina generica, quae e Graeca vel Latina lingua radicem non habent, rejicienda sunt.  
[Mazza Klein. Verpa Bolt. Cabestana Bolt. Oscabron Fisch.]  
Quasimodogenita assumimus nomina barbara, dum vocabula excludenda nova reddimus, formata e lingua Graeca aut Latina.  
[Bulinus Ad. Bullinus Oken.]  
Gratis recepta, quae in se barbara, methodo praecedente forte redintegrari possint.  
[Vermetus. Abra.]
17. (Linn. § 230.) Nomina generica Malacozoorum cum Zoologorum, Botanicorum et Lithologorum nomenclaturis communia, si a Malacologis postea adsumta, ad illos remittenda sunt.  
[Trigonia Brug. Galathea Brug. Hystrix Humphr. Astraea Bolt. Melia Fisch. Meleagris Montf. Monodon Schweigg. Helicteres Féruss. Ligula Montagu. Inachus Hisinger. Tiarella Swains. Sol Klein. Luna Klein.]
18. (Linn. § 231.) Nomina generica cum Anatomicorum, Pathologorum, Therapeuticorum vel Artificum nomenclaturis communia, omittenda sunt.  
[Eruca Tournef. Radix Montf. Spatha Lea. Auricula Lamck. Isognomon Klein.]
19. (Linn. § 232.) Nomina generica contraria speciei alicui sui generis mala sunt.

20. (Linn. § 233.) Nomina generica classium et ordinum naturalium nomenclaturis communia, omittenda sunt.  
[Male Férussac familias eodem nomine significat, quo genera; ut Cyclades, Trochos.]
21. (Linn. § 234.) Nomina generica diminutiva et lingua Latina contorta, quamvis non praestantissima, toleranda sunt.  
[Tornatella Lamck. Solidula Fisch. Furcella Lamck. Testacellus Faure-Big.]
22. (Linn. § 235.) Nomina generica adjectiva substantivis pejora sunt adeoque non optima.  
[Onustus Humphr. Ultimus Montf. Longaeva Mühlf. Mercenaria Schum. Lutea Brown. Janthina Lamck. Productus Sow.]
23. (Linn. § 236.) Nomina generica non abutaris ad sanctorum hominumve in alia arte illustrium favorem captandum aut memoriam conservandam.  
[Dreissena Van Bened. Lazarus Cuv. Magdala Leach.]
24. (Linn. § 237.) Nomina generica poetica, Deorum ficta, Regum consecrata, et promotorum Malacologiae promerita, retineo.  
[Marsyas Oken. Doris Linn. Hippocrena Montf. Janira Schum. Hecuba Schum. Halia Risso. Lachesis Riss.]
25. (Linn. § 238.) Nomina generica ad Malacologi optime meriti memoriam conservandam constructa sancte servanda sunt.  
[Peronia Blainv. Listera Turt. Rissoa Fréminv. Montagua Fleming. Okenia Leuckardt. Brocchia Bronn. Chemnitzia D'Orb.]
26. (Linn. § 239.) Nomina generica, quae citra Malacologiae noxam imposita sunt, caeteris paribus, tolerari debent.  
Noxia sunt, quae dedimus §. 4. 5. 7—20. 23.  
Latina obscura, quorum fontes ignoramus, vel quae origine dubia evadunt, assumenda sunt, sed non imitanda.  
[Murex Plin.]  
Graeca obscura quamplurima eruuntur difficillime, et eruta dubia tamen persistunt.  
[Aporrhais Arist.]
27. (Linn. § 240.) Nomina generica, quae characterem essentialem vel habitum Malacozoi exhibent, optima sunt.  
[Hemicardia Klein. Lacuna Turt. Inoceramus Sow.]

28. (Linn. § 241.) Vocabula Malacozoorum veteribus usitata leguntur vel Graeca apud Hippocratem, Aristotelem, Athenaeum, Eustathium, Oppianum, Dioscoridem, Galenum, vel Latina apud Plinium.

29. (Linn. § 242.) Nomen genericum antiquum antiquo generi convenit.

30. (Linn. § 243. 244.) Nomen genericum dignum cum alio, licet aptiore, permutare non licet.

Nomina generica, quamdiu synonyma digna in promptu sunt, nova non fingenda.

[Paludinella Beck.	}	= Hydrobia Hartm.
Littorinella Braun.		
Paludestrina D'Orb.		

Porphyria Bolten = Oliva Brug.

Galateola Fleming	}	= Egeria Roissy.
Potamophila Sow.		
Megadesma Bowd.		

Scarabus Montf. = Polydonta Fisch.

Priamus Beck = Halia Risso.

Pteria Scopoli = Avicula Klein.

Polyphemopsis Portlock = Eulima Riss.]

31. (Linn. § 245.) Nomen genericum unius generis, nisi supervacaneum, in aliud transferri non debet, licet eidem aptius competeret.

[Cyclostoma Schum. rejiciatur — sustentetur Cyclostoma Lamck.

Nanina Riss. superflua. — admittenda Nanina Gray.]

32. (Linn. § 246.) Si genus receptum secundum jus naturae et artis in plura dirimi debet, tum nomen antea commune manebit vulgatissimae et officinali speciei.

[Strombus Linn. — emittuntur Pterocera, Chenopus, Rostellaria.]

33. (Linn. § 247.) Nomina generica Latinis literis pingenda sunt, nec omittenda, quae necessaria sunt ad etymologiam.

Transit *ae* in *ae* — Limnaea, non Limnea.

*et* in *e* — Exotenobranchia.

*et* in *i* — Chilostoma.

*η* in *e* — Pirena.

*η* finale in *a* — Arctoa, non Arctoë.

*θ* in *th* — Tethys.

Transit  $\gamma\gamma$  in  $ng$  — Angaria.

$\gamma\chi$  in  $nch$  — Anchistoma non Angystoma.

$\kappa$  in  $c$  — Hippocrena, non Hippochrenes.

$ot$  in  $oe$  — Dioeca, non Dioica.

$ov$  finale in  $um$  — Ehippium.

$os$  finale in  $us$  — Euomphalus.

$ov$  in  $u$  — Luterium, non Lotorium.

$\rho\rho$  in  $rrh$  — Phyllirrhoa, non Phylliroë.

$v$  in  $y$  — Hybolithus, non Hibolites.

$\varphi$  in  $ph$  — Phorus.

$\chi$  in  $ch$  — Cochlea.

Restat  $\varepsilon$  —  $e$  — Hyalea, non Hyalaea.

$\iota$  —  $i$  — Anomia, non Anomya.

[Derivatio vocabulorum secundum leges linguae, ex qua radix petitur, efficienda est.

Non Alasmodonta, sed Anelasmodonta.

Non Aspidobranchiata, sed Aspidobranchia.

Non Pectinibranchia, sed Pectinibranchiata.]

[Vocabula composita Graecae originis, quorum terminalis radix generis neutralis, in  $\alpha$  exiens, genitivo  $\alpha\tau\omicron\varsigma$  flectitur, nonnisi adjectivo sensu adhibentur. Hinc si neutralia numero plurali obveniunt, ut Adeloderma, Cricostoma, terminentur genitivo  $\omicron\tau\upsilon\mu$ ; sin autem singulari numero, ut Amphidesma, Cyclostoma, feminini erunt generis, et declinabimus „Cyclostomae.“ — Documento sint veterum nomina  $\acute{\omicron}\sigma\tau\rho\alpha\chi\acute{\omicron}\delta\epsilon\rho\mu\alpha$ ,  $\tau\rho\acute{\iota}\sigma\tau\omicron\mu\omicron\varsigma$ ,  $\acute{\alpha}\delta\epsilon\sigma\mu\omicron\varsigma$ .

Omni vel specie rectae rationis hi destituuntur, qui Pleurotomam similiaque vocabula neutralis generis habent. Conferatur  $\pi\epsilon\rho\acute{\iota}\sigma\tau\omicron\mu\omicron\varsigma$ .]

34. [Nomina classium, ordinum, quin et familiarum optime terminentur neutrali genere et numero plurali; subintelliguntur enim Mollusca vel Malacozoa.

Subgenera optime genera sua nominum sexu sequantur.

Minus bene familiarum nomina in „idae“ exeunt.]

35. (Linn. § 248. 249.) Terminatio et sonus nominum genericorum, quantum fieri potest, facilia reddenda sunt.

Nomina generica sesquipedalia, enunciata difficilia vel nauseabunda, fugienda sunt.

[Hemipomatostoma. Homaloceratites. Odoncinetus. Ichthyosai-  
gon. Ichthyosarcolithus. Ophiopomorphites. Tanychlamys.  
Gastrochaena. Orthambonites. Hemicyclonosta. Teleo-  
geophila. Tetragonostea. Trigonotreta. Isognomostoma et  
innumera alia.]

36. (Linn. § 250.) Terminis artis loco nominum genericorum abuti,  
inconsultum est.

[Cochlea. Concha. Pallium. Clypeus. Musculus.]

37. (Linn. § 251.) Nominum classium et ordinum cum genericis  
par est ratio.

38. (Linn. § 252.) Nomina classium et ordinum e viribus, figura,  
sculptura, habitu petita, mala sunt.

[Purpurifera. Auriformia. Fusiformia.]

39. (Linn. § 253.) Nomina classium et ordinum notam essentialem  
et characteristicam includant.

[Brachiopoda. Nudibranchiata.]

40. (Linn. § 254.) Nomina classium et ordinum a Malacozoi cujus-  
dam nomine desumta, sub quo totam cohortem intellexere  
veteres, in genere exclusa, classibus naturalibus tantum  
inserenda.

41. (Linn. § 255.) Nomina classium et ordinum unico vocabulo  
constabunt.

[Cycladea, non. Conchae fluviatiles.]

---



## **Syllabus librorum in concinnando** *indice comparatorum.*

---

1. Fab. Colonna. (Tractatus de purpura aliisque testaceis rarioribus. Rom 1816. \*)  
Tractatus de purpura, opera J. Dan. Majoris. Kil. 1675. 4.  
c. fig. lign. inc.
2. Ul. Aldrovandi. De reliquis animalibus exsanguibus libri IV. Freft. 1618. Fol. c. fig. lign. inc.
3. Joann. Jonston. Hist. nat. de exanguibus aquaticis. (Freft. 1650. \*)  
Heilbr. 1767. Fol. c. tab. aen.
4. Aug. Scilla. (La vana speculazione disingannata dal senso. Nap. 1670. \*)  
De corporibus marinis lapidescentibus, quae defossa reperiuntur. Ed. altera emendat. Rom. 1752. 4. c. tab. aen.
5. J. Dan. Major. Doctrinae de testaceis in ordinem congruum reductae specimen.  
Subjungitur: Dictionarium ostracologicum. Kil. 1675. 4.  
c. fig. lign. inc.
6. Mart. Lister. Historiae conchyliorum libri IV. Lond. Fol. c. tab. aen.  
Lib. I. 1685. Lib. II. 1686. Lib. III. 1687. Lib. III.  
App. et lib. IV. 1688. Lib. IV. App. 1692.

7. G. E. Rumph. (D'Amboinsche Rariteitskammer etc. Amst. 1705. Fol. c. tab. aen. \* Ed. 2a ib. 1711. Ed. 3a ib. 1741. \*)  
Amboinische Raritätenkammer. Aus dem Holländ. übers. v. P. L. St. Müller. Mit Zusätzen von J. H. Chemnitz. Wien 1766. Fol. M. Kpft.
8. Mich. Mercati Metallotheca Vaticana. Opera J. M. Lancisii illustrata. Rom. 1717. Fol. c. fig. aen.
9. J. J. Baier. (Oryctographia Norica. Norimb. 1708. 4. c. tab. aen. \*)  
Oryctographia Norica etc. Cum supplementis anno 1730 editis. Norimb. 1758. Fol. c. tab. aen.
10. Fr. Valentyn. (Verhandlung der Zeehoornkens etc. In: Oud-en Nieuw Ost-Indien. 1724—1727. \*)  
Singulatim typis expressum Amst. 1754. Fol. c. tab. aen. \*)  
Abhandlung von Schnecken, Muscheln und Seegewächsen, welche um Amboina gefunden werden. Aus dem Holl. übers. von P. L. St. Müller. Wien 1773. Fol. M. Kpft.
11. J. E. Hebenstreit. Diss. phys. de ordinibus conchyliorum methodica ratione instituendis. Lips. 1728. 4.
12. J. Th. Klein. Descriptiones tubulorum marinarum. Gedani 1731. 4. c. tab. aen.  
Alter editio. Ged. et Lips. 1773. 4.
13. J. Ph. Breyn. Diss. phys. de Polythalamiis; adj. commentationucula de Belemnitis Prussicis. Ged. 1732. 4. c. tab. aen.
14. N. Gualtieri. Index testarum conchyliorum. Flor. 1742. Fol. c. tab. aen.
15. J. J. Scheuchzer. Sciagraphia lithologica curiosa, seu lapidum figuratorum Nomenclator; auctus et illustratus ab J. Th. Klein. Ged. 1740. 4.
16. C. a Linné. (Philosophia botanica. 1750. \*)  
Philosophia botanica. Ed. 4a stud. C. Sprengel. Hal. 1809. 8. c. tab. aen.
17. J. Th. Klein. Tentamen methodi ostracologicae. L. B. 1753. 4. c. tab. aen.
18. N. G. Geve. Monatliche Belustigungen im Reiche der Natur. Hamb. 1755. 4. c. tab. aen. col. 33.
19. J. Torrubia. (Apparato para la historia natural española 1754. \*)  
Vorbereitung zur Naturgeschichte von Spanien. Aus dem Span. übers. von C. G. v. Murr. Halle 1773. 4. M. Kpft.

20. Adanson. Histoire naturelle du Sénégal. Coquillages. Par. 1757.  
4. av. pl.
21. D'Argenville. La Conchyliologie. Augmentée de la Zoomorphose.  
Paris 1757. 4. av. planch.
22. F. M. Regenfuss. Auserlesene Schnecken, Muscheln und andere  
Schalthiere. Kopenh. 1758. Fol. 1r Theil mit 12 ill. Kpft.
23. C. a Linné. Reise durch Oeland und Gothland im Jahre 1741.  
Aus dem Schwed. übers. Halle 1764. 8.
24. — Reisen durch Westgothland im J. 1746. Aus dem Schwed.  
übers. Halle 1765. 8. M. Kpft.
25. — Museum Ludovicae Ulricae reginae Sueciae. Holm. 1764. 8.
26. — Systema naturae. Ed. 12ma reformata. Holm. 8. Tom. I.  
pars 1. 1766. Tom. I. pars 2. et Tom. II. 1767. Tom. III.  
1768.
27. — Mantissa plantarum altera. Holm. 1771. 8.
28. Davila. Catalogue systématique et raisonné. Paris. 1767. 8.  
3 vol. av. pl.
29. Geoffroy. (Traité sommaire des coquilles etc. Par. 1767. 8. \*)  
Kurze Abhandlung von den Conchylien, welche um Paris gefun-  
den werden. Aus dem Französ. übers. durch F. H. W. Martini.  
Nürnb. 1767. 8.
30. F. H. W. Martini. Neues systematisches Conchylien - Cabinet.  
Nürnb. 4. M. Kpft. 1r Bd. 1769. 2r Bd. 1773. 3r Bd. 1774.  
Fortgesetzt durch J. H. Chemnitz. 4r. Bd. 1780. 5r Bd. 1781.  
6r Bd. 1782. 7r Bd. 1784. 8r Bd. 1785. 9r Bd. 1786.  
10r Bd. 1788. (11r Bd. 1795. \*)  
Vollständiges alphabetisches Namenregister über alle 10 Bände.  
Von J. S. Schröter. Nürnb. 1788. 4.
31. J. S. Schröter. Versuch einer system. Abhandlung über die Erd-  
conchylien. Berlin 1771. 8. M. Kpft.
32. E. Olafsen et B. Povelsen. Reise igjennem Island. Sorøe 1772.  
4. Med Kobb.
33. M. Th. Brünnich. Zoologiae fundamenta praelectionibus academi-  
cis accommodata. Grunde i Dyrelaeren. Hafn. et Lips. 1772. 8.
34. O. F. Müller. Vermium terrestrium et fluviatilium historia. Hafn. 4.  
Vol. I. 1773. Vol. II. 1774.
35. — Zoologiae Danicae prodromus. Hafn. 1776. 8.

36. J. E. Walch. Der Naturforscher. Halle 8. M. Kpft.  
1—4. Stück 1774. 5—7. Stück 1775. 8—9. Stück 1776. 10—11. Stück 1777. 12. Stück 1778. 13. Stück 1779. 14. Stück 1780. 15—16. Stück 1781. 17—18. Stück 1782. 19. Stück 1783. 20. Stück 1784. (21—30. Stück 1785—1802. \*)
37. Beschäftigungen der Berlinischen Gesellschaft naturforschender Freunde. Berl. 8. M. Kpft.  
1r Bd. 1775. 2r Bd. 1776. 3r Bd. 1777. 4r Bd. 1779.  
Continuantur sub titulo:  
Schriften der Berl. Ges. naturf. Fr. Berl. 8. M. Kpft.  
1r Bd. 1780. 2r Bd. 1781. 3r Bd. 1782. 4r Bd. 1783. 5r Bd. 1784. 6r Bd. 1785. 7r Bd. 1—3. Stück 1786. 7r Bd. 4. Stück et 8r Bd. 1—2. Stück 1787. 8r Bd. 3—4. Stück 1788. 9r Bd. 1789. 10r Bd. 1792.  
(A septimo volumine duplex extat titulus:  
Beobachtungen u. Entdeckungen aus der Naturkunde, von der Gesellschaft naturf. Freunde in Berlin. 1r—4r Band.)  
(Universalregister über alle 10 Bände. Berlin 1794. 8. \*)  
(Continuantur hujus societatis commentarii sub titulis:  
Neue Schriften der Ges. naturf. Freunde. Berl. 4. 4 Bände 1795—1805. \*  
Magazin für die neuesten Entdeckungen in der Naturkunde, von der Ges. naturf. Fr. Berl. 4. 8 Bände 1807—1818. \*  
Verhandlungen der Gesellschaft naturforschender Freunde in Berlin. Berl. 4. 6 Hefte 1819—1829. \*)
38. J. S. Schröter. Journal für die Liebhaber des Steinreichs und der Conchyliologie. Weimar 8. M. Kpft.  
(1r Bd. 1774. \*) 2r Bd. 1775. 3r Bd. 1776. 4r Bd. 1777. 5r Bd. 1779. 6r Bd. 1780.
39. Th. Pennant. British Zoology. 3d edition. Lond. 1776. 1777. 8. 4 vol. w. copp. pl.
40. Jgn. a Born. Index rerum naturalium Musei Caesarei Vindobonensis. Testacea. Vindob. 1778. 8. Lat. et Germ.
41. — Testacea Musei Caesarei Vindobonensis. Vind. 1780. Fol. c. tab. aen.

42. J. S. Schröter. Lithologisches Real- und Verballexicon. Berl. 8.  
1r und 2r Bd. 1779. 3r Bd. 1780. 4r Bd. 1781.  
5r Bd. 1782. 6r Bd. 1784. 7r Bd. 1785. 8r Bd. 1788.
43. — Vollständige Einleitung in die Kenntniss und Geschichte der  
Steine und Versteinerungen. Altenb. 4. M. Kpft.  
1r Bd. 1774. 2r Bd. 1776. 3r Bd. 1778. 4r Bd. 1784.
44. O. Fabricius. Fauna Groenlandica. Hafn. 1780. 8. c. tab. aen.
45. J. W. K. A. v. Hüpsch. Naturgeschichte des Niederdeutschlands.  
Nürnb. 1781. 4. M. Kpft.
46. L. Th. Gronovius. Zoophylacium Gronovianum. Lugd. Bat. Fol.  
c. tab. aen.  
Fasc. I. 1763. Fasc. II. 1764. Fasc. III. 1781.
47. J. S. Schröter. Musei Gottwaldiani testaceorum, stellarum mari-  
narum et coralliorum quae supersunt tabulae. Fol. Nürnb.  
1782. c. tab. aen.
48. — Des Ritters C. v. Linné termini conchyliologici. Wien 1782. 8.
49. — Ueber den innern Bau der See- und einiger ausländischen  
Erd- und Flussschnecken. M. 5 Kpft. Frkf. 1783. 4.
50. J. H. Chemnitz. Von einem Geschlecht vielschaliger Conchylien,  
welche bei Linné Chiton heissen. Nürnb. 1784. 4. M. Kpft.
51. A. J. Retz. Diss. hist.-nat. sistens nova testaceorum genera, auct.  
L. Münter Philipson, praeside Retz. Lund. 1788. 4.
52. C. a Linné. Systema naturae. Ed. 13a, cura J. F. Gmelin. Lips. 8.  
Tom. I. pars VI. 1788.
53. C. L. Kämmerer. Die Conchylien im Cabinette des Erbprinzen  
von Schwarzburg-Rudolstadt. Lpzg. 1789. 8. M. Kpft.
54. — Nachtrag zu den Conchylien im fürstl. Cabinette zu Rudol-  
stadt. Lpzg. 1791. 8. M. Kpft.
55. Encyclopédie méthodique ou par ordre des matières. Paris 4. av. pl.  
Histoire naturelle des Vers. Tome I. par Bruguière. 1789  
— 1792. Tome II. par Deshayes 1830. Tome III. par  
Deshayes 1832.  
(Explicationem tabularum 52 — 488 inseruit Bory de St.-  
Vincént.)
56. Transactions of the Linnean Society of London. Lond. 4. w. copp. pl.  
(Vol. I. — XX. 1791 — 1844. \*) Vol. III. 1797. Vol. VII.  
1804. Vol. VIII. 1807

57. Bulletin des Sciences par la Société philomathique. Tom. I—III.  
Par. 1792—1801. 4.
58. Museum Boltenianum. (1798. \*)  
2te Ausgabe von J. Noodt. Hamb. 1819. 8. M. 2. Taf.
59. G. Cuvier. (Leçons d'anatomie comparée. Par. 1799—1805. \*)  
Vergleichende Anatomie. Aus dem Französ. mit Zus. von  
L. F. Froriep u. J. F. Meckel. 4 Bände 8. m. Kpft. Leipzig  
1808—1810.
60. Dénys Montfort. Histoire nat. générale et particulière des Mollus-  
ques. Faisante suite au Buffon de Sonnini. Tom. I—IV.  
Par. 1799—1805. 8. av. pl. Tom. V. VI. par F. de Roissy.  
Par. 1805. 8. av. pl.
61. J. B. P. A. de Lamarck. Système des animaux sans vertèbres.  
Par. 1801. 8.
62. (Annales du Muséum d'hist. nat. Tom. I. II. Par. 1801. 4.  
av. pl. \*)  
Annalen des Nationalmuseums der Naturgeschichte. Uebers.  
v. Bernhardi. Hamburg. 4. M. Kpft. 1r Bd. 1803. 1804.  
2r Bd. 1804.
63. Felix de Roissy vid. sub num. 60.
64. S. P. R. Draparnaud. Histoire naturelle des Mollusques terrestres  
et fluviatiles de la France. Par. 1805. 4. av. pl.
65. J. Sturm. Deutschlands Fauna in Abbildungen. Abtheilung VI.  
Würmer. Nürnb. 1803—1829. 8 Hefte in 12.
66. Dén. Montfort. Conchyliologie systématique. Par. 8. av. pl.  
Vol. I. 1808. Vol. II. 1810.
67. J. B. P. A. Lamarck. Philosophie zoologique. Par. 1809. 8. 2 vol.
68. J. K. Megerle von Mühlfeldt. Entwurf eines neuen Systems der  
Schalthiergehäuse. 1811. In Magazin d. Ges. naturf. Fr. zu  
Berl. V. 1. p. 38. (conf. Num. 37.)
69. Thom. Say. Description of the Land- and Fresh-water Shells of  
the United States. Philad. 8. w. copp. pl. (sine anno. 1811?)
70. Jam. Sowerby. (The Mineral Conchology of Great-Britain. Lond.  
1812—1830. \*)  
Grossbritanniens Mineral-Conchologie. Deutsch von Agassiz.  
Neuchatel. 8. 1837—1844. Mit 609 Tafeln.



71. G. B. Brocchi. (Conchiologia fossile subappennina. Con Atlante. Mil. 1814. 4.)  
Nova editio: Mil. 1843. 2 vol. in 8. c. tab. in 4.
72. W. E. Leach. The zoological Miscellany. Lond. 8. w. copp. pl.  
Vol. I. 1814. Vol. II. 1815. Vol. III. 1817.
73. Sam. Brookes. (An introduction to the study of Conchology. Lond. 1815. 4. \*)  
Anleitung zur Conchylienlehre. Aus d. Engl. mit Zus. von Carus. Leipzig 1823. 4. M. Kpft.
74. S. Stiebel. Limnaei stagnalis anatome. Gott. 1815. 4. c. tab. aen.
75. C. F. Schumacher. Essai d'un nouveau système des habitations des vers testacés. Copenh. 1817. 4. av. pl.
76. J. B. P. A. de Lamarck. (Hist. nat. des anim. sans vertèbres. Paris. 1815—1822. 8. \*)  
Histoire naturelle des animaux sans vertèbres. Deuxième édition revue et augmentée par G. P. Deshayes et H. Milne-Edwards. Paris 8.  
Tome I. 1835. Tome II. 1836. Tome III. 1840. Tome IV. 1835. Tome V. 1838. Tome VI. 1835. Tome VII. 1836. Tome VIII. 1838. Tome IX. 1843. Tome X. 1844. Tome XI. 1845.
77. A. F. Schweigger. Handbuch der Naturgeschichte der skelettlosen ungegliederten Thiere. Leipz. 1820. 8.
78. B. Studer. Systematisches Verzeichniss der Schweizer Conchylien. Bern 1820. 8.
79. G. A. Goldfuss. Handbuch der Zoologie. 2te Abtheil. Nürnberg 1820. 8.
80. v. Schlotheim. Die Petrefaktenkunde auf ihrem jetzigen Standpunkte. Gotha 1820. 8. M. 15 Taf. in 4.  
Nachträge zur Petrefaktenkunde. Gotha 1822. 8. Mit 21 Taf. in 4.  
Nachträge z. Petref. 2te Abtheil. Gotha 1823. 8. Mit 16 Taf. in 4.
81. J. D. W. Hartmann von Hartmannsruthi. System der Erd- und Flussschnecken der Schweiz. 1821. In: Steinmüller, Neue Alpina. I. M. Kpft.
82. C. Pfeiffer. Naturgeschichte deutscher Land- und Süsswassermollusken. Weimar 1821—1828. 3 Bände 4. M. Kpft.

83. G. Cuvier et Al. Brongniart. Description géologique des environs de Paris. (1re édit. 1822. \*) 3me édit. Paris 1835. 8. av. Atlas in 4.
84. S. Nilsson. Historia Molluscorum Sueciae terrestrium et fluviatilium. Lund. 1822. 8.
85. Thom. Say. An Account of some of the marine shells of the United States. In: Journal of the Acad. of Nat. Scienc. held at Philad: vol. II. part 2.
86. — Description of univalve shells of the United States. Ibid. Appendix vol. II. p. 253.
87. — Description of univalve terrestrial and fluviatile shells of the United States.  
Ibid. Vol. II. part 2. p. 370.
88. — An account of some of the fossil shells of Maryland.  
Ibid. Vol. IV. p. 124.
89. M. B. de Basterot. Description géologique du bassin tertiaire du Sud-Ouest de la France. Av. planch. 1825.  
In: Mémoires de la Soc. d'hist. nat. de Paris. II. 1. p. 1. 4.
90. Daubebard de Férussac. Notice sur l'animal du genre Argonaute. Av. pl. 1825.  
Ibid. p. 160.
91. G. P. Deshayes. Monographie du genre Dentale. Av. pl. 1825.  
Ibid. p. 321.
92. H. M. Ducrotay de Blainville. Manuel de Malacologie et de Conchyliologie. Par. 1825. 8. av. pl. (Addit. et correct. 1826.)
93. B. C. Payraudeau. Catalogue descriptif et méthodique des Anne-  
lides et des Mollusques de l'isle de Corse. Par. 1826. 8. av. pl.
94. K. C. v. Leonhard. Zeitschrift für Mineralogie etc. 8. Jahrg.  
1825—1828. (Conf. Num. 111.)
95. Dom. Risso. Histoire naturelle des principales productions de  
l'Europe méridionale. Par. 1826. 8. av. pl. 4 vol.
96. Latreille. (Familles naturelles du règne animal. 1825. 8. \*).  
Natürliche Familien des Thierreichs. Uebers. v. Berthold.  
Weimar 1827. 8.
97. S. Nilsson. Petrificata Suecana formationis cretaceae. Lond. Goth.  
1827. Fol. c. tab. aen.
98. J. Fleming. A History of British Animals. Edinb. 1828. 8.

99. K. Th. Menke. *Synopsis methodica molluscorum*. Pym. 1828. 8. (Conf. Num. 103.)
100. — Verzeichniss der ansehnlichen Conchyliensammlung des Freiherrn von der Malsburg. Pym. 1829. 8.
101. M. Sander-Rang. *Manuel de l'hist. nat. des Mollusques et de leur coquilles*. Paris 1829. 18. av. pl.
102. Holl. *Handbuch der Petrefaktenkunde*. Dresd. 1829. 8.
103. K. Th. Menke. *Synopsis method. Mollusc.* Edit. altera. Pym. 1830. 8. (Conf. Num. 99.)
104. R. P. Lesson. *Illustrations de zoologie*. Paris 1830—1834. 8. av. pl. col.
105. G. Cuvier. (*Le Règne animal distribué d'après son organisation*. 2me éd. Par. 1830. \*)  
Das Thierreich, geordnet nach seiner Organisation. Nach der zweiten Ausgabe von F. S. Voigt. 3r Band. 1834. 8.
106. W. Turton. Conf. Num. 140.
107. H. G. Bronn. *Italiens Tertiärgebilde und deren organische Einschlüsse*. Heidelb. 1831. 8. M. 1 Taf.
108. A. F. A. Wiegmann. *Handbuch der Zoologie*. Berl. 1832. 8.  
2. Aufl. Von F. H. Troschel u. Ruthe. Berl. 1843. 8.
109. Leop. v. Buch. *Ueber Terebrateln*. Berl. 1834. 4. M. Taf.
110. A. F. A. Wiegmann. *Archiv für Naturgeschichte*. Berlin 8. Jahrg. 1835—1840. (1841—45 herausg. v. W. F. Erichson.)
111. K. C. v. Leonhard et H. G. Bronn. *Neues Jahrbuch für Mineralogie etc.* Stuttg. 8. Jahrg. 1835—1845. (Conf. Num. 94.)
112. E. A. Rossmässler. *Iconographie der Land- und Süsswassermollusken*. Dresd. u. Leipz. 8. 1835—1844. 12 Hefte.
113. M. Sars. *Beskrivelser og Jagttagelser over nogle maerkelige eller nye i Havet ved den Bergenske Kyst levende Dyr*. Berg. 1835. 4. M. Lithogr.
114. L. Oken. *Allgemeine Naturgeschichte für alle Stände*. Stuttg. 1835—1841. 8.  
(5ten Bandes 1ste Abtheil. 1835.)
115. H. Nyst (fils.) *Recherches sur les coquilles fossiles de la province d'Anvers*. Brux. 1835. 8. av. pl.
116. — *Recherches sur les coq. foss. de Housselt et de Kleyn-Spauwen, province de Limburg*. Gand 1836. 8. av. pl.

117. L. C. Kiener. *Species général et Iconographie des coquilles vivantes*. Paris. 8. 1834—1846. Livr. 1—114. av. pl.
118. R. A. Philippi. *Enumeratio molluscorum Siciliae*. Berol. 1836. 4. c. tab. lith. (Conf. Num. 163.)
119. Th. Müller. *Synopsis novorum generum, specierum et varietatum testaceorum viventium anno 1834 promulgatorum*. Berol. 1836. 8.
120. D'Archiac. *Mémoire sur la formation crétacée du Sud-Ouest de la France*. 1836.  
Extrait des Mém. de la Soc. géol. de France. Tom. II. p. 157. 4. av. pl.
121. D. F. Eschricht. *Ueber Cirrotenthis Mülleri*. Bresl. 1836. 4. M. Taf. (Neue Verhandl. d. Kais. Leop. Car. Acad. d. Nat. vol. XVIII. P. 2. pag. 625.)
122. F. A. Römer. *Die Versteinerungen des norddeutschen Oolithen-Gebirges*. Hannov. 1836. 4. M. lith. Taf.  
Nachtrag. Hann. 1839. 4. M. Taf.
123. L. v. Buch. *Ueber Delthyris, oder Spirifer und Orthis*. Berl. 1837. 4. M. Taf.
124. H. Krøyer. *Naturhistorisk Tidsskrift*. Kjöbenh. 1837—1843. 8. 4 Bind.
125. H. Beck. *Index Molluscorum Principis Christiani Friderici*. Hafn. 1837. 4.
126. F. C. L. Koch et W. Dunker. *Beiträge zur Kenntniss des norddeutschen Oolithgebildes und dessen Versteinerungen*. Braunsch. 1837. 4. M. Taf.
127. L. de Koninck. *Description des coquilles fossiles de l'argile de Basele, Boom, Schelle*. Brux. 1837. 4. av. pl.
128. H. G. Bronn. *Lethaea geognostica*. Stuttg. 8. M. lith. Taf. in Fol. 1r Band 1837. 2r Bd. 1838.
129. H. C. Küster. *Martini und Chemnitz systematisches Conchylien-Cabinet, neu herausgegeben*. Nürnberg. 4. Liefer. 1—54. 1837—1845.
130. H. E. Anton. *Verzeichniss der Conchylien, welche sich in seiner Sammlung befinden*. Halle 1839. 4.
131. G. P. Deshayes. *Traité élémentaire de Conchyliologie*. Par. 1839. 8. av. pl. Livr. 1—8.

132. G. Graf zu Münster. Beiträge zur Petrefaktenkunde. Bayr. 4. M. Tf.  
I. Heft (1a ed. 1839. \*) 2te Ausg. 1843.  
IV. Heft 1841.
133. L. v. Buch. Ueber den Jura in Deutschland. Berl. 1839. 4. M. Taf.
134. L. Agassiz. Mémoire sur les moules de Mollusques vivans et fossiles.  
1re partie. Neuchâtel 1839. 4. av. pl.
135. H. B. Geinitz. Charakteristik der Schichten und Petrefakten des  
sächsisch-böhmischen Kreidegebirges. Dresd. u. Leipz. 1839—  
1842. Fol. M. Taf.
136. L. Pfeiffer. Kritisches Register zu Martini u. Chemnitz system.  
Conch. Cab. Kassel 1840. 8.
137. G. A. Goldfuss. Petrefacta Germaniae. Düsseld. 1826—1844.  
Fol. c. tab.
138. L. v. Buch. Beiträge zur Bestimmung der Gebirgsformationen  
in Russland. Mit Tafeln und einer Karte. Berl. 1840. 8.
139. J. D. W. Hartmann. Erd- und Süßwasser-Gasteropoden. St.  
Gallen 1840—1844. 8. 1r Bd. M. Abbild.
140. J. E. Gray. Turton Manual of the Land- and Fresh-water Shells  
of the British Islands. A new edition thoroughly revised. Lond.  
1840. 8. w. pl.
141. G. Forchhammer. Om de Bornholmske Kulformationer. Kiøb.  
1840. 4. M. Lith.
142. W. Swainson. A Treatise on Malacology. Lond. 1840. 4. w. fig.
143. A. A. Gould. Report on the Invertebrata of Massachusetts. Cambr.  
1841. 8. w. pl.
144. J. W. Mighels. Catalogue of the Shells of de State of Maine.  
4. 1841.
145. L. Pfeiffer. Symbolae ad historiam Heliceorum. Cass. 8. I.  
1841. II. 1842. III. 1846.
146. F. A. Römer. Die Versteinerungen des norddeutschen Kreide-  
gebirges. Hannov. 1841. 4. M. Taf.
147. J. Lommel. Allgemeines Repertorium der Mineralogie, Geognosie,  
Geologie und Petrefaktenkunde. Stuttg. 1841. 8.
148. L. De Koninck. Description des animaux fossiles, qui se trou-  
vent dans le terrain houiller et dans le système supérieur du  
terrain anthraxifère de la Belgique. Liège. 1842 — 1844.  
4. av. pl.

149. M. E. Gray. Figures of Molluscous Animals. Vol. I. Lond. 1842. 8.  
150. H. P. C. Möller. Index Molluscorum Groenlandiae. Hafn. 1842. 8.  
151. G. B. Sowerby jun. (Manual of Conchology. Lond. 1839. 8. w. pl. \*)  
A Conchological Manual. 2d edition. Lond. 1842. 8. w. pl.  
152. R. A. Philippi. Abbildungen und Beschreibungen neuer oder  
wenig gekannter Conchylien. Cassel. 4.  
Bd. I. in 8 Heften 1842—1845. Bd. II. H. 1. 2. 1845.  
H. 3. 4. 1846.  
153. L. Agassiz. Etudes critiques sur les Mollusques fossiles.  
3me livr. Neuchâtel 1843. 4. av. pl.  
154. H. B. Geinitz. Die Versteinerungen von Kiesslingswalda. Dresd.  
et Lpz. 1843. Fol. M. Taf.  
155. H. Scholtz. Schlesiens Land- und Wassermollusken. Berl. 1843. 8.  
156. H. G. Bronn. Palaeontologische Collectaneen. Stuttg. 1843. 8.  
157. F. A. Römer. Die Versteinerungen des Harzgebirges. Hannov.  
1843. 4. M. Taf.  
158. W. Dunker. Ueber den norddeutschen sogenannten Wälderthon  
und dessen Versteinerungen. Kassel 1843. 4.  
159. K. Th. Menke. Molluscorum Novae Hollandiae specimen. Hann.  
1843. 4.  
160. R. A. Philippi. Beiträge zur Kenntniss der Tertiärversteinerun-  
gen des nordwestlichen Deutschlands. Kassel 1843. 4. M. Taf.  
161. K. Th. Menke. Zeitschrift für Malakozologie. Hann. 8. Jahrg.  
1844. 1845. Jahrg. 1846. herausgeg. v. K. Th. Menke und  
L. Pfeiffer. Kassel. 8.  
162. C. F. Römer. Das Rheinische Uebergangsgebirge. Hann. 1844.  
4. M. Taf.  
163. R. A. Philippi. Fauna Molluscorum regni utriusque Siciliae. Hal.  
1844. 4. c. tab.  
(Etiam sub tit.: Enumer. Moll. Sic. vol. II. Conf. Num. 118.)  
164. A. E. Reuss. Die Versteinerungen der böhmischen Kreidefor-  
mation. 1ste Abtheilung. Stuttg. 1844. 4. M. Abbild.  
165. H. K. Geubel. Die Gehäuse und sonstigen Gebilde der Mollus-  
ken. Frkf. 1845. 8.  
166. R. B. Hinds. Zoology of the Voyage of H. M. S. Sulphur,  
under the command of Cpt. Belcher. Lond. 4. w. pl.  
Mollusca, by Hinds. Part. I. II. 1844. Part. III. 1845.

167. H. B. Geinitz. Grundriss der Versteinerungskunde. Dresd. 8. M. Taf.  
1. u. 2. Liefg. 1845.
168. G. Leonhard. Ueber die älteren paläozoischen Gebilde von  
Sedgwick und Murchison; nebst einer Uebersicht der Fauna  
u. s. w. von Archiac u. Verneuil. Stuttg. 1844. 8. M. Taf.
169. R. A. Philippi. Diagnosen einiger neuen Conchylien.  
In: Archiv f. Naturgesch. 1845. I. pag. 50.  
Berichtigung zu den Diagnosen.  
Ibid. p. 142.
170. I. L. C. Gravenhorst. Das Thierreich nach den Verwandtschaft-  
ten u. Uebergängen in den Klassen und Ordnungen desselben  
dargestellt. Breslau 1845. 8.  
2r Theil von desselben vergleichender Zoologie.)
-





## ***Index generum Malacozoorum.***

---

**Abida** LEACH inedit. <sup>1)</sup> 1820. Brit. Moll. p. 165 teste Turton  
Manual p. 101 \*.

*Etym.* Vox primitiva ab auctore inventa?

A Pupis separatum genus; typus: Pupa secale Drap.  
GRAY 1840 in Turt. Man. ed. 2<sup>a</sup> p. 197. — Subgenus  
Pupae.

= Torquilla Faure-Biguet.

**Abra** LEACH inedit. teste Lamck. 1818. Hist. (ed. 2<sup>a</sup> VI.  
p. 128).

*Etym.* ἀβρός, nitidus, tener.

Novum genus Bivalvium, ex typo Ligulae tenuis  
Montagu.

*Synon.* vol. Erycina Lamck.

**Abra** Risso 1826. Hist. IV. p. 370.

= Scrobicularia Schum.

---

1) Leachii Synopsis Molluscorum Britanniae, liber rarissimus, typis quidem jam anno 1820 excusus, sed hucusque publici juris non factus (sic testante Gray in Turton Manual ed. 2<sup>a</sup> p. 58), omni auctoritate destituitur.

**Acamas** MONTFORT 1808. Conch. syst. I. p. 374.

*Etym.* Nom. propr. (ἀκάμας, infatigabilis).

Polythalamorum genus novum, perperam statutum  
e specimine Belemnitae casu triti, monente Blain-  
ville.

Adoptat LATREILLE 1825. Fam. nat. — in familia  
Orthocerorum.

*Confer.* Blainv. in Dict. sc. nat. tom. I. suppl. p. 11.  
Desh. in Enc. méth. II. p. 1.

**Acanthina** FISCHER \* teste Menke Syn. ed. 2<sup>a</sup> p. 62.

*Etym.* ἄκανθα, spina.

= Monoceros Lamck.

**Acanthochetes** G. B. SOW. JR. 1842. Conch. Man. ed. 2<sup>a</sup>  
p. 57. (an err. typ.?)

= Acanthochitus Leach.

**Acanthochiton** vid. Acanthochitus.

**Acanthochitus** LEACH ined. teste et imitante Risso 1826.  
Hist. IV. p. 268.

*Etym.* ἄκανθα, spina; χίτων, Chiton. — rectius Acan-  
thochiton.

A Chitonibus disjunctum genus. Typus: Chiton fas-  
cicularis Linn.

*Synon.* Phakellopleura Guild. Swains.

Acanthochetes G. B. Sow. jr.

**Acanthoteuthis** R. WAGNER 1839 in Münst. Beitr. z. Petref.  
I. (ed. 2<sup>a</sup> p. 102.)

*Etym.* ἄκανθα, spina; τευθίς, sepia.

Novum genus Sepiaceorum fossilium.

Adoptat GEINITZ 1845. Grundr. d. Verstein. p. 260. —  
in familia Teuthidarum.

*Synon.* Kelaeno Münst. olim.

Onychoteuthis (spec.) Münst. teste Gein.

Enoploteuthis D'Orbigny.

**Acardia** LATREILLE 1825. Fam. nat. (ed. Germ. p. 197).

*Etym.* Acardo.

Genus Brachiopodum fixivalvium.

= Radiolites Lamck.

**Acardines** (les Acardes) DESMOUL. RANG. vid. Calceolacea.

**Acardo** COMMERÇON Manuscr. teste Brug. 1789. Enc. méth.

I. p. 1. pl. 173.

*Etym.* Vox hybrida:  $\alpha$  privat.; cardo.

Genus Bivalvium irregularium, cui postea (Enc. méth. pl. 172.) etiam Sphaerulitae injunguntur.

Adoptat LAMCK. 1799. Prodr. \*

1801. Syst. p. 130. Sègregatur Radiolites, sed male subjungitur Patella umbella Gmel. (= Umbrella.)

Pariter DUVERNOY 1804. Dict. sc. nat. tom.

I. p. 112.

ROISSY 1805. Moll. V. p. 180. — Umbrellas emittendas probat, genusque omnino tollendum statuit, quippe quod ad epiphyses vertebrarum Cetacei cujusdam spectet. Consentiant sequentes fere omnes.

*Confer.* Blainv. in Dict. sc. nat. tom. I. suppl. p. 14.

Desh. in Enc. méth. II. p. 1.

**Acardo** MUEHLFELDT 1811. Entwurf p. 63.

Genus Bivalvium.

MENKE 1828. Syn. p. 6. — genus Umbrellacearum.

= Umbrella Lamck.

*Conf.* Schum. Ess. p. 178.

**Acardo** CUVIER 1817. Règne anim. II. p. 457. \*

Subgenus Ostreac.

Pariter SCHWEIGG. 1820. Natgesch. p. 718. Subsectiones: Radiolites, Sphaerulites.

CUVIER 1830. R. a. ed. 2<sup>a</sup>. (ed. Voigt. III. p. 437.)

— genus Ostraceorum monomyorum. Subgenera: Radiolites, Sphaerulites, Calceola, Hippurites, Batolites.

= Rudistae Lamck.

**Acardo** SWAINSON 1840. Malac. p. 374.

Subgenus Cardii. Typus: Cardium edentulum Mont.

? = Adacna Eichwald.

**Acarus** (Montf.) BLAINV. err. typ.

= Acavus Montf.

**Acavae** FÉRUSSAC 1819. tabl. syst. p. 30.

*Etym.* Acavus.

Subgens Helicogenae. Typus: *Helix aspersa* Müll.

Pariter RANG 1829. Man. p. 160.

**Acavus** MONTF. 1810. Conch. syst. II. p. 234.

*Etym.* Vox hybrida:  $\alpha$  privat.; cavus.

Ab Helicibus separatum genus. Typus: *Helix haemastoma* Linn.

BECK 1837. Ind. p. 37. — subgenus Helicis, e sectione crassilabrium.

*Synon.* *Otala* (spec.) Schum.

Helicogenae Acavae (pars) Féruss. Rang.

*Confer.* Blainv. in Dict. sc. nat. tom. I. suppl. p. 15.

(*Acarus* err. typ.)

**Acavus** BLAINV. 1825. Malac. p. 460.

Divisio Helicis, a Montfortii genere cognomine discrepans.

Typus: *Helix nemoralis* Linn.

Similiter Gray 1840 in Turt. Man. ed. 2<sup>a</sup>. p. 128.

= *Helicogena* Risso et *Otala* (Schum.) Beck, et *Pomatia* Beck.

**Acephala** CUVIER 1789. Tabl. élém. \* (les Acéphales.)

*Etym.* ἀκέφαλος, capite carens.

Tertius Molluscorum ordo. Sectiones:

1. nuda — (vid. *Tunicata*.)
2. testacea apoda testa inaequalvi. Genera: *Ostrea*, *Spondylus*, *Placuna*, *Anomia*, *Pecten*.
3. testacea pedifera, testa aequalvi, pallio antice aperto. Genera: *Lima*, *Perna*, *Avicula*, *Mytilus*, *Pinna*, *Anodonta*, *Unio*, *Tellina*, *Cardium*, *Mactra*, *Venus*, *Chama*, *Arca*.
4. testacea pedifera, testa aequalvi utrinque hiant, pallio antice clauso. Genera: *Solen*, *Mya*, *Pholas*, *Teredo*.
5. testacea apoda, tentaculis duobus carnosis ciliatis spiraliter intortis. Genera: *Terebratula*, *Lingula*, *Orbicula*.

**Acephala** Cuv. contin.

6. testacea, tentaculis pluribus articulatis ciliatis per paria dispositis — (vid. Cirripedia.)

CUVIER 1800. Anat. comp. \* — 3<sup>a</sup> familia Molluscorum. Sectiones:

1. nuda — (vid. Tunicata.)

2. testacea.

A. Pallium antice apertum. Neque tentacula articulata, nec brachia ciliata observantur.

a. inaequivalvia. Genera: Ostrea, Lazarus, Spondylus, Placuna, Anomia, Pecten.

b. aequivalvia.

α. Siphones nulli; pes ad rependum idoneus. Genera: Anodonta. Unio.

β. Siphones nulli; pes filis educendis aptus. Genera: Lima, Perna, Avicula, Mytilus, Pinna.

γ. Siphones adsunt et analis et respiratorius. Genera: Tellina, Cardium, Mactra, Venus, Donax, Chama, Area.

B. Pallium altera extremitate pro pede apertum, altera siphone duplici elongatum. Genera: Solen, Mya, Pholas, Tereido.

C. Pallium antice apertum. Neque pes, nec siphones observantur, sed brachia ciliata spiraliter torta. Genera: Terebratula, Lingula, Orbicula.

D. Pallium antice apertum. Nec pes, neque siphones; tubus e corpore exsertus; tentacula cornea articulata paria. — (vid. Cirripedia.)

ROISSY 1805. Moll. VI. p. 132. — Similiter disponit.

MENKE 1828. Syn. p. 54. — altera sectio Molluscorum. Classēs: Cirrhopoda, Brachiopoda, Elatobranchiata, Tunicata.

1830. Syn. ed. 2<sup>a</sup>. p. 92. Classes: Bostrychopoda, Brachiopoda, Elatobranchia, Tunicata.

Syn. Testacea bivalvia et multivalvia, et Mollusca (pars) Auctt.

**Acephala** Cuv. contin.

Acephalaea Lamck. olim (1801 Syst.) Féruss.

Acephalophora et Nematopoda Blainv.

= Cirripedia et Conchifera et Tunicata Lamck.

**Acephala** CUVIER 1804 in Diet. sc. nat. tom. I. p. 131.

Classis Molluscorum aretioribus finibus circumscripta, emissis scilicet Brachiopodis et Cirripediis.

Cuv. 1817. Règn. an. \* — 4ta classis Molluscorum.

Ordines:

1. testacea. Familiae: Ostracea, Mytilacea, Tridacnea (sive Chamacea, les Bénitiers), Cardacea, Inclusa.

2. nuda. — (vid. Tunicata.)

Eodem modo Cuv. 1830. R. a. ed. 2<sup>a</sup>. (ed. Voigt. III. p. 433.)

SCHWEIGGER 1820. Natgsh. p. 690. — 2dus ordo Molluscorum. Disponuntur, inverso ordine, ut apud Cuvier.

= Elatobranchia Menke et Tunicata Lamck.

**Acephala** FLEMING 1828. Brit. An. p. 225.

Alter ordo Molluscorum. Sectiones: Conchifera, Tunicata.

RANG 1829. Man. p. 256. — 4ta classis Molluscorum. Sectiones:

1. testacea. Ordines: Brachiopoda, Rudistae, Lamellibranchiata.

2. nuda. — (vid. Tunicata.)

Confer. Desh. in Enc. méth. II. p. 4.

Id. in Traité élém. Introd. p. 274.

Agassiz Mém. sur les moules des mollusques. 1re livr.

= Conchifera et Tunicata Lamck.

**Acephalaea** (les Acéphalés) LAMCK. 1801. Syst. an. p. 105.

*Etym.* α privat.; κεφαλαῖος, ad caput pertinens.

Secundus ordo Molluscorum. Sectiones:

1. nuda. — (vid. Tunicata.)

2. conchyliifera.

**Acephalaea** LAMCK. 1801. contin.

A. aequivalvia. Genera: Pinna, Mytilus, Modiola, Anodonta, Unio, Nucula, Pectunculus, Arca, Cucullaea, Trigonina, Tridacna, Hippopus, Cardita, Isocardia, Cardium, Crassatella, Paphia, Lutraria, Mactra, Petricola, Donax, Meretrix, Venus, Venericardia, Cyclas, Lucina, Tellina, Capsa, Sanguinolaria, Solen, Glycymeris, Mya, Pholas.

B. inaequivalvia.

a. valvula principali tubulosa. Genera: Tere-do, Fistulana.

b. valvulis duabus inaequalibus. Genera: Acardo, Radiolites, Chama, Spondylus, Plicatula, Gryphaea, Ostrea, Vulsella, Malleus, Avicula, Perna, Placuna, Pecten, Lima, Pedum, Pandora, Corbula, Anomia, Crania, Terebratula, Calceola, Hyalea, Orbicula, Lingula.

c. valvulis pluribus inaequalibus, cardine nullo.  
— (vid. Cirripedia.)

FÉRUSAC 1819. Tabl. syst. \* — 2da sectio Molluscorum. Classes: Cirripedia, Brachiopoda, Lamelli-branchiata, Tunicata.

= Acephala Cuv. Tabl. élém.

= Cirripedia et Conchifera et Tunicata Lamck.

**Acephalaea** LAMCK. 1809. Phil. zool. p. 317.

1mus ordo Molluscorum. Familiae: Brachiopoda, Ostracea, Byssifera, Chamacea, Naiades, Arcacea, Cardiacea, Conchae, Mactracea, Myacea, Solenacea, Pholadaria, Ascidiacea.

= Acephalophora Blainv.

= Conchifera et Tunicata Lamck.

**Acephalaea** LAMCK. 1812. Extr. d'un Cours. \*

Classis animalium evertebratorum. Ordines: Monomyaria, Dimyaria.

DESH. 1830. Enc. méth. III. p. 553. Tabl. — 1ma

**Acephalaea** Lamck. 1812. contin.

classis Molluscorum. Subclasses: Dimyaria, Monomyaria, Brachiopoda.

= **Conchifera** Lamck.

**Acephalophora** BLAINV. 1814. Prodr. \* et 1823 in Diet. sc. nat. sub voce Mollusques. \* et 1825. Malac. p. 508.

*Etym.* α privat.; κεφαλή, caput; φέρω, fero.

Tertia classis Malacozoorum. Ordines: Palliobranchiata, Rudista, Lamellibranchiata, Heterobranchia.

*Synon.* Mollusca subsilientia Poli.

Acephala Cuv. ex parte.

Acephalaea Lamck. Phil. zool.

Acephalaea et Tunicata Lamck. 1812. et Desh. 1830.

Acephala Fleming. Rang.

= **Conchifera** et **Tunicata** Lamck.

**Acera** LAMCK. 1812. Extr. d'un Cours. \*

*Etym.* ἄκερος = ἀκέρατος = ἀκέρωσ, non cornutus.

Genus Laplysiaceorum.

LAMCK. 1818. Hist. (ed. 2<sup>a</sup> VII. p. 660.) — genus Bullaeaceorum.

Pariter PHILIPPI 1836. Moll. Sic. I. p. 120 et 1844. ib. II. p. 93.

CANTRAINE 1840. Malac. médit. \*

= **Doridium** Meckel.

**Acera** (les Acères) FÉRUSAC 1819. Tabl. syst. \*

Altera familia Tectibranchiatorum. Genera: Doridium, Bullaea, Bulla, Bullina, Sormetus.

Adoptat eodem loco LATREILLE 1825. Fam. nat. (ed. Germ. p. 171.) — les Acérés. — Genera:

a. testacea: Bullaea, Bulla, Sormetus, (Bullina Tentaculatis adnumeratur.)

b. nuda: Doridium.

Pariter RANG 1829. Man. p. 146. — Genera: Akera, Bulla, Gasteropteron, Sormetus.

DESH. 1830. Enc. méth. III. p. 553. Tabl. — 1ma



**Acera** Féruss. contin.

familia Tectibranchiatorum. Genera: Bulla, Bullaea, Lobaria Blainv.

MENKE 1830. Syn. ed. 2<sup>a</sup> p. 12. — 3<sup>a</sup> familia Pomatobranchiorum. Genera: Lobaria Blainv., Gasteropteron, Atlas, Sormetus, Bullaea, Bulla, Bullina.

= Bullaeacea Lamck.

**Acerac** MENKE 1828. Syn. p. 6.

Altera familia Pomatobranchiorum. Genera: Doridium, Gasteropteron, Bullaea, Bulla, Bullina, Sormetus, Onchis.

= Bullaeacea Lamck.

**Acetabulifera** D'ORBIGNY 1834. Hist. des Céphal. \*

*Etym.* acetabulum; fero.

Cephalopodum ordo.

Similiter D'ORB. 1841. Ann. d. sc. nat. 2me sér. tom.

XVI. p. 17. \* > Leonh. et Br. Jahrb. 1844. p. 116 —

Familiae: Octopidae, Sepidae, Loligidae, Loliopsidae, Teuthidae, Spirulidae, Belemnitidae.

*Confer.* D'Orb. Pal. franç. Terr. crét. I. p. 28. et

Terr. jur. I. p. 32.

= Cryptodibbranchia Blainv. em.

**Achatina** (Agathine) LAMCK. 1799. Prodr. \* et 1801. Syst. an. p. 90.

*Etym.* nom. adject.

Novum genus ex Bruguierii Bulimis sejunctum (praeced. Humphrey, vid. Chersina.)

CUVIER 1800. Anat. comp. \* — subgenus Helicis.

ROISSY 1805. Moll. V. p. 353. — genus adoptat.

LAMCK. 1809. Phil. zool. p. 320. et 1820. Hist. (ed.

2<sup>a</sup> VIII. p. 293.) genus Heliceorum.

Pariter PFEIFFER 1841. Symb. I. p. 6. Disjungitur Cochlicopa.

Id. 1842. Symb. II. p. 5. Emittuntur genera: Glandina, Azeca et Tornatellina. (Minus bene inseruntur Bulimi species quaedam, ipso con-

**Achatina** Lamck. contin.

fitente auctore in Menke Zeitschr. für Malak.  
1844. p. 184.)

MONTFORT 1810. Conch. syst. — bene segregatur Poly-  
phemus, male Liguus.

CUVIER 1817. Règne an. \* et 1830. ed. 2<sup>a</sup> (ed. Voigt.  
III. p. 95.) — genus Pulmonatorum terrestrium.  
Subgenera: Achatina, Liguus, Polyphemus.

SCHUM. 1817. Ess. p. 201. — Bene emittitur Glandina, minus bene Columna.

SCHWEIGG. 1820. Natgsch. p. 741. — in Coelopnois  
terrestribus.

GRAY 1821. in Medic. Repos. \* — in Adelopneumo-  
nis terrestribus.

LATR. 1825. Fam. nat. — in Geocochlidibus.

BLAINV. 1825. Malac. p. 456. — in Limacineis. Sub-  
genera: Achatina, Liguus, Polyphemus, Acicula  
(les Aiguilles.)

RISSE 1826. Hist. IV. p. 81. — bene separatur  
Acicula.

FLEMING 1828. Brit. An. p. 255. 267. — genus He-  
licidarum.

MENKE 1830. Syn. ed. 2<sup>a</sup> p. 28. — in Heliceis  
tetraceris.

DESH. 1830. Enc. méth. II. p. 8. — genus sustentat.  
Pariter G. B. Sow. Gen. Sh. fasc. 14.

DESH. Enc. méth. III. p. 553. tabl. et 1838 in Lamck.  
ed. 2<sup>a</sup> VIII. p. 219. — Bulimo injungendum putat.

BECK 1837. Ind. p. 74. — in Bulimidis genus con-  
servat. Subgenera: Chersina, Achatina, Columna  
Perry, Subulina, Glandina, Acicula Riss., Cionella,  
Azeca, Leptinaria, Tornatellina.

ANTON 1839. Verzeichn. p. 44. — subgenus Bulimi.

SWAINS. 1840. Malac. p. 170. 335. — genus subfa-  
milie Achatinarum. Subgenera: Macrospira, Coch-  
licopa, Achatina (typus: Ach. marginata Sw.), Leu-  
costoma, Achatinella.

**Achatina** Lamck. contin.

GRAY 1840. in Turt. Man. ed. 2<sup>a</sup> p. 190. genus Helicinorum. — — <sup>2</sup>).

*Synon.* Buccinum terrestre (pars) Lister.

Buccinum fluviatile (pars) Gualt.

Turbo fluviatilis (pars) Gualt.

Tuba phönurgica (spec.) Klein.

Oxystrombus (spec.) Klein.

Pseudotrochus (spec.) Klein.

Urceus (spec.) Klein.

Bulla (spec.) Linn. Chemn. Born. Gmel. Dillw.

Buccinum (spec.) Müll. Schröt. Adams. Mont.

Helix (spec.) Schröt. Gmelin.

Strombus (spec.) Gmelin.

Bulimus (spec.) Brug. Perry. Hartm.

Chersina Humphrey.

Ampulla (pars) Bolten.

Plotia (pars) Bolten.

Achatinus Montf.

Liguus Montf.

Columna Perry. Schum.

Pythia (pars) Oken olim.

Lymnaea (spec.) Roissy. Lamck.

Cochlitoma Féruss. Rang.

Cochlicopa (spec.) Férussac.

- 2) Ab Achatinis separanda videntur genera Glandina Schum., Acicula Risso et Tornatellina Beck.

Subgenera Subulina, Cionella, Azeca et Achatinella Bulimo injungantur.

Leptinaria a Tornatellina vix differre videtur.

Hisce finibus constricto generi haec definitio competere videtur: Animal (teste Blainv.) Bulimo simile, collari tamen medio fisso, musculo columellari antice protuberante, quo columellae testae truncatura efficitur.

Testa ovata vel oblonga imperforata. Apertura integra longitudinalis marginibus inaequalibus. Columella truncata introrsum voluta, aperta. Labrum acutum nunquam reflexum. Labium subnullum.

**Achatina** sect.  $\beta$ . SCHUM. 1817. Ess. p. 202.

= *Stylina* Fleming.

**Achatina** subgenus BECK. 1837. Ind. p. 75.

Subgenus *Achatinae* secundum. Typus: *Achatina purpurea* Gmel.

*Synon.* *Bulla* (spec.) Linn. Chemn. Gmel. Dillw.

*Achatinus* Montf.

*Cochlitoma* (sect. *Achatinae*) Férussac. Rang.

*Achatina* (sect. *A. macrostomae*) Menke.

**Achatinae** FÉRUSSAC 1819. Hist. \*

Altera subgens *Cochlitomae*. Typus: *Achatina fulva* Brug.

Pariter RANG 1829. Man. p. 166.

= *Achatina* subg. Beck.

**Achatinae** SWAINS. 1840. Malac. p. 170. 334.

Subfamilia *Helicidarum*. Genera: *Clausilia*, *Bulimus*,  
*Achatina*, *Cyclostoma*, *Helicina*.

= *Bulimida* Beck et *Cyclostomidae* Gray.

**Achatinella** SWAINSON 1828. Brand journ. Apr. \*, 1831.

Zool. Illustr. 2d ser. \* et 1840. Malac. p. 172. 336.

*Etym.* *Achatina*.

Subgenus *Achatinae*, melius *Bulimis* subjungendum?

Adoptat PFEIFFER 1845. Proc. Zool. Soc. Aug. p. 89

et 1846. Zeitschr. f. Malak. p. 5.

*Synon.* *Turbo* (spec.) Chemn.

*Monodonta* (spec.) Lamck.

*Helicteres* Férussac. Rang. Beck.

*Achatina* (spec.) Gray.

*Bulimus* (spec.) Pfr. Symb. I et II.

**Achatinus** MONTFORT 1810. Conch. syst. II. p. 418.

*Etym.* *Achatina*.

Ab *Achatina* separatum genus, exclusis *Liguis* et  
*Polyphemis*.

= *Achatina* subg. Beck.

**Achelois** MONTFORT 1808. Conch. syst. I. p. 358.

*Etym.*  $\alpha$  privat.;  $\chi\eta\lambda\acute{o}\omega$ , scindo.

**Achelois** Montfort. contin.

Genus fossile Polythalamorum, e figura ap. Knorr et Walch Verst. Suppl. Taf. IV. fig. 1.

BLAINV. 1816. Dict. sc. nat. tom. I. suppl. p. 28. — alveolum Belemnitae habet.

Id. 1825. Malac. p. 378. — subgenus Conilitae.

LATREILLE 1825. Fam. nat. — genus Orthocerorum.

DESH. 1830. Enc. méth. II. p. 6. — Orthoceratitae injungit.

= Orthoceratites Breyn.

**Acicula** HARTMANN olim 1821. in Steinmüller Neue Alpina I. p. 205. 215.

*Etyim.* nom. appell.

Geophilorum novum genus. Typus: Auricula lineata Drap.

Adoptat PFEIFFER 1841. Arch. f. Naturgesch. I. p. 225.

= Pupula Agassiz.

**Acicula** (les Aiguilles) BLAINV. 1825. Malac. p. 456.

Sectio Achatinae.

= Columna Perry.

**Acicula** Risso 1826. Hist. IV. p. 81.

Ab Achatina disjunctum genus, quod prius statuerat Férussac (vid. Caecilioides.)

Typus: Achatina acicula Müll.

BECK 1837. Ind. p. 79. — subgenus Achatinae.

Pariter GRAY 1840 in Turton Man. ed. 2<sup>a</sup> p. 191 3).

*Synon.* Buccinum (spec.) Müll. Adams. Mont. Mat. et Rack.

Helix (spec.) Schröt. Gmel.

Bulimus (spec.) Brug. Drap. etc.

Achatina (spec.) Lamck. Nilsson. Rossm. etc.

Cochlicopa (spec.) Férussac. Rang.

? Acmea (spec.) Hartm. olim.

---

3) Errore Gray l. c. Nilssonum auctorem generis refert. Attamen primus uberiorem animalis descriptionem dedit Nilsson Moll. Suec. pag. 39.

**Acleula** Risso. contin.

- Caecilioides Férussac pat.
- Cecilioides Blainv.
- Ceclionides Blainv. err. typ.
- Cionella (spec.) Jeffreys.
- Columna De Cristof. et Jan.
- ? Crenea Risso.

**Actona** LEACH 1815. Zool. Misc. II. p. 79.

- Etym.* α privat.; *κλον*, columella.
- A *Scalaria segregatum* genus. Typus: *Scalaria scalaris* Linn.
- BLAINV. 1825. Malac. p. 431. — subgenus *Scalariae*.
- Desh. 1830. Enc. méth. II. p. 6. (errore *Acyonaea*) genus rejicit.
- Synon.* *Scalaria* Schum.
- Acyonaea* Desh. err.

**Aclesia** RANG 1828. Hist. Aplys. \* (test. Desh. in Lamck. ed. 2<sup>a</sup> VII. p. 686.)

- Etym.* α privat.; *κλήσις*, claustrum.
- Subgenus *Aplysiae*, species omni testa carentes complectens.
- ? = *Notarchus* Cuv.

**Acmaea** ESCHSCHOLTZ 1833. Zool. Atl. Heft 5. p. 17. \* (teste Menke Zeitschr. f. Malak. 1844. p. 74.)

- Etym.* ἀκμαῖος, floridus.
- Novum genus *Fissurellae* affine.
- Adoptat REUSS 1844. Verst. Böhm. Kr. p. 41 in familia *Fissurellidarum*.
- PHILIPPI 1846. Zeitschr. f. Malak. p. 22. 49.
- Synon.* *Patella* (spec.) List. Linn. Chemn. Born etc.
- Patella integra* (spec.) Klein.
- Patelloida* Quoy et G. Desh. Ant. etc.
- Lottia* Gray. G. B. Sow. Gould. Mighels. Phil. Forb.
- Patelloidea* Couthouy. D'Orb. olim.
- Pileopsis* (spec.) Eichw.
- Helcion* D'Orbigny.

**Aeme** HARTM. olim. 1821. In Sturm Fauna VI. 5. p. 37.

*Etym.* ἀκμή, acies.

Genus Geophilorum. Typus: Auricula lineata Drap.  
(antea Acicula Hartm.)

BECK 1837. Ind. p. 101. — genus Auriculideorum.

GRAY 1840. in Turt. Man. ad. 2<sup>a</sup> p. 222. — genus  
Auriculidarum.

= Pupula Agassiz (adsentiente Hartm. 1840 in Erd-  
und Süsswasser-Gasterop.)

**Acmea** HARTM. olim. 1821 in Steinm. Neue Alpina I. p.  
204. 212.

*Etym.* ἀκμή, acies.

Novum genus pro Cyclostoma truncatula Drap. si-  
milibusque testis institutum, cui ipse auctor (eo-  
dem anno in Sturm Fauna VI. 6) locum in Tele-  
ohygraphilis adsignat, sed quod abdicato suo  
nomine ad Rissoas refert.

= Truncatella Riss. (? et Acicula Riss.)

**Acochlides** LATREILLE 1825. Fam. nat. p. 168 \* ed. Germ.  
p. 163.

*Etym.* α privat.; κοχλῆς, concha.

Familia Octopodum prima. Genera: Octopus, Hele-  
done, Leachia.

MENKE 1830. Syn. ed. 2<sup>a</sup> p. 1. — 2da series Octo-  
cerorum. Genera: Octopus, Heledone, Loligopsis.

**Acroculia** PHILLIPS 1841. Palaeoz. Foss. \*

*Etym.* ἄκρα, vertex; κύλλος, curvus. Hinc rectius  
Acrocyllia.

Genus fossile Capulo affine, quod ab hoc differre  
dicitur vertice spirali lateraliter deflexo, non me-  
diano.

Adoptat RÖMER 1843. Verst. d. Harzgeb. p. 26.

DE KONINCK 1843. Terr. houill. p. 332. — bene Ca-  
pulo injungit.

= Capulus Montf.

**Acroloxus** BECK 1837. Ind. p. 124.

*Etym.* ἄκρα, vertex; λοξός, obliquus.

**Aeroloxus** Beck. contin.

Subgenus Ancyli. Typus: *Ancylus lacustris* Linn.

*Synon.* Velletia Gray.

**Actaeon** MONTFORT (male Acteon) 1810. Conch. syst. II. p. 314.

*Etym.* Actaeon, nom. propr. myth. Correxuit nomen Voigt in Cuv. ed. 2<sup>a</sup> III. p. 201. sequente Geinitz l. infra cit.

A Bulimis Brug. bene disjunctum genus, quod prius statuerat Fischer.

Adoptat Cuv. 1817. Régn. an. \* — in Pulmonatis aquaticis.

I. Sow. 1824 (?) Min. Conch. tab. 374.

D'ORBIGNY 1842. Pal. franç. Terr. crét. II. p. 123. \*

— genus Actaeonidarum.

Pariter REUSS 1844. Verst. Böhm. Kr. p. 50.

GEINITZ 1845. Grundr. d. Verst. p. 335. Injungitur Globiconcha.

*Confer.* Blainv. in Dict. sc. nat. tom. I. suppl. p. 50.

= *Solidula* Fischer.

**Actaeon** OKEN 1815. Zoolog. \*

*Etym.* Nom. propr. myth.

Ab Aplysiis separatum genus, ex typo Aplysiae viridis Bosc.

FÉRUSSAC 1819. Tabl. syst. \* — genus adoptat in Tectibranchiatis diceris.

LATREILLE 1825. Fam. nat. — genus Tentaculorum.

BLAINV. 1825. Malac. p. 472. — sectio Aplysiae.

MENKE 1828. Syn. p. 6. — genus Dicerarum.

RANG 1829. Man. p. 146. — genus Aplysiaceorum.

Pariter MENKE 1830. Syn. ed. 2<sup>a</sup> p. 11.

DESH. 1830. Enc. méth. II. p. 6. 59. III. p. 553. tabl.

RANG 1829. Man. p. 375. — in familia Placobranchorum.

Similiter OKEN 1835. Natgsch. V. 1. p. 406.



**Actaeon** Oken. contin.

Fleming 1828. Brit. An. p. 291. — e Malacozois removendam Planariis affinem habet typicam speciem.

Similiter Delle Chiaje — vid. Aplysiopterus.

QUATREFAGES 1845. Compt. rend. Nr. 3 \* (teste Fro-  
riep Neue Notiz.) — genus Phlebobentereorum.

*Synon.* Aplysia (spec.) Bost. Montagu. Blainv.

Elysia Risso. Blainv. Phil. Cantr.

Rhynchobranchus Cantr. olim.

Aplysiopterus Delle Chiaje.

*Conf.* Desh. in Lamck. ed. 2<sup>a</sup>. VII. p. 686.

**Actaeon** (male Acteon) FLEMING 1828. Brit. An. p. 328. 337.

Genus Tornatelladarum, a Montfortiano cognomine  
multum discrepans.

= Melampus Montf. et Eulima Riss. et Marinula  
King.

**Actaeonella** (male Acteonella) D'ORBIGNY 1842. Pal.  
franç. Terr. crét. II. p. 110. \*

*Etym.* Actaeon. Correxuit nomen Reuss. Nec tamen  
probanda forma diminutivi Latina in vocabulo  
Graeco.

Novum genus Actaeonidarum. Typus: Volvaria lae-  
vis J. de C. Sow.

Pariter REUSS. 1844. Verst. Böhm. Kreid. p. 50.

GEINITZ 1845. Grundr. d. Verst. p. 334.

*Synon.* Volvaria (spec.) J. de C. Sow. Dujard.

**Actaeonia** QUATREF. 1844. Compt. rend. tom. 18. num. 2.  
p. 13 \*

*Etym.* Actaeon.

Novum genus Phlebobentereorum.

**Actaeonidae** (male Acteonidae) D'ORBIGNY 1842. Pal.  
franç. Terr. crét. II. \*

*Etym.* Actaeon. Correxuit Reuss. Melius Actaeonia  
vel Actaeonica.

Familia nova Pectinibranchiatorum. Genera: Actaeo-  
nella, Volvaria, Actaeon, Globiconcha, Avellana,  
Ringinella.

**Actaeonidae** D'Orbigny. contin.

Adoptat REUSS 1844. Verst. Böhm. Kr. p. 50.

GEINITZ 1845. Grundr. d. Verst. p. 334. — Genera: Actaeonella, Volvaria, Actaeon, Ringicula.  
Err. typ. Actenoidae.

**Actenoidae** (Geinitz err. typogr.) vid. Actaeonidae.

**Acteon** MONTF. CUVIER olim. J. SOW. D'ORB. REUSS. vid.  
Actaeon MONTF.

**Acteon** FLEM. vid. Actaeon FLEM.

**Acteonella** D'ORBIGNY vid. Actaeonella.

**Acteonidae** D'ORB. vid. Actaeonidae.

**Actinobolus** KLEIN 1753. Ostrac. p. 147.

*Etym.* ἀκτίν, radius; βάλλω, jacio.

Genus Diconcharum acqualium interruptarum umbilicarum.

= Cytherea (sp.) Lamck. et Tellina (sp.) Linn. et Cardita Brug.

**Actinocamax** MILLER 1826. Trans. Geolog. Soc. 2d ser. II. p. 64. \*

*Etym.* ἀκτίν, radius; κάμαξ, vectis, scapus.

Novum genus a Belemnitis separatum.

CUVIER 1830. R. a. ed. 2<sup>a</sup> (ed. Voigt. III. p. 21.) — subgenus Nautili.

Desh. 1830. Enc. méth. II. p. 124. — genus rejicit.

Pariter Münster. 1830. Bemerk. üb. Belemn. p. 12. \*

Bronn 1837. Leth. p. 404.

Adoptat VOLTZ 1830. Observ. sur les Bélemn. \*

Id. 1839. in Leonh. et Bronn Jahrb. p. 522.

*Conf.* BRONN 1838. Leth. p. 719. —

**Actinoceras** BRONN 1837. Leth. geogn. p. 97. 1284.

*Etym.* ἀκτίν, radius; κέρας, cornu.

Novum genus Cephalopodum fossilium, quod ab Orthoceratitis differre siphone verticillato putaverat auctor; postea ipsi dubium.

Adoptant STOKES 1840. Trans. Geol. Soc. 2d ser. vol. V. p. 708. \*

PORTLOCK 1842. Geol. of Londond. p. 391. \*

**Actinoceras** Bronn. contin.

MORRIS 1843. Catal. p. 170. \*

Quenstedt 1840 in Leonh. et Br. Jahrb. p. 266. —  
eandem siphonis structuram omnibus Orthocera-  
tites communem esse edocuit.

Adsentit De Koninck 1844. Terr. houill. p. 502.

= Conotubularia Troost (teste De Kon.)

= Orthoceratites Breyn.

**Actinota** HARTM. 1840. Syst. Uebers.

*Etym.* ἀκτινωτός, radiis cinctus.

Subgenus Helicis.

**Aeus** HUMPHREY 1797. Mus. Calonn. \*

*Etym.* Nom. appell.

= Terebra Adans. (teste Swains.)

**Acyonaea** DESH. errore — vid. Aciona.

**Adaena** EICHWALD 1838. Faun. Casp. mar. prim. \* test. Bronn  
in Leonh. et Br. Jahrb. 1838. p. 734. et Troschel  
in Wieg. Arch. 1839. II. p. 240.

*Etym.* α privat.; δάκνω, mordeo.

Novum genus Cardio affine, a quo dentibus et  
cardinalibus et lateralibus abolitis differt. Sin  
autem ejusdem auctoris genera Didacna et Mono-  
daena cum istis comparantur, transitus per Di-  
dacnam et Monodacnam a Cardio ad Adacnam  
gradatim efficitur, ut omnia conjungenda esse ap-  
pareat; sic monente Deshayes in Mém. Soc. géol.  
1838. III. p. 37 — 69. \* > Leonh. et Bronn. Jahrb.  
1838. p. 621.

*Synon.* Glycymeris (spec.) Eichwald olim.

Hypanis (pars) Pander.

Amphidesma (spec.) Krynicki.

? Acardo Swains.

Aphrodita Lea.

**Adelobbranchia** DUMÉRIL 1807. Traité élém. \* testibus  
Schweigg. Natg. sch. p. 719. Blainv. Mal. p. 41.  
Desh. Enc. méth. II. 6.

*Etym.* ἄδηλος, inconspicuus; βράγχια, branchiae.

**Adelobanchia** Duméril. contin.

Tertia familia Gasteropodum.

*Synon.* Trachelipoda phytiphaga Lamck. Schismo-  
branchia Blainv. olim. Asiphonobanchia Blainv.

**Adelobanchia** Risso 1826. Hist. IV. p. 54.

Quartus ordo Gasteropodum. Familiae: Limacidae,  
Helicidae, Auriculidae, Linneadae.

= Pulmonata Cuv.

**Adesmacea** BLAINV. 1825. Malac. p. 577.

*Etym.* α. privat.; δέσμα, ligamentum. (melius Ad-  
esma vel Adesmia ab ἄδεσμος sive ἀδέσμιος.  
Latina derivatio a vocabulo Graeco non statuitur.)

Familia Lamellibranchiatorum decima. Genera: Pho-  
las, Teredina, Teredo, Fistulana, Septaria.

= Pholadaria Lamck.

**Adhaerentia** DE HAAN vid. Cephalopoda.

**Admete** KRÖYER ined. teste et sequente H. P. C. MÖLLER  
1842. in Naturhist. Tidskr. IV. p. 88. < Menke  
Zeitschr. f. Malak. 1844. p. 12.

*Etym.* Nom. propr.

Novum genus Gasteropodum. Typus: Tritonium vi-  
ridulum Fabr.

*Synon.* Tritonium (spec.) Fabr.

Buccinum (sp.) Gmel.

Cancellaria (spec.) Couthouy. Jay. Gould.

**Adspergillum** MENKE vid. Aspergillum.

**Aegle** OKEN 1815. Zool. \* teste Blainv. Malac. p. 55.

*Etym.* (αἴγλη, nitor.) Nom. propr. myth. 4)

= Pneumodermon Cuv.

**Aeglia** SWAINSON 1840. Malac. p. 275. 378.

*Etym.* αἴγλη, nitor.

Genus Unioniarum. Subgenera: Aeglia (typus: Unio  
ovatus Say.), Naideia, Canthyria.

---

4) Eglaea male scribitur Desh. Enc. méth. II. p. 7.

Aegle CORREA genus Aurantiacearum.

**Aegopis** FITZINGER 1833. Syst. Verzechn. \* teste Rossm.

*Etym.* αἴς, capra; ὤψ, facies, oculus.

Subgenus Helicis. Typus: *Helix verticillus* Fér.

Pariter HARTM. 1840. System. Uebers.

= *Zonites* Montf.

**Aenocephalus** vid. *Enocephalus*.

**Aeolidia** (male *Eolidia*) CUVIER 1817. Rég. an. \* et 1830.  
ed. 2<sup>a</sup>. Ed. Voigt. III. p. 122.

*Etym.* *Aeolis*. Correxist nomen primus Blainv. in  
Dict. sc. nat. tom. 14. p. 557, sequente Berthold  
in Latreille Fam. nat. ed. Germ. p. 169.

Genus Nudibranchiatorum, antea auctori *Eolis* dicta.  
Adoptat FLEMING (*Eolida*) 1828. Brit. Anim. p. 285.  
BLAINV. 1819. Dict. sc. nat. tom. 14. p. 557 — in  
*Polybranchiis*.

FÉRUSAC 1819. Tabl. syst. \* — in familia *Glaucorum*.

Pariter RANG 1829. Man. p. 127. Subgenera: *Eo-*  
*lidia*, *Cavolina*.

DESH. 1830. Enc. méth. III. p. 114. Injungun-  
tur *Cavolina* et *Tergipes*.

Id. ibid. p. 553. Tabl. — utrumque genus segre-  
gatur.

SCHWEIGER 1820. Natgsch. p. 747. — in *Gymno-*  
*branchiis*. Subgenera: *Eolis*, *Cavolina*.

LATREILLE 1825. Fam. nat. in *Phyllobranchiis*.

BLAINVILLE (*Eolida*) 1825. Malac. p. 486. — in *Po-*  
*lybranchiis tetraceris*.

MENKE 1830. Syn. ed. 2<sup>a</sup> p. 10. — in familia *Glau-*  
*ceorum*.

ESCHSCHOLTZ 1831. Zool. Atl. Heft. IV. \* > Menke  
Zeitschr. f. Malak. 1844. p. 73. — a *Cavolinis*  
bene disjunctum putat genus, dissentiente D'Or-  
bigny 1837. Voy. Am. \* > Wieg. Arch. 1838.  
II. p. 284.

= *Cavolina* Brug.

*Confer.* Sars in Wieg. Archiv 1837. I. p. 404 de  
evolutione *Aeolidiae Bodoënsis* Gunn.

**Aeolidina** QUATREFAGES 1845. Compt. rend. des séances de l'Acad. des sc. tom. 18. Nr. 3. Janv. 15. \* teste Froriep Neue Notizen 1845. Nr. 725.

*Etym.* Aeolis.

Novum Genus Phlebentereorum.

GRAVENHORST (Eolidina) 1845. D. Thierreich nach s. Verw. p. 33. 73. — genus Gymnobranchiorum.

**Aeolis** (male Eolis) CUVIER 1798. Tabl. élém. \* et 1805. Ann. du Mus. VI. p. 416. \*

*Etym.* Aeolus, nom. propr. Correxerunt (praeced. Oken) Philippi Moll. Sic. II. p. 272. et Menke in Zeitschr. f. Malak. 1844. p. 73.

Novum genus Gasteropodum nudorum, praecedente Bruguière a Doridibus separatum.

LAMCK. 1809. Phil. zool. p. 320. et 1818. Hist. (ed. 2<sup>a</sup> VII. p. 450.) — genus Tritoniaceorum. Inseruntur Cavolina, Tergipes et Flabellina.

Pariter PHILIPPI 1844. Moll. Sic. II. p. 73.

SCHWEIGG. 1820. Natgesch. p. 747. — subgenus Eolidiae.

GRAY 1821. in Lond. Medic. Repos. \* — genus Polybranchiorum.

= Cavolina Brug.

**Aeolis** OKEN 1815. Zool. \*

= Tergipes Cuv. (teste Rang Man. p. 128.)

**Aequivalvia** LAMCK. vid. Acephalaea LAMCK. 1801.

**Aequivalvia** LATREILLE vid Brachiopoda.

? **Aethalion** vid. Ethalion.

**Aetheria** (male Etheria) LAMCK. 1808. Ann. du Mus. X. p. 401. \* <sup>5</sup>).

*Etym.* αἰθέριος, aethereus. Correxit Berthold in

---

5) Latreille in Fam. nat. (ed. Germ. p. 208.) Férussac auctorem generis habet, errore sine dubio.

Etheria RAFIN. genus Crustaceorum teste Leach.

**Aetheria** Lamck. contin.

LATR. Fam. nat. ed. Germ. p. 208, sequentibus  
Menke et Voigt.

Novum genus Acephalaeorum.

LAMCK. 1809. Phil. zool. p. 318 — genus Chama-  
ceorum.

Pariter LAMCK. 1818. Hist. (ed. 2<sup>a</sup> VI. p. 593.)

BLAINV. 1819. Dict. sc. nat. tom. 15. p. 484 et  
1825 Mal. p. 543.

FÉRUS. 1819. Tabl. syst. \*

LATR. 1825. Fam. nat.

RANG 1829. Man. p. 297.

MENKE 1830. Syn. ed. 2<sup>a</sup> p. 109.

AGASSIZ 1839. Moul. de Moll. p. 29.

SCHWEIGGER (Etheria) 1820. Natgsh. p. 708. —  
in Cardiaceis.

BLAINV. 1826. Malac. p. 630. — in Submytilaceis,  
praeced. SOWERBY (? 1822. Gen. Sh. fasc. 1. \*)

FLEMING 1828. Brit. An. p. 408. — genus Chama-  
darum.

DESH. 1830. Enc. méth. III. p. 120. et p. 553. Tabl.  
— unicum genus familiae Aetheriarum.

CUVIER 1830. R. a. ed. 2<sup>a</sup> (ed. Voigt. III. p. 467.) —  
= in Ostraceis dimyis.

LESSON 1834. Illustr. de zool. pl. 58. — in Margari-  
taceis. Injungitur Mülleria Fér.

SWAINSON 1840. Malac. p. 390. — genus Etheri-  
darum.

*Synon.* Etheria Lamck. Blainv. Féruss. Latr. Rang.  
Flem. Desh. Cuv. Lesson. Quoy. Swains.

Etheria Schweigg.

Mülleria Féruss. Latr. Menke. Desh. G. B. Sow.  
Swains. G. B. Sow. jr.

*Confer.* Quoy in Lesson Illustr. de zool. pl. 59. —  
de anatomia.

**Aetheriae** (les Éthériques) DESH. 1830. Enc. méth. III.  
p. 553 Tabl.

**Aetheriae** Desh. contin.

*Etym.* Aetheria. Melius Aetherica.

Familia prima Dimyriorum secundi ordinis irregularium. Unicum genus: Aetheria.

*Synon.* Mülleriae Desh. olim.

Etheridae Swains.

**Aetheridae** (male Etheridae SWAINS. 1840. Malac. p. 390.

*Etym.* praec. Rectius Aetheriadae, vel Aetherica.

Familia Atrachiorum. Genera: Aetheria, Mülleria.

= Aetheriae Desh.

**Agama** LATR. 1825. Fam. nat. (ed. Germ. p. 193.) Conf. Desh. Enc. méth. II. p. 7.

*Etym.* ἄγανος, caelebs.

Secunda Molluscorum stirps, discedens in Exocephala et Endocephala.

**Aganides** MONTFORT 1808. Conch. syst. I. p. 30.

*Etym.* ἄγανος, fractus. (?)

A Nautilus separatum genus Polythalamorum <sup>6</sup>.)

LATREILLE 1825. Fam. nat. — genus Nautilitarum.

D'ORBIGNY 1826. Tabl. méth. \* — subgenus Nautili.

Pariter RANG 1829. Man. p. 92.

DESH. 1830. Enc. méth. II. p. 7.

*Synon.* Planulites Münster. olim.

Clymenia Münster.

Endosiphonites Ansted.

**Aganites** QUENSTEDT 1836. De not. Nautil. \* et 1840 in Leonh. et Br. Jahrb. p. 289.

*Etym.* praecedentis.

Subdivisio Nautili. Typus: Nautilus aganiticus Schloth.

= Aturia Bronn.

---

6) De Haan (Monogr. Ammonit. 1825. \*) typicam Montfortii speciem Nautilaceis omnino non adnumerandam esse monet, cui adsentit Buch (Ueber Ammonit. 1832. \*) testante De Koninck Terr. houill. p. 538.



**Agaronia** GRAY 1839 in Beech. Voy. p. 132.

*Etym.* Agaron vox barbara ab Adansonio usitata.

Novum genus ab Olivis disjunctum. Typus: *Oliva hiatula* Gmel.

*Synon.* *Strombus* seu *Rhombus cylindraceus* (pars) Lister.

*Porcellana* (spec.) Adanson.

*Voluta* (spec.) Gmelin.

*Oliva* (spec.) Lamek. etc.

*Terebellum* (spec.) Klein.

*Porphyria* (spec.) Bolten.

*Ancilla* sect.  $\alpha$  Schum.

*Hiatula* Swainson.

*Oliva* sect. *ancilloides* Duclos.

*Olivina* D'Orbigny.

**Agathirsus** MONTF. vid. *Agathyrus*.

**Agathyrus** (male *Agathirsus*) MONTF. 1808. *Conch. syst.* I. p. 398.

*Etym.* Nom. propr.

Genus *Polythalamorum* fictitium, pro *Siliquaria spinosa* Lamek. institutum.

**Agina** TURTON 1822. *Biv. Brit.* p. 54. \* teste Fleming *Brit. Anim.* p. 459.

*Etym.* Nom appell.

Novum genus *Bivalvium* ex typo *Myae purpureae* Mont.

LATREILLE 1825. *Fam. nat.* (ed. Germ. p. 211.) — *Angina* — synonymam habet *Psammoteae*.

FLEMING 1828. *Brit. Anim.* p. 459. — ad *Solenes* subjungit.

G. B. SOW. jr. 1842. *Conch. Man.* ed. 2a p. 60. — ad *Saxicavas* refert.

**Agopis** HARTM. 1840. *Syst. Uehers.*

*Etym.*?

Subgenus *Helicis*.

**Akera** O. F. MUELLER 1776. *Zool. Dan. Prodr.* pag. XXIX. et 242.

**Akera** O. F. Müller. contin.

*Etym.* ἄκερος, non cornutus.

Novum genus Univalvium testa patula. Typus:  
Bulla akera Gmel.

CUVIER 1812. Ann. du Mus. tom. 18. \* et 1817.  
Règne an. \* et 1830. R. a. ed. 2a (ed. Voigt. III.  
p. 135.) — genus Tectibranchiatorum. Subge-  
nera: Doridium, Bullaea, Bulla.

SCHWEIGG. 1820. Natgesch. p. 744. — genus Poma-  
tobranchiorum. Subgenera: Doridium, Bullaea,  
Bulla.

*Confer.* Blainv. in Dict. sc. nat. I. suppl. p. 16. sub  
voce Acères.

= Bullaeacea Lamck.

**Akera** subg. CUVIER 1812. Ann. du Mus. tom. 18. \* et 1817.  
R. a. \* et 1830. R. a. ed. 2a (ed. Voigt. III. p. 140.)

= Doridium Meckel.

**Akera** BLAINV. 1825. Malac. p. 476.

Monopleurobranchiorum familia quarta. Genera: Bulla,  
Bellerophus, Bullaea, Lobaria, Gasteroptera, Atlas.

**Akera** G. B. Sow. jun. 1839. Conch. Man. (ed. 2a p. 60.)  
Subgenus Bullae. Typus: Bulla akera Gmel.

**Alaea** JEFFREYS 1820. Trans. Linn. Soc. vol. 13. \*

*Etym.* ἀλᾶϊος, caecus.

A Pupis segregatum genus. Typicae species: Pupa  
muscorum Linn. et antivertigo Drap.

Pariter G. B. Sow. 1839. Man. et 1842. ed. 2a  
p. 61.

BECK 1837. Ind. p. 85. — subgenus Pupae, arctius  
constrictum. Typus: Pupa antivertigo Drap.

*Synon.* Isthmia Gray.

Pupella (pars) Swains.

**Alasmidia** RAFINESQUE 1820. Monogr. Biv. Ohio. \* teste  
Desh. Enc. méth. II. p. 13.

*Etym.* vid. Alasmidonta.

Pediferorum tribus. Unicum genus: Alasmidonta.

**Alasmidonta** RAFIN. 1820. Monogr. Biv. Ohio. \* teste Desh.  
Enc. méth. II. p. 13.

*Etym.* α privat.; ἔλασμα, lamina; ὀδούς, dens.  
Hinc rectius Anelasmodonta.

Unicum genus Alasmidiorum.

BLAINV. 1825. Malac. p. 630. — subgenus Anodontae.  
= Margaritana Schum.

**Alasmodon** FLEMING 1828. Brit. An. p. 417.

*Etym.* praeced.

Genus Unionidarum.

Pariter GRAY 1840. in Turton Man. ed. 2a p. 293.

Sow. jun. 1839. Conch. Man. (ed. 2a p. 61.) —  
divisio Unionis.

SWAINSON 1840. Malac. p. 382. — genus Alasmo-  
dontinarum.

= Margaritana Schum.

**Alasmodonta** SAY 1820. in Trans. Americ. phil. Soc. Philad.

I. p. 459. \* teste Desh. Enc. méth. II. p. 14.

*Etym.* vid. Alasmidonta.

Ab Unionibus separatum genus, antea auctori Mo-  
nodonta.

FÉRUSSAC 1819. Tabl. syst. \* — subgenus Unionis.

MENKE 1830. Syn. ed. 2a p. 106 — genus Naiadeorum.

= Margaritana Schum.

**Alasmodontinae** SWAINSON 1840. Malac. p. 288. 381.

*Etym.* Alasmodon.

Subfamilia Unionidarum. Genera: Calceola, Alas-  
modon, Uniopsis, Margaritana, Complanaria.

**Alata** Auct. RUMPH 1705. Amboin. Rar. (ed. Germ. p. 83.)

*Etym.* nom. adject.

Genus Univalvium.

Pariter SCHEUCHZER 1718. Naturhist. d. Schweiz.  
III. p. 287. \*

WALCH 1768. Verstein. II. p. 115. \*

MARTINI 1777. Conch. Cab. III. p. 70.

= Strombus Linn.

**Alata** KLEIN 1753. Ostrac. p. 97.

Classis quarta Cochlidum compositarum. Genera:

Monodactylus, Harpago, Heptadactylus, Millepes,  
Lentigo, Alata-lata.

LAMCK. 1809. Phil. zool. p. 322. — 2da familia tertiae  
Gasteropodum sectionis. Genera: Rostellaria,  
Pterocera, Strombus.

1812. Extr. d'un Cours. \* et 1822. Hist. (ed. 2a  
IX. p. 649.) — 2da familia Trachelipodum sec-  
tionis secundae. Genera eadem.

LATREILLE 1825. Fam. nat. (ed. Germ. p. 187.) —  
octava Gymnocochlidum familia. Genera: Rostel-  
laria, Pterocera, Strombus, Hippocrene.

DESH. 1830. Enc. méth. II. p. 12. — 2da familia  
Pectinibranchiatorum. Genera: Rostellaria, Pte-  
rocera, Strombus, Struthiolaria.

Id. 1843. in Lamck. Hist. ed. 2a. IX. p. 650. — emit-  
tuntur Struthiolaria et Chenopus.

*Synon.* Strombi Féruss. Rang.

Strombusidae Fleming.

Strombeae Menke olim.

Strombea Menke. Küst.

Strombinae Swainson.

Strombidae D'Orbigny.

**Alata lata** KLEIN 1753. Ostrac. p. 100.

Genus Alatorum, quo Strombi species comprehen-  
duntur labro rotundato.

**Alatites** WALCH 1768. Verst. II. p. 115. \* teste Schröt.  
1779. Lith. Reallex. II. p. 181.

*Etym.* Alata. 7)

= Alata Rumph spec. foss.

Pariter SCHROET. 1784. Vollst. Einl. Verst. IV. p. 418.

---

7) Apponi vocabulis Latinis Graecorum terminationem *ιτης*, per-  
mitti non debet.

**Alatus** HUMPHREY 1797. Mus. Calonn. \* teste Swains. Mal. p. 21.

*Etym.* Alata.

= Strombus Linn. ex emend. Lamck.

**Albula** BOLTEN 1798. Mus Bolt. \* Ed. 2a 1819. p. 14. <sup>8)</sup>

*Etym.* Nom. adjunct.

= Uber Humphrey.

**Alcadia** GRAY 1840. Syn. Brit. Mus. p. 134. \* teste G. B.

Sow. jr. Conch. Man. p. 61.

*Etym.* Vocab. euphon.?

Subgenus Helicinae, species ad basin aperturae fissura insignes complectens.

*Synon.* Helicina (subg.) Swains.

**Alectrion** MONTF. BLAINV. vid. Alectryon.

**Alectryon** (male Alectrion) MONTF. 1810. Conch. syst. II.

p. 566. > BLAINV. in Dict. sc. nat. I. suppl. p. 113.

*Etym.* ἀλεκτρούων, gallus <sup>9)</sup>. Correxuit nomen Latreille vel Berthold in ed. Germ. p. 187.

Novum genus ex typo Buccini papilloso Linn., ad Nassas referendum.

LATREILLE 1825. Fam. nat. — genus adoptat in Varicosis.

**Alicula** EICHWALD 1830. Skizze v. Litth. p. 214. \* teste Bronn.

*Etym.* Nom. appell.

EURENB. Symb. phys. Conf. Isis 1833. p. 734.

= Bullina Férussac.

**Allerisma** vid. Allorisma.

**Allorisma** KING 1844. Magaz. Nat. Hist. XIV. p. 316. \*

> Leonh. et Br. Jahrb. 1845. p. 254. 255.

*Etym.* Vox male formata: ἀλλοῖος, variabilis; ἔρκεισμα, fulcrum. Rectius Allerisma.

Novum genus Pholadomyae affine.

Adoptant D'ARCH. et DE VERN. Bull. géol. 1844. I. \*

> Leonh. et Br. Jahrb. 1844. p. 736.

---

8) Albula Gronov. genus piscium.

9) Alectryon Gärtn. genus plantarum teste Jussieu in Dict. sc. nat. I. p. 462.

**Allorisma** King. contin.

*Synon.* Hiatella (spec.) Flem.

Sanguinolaria (spec.) J. Sow.

Unio (spec.) Prestwich. J. de C. Sow.

Lutraria (spec.) Goldf.

Pholadomya (spec.) Morton. D'Arch. et De Vern.

? Myacites (spec.) Schloth.

? Mya (spec.) J. de C. Sow.

? Posidonomya (spec.) Portlock.

Cercomya (spec.) Agassiz.

**Aloidis** MUEHLFELDT 1811. Entwurf p. 67.

*Etym.* ?

= Corbula Brug.

**Alvania** LEACH inedit. teste et imitante Risso 1826. Hist. IV.  
p. 146.

*Etym.* ?

= Rissoa Fréminv.

**Alveolites** Auctt.

*Etym.* Alveolus.

= Alveolus Llwyd.

**Alveolus** LLWYD 1698. Lith. Brit. p. 86. \* test. SCHEUCHZER  
Sciagr. lith. cur. p. 16. et KLEIN ibid. p. 30.

*Etym.* Nom. appell.

Belemnitarum pars interna concamerata.

Pariter HENCKEL 1725. Pyritol. \*

BREYN. 1732. De Polyth. p. 38. 39.

WALLER. 1747. Syst. min. (ed. Germ. p. 494.) \*

WALCH 1768. Natgsch. d. Verst. II. \*

SCHROET. 1779. Lithol. Lex. I. p. 37. et 1784.

Vollst. Einl. Verst. IV. p. 190.

*Synon.* Alveolites Auctt.

Phragmoconus Owen.

Callirrhoa Montf.

**Amalthea** SCHUM. 1817. Ess. p. 181.

*Etym.* Nom. propr. myth.

Genus Univalvium calyptratorum.

= Capulus Montf.

**Amaltheus** MONTF. 1808. Conch. syst. I. p. 90.

*Etym.* Amalthea, nom. propr.

Genus Polythalamorum, ad Ammonitas referendum.

LATREILLE 1825. Fam. nat. — in familia Ammonitarum.

= Orbulites Lamck.

**Amarula** (cui?) teste G. B. Sow. jun. 1842. Conch. Man. ed. 2a p. 61.

*Etym.* Nom. adject.

A Melaniis disjunctum genus superfluum. Typus: Melania amarula Linn.

= Melacantha Swainson.

**Amaura** H. P. C. MOELLER 1842. in Naturh. Tidskrift IV. p. 80. > Menke Zeitschr. f. Mal. 1844. p. 12.

*Etym.* ἀμαυρός, obscurus.

Novum genus Naticae affine.

**Amblema** RAFIN. 1820. Monogr. Biv.-Ohio. \* teste Desh. in Enc. méth. II. p. 18.

*Etym.*? ἀμβλύς, obtusus; an vero ἀναβάλλω, rejicio, subtollo.

Genus Amblemidiorum unicum, ad Uniones referendum.

**Amblemidia** RAFIN. 1820. Monogr. Biv. Ohio. \* teste Desh. in Enc. méth. II. p. 18.

*Etym.* Amblema.

Secunda subfamilia Pediferorum. Unicum genus: Amblema.

**Amblyceras** GLOCKER 1842. in Leonh. et Br. Jahrb. p. 30.

*Etym.* ἀμβλύς, obtusus; κέρας, cornu.

Novum Cephalopodum fossilium genus, Spirulae affine, problematicum.

**Amicula** GRAY \* teste G. B. Sow. jr. 1842. Conch. Man. ed. 2a p. 61. fig. 507.

*Etym.* amiculum.

A Chitonibus distinctum genus. Typus: Chiton amiculatus Pall.

= Chitonellus Blainv.

**Amimonus** MONTF. 1808. Conch. syst. I. p. 326. > Desh.  
Enc. méth. II. p. 21.

*Etym.* ? ἀμύμων, integer — tum rectius Amymonus.  
Novum genus Polythalamorum, testibus Cuvier et  
Deshayes alveolus Belemnitae cujusdam casu  
incurvatus.

BLAINV. 1825. Malac. p. 378. — subgenus Conilitae.  
Similiter G. B. Sow. jr. 1842. Conch. Man. ed.  
2a p. 62.

**Ammonacea** BLAINV. 1818. Dict. sc. nat. tom. X. et tom.  
XII. p. 91. Conf. Desh. Enc. méth. II. p. 21.

*Etym.* Ammonia.

Familia Cryptodibranchiorum testaceorum. Genera:  
Simplegas, Planulites, Ellipsolithes.

BLAINV. 1825. Malac. p. 384. — quarta Polythalamaceorum familia. Genera: Discorbites, Scaphites, Ammonites, Simplegas.

= Ammonaea Lamck.

**Ammonaea** LAMARCK. 1812. Extr. d'un Cours. \* et 1822.  
Hist. VII. \* (ed. 2a XI. p. 323.)

*Etym.* Ammonia.

Septima familia Cephalopodum testaceorum polythalamorum. Genera: Ammonites, Orbulites, Turritilites, Ammonoceras, Baculites.

FÉRUSAC 1819. Tabl. syst. \* — prima Decapodum familia. Genera: Ammonites, Orbulites, Turritilites, Scaphites, Hamites, Baculites.

D'ORBIGNY 1826. Tabl. méth. \* — tertia familia Siphoniferorum. Genera: Ammonites, Turritilites, Scaphites, Hamites, Baculites.

Pariter RANG 1829. Man. p. 93.

DESH. 1830. Enc. méth. II. p. 21. et p. 226. — 4ta familia Decapodum. Genera eadem.

LÉVEILLÉ 1836. — novum inseritur genus Crioceratites.

EMMONS 1838. — novum pariter instituitur genus Trocholites.



**Ammonea** Lamarek. contin.

*Synon.* Ammonacea Blainv.

Ammonitea De Haan. Menke.

Ammonitae Latreille.

Nautilidae sect. 2da Fleming.

Ammoniteae Menke olim.

Ammonitidae Owen. D'Orbigny.

Goniatitea De Haan.

**Ammonellipsites** PARKINSON. \* test. Menke Syn. ed. 2a  
p. 3. et Bronn Leth. p. 420.

*Etym.* Ammonia; ἄλλειψις, omissio.

Ab Ammonitis separatum genus.

= Planulites Lamck.

**Ammonia** BREYN. 1732. Polyth. p. 12. et p. 20.

*Etym.* Ἀμμων, nom. propr., cogn. Jovis.

Genus Polythalamiorum.

= Spirula Lamck.

**Ammonia** GUALT. 1742. Ind. tab. 19.

Genus secundum Testarum marinarum integrarum  
non turbinatarum, quae internam fabricam occul-  
tant, tubulosarum. Continet praeter Spirulam  
Rhizopoda quaedam.

**Ammonis cornu** vid. Cornu Ammonis.

**Ammonis lapis** BESLER 1642. Gazoph. \* teste Schröt.

= Ammonites Breyn.

**Ammonita** GRAY 1821. Lond. Med. Rep. \*

*Etym.* Ammonites.

Genus Nautilophororum.

FLEMING 1828. Brit. An. p. 240. — genus Nautilidarum.

= Ammonites Breyn.

**Ammonitae** LATREILLE 1825. Fam. nat. Ed. Germ. p. 159.

Altera divisio Polycyclicorum. Genera: Cibicides,  
Cortalus, Cidarollus, Storilus, Ellipsolites, Amal-  
theus, Planulites, Ammonites, Simplegadus.

= Ammonea Lamck.

**Ammonitea** DE HAAN 1825. Monogr. Amm. \* test. Desh.  
in Enc. méth. II. p. 222.

**Ammonitea** De Haan. contin.

Prima Siphonoideorum sectio. Genera: Turrites, Globites, Planites, Ammonites, Hamites, Baculites. Male emittitur familia Goniatiteorum.

MENKE 1830. Syn. ed. 2a p. 3. — 3a familia Siphonophororum. Genera: Ammonites, Turrilites, Scaphites, Hamites, Baculites.

= Ammonaea Lamck.

**Ammoniteae** MENKE olim 1828. Syn. p. 2. (in ed. 2a Ammonitea.)

= Ammonaea Lamck.

**Ammonites** BREYN 1732. Diss. de Polyth. p. 20. <sup>10)</sup>

*Etym.* Ammonia.

Genus Polythalamiorum, quod minus bene Ammoniac suae congruum putat.

Adoptat ALLIONI 1757. Oryct. Pedem. p. 52. \* teste Brug.

WALLER 1772. Syst. min. II. p. 477. \* conf. Schröt. Lith. Lex. I. p. 52.

MARTINI 1773. Verzeichn. e. auserl. Samml. \* — genus Cochlidium planarum intortarum.

SCHROETER 1784. Vollst. Einl. Verst. IV. p. 311. — genus Cochlitarum.

GMELIN 1788 in Linn. ed. XIII. \*

BRUGUIÈRE 1789. Enc. méth. I. p. XVI. et p. 28. — genus Multilocularium accuratius circumscriptum.

LAMCK. 1799. Prodr. \* et 1801. Syst. an. p. 100. — genus Cephalaeorum conchyliferorum tertiae sectionis. Emittuntur nova genera Orbulites et Planulites (antea in Prodr. Nautilites et Planorbites dicti).

---

10) Errore Brug. auctorem generis Allionium dicit, De Koninck J. Gesnerum. Ammonites a quibusdam auctoribus eodem sensu adhibetur, quo Ammites, Roggenstein, teste Schröt. Lith. Lex. VI. p. 25. Scheuchz. Lith. cur. p. 16.

**Ammonites** Breyn. contin.

- LAMCK. 1809. Phil. zool. p. 323. genus Nautilaceorum. Injungitur Planulites.
- Id. 1812. Extr. d'un Cours. \* et 1822. Hist. \* (1845. ed. 2a XI. p. 328) — genus Ammoneorum.
- Pariter FÉRUSAC 1819. Tabl. syst. \*
- ROISSY 1805. Moll. V. p. 16. — genus Cephalopodum.
- Pariter CUVIER 1817. R. a. \* — Subgenera: Ammonites, Orbulites, Baculites, Turrilites.
- Id. 1830. R. a. ed. 2a (ed. Voigt. III. p. 22.) — accedunt subgenera Scaphites et Hamites.
- SCHWEIGGER 1820. Natgsch. p. 752. — subgenus Nautili.
- LATREILLE 1825. Fam. nat. — genus Ammonitarum.
- DE HAAN 1825. Monogr. Amm. \* — genus Ammoniteorum. Emittuntur praeter familiam Goniaticeorum etiam genera Globites et Planites.
- BLAINV. 1825. Malac. p. 385. — genus Ammonaceorum. Conf. ibid. p. 622.
- Pariter G. B. Sow. jun. 1842. Conch. Man. ed. 2a p. 62.
- D'ORBIGNY 1826. Tabl. méth. \* — genus Ammoneorum, cui omnia temere segregata genera rursus inseruntur.
- Hunc sequuntur RANG 1829. p. 94.
- DESH. 1830. Enc. méth. II. p. 226.
- BUCH 1832. Ueb. Ammonit. \* — Sectiones e suturarum compositione et decursu instituuntur: Arietes, Falciferi, Amalthei, Capricorni, Planulati, Dorsati, Coronarii, Macrocephali, Armati, Dentati, Ornati, Flexuosi.
- RÖM. 1836. Verst. nordd. Ool. p. 180.
- BRONN 1837. Leth. p. 418. — cum Buchio de conformando genere consentiens, Goniatices tamen et Ceratices segregandos judicat ob commoda geognosiae hinc oriunda.
- MENKE 1830. Syn. ed. 2a p. 3. — genus Ammoniteorum.

**Ammonites** Breyn. contin.

OWEN 1838. Trans. Geol. Soc. II. part 2d. \* — genus Ammonitidarum.

Pariter D'ORB. 1841. Pal. franç. Terr. crét. I. p. 369. \* > Bronn Pal. Coll. p. 96.

GEINITZ 1845. Grundr. d. Verst. p. 285.

*Synon.* Hammonis cornu Plin. ? Tephritis Plin.

Cornu Ammonis Auctt.

Hammonites Auctt.

Ophioides Auctt. Mercati.

Ammonis cornu Auctt.

Spondylolithus (pars) Auctt.

Ophimorphites vel

Ophiomorphites Aldrov.

Serpens lapideus Agric.

Tephritis Agric. Gesn. Mercat.

Ceratoides Agric.

Ammonis lapis Besl.

Ammonius lapis Calceol.

Menoides Auctt.

Chrysalites Mercat.

Chrysammonites Ambr.

Hammonius lapis Cardan.

Nautilites Llwyd. Lamck. olim.

Amphiopomorphites Plott.

Helmintholithus Hammonites Linn.

Planulites Lamck.

Orbulites Lamck. olim.

Planorbites Lamck. olim.

Argonautites Montf. olim.

Ammonellipsites Parkins.

Nautellipsites Parkins.

Amaltheus Montf.

Ellipsolithes Montf.

Pelagus Montf.

Simplegadus Montf.

Aganides (spec.) Montf.

**Ammonites** Breyn. contin.

*Synon.* contin.

? *Canthropus* Montf.

*Simplegas* Blainv.

*Nautilus* Reinecke.

*Argonauta* Reinecke.

*Ammonita* Gray. Flem.

*Ceratites* De Haan.

*Goniatites* De Haan.

*Globites* De Haan.

*Planites* De Haan.

*Orbulita* Fleming.

*Pseudammonites* Rüpp.

? *Ammonoceras* G. B. Sow.

*Confer.* Sow. Min. Conch. pl. 12. G. B. Sow. Gen. Sh. fasc. 34.

Reinecke, *Maris protogaei* Nautil. et Argon. 1818. \*

Pearce in Ann. and Mag. Nat. Hist. 1842. IX. p. 578. \*

> Leonh. et Br. Jahrb. 1843. p. 119.

De Koninck Terr. houill. p. 556.

**Ammonites** Montf. 1808. Conch. syst. I. p. 75.

= *Nautilus* Breyn. Typus: *Nautilus umbilicatus*.

**Ammonitidae** OWEN 1838. Trans. zool. Soc. vol. II. 2d part.

\* cf. Wieg. Arch. 1839. II. p. 208.

*Etym.* *Ammonites*.

Familia *Tetrabanchiorum*.

Pariter GEINITZ 1845. Grundr. d. Verst. p. 284. —

Genera: *Ammonites*, *Hamites*, *Baculites*, *Conoceras*. (et *Aptychus*?)

D'ORBIGNY 1841. Pal. franç. Terr. crét. \* — familia

*Tentaculiferorum*. Genera: *Ammonites*, *Scaphites*,

*Crioceras*, *Toxoceras*, *Ancyloceras*, *Hamites*, *Tur-*

*rilites*, *Helioceras*, *Ptychoceras*, *Baculites*.

= *Ammonaea* Lamck.

**Ammonius lapis** CALCEOLARI \* teste Scheuchzer Lithol. cur. p. 39.

= *Ammonites* Breyn.

**Ammonoceras** LAMCK. 1822. Hist. VII. \* (ed. 2a XI. p. 339.)

*Etym.* Ἀμμων, nom. propr.; κέρας, cornu.

Genus Ammoneorum, antea Ammonoceratites.

= Hamitēs Parkinson.

**Ammonoceras** G. B. Sow. Gen. Sh. fasc. 34. \* et G. B.

Sow. jun. 1842. Conch. Man. ed. 2a p. 62.

Ammonitae divisio, a Lamarekii genere discrepans?

**Ammonoceratites** LAMCK. olim 1809. Phil. zool. p. 323.

*Etym.* vid. Ammonoceras.

Genus Nautilaceorum.

LAMCK. 1812. Extr. d'un Cours \* — genus Ammoneorum.

BLAINV. 1825. Malac. p. 382. — genus Lituaceorum.

G. B. Sow. sen. teste Sow. jun. 1842. Conch. Man.

ed. 2a p. 62. — Ammonitae injungit.

= Hamites Parkinson.

**Amnicola** GOULD et HALDEMAN. \*

*Etym.* Amnis; colo.

Novum genus Paludinidarum. Typus: Paludina porata Say.

Pariter GOULD 1841. Rep. Inv. Massach. p. 228.

GRAY 1840. Syn. Brit. Mus. \* (teste Sow. jun. Conch.

Man. p. 63.) — genus Melanianarum.

*Synon.* Paludina (spec.) Say. Lea. Anthony.

? Melania (spec.) Auctt.

**Ampelita** BECK 1837. Ind. p. 30.

*Etym.* Ἀμπέλως, vitis.

Subgenus Helicis e sectione reflexilabrium. Typus:

Caroc. Madagascariensis Lamck.

*Synon.* Helix sect. Helicigona (spec.) Féruss.

et Helicella (spec.) Féruss.

Carocolla (spec.) Lamck.

**Amphibiae** MENKE olim Syn. 1828. p. 19. (praec. Gray —

vid. Adelopneumona.)

*Etym.* ἀμφίβιος, amphibius.

Secundus subordo Coelopneumonatorum gymnostomorum. Familia una: Auriculaceae.

= Hygrogeophila Menke.

**Amphibina** HARTM. olim 1821. in Steinm. Neue Alp. I. p. 208.

*Etym.* amphibius.

= Succinea Drap.

**Amphibola** SCHUM. 1817. Ess. p. 190.

*Etym.* ἀμφιβολή, rete piscatorum.

Genus novum ex typo Neritae nucis avellanae Chemn. formatum.

Adoptat MENKE 1844 in Zeitschr. f. Malak. p. 51. —  
in Coelopnois operculatis.

*Synon.* Nerita (spec.) Chemn. Schröt.

Helix (spec.) Spengl. Martyn. Gmel. Dillwyn.

Bulimus (spec.) Brug.

Ampullaria (spec.) Lamck. G. B. Sow. jr. Voigt.

Ampullaria sect. C. Menke olim.

Paludina (spec.) G. B. Sow. sen.

Ampullacera Quoy et G. Desh. De Kon.

Natica (spec.) Phillips. Morr.

Thallicera Swainson.

Ampullarina (errore) G. B. Sow. jun.

**Amphibulima** LAMCK. 1805. Ann. du Mus. VI. p. 304. \*  
et 1809. Phil. zool. p. 320. et 1812. Extr. d'un  
Cours. \*

*Etym.* ἀμφι, utrinque, circum; Bulimus. (Amphibulimus Blainv. in Dict. sc. nat.)

Genus Heliceorum, antea a Drap. institutum, cujus  
denominationem etiam Lamck. postea adoptat.

= Succinea Drap.

**Amphibulima** BLAINV. 1825. Malac. p. 455.

Subgenus Succineae. Typus: Succinea patula Brug.

Pariter BECK 1837. Ind. p. 98.

*Synon.* Bulimus (spec.) Brug.

Helix Cochlohydra (spec.) Féruss.

? Helisiga Lesson.

**Amphibulimus** MONTF. 1810. Conch. syst. II. p. 90. Conf.

Blainv. in Dict. sc. nat. tom. 2. suppl. p. 24.

*Etym.* praeced.

= Succinea Drap.

**Amphibulina** HARTM. olim 1821 in Sturm Fauna VI. Heft 5. p. 42.

*Etym.* ἀμφί, utrinque; Bulinus.

Genus Geophilorum, antea eidem auctori Amphibina.

= Succinea (pars) Drap. Conf. Lucina Hartm.

**Amphidesma** LAMCK. 1818. Hist. V. \* ed. 2a VI. p. 125.

*Etym.* ἀμφί, utrinque; δέσμα, ligamentum.

Genus Mactraceorum, antea Donacilla dictum, perperam constitutum.

Pariter FÉRUSSE 1819. Tabl. syst. \*

MENKE 1828. Syn. p. 72.

DESH. 1830. Enc. méth. II. p. 24. Emittuntur plurimae species Lamarckianae, ad Lucinas, Erycinas, Mesodesmas, Osteodesmas referendae.

AGASSIZ 1839. Moul. d. Moll. p. 39. G. B. Sow. Gen. Sh. fasc. 9.

SCHWEIGG. 1820. Natgesch. p. 702. — subgenus Mactrae.

LATREILLE 1825. Fam. nat. — unicum genus familiae Amphidesmitarum.

BLAINV. 1825. Malac. p. 551. — subgenus Lucinae.

FLEMING 1828. Brit. An. p. 409. 431. — genus Mactradarum, vix non alienas species continens.

RANG 1829. Man. p. 310. — in Nymphaceis.

ANTON 1839. Vzehn. p. 6. — in Lucinaceis.

SWAINS. 1840. Mal. p. 371. — genus Tellininarum.

*Synon.* Donacilla (spec.) Lamck. olim.

Tellina (spec.) Auctt.

Semele Schum.

**Amphidesmitae** LATREILLE 1825. Fam. nat. p. 221. \* Ed. Germ. p. 212.

*Etym.* Amphidesma.

Familia Uniconcharum. Unicum genus: Amphidesma, cui tamen affinia habentur: Listera, Lyonsia et Cryptodon Turton.

**Amphidonte** FISCHER. \* et PUSCH 1836. Pol. Palaeont. \*

*Etym.* ἀμφί, utrinque; ὀδών, dens.

= Exogyra Say.



**Amphiopomorphites** PLOTT. (? 1676. Nat. Hist. of Oxfordsh.) \* teste Bronn. Leth. p. 420.

*Etym.* ἀμφί, utrinque; ὤψ, facies; μορφή, figura.

= Ammonites Breyn.

**Amphipeplea** NILSSON 1822. Moll. Succ. p. 58.

*Etym.* ἀμφί, circum; πέπλος, pallium.

Novum Limnaeaceorum genus. Typus: Buccinum glutinosum Müll.

MENKE 1830. Syn. p. 37. — in eadem familia.

BECK 1837. Ind. p. 115. — in Limnacadeis.

ANTON 1839. Vrzchn. p. 50. — subgenus Limnaeae.

HARTM. 1840. Syst. Uebers. — genus Limnophilorum.

GRAY 1840. in Turt. Man. ed. 2a p. 243. — genus Limnaeadarum.

*Synon.* Buccinum (spec.) O. F. Müller.

Bulimus (spec.) Brug.

Helix (spec.) Gmel. Montagu.

Limneus (spec.) Drap. Turt. Jeffr. Harvey. Alder. Thompson etc.

Limnea sect. I. G. B. Sow.

Myxas Leach.

Lutea (spec.) Brown.

*Confer.* Rossm. Icon. I. p. 93.

Troschel in Wieg. Arch. 1839. I. p. 177.

**Amphiperas** GRONOV. 1781. Zooph. p. 293.

*Etym.* ἀμφί, utrinque; πέρας, finis.

Novum genus Testaceorum. Typus: Bulla ovum Linn.

*Synon.* Concha Veneris (pars) List.

Ovum marinum Rumph.

Conchylum Tournefort.

Porcellana (spec.) Klein. D'Argenv.

Bulla (spec.) Linn. et Auctt.

Bulla sect. 3a Martini.

Cypraea (spec.) Martyns. Sow.

Ovula Brug. Lamck. etc.

Licium Humphrey.

Cyphoma Bolten.

**Amhiperas** Gronov. contin.

*Synon.* contin.

Volva Bolten. Fleming.

Ovulus Montf.

Calpurnus Montf.

Ultimus Montf.

Radius Montf. Schum.

Simnia Leach. Risso.

Bullaea (spec.) Defrance.

Calpurna Fleming.

Ovulum G. B. Sow.

Cypraella Swainson.

Birostra Swainson.

Carinea Swainson.

**Amphipneustea** WIEGMANN 1832. Handb. d. Zool. p. 552.

*Etym.* ἀμφί, utrinque; πνέω, respiro.

Familia inter Pulmonata et Gymnobranchia intermedia.

Unicum genus: Onchidium Buchan., quod terra degens branchias retrahat et aërem pulmone respiret, in aqua vero apertura pulmonali clausa branchias explicet.

**Amphorina** QUATREF. 1844. Compt. rend. tom. 18. num. 2. p. 13. \*

*Etym.* Amphora.

Novum genus Phlebentereorum.

**Amplexus** J. Sow. 1815. Min. Conch. tab. 72.

*Etym.* nom. appell.

Genus Polythalamorum, ad Polyparia Cyathophylleacea referendum:

FLEMING 1828. Brit. An. p. 251. — genus Nautilidarum secundae sectionis.

**Amplexus** BROWN (? 1818 in Mem. Werner. Soc. II. p. 501.)

\* teste Gray.

= Circinaria Beck.

**Ampulla** AUCT. \* teste SCHRÖTER. 1784. Vollst. Einl. Verst.

IV. p. 384.

*Etym.* Nom appell.

= Bulla Linn.

**Ampulla** 1798. BOLTEN Mus. (ed. 2a p. 78.)

*Etym.* Nom. appell.

Genus incongruum, Achatinas quasdam et Bulimos continens, atque Haliam.

**Ampullacera** QUOY et GAIM. 1832. Voy. Astrol. Zool. II. p. 196. \*

*Etym.* Ampullaria; ἄνεργος, non cornutus. Vox hybrida non admittenda.

Novum genus Pulmonatorum aquaticorum.

Adoptat DESH. 1830. Enc. méth. II. p. 36. et 1838 in Lamck. ed. 2a VIII. p. 537. — unicum genus familiae Ampullacerarum.

DE KONINCK 1844. Terr. houill. p. 486.

= Amphibola Schum.

**Ampullacerae** DESH. 1838 in Lamck. ed. 2a VIII. p. 537.

*Etym.* Ampullacera.

Nova familia pro unico genere Ampullacera instituta.

**Ampullaceridae** TROSCH. 1845. Arch. f. Natgtsch. I. p. 210.

*Etym.* Ampullacera.

= Ampullacerae Desh.

**Ampullaria** LAMCK. 1799. Prodr. \* et 1801. Syst. an. p. 93.  
(cf. Ann. du Mus. V. p. 29. \*)

*Etym.* Ampulla.

Novum genus e Bulimis Brug. excretum. Typus: Helix ampullacea Linn.

Adoptat ROISSY 1805. Moll. V. p. 371.

BLAINV. 1816. Dict. sc. nat. tom. 2. suppl. p. 29.

SCHUM. 1817. Ess. p. 199.

J. SOW. Min. Conch. tab. 283. G. B. Sow. Gen. Sh. fasc. 4.

CUVIER 1800. Anat. comp. \* subgenus Helicis.

LAMCK. 1809. Phil. zool. p. 320. — in familia Orbaceorum.

Id. 1812. Extr. du Cours \* et 1818. Hist. (ed. 2a VIII. p. 527) in Peristomiis.

Pariter DESH. 1830. Enc. méth. II. p. 27.

CUVIER 1817. Règne an. \* — subgenus Conchylia.

**Ampullaria** Lamck. contin.

FÉRUSSAC 1819. Tabl. syst. \* — in familia Trochorum.

SCHWEIGG. 1820. Natgsh. p. 735. — in Ctenobran-  
chiis trochoideis secundae sectionis.

GRAY 1821. Lond. Medic. Repos. \* — subgenus Pa-  
ludinae.

LATREILLE 1825. Fam. nat. — in familia Turbinatorum.

BLAINV. 1825. Malac. p. 439. — in Ellipsostomis.

GUILD. 1828. Zool. Journ. III. p. 538.

FLEMING 1828. Brit. An. p. 297. 316. — in Turbo-  
nidis fluviatilibus.

RANG 1829. Man. p. 195. — in Trochoideis.

Pariter MENKE 1830. Syn. ed. 2a p. 49. Sectiones  
distinguuntur tres:

A. rectae; testa dextra, columella recta — Am-  
pullarius Montf.

B. sinistralae; testa sinistrorsa, labio columellari  
recto — Lanistes Montf.

C. sinuosae; columella callo protuberante, basi  
sinuosa — Amphibola Schum.

WIEGMANN 1832. Handb. d. Zool. p. 532. — in fa-  
milia Ampullariarum.

Pariter RÖM. 1836. Verst. d. nordd. Oolithgeb.  
p. 147. et Nachtr. p. 43.

D'ORBIGNY 1837. Voy. Amér. \* genus Ampullarida-  
rum. Subgenera: Ampullaria, Asolena.

GEINITZ 1845. Grundr. d. Verst. p. 322. — in ea-  
dem familia.

HARTMANN 1840. Syst. Uebers. — in Pectinibran-  
chiatis Teleohydrophilis.

SWAINSON 1840. Malac. p. 197. 339. — genus Am-  
pullarinarum. Subgenera: Ampullaria, Pachy-  
labra, Lanistes, Ceratodes.

SOW. 1842. Conch. Man. ed. 2a p. 64.

D'ORB. 1843. Pal. fr. \* (teste Geinitz.) — disjun-  
guntur Ceratodes et Ampulloides.

**Ampullaria** Lamck. contin.

Trosch. 1845. Arch. f. Natgsh. I. p. 197. — dis-  
jungitur genus Lanistes.

*Synon.* Cochlea fluviatilis (pars) List.

Cochlea umbilicata (pars) Gualt.

Galea (spec.) Klein.

Platystoma (spec.) Klein.

Globosa (spec.) D'Argenv.

Helix (spec.) Linn. Gmel. Born. Wood.

Planorbis (spec.) O. F. Müller. Bolt. Lamck. Fér. etc.

Nerita (spec.) O. F. Müll.

Globosites (spec.) Schröter.

Bulimus (spec.) Brug.

Pila Bolten.

Cyclostoma (spec.) Olivier.

Pomus Humphrey.

? Ampullina Faujas St. Fond.

Ampullarius Montf.

Lanistes Montf.

Paludina (spec.) Say. G. B. Sow.

Marissa Gray olim.

Ceratodes Guilding. Wieg. D'Orb. Swains.

Pachystoma Guilding.

? Ampulloides D'Orb.

Pachylabra Swains.

Asolena D'Orbigny.

**Ampullaria** CUVIER 1830. Règne an. (ed. Voigt. III. p. 191.

Genus Pectinibranchiatorum trochoideorum. Sub-  
genera: Ampullaria, Helicina.

**Ampullariacea** vid. seq.

**Ampullariadae** GUILD. 1828. Zool. Journ. III. N. 12. p. 536.

*Etym.* Ampullaria. Non permittenda Graeca ter-  
minatio; rectius Ampullariacea.

GRAY 1840. in Turt. Man. ed. 2a p. 89. — Familia  
Gasteropodum eriophthalmorum.

Trosch. 1845. Arch. f. Natgsh. I. p. 211. — Fam.  
3a Pulmonatorum operculatorum.

**Ampullariae** WIEGM. 1832. Handb. d. Zool. p. 532.

Quarta Ctenobranchiorum familia. Genera: Ampullaria, Ceratodes.

Adoptat F. A. RÖMER. 1836. Verst. d. nordd. Ool. p. 147.

**Ampullaridae** D'ORBIGNY 1837. Voy. Amér. \* 1841. Pal. franç. Terr. crét. \* et Moll. cub. p. 199.

*Etym.* praeced. Vocabulum non admittendum.

Familia Pectinibranchiatorum. Genera: Ampullaria, Ceratodes, Ampulloides.

Pariter GEINITZ 1845. Grundr. d. Verst. p. 322.

**Ampullarina** (cui?) teste G. B. Sow. jun. 1842. in Conch. Man. ed. 2a p. 64. (err. typogr.? pro Ampullacera).

= Amphibola Schum.

**Ampullarinae** SWAINSON 1840. Malac. p. 197. 339.

*Etym.* Ampullaria.

Subfamilia Turbidarum. Genera: Valvata, Ampullaria, Paludina, Meladomus.

= Peristomia Lamck.

**Ampullarius** MONTF. 1810. Conch. syst. II. p. 242.

*Etym.* praec.

Ab Ampullaria disgregatum genus, species dextrorsas complectens. (Cf. Lanistes.)

**Ampullina** FAUJAS ST. FOND. 1803. Ann. du Mus. IV. \*

*Etym.* Ampulla.

Genus fossilium testarum, a Blainvillio (Malac. p. 440.) cum dubio ad Ampullarias relatum.

*Confer.* Anomphala Jon.

**Ampullina** LAMCK. 1813 in praelect. teste Desh. in Enc. méth. II. p. 36. (conf. praeced.)

Hoc nomine Lamck. usus esse fertur in praelectionibus pro Naticis quibusdam fossilibus alias inter Ampullarias recensitis.

**Ampullina** BLAINV. 1825. Malac. p. 441. Conf. Rang Man. p. 179. et Cuv. R. a. ed. Voigt. III. p. 194.

Subgenus Helicinae, species labro reflexo acuto praeditas continens.

= Trochateila Swains.

**Ampulloidea** D'ORBIGNY \* (? 1841) Moll. cub. p. 199.

*Etym.* Ampulla.

Genus Ampullaridarum, alias auctori Ampulloides dictum.

**Ampulloides** D'ORBIGNY (? 1842. Pal. franc. Terr. crét. \*)  
teste Geinitz Grundr. d. Verst. p. 322.

*Etym.* Vocabulum non admittendum, Graecismus verbi Latini.

= Ampulloidea D'Orb.

**Amusium** KLEIN. BOLTEN. MÜHLF. SCHUM. vid. Amussium.

**Amussium** (male Amusium) KLEIN 1753. Ostrac. p. 134.

*Etym.* Nom. appell.

Genus Diconcharum auritarum. Typus: Pecten pleuronectes Linn.

Adoptant MARTINI 1773. Vzchn. \*

BOLTEN 1798. Mus. (ed. 2a p. 115.)

MÜHLFELDT 1811. Entwurf p. 59.

SCHUMACHER 1817. Ess. p. 117.

*Synon.* Ostracites Pleuronectites Schloth.

Pecten sect. Pleuronectides F. A. Römer.

**Amygdalum** MÜHLF. 1811. Entwurf p. 69.

*Etym.* Nom. appell.

= Modiola Lamck.

? **Amymonus** vid. Amimonus.

**Anas** KLEIN 1753. Ostrac. p. 32.

*Etym.* Nom. appell. (Anas Linn. genus avium.)

Genus Conocochlidum, ad Cerithia referendum.

**Anastoma** G. B. Sow. 1839. Conch. Man. (ed. 2a p. 65.)

*Etym.* ἀνά i. q. ἄνω, sursum; στόμα, os.

SWAINS. 1840. Malacol. p. 192. 329.

= Anostoma Fischer.

**Anatina** Lamck. 1809. Phil. zool. p. 319. et 1818. Hist.  
(ed. 2a VI. p. 75.)

*Etym.* Nom. adject.

Novum genus Myariorum. Typus: Solen anatinus Linn.

Adoptant FÉRUSAC 1819. Tabl. syst. \*

**Anatina** Lamck. contin.

LATREILLE 1825. Fam. nat.

G. B. Sow. Gen. Sh. fasc. 33.

G. B. Sow. jun. 1839. Conch. Man. (ed. 2a 1842. p. 65.)

CUVIER 1817. Règne an. \* et 1830. ib. ed. 2a (ed. Voigt. III. p. 557.) — subgenus Myae.

Pariter SCHWEIGG. 1820. Natgesch. p. 701.

SWAINSON 1840. Malac. p. 367.

BLAINV. 1825. Malac. p. 564. — genus Pylorideorum primae sectionis. Injungitur Rupicola.

Similiter RANG 1829. Man. p. 326.

MENKE 1830. Syn. ed. 2a p. 119. — genus Myaceorum.

Pariter PHILIPPI 1836. Moll. Sic. I. p. 8.

DESH. 1830. Enc. méth. II. 38. — genus accuratius circumscribit et in familia Osteodesmarum collocat.

D'ORBIGNY 1845. Pal. franç. \* — genus Anatinidarum.

Pariter GEINITZ 1846. Grundr. d. Verst. p. 409.

*Synon.* Concha soleniformis (pars) Gualt.

Musculus (spec.) D'Argenv.

Solen (spec.) Linn. etc.

Mya (spec.) Chemn.

Tellina (spec.) Olivi.

Laternula Bolten.

Auriscalpium Mühlf. Schum.

Sanguinolaria (spec.) J. Sow.

Rhynchomya Agass. olim.

Cereomya Agassiz.

Platymya (spec.) Agassiz.

Mactromya (spec.) Agassiz.

**Anatina** SCHUM. 1817. Ess. p. 125.

Novum genus Bivalvium ex typo Mactrae anatinae Spengl.

= Scrobicularia Schum.

**Anatinella** G. B. Sow. 1832 (?) Gen. Sh. fasc. 40. \*

*Etym.* Anatina.

Novum genus Lutrariae affine.



**Anatinella** G. B. Sow. contin.

Adoptat DESH. 1835 in Lamck. ed. 2a VI. p. 95. —  
in Maetraceis.

G. B. Sow. jun. 1839. Conch. Man. et 1842. ed.  
2a p. 66.

**Anatinidae** D'ORBIGNY 1845. Pal. franç. \* test. et imit.  
GEINITZ 1846. Grundr. d. Verst. p. 409.

*Etym.* Anatina.

Familia Orthoconcharum sinupalliatarum. Genera:  
Anatina, Periploma, Lyonsia, Thracia.

= Osteodesma Desh.

**Anatola** AUDOUIN 1827. Descript. de l'Egypte XXII. p. 177.

*Etym.* Nom. propr. myth. (ἀνατολή, oriens.)

Novum genus „Solario affine, Argonautis simile“  
ex icone Savignyana (Egypte: Moll. t. 5. f. 1)  
ab auctore constitutum, nec descriptum.

**Anatomus** MONTF. 1810. Conch. syst. II. p. 278. Conf.  
Desh. Enc. méth. II. p. 40.

*Etym.* ἀνατέμνω, discindo.

*Synon.* Scissurella D'Orbigny.

= Pleurotomaria Defrance.

**Anaulax** ROISSY 1805. Moll. V. p. 430.

*Etym.* α privat.; ἀύλαξ, sulcus.

= Ancillaria Lamck.

**Anchistoma** vid. Angyostoma et Angystoma.

**Ancile** MEUSCHEN 1787. Cat. Mus. Gevers. \* (teste Desh.  
Enc. méth. II. p. 40.)

*Etym.* Nom. appell.

= Calyptraea Lamck.

**Ancilla** LAMCK. olim 1799. Prodr. \* et 1801. Syst. an. p. 73.  
et Ann. du Mus. I. p. 474. (ed. Germ. p. 307.)

*Etym.* Nom. appell.

Novum genus Cephalaeorum spirivalvium. Typus:  
Ancillaria ventricosa Lamck.

CUVIER 1800. Anat. comp. \* — subgenus Volutae.

Pariter SCHWEIGG. 1820. Natgsch. p. 731.

LAMCK. 1809. Phil. zool. p. 322. — genus Involutorum.

**Ancilla** Lamck. contin.

Adoptant PARKINSON. \* WOODWARD. \* MANTELL. \*

J. Sow. Min. Conch. tab. 333. et tab. 99.

G. B. Sow. Gen. Sh. fasc. 3.

SCHUM. 1817. Ess. p. 244. (Exclud. sect.  $\beta$ .)

= Ancillaria Lamck.

**Ancilla** sect.  $\beta$  SCHUM. 1817. Ess. p. 244.

= Agaronia Gray.

**Ancillaria** LAMCK. 1811. Ann. du Mus. vol. 16. p. 305. \*  
et 1822. Hist. (ed. 2a X. p. 586.)

*Etym.* Ancilla. <sup>11)</sup>.

Genus Involutorum.

Pariter FÉRUSAC 1819. Tabl. syst. \*

RANG 1829. Man. p. 227.

MENKE 1830. Syn. p. 78.

DESH. 1836. Enc. méth. II. p. 41.

BRONN 1838. Leth. p. 1110.

LATREILLE 1825. Fam. nat. — in Olivariis.

BLAINV. 1825. Malac. p. 417. — in Angyostomis.

FLEMING 1828. Brit. An. p. 328. 336. — genus Olivadarum.

CUVIER 1830. R. a. ed. 2a (ed. Voigt. III. p. 326.) —  
subgenus Buccini.

D'ORBIGNY 1839. Voy. \* et 1841? Moll. cub. p. 200.  
— genus Olividarum.

Pariter GEINITZ 1845. Grundr. d. Verst. p. 361.

G. B. Sow. jun. 1839. Conch. Man. (ed. 2a 1842.  
p. 66.) — genus Convolutarum.

SWAINSON 1840. Malac. p. 322. — unicum genus  
Ancillarinarum.

*Synon.* Rhombus s. Strombus cylindraceus edentulus  
(spec.) List.

---

11) Stupendam proponit etymologiam Geinitz (Grundr. d. Verst. p. 361.) ab „ancillis.“

**Ancillaria** Lamck. contin.

*Synon.* contin.

Buccinum parvum sulcatum (spec.) Gualt.

Dipsaccus (spec.) Klein.

Buccinum (spec.) Linn. etc.

Voluta (spec.) Gmel. Dillwyn.

Porphyria (spec.) Bolten.

Ancilla Lamck. olim. Schum. Schweigg. J. Sow.

G. B. Sow. etc.

Oliva (spec.) Lamck. Swainson.

Anaulax Roissy.

Ancillus Montf.

Eburna sect.  $\alpha$  Schum.

Bulla (spec.) Dillwyn. Wood.

Volutites (spec.) Schloth.

Anolax Borsoni. Serres. Bronn olim.

*Confer.* Swainson Monogr. in Journ. of Science and Arts Nr. 36. p. 372. \*

**Ancillarinae** SWAINSON 1840. Malac. p. 132. 322.

*Etym.* Ancillaria.

Subfamilia Volutidarum. Unicum genus: Ancillaria.

**Ancillus** MONTF. 1810. Conch. syst. II. p. 382.

*Etym.* Ancilla.

= Ancillaria Lamck.

**Anculosa** CONRAD olim 1834 in Silliman Am. Journ. vol. 25. p. 342. \* test. Th. Müller Synops. p. 39. <sup>12)</sup>

*Etym.* ἀγκύλος, incurvus. Terminatio Latina in osa non permittenda.

Genus Pulmonatorum aquaticorum (?), teste G. B. Sow. jun. (Man. ed. 2a p. 66) a Melaniis non separandum.

MÜLL. 1836. Syn. p. 39. — genus Turbineorum.

---

12) Secundum G. B. Sow. jr. (Conch. Man. p. 66.) auctor generis Say.

**Anculosa** Conrad. contin.

SWAINSON 1840. Malac. p. 198. 340. — subgenus Paludomi.

= AncyLOTUS Say.

**Anculotus** SAY. CONRAD. vid. AncyLOTUS.

**Ancylea** MENKE 1830. Syn. ed. 2a p. 11.

*Etym.* AncyLUS.

Tertia Phyllidiorum familia. Unicum genus: AncyLUS.

*Synon.* AncyLINA Gray.

**AncyLINA** GRAY 1840 in Turton Man. ed. 2a p. 247.

*Etym.* AncyLUS.

Subfamilia Limnaeadarum. Genera: AncyLUS, Velletia.

= Ancylea Menke.

**Ancyloceras** D'ORBIGNY 1840. Pal. franç. Terr. crét. I. \*  
teste AGASSIZ in Sow. Min. Conch. ed. Germ. p. 623.

*Etym.* ἀγκύλος, incurvus; κέρας, cornu.

Novum genus Ammonitidarum, ab Hamitis disjunctum. Typus: Hamites grandis Sow.

GEINITZ 1845. Grundr. d. Verst. p. 302. — subgenus Hamitae.

**AncyLOTUS** (male Anculotus) SAY teste Th. Müller 1836.  
Synopsis. p. 40.

*Etym.* ἀγκύλωτος, incurvus.

Novum genus ab altera parte Melaniis, ab altera Paludinis affine.

Adoptat CONRAD 1834. New fresh-water shells.  
p. 62. \*

*Synon.* Anculosa Conrad olim.

Paludomus Swainson.

**AncyLUS** GEOFFROY 1767. Coq. Par. p. 122. \* Ed. Mart. p. 108.

*Etym.* ἀγκύλος, incurvus. <sup>13)</sup>

Novum genus pro Patella lacustri Linn. indicatum.

13) J. E. Gray in Turton Man. ed. 2a p. 247. male derivandum putat vocabulum ab „ansa“, scribendumque putat „Ansulus“ vel „Ansylus.“

**Ancylus** Geoffroy. contin.

- Adoptat O. F. MÜLL. 1774. Hist. Verm. II. p. 199.  
 SCHRÖTER 1779. Flussconchyl. p. 205. \*  
 DRAPARN. 1805. Moll. p. 25. 28. 47.  
 G. B. SOW. Gen. Sh. fasc. 14. \*  
 NILSSON 1822. Moll. Suec. p. 83.  
 ROISSY 1805. Moll. V. p. 223. — genus Conivalvium.  
 LAMCK. 1820. Hist. (ed. 2a VII. p. 652.) — in Calyptraceis collocandum censet.  
 FÉRUSSAC 1819. Tabl. syst. \* in Limnaeaceis.  
 Pariter MENKE 1828. Syn. p. 21.  
 DESH. 1830. Enc. méth. II. p. 46.  
 GRAY 1821 in Medic. Repos. \* — in Adelopneumonis aquaticis.  
 HARTMANN 1821 in Sturm Fauna VI. Heft 5. p. 45. — in Pneumoneis Limnophilis.  
 BLAINV. 1825. Malac. p. 503. — in Otideis.  
 LATREILLE 1825. Fam. nat. — in Limnocochlidibus.  
 GUILDING 1828. Zool. Journ. III. N. 12. p. 535. — in Patelladis? Cf. Oken Isis 1830. p. 1176. et 1832. p. 334. \*  
 C. PFEIFF. 1828. Naturgesch. III. p. 7. — in Limnostreis.  
 Pariter SCHOLTZ 1843. Moll. Schles. p. 116.  
 FLEMING 1828. Brit. An. p. 280. — in Pulmoniferis aquaticis.  
 RANG 1829. Man. p. 137. — in Semiphyllidiaceis.  
 MENKE 1830. Syn. ed. 2a p. 11. — unicum genus Ancyleorum.  
 CUVIER 1830. Règn. an. ed. 2a (ed. Voigt. III. p. 131.) in Tectibranchiatis.  
 OKEN 1835. Allgem. Natgsch. V. 1. p. 407. — in Pleurobranchiis (Flankenkiemer.)  
 D'ORBIGNY 1837. Voy. Amér. \* — genus Limnaeidarum. (Dissentit Troschel in Wiegman. Arch. 1838. II. p. 285.)  
 BECK 1837. Ind. p. 123. — genus Limnaeadeorum. Subgenera: Ancylus, Acroloxus.

**Ancylus** Geoffroy. contin.

HARTM. 1840. System. Uebers. — in Pectinibranchiatis Hydrophilis.

GRAY 1840 in Turt. Man. ed. 2a p. 230. 247. — genus Ancylinorum.

SWAINS. 1840. Malac. p. 338. — genus Limnacinorum.

*Synon.* Cochlea fluviatilis (spec.) List.

Patella (spec.) Gualt. Linn. etc.

Calyptra (spec.) Klein.

Lepas (spec.) D'Argenv.

Helcion (pars) Montf.

Bullinus (spec.) Oken olim.

Crepidula (spec.) Fleming olim.

Velletia Gray.

(Ansulus vel Ansylus Gray.)

**Anelasmodonta** vid. Alasmodon et Alasmodonta.

**Angaria** BOLTEN 1798. Mus. (ed. 2a 1819. p. 50.)

*Etym.* ἀγγαρεία, munus cursoris publici.

Genus incongruum, ejus species ad Delphinulas, Helices, Cyclostomas referantur.

**Angarius** MARTINI 1773. Verzeichn. e. auserles. Samml. \*  
teste Schröt. Lithol. Lex. V. p. 275.

*Etym.* praeced.

= Planorbis Guettard.

**Angina** (TURT.) LATREILLE vid. Agina.

**Angiostomata** G. B. Sow. jun. vid. Angyostomata.

**Anguinaria** SCHUM. 1817. Ess. p. 262.

*Etym.* anguis, anguinus. <sup>14)</sup>

= Siliquaria Brug.

**Angulites** vid. Angulithes.

**Angulithes** MONTE. 1808. Conch. syst. I. p. 6. Conf. BLAINV.  
in Dict. sc. nat. tom. 2. suppl. p. 55. (Angulites.)

*Etym.* Angulus. (Derivatio illegitima.)

---

14) Anguinaria etiam in Sertulariis usitatum vocabulum.

**Angulithes** Montf. contin.

A *Nautilus segregatum* genus, ab hisce dorso carinato differens.

LATREILLE 1825. Fam. nat. — genus Nautilitarum.

Desh. in Enc. méth. II. p. 50. — Ammonitis inserit.

**Angulus** MÜHLE. 1811. Entwurf p. 47.

*Etym.* Nom. appell.

Genus Bivalvium, Tellinas quasdam complectens.

**Angyostomata** BLAINV. 1818. Dict. sc. nat. tom. 10. p. 216. tabl.

*Etym.* Vocabulum pessime formatum. ἄγχο, angō; στόμα, os, apertura; ex quibus unice fingi potest vocabulum Anchiostoma. <sup>15)</sup>

Familia Univalvium. Genera: Cassis, Pterocera, Strombus, Conus, Oliva, Cypraea, Ovula, Volvaria, Terebellum, Marginella, Voluta, Cymbium, Columbella, Bulla, Bullaea, Dolabella, Pleurobranchus.

BLAINV. 1825. Mal. p. 413. — tertia familia Siphonobranchiorum. Genera:

a) operculata: Strombus, Conus.

b) inoperculata: Terebellum, Oliva, Ancillaria, Mitra, Voluta, Marginella, Peribolus, Cypraea, Ovula.

Desh. 1830. Enc. méth. II. p. 49. — familiam rejicit.

**Angystoma** KLEIN 1753. Ostrac. p. 10.

*Etym.* vid. praeced.

Cochlidum convexarum genus male formatum, Helices quasdam, Ianthinam, Anostomas et Polydonas complectens.

**Angystoma** SCHUM. 1817. Ess. p. 229.

= Anostoma Fischer.

---

<sup>15)</sup> Pariter rejicienda est mutatio Angiostomata, ut scribit G. B. Sow. Conch. Man. ed. 2a p. 67.

**Anisus** STUDER 1820. System. Verzeichn. p. 23.

*Etym.* ἀνισος, dissimilis.

Gasteropodum genus. Subgenera: Physa, Planorbis.

**Anna** RISSO 1826. Hist. IV. p. 214. Conf. Bronn Ital. Tert.  
p. 38. sub Murice.

*Etym.* Nom. propr.

= Pleurotoma Lamck. (Typus: Pleurotoma purpurea Mont.)

**Annularia** SCHUM. 1817. Ess. p. 196.

*Etym.* annulus. <sup>16)</sup>

= Cyclostoma Lamck.

**Anodon** OKEN 1815. Lehrb. d. Zool. 1. p. 238.

*Etym.* α privat; ὀδόντις, dens. <sup>17)</sup>

Pariter G. B. Sow. Gen. Sh. fasc. 17. \*

SPIX ET WAGN. 1827. Test. Brasil. p. 27.

FLEMING 1828. Brit. An. p. 408. 415. — genus  
Unionidarum.

TURTON 1822. Biv. Brit. p. 240. \* et 1831. Man. \*

G. B. Sow. jr. 1839. Conch. Man. (ed. 2a p. 68.)

GRAY 1840 in Turt. Man. ed. 2a p. 289. — genus  
Unionidarum.

SWAINSON 1840. Malac. p. 381. — genus Anodontinarum.

GOULD 1841. Invert. of Massach. p. 117.

= Anodonta Cuv.

**Anodonta** CUVIER 1798. Tabl. élém. \*

*Etym.* ἀνόδοντος = ἀνόδους, edentulus.

Genus Acephalorum tertiae sectionis, a Bruguiério  
indicatum.

Adoptant LAMCK. 1799. Prodr. \* et 1801. Syst. an.  
p. 114.

DRAPARN. 1805. Hist. p. 27. 30. 133.

---

16) Annularia Sternb. genus plantarum fossilium.

17) Anodon Klein genus serpentum teste Daudin in Dict. sc. nat.  
tom. 2. p. 183.



**Anodonta** Cuvier. contin.

ROISSY 1805. Moll. vol. VI. p. 312.

NILSSON 1822. Moll. Succ. p. 113.

ROSSM. 1835. Icon. I. p. 110.

LAMCK. 1809. Phil. zool. p. 138. — genus Naïadum.

Pariter LAMCK. 1818. Hist. (ed. 2a VI. p. 525. 562.)

Disjungitur Iridina.

FÉRUSSAC 1819. Tabl. syst. \* Subgenera: Anodonta, Iridina, Strophitus, Lastena, Dipsas.

LATREILLE 1825. Fam. nat.

AGASSIZ 1839. Moul. d. Moll. p. 31.

CUVIER 1817. Règn. an. \* — genus Mytilaceorum.

Pariter SCHWEIGG. 1820. Natgsh. p. 711. Subgenera: Anodonta, Iridina.

C. PFEIFF. 1825. Natgsh. II. pag. 1. et 1828. ibid. III. p. 67.

CUVIER 1830. R. an. ed. 2a (ed. Voigt. III. p. 490.) — Subgenera: Anodonta, Iridina, Dipsas.

RAFINESQUE 1820. Monogr. Biv. Ohio. \* — genus Anodontidiorum.

Gray 1821 in Lond. Med. Repos. \* — genus rejicit et Unioni inserit.

Hunc sequuntur G. B. Sow. in Zool. Journ. 1824. I. p. 53.

Desh. 1830. in Enc. méth. II. p. 50. et III. p. 573.

BLAINV. 1825. Malac. p. 538. -- in Limnoconchis.

Injunguntur Iridina et Dipsas, tum etiam (p. 630.)

Alasmidonta atque Cristaria.

RANG 1829. Man. p. 294. — in Submytilaceis.

MENKE 1830. Syn. p. 105. — in Naïadeis.

•• LEA 1838. Trans. Amer. phil. Soc. vol. VI. \* — subgenus Margaritae.

•• *Synon.* Chama piperata Belon. Aldrov.

Chama glycimeridi similis Aldrov.

Concha fluviatilis tellinaeformis (ex parte) Lister, sive:

**Anodonta** Cuv. contin.

*Synon.* contin.

Musculus fluviatilis (ex parte) Lister.  
Diconcha sulcata (spec.) Klein.  
Musculus latus (spec.) Klein.  
Musculus (pars) Gualt. Schröt. Bolten.  
Musculites (pars) Schröt.  
Mytilus (spec.) Linn. etc.  
Mytilus Geoffroy. Retz.  
Anodontites Brug. Duvernoy.  
Limnea et Limnoderma Poli.  
Anodon Oken. G. B. Sow. etc.  
Dipsas Leach.  
Appias Leach.  
Strophitus Rafin.  
Lastena Rafin.  
Unio (pars) Gray olim. Sow. Desh.  
Symphynota Lea. Swains.  
Lamproscapha Swains.  
Hemiodon Swains.  
Patularia Swains.

**Anodontidia** RAFINESQUE 1820. Monogr. Riv. Ohio. \* teste  
Desh. Enc. méth. II. p. 50.

*Etym.* Anodonta. Vocabuli formatio non admittenda.  
Tertia familia Pediferorum. Genera: Anodonta, Strophitus, Lastena.

*Synon.* Anodontinae Swains.

**Anodontinae** SWAINSON 1840. Malac. p. 286. 381.

*Etym.* Anodonta.

Subfamilia Unionidarum. Genera: Lamproscapha,  
Symphynota, Anodon, Hemiodon, Patularia.

= Anodontidia Raf.

**Anodontites** BRUG. 1792. Journ. d'hist. nat. tom. I. \* Enc.  
méth. pl. 201 — 205.

*Etym.* vid. Anodonta.

**Anodontites** Brug. contin.

Novum genus Bivalvium.

Pariter DUVERNOY. 1804. Dict. sc. nat. tom. 2. p. 183.

= Anodonta Cuv.

**Anolax** BORSON. 1824. (?) Orithogr. Piem. p. 25.

*Etym.* vid. Anaulax.

Pariter SERRES 1829. Terr. tertiaire p. 127. \*

BRONN olim 1830. Ital. Tert. p. 14.

= Ancillaria Lamck.

**Anomalae** FÉRUSAC 1819. Hist. \*

*Etym.* ἀνώμαλος, dissimilis.

Subdivisio Cochlodinae.

Pariter RANG 1829. Man. p. 170.

= Balea Prideaux.

**Anomalia** MÜHLFELDT \* teste Rossm. Icon. VI. Nr. 358.

*Etym.* ἀνωμαλία, dissimilitudo.

Subgenus Helicis. Typus: Helix filimargo Ziegl.

**Anomalocardia** KLEIN 1753. Ostrac. p. 141.

*Etym.* ἀνώμαλος, irregularis; καρδία, cor.

Genus Diconcharum cordiform., ad Arcas referendum.

**Anomalocardia** SCHUM. 1817. Ess. p. 134.

A Veneribus segregatum genus. Typus: Venus flexuosa Linn.

*Synon.* Triquetra Blainv. Anton.

**Anomia** FAB. COLONNA 1616. Tract. de purp. cap. XII. (ed.

Maj. p. 31.) Cf. Buch üb. Terebrat. p. 2.

*Etym.* ἀνόμιος, inaequalis.

Pariter MARTIN 1809. Petrif. Derb. \*

WAHLENBERG \*

= Terebratula Llywd.

**Anomia** LINN. 1767. Syst. nat. ed. XII. p. 1150.

Genus Bivalvium incongruum, cui praeter Terebratulas etiam Anomiae Müll., Crania, Gryphaea, Hyalea, Placuna inseruntur.

Similiter GMELIN 1787 in Linn. Syst. ed. XIII. p. 3340.

BROCCHI 1814. Conch. foss. subapp.

*Synon.* Anomites Aucet.

**Anomia** O. F. MÜLL. 1776. Zool. Dan. Prodr. p. XXXI.

Genus depuratum a Terebratulis, Craniis, Gryphaeis etc.

Pariter RETZ 1788. Dissert. p. 9.

BRUG. 1789. Enc. méth. I. p. 69.

LAMCK. 1799. Prodr. \* et 1801. Syst. an. p. 137.

ROISSY 1805. Moll. vol. VI. p. 239.

DUVERNOY 1804. Dict. sc. nat. tom. 2. p. 185.

DEFRANCE 1816. Dict. sc. nat. tom. 2. suppl. p. 66.

SCHUM. 1817. Ess. p. 103.

J. SÖW. Min. Conch. tab. 425.

OKEN 1835. Allg. Natgsch. V. 1. p. 369.

LAMCK. 1809. Phil. zool. p. 317. et 1818. Hist. (ed. 2a VII. p. 271.) — genus Ostraceorum.

Pariter CUV. 1817. Règn. an. \*

SCHWEIGG. 1820. Natgsch. p. 716.

LATREILLE 1825. Fam. nat.

BLAINV. 1825. Malac. p. 519. 629.

RANG 1829. Man. p. 273.

MENKE 1830. Syn. ed. 2a p. 97.

DESH. 1830. Enc. méth. III. p. 553. tabl.

RÖMER 1839. Verst. d. Ool. Nachtr. p. 24.

BRONN 1838. Leth. p. 911.

G. B. SÖW. 1839. Conch. Man. (ed. 2a p. 68.)

NYST 1846. Coq. foss. Belg. p. 310.

FÉRUSSAC 1819. Tabl. syst. \* — in familia Ostrearum.

GRAY 1821. Lond. Medic. Repos. \* — in Micropodis.

FLEMING 1828. Brit. An. p. 381. 394. — in Ostreadis.

CUVIER 1830. R. a. ed. 2a (ed. Voigt. III. p. 456.) —  
in Ostreaceis monomyis.

SWAINSON 1840. Malac. p. 389. — in Ostracidis.

*Synon.* Ostrea (spec.) Lister.

Concha subrotunda una valva perforata Gualt.

? Bursula Klein.

Ostreum (spec.) D'Argenv.

Stola (pars) Klein.

Anomia (spec.) Linn. Gmel. Broc. etc.

**Anomia** Müll. contin.

*Synon.* contin.

Anomites (spec.) Auctt.

Echion et Echioderma Poli.

Cepa Humphrey.

Fenestella Bolten.

Anomya Agass.

**Anomica** MIHL.

Familia Monomyorum. Genera: Placuna Sol., Placunanomia Brod., Carolia Cantr., Anomia Müll.

**Anomites** Auctt. HÜPSCH \* MARTIN 1809. Petr. Derb.

*Etym.* Anomia.

Genus Bivalvium fossilium, Anomiae Linn. respondens.

SCHLOTH. 1822. Petref. p. 246. — Divisiones: Craniolites, Hysterolites, Terebratulites.

**Anomphala** JONAS (? inedit.) teste Brandt mercatore Hamburg. in literis.

*Etym.* α privat.; ὀμφαλός, umbilicus.

Novum genus a Naticis disjunctum. Typus: Natica fluctuata Sow.

? = Ampullina Fauj.

*Synon.* ? Ampullaria (spec.) Auctt.

Natica (spec.) Auctt.

Globularia (spec.) Swainson.

**Anomya** AGASSIZ 1839. Moul. d. Moll. I. p. 23.

*Etym.* nulla. Falsa scriptura pro Anomia.

Genus Ostraceorum.

= Anomia Müll.

**Anonica** OKEN 1815. Handb. d. Zool. \* et 1821. Natgsch. f. Schulen p. 652. <sup>18)</sup>

*Etym.* ?

= Avicula Klein.

---

18) Desh. in Enc. méth. II. p. 51. scribit „Anomia,“ errore typographico, an vero calami lapsu?

**Anosteophora** GRAY 1821 in Lond. Med. Repos. \*

*Etym.* α privat.; ὀστέον, os; φέρω, fero.

Primus ordo Antliobrachiophororum. Unicum genus:  
Octopus.

= Octopoda Leach.

**Anostoma** FISCHER 1807. Mus. Demidoff. III. \* teste Menke  
in Ersch et Grub. Allg. Enc. 1832. Sect. I. Bd. 22.

*Etym.* ἄνω, sursum; σιόμα, apertura.

Ab Helicibus segregatum genus. Typus: Helix ringens Linn.

Adoptat LAMCK. 1820. Hist. VI. 2. p. 101. (ed. 2a  
VIII. p. 150.) — genus Heliceorum.

G. B. Sow. Gen. Sh. fasc. 8. \*

DESH. 1830. Enc. méth. II. p. 51.

LATREILLE 1825. Fam. nat. in Geocochlidibus.

MENKE 1830. Syn. ed. 2a p. 25. — in Heliceis  
tetraceris.

CUVIER 1830. R. a. ed. 2a (ed. Voigt. III. p. 74.) —  
subgenus Helicis.

Pariter BECK 1837. Ind. p. 34.

SWAINSON 1840. Malac. p. 329. — subgenus Lucernae.

*Synon.* Turbo terrestris (spec.) List.

Angystoma (spec.) Klein.

Limax (spec.) D'Argenv.

Helix (spec.) Linn. et Auctt.

Lampadion (spec.) Bolten.

Tomogeres Montf.

Tomigeres Leach.

Angystoma Schum.

Helicodonta sect. Anostomae Férussac. Rang.

Tomogerus Blainv. L. Pfeiff.

Tomigerus Spix.

Anastoma G. B. Sow. jun.

Bulimus (spec.) Desh. L. Pfeiff.

Scarabus (spec.) Reeve.

**Anostomae** FÉRUSSAC 1819. Hist. \*

*Etym.* praeced.

**Anostomae** Férussac. contin.

Subdivisio Helicodontae.

Pariter RANG 1829. Man. p. 162.

= Anostoma Fischer.

**Ansata** KLEIN 1753. Ostrac. p. 117.

*Etym.* Ansa.

Monoconcharum classis secunda. Genera: Calyptra,  
Cochlearia, Mitra-Hungarica, Cochlolepas.

**Ansulus** vel

**Ansylus** GRAY 1840 in Turt. Man. ed. 2a p. 247.

*Etym.* Ansa. Neque etymologia, nec derivatio approbanda.

= Ancylus Geoffroy.

**Antalis** Auctt. ALDROV. 1606. De Testac. lib. III. cap. 5.

*Etym.* ? — ἀνταλι apud Nic. Myrepsum legitur teste Aldrov. l. c.

Tubulorum genus a Dentaliis notis levissimis distinctum.

Similiter BONANNI 1684. Recr. p. 91. \* et 1709. Mus. Kirch. p. 436. \*

D'ARGENV. 1757. Conch. p. 193. Conf. Schröt. Lithol. Lex. I. p. 86. et Vollst. Einl. Verst. IV. p. 143.

MARTINI 1769. Syst. Conch. Cab. I. p. 4. 22. 26. et 1773. Vzehn. c. auserl. Samml. p. 81. \*

*Confer.* Schröt. Lith. Lex. VI. p. 255.

**Antalium** Auctt. \*

*Etym.* vid. praeced.

= Antalis Auctt.

**Anthobranchia** FÉRUSAC 1819. Tabl. syst. \*

*Etym.* ἄνθος, flos; βράγχια, branchiae.

Primus Nudibranchiatorum subordo. Unica familia: Dorides.

GOLDFUSS 1820. Handb. d. Zool.

MENKE 1828. Syn. p. 5. — primus subordo Gymnobranchiorum. Unica familia: Dorideae.

= Cyclobranchia Blainv.

**Anthracosia** KING 1844. in Ann. et Mag. Nat. Hist. vol. XIV. p. 313. \* > Leonh. et Br. Jahrb. 1845. p. 254.

*Etym.* ἀνθραξ, anthrax; ἀνθρακώω, in carbones vertere.

Novum genus Bivalvium fossilium Unionibus similium.

**Antigona** SCHUM. 1817. Ess. p. 154.

*Etym.* Nom. propr.

A Veneribus separatum genus. Typus: Venus cancellata Chemn. VI. fig. 306. 307. = Cytherea cancellata Pfr. krit. Regist.

**Antliobrachiophora** GRAY 1821. Lond. Med. Repos. \*

*Etym.* ἀντίλιον, haustum; βραχίον, brachium; φέρω, fero.

Prima classis Molluscorum. Ordines: Anosteophora, Sepiaephora, Nautilophora.

= Cephalopoda Cuv.

**Apalosia** (sive Aplosia) RAFINESQUE \* teste Desh. Enc. méth. II. p. 53.

*Etym.* ἀπαλός, mollis. Derivatio illegitima.

= Mollusca Poli.

**Aphrodita** LEA obs. I. \* test. G. B. Sow. jun. Conch. Man. ed. 2a p. 70.

*Etym.* Nom. propr. <sup>19)</sup>

Novum genus ex typo Cardii Groenlandici Chemn.

= Adacna Eichwald.

**Apiculum** HUMPHREY 1797. Mus. Calonn. \* teste Swainson.

*Etym.* Apex.

Ad Trochos referendum genus.

**Aplecta** vid. Aplexa.

**Apleurotis** RAFINESQUE 1819. Journ. de phys. tom. 88. p. 427. et 1820. Contin. Mon. biv. shells etc.

*Etym.* α privat.; πλευρά, costa.

---

19) Aphrodita Linn. genus Annulatorum.



**Apleurotis** Rafinesque. contin.

Genus dubium a Terebratulis disjunctum, teste Desh.  
Enc. méth. II. p. 53.

MENKE 1830. Syn. p. 96. — genus Terebratulaceorum.

**Aplexa** FLEMING 1828. Brit. Anim. p. 276.

*Etym.* Vocabulum hybridum:  $\alpha$  privat.; plexus. Rectius Aplecta a Graeco ἀπλεκτος, non plexus.

A Bulinis separatum genus Pulmoniferorum aquaticorum. Typus: Bulinus hypnorum Linn.

BECK 1837. Ind. p. 116. — subgenus Bulini.

*Synon.* Nauta Leach.

Physa Drap. Lamck. Fitzing.

Aplexus Gray.

**Aplexus** GRAY 1840 in Turton Man. ed. 2a p. 255.

*Etym.* praeced.

Genus Physinorum.

= Aplecta Fleming.

**Aplodon** RAFINESQUE 1819. Journ. de phys. tom. 88. p. 425.

*Etym.* ἀπλόος, simplex; ὀδούς, dens.

Ad Helices referendum genus. Conf. Desh. Enc. méth. II. p. 53.

**Aplasia** RAFIN. vid. Apalasia.

**Aplostomae** FÉRUSAC 1819. Hist. \*

*Etym.* ἀπλόος, simplex; στόμα, os.

I. Cochlostylae divisio. Typus: Bulimus Dufresnii Leach. = Orthostylus Beck.

Pariter RANG 1829. Man. p. 165.

II. Helicellae divisio. Subdivisiones: Verticilli, Hyalinae, Fasciatae, q. cf.

Pariter RANG 1829. Man. p. 163.

III. Helicostylae divisio. Typus: Helix misella Fér. = Caracolla Beck.

Pariter RANG 1829. p. 164.

**Aplustra** SWAINSON 1840. Malac. p. 360.

*Etym.* Aplustrum.

Subgenus Bullae.

= Aplustrum Schum.

**Aplustrum** SCHUM. 1817. Ess. p. 208.

*Etym.* Nom. appell.

A Bullis sejunctum genus. Typus: Bulla aplustre Linn.

BLAINV. 1826. Malac. p. 626. — subgenus Bullae.

*Synon.* Aplustra Swains.

**Aplysia** Linn. 1767. Syst. nat. ed. XII. pag. 1072. 1082.

*Etym.* ἀπλυσία, sordes. <sup>20)</sup>

Genus Molluscorum, a Lernaeis separatum.

Pariter GMELIN 1788. in Linn. Syst. ed. XIII. p. 3103.

BRUG. 1789. Enc. méth. vol. I. pag. XI.

CUVIER 1789. Tabl. élém. \* — Gasteropodis nudis inserit. Conf. Ann. du Mus. II. p. 287. (ed. Germ. p. 249.)

Pariter ROISSY 1805. Moll. V. p. 158.

LAMARCK 1801. Syst. p. 62. — in Cephalaeis nudis repentibus.

1809. Phil. zool. p. 320. et 1818. Hist. (ed. 2a VII. p. 687.) — in familia Aplysiaceorum.

Sequuntur BLAINV. 1823. Journ. de phys. tom. 96. p. 227. \*

1825. Malac. p. 472. Injungitur Actaeon Oken.

RANG 1828. Hist. nat. des Aplysies. \*

1829. Man. p. 143. Subgenera: Aplysia, Notarchus.

MENKE 1830. Syn. ed. 2a p. 11.

CUVIER 1817. Règne an. \* et 1830 ed. 2a (ed. Voigt. III. p. 132.) — in Tectibranchiatis.

Pariter FLEMING 1828. Brit. Anim. p. 290.

FÉRUSSAC 1819. Tabl. syst. \* in Tectibranchiatis diceris.

SCHWEIGG. 1820. Natgsh. p. 745. — in Pomatobranchiis.

---

20) In Linnaei Syst. nat. p. 1082. errore typogr. Laplysia legitur, quod male imitati sunt Bruguière, Lamarck, Cuvier in Ann. du Mus.

**Aplysia** Linn. contin.

GRAY 1821. Lond. Medic. Repos. \* — in Noto-branchiis.

LATREILLE 1825. Fam. nat. — in Tentaculatis.

MENKE 1828. Syn. p. 6. — genus Dicerarum.

DESH. 1830. Enc. méth. II. p. 53. — genus Aplysianorum.

G. B. SOW. Gen. Shells fasc. 39.

SWAINS. 1840. Malac. p. 359. — genus Aplysianarum.

*Synon.* Lepus marinus Plin. Jonst.

Lernaea (spec.) Linn. olim. Bohadsch.

Laplysia Brug. Lamck. Cuv. olim.

**Aplysiacea** (Laplysians) LAMCK. 1809. Phil. zool. p. 320.

*Etym.* Aplysia. <sup>20)</sup>

Familia Gasteropodum primae sectionis. Genera:

Aplysia, Bullaea, Dolabella, Sigaretus.

LAMCK. 1812. Extr. du Cours. \* — 4ta familia Gasteropodum. Genera: Acera, Bullaea, Bulla, Sigaretus, Dolabella, Aplysia.

1818. Hist. (ed. 2a VII. p. 687.) — 6ta familia Gasteropodum Hydrobranchiorum. Genera: Dolabella et Aplysia.

BLAINV. 1825. Malac. p. 471. — 2da familia Mono-pleurobranchiorum. Genera: Aplysia, Dolabella, Bursatella, Notarchus, Elysia.

RANG 1829. Man. p. 142. — 1ma Familia Tectibranchiatorum. Genera: Aplysia, Bursatella, Actaeon.

MENKE 1830. Syn. ed. 2a p. 11. — 2a familia Pomatobranchiorum. Genera: Aplysia, Actaeon, Dolabella, Bursatella, Notarchus.

= Aplysiana Desh.

**Aplysiana** DESH. 1830. Enc. méth. II. p. 61. et III. p. 553. Tabl.

*Etym.* Aplysia.

Altera familia Tectibranchiatorum. Genera: Bursatella, Notarchus, Actaeon, Aplysia, Dolabella.

*Synon.* Tectibranchiata dicera Féruss.

Tentaculata Latreille.

**Aplysiana** Desh. contin.

*Synon.* contin.

Laplysiacea (Lamck.)

Dicerae Menke olim.

Aplysianae Swains.

Aplysidae D'Orb.

**Aplysianae** SWAINSON 1840. Malac. p. 249. 359.

Subfamilia Tectibranchiatorum. Genera: Aplysia,  
Thallepus, Dolabella, Bursatella, Notarchus.

= Aplysiana Desh.

**Aplysidae** D'ORBIGNY 1841? Moll. cub. p. 116.

*Etym.* Aplysia.

Familia Tectibranchiatorum.

= Aplysiana Desh.

**Aplysiopterus** DELLE CHIAJE 1830. Memorie sulla stor.  
nat. IV. p. 16. \*

*Etym.* ἀπλυσία, Aplysia; πτερόν, pinna, ala.

= Actaeon Oken.

**Apollon** MONTFORT 1810. Conch. syst. II. p. 570. Conf.  
Blainv. in Dict. sc. nat. tom. 2. suppl. p. 103.

*Etym.* Nom. propr.

A Murice segregatum genus. Typus: Ranella granifera Lamck.

SCHWEIGGER 1820. Natgsh. p. 727. — sectio Ranellae.

LATREILLE 1825. Fam. nat. — genus Varicosorum.

= Ranella (pars) Lamck.

**Apoma** BECK 1837. Ind. p. 89.

*Etym.* α privat.; πῶμα, operculum.

Subgenus Clausiliae. Typus: Turbo elongatus Chemn.

L. Pfeiff. 1842. Symb. Helic. II. p. 5. — Cylindrellae  
injungit.

**Apomastoma** FÉRUSAC 1819. Tabl. syst. \*

*Etym.* α privat.; πῶμα, operculum; στόμα apertura.

Tertius subordo Pectinibranchiatorum. Familiae: Involuta, Volutae, Coronae.

= Apomatostoma Menke.

**Apomastomae** MENKE OLIM 1828. Syn. p. 44 et

**Apomatostoma** MENKE 1830. Syn. ed. 2a p. 75.

*Etym.* praeced.

Tertius subordo Ctenobranchiorum. Familiae: Involuta, Volutacea, Coronata.

*Synon.* Apomastoma Férussac.

**Aporobranchia** BLAINV. 1825. Malac. p. 480.

*Etym.* ἀπορος, invius; βράγχια, branchiae.

Primus subordo Paracephalophororum monoicorum symmetricorum. Familiae: Thecosoma, Gymnosoma, Psilosoma.

= Pteropoda Cuv.

**Aporrhais** (ἀπόρρῃαις) ARIST. Hist. nat. \* teste ALDROV. De Test. lib. III. cap. 14.

*Etym.* ἀπορρῆνναι, discindo.

Genus Turbinatorum (στρουμβοδῶν), quod Gaza Muricem vertit, Rondelet pro Pterocera habet, Deshayes rectius ad Murices refert, nisi forte cum Petiverio Chenopodem ab Aristotele Aporrhaidem dictum esse credamus. <sup>21)</sup>

**Aporrhais** PETIV. 1711. Gazophyl. \* et DA COSTA 1778. Brit. Conch. \*

A Strombis distinctum genus. Typus: Strombus pes pelicani Linn.

Adoptat DILLWYN 1823 in Philos. Transact. II. p. 395. \*

GRAY 1835. in Philos. Trans. p. 305.

Id. 1838. in Jardine Annals I. p. 27. \*

SWAINSON 1840. Malac. p. 141. 309. — genus Strombinarum.

---

21) Vix dubium est, quin Aristoteles ipse animal Aporrhaidis observaverit, quum operculatum dicat aequae ac Neritam; unde verisimile videtur, maris mediterranei incolam ab isto indicari, neque Pteroceram. Ex locis autem ab Aldrovando allatis effici non potest, quae sit ἀπόρρῃαις; quamobrem antiquum illud nomen hodierno generi omnino non imponi tutius habendum.

**Aporrhais** Petiv. contin.

G. B. Sow. jun. 1842. Thes. Conch. I. \* et Conch.  
Man. ed. 2a p. 71.

= *Chenopus* Philippi.

**Aporrhais** GUALT. 1742. Ind. tab. 35. 36.

Genus Cochlearum canaliculatarum incurvatarum.

= *Pterocera* Lamck.

**Aporrhais** KLEIN 1753. Ostrac. p. 79.

Genus Volutarum longarum. Typus: *Strombus* Luvianus Linn.

= *Strombus* (pars) Linn.

**Appius** LEACH \* teste Menke Syn. ed. 2a p. 106.

*Etym.* Nom. propr.

= *Dipsas* Leach.

**Apterygia** LATREILLE 1825. Fam. nat. p. 170. Ed. Germ. p. 165.

*Etym.* ἀπτέρυγος, non alatus.

Altera sectio Phanerogamorum. Unica classis: Gasteropoda.

**Aptychus** MEYER 1831. Act. Acad. Caes. Leop. Car. XV.

2. p. 125. \* et 1833 in Mus. Senckenb. I. p. 24. \*

Conf. Leonh. Jahrb. 1838. p. 416.

*Etym.* α privat.; πτυχή, plica.

Genus adhuc dubium, ab auctore testa interna habita.

BRONN 1837. Leth. p. 464.

GEINITZ 1845. Grundr. d. Verst. p. 307.

VOLTZ 1837. Leonh. et Bronn Jahrb. p. 304. 432. —

opercula putat Ammonitarum, praecedente Rüppell 1829. Verst. von Solenh. p. 6.

Assentit RÖMER 1839. Nachtr. zu den Verst. des Ool. p. 50.

COQUAND 1841. Bull. géol. XII. p. 376. > Leonh.

Jahrb. 1842. p. 625. — genus *Cephalopodum* *Teuthopsidi* affine.

GRAVENHORST 1845. D. Thierreich nach d. Vorw.

p. 33. — genus *Gymnobranchiorum*?

*Synon.* *Solenites* (spec.) Auctt.

*Tellinites* (spec.) Auctt.

**Aptychus** Meyer. contin.

*Synon.* contin.

Tellina (spec.) Auctt.

Trigonellites (spec.) Parkinson.

Sanguinolaria (spec.) Schloth.

Lepadites (spec.) Germar.

Ichthyosiagon Bourdet. Rüppell.

Münsteria Deslongch.

**Aquaria** PERRY 1811. Conchol. \* teste Desh. Enc. méth. II. p. 62.

*Etym.* Nom. adject.

= Aspergillum Lamck.

**Aquila** BOWDICH Elem. Conch. \* teste M. E. GRAY Fig. Moll. tab. 3. f. 4.

*Etym.* Nom. appell., in Ornithologia usitatum.

= Aquillus Montf.

**Aquila** LATREILLE 1825. Fam. nat. (ed. Germ. p. 187.)

*Etym.* ?

Genus Varicosorum.

= Aquillus Montf.

**Aquillus** MONTF. 1810. Conch. syst. II. p. 578. Conf.

BLAINV. in Dict. sc. nat. tom. 2. suppl. p. 109.

*Etym.* ? Vocabulum hybridum: α privat. Graec.; et Gallorum quille, columna, columella?

Genus novum a Muricibus segregatum, a Lamarekio Tritoniis insertum.

Typus: Murex cutaceus Linn.

SCHWEIGG. 1820. Natgesch. p. 727. — divisio subgeneris Muricis.

Cuvier 1830. R. a. ed. 2a (ed. Voigt. III. p. 360.) — Murici injungit.

*Synon.* Aquila Bowdich. M. E. Gray.

Aquila Latreille.

Cabestana (pars) Bolt.

**Arbusculites** MURRAY \* teste Bronn Leth. p. 86.

*Etym.* Arbuscula; affixa perperam Graeca terminatione ites.

Genus Zoophytorum, postea pro tubulis Leptaenarum habitum.

**Arca** Linn. 1758. Syst. nat. ed. X. \* et 1767. ed. XII. p. 1140. et Gmelin 1788. Ed. XIII. p. 3305.

*Etym.* Nom. appell.

Genus Bivalvium.

Adoptat BRUG. 1789. Enc. méth. I. p. 92.

CUV. 1800. Anat. comp. \* — subgenera: Pectunculus, Arca, Nucula.

1817. Règn. an. \* — genus Ostraceorum. Subgenera eadem.

Pariter SCHWEIGGER 1820. Natgsch. p. 713. Ad subgenera accedit Cucullaea.

CUV. 1830. R. a. ed. 2a (ed. Voigt. III. p. 472.) — genus Ostraceorum dimyrorum. Subgenera: Arca, Cucullaea, Pectunculus, Nucula.

**Arca** LAMCK. 1799. Prodr. \* et 1801. Syst. an. p. 115.

Genus emendatum, ejectis Pectunculo, Nucula et Cucullaea.

Sequuntur ROISSY 1805. Moll. VI. p. 395.

DUVERNOY in Dict. sc. nat. tom. 2. p. 457.

DEFRANCE ibid. suppl. p. 113.

LAMCK. 1809. Phil. zool. p. 318. — genus Arcaceorum.

Pariter LATR. 1825. Fam. nat.

LAMCK. 1818. Hist. (ed. 2a VI. p. 457.)

RANG 1829. Man. p. 287.

MENKE 1830. Syn. ed. 2a p. 102.

DESH. 1830. Enc. méth. III. p. 553. Tabl.

G. B. SOW. Gen. Sh. fasc. 36.

BRONN 1838. Leth. p. 937.

AGASSIZ 1839. Moul. d. Moll. p. 34.

G. B. SOW. jun. 1842. Conch. Man. ed. 2a p. 71.

De KONINCK 1843. Terr. houill. p. 111.

NYST 1846. Coq. foss. Belg. p. 254. Subgenera: Arca, Cucullaea.

J. SOW. Min. Conch. tab. 44.

GRAY 1821. in Lond. Med. Repos. — genus Pogonopodium.



**Area** Lamck. contin.

BLAINV. 1825. Malac. p. 535. — in Polyodontis.

FLEMING 1828. Brit. An. p. 382. 397. — gen. Arcadarum.

Pariter SWAINSON 1840. Malac. p. 383. Separatur Byssoarca, praec. Blainv.

OKEN 1835. Allgem. Natgsh. V. 1. p. 326.

*Synon.* Pectunculus polyleptoginglymus (spec.) List.

Musculus marinus (spec.) List.

Musculus polyleptoginglymus (spec.) Lister. Klein.

Musculus (spec.) Gualt. D'Argenv.

Concha rhomboidalis Gualt.

Concha trisidos (spec.) Gualt.

Anomalocardia Klein.

Mactra Klein.

Parallelepipedum Klein.

Bucardium D'Argenv. (spec.)

Pectunculus (spec.) Adanson.

Daphnaea et Daphnaeoderma Poli.

Trisidos Bolten.

Trisis Oken.

Arelites Schläpfer.

Arcacites Schloth. ex parte.

Cyphoxis Rafinesque.

? Cucullaea Lamck.

? Byssoarca Swains.

? Navicula Blainv. olim.

**Arcacea** LAMCK. 1809. Phil. zool. p. 318.

*Etym.* Area.

Sexta Acephalacorum familia. Genera: Nucula, Pectunculus, Cucullaea, Area, Trigonia.

Eadem generum congregatio apud FÉRUS. 1819.

Tabl. syst. \* — in sexta familia Ostraceorum.

LATREILLE 1825. Fam. nat. (ed. Germ. p. 204.) — unica familia Plagimyonum.

RANG 1829. Man. p. 287. — 1ma familia Lamelibranchiatorum dimyorum.

DESH. 1830. Enc. méth. II. p. 62.

**Arcacea** Lamck. contin.

MENKE 1830. Syn. ed. 2a p. 102. — 2da familia  
Ostraceorum dimyorum.

LAMCK. 1818. Hist. (ed. 2a VI. p. 451.) — familia  
Conchiferorum lamellipedium. Excluditur Trigonía.  
Sequitur DESH. 1830. Enc. méth. III. p. 553. Tabl. —  
4ta familia Dimyariorum.

BLAINV. olim 1818 in Dict. sc. nat. tom. 10. p. 216.  
tabl. — 7ma familia Bivalvium. Genera: Arca,  
Navicula, Pectunculus, Cucullaea, Nucula.

AGASSIZ 1839. Moul. d. Moll. p. 33. — genera:  
Opis, Trigonía, Nucula, Dacryomya, Pectunculus,  
Cucullaea, Arca.

G. B. SOW. jun. 1842. Conch. Man. ed. 2a p. 72. —  
genera: Arca, Byssoarca, Cucullaea, Pectunculus,  
Nucula, Solenella.

*Synon.* Arcae trib. 3a Oken olim.

Polyodonta Blainv.

Arcadae Fleming. Swains.

Arcaceae Menke olim.

Arcaria Gravenhorst.

Arcacidæ D'Orb. Gein.

**Arcaceae** MENKE olim 1828. Syn. p. 60.

Alterá familia Ostraceorum dimyorum. Genera:  
Cucullaea, Arca, Pectunculus, Nucula, Trigonía.

= Arcacea Lamck. olim.

**Arcacidæ** D'ORB. teste Geinitz 1846. Grundr. d. Verst. p. 446.

*Etym.* Arca.

Nona familia Orthoconcharum integropalliatarum.

Genera: Pectunculus, Arca.

**Arcacites** SCHLOTH. 1820. Petref. p. 201.

*Etym.* Arca; affixa vitiose Graeca terminatione.

= Arca Linn. spec. foss.

**Arcadae** FLEMING 1828. Brit. An. p. 382.

*Etym.* Arca. <sup>22)</sup>

---

22) Hujus similiumque vocabulorum fictio illegitima. Exeunt

**Arcadae** Fleming. contin.

Familia Asiphonidum dimyorum. Genera: Arca, Cucullaea, Pectunculus, Nucula.

= Arcacea Lamck. 1818.

**Arcadae** SWAINS. 1840. Malac. p. 382.

Familia Atrachiorum. Genera: Nucula, Pectunculus, Arca, Byssarca, Trigonina.

= Arcacea Lamck. olim.

**Arcae** OKEN olim 1815. Zool. \* teste Desh. Enc. méth. II. pag. 63.

Acephalorum ordo, quatuor tribus complectens:

tribus 1ma — genera: Irus, Loripes, Aetheria.

2da — genera: Glossus, Cardium, Isocardia, Cardissa.

3a — genera: Pectunculus, Arca, Trigonina.

4ta — genera: Unio, Anodonta, Cardita.

**Arcaria** GRAVENHORST 1845. Das Thierreich nach d. Verwandtsch. p. 33.

= Arcacea Lamck.

**Architectonica** BOLTEN 1798. Mus. (ed. 2a 1819. p. 55.)

*Etym.* Nom. adject.

= Solarium Lamck.

**Archonta** MONTF. 1808. Conch. syst. I. p. 50.

*Etym.* ἄρχων, archon.

Genus Polythalamorum male observatum.

Blainv. 1816. Dict. sc. nat. tom. 2. suppl. p. 117. — ad Hyaleas refert.

Pariter Rang 1829. Man. p. 114.

Desh. 1830. Enc. méth. II. p. 63. — Cleodoris inserit.

**Arcinella** OKEN 1815. Zool. \* teste Desh. Enc. méth. II. p. 64. et 1835. Allg. Natgsch. V. 1. p. 325.

*Etym.* ?

= Cardita Brug.

---

enim in *ades* nonnisi Patronymica ab iis nominibus derivata, quae nominativo *as* in prima declinatione cadunt.

**Arcinella** SCHUMACHER 1817. Ess. p. 142.

A Chamis segregatum genus. Typus: Chama arcinella Linn.

*Synon.* Tridachnes (spec.) Boltén.

**Arcinella** PHILIPPI 1843. Moll. Sic. II. p. 53.

Novum genus Mytilaceorum, an vero Lithophagorum?

Typus: Mytilus carinatus Brocchi.

**Arcilites** SCHLÄPFER 1821 in Steinm. Neue Alpina I. p. 268.

*Etym.* Arca.

= Arca Linn. spec. foss.

**Arcomya** AGASSIZ 1842. Etud. crit. 3me livr. p. 165.

> Leonh. et Bronn. Jahrb. 1843. p. 748. 1846. p. 122.

*Etym.* Arca; Mya.

Novum genus Myaceorum.

D'Orbigny in Pal. franç. ad Pholadomyas refert.

(teste Geinitz Grundr. d. Verst. p. 400.)

**Arcomytilus** AGASSIZ 1842 in Sow. Min. Conch. ed. Germ. p. 318.

*Etym.* Arca; Mytilus.

Novum genus ex typo Mytili pectinati Sow.

**Arcopagia** LEACH mss. teste et imit. BROWN 1827. Illustr.

Conch. of Great Britain. \*

*Etym.* Arca; πάγιος, solidus?

Genus novum ex typo Tellinae crassae Penn. constitutum.

Rejicit Récluz 1846. Revue zool. p. 48.

**Arctica** SCHUM. 1817. Ess. p. 145.

*Etym.* Nom. adject.

= Cyprina Lamck.

**Arctoa** vid. Arctoë.

**Arctoë** RISSO 1826. Hist. IV. p. 362.

*Etym.* ἀρκτικός, borealis. Rectius Arctoa.

Novum genus Bivalvium.

? = Artemis Poli.

**Arcturus** HUMPHR. mss. teste GOULD 1841. Invertebr. of Massach. p. 95.

= Cardita Lam. (spec.)

**Arenaria** MÜHLFELDT 1811. Entwurf p. 47.

*Etym.* Nom. adject. <sup>23)</sup>

= Scrobicularia Schum.

**Argivora** LESUEUR Mscr. teste Thon 1829 in Ersch et Grub.

Allg. Enc. Sect. I. Bd. 20. p. 420. not.

*Etym.* Argo, voro.

Novum genus Pteropodum. Typus: Cymbulia parva  
Lesueur.

*Synon.* ? Tiedemannia Delle Chiaje.

**Argo** BOHADSCH 1761. Anim. mar. \*

*Etym.* Nom. propr.

= Doris Linn.

**Argobuccinum** KLEIN 1753. Ostrac. p. 44.

*Etym.* Argus; Buccinum.

Genus Buccinorum secundum, ad Ranellas referendum.

Typus: Ranella Argus Linn.

**Argoderma** POLI vid. Argus.

**Argonauta** LINN. 1758. Syst. nat. ed. X. p. 708. \* et 1767.  
ed. XII. p. 1161.

*Etym.* Nom. propr.

Genus Cochlearum, cui vel ab auctore, vel a sec-  
tatoribus multa aliena inserta sunt, ut Carinaria,  
Spiratella et Foraminifera plura.

O. F. MÜLL. 1776. Zool. Dan. Prodr. } = Spiratella  
p. XXIX. } Blainv.

FABRIC. 1780. Faun. Grönl. p. 386. }

GMELIN 1788 in Linn. Syst. ed. XIII. p. 3367.

BRUG. 1789. Enc. méth. I. p. 120. primus genus emendat.

SCHUM. 1817. Ess. p. 260. hunc sequitur.

CUVIER 1798. Tabl. élém. \* et 1817. R. a. \* — genus  
Cephalopodum.

Pariter DUVERNOY 1804. Dict. sc. nat. tom. 3. p. 99.

SCHWEIGG. 1820. Natgsh. p. 751. — Subge-  
nera: Ocythoë et Argonauta.

---

23) Arenaria Linn. genus Caryophyllearum.

**Argonauta** Linn. contin.

- OKEN 1835. Allg. Natgsh. V. 1. p. 532.  
PHILIPPI 1836. Moll. Sic. I. p. 240. et 1844.  
ib. II. p. 201.  
LAMCK. 1799. Prodr. \* — in Testaceis univalvibus  
unilocularibus.  
Id. 1801. Syst. p. 99. — in Cephalaeis conchyliferis  
unilocularibus spiralibus.  
MONTFORT 1802. Hist. Moll. tom. 3.  
LAMCK. 1809. Phil. zool. p. 323. — in familia Ar-  
gonautaceorum.  
Pariter BLAINV. 1818 in Dict. sc. nat. tom. 10.  
p. 216. tabl.  
FÉRUSSAC 1819. Tabl. syst. \* — genus Octopodum.  
Pariter D'ORBIGNY 1826. Tabl. méth. \*  
RANG 1829. Man. p. 84.  
G. B. SOW. Gen. Sh. fasc. 33. \*  
OWEN 1838. Trans. zool. Soc. vol. II. part 2. \*  
et 1836. Proc. zool. Soc. IV. p. 23. \*  
GEINITZ 1845. Grundr. d. Verst. p. 258.  
LAMCK. 1822. Hist. VII. \* — genus Cephalopodum  
monothalamorum.  
Pariter G. B. SOW. jun. 1842. Conch. Man. ed.  
2a p. 73.  
LATREILLE 1825. Fam. nat. — genus Cymbicochlidum.  
Pariter MENKE 1830. Syn. ed. 2a p. 1.  
BLAINV. 1825. Malac. p. 494. — genus Pteropodum.  
DESH. 1830. Enc. méth. II. p. 64. et III. p. 553. tabl.  
— in familia Atlantarum.  
CUVIER 1830. R. a. ed. 2a (ed. Voigt. III. p. 11.) —  
subgenus Sepiae.  
D'ORBIGNY 1841. Ann. sc. nat. tom. 16. \* — genus  
Octopidarum.  
GRAVENHORST 1845. D. Thierr. nach d. Verw. p. 34. —  
unicum genus Argonauticorum.  
\*Confer. LEACH in Tuckey Voy. \* > Oken Isis 1819.  
RANZANI Mem. di stor. nat. 1820. \*

**Argonauta** Linn. contin.

OKEN Isis 1823. p. 459. \*

BLAINVILLE in Journ. de phys. tom. 85. p. 72. 86.

Tom. 86. p. 366. 434. Tom. 87. p. 47. \*

FÉRUSAC in Mém. de la Soc. d'hist. nat. tom. II.

1. p. 160. 1825.

DELLE CHIAJE in Poli' contin. tom. III. \*

RANG in l'Institut Nr. 195. \* > Wieg. Arch.

1837. I. p. 286.

J. POWER in Act. Acad. Gioeniae vol. XII. 1838. p. 129.

*Synon.* Nautilus (spec.) Aristot. Aldrov. Jonston.

Bonanni. Klein. D'Argenv.

Nauplius Plinius. Breyn.

Nauticus Belloni.

Nautilus vacuus List.

Nautilus tenuis Rumph. Petiv. Breyn.

Navicula (pars) D'Argenv.

Nautilus papyraceus Martini. Geve.

Cymbium Gualt.

Ocythoë Rafin. etc.

Pterotrachea (spec.) Gray olim.

**Argonauta** REINECKE 1818. Mar. protog. Naut. \*

= Ammonites Breyn.

**Argonautacea** LAMCK. 1809. Phil. zool. p. 323.

*Etym.* Argonauta.

Unica familia Cephalopodum unilocularium. Genera:

Argonauta, Carinaria.

LAMCK. 1812. Extr. d. Cours. \* — Carinaria bene ejicitur.

Sequitur BLAINV. 1818. Diet. sc. nat. tom. 10. p. 216. tabl.

*Synon.* Argonautica Gravenh.

**Argonautica** GRAVENHORST 1845. Das Thierr. nach d.

Verw. p. 31.

*Etym.* praec.

Prima familia Cryptodibranchiorum. Unicum genus:

Argonauta.

**Argonautites** MONTE. 1802. Hist. Moll. III. p. 394.

*Etym.* praec.

**Argonautites** Montf. contin.

Fossilia testacea perperam ad Argonautas relata,  
Ammonitis adnumeranda.

**Argus** et **Argoderma** POLI 1791. Test. utr. Sic. \*

*Etym.* Argus, nóm. propr.; *δέξα*, cutis, testa.

Molluscorum subsilientium familia quarta. Continentur hodierna genera: Spondylus, Pecten, Lima.

**Arianta** LEACH (1820. Brit. Moll. p. 86. inedit.) teste Turton Man. p. 25. \*

*Etym.* ?

Subgenus Helicis. Typus: Helix arbustorum Linn. Adoptant BECK 1837. Ind. p. 41. — in sectione crassilabrium.

HARTM. 1840. System. Uebers.

GRAY 1840. in Turton Man. ed. 2a p. 137.

*Synon.* Helicogena (spec.) Férussac.

**Arion** FÉRUSAC 1819. Tabl. syst. \*

*Etym.* Nom. propr.

A Limace separatum genus familiae Limacum.

Pariter C. PEEIFF. 1828. Naturg. III. p. 2.

HARTM. 1821. in Sturm Fauna VI. fasc. 5. p. 42. — genus Geophilorum.

LATREILLE 1825. Fam. nat. — in familia Nudilimacum.

BLAINV. 1825. Malac. p. 464. — subgenus Limacis.

Pariter RANG 1829. Man. p. 154.

DESH. 1830. Enc. méth. II. p. 70.

CUV. 1830. R. a. ed. 2a. (ed. Voigt. III. p. 39.)

SWAINSON 1840. Malac. p. 327.

FLEMING 1828. Brit. An. p. 256. — genus Limacidarum.

MENKE 1830. Syn. ed. 2a p. 13. — genus Limaceorum.

GRAY 1840 in Turt. Man. ed. 2a p. 101. 104. — genus Arionidarum.

Pariter M. E. GRAY 1843. Fig. Moll. An. tab. 74.

*Synon.* Limax (spec.) Auctt.

Limacia Hartm. olim.

Limacella Blainv. etc.

Limacellus Turton.



**Arionidae** GRAY 1840. in Turt. Man. ed. 2a p. 101. 104.

*Etym.* Arion. Melius Arionea.

Familia Pneumonobranchiorum terrestrium inoperculatorum. Genera: Nanina, Helicarion, Arion, Stenopus.

Pariter M. E. GRAY 1843. Fig. Moll. An. tab. 71.

**Ariophanta** DESMOULINS 1833. Act. Soc. Linn. de Bord. III. p. 227.

*Etym.* Ἀρίων, Arion; γαίρω, appareo.

Subgenus Helicis. Typus: Nanina trifasciata Chemn.

Adoptat FÉR. 1835. Bull. zool. Sect. II. p. 108.

BECK 1837. Ind. pag. 5. — subgenus Naninae.

**Aristerobranchia** DESH. 1830. Enc. méth. III. p. 553. tabl.

*Etym.* ἀριστερός, laevus; βράγχια, branchiae.

Quartus subordo Cephalophororum hermaphroditorum. Unica familia: Macrostoma.

**Armiger** HARTM. 1840. Syst. Uebers.

*Etym.* Nom. adject.

Subgenus Planorbis.

**Armina** RAFIN. 1814. Préc. de Somiol. \* teste Blainv. 1816.

Dict. sc. nat. tom. 3. suppl. p. 13.

*Etym.* ? Nom. proprium. — Rang et Desh. scribunt Arminia.

Novum genus Phyllidiaceorum, imperfecte descriptum.

Adoptat MENKE 1830. Syn. ed. 2a p. 11. — in eadem familia.

BLAINV. 1816. l. c. et 1825. Malac. p. 491. — Linguellae inserendum putat.

**Arminia** (Rafin.) RANG 1829. Man. p. 136. in synonym. Di-phyllidiae.

DESH. 1830. Enc. méth. II. p. 70. — genus Pleurobranchiorum?

Confer. Armina.

**Artemiderma** POLI. Blainv. 1818. Dict. sc. nat. tom. 10. p. 216. tabl. — genus Conchaceorum.

Vid. Artemis.

**Artemis** POLI 1791. Test. utr. Sic. I. p. 98. (et testa Artemiderma.) \*

**Artemis** Poli. contin.

*Etym.* Nom. propr. Male scribunt Arthemis Desh.

Blainv. et Phil., an etiam Poli?

Novum genus primae familiae Subsilitium, a Venerere disgregatum.

Adoptant OKEN 1815. Zool. \* et 1835. Allg. Natgsch. V. 1. p. 310.

CONRAD 1832. Foss. Tert. Form. p. 20. \*

DESH. 1835. in Lamck. ed. 2a VI. p. 295.

PHILIPPI 1844. Abbild. u. Beschreib. 1r Bd. p. 170.

Cytherea tab. II.

AGASSIZ 1845. Iconogr. Coq. foss. rép. ident. p. 16.

NYST 1846. Coq. foss. Belg. p. 183. — in Conchis.

BLAINVILLE 1825. Malac. p. 556. -- subgenus Veneris.

Pariter ANTON 1839. Vzchn. p. 6.

G. B. Sow. jun. 1842. Conch. Man. ed. 2a p. 74.

*Synon.* Pectunculus fasciatus (spec.) Lister.

Concha subrotunda etc. (class. I. sect. III. gen. 1.)  
spec. Gualt.

Circomphalus (spec.) Klein.

Venus (spec.) Linn. et Auctt.

Cytherea (spec.) Lamck. et Auctt.

Orbiculus sect. a Mühlf.

Exoleta Brown.

Arthemis Blainv. Desh. Phil.

Taras Risso.

? Arctoë Risso.

Capsa (spec.) Risso.

Asa Defr. Coll.

**Artemon** BECK 1837. Ind. p. 48.

*Etym.* ἀρτέμων, artemon.

Novum genus Helicideorum.

*Synon.* Helix (spec.) Müll. Gmel. etc.

Helicogena (spec.) Fér.

Helicella (spec.) Fér.

Helicodonta (spec.) Fér.

Solarium (spec.) Spix.

**Artemon** Beck. contin.

*Synon.* contin.

Streptaxis Gray. et Auctt.

**Arthemis** BLAINV. DESH. PHIL. vid. Artemis.

**Artolon** MONTF. 1810. Conch. syst. II. 19. Conf. Blainv. in  
Dict. sc. nat. tom. 3. suppl. p. 34.

*Etym.* ?

Genus Testaceorum dubium, quod Annulatis inserendum esse videtur.

**Arytaena** OKEN 1815. Zool. \* et 1835. Allgem. Natgsch.  
V. 1. p. 270.

*Etym.* ἀρύταινα, haustum.

SCHWEIGGER 1820. Natgsch. p. 602. — genus Annulorum.

= Aspergillum Lamck.

**Asa** (Anglor.) DEFRANCE Collect. teste Basterot 1825. Bord.  
p. 90.

*Etym.* Nom. propr. ?

= Artemis Poli.

**Asiphonida** FLEMING 1828. Brit. An. p. 225. 381.

*Etym.* α privat.; σίφων, tubus. Rectius Asiphonea  
vel Asiphonia.

Prima tribus Bivalvium.

a) monomya. Familiae: Pectenidae, Pernadae,  
Ostreadae, Spondylidae.

b) dimya.

1) cardine dentato.

α) dentibus pluribus. Familiae: Arcadae, Trigonidae.

β) dente unico. Genus: Avicula.

2) cardine edentulo. Genera: Meleagrina, Pinna.

*Synon.* Atrachia Swainson.

Ostracea Schweigger.

Ostracea Menke. Cuvier.

**Asiphonobranchia** BLAINV. 1825. Malac. p. 423. Conf.  
Desh. in Enc. méth. II. p. 75.

*Etym.* α privat.; σίφων, tubus; βράγχια, branchiae.

**Asiphonobranchia** Blainv. contin.

Secundus ordo Paracephalophororum dioicorum. Familiae: Goniostoma, Cricostoma, Ellipsostoma, Hemicyclostoma, Oxystoma.

DESH. 1830. Enc. méth. III. p. 553. tabl. — sextus subordo Cephalaeorum hermaphroditorum. Familiae: Turbinacea, Peristomia, Melaniacea, Plicacea, Janthinae, Neritacea, Sigareti.

GRAVENHORST 1845. D. Thierr. nach d. Verw. p. 34. — decima familia Gasteropodum.

= Adelobranchia Duméril.

**Asiphonoidea** DE HAAN 1820. Monogr. Amm. \* teste Desh. Enc. méth. II. p. 221. 222.

*Etym.* α privat.; σίφων, siphon.

Secunda sectio Cephalopodum adhaerentium, divisa in Microscopica et Contabulata.

**Asolena** D'ORBIGNY 1837. Voy. Amér. \* teste Troschel in Wiegmann. Arch. 1838. II. p. 279.

*Etym.* α privat.; σολήνη, siphon.

Subgenus Ampullariae.

**Aspergillum** (Arrosoir) LAMCK. 1809. Phil. zool. p. 319.

*Etym.* aspergo.

Genus Pholadiorum, antea Penicillus.

LAMCK. 1818. Hist. (ed. 2a vol. VI. p. 19.) — in Tubicolaria transfertur.

Pariter FÉRUSAC 1819. Tabl. syst. p. XLV.

RANG 1829. Man. p. 337.

SOW. Gen. Sh. fasc. 27. \*

G. B. SOW. jun. 1842. Conch. Man. ed. 2a p. 75.

DESH. 1830. Enc. méth. II. p. 70. et 1840. Traité élém. p. 8.

OKEN 1835. Allg. Ntgsch. V. 1. p. 270.

GRAY 1821. in Medic. Repos. \* — genus Cladopodum.

BLAINV. 1825. Malac. p. 576. — in Pylorideis secundae sectionis.

MENKE (Adaspergillum) 1830. Syn. ed. 2a p. 122. — in Tubicolis.

**Aspergillum** Lamck. contin.

CUVIER 1830. R. a. ed. 2a (ed. Voigt. III. p. 571.) —  
genus Inclusorum.

SWAINSON 1840. Malac. p. 362. — genus Pholidarum.  
Subgenera: Aspergillum, Clavagella, Fistulana.

D'ORBIGNY 1845. Paléont. franc, Terr. crét. III. \* —  
genus Clavagellidarum.

Pariter GEINITZ 1845. Grundr. d. Verst. p. 395.

*Synon.* Vermiculus (spec.) List.

Tubulus regulariter intortus (spec.) Gualt.

Solen phalloides Klein.

Canalis (spec.) D'Argenv.

Serpula (spec.) Linn. etc.

Brechites Guettard.

Penicillus Brug. Lamck. olim. Duvernoy. Roissy.  
Blainv. olim.

Verpa Bolten.

Aquaria Perry.

Arytaena Oken. Schweigg.

Clepsydra Schum.

Adaspergillum Menke.

**Aspidobranchia** (male Aspidobranchiata) SCHWEIGG.  
1820. Natg. sch. p. 720.

*Etym.* ἀσπίς, scutum; βράγχια, branchiae. Correxit  
nomen Menke 1830.

Secunda sectio Gasteropodum. Genera: Calyptraea,  
Carinaria, Navicella, Emarginula, Fissurella, Um-  
brella, Crepidula, Capulus, Haliotis.

MENKE 1828. Syn. p. 51. et 1830. ib. ed. 2a p. 87. —  
octavus ordo Gasteropodum. Subordines: Hali-  
otoidea, Calyptraeacea.

GRAVENHORST 1845. D. Thierr. nach d. Verw. p. 34.  
— 7ma familia Gasteropodum. Genera: Haliotis,  
Patella, Fissurella, Capulus, Hipponyx, Navicella.

= Scutibranchiata Cuv.

**Aspidobranchiata** SCHWEIGG. MENKE olim. vid. Aspidobranchia.

**Assimineae** FLEM. G. B. Sow. jun. et M. E. GRAY. — vid.  
Assiminia.

**Assiminia** LEACH (1816 Manuscr.) teste Gray 1821 in Lond.  
Med. Repos. \*

*Etym.* ? . . . Assimineae scribunt Fleming et G. B.  
Sow. jun. et M. E. Gray.

Novum genus Gasteropodum.

Adoptant FLEMING 1828. Brit. An. p. 275. — in Pul-  
moniferis aquaticis.

BERKELEY 1834. Zool. Journ. V. Nr. 20. p. 429.

J. E. GRAY 1835 in Philos. Trans. p. 303.

Id. 1840. in Turt. Man. ed. 2a p. 85. 86. — in  
Melaniadis.

G. B. Sow. jun. 1842. Conch. Man. ed. 2a p. 75.  
— in Turbinaceis.

M. E. GRAY 1843. Fig. Moll. An. tab. 51. fig. 8.

*Synon.* Nerita (spec.) Gray olim.

Turbo (spec.) Gray olim.

Limneus (spec.) Jeffreys.

Paludina (spec.) Potiez et Mich. Troschel. Philippi.

**Assula** SCHUM. 1817. Ess. p. 258.

*Etym.* Nom. appell.

A Bullis separatum genus.

= Scaphander Montf.

**Astarte** J. SOWERBY 1816. Min. Conch. tab. 137.

*Etym.* Nom. propr.

Novum genus Bivalvium. Typus: Venus Danmo-  
niensis Mont.

Adoptant LAJONKAIRE 1823. Monogr. in Mém. Soc.  
d'hist. nat. de Par. tom. I. p. 129. \*

SCACCHI 1833. Osservaz. zoolog. Nr. 2. \* — Car-  
ditae affinem edocuit.

BRONN 1837. Leth. p. 374.

FLEMING 1828. Brit. An. p. 409. 439. — genus Psam-  
mobiadarum.

RANG 1829. Man. p. 314. — in Conchaceis. Injun-  
gitur Nicania Leach.

**Astarte** J. Sowerby. contin.

DESH. 1830. Enc. méth. II. p. 76. III. p. 553. Tabl.

— genus Concharum.

Pariter RÖMER 1836. Verst. d. nordd. Ool. p. 112.

AGASSIZ 1839. Moul. d. Moll. p. 37.

DE KONINCK 1842. Terr. houill. p. 79.

NYST 1846. Coq. foss. Belg. p. 149.

PHILIPPI 1836. Moll. Sic. I. p. 38. et 1844. ibid. II. p. 29. — genus Nymphaceorum.

Pariter G. B. Sow. jr. 1842. Conch. Man. ed. 2a p. 75.

ANTON 1839. Vzchn. p. 10. — subgenus Veneris.

GOULD 1841. Invert. of Mass. p. 76. — in Conchaceis.

C. F. RÖMER 1842. Dissert. de Astart. genere. et 1843 in Leonh. et Bronn Jahrb. p. 58. — in familia Carditarum (praeced. Scacchi l. c. et Philippi in Wieg. Arch. 1839. I. p. 125.)

D'ORBIGNY 1845. Pal. franç. \* et Geinitz 1846. Grundr. d. Verst. p. 428. — genus Astartidarum.

PHILIPPI 1846. Abbild. u. Besch. II. p. 55.

*Synon.* Peronea (spec.) Poli.

Venus (spec.) Mont. Broc. etc.

Tridonta Schum.

Crassina Lamck. etc.

Cypriocardia (spec.) Lamck:

Capsa (spec.) Lamck. (teste Lajonk.)

Nicania Leach.

Lucina (spec.) Philippi olim.

? Mactra (spec.) Mont.

? Goodallia Turton.

Erycina (spec.) Nyst et Westend.

**Astartidae** D'ORBIGNY 1845. Pal. franç. \* teste et imit.

GEINITZ 1846. Grundr. d. Verst. p. 427.

*Etym.* Astarte.

Secunda familia Orthoconcharum integropalliarum.

Genera: Opis, Astarte, Crassatella, Megalodon, Thalassides, Cardinia?

**Astraea** BOLTEX 1798. Mus. (ed. 2a p. 56.)

*Etym.* ἀστράϊος, stellatus.

**Astraea** Bolten. contin.

Ad Trochos referendum genus.

= Sol Klein.

**Astrodonta** HARTMANN 1840. Syst. Uebers.

*Etym.* ἀστῆρ, stella; ὀδούς, dens.

Subgenus Chondri.

**Astylophthalma** MENKE 1845. Zeitschr. f. Malak. p. 37.

*Etym.* α privat.; στῦλος, stilus; ὀφθαλμός, oculus.

= Turbinea Menke olim.

**Atlanta** LESUEUR 1817. in Journ. de phys. tom. 85. \*

*Etym.* Atlas.

Novum genus Pteropodum. (Primus observaverat et figuraverat Lamanon in Voy. de Lapeyrouse pl. 63.)

Adoptant BLAINV. 1825. Malac. p. 493. in eodem ordine, et G. B. Sow. jun. 1842. Man. ed. 2a p. 76.

FÉRUSSAC 1819. Tabl. syst. \* — in familia Limacinarum.

LATREILLE 1825. Fam. nat. — in Procephalis.

RANG 1827. in Mém. de la Soc. d'hist. nat. de Par. tom. 3. p. 372. \* accuratius genus explicat.

Id. 1829. Man. p. 123. — unicum genus familiae Atlantidarum.

MENKE 1830. Syn. ed. 2a p. 10. — in Caryobranchiis.

DESH. 1830. Enc. méth. II. p. 80. — in familia Atlantarum.

CUVIER 1830. Règn. an. ed. 2a (ed. Voigt. III. p. 145.) — in Heteropodis.

PIRAJNO 1841. Monogr. in Antologia di scienze natur. I. p. 123. \*

*Synon.* Limacina (spec.) G. B. Sow.

**Atlantæ** DESH. 1830. Enc. méth. III. p. 553. tabl.

*Etym.* Atlanta. Melius Atlantæa.

Altera familia Cryptobranchiorum. Genera: Limacina, Atlantæa, Argonauta.

*Synon.* Pteropoda Blainv.

**Atlantidae** RANG 1829. Man. p. 123.

*Etym.* Atlanta.

Altera familia Nucleobranchiatorum. Unicum genus: Atlanta.



**Atlantidae** Rang. contin.

Pariter D'ORBIGNY 1839. Voy. p. 162. \* et 1841?

Moll. cub. I. p. 98. Genera: Bellerophon, Atlanta, Helicophlegma, Heliconoides, Brownia?

**Atlas** LESUEUR 1817. in Journ. de phys. tom. 85. \* teste Desh. Enc. méth. II. p. 83.

*Etym.* Nom. propr.

Genus problematicum cum dubio Inferobranchiatis insertum.

BLAINV. 1817. Journ. de phys. p. 393. — in familia Ciliobranchiatorum, an vero in Monopleurobranchiis?

Id. 1825. Malac. p. 479. — in Akeris collocat.

LATREILLE 1825. Fam. nat. — in Bifaribranchiatis.

MENKE 1828. Syn. p. 6. — incerto loco inter ordines Hypobranchiorum et Pomatobranchiorum.

Id. 1830. Syn. ed. 2a p. 12. — in Aceris.

RANG 1829. Man. p. 374.

**Atrachia** SWAINSON 1840. Malac. p. 255. 256. 377.

*Etym.* α privat.; τραχέα (aspera), trachia.

Tertia tribus Dithyrorum. Familia: Unionidae, Arcadae, Aviculidae, Ostracidae, Etheridae.

= Asiphonida Flem.

**Atractodon** CHARLESWORTH 1837 in Ann. et Mag. Nat.

Hist. I. p. 218. \* Conf. Leonh. et Br. Jahrb. 1837.

p. 493. et G. B. Sow. Conch. Man. ed. 2a p. 76.

*Etym.* ἄτρακτος, fusus; ὀδούς, dens.

Novum genus Fusio affine.

*Synon.* ? Cuma Swains.

**Atractus** AGASSIZ 1840 in Sow. Min. Conch. ed. Germ. p. 44. 63.

*Etym.* ἄτρακτος, fusus.

Subgenus Fusio. Typus: Fusus Islandicus Chemn.

**Atremosia** RAFIN. 1820. Contin. Monogr. biv. sh. \* FÉR. 1835. Bull. zool. p. 23.

*Etym.* α privat.; τροῖμα, foramen.

**Atremosia** Rafin. contin.

Familia Brachiopodum 3a. Genera: Orbicula, Productus, Strophesia, Diclipites, Trunculites, Styriasis, Goniclis, Megarites, Amblotrema et Pleuranisis.

**Atrypa** DALMAN 1827. Terebr. \*

*Etym.* α privat.; τρυπάω, perforo.

Novum genus Brachiopodum, a Terebratulis separatum. Typus: Terebratula pugnus Martin.

Adoptat MENKE 1830. Syn. ed. 2a p. 95. — in familia Terebratulaceorum.

G. B. Sow. jun. 1842. Conch. Man. ed. 2a p. 76.

Buch 1834. Ueb. Terebrat. p. 23. — genericam differentiam non statuit.

BRONN 1837. Leth. 78. — subgenus Trigonotretae.

**Aturia** BRONN 1838. Leth. p. 1122.

*Etym.* Aturus, Aquitaniae fluvius.

Subgenus Nautili. Typus: Nautilus Aturi Basterot.

*Synon.* Aganides (pars) Montf. D'Orb.

Aganites Quenstedt.

**Atys** MONTF. 1810. Conch. syst. II. p. 342. Conf. Blainv. in Dict. sc. nat. tom. 3. suppl. p. 123. et Sow. Man. Conch. p. 77.

*Etym.* Nom. propr.

A Bullis segregatum genus. Typus: Bulla naucum Linn.

BLAINV. 1826. Malac. p. 626. — subgenus Bullae.

*Synon.* Naucum Schum.

Vesica (pars) Swains.

**Aulus** OKEN 1815. Zool. \* et 1835. Allg. Natg. V. 1. p. 297.

*Etym.* αὐλός, tubus, scapus. Aulus jam Plinio usitatum vocabulum.

A Solenibus disjunctum genus. Typus: Solen radiatus Linn.

Adoptat AGASSIZ 1839. Moul. d. Moll. p. 42. 44. — in Solenaceis.

*Synon.* Leguminaria Schum.

**Auricella** BRARD inedit. teste JURINE 1817. in Helvet. Almanach. \*

*Etym.* Auricula.

Genus Cochlearum terrestrium.

HARTMANN 1821 in Steinm. Neue Alpina I. p. 205.  
215. et in Sturm Fauna VI. Heft 5. p. 36. — genus Geophilorum.

1840. Syst. Uebers. — subgenus Auriculae.

= Carychium Müll.

**Auricula** KLEIN 1753. Ostrac. p. 54.

*Etym.* Nom. appell.

Genus Turbinum.

= Limnaea Lamck.

**Auricula** LAMCK. 1799. Prodr. \* et 1801. Syst. an. p. 92. —  
Conf. Ann. du Mus. IV. p. 433. \*

Novum genus Unilocularium apertura integra. Typus: Voluta auris Midae Linn.

DRAPARN. 1801. Prodr. \* et 1805. Hist. p. 24. 28.  
56. — primus adoptat.

ROISSY 1805. Moll. V. p. 362. — marinas species emittendas monet.

MONTF. 1810. Conch. syst. — nova genera separantur Melampus, Scarabus, Acteon. (praeced. Fischer — vid. Polydonta, Solidula.)

BLAINV. 1816. Dict. sc. nat. tom. 3. suppl. p. 131.

DEFRANCE ibid. p. 133.

J. Sow. Min. Conch. tab. 163.

SCHUM. 1817. Ess. p. 228.

LAMCK. 1809. Phil. zool. p. 321. — genus Auriculaceorum.

Pariter BLAINV. 1825. Mal. p. 452. Injunguntur generi: Scarabus, Carychium, Pythia. Conovulus autem ad Pedipedem transfertur.

MENKE 1830. Syn. ed. 2a p. 35. — Sectiones:

1) labro reflexo — Auriculae.

2) labro acuto — Conovulae.

DESH. 1830. Enc. méth. II. p. 85.

**Auricula** Lamck. contin.

- ANTON 1839. Vzehn. p. 48. Subgenera: Carychium, Auricula, Cassidula, Conovulus.
- G. B. Sow. jun. 1842. Conch. Man. ed. 2a p. 77.
- LAMCK. 1812. Extr. d'un Cours. \* — genus Heliceorum bicornium. Sejungitur Conovulus.
- Id. 1820. Hist. (ed. 2a VIII. p. 320.) in eadem familia. Conovulus generi rursus inseritur.
- CUVIER 1817. Règn. an. \* et 1830 ib. ed. 2a (ed. Voigt. III. p. 110.) — in Pulmonatis aquaticis.
- FÉRUSSAC 1819. Tabl. syst. \* — in familia Auricularum. Segregatur Pedipes. Sectiones: Auriculae, Conovulae, Cassidulae.
- Pariter RANG 1829. Man. p. 173.
- SCHWEIGG. 1820. Natgsh. p. 739. — in Coelopnois aquatilibus.
- GRAY 1821. Lond. Medic. Rep. \* — in Adelopneumonis amphibiiis. Separatur Pythia.
- Id. 1824. in Ann. of Philos. VIII. p. 107. \* — genus Auriculadarum.
- LATREILLE 1825. Fam. nat. — genus Limnocochlidum.
- RISSO 1826. Hist. IV. p. 93. — genus Auriculidarum.
- Pariter GRAY 1840 in Turt. Man. ed. 2a p. 101. 220.
- D'ORBIGNY 1841? Moll. cub. I. p. 137. et Pal. franç. \* teste Geinitz 1845. Grundr. d. Verst. p. 320.
- BECK 1837. Ind. p. 102. — genus Auriculideorum.
- HARTM. 1840. Syst. Uebers. — genus Geophilorum. Subgenera: Otis, Auricella.
- Synon.* Buccinum (spec.) List.
- Cochlea marina (spec.) List.
- Strombus integer ore fimbriato Gualt.
- Auris Midae Klein.
- Bulla (spec.) Linn. olim.
- Voluta (spec.) Linn. etc.
- Helix (spec.) O. F. Müll.
- Bulimus (spec.) Brug.

**Auricula** Lamck. contin.

*Synon.* contin.

? Otis (spec.) Humphrey.

Ellobium Bolten.

Auriculus Montf.

Marsyas Oken.

Geovula Swainson.

**Auricula** SWAINSON 1840. Malac. p. 180. 335.

Subgenus Bulimi. Typus: *Bulimus auris caprina*  
Férussac.

= *Plekocheilus* Guilding.

**Auriculacea** LAMCK. olim 1809. Phil. zool. p. 321.

*Etym.* Auricula.

Familia Gasteropodum secundae sectionis. Genera:

Auricula, Melanopsis, Melania, Limnaea.

**Auriculacea** BLAINV. 1825. Malac. p. 451.

Secunda familia Pulmobranchiatorum. Genera: *Pedipes*, *Auricula*, *Pyramidella*.

Pariter G. B. Sow. jun. 1842. Conch. Man. ed.  
2a p. 77.

MENKE 1830. Syn. ed. 2a p. 35. — unica familia  
*Hygrogeophilorum*. Genera: *Carychium*, *Scarabus*,  
*Auricula*.

Similiter KÜSTER in Mart. et Chemn. ed. 2a I. 16. p. 3.

DESH. 1830. Enc. méth. II. p. 84. 96. et III. p. 553.  
tabl. et p. 763. — 5ta familia *Pulmonobranchia-*  
*torum*. Genera: *Auricula*, *Scarabus*, *Pedipes*.

ANTON 1839. Vzchn. p. 48. — familia *Gasteropodum*.  
Genera: *Scarabus*, *Pyramidella*, *Auricula*.

*Synon.* Auriculae (fam.) Férussac.

*Limnocochlides* (pars) Latr.

*Carychiadae* Leach.

*Auriculadae* Gray olim.

*Auriculidae* Risso. Gray. D'Orb.

*Auriculaceae* Menke olim.

*Auriculidea* Beck.

**Auriculaceae** MENKE olim 1828. Syn. p. 19.

Unica familia Amphibiarum. Genera: Scarabus, Auricula, Carychium.

= Auriculacea Blainv.

**Auriculadae** GRAY 1824 in Annals of Philos. VIII. p. 107. \*

*Etym.* Auricula, male adjuncta Graeca terminatione Patronymica.

Familia Pulmobranchiatorum.

= Auriculacea Blainv.

**Auriculae** FÉRUS. 1819. Tabl. syst. p. XXXII. et Prodr. p. 98.

Familia unica Gehydrophilorum. Genera: Carychium, Scarabus, Auricula, Pyramidella, Tornatella, Pedipes.

RANG 1829. Man. p. 172. — 3a familia Pulmonatorum inoperculatorum. Emissis Plicaceis restant genera: Carychium, Auricula, Pedipes, Scarabus.

= Auriculacea Blainv.

**Auriculae** FÉRUSAC 1819. Prodr. p. 102.

Divisio Auriculae subgenerica. Typus: Auricula Midae L.

Pariter RANG 1829. Man. p. 173.

= Auricula Lamck. emend.

**Auricularia** Llwyd 1698. Lith. Brit. Nr. 514. \* teste Scheuchzer Nomencl. lith. p. 19.

*Etym.* auricularis.

= Gryphaea Lamck.

**Auricularia** BLAINV. 1816. Dict. sc. nat. tom. 3. suppl. p. 133.

Divisio Pectinis subgenerica.

**Auricularia** AUCT. \*

'Testae fossiles forma auriculari.

DE LA BÈCHE 1826 in Trans. Geol. Soc. 2d ser. II. p. 114. = Ringicula Desh.

**Auricularis lapis** MERCATI 1717. Metall. Vat. p. 342. \* et PLOTT 1676. Nat. Hist. Oxfordsh. \* teste Klein in Scheuchz. Lithol. cur. p. 19.

? = Auricularia Llwyd = Gryphaea Lamck.

**Auriculidae** RISSO 1826. Hist. IV. p. 93.

*Etym.* vid. Auriculadae.

Familia Adelobranchiorum.

GRAY 1840 in Turt. Man. ed. 2a p. 101. 220. —  
familia Pneumonobranchiorum inoperculatorum  
aquaticorum. In generibus enumerantur (cf. ibid.  
p. 20. 21.): Detracia, Tralia, Sidula, Pedipes,  
Scarabus, Conovulus, Auricula, Acme, Cary-  
chium.

D'ORB. 1841? Moll. cub. I. p. 137. et Pal. franç. \*  
teste GEINITZ 1845. Grundr. d. Verst. p. 320. —  
familia Pulmobranchiatorum. Genera: Carychium,  
Scarabaeus, Auricula.

= Auriculacea Blainv.

**Auriculidea** BECK 1837. Ind. p. 101.

*Etym.* praec.

Familia Gastropodum pulmonatorum. Genera: Acme,  
Polydonta, Auricula, Carychium, Pythia, Pedipes,  
Cassidulus, Melampus, Ophicardelus.

= Auriculacea Blainv.

**Auriculites** AUCTT. \* teste Desh. Enc. méth. II. p. 96.

*Etym.* Auricula.

= Gryphaea Lamck.

**Auriculus** MONTFORT 1810. Conch. syst. II. p. 310.

*Etym.* Auricula.

Ab Auricula Lamck. separatum genus, segregatis  
Scarabo, Actaeone, Melampode.

= Auricula Lamck. emend.

**Auriformia** LATREILLE 1825. Fam. nat. Ed. Germ. p. 194.

*Etym.* nom. adject.

Prima familia Scutibranchiatorum. Genera: Haliotis,  
Stomatia, Stomatella.

*Synon.* Macrostoma Desh.

**Auris** KLEIN 1753. Ostrac. p. 18.

*Etym.* nom. appell.

Genus Cochlidum ellipticarum.

= Haliotis Linn.

**Auris** SPIX 1827. Test. Brasil. tab. 12.

Ad Bulimos referendum genus; a Beckio Otostomis insertum.

**Auris marina** DAN. MAJOR. 1675. Doctr. de Test. tab. 3.

LIST. 1688. Hist. lib. IV. sect. 7.

LANG. 1722. Nov. meth. Pars. II. class. 6. sect. 3 gen. 4. \*

TOURNEF. 1742. ap. Gualt. Ind.

= Haliotis Linn.

**Auris marina** BREYN. 1732. Diss. p. 6.

Genus Cochlidij.

GUALT. 1742. Ind. tab. 69. — 4tum genus Cochlearum breviorum non proportionatarum.

D'ARGENV. 1757. Conch. p. 190. — 2da familia Concharum marinarum univalvium.

= Haliotis Linn. et Sigaretus Lamck.

**Auris marina** MARTINI 1773. Verzeichn. \* teste Schröt.

Lithol. Lex.

Primum genus Cochlidum ellipticarum.

= Haliotis Linn. et Stomatia Helbl.

**Auris Midæ** KLEIN 1753. Ostrac. p. 37.

Genus Conocochlidum.

= Auricula Lamck. et Solidula Fisch.

**Auris Mustelæ** HUMPHREY 1797. Mus. Calonn. \* teste

Swains.

= Solidula Fischer.

**Auris Veneris** FAB. COLONNA 1616. Tract. de Purp. cap.

18. §. 3.

= Haliotis Linn.

**Auris Veneris** HUMPHREY 1797. Mus. Calonn. \* teste Swains.

= Sigaretus Lamck.

**Auriscalpium** MÜHLFELDT 1811. Entwurf pag. 46. Conf.

Blainv. in Dict. sc. nat. tom. 3. suppl. p. 136.

*Etym.* nom. appell.

Genus Bivalvium, prius a Lamarekio institutum.

SCHUM. 1817. Ess. p. 115.

= Anatina Lamck.



**Avellana** D'ORBIGNY 1843. Pal. franç. Terr. cré. II. p. 133. \*

Conf. Geinitz Grundr. d. Verst. p. 337.

*Etym.* nom. adject.

Genus Actaeonidarum, ex typo Ringiculae incrassatae Sow. vel Cassidis avellanae Brongn.

Pariter REUSS 1844. Verst. Böhm. p. 50.

Geinitz l. c. Ringiculae rursus inserit.

**Avicula** KLEIN 1753. Ostrac. p. 120.

*Etym.* Nom. appell.

Diconcharum figuratarum genus bene constitutum.

Adoptat BRUG. 1792. Enc. méth. pl. 177. (injuncto Malleo.)

CUVIER 1798. Tabl. élém. \* et 1800. Anat. comp. \*

— Subgenera: Avicula, Malleus.

LAMCK. 1799. Prodr. \* et 1801. Syst. an. p. 134. —  
ejecto rursus Malleo.

ROISSY 1805. Moll. VI. p. 286.

DUVERNOY 1806. in Dict. sc. nat. tom. 3. p. 137.

BLAINV. 1816. ibid. suppl. p. 138.

J. Sow. Min. Conch. tab. 2.

SCHUM. 1817. Ess. p. 137.

G. B. Sow. Gen. Sh. fasc. 14. \*

OKEN 1835. Allg. Natgsch. V. 1. p. 360.

BRONN 1837. Leth. p. 165.

MÜNSTER 1841. Beitr. z. Petref. IV.

DE KONINCK 1842. Terr. houill. p. 128.

LAMCK. 1809. Philos. zool. p. 318. — genus Byssiferorum.

Id. 1812. Extr. d'un Cours \* — segregatur Meleagrina.

CUVIER 1817. Règne an. \* — genus Ostraceorum.

Pariter SCHWEIGGER 1820. Natgsch. p. 715. Subgenera: Avicula, Meleagrina.

LAMCK. 1818. Hist. (ed. 2a VII. p. 93.) — genus Malleaceorum.

Pariter AGASSIZ 1839. Moul. de Moll. p. 26.

G. B. Sow. jr. 1842. Conch. Man. ed. 2a p. 78.

**Avicula** Klein. contin.

FÉRUSAC 1819. Tabl. syst. p. XLI. — in Aviculeis.

Pariter RANG 1829. Man. p. 286. Subgenera:  
Avicula, Meleagrina.

GRAY 1821. Lond. Med. Repos. \* — in Pogonopodis.

LATREILLE 1825. Fam. nat. — in Oxygonis.

BLAINV. 1825. Malac. p. 530. — in Margaritaceis.

Subgenera: Margarita, Avicula.

FLEMING 1828. Brit. An. p. 382. — in familia anonyma Asiphonidium dimyrorum.

MENKE 1828. Syn. p. 60. — genus Aviculacearum.

Id. 1830. Syn. ed. 2a p. 101. — genus Aviculaceorum.

Pariter RÖMER 1836. Verst. d. nordd. Ool. p. 85.

CUVIER 1830. R. a. ed. 2a (ed. Voigt. III. p. 468.) —  
genus Ostraceorum dimyrorum. Subgenera: Margarita, Avicula.

DESH. 1830. Enc. méth. II. p. 97. — genus Mytilaceorum.

Pariter NYST 1846. Coq. foss. Belg. p. 276.

SWAINSON 1840. Malac. p. 386. — genus Aviculidarum. Subgenera: Margarita, Avicula.

*Synon.* Pecten margaritiferus (spec.) List.

Concha aliformis Gualt.

Mytulo-pectunculus Klein.

Mater perlarum (spec.) Klein.

Perna (spec.) Adanson.

Mytilus (spec.) Linn. etc.

Ostrea figurata (spec.) Martini.

Pteria Scopoli.

Glaucus Poli (testibus Blainv. et Oken.)

Margaritifera Humphrey.

Pinctada Bolten.

Margaritiphora Mühlf.

Meleagrina Lamck. etc.

Anonica Oken.

Perlamater Schum.

**Avicula** Klein. contin.

*Synon.* contin.

Halobia Münster.

Monotis Bronn olim.

**Aviculacea** MENKE 1830. Syn. ed. 2a p. 101.

*Etym.* Avicula.

Prima familia Ostraceorum dimyorum. Genera: Gervillia, Pulvinites, Crenatula, Avicula, Meleagrina, Pinna.

WIEGMANN 1832. Handb. d. Zool. p. 557. — genera: Avicula, Meleagrina, Pinna.

F. A. RÖM. 1836. Verst. d. nordd. Ool. — familia Conchiferorum dimyorum. Genera: Gervillia, Avicula, Pinna.

= Aviculea Férussac.

**Aviculaceae** MENKE olim 1828. Syn. p. 60.

Prima familia Ostraceorum dimyorum. Genera: Crenatula, Avicula, Meleagrina, Pinna.

= Aviculea Féruss.

**Aviculea** FÉRUSSAC 1819. Tabl. syst. p. XLI.

*Etym.* praec.

Quinta familia Ostraceorum. Genera: Crenatula, Avicula, Meleagrina?, Pinna.

GOLDFUSS 1820. Zool. — familia Pelecypodum. Genera: Crenatula, Avicula, Pinna.

*Synon.* Aviculaceae Menke olim.

Aviculacea Menke. Wiegmann. Röm.

**Aviculea** RANG 1829. Man. p. 185.

Quarta familia Lamellibranchiatorum monomyorum.

Unicum genus: Avicula.

**Aviculidae** SWAINS. 1840. Malac. p. 384.

*Etym.* praeced.

Familia Atrachiorum. Genera: Mytilus, Perna, Mal-leus, Vulsella, Avicula, Pinna.

GEINITZ 1846. Grundr. d. Verst. p. 456. — prima fam. Pleuroconcharum. Genera: Avicula, Pterinea, Gervillia, Perna, Inoceramus, Posidonomya.

**Aximedia** RAFINESQUE 1820. Monogr. Biv. Ohio \* teste Desh.

Enc. méth. II. p. 105.

*Etym.* axis; medius.

Genus Unioideorum.

**Axinaea** (nonne Axinea?) et

**Axinoderma** POLI 1791. Test. utr. Sic.

*Etym.* ἀξίνη, axis; δέγμα, cutis, testa. <sup>24)</sup>

Unicum genus quintae familiae Subsilientium.

Adoptat OKEN 1815. Zool. \* et 1835. Allg. Natgsh.

V. 1. p. 327.

= Pectunculus Lamck.

**Axinus** J. SOWERBY 1823. Min. Conch. tab. 314. Confer.

G. B. Sow. jun. Conch. Man. ed. 2a p. 78.

*Etym.* ἀξίνη, axis.

Novum genus Bivalvium fossilium.

Adoptant NYST 1835. Coq. foss. d'Anvers. p. 6.

DE KONINCK 1837. Foss. de Basele p. 34.

PHILIPPI 1845 in Menke Zeitschr. f. Mal. p. 90.

NYST 1846. Coq. foss. Belg. p. 140. — in familia  
Lucinarum.

Bronn 1837. Lith. p. 169. dubium censet.

KING 1844. Ann. et Mag. Nat. Hist. XIV. \* > Leonh.

Jahrb. 1845. p. 254. — segregatur Schizodus.

*Synon.* Tellina (spec.) Montagu.

Amphidesma (spec.) Lamck.

Thyasira Leach teste Lamck.

Cryptodon Turton.

Lucina (spec.) Fleming.

Ptychina Philippi olim.

Thiatyra G. B. Sow. jun.

**Azeca** LEACH inedit. (1820. Syn. Moll. Brit. p. 122. teste

TURTON 1831. Man. p. 68. \*) Conf. G. B. Sow. jun.

Conch. Man. ed. 2a p. 79.

*Etym.* ?

---

24) Axinaea Ruiz et Pav. genus plantarum.

**Azece** Leach. contin.

Novum genus ex typo Turbinis tridentis Pult. <sup>25)</sup>  
Adoptat FLEMING 1828. Brit. An. p. 269. — genus  
Pupadarum.

BECK 1837. Ind. p. 80. — subgenus Achatinae.

HARTM. 1840. Syst. Uebers. — subgenus Bulimi.

GRAY 1840 in Turt. Man. ed. 2a p. 189. — genus  
Helicinorum.

L. PFEIFF. 1841. Symb. Hel. I. p. 6. — genus He-  
liceorum.

*Synon.* Turbo (spec.) Pult. Mont. etc.

Cochlodonta (spec.) Féruss.

Pupa (spec.) Gray olim. Menke.

Carychium (spec.) C. Pfeiff. Jeffreys.

? Pegea Risso.

Achatina (spec.) Rossm.

**Bactrites** SANDBERGER 1842. Verhandl. d. Vers. d. Naturf.  
zu Mainz. \* teste C. F. Röm. Rhein. Uebergangs-  
geb. p. 85.

*Etym.* βάρτιον, baculus.

Novum genus Cephalopodum.

**Baculita** FLEMING 1828. Brit. An. p. 250.

*Etym.* vid. Baculites.

Genus Nautilidarum secundae sectionis.

= Hamites Park.

**Baculites** LAMCK. 1799. Prodr. \* et 1801. Syst. an. p. 103.

*Etym.* baculus. Terminatio Graeca non admittenda.

Novum genus Multilocularium, prius ab Hüpschio  
institutum.

Adoptant ROISSY 1805. Moll. V. p. 33.

DUVERNOY 1805. Dict. sc. nat. tom. 3. p. 391.

MONTE. 1808. Conch. syst. I. p. 346. (disjungitur  
Tiranites.)

DEFRANCE 1816 in Dict. sc. nat. tom. 3. suppl. p. 159.

---

25) Quidnam obstat, quominus haec species Cionellae Jeffr. injungatur?

**Baculites** Lamck. contin.

- DESMAREST 1817. Mém. sur deux genres de coq.  
cloisonn. in Journ. de phys. tom. 85. p. 45.  
J. Sow. Min. Conch. tab. 592.  
G. B. Sow. Gen. Sh. fasc. 34.  
LAMCK. 1809. Phil. zool. p. 323. — genus Nautila-  
ceorum.  
Id. 1812. Extr. d'un Cours \* et 1822. Hist. \* — ge-  
nus Ammonceorum.  
Pariter FÉRUSAC 1819. Tabl. syst. p. XIX.  
D'ORBIGNY 1826. Tabl. méth. \*  
RANG 1829. Man. p. 93.  
DESH. 1830. Enc. méth. II. p. 106. 226.  
CUVIER 1817. R. a. \* et 1830. ib. ed. 2a (ed. Voigt.  
III. p. 22.) — subgenus Ammonitae.  
SCHWEIGGER 1820. Natgsh. p. 752. — subgenus  
Nautili.  
BLAINV. 1825. Malac. p. 380. — in Orthoceris.  
Pariter LATR. 1825. Fam. nat. G. B. Sow. jun.  
1842. Conch. Man. ed. 2a p. 79.  
DE HAAN 1825. Monogr. Amm. \* — in Ammoniteis.  
Pariter MENKE 1830. Syn. ed. 2a p. 3.  
BRONN 1837. Leth. p. 731.  
OWEN 1838. Trans. zool. Soc. II. 2. \* — in familia  
Ammonitidarum.  
Pariter D'ORBIGNY 1841. Pal. franç. Terr. cré. \*  
GEINITZ 1845. Grundr. d. Verst. p. 306.

= Homaloceratites Hüpsch.

**Balaea** LEACH inedit. 1820. Syn. p. 116. (teste Turt. 1831.  
Man. p. 87.) \*

ALDER 1830. Catal. p. 33. \*

GRAY 1840 in Turt. Man. ed. 2a p. 207. (an. err. typ.?)

= Balea Prideaux.

**Balantium** Anonym. in London Quarterly Journ. of science  
vol. XV. Nr. 107. p. 220. \*

*Etym.* βαλάντιον, marsupium.

Novum genus Pteropodum, a Cleodoris segregatum.

**Balantium** Anonym. contin.

Adoptat BENSON 1835 in Journ. Asiat. Soc. of Bengal. IV. p. 176. \* et 1837. ibid. vol. VI. p. 150. \*  
Rang 1834. Guér. mag. Zool. pl. 44. — genus non admittendum censet.

**Balea** PRIDEAUX MSS. GRAY 1824. in Zool. Journ. I. Nr. 1. p. 61.

*Etym.* ? — An recte correxit Swainson, cui scribitur Balia? — βαλιός, maculosus.

Novum genus ex typo Turbinis perversi Linn.

BLAINV. 1826. Malac. p. 625. — subgenus Bulimi.

FLEMING 1828. Brit. An. p. 255. 271. — genus Pupadarum.

MENKE 1830. Syn. ed. 2a p. 29. — subgenus Clausiliae.

Pariter BECK 1837. Ind. p. 89.

DESH. 1838 in Lamck. ed. 2a VIII. p. 178. et 1842 in Dict. univ. d. sc. nat. tom. 2. p. 432.

HARTM. 1840. Syst. Uebers.

ROSSMÄSSLER 1839. Icon. X. p. 23.

GRAY 1840 in Turt. Man. ed. 2a p. 110. 207. — genus Helicinorum.

L. PFEIFFER 1841. Symb. Hel. I. p. 5. (cf. ibid. II. p. 130.) — genus Heliceorum.

G. B. SOW. jun. 1842. Conch. Man. ed. 2a p. 80. — genus Colimaceorum.

*Synon.* Turbo (spec.) Linn. etc.

Pupa (spec.) Drap. Lamck. Nilss. etc.

Cochlodina sect. Anomalae Féruss. Rang.

Clausilia (spec.) Stud. etc.

Odostomia (spec.) Fleming olim.

Balaea Leach. Alder. Turton. Gray passim.

Fusulus Fitzinger.

Balia Swainson.

**Balia** (an. err. typ. ?) SWAINS. 1840. Malac. p. 182. 334.

Subgenus Clausiliae.

= Balea Prideaux.

**Barbala** HUMPHREY 1797. Mus. Calonn. p. 59. \* teste Desh.  
Enc. méth. II. p. 110. (praec. Férussac.) <sup>26)</sup>

*Etym.* ?

Novum genus Bivalvium. Typus: *Mytilus plicatus* Sol.

Adoptat BECK 1843 sermone.

*Synon.* *Anodontites* (spec.) Brug.

*Anodonta* (spec.) Lamck. Blainv.

*Chama* (spec.) Adanson.

*Mytilus* (spec.) Solander.

*Iridina* Lamck. et Auctt.

*Pleiodon* Conrad. (teste G. B. Sow. jun.)

*Barbata* (Humphr.) G. B. Sow. jr. Swains.

*Platiris* Lea.

*Spatha* Lea.

*Calliscapha* Swainson.

**Barbata** (Humphrey) G. B. Sow. jun. 1839. Conch. Man. \*  
(ed. 2a p. 81.) et SWAINS. 1840. Mal. p. 21.

= *Barbala* Humphrey.

**Barnea** LEACH inedit. teste RISSO 1826. Hist. IV. p. 376.

*Etym.* Dicat. Barnes.

Genus *Pholadariorum*, *Pholadi injungendum*.

**Bathymorphalus** HARTM. 1840. Syst. Uebers.

*Etym.* βάθυσ, profundus; ὀμφαλός, umbilicus.

Subgenus *Planorbis*.

**Batillus** SCHUM. 1817. Ess. p. 197.

*Etym.* Nom. appell.

A *Turbine* separatum genus. Typicae species: *Turbo cornutus* et *versicolor* Gmelin.

**Batolites** MONTF. 1808. Conch. syst. I. p. 334.

*Etym.* ? βάτος, rubus; λίθος, lapis. Tum scribatur  
*Batolithus*.

---

26) Menke in Syn. ed. 2a *Barbalam* in synonymis *Dipsadis* habet, erronea figurarum in Blainv. Malac. tab. 66. designatione seductus. — G. B. Sow. jun. et Swainson *Barbalam* (*Barbatam* scribunt) *Unioni* synonymam contendunt.



sache, dass Sowerby's *Conchological Manual* nach drei Jahren eine zweite Auflage erlebte, eine Schrift, die bei einem hohen Preise an bedeutenden Mängeln und groben Irrthümern laborirt, auch ihrer ganzen Anlage nach für eine kritische Untersuchung so gut wie Nichts liefert. — Mit dem *Nomenclator zoologicus* von Agassiz will der Verfasser eine eigentliche Concurrenz durchaus nicht versuchen; er meint vielmehr etwas ganz Verschiedenes zu liefern, und obgleich er von jenem Werke leider die betreffende Abtheilung noch nicht gesehen, auch nicht erfahren, ob selbige schon edirt sei; so lässt sich doch aus der Einrichtung der übrigen Klassen abnehmen, dass Agassiz seinen Plan weit beschränkter angelegt, dass er namentlich auch seine eigenen Ansichten als Norm gebend betrachtet, und auf diese Weise das historische Element bedeutend auf die Seite geschoben habe, so dass es hier gleichfalls am nöthigen Material zur selbständigen Kritik mangelt.

Dass bei dem jetzigen Standpunkte der Naturgeschichte die fossilen Ueberreste der untergegangenen Weichthiere mit den lebenden Geschöpfen dieser Thierklasse eine gleichförmige Berücksichtigung vom Verfasser erfahren haben müssen, möchte sich von selbst verstehen. Hierdurch wird denn auch für die Paläontologen das vorliegende Werk von Bedeutung sein. — Dagegen sind die von Einigen noch immer den Weichthieren eingezelebten Klassen der Rankenfässer, Tunicaten und Foraminiferen ausgeschlossen worden.

Der *Index Malacozoorum* erscheint in circa 10 Lieferungen, jede von 8 Bogen, und giebt neben einem Verzeichniss der vom Verfasser benutzten Schriften auch noch die Gesetze der Nomenclatur nach Linné.

Das Werk ist im Manuscript bis zur letzten Uebearbeitung fertig, und es wird daher im Drucke keine Unterbrechung stattfinden. Mit der Schlusslieferung werden die während des Druckes dem Verfasser zukommenden Ergänzungen und Berichtigungen erfolgen, und das Ganze im Laufe eines Jahres vollendet werden.

---

In gleichem Verlage sind erschienen:

Kritisches Register  
Zu  
**Martini und Chemnitz's**  
systematischem  
**Conchylien - Cabinet.**

Von  
**Dr. Lud. Pfeiffer.**  
Gr. 8. geh. 20 Sgr.

Beiträge zur Kenntniss  
der  
**TERTIERVERSTEINERUNGEN**  
des  
**nordwestlichen Deutschlands**

von  
**Dr. R. A. PHILIPPI,**  
*Mitglied der Königl. Akademien der Wissenschaften von*  
*Neapel und Turin u. m. a. g. Gesellschaften.*

Mit Abbildungen.  
Gr. 4. geh. 1 Thlr. 10 Sgr.

Abbildungen und Beschreibungen  
neuer oder wenig gekannter  
**Conchylien**  
herausgegeben

von  
**Dr. R. A. Philippi,**  
*Mitglied der k. Akademien der Wissenschaften von Neapel*  
*und Turin u. m. a. g. Gesellschaften.*

**Zweiten Bandes vierte Lieferung.**  
Mit 6 Tafeln Abbildungen.  
Gr. 4. broch. 1 Thlr. Colorirt 2 Thlr.

**SYMBOLAE**  
ad  
**historiam Heliceorum.**  
*Auctore*  
**Dr. Lud. Pfeiffer.**  
Sectio I — III.  
gr. 8. geh. 2 Thlr. 3 Sgr.

Abbildung und Beschreibung  
**BLÜHENDER CACTEEN**  
von

**DR. L. PFEIFFER,**  
*Mitglied der k. k. Leopoldinischen Academie der Natur-*  
*forscher und anderer gel. Gesellschaften.*

**FIGURES DES CACTÉES**  
**en fleur**

*peintes et lithographiées d'après nature.*  
**Avec un texte explicatif**  
par

**Mr. Louis Pfeiffer,**  
Docteur en médecine.

**Zweiter Band. — Zweite Lieferung.**  
Mit 5 Tafeln Abbildgn. gr. 4. geh. 1 Thlr.  
Vollständig colorirt 3 Thlr.

**Zeitschrift**  
für  
**Malakozoologie.**

Herausgegeben  
von  
**Karl Theodor Menke, M. D.**  
und

**Dr. Louis Pfeiffer.**  
Dritter Jahrgang. 1846. (12 Bogen)  
gr. 8. 1 Thlr. 15 Sgr.

**Flora hassiaca**  
oder  
systematisches Verzeichniss  
aller bis jetzt

in  
**Kurhessen**  
und (hinsichtlich der selteneren) in den  
nächst angrenzenden Gegenden des Gross-  
herzogthums Hessen-Darmstadt u. s. w.  
beobachteten Pflanzen, enthaltend die  
offen blühenden Gewächse

von  
**G. W. F. Wenderoth,**  
Professor der Medicin und Botanik etc. etc.  
Gr. 8. geh. 1 Thlr. 15 Sgr.

**I N D I C I S**  
**GENERUM MALACOOZOOEURUM**  
**PRIMORDIA.**

---

NOMINA SUBGENERUM, GENERUM, FAMILIARUM, TRIBUUM,  
ORDINUM, CLASSIUM; ADJECTIS AUCTORIBUS, TEMPORIBUS,  
LOCIS SYSTEMATICIS ATQUE LITERARIIS, ETYMIS, SYNONYMIS.

PRAETERMITTUNTUR CIRRIPEdia, TUNICATA ET RHIZOPODA.

*CONSCRIPSIT*

**A. N. HERMANNSEN,**

Dr. med. et chir. Flensburgi.

---

VOL. I. FASC. 2

---

**CASSELLIS**  
SUMPTIBUS & TYPIS THEODORI FISCHERI

1846.



**Batolites** Montf. contin.

Genus Polythalamorum, e figura ap. Knorr et Walch  
Verst. II. 2. tab. I. \*\* fig. 2.

Blainv. 1816. Dict. sc. nat. tom. 4. suppl. p. 47. —  
ad Hippuritas refert.

Assentiunt Cuvier 1817. Règn. an. \*

Desh. 1830. Enc. méth. II. p. 110.

FÉRUSAC 1819. Tabl. syst. p. XIX. — genus adoptat  
in familia Hippuritarum.

LATREILLE 1825. Fam. nat. — in Orthocerus.

CUVIER 1830. Règn. an. ed. 2a (ed. Voigt. III. p. 438.)

— subgenus Acardinis.

**Batolithes** CUV. teste BRONN Leth. p. 366. vid. Batolites.

**Batolithus** vid. Batolites.

**Beguina** BOLTEN 1798. Mus. (ed. 2a p. 112.)

*Etym.* Vocabulum barbarum.

= Cardita Brug.

**Belemnita** FLEMING 1828. Brit. An. p. 240.

Genus Nautilidarum.

= Belemnites Agric.

**Belemnitae** FÉRUSAC 1819. Tabl. syst. p. XIX.

*Etym.* Belemnites. (Melius Belemnitea.)

Tertia familia Decapodum. Unicum genus: Be-  
lemnites.

*Synon.* Belemnitidae Owen.

**Belemnitea** MIHI vid. Belemnitae.

**Belemnitella** D'ORBIGNY 1840. Pal. franc. Terr. crét. I. \*  
et 1842. Dict. univ. d. Sc. nat. II. p. 531.

*Etym.* Belemnites. Terminatio diminutiva Latina  
non admittenda.

Novum genus Belemnitidarum. Typus: Belemnites  
mucronatus Schloth.

Confer. AGASSIZ in Sow. Min. Conch. ed. Germ.  
p. 633.

**Belemnites** AGRICOLA 1546. De nat. foss. V. p. 266. \*  
teste KLEIN 1740 in Scheuchz. Nomencl. lith. p. 23.

**Belemnites** Agricola. contin.

*Etym.* βελεμνίτης veteribus lapidum genus. (βέλεμνον  
= βέλος, jaculum.)

Fossilium genus, cujus natura dubia relinquitur.

Adoptat LISTER 1678. De Cochl. Angl. p. 27. \*

ERHARDT 1724. Diss. de Belemn. Suev. (Lugd. B. 40) \*

— primus locum in Testaceis multilocularibus  
assignat.

Sequitur ROSINUS 1752. De Belemn. et eorum al-  
veolis. (Francf. 4.) \*

Conf. Schröt. Journ. f. d. Liebh. d. Steinr. I.  
p. 85. \*

KLEIN 1731. Descr. tub. mar. p. 12. (ed. 1773. p. 26.)

— genus Tubulorum marinorum.

Pariter BREYN 1732. Dissert. de polyth. p. 5. 41.

SCHRÖT. 1779. Lithol. Lex. I. p. 151. et 1784. Voll-  
ständ. Einl. IV. p. 149. — genus Tubulitarum  
concameratorum.

LAMARCK 1799. Prodr. \* et 1801. Syst. p. 104. —  
genus Multilocularium.

ROISSY 1805. Moll. V. p. 43. — genus Cephalopodum.

Pariter CUVIER 1817. Règn. an. \* et 1830. ib. ed.  
2a (ed. Voigt. III. p. 20.)

LAMCK. 1809. Phil. zool. p. 323. — in Lituolaceis.

1812. Extr. d'un Cours \* — in Orthoceris.

1822. Hist. VII. p. 590. (ed. 2a XI. p. 268.) itidem.

FÉRUSSAC 1819. Tabl. syst. p. XIX. — unicum genus  
familiae Belemnitarum.

SCHWEIGGER 1820. Natgsh. p. 754. — subgenus  
Nautili.

DE HAAN 1825. Monogr. Amm. \* — Orthoceratitis  
injungit.

BLAINV. 1825. Malac. p. 376. — in Orthoceris.

Pariter LATREILLE 1825. Fam. nat.

G. B. SOW. jun. 1842. Conch. Man. ed. 2a p. 81.

D'ORBIGNY 1826. Tabl. méthod. \* — in Peristelleis.

Pariter RANG 1829. Man. p. 96.

**Belemnites** Agricola. contin.

MENKE 1830. Syn. ed. 2a p. 3. — in Peristolatis.  
Injunguntur Conilites et Pyrgopolon.

DESH. 1830. Enc. méth. II. p. 111. 226. — in Nautilaceis.

BRONN 1837. Leth. p. 402. 714. — genus Siphoniferorum.

OWEN 1838. Trans. zool. Soc. II. 2. \* — genus Belemnitidarum.

Pariter D'ORBIGNY 1840. Pal. franç. Terr. cré. \*  
— segregatur Belemnitella.

GEINITZ 1845. Grundr. d. Verst. p. 262.

*Confer.* DUVERNOY in Dict. sc. nat. tom. 4. p. 282.

DEFRANCE et BLAINVILLE ibid. suppl. p. 66.

FAURE-BIGUET Considérations sur les Bélemnites.  
Lyon 1810.

J. SOWERBY Min. Conch. tab. 589.

BLAINV. in Nouv. Bull. Soc. philom. 1825. p. 171. \*  
> Leonh. Zeitschr. 1826. II. p. 286.

BLAINV. Mém. sur les Bélemnites. Paris 1827. 4. \*

MILLER in Trans. Geol. Soc. 2d ser. II. p. 45. 1829. \*

VOLTZ Observations sur les Bélemnites. Strasb.  
1830. 4. \*

MÜNSTER Bemerkungen über Belemniten. Bayr.  
1830. 4. \*

BUCKLAND in Leonh. et Bronn Jahrb. 1836. p. 36.

DESH. in Bull. géol. 1835. VII. p. 51. \* > Leonh.  
et Br. Jahrb. 1837. p. 352.

VOLTZ in Leonh. et Br. Jahrb. 1837. p. 723.

QUENSTEDT in Leonh. et Br. Jahrb. 1839. p. 156.

OWEN in Philos. Trans. 1844. I. p. 65. \* > Leonh.  
et Br. 1844. p. 753.

*Synon.* λυγγούριον Dioscor.

λυγκούριον Theophr.

λγγύριον Joseph.

λαγούριον Epiphan.

Idaei dactyli Plin. Besl. Volkmanñ.

Lyngurius, Lingurius, Lyncurius, Langurius Auctt.

**Belemnites** Agricola. contin.

*Synon.* contin.

Ceraunites, Coracias, Jaculum, Lapis corvinus,  
Lapis fulminaris, Sagitta, Lapis lyncis, Spectro-  
rum candela, Telum, Tonitruum cuneus Auctt.

Alveolus Llwyd et Auctt.

Oxyrhynchus Auctt.

Helmintholithus Belemnites Linn.

Alveolites Auctt.

Platinites Rafin.

Belemnita Fleming.

Pseudobelus Blainv.

Conilites sect. C. Blainv.

Actinocamax Mill. Voltz.

Belopeltis Voltz.

Belemnosepia Agassiz.

Belemnitella D'Orb.

Phragmoconus Owen.

Acamas, Amimonus, Callirhoë, Cetocis, Chrysaor,  
Hibolithes, Paclites, Porodragus et Thalamus  
Montf.

**Belemnitidae** OWEN 1838. Trans. zool. Soc. II. 2. \*

*Etym.* Belemnites.

Familia Decapodum. Unicum genus: Belemnites.

Pariter GEINITZ 1845. Grundr. d. Verst. p. 262.

D'ORBIGNY 1841. Pal. franç. Terr. crét. \* et 1842.

Dict. univ. d. Sc. nat. II. p. 531. \* — familia  
Acetabuliferorum. Genera: Belemnitella, Belem-  
nites, Conoteuthis.

= Belemnitea mihi.

**Belemnosepia** AGASSIZ et BUCKLAND 1836 in Leonh. et  
Br. Jahrb. p. 36.

*Etym.* βέλεμνον, jaculum; σηπία, sepia.

Ad Belemnitas referenda corpora fossilia.

THEODORI 1844 in Leonh. et Br. Jahr. p. 674. — ad  
Palaeosepias refert.



**Belemnoteuthis** PEARCE 1842. Ann. et Mag. Nat. Hist. IX.  
p. 578. \* > Leonh. et Br. Jahrb. 1843. p. 119.

*Etym.* βέλεμνον, jaculum; τευθίς loligo.

Novum genus Cephalopodum fossilium.

**Bellerophina** D'ORBIGNY? FORBES 1844. Report on the  
Moll. etc. of the Aegean Sea p. 132.

*Etym.* Bellerophon.

Novum genus Nucleobranchiatorum.

**Bellerophon** MONTFORT 1808. Conch. syst. I. p. 50.

*Etym.* Nom. appell. (Mala Blainvillii emendatio Bellerophus.)

Novum genus Cephalopodum, antea Vasulites.

DEFRANCE 1824. Ann. sc. nat. vol. I. p. 264. \* —  
accuratius circumscripsit.

Adoptant in eodem ordine J. Sow. Min. Conch. tab. 469.

G. B. Sow. Gen. Sh. fasc. 41.

BRONN 1837. Leth. p. 96.

G. B. Sow. jun. 1842. Conch. Man. ed. 2a p. 81.

BLAINV. 1825. Malac. p. 477. (Bellerophus) — genus  
Akerorum.

LATREILLE 1825. Fam. nat. (Bellerophus) — genus  
Cymbicochlidum.

Pariter MENKE 1830. Syn. ed. 2a pag. 1.

D'ORBIGNY 1826. Tabl. méth. \* — in familia Octopodum.

Pariter RANG 1829. Man. p. 85.

OWEN 1838. Trans. zool. Soc. vol. II. part. 2. \*

GEINITZ 1845. Grundr. d. Verst. p. 258.

FLEMING 1828. Brit. An. p. 328. 338. — propriam  
huic generi familiam (anonymam) instituit in So-  
lenostomis primae sectionis.

CUVIER 1830. Règn. an. ed. 2a (ed. Voigt. III. p. 13.)  
— subgenus Sepiae.

DESH. 1830. Enc. méth. II. p. 132. 226. — in familia  
Atlantarum.

BENSON 1837 in Journ. Asiat. Soc. of Bengal. vol.  
VI. p. 316. \* — genus Nucleobranchiatorum.

Pariter D'ORB. Pal. franç. \*

**Bellerophon** Monfort. contin.

DE KONINCK 1843. Terr. houill. p. 335. — Emarginulae affine putat genus.

GEINITZ 1845. Grundr. d. Verst. p. 358. — genus Haliotidarum.

*Synon.* Nautilites simplex Hüpsch.

Nautilites (spec.) Martin.

Vasulites Montf. olim.

Ellipsolithes (spec.) J. Sow.

Nautilus (spec.) Ure. J. Sow.

Bellerophus Blainv. Latr.

**Bellerophus** BLAINV. LATR. vid. Bellerophon.

**Belonis** HARTM. 1840. Syst. Uebers.

*Etym.* βελονίς, acicula.

Subgenus Bulimi.

**Belopeltis** VOLTZ 1840 in Mém. Soc. d'hist. nat de Strasb.

III. 1. \* > Leonh. et Br. Jahrb. 1841. p. 623.

*Etym.* βέλως, jaculum; πέλτη, scutulum.

Laminae dorsales Belemnitarum proprio nomine insignitae.

**Beloptera** DESH. Manuscr. teste BLAINV. 1825. Malac. p. 621.

*Etym.* βέλως, jaculum; πτερόν, ala.

Novum genus Sepiaceorum fossilium.

DESH. 1830. Enc. méth. II. p. 134. — primam Blainvillii sectionem ejicit.

D'ORBIGNY 1826. Tabl. méth. \* — Sepiae injungit.

Pariter RANG 1829. Man. p. 90.

MENKE 1830. Syn. ed. 2a p. 2.

GEINITZ 1845. Grundr. d. Verst. p. 262. — genus Sepiadarum.

J. Sow. Min. Conch. tab. 591.

BRONN 1838. Leth. p. 1128.

D'ORBIGNY 1842. in Dict. univ. d'hist. nat. vol. II. p. 538.

**Belosepia** VOLTZ 1830. Observ. sur les Bélemn. p. 23. \*

*Etym.* βέλως, jaculum; σπηία, sepia.

Novum genus Sepiae affine fossile, antea a Cuvierio

Sepiae adscriptum, a Blainvillio Belopterae.

**Belosepia** Voltz. contin.

Desh. 1834. (?) Descr. Coq. foss. Par. II. p. 758. \*

— Sepiac rursus injungit.

Assentiunt Bronn 1838. Leth. p. 1126.

Geinitz 1845. Grundr. d. Verst. p. 262.

*Synon.* Beloptera sect. A. Blainv.

Sepiostera Desh. olim.

**Beloteuthis** MÜNSTER 1843. Beitr. z. Petref. VI. \* > Leonh.  
et Br. Jahrb. 1844. p. 380.

*Etym.* βέλός, jaculum; τευθίς, loligo.

Novum genus Loligineorum fossile. (?)

**Bembicium** PHILIPPI 1846. Zeitschr. f. Malak. Sept. p. 129.

*Etym.* βέμβιξ, turbo.

Novum genus Gasteropodum. Typus: Trochus melanostomus Gm.

*Synon.* Trochus (spec.) Gmel. Lamck. etc.

Litorina (spec.) Gray.

**Berthella** BLAINV. 1825. Malac. p. 470. 627.

*Etym.* ?.

Novum genus Subaplysiaceorum. Typus: Bulla plumula Donovan.

Ipse auctor in Dict. sc. nat. \* ad Pleurobranchum refert, teste Desh. Enc. méth. II. p. 136.

Pariter Fleming 1828. Brit. An. p. 291.

Adoptat genus MENKE 1830. Syn. ed. 2a p. 11. — in familia Pleurobrancheorum.

*Synon.* Bulla (spec.) Donovan. Mont. olim.

Lamellaria sect. 1ma Mont.

Pleurobranchus (spec.) Fleming.

**Bezoardica** SCHUM. 1817. Ess. p. 248.

*Etym.* Bezoar vocab. barb.

A Casside perperam disjunctum genus. Typicae species: Cassis glauca et areola Linn.

*Synon.* Cassidea Swains.

**Biapholius** LEACH. teste Lamck. 1818. Hist. V. p. 453. (ed. 2a VI. p. 57.)

*Etym.* βίος, vita; φωλέω, lateo. (Rectius Biopholeus.)

**Biapholius** Leach. contin.

Novum genus Bivalvium. Typus: *Solen minutus* Linn.

BLAINV. 1825. Malac. p. 574. — subgenus *Hiatellae*.

= *Hiatella* Daudin.

**Bicatillus** SWAINSON 1840. Malac. p. 354.

*Etym.* Bis; catillus.

Subgenus *Calyptraeae*. Typus: *Calyptraea deformis* Lamck.

= *Dispotaea* Say.

**Biconia** SWAINSON 1840. Malac. p. 355.

*Etym.* Bis; conus.

Subgenus *Calyptraeae*.

**Bifaribranchiata** LATREILLE 1825. Fam. nat. p. 175. (ed. Germ. p. 171.)

*Etym.* Bifarius; branchiae.

Prima familia Inferobranchiatorum. Genera: *Phyllidia*, *Diphyllidia*, *Atlas*.

= *Dipleurobranchia* Gray.

**Biforipallia** LATREILLE 1825. Fam. nat. p. 209. (ed. Germ. p. 205.) Conf. Desh. in Enc. méth. III. p. 408.

*Etym.* Biforis; pallium.

Secuudus ordo Conchiferorum. Familiae: *Mytilacea*, *Naïades*.

**Bifrontia** Desh. 1832. Enc. méth. III. p. 659. (et 1833. Coq. foss. Par. II. p. 222. \*)

*Etym.* Bifrons.

Genus *Tubispiratorum*, antea *Omalaxis*.

Adoptat BRONX 1838. Leth. p. 1041.

ANTON 1839. Vzehn. p. 55. — subgenus *Solarii*.

G. B. Sow. jun. 1842. Conch. Man. ed. 2a p. 82. —

— genus *Turbinaceorum*.

DE KONINCK 1843. Terr. houill. p. 419. — *Euomphalis injungit*.

DESHAYES 1843. in Lam. hist. Ed. 2a IX. p. 103. — Genus sustentat et *Schizostomas injungit*.

**Bimusculosa** GOULD 1841. Rep. Invert. of Massach. p. 25.

*Etym.* bis; musculus.

Prior sectio Conchiferorum, divisa in

- 1) hiantia. Genera: Pholas. Panopaea, Glycymeris, Teredo. Solen, Solecurtus, Solemya, Machaera. Mya, Anatina, Montacuta, Cochloidesma, Osteodesma. Mactra, Mesodesma, Cumingia, Kellia.
- 2) clausa. Genera: Corbula, Pandora, Thracia. Saxicava, Petricola. Psammobia, Tellina, Lucina. Cyprina, Cytherea, Venus, Astarte. Cardium, Cardita. Unio, Alasmodon, Anodon, Cyclas.

= Dimyaria Lamck.

**Biplex** PERRY 1811. Conch. \* teste Desh. Enc. méth. II. p. 138.

*Etym.* bis; plica.

= Ranella Lamck.

**Birostra** SWAINSON 1840. Malac. p. 325. Conf. G. B. Sow. jun. Conch. Man. p. 83.

*Etym.* bis; rostrum.

Genus Ovularum. Typus: Ovula volva Linn.

= Volva Bolten.

**Birostrites** LAMCK. 1819. Hist. VI. p. 235. (ed. 2a VII. p. 295.)

*Etym.* praec. (Melius Birostrum.)

Genus Rudistarum.

Pariter FÉRUSAC 1819. Tabl. syst. p. XL.

BLAINV. 1825. Mal. p. 517. — injungitur Jodamia.

DESMOULINS 1826. in Bull. Soc. Linn. de Bord. I. \*  
— genus rejiciendum esse probat, institutum pro nucleis Sphaerulitarum.

Adsentiant RANG 1829. Man. p. 267.

DESH. 1832. Enc. méth. III. p. 917. 967. et 1836  
in Lamck. ed. 2a VII. p. 279. 287.

BRONN 1838. Leth. p. 625.

G. B. Sow. jun. 1843. Conch. Man. p. 83.

G. B. Sow. Gen. Sh. fasc. 11. \* — Dicerati injungendum putat.

**Birostrum** AUCTT. teste Bronn Leth. p. 625.

= *Birostrites* Lamck.

**Bisiphites** (male Bisiphytes) MONTF. 1808. Conch. syst. I. p. 55.

*Etym.* Nomen male fictum: bis; siphō.

Genus Polythalamorum prave observatum, ad Nautilos referendum.

BLAINVILLE 1816 in Dict. sc. nat. tom. 4. suppl. p. 107.

DESH. 1830. Enc. méth. II. p. 139.

QUENSTEDT 1840 in Leonh. et Bronn Jahrb. p. 285.

G. B. SOW. jun. 1842. Conch. Man. ed. 2a p. 83.

**Bisiphytes** MONTF. BLAINV. SOW. vid. Bisiphites.

**Bithinia** GRAY 1824. Lond. Med. Rep. p. 239. \* Conf. G. B. SOW. jun. Conch. Man. ed. 2a p. 83.

*Etym.*

A Paludinis segregatum genus Ctenobranchiorum.

Typus: Paludina tentaculata Linn.

GRAY 1840 in Turt. Man. ed. 2a p. 92. — genus Paludinidarum.

**Bithynia** RISSO 1826. Hist. IV. p. 100.

= *Bithinia* Gray.

**Bitomus** MONTF. 1810. Conch. syst. II. p. 126. Conf. Blainv. in Dict. sc. nat. tom. 4. suppl. p. 112.

*Etym.* Vox hybrida: bis; τέμνω, scindo.

Genus dubium, quod Desh. (Enc. méth. II. p. 139.) rejiciendum putat.

**Bitubulites** BLUMENBACH 1803. Specim. Archaeol. tell. p. 23. \* teste Desh. Enc. méth. II. p. 139.

*Etym.* bis; tubulus. — terminatione Graeca non approbanda.

Genus fossile problematicum, quod Schlotheim (Petr. p. 375.) ad Hippuritas refert.

**Bivalvia** Auctt. — BONANNI 1681. Ricreaz. \* DAN. MAJ. 1675. Doctr. de Test. tab. X.

*Etym.* bis; valva.

Divisio Testaceorum inde ab Aristotele (cf. Dithyra) usitata.

**Bivalvia** Auctt. contin.

LISTER 1686. Syn. lib. II. pars 2. et lib. III. — distinguuntur:

fluviatilia — Musculi fluviatiles et Pectunculi fluviatiles.

marina 1) paribus testis — Pectines margaritiferi et Pectunculi polyginglymi.

2) imparibus testis — Pecten, Ostrea, Spondylus.

HEBENSTREIT 1728. Dissert. de ord. Conch. — distinguuntur:

1) valvis cardini aequalibus (h. e. umbonibus subnullis): Chamae, Mytuli, Tellinae, Pinnae, Solenes, Mitella, Vomer.

2) valvis supra cardinem recurvis: Pectunculi, Conchae, Corculum, Naviculae.

3) lata articulatione juncta: Pectines Eremitarum, Pectines minores, Ostreae.

LINN. 1767. Syst. nat. ed. XII. p. 1073. — secunda sectio Testaceorum. Genera: Mya, Solen, Tellina, Cardium, Maetra, Donax, Venus, Spondylus, Chama, Arca, Ostrea, Anomia, Mytilus, Pinna.

Pariter GMELIN 1788. Linn. Syst. ed. 13a p. 3026.

MARTINI 1773. Verzeichn. e. auserles. Samml. p. 129. \* teste Schröt. Lithol. Lex. IV. p. 260. — secunda Testaceorum classis, ita divisa:

A. cardine non dentato:

1) cardine foveato cartilagineo:

a) testae bivalves longae extremitatibus inaequalibus: Mytilus, Pinna.

b) testae bivalves longae extremitatibus fere aequalibus: Pholas (? = Lithodomus).

c) bivalvia rotunda vel oblonga auriculata: Concha Sancti Jacobi, Pallium, Amusium, Pecten subauritus elongatus.

2) Semicardines — Ostreae.

a) Ostrea.

b) Ostrea plicata.

c) Ostrea figurata. (= Avicula, Malleus.)

**Bivalvia** Auctt. contin.

3) cardine longo crenato:

- a) *Nuces pilosae Bonannii* (= *Pectunculus* Lamck.)
- b) *Arca*.
- c) *figuratae* (= *Melina* Retz.)

B. cardine dentato:

- 1) *valvis clausis*: *Spondylus*, *Macerophyllum*, *Hippopus*, *Cardium*, *Chama*, *Nympha*, *Conchae triangulares*, *Tellina*, *Musculus*.
- 2) *valvis utrinque hiantibus* — *Hiatulae*:
  - a) *latae* (? = *Lutraria*.)
  - b) *cylindroides* (= *Solen*.)

BRUG. 1792. Enc. méth. I. p. XIII. — *vermium testaceorum sectio secunda*:

- 1) *testa irregulari*. Genera: *Acardo*, *Chama*, *Ostrea*, *Spondylus*, *Placuna*, *Perna*.
- 2) *testa regulari*. Genera: *Mya*, *Solen*, *Pinna*, *Mytilus*, *Tellina*, *Cardium*, *Mactra*, *Donax*, *Venus*, *Trigonia*, *Arca*, *Pecten*, *Terebratula*.

Ad haecce genera in ejusdem libri tabulis accedunt: *Avicula*, *Pedum*, *Anodontites*, *Lima*, *Corbula*, *Capsa*, *Cardita*, *Tridacna*, *Unio*, *Lingula*, *Pandora*, *Galatea*, *Lucina*, *Cyclas*.

LAMCK. 1799. Prodr. \* — *secunda sectio Testaceorum*:

- 1) *testa irregulari*: *Acardo*, *Ostracites*, *Chama*, *Ostrea*, *Vulsella*, *Malleus*, *Avicula*, *Perna*, *Placuna*, *Anomia*, *Crania*.
- 2) *testa regulari*: *Mya*, *Solen*, *Glycymeris*, *Sanguinolaria*, *Capsa*, *Tellina*, *Lucina*, *Cyclas*, *Venus*, *Meretrix*, *Donax*, *Mactra*, *Lutraria*, *Paphia*, *Crassatella*, *Cardium*, *Isocardia*, *Cardita*, *Tridacna*, *Hippopus*, *Trigonia*, *Arca*, *Pectunculus*, *Nucula*, *Unio*, *Anodonta*, *Modiola*, *Mytilus*, *Pinna*, *Pedum*, *Lima*, *Pecten*, *Pandora*, *Corbula*, *Terebratula*, *Calceola*, *Hyalea*, *Orbicula*, *Lingula*.



**Bivalvia** Auctt. contin.

Aliorum auctorum divisiones, praesertim Lithologorum, videantur in SCHRÖTER Lithol. Lex. IV. p. 262.

*Synon.* Dithyra Arist. Turton. Swains.

Ditoma Tournefort.

Conchae bivalves Adanson etc.

Conchifera Lamck. Flem. etc.

Acephala (pars) Cuv. etc.

**Bivalvia** FLEMING 1828. Brit. An. p. 225.

Altera sectio Conchiferorum. Ordines: Asiphonida, Siphonida.

= Lamellibranchiata Blainv.

**Bolbotina** (βολβοτίνη) ARIST. ATHEN. \* teste Aldrov. De Moll. p. 5.

Polypodium genus.

*Adnot.* In scriptoribus Graecis varie scribitur: βολβίδιον (Hippocrates), βολβίτιον, βολβιτίνη, βολβοτίνη, βολβίτιος.

**Bolitaena** (βολίταινα) ARISTOT. \* teste Aldrov. De Moll. p. 17.

= Octopus Lamck.

**Bolma** Risso 1826. Hist. IV. p. 117.

*Etym.* Nom. propr. Nymphae.

A Turbinibus disjunctum genus. Typus: Turbo rugosus Linn.

**Bombyx** HUMPHREY 1797. Mus. Calonn. \* teste Desh. Enc. méth.

*Etym.* Nom. appell. <sup>27)</sup>

Genus Testaceorum terrestrium, dubium.

**Bombyxinus** BÉLANGER 1834. in Lesson Illustr. de zool. Append.

*Etym.* Bombyx. Male fictum verbum.

= Litiopa Rang.

---

27) Bombyx Linn. genus Lepidopterorum.

**Bonellia** DESH. 1838. in Lamck. Hist. ed. 2a VIII. p. 286.  
*Etym.* Dicat. Bonelli. <sup>28)</sup>

Novum genus (an Plicaceorum?), ex typo *Bulim*  
*terebellati* Lamck.

Adoptat D'ORB. 1841? Moll. cub. I. p. 199. — genus  
*Pyramidellidarum*.

G. B. Sow. jun. 1842. Conch. Man. p. 84. — non  
 adoptandum censet.

= *Niso* Riss.

**Bornia** PHILIPPI 1836. Moll. Sic. vol. I. p. 13.

*Etym.* Dicat. Born.

Genus *Mactraceorum*.

= *Kellia* Turton teste ipso auctore 1844. in libr. cit.  
 vol. II. p. 10.

**Borsonia** BELLARDI 1839. in Bull. de la Soc. géol. de  
 France. X. p. 30. \* > Leonh. et Br. Jahrb. 1839.  
 p. 622.

Novum genus inter *Pleurotomas* et *Turbinellas* in-  
 termedium fossile.

Adoptat GEINITZ 1845. Grundr. d. Verst. p. 375. —  
 in familia *Fusidarum*.

**Bostrychopoda** MENKE 1830. Syn. ed. 2a p. 92.

*Etym.* βόστρυξ, cirrus; πούς, pes.

Prima classis *Acephalorum*. Ordines:

- |                  |                           |
|------------------|---------------------------|
| 1) sessilia et   | } ad Cirripedia spectant. |
| 2) pedunculata   |                           |
| 3) Rudista (?!). |                           |

**Brachiata** POLI 1791. Test. utr. Sic. I. p. 27. \* teste Blainv.  
 Malac. p. 24.

*Etym.* brachium.

Molluscorum divisio, *Cephalopoda*, *Cirripedia* et *Ser-*  
*pulas* complectens.

**Brachidontes** SWAINS. vid. *Brachyodontes*.

28) *Bonellia* Rolando genus *Holothurideorum*.

*Bonellia* Robineau-Desvoidy genus *Dipterorum*.

**Brachiopoda** DUMÉRIL 1806. Traité élém. \*

*Etym.* βραχίον, brachium; ποὺς, pes.

Novus ordo Molluscorum, a Cuvierio primum indicatus — (vid. Ann. du Mus. I. p. 44. ed. Germ. et Dict. d. sc. nat. tom. I. p. 134.), ejus mentionem jam fecit Roissy 1805. Moll. VI. p. 460.

LAMCK. 1809. Phil. zool. p. 317. — prima familia Acephalaeorum. Genera: Lingula, Terebratula, Orbicula. Bene ejiciuntur Cirripedia.

BLAINV. 1817. Dict. sc. nat. tom. 5. suppl. p. 62.

CUVIER 1817. R. a. \* et 1830. ib. ed. 2a (ed. Voigt III. p. 598.) — quinta classis Molluscorum. Genera eadem.

LAMCK. 1819. Hist. VI. 1. p. 140. (ed. 2a VII. p. 305.) — 7ma familia Monomyorum. Genera eadem.

FÉRUSSAC 1819. Tabl. syst. p. XXXVIII. — 2da classis Acephalaeorum. Familiae: Lingulae, Terebratulae, Craniae.

Pariter REEVE 1841. Conch. syst. I. p. 174. Familiae: Tendinosa, Adhaerentia.

SCHWEIGG. 1820. Natgsch. p. 689. — primus ordo Molluscorum. Genera: Lingula, Terebratula, Orbicula.

LATREILLE 1825. Fam. nat. (ed. Germ. p. 196.) — prima classis Endocephalorum. Ordines:

A. pedunculata. Familiae:

1) aequivalvia. Genus: Lingula.

2) inaequivalvia. Genus: Terebratula.

B. sessilia. Unica familia:

fixivalvia. Genera: Orbicula, Crania, Acardo? Sphaerulites?

RANG 1829. Man. p. 257. — primus ordo Acephalorum. Familiae: Lingulae, Terebratulae, Craniae.

FLEMING 1828. Brit. An. p. 225. 367. — prima divisio Conchiferorum. Familiae:

1) pedunculata. Genera: Lingula, Terebratula, Spirifer, Magas.

2) sessilia. Genera: Discina, Criopus.

3) libera. Genera: Pentamerus, Productus.

**Brachiopoda** Duméril. contin.

MENKE 1828. Syn. p. 56. et 1830. ib. ed. 2a p. 95. —  
secunda classis Acephalorum. Familiae: Lingula-  
lacea, Terebratulacea, Craniacea (in ed. 1ma Lin-  
gulaceae etc.)

DESH. 1830. Enc. méth. II. p. 140. et III. p. 553.  
Tabl. — tertia subclassis Acephalaeorum, ita divisa:  
A. valvis articulatis. Familiae: Producti, Tere-  
bratulae, Thecideae.

B. valvis liberis. Familiae: Lingulae, Orbiculae,  
Craniac.

RAFIN. 1831. Contin. Mon. suppl. \* teste FÉR. 1835.  
Bull. zool. p. 23. Familiae: Lingularia, Terebraria.

EICHWALD 1831. Zool. spec. \* teste FÉR. 1835. Bull.  
zool. p. 56. Tertius ordo Therozoorum.

BRONN 1837. Leth. — haec genera admittere vide-  
tur: Lingula, Terebratula; Magas, Trigonotreta,  
Strygocephalus, Gypidia, Uncites, Pentamerus,  
Calceola, Cyrtia, Leptaena, Productus, Stropho-  
mena, Thecidea, Crania, Orbicula.

G. B. Sow. jun. 1842. Man. p. 85. — genera: Orbi-  
cula, Atrypa, Producta, Terebratula, Spirifer, The-  
cidium, Crania, Pycnodonta, Pentamerus, Lingula.

GEINITZ 1846. Grundr. d. Verst. p. 489. — 4tus ordo  
Molluscorum. Genera: Calceola, Thecidea, Cra-  
nia, Obolus, Lingula, Orbicula, Terebratula, Del-  
thyris, Chonetes, Productus.

*Confer.* R. OWEN in Trans. zool. Soc. I. 2. p. 22. \*  
et 1845. in Compt. rend. tom. 20. p. 965. \* —  
observations sur l'appareil de la circulation chez  
les Mollusq. de la classe des Brachiopodes.

QUENSTEDT in Wieg. Arch. I. 2. p. 220.

OKEN Allg. Natg. V. 1. p. 502.

PHILLIPS in Palaeoz. foss. of Cornw. \*

AGASSIZ Moul. de Moll. p. 13.

BUCH über Terebrateln. Berl. 1834. 4.

BUCH über Delthyris. Berl. 1837. 4.

BUCH über Productus. Berl. 1842. 4.

**Brachiopoda** Dum. contin.

*Synon.* Lingulacea Blainv. olim.

Palliobranchiata Blainv.

Spirobrachiophora Gray olim.

Branchiopoda Swains. Risso.

**Brachitoma** G. B. Sow. jun. vid. *Brachytoma*.

**Brachyodontes** (male *Brachidontes*) SWAINS. 1840. Malac.  
p. 384.

*Etym.* βραχύς, brevis; ὀδούς, dens.

Subgenus *Mytili*. Typus: *Mytilus sulcatus* Lamck.

**Brachypodella** BECK 1837. Ind. p. 89.

*Etym.* *Brachypus*, perperam affixa Latina terminatione dimin.

Subgenus *Pupae*. Typus: *Clausilia collaris* Lamck.  
— *Brachypus* Guild.

L. Pfeiff. 1840 in Wieg. Arch. I. p. 41 *Cylindrellae*  
injungit.

**Brachypus** GUILDING 1828. Zool. Journ. IV. N. 14. p. 167.

*Etym.* βραχύς, brevis; πούς, pes. <sup>29)</sup>

Novum genus a *Clausiliis* disjunctum, postea ipsi  
auctori *Siphonostoma*, teste Swains. Malac. p. 168.

= *Cylindrella* Pfeiff.

**Brachytoma** SWAINSON 1840. Malac. p. 154. 314. — Male

*Brachitoma* G. B. Sow. jun. 1842. Conch. Man.  
ed. 2a p. 86.

*Etym.* βραχύς, brevis; τέμνω, scindo.

Genus *Pleurotominarum*. Typus: *Pleurotoma strom-*  
*biformis* Sow.

**Bradybaena** BECK 1837. Ind. p. 18.

*Etym.* βραδύς, tardus; βαίνω, eo.

Subgenus *Helicis*, e sectione intus marginatarum.

= *Hygromanes* Férussac.

---

29) *Brachypus* Schönherr genus *Curculionidarum*. — *Brachypus*  
Swins. genus *avium*.

**Branchiata** HARTMANN olim 1821 in Sturm Fauna VI.  
Hest 5. p. 45.

*Etym.* branchiae.

Alter ordo Gasteropodum. Unica sectio: Teleohydrophila.

= Pectinibranchiata Cuv.

**Branchifera** BLAINV. 1825. Malac. p. 498.

*Etym.* branchiae; fero.

Secunda familia Cervicobranchiatorum. Genera:  
Fissurella, Emarginula, Parmophorus.

= Diceranobranchia Gray.

**Branchifera** FLEMING 1828. Brit. An. p. 225. 281.

Altera sectio Gasteropodum. Tribus duae: Nudi-  
branchiata, Pectinibranchiata.

**Branchiopoda** RISSO 1826. Hist. IV. p. 386. et SWAINSON  
1840. Malac. passim. <sup>30)</sup>

*Etym.* βράγχια, branchiae; πούς, pes.

= Brachiopoda Dum.

**Brechites** GUETTARD 1774. Mém. tom. II. p. 18. \* test.

SCHRÖT. Lithol. Lex. I. p. 219. et BLAINV. in Dict.  
sc. nat. tom. 5. suppl. p. 71.

*Etym.* βρέχω, pluo.

Genus Coralliorum, quod Desh. in Traité élém. in  
synonymis Aspergilli habet.

**Brephulus** BECK 1837. Ind. p. 72.

*Etym.* Vocabulum non admittendum. Graecis βρέ-  
φος, βρεφύλλιον infans.

Subgenus Bulimi, e sectione tenuilabrium. Typus:  
Bulimus zebrula Féruss.

**Briaraea** QUOY et G. \* teste RANG 1829. Man. p. 126.

*Etym.* Briareus, nom. propr. Rectius Briarea. <sup>31)</sup>

Genus Glaucorum novum.

30) Branchiopoda Latr. sectio Crustaceorum.

31) Briarea Corda genus Cryptogamorum (Sturm Flora II. \*).

**Briaraea** Quoy et G. contin.

Cuv. 1830. R. a. ed. 2a (ed. Voigt. III. p. 125.) —  
genus Nudibranchiatorum.

Pariter Quoy et Gaim. 1832. Voy. Astr. II. p. 284.

> Menke Zeitschr. f. Mal. 1844. p. 41.

Goodsir (Briareus) 1845. in Ann. et Mag. Nat. Hist.

Nr. 104 \* (> Fror. Neue Notizen 1845. Nr. 777.  
p. 102.) — e Malacozois ejiciendum genus monet.

*Synon.* Tomopteris Eschscholtz (teste Menke.)

**Briareus** Goodsir vid. Briaraea.

**Brocchia** Bronn 1827. in Leonh. Zeitschr. f. Min. II. p.  
538. — et 1831. Ital. Tert. pag. V. et 1838. Leth.  
p. 1008.

*Etym.* Dicat. Brocchi. <sup>32)</sup>

Novum genus Calyptraceorum. Typus: Patella si-  
nuosa Broc.

Menke 1830. Syn. ed. 2a p. 89. — genus Capuleorum.

Geinitz 1845. Grundr. d. Verst. p. 385. — genus  
Crepidulidarum.

Philippi 1836. Moll. Sic. I. p. 118. genus Calyptrae-  
aceorum.

Gray 1833. Phil. Transact. \* — a Capulis non differre  
putat.

*Synon.* Patella (spec.) Broc.

Pileopsis (spec.) König.

Capulus (spec.) Gray.

**Brochus** Brown 1817 (?) Illustrat. of the Conchyl. of Great-  
Brit. \*

*Etym.* Nom. appell.

= Dentalium Linn. (teste Bronn Leth. p. 706.)

**Brontes** Montf. 1810. Conch. syst. II. p. 622. Conf. Blainv.  
in Dict. sc. nat. tom. 5. suppl. p. 84.

*Etym.* Nom. propr. <sup>33)</sup>

---

32) Brocchia Desnoyers sectio Tanaceti subgenerica.

33) Brontes Fabric. genus Coleopterorum.

**Brontes** Montf. contin.

A Murice segregatum genus. Typus: Murex haustellum Linn.

FÉRUSAC 1819. Tabl. syst. p. XXXV. — subgenus Muricis.

Pariter BLAINV. 1825. Malac. p. 401.

Similiter SCHWEIGG. 1820. Natgsh. p. 726.

LATREILLE 1825. Fam. nat. — genus Varicosorum.

= Haustellum Klein.

**Brownia** D'ORBIGNY 1841 in Ram. de Sagra Hist. nat. Cub.

\* teste Troschel in Wieg. Arch. 1842. II. p. 382.

*Etym.* Dicat. Brown. <sup>34)</sup>

Novum genus Heteropodium adhuc dubium. Typus: Helicophlegma Candeï D'Orb.

**Bucardia** LIST. 1678. De Cochl. Angl. \* teste SCHEUCHZ.

Nomencl. lithol. p. 34.

*Etym.* βούς, bos; καρδία, cor.

Pariter interpres Scillae 1752 ad tab. 16.

et SCHUM. 1817. Ess. p. 143.

= Isocardia Lamck.

**Bucardites** ALDROVAND. 1648. Mus. metall. p. 479. \* teste

SCHEUCHZ. Nomencl. lithol. p. 34.

*Etym.* praeced. Male quibusdam Buccardites.

Conchae fossiles cordiformes ad diversa genera spectantes.

Similiter SCHLOTH. 1820. Petref. p. 206.

*Synon.* Buccardites Auctt.

Cardiolithus Auctt.

Lithocardites Auctt.

**Bucardium** D'ARGENV. 1757. Conch. p. 294.

*Etym.* praec.

Genus Bivalvium marinorum male constitutum, praeter Cardia Linn. etiam Arcas quasdam et Tridacnam complectens.

---

34) Brownea Linn. genus Leguminosarum.



**Buccardites** AUCT. SCHRÖT. 1779. Lithol. Lex. I. p. 222.  
= Bucardites Aldrov.

**Buccardium** MÜHLF. 1811. Entwurf p. 52.

*Etym.* praec.

= Isocardia Lamck.

**Buccina** (num. sing.) AUCT. VET. et CHEMNITZ.

= Buccinum Auctt.

**Buccina** (num. plur.) AUCT.

*Etym.* Buccinum.

Nomen variis Testarum turbinatarum generibus inditum.

LIST. 1685. Synops. sic distinguit:

terrestria (lib. I. pars 1. sect. 1 — 5.), quibus continentur hodierna genera Achatina, Bulimus, Cylandrella, Cyclostoma (ex parte), Clausilia, Lacuna.

fluviatilia (lib. II. pars 1. sect. 1.) — hodierna genera Melania et Limnaea.

marina (lib. IV.) — in quibus distinguuntur:  
sect. 1. — Patellae.

2. — Dentalia.

3. — Vermiculi.

4. — Polypi testacei sive Nautili.

5. — Cochleae marinae.

6. — Neritae.

7. — Aures marinae.

8. — Trochi.

9. — Concha Veneris.

10. — Rhombi seu Strombi.

11. — Buccina columella dentata

cap. 1. Buccina Persica (= Yetus Ad., Marginella Lam., Ricinula Lam.)

cap. 2. Buccina musica (= Voluta, Cy-nodona, Mitra, Solidula, Marginella, Columbella, Pisania, Turbinella, Cancellaria, Persona, Conovulus.)

**Buccina** Auctt. contin.

cap. 3. *Buccina clavicula longissima.*  
(= *Cerithium*, *Terebra*, *Mitra*, *Pyramidella*.)

sect. 12. — *Buccina bilinguia seu Purpurae bilingues.* (= *Strombus*, *Pterocera*, *Che-nopus*.)

13. — *Buccina ampullacea.* (= *Fasciolaria*, *Pyrula*, *Strombus*, *Fusus*, *Purpura*, *Dolium*, *Murex*.)

14. — *Buccina et rostrata et clavicula productiore.* (= *Ficula*, *Pisania*, *Rostellaria*, *Pleurotoma*, *Fusus*, *Tritonium*, *Ranella*.)

15. — *Buccina brevirostria.* (= *Morio*, *Purpura*, *Tritonium*, *Buccinum*, *Pisania*, *Nassa*, *Bulliana*, *Eburna*, *Planaxis*, *Terebra*, *Dolium*, *Harpa*, *Ranella*, *Cassis*, *Cerithium*.)

LANGE 1722. *Meth. nov. Pars II. class. 3. \* vid.*  
BRUG. in *Enc. méth. I. p. 518.*

Simillime GUALT. 1742. *Ind. tab. 43—51. — Tertia classis Cochlearum marinarum.*

I. parva. — Genera: *Buccinum parvum pruni-forme acuminatum.* (= *Columbella*.)

*Bucc. parv. pruniforme canaliculatum* (= *Columbella*, *Nassa*.)

*Bucc. parv. sulcatum* (= *Nassa*, *Ancillaria*, *Purpura*.)

*Bucc. parv. sulcatum et canaliculatum* (= *Morio*, *Nassa*.)

*Bucc. parv. integrum ore perpendiculari* (= *Dolium*, *Rissoa*, *Phasianella*.)

*Bucc. parv. integrum ore obliquo* (= *Littorina*, *Bulimus*, *Pyramidella*.)

**Buccina** Auctt. contin.

Gualt. contin.

II. *majora*. — Genera: *Buccinum majus* canaliculatum rostratum ore simplici: (= *Fasciolaria*, *Turbinella*, *Fusus*, *Pyrula*.)

*Bucc. maj.* canaliculatum rostratum ore labioso. (= *Tritonium*, *Cancellaria*, *Pisania*.)

*Bucc. maj.* canaliculatum rostratum ore labioso fimbriatum. (= *Ranella*, *Tritonium*.)

*Bucc. maj.* canaliculatum et sulcatum. (= *Purpura*, *Eburna*, *Malea*, *Dolium*, *Phos*.)

**Buccina** FÉRUSAC 1819. Tabl. syst. p. XXXV.

Secunda familia Hemipomastomorum. Unicum genus: *Buccinum*.

= *Buccinea* Menke.

**Buccinaceae** HINDS 1844. Zool. Sulph. p. 31.

*Etym.* *Buccinum*.

Familia Gasteropodum. Genera: *Terebra*, *Nassa*, *Phos*, *Columbella*, *Trichotropis*.

**Buccinanops** D'ORBIGNY 1841. Voy. Amér. \* teste Tro-schel in Wieg. Arch. 1842. II. p. 396.

*Etym.* Vocabulum hybridum non admittendum: *Buccinum*;  $\alpha$  privat.;  $\psi$  facies.

Subgenus *Buccini*. Typus: *Buccinum cochlidium* Chemn.

= *Bulliana* M. E. Gray.

**Buccinea** MENKE 1830. Syn. ed. 2a p. 58.

*Etym.* *Buccinum*.

Secunda familia Hemipomatostomorum. Genera: *Buccinum*, *Eburna*.

*Synon.* *Buccina* Féruss.

*Buccineae* Menke olim.

*Buccinidae* Latreille.

**Buccinea** DESH. 1830. Enc. méth. III. p. 553. tabl.

Quarta familia Pectinibranchiatorum. Genera: *Harpa*, *Dolium*, *Columbella*, *Terebra*, *Conus*.

**Buccineae** MENKE 1828. Syn. p. 33.

= *Buccinea* Menke.

**Buccinella** PERRY 1811. Conch. \* teste Desh. Enc. méth. II.  
p. 143.

*Etym.* Buccinum.

= *Turbinella* Lamck.

**Buccinidae** LATREILLE 1825. Fam. nat. p. 196. \* Ed. Germ.  
p. 190.

*Etym.* Buccinum. Vocabulum non approbandum.

Familia Pectinibranchiatorum Gymnocochlidum. Ge-  
nera: *Nassa*, *Buccinum*, *Eburna*.

= *Buccinea* Menke.

**Buccinidae** FLEMING 1828. Brit. An. p. 329. 339.

Familia Solenostomorum secundae sectionis. Ge-  
nera: *Cassis*, *Morio*, *Nassa*, *Ricinula*, *Purpura*,  
*Monoceros*, *Concholepas*, *Harpa*, *Dolium*, *Bucci-*  
*num*, *Eburnea*.

**Buccinidae** D'ORBIGNY 1843. Pal. franç. Terr. crét. II. p.  
347. \* testante et imitante GEINITZ 1845. Grundr.  
d. Verst. p. 376.

Familia Pectinibranchiatorum. Genera: *Columbella*,  
*Columbellina*, *Buccinum*, *Macrocheilus*, *Purpura*,  
*Terebra*, *Cerithium*, *Triforis*.

**Buccinina** MACGILLIVRAY 1843. Moll. Aberd. p. 61.

*Etym.* Buccinum.

Familia Pectinibranchiatorum.

**Buccininae** SWAINSON 1840. Malac. p. 73. 301.

*Etym.* Buccinum.

Subfamilia Muricidarum. Genera: *Leiodomus*, *Te-*  
*rebra*, *Buccinum*, *Trochia*, *Tritonidea*.

**Buccinities** AUCT.

*Etym.* Buccinum, male affixa Graeca terminatione.

Genus vel classis Testaceorum fossilium incerti  
limitis.

LIST. 1688. Syn. lib. IV. sect. 16.

**Buccinities** Auctt. contin.

WALCH 1768. Natgch. d. Verst. II. p. 109. \* —  
genus *Cochlitarum*. (Characteres: clavicula elongata; anfractus primus secundum multo superans; apertura oblongo-rotundata, vel angusta; cauda brevis.) Subgenera:

*Buccinities* sensu strictiore — anfractu primo ventricoso.

*Conotrochites* — anfractu primo conico.

Pariter SCHRÖTER 1784. Vollst. Einl. in d. Kenntn. d. St. IV. p. 454.

GMELIN 1790 in LINN. Syst. ed. XIII. \*

SCHLOTH. 1820. Petref. p. 127.

= *Buccinum* Auctt. (species fossiles.)

**Buccinocochlea** LHWYD 1698. Lith. Brit. p. 331. \* teste Scheuchzer Nomencl. lithol.

*Etym.* *Buccinum*; *Cochlea*.

Genus fossilium obscurum. („Lapillus perexiguus, lucidus, ostiolo minimo donatus.“)

**Buccinoidea** Cuv. vid. *Pectinibranchiata*.

**Buccino-Murex** TOURNEF. 1742 ap. Gualt. Ind. Conf. Enc. méth. I. p. 525.

*Etym.* *Buccinum*; *Murex*.

Genus *Monotomorum* spiraliū, quod apertura Muricem, spira *Buccinum* refert.

? =

**Buccino-Purpura** TOURNEF. 1742 ap. Gualt. Ind. Conf. Enc. méth. I. p. 525.

*Etym.* *Buccinum*; *Purpura*.

Genus *Monotomorum* spiraliū, superne *Purpuram*, inferne *Buccinum* aemulans.

? = *Murex* Linn.

**Buccinulum** Auctt. (SLOANE 1725. Voy. \*)

*Etym.* *Buccinum*.

*Buccinis* minoribus inditum nomen, teste Desh. Enc. méth. II. p. 143.

**Buccinum** PLIN. Hist. nat. lib. IX. cap. 36. \* teste Adans.

Seneg. p. 146. not.

*Etym.* βύω, impleo, inflo; βυκάνη, buccinum vel buccina.

Genus Testaceorum, forma buccinae, apertura rotundata margine incisa.

*Synon.* κήρυξ Aristot.

? = Tritonium Cuv.

**Buccinum** Auctt. (LIST. LANG. GUALT. vid. pag. 125. 126.)

BREYN 1732. Diss. de polyth. p. 6. — genus Cochlidii.

TOURNEF. 1742. ap. Gualt. Ind. — Monotomorum spiraliū genus.

D'ARGENV. 1757. Conchyl. pag. 218. 330. — genus Univalvium, tam marinorum, quam fluviatilium, et terrestrium.

Genus testaceorum incertorum finium.

**Buccinum** KLEIN 1753. Ostrac. p. 43.

Septima classis Cochlidum simplicium. Genera: Buccinum Tritonis, Argobuccinum, Cophino-Salpinx, Buccinum lacerum, Buccinum muricatum.

**Buccinum** ADANSON 1757. Seneg. p. 146.

Genus Cochlearum operculatarum, satis bene constitutum. (Una tamen species ad Rissoas referenda esse videtur.)

= Columbella Lamck.

**Buccinum** LINN. 1767. Syst. nat. ed. 12. p. 1196. Gmelin ed. 13. p. 3469.

Genus Cochlearum, diversissima multa complectens.

Pariter CUVIER 1800. Anat. comp. \* — genus Spirivalvium apertura canaliculata. Subgenera: Cassis, Harpa, Buccinum, Terebra, Purpura, Nassa.

DUVERNOY 1806. Dict. sc. nat. tom. 5. p. 398.

CUVIER 1817. R. a. \* — genus Pectinibranchiatorum buccinoideorum. Ad subgenera priora accedunt: Eburna, Dolium, Morio.

**Buccinum** Linn. contin.

CUVIER 1830. R. a. ed. 2. (ed. Voigt. III. p. 316.)

Nova subgenera: Ancillaria et Concholepas.

SCHWEIGG. 1820. Natgesch. p. 728. — genus  
Siphonobranchiorum. Subgenera: Terebra,  
Cassis, Purpura, Nassa, Harpa, Dolium,  
Eburna, Buccinum.

= Purpurifera Lamck. et Buccinea Mke.

**Buccinum** MARTINI 1773. Vzehn. e. auserles. Samml. \* teste  
Schröt. Lithol. Lex. VI. p. 259.

Genus Cochlidum claviculatarum. Sectiones:

- 1) ore brevi patulo supra sinuato (? = Pleurotoma Lamck.)
- 2) ore ovato-acuminato (? = Buccinum Gray et Pisania Biv. et Bulliana Gray.)
- 3) ore canaliculato seu rostrato — Fusi. (= Fusus Klein.)
- 4) ventre angusto — Strombi (= Mitra Humphr.)

**Buccinum** O. F. MÜLL. 1774. Hist. Verm. II. p. 126. et  
1776. Zool. Dan. prodr. p. XXIX.

Genus Testaceorum.

= Limnaea Lamck. et Melania Lamck. et Achatina Lamck. et Acicula Riss.

**Buccinum** BRUG. 1789. Enc. méth. I. p. 241.

Genus Unilocularium spira regulari, e Linnaeano  
ortum, separatis generibus Cassidea, Terebra et  
Purpura<sup>35</sup>). Depurandum ulterius curavit Lamck.  
— vid. seq.

**Buccinum** LAMCK. 1799. Prodr. \*

Genus Unilocularium apertura emarginata. Emittuntur ex Bruguierei genere Harpa, Nassa, et Columbella.

---

35) Martini jam antea (1771. Conch. Cab. II.) Cassides et Dolia segregaverat. Pariter Brünnich (1772. Fundam. zool. p. 248) Tonnas et Cassidas. Adansonio autem Terebrae genus debetur.

**Buccinum** Lamek. contin.

1801. Syst. an. p. 77. — nova disjunguntur genera  
Eburna, Concholepas, Dolium.

1809. Phil. zool. p. 322. — genus Purpuraceorum.

1812. Extr. d'un Cours \* — genus Purpuriferorum.

Pariter 1822. Hist. VII. p. 262. (ed. 2a vol. X.  
p. 148.) — Injungitur Nassa, segregatur Planaxis.

Eodem vel parum diverso modo genus sistunt:

FÉRUSSAC 1821. Tabl. syst. p. XXXV. — in familia  
Buccinorum. Subgenera: Buccinum, Eburna.

LATREILLE 1825. Fam. nat. — genus Buccinidarum.

Pariter FLEMING 1828. Brit. An. p. 339. 342.

D'ORBIGNY 1842. Pal. franç. \*

GEINITZ 1845. Grundr. d. Verst. p. 377.

BLAINV. 1825. Mal. p. 407. — in Entomostomis.

G. B. SOW. Gen. Shells fasc. 25. \*

MENKE 1828. Syn. p. 33. et 1830. ib. ed. 2a p. 58.

— in Buccineis. Sectiones:

a) Buccina vera — columella nuda, canali recto.

b) Nassae — columella labio vel callo instructa,  
canali recurvo.

c) Buccina anomala — testa orbiculato-depressa,  
spira retusa.

RANG 1829. Man. p. 209. — in familia Purpurarum.

Subgenera: Buccinum, Eburna.

DESH. 1830. Enc. méth. II. p. 141. — in Buccineis.

PHILIPPI 1836. Moll. Sic. I. p. 219. — in Purpuriferis.

Pariter REEVE 1842. Conch. syst. II. p. 207.

BRONN 1838. Leth. p. 1095.

D'ORB. 1840. Voy. \* — genus Buccinidarum. Sub-  
genera: Buccinanops, Nassa, Buccinum.

Recentiores autem, primo monente Philippi, tum  
praecedente Gray, genus bene in plura dirimen-  
dum putant. Vid. infra Buccinum Gray.

**Buccinum** SCHUM. 1817. Ess. p. 210.

= Purpura Brug.



**Buccinum** GRAY 1839. Beechey Voy. p. 127. Conf. Troschel in Wieg. Arch. 1840. II. p. 211. 212.

Disjuncta jam prius Demoulia (1838. Ann. and Mag. Nat. H.) nova genera praeter Nassam proponuntur Bullia et Pollia, quorum prius eodem fere tempore D'Orbigny nomine subgeneris Buccinopsis statuit, Swainson nomine Leiodomi; alterum autem satis bene cum Bivonae Pisania convenire videtur. In antiquo genere Buccini eae restant species, quae ad typum Buccini undati Linn. accedunt.

Ex eodem igitur typo genus statuunt:

D'ORBIGNY 1840. Voy. Amér. — \* tanquam subgenus.

Conferantur etiam Philippi Moll. Sic. I. p. 219. 225.

Ejd. Abbild. u. Beschr. Bd. I. p. 110.

Desh. in Lamck. ed. 2a vol. X. p. 149. seq. <sup>36)</sup>

*Synon.* Buccinum brevirostre (spec.) List.

Pseudostrombus (spec.) Klein.

Buccinum lacerum (spec.) Klein.

Tritonium (spec.) O. F. Müll. Fabric.

?Buccinulum Auctt.

Buccina (spec.) Chemn.

Buccinites (spec.) Auctt.

Cassis (spec.) Bolten.

Tritonium Schum. Desh. 1844.

Cirropteron Sars (teste Allman.)

**Buccinum** ANTON 1839. Verzeichn. p. 90.

Genus Buccineorum. Subgenera: Eburna, Planaxis, Terebra, Buccinum.

**Buccinum** DESH. 1844 in Lamck. Hist. ed. 2a vol. X. p. 149. sq.  
= Pisania Bivon.

---

36) Non assentiendum Deshayesio, qui Buccini nomen in Pollias Gr. vel Pisanias Biv. transferri vult. Antiqui enim generis vulgatissimae et notissimae speciei nomen manebit. Vid. Leg. nomencl. §. 32.  
— Praeterea nostro generi Tritonii nomen inferri ad exemplum Schumacheri, multa dissuadent.

**Buccinum** ampullaceum LIST.

bilingue LIST.

brevirostre LIST.

clavicula longissima LIST.

columella dentata LIST.

fluviatile LIST.

} vid. Buccina  
Auctt. p. 125. 126.

**Buccinum** fluviatile GUALT. 1742. Ind. tab. 5. 6.

Genus Testarum exothalassibiarum fluviatilium, quo continentur Paludina, Limnaea, Bulimus, Achatinae spec., Melaniae spec.

**Buccinum** lacerum KLEIN 1753. Ostrac. p. 45.

Quartum genus Buccini, male compositum e speciebus Buccini, Nassae, Purpurae, Cerithii.

**Buccinum** majus LANG. GUALT. vid. Buccina Auctt. p. 127.

**Buccinum** muricatum KLEIN 1753. Ostrac. p. 45.

Quintum genus Buccini, ad Tritonium Cuv. referendum.

**Buccinum** musicum LIST. vid. Buccina Auctt. p. 125.

**Buccinum** parvum LANG. GUALT. vid. Buccina Auct. p. 126.

**Buccinum** Persicum LIST.

**Buccinum** rostratum LIST.

**Buccinum** terrestre LIST.

} vid. Buccina Auctt. p.  
125. 126.

**Buccinum** Tritonis KLEIN 1753. Ostrac. p. 43.

Primum genus Buccini, ad Tritonium referendum.

**Buccodus** GUETTARD 1774. Mém. \* teste Desh. Traité élém. pag. 16.

*Etym.* ?

= Clavagella Lamck.

**Buchanania** LESSON 1830 in Duperrey voy. Zool. \* > Fér. in Bull. zool. 1835. p. 30. et Oken, Isis 1833. p. 126.

*Etym.* Dicatum Buchanan.

Novum genus Gasteropodum, quod ad Phyllidium referendum videtur.

**Buffo** MONTF. BLAINV. vid. Bufo.

**Bufo** (male Buffo) MONTF. 1810. Conch. syst. II. p. 574. Confer. BLAINV. in Dict. sc. nat. tom. 5. Suppl. pag. 117.

**Bufo** Montf. contin.

*Etym.* Nom. appell.

A *Muricibus* Linn. disjunctum genus. Typus: *Murex gyrinus* Linn.

= *Ranella* Lamck. spec. non umbilicat.

**Bufonaria** SCHUM. 1817. Ess. p. 251.

*Etym.* bufo.

= *Ranella* (pars) Lamck. Typus: *Ranella spinosa* Lamck.

**Bulbus** HUMPHREY 1797. Mus. Calonn. \* teste Swains. Malac. p. 21.

*Etym.* Nom. appell. (Terminus technicus Botanicorum.)

Genus ex typo *Bullae rapae* Linn. institutum.

Adoptare videntur scriptores Anglici quidam, ut SMITH (vid. Leonh. et Bronn Jahrb. 1841. p. 129.)

Pariter Desh. 1843 in Lamck. ed. 2a IX. p. 504.

*Synon.* Rapa Klein.

*Murex* (spec.) Linn. olim.

*Bulla* (spec.) Linn. Born. etc.

*Bullites* (spec.) Schröt.

*Pyrula* (spec.) Lamck. etc.

*Ficula* (spec.) Swainson.

*Rapella* Swainson.

**Bulimica** vid. *Bulimida*.

**Bulimida** BECK 1837. Ind. p. 49.

*Etym.* *Bulimus*. Vocabulum non laudandum; rectius *Bulimica*.

Tertia tribus *Cochleadeorum*. Genera: *Bulimus*, *Achatina*, *Pupa*, *Clausilia*.

**Bulimidae** GUILD. 1828. Zool. Journ. III. Nr. 12. p. 532.

Familia *Molluscorum* terrestrium.

**Bulimina** EHRENBERG 1831. Symb. phys. > Oken Isis 1833. p. 734.

*Etym.* *Bulimus*.

Subgenus *Chilodontis*. Typus: *Bulimus labrosus* Olivier.

**Buliminus** BECK 1837. Ind. p. 68.

*Etym.* Bulimus.

Subgenus Bulimi, e sectione tenuilabrium.

*Synon.* Ena Leach. Hartm. Gray.

**Bulimulus** LEACH 1814. Zool. Misc. I. p. 41.

*Etym.* Bulinus.

A Bulimis segregatum genus. Typus: Bulinus exilis Gmel.

Adoptant BLAINV. 1817. Dict. sc. nat. tom. 5. Suppl. p. 125.

RISSE 1826. Hist. IV. p. 78.

GUILDING 1828. Zool. Journ. IV. Nr. 14. p. 169.

BLAINV. 1825. Malac. p. 455. — subgenus Bulimi.

Pariter BECK 1837. Ind. p. 63. — in sectione tenuilabrium.

SWAINS. 1840. Malac. p. 177. 335.

*Synon.* Helix Cochlogena (spec.) Fér. D'Orb.

Helix Cochlicella (spec.) Fér. D'Orb.

Stenostoma (spec.) Spix.

**Bulimus** SCOPOLI 1786. Delic. Flor. et Faun. Insubr. I. p. 67. \* teste Brug.

*Etym.* βούλιμος, fames ingens.

Novum genus ab Helicibus disjunctum. Typus: Helix oblonga Müll.

Adoptavit nomen Bruguière, sed injunctis alienis plurimis, quae sensim a succedentibus Lamarckio et Draparnaldio exclusa sunt. Vid. Bulinus Brug.

Redintegratum tandem genus sistunt:

LAMCK. 1809. Phil. zool. p. 320. et 1822. Hist. VI. 2. p. 116. (ed. 2a VIII. p. 218.) — in Heliceis.

Pariter DESIL. 1830. Enc. méth. II. p. 143. III. p. 553. Tabl. — Minus bene Achatina injungitur, imitante ANTON 1839. Verzeichn. p. 40.

MENKE 1830. Syn. ed. 2a p. 25.

ROSSM. 1835. Icon. I. p. 85.

L. PFEIFF. 1841. Symb. I. p. 5. et 1842. ib. II. p. 110.

**Bulimus** Scopoli contin.

BLAINV. 1817. Dict. sc. nat. tom. 5. Suppl. p. 126.

SCHUM. 1817. Ess. p. 201. (separata Limicolaria.)

CUVIER 1817. Règn. an. \* et 1830. Ibid. ed. 2a (ed.

Voigt. III. p. 77.) — subgenus *Helicis*.

LATREILLE 1825. Fam. nat. — genus *Geocochlidum*.

BLAINV. 1825. Malac. p. 455. — genus *Limacineorum*.

FLEMING 1828. Brit. An. p. 255. 265. — genus *Helicidarum*.

BECK 1837. Ind. p. 49. — primum genus *Bulimidum*.

Sectiones:

A. *crassilabres*. Subgenera: *Orthostylus*, *Helicteres*, *Bulimus*, *Goniostomus*, *Odontostomus*, *Pelekocheilus*, *Otostomus*, *Pachyotus*, *Placostylus*, *Partulus*.

B. *tenuilabres*. Subgenera: *Plectostylus*, *Orthalicus*, *Limicolarius*, *Obeliscus*, *Cochlicellus*, *Bulimulus*, *Buliminus*, *Brephulus*, *Mastus*, *Macroceramus*.

HARTMANN 1840. Syst. Uebers. — genus *Geophilorum*. Subgenera: *Lycta*, *Ena*, *Azeca*, *Folliculus*, *Belonis*, *Rumina*, *Cochlicella*.

GRAY 1840 in Turt. Man. ed. 2a p. 181. — genus *Helicinarum*. Subgenera (in *Britania obvia*): *Ena*, *Elisma*.

SWAINSON 1840. Malac. p. 176. 334. — genus *Achatinarum*. Subgenera: *Auricula*, *Bulimus*, *Bulimulus*, *Leptospira*, *Goniostoma*.

D'ORBIGNY 1841 Moll. cub. I. p. 137. — genus *Colimacidarum*. Subgenera: *Achatina*, *Bulimus*.

*Synon.* *Buccinum terrestre* (pars.) List.

*Turbo terrestris* (spec.) Gualt.

*Turbo fluviatilis* (spec.) Gualt.

*Buccinum fluviatile* (spec.) Gualt.

*Buccinum parvum integrum ore obliquo* (spec.) Gualt.

*Canistrum* (spec.) Klein.

**Bulimus** Scop. contin.

*Synon.* contin.

Tuba phonurgica (spec.) Klein.

Helix (spec.) Linn. Müll. etc.

Buccinum (spec.) Müll.

Voluta (spec.) Chemn. Gmel.

Turbo (spec.) Chemn. Gmel.

Bulla (spec.) Chemn. Gmel.

? Bombyx Humphrey.

Cerion (spec.) Bolten.

Ampulla (spec.) Bolten.

Physa (spec.) Drap. Hartm.

Pythia (spec.) Oken.

Auricula (spec.) Lamck.

Monodonta (spec.) Lamck.

Bulinus Studer. Hartm. olim. G. B. Sow. sen. et  
jun. Broderip.

Pupa (spec.) Gray. Lamck.

Helix subg. Cochlogena Féruss.

— — Cochlicella Féruss.

— — Cochlostyla Féruss.

— — Cochlodina (spec.) Féruss.

— — Cochlitoma (spec.) Féruss.

Partula Férussac. Sow. Reeve.

Longaeva Mühlfeldt.

Chondrus (spec.) Cuv.

Cionella Jeffreys.

Limicolaria Schum.

Ena Leach.

Zua Leach.

Azeca Leach.

Elisma Leach.

Carychium Leach.

Bulimulus Leach. Riss. Guild.

Achatina (spec.) Gray.

Bulina Lesson.

Achatinella Swains.

**Bullmus** Scop. contin.

*Synon.* contin.

Rumina Risso.

Orbitina Riss.

Ferussacia Riss.

Vediantius Riss.

Bulimina Ehrenb.

Auris Spix.

Columna Spix.

Navicula Spix.

Stenostoma Spix.

Strophocheilus Spix.

Caprella Guilding.

Macroceramus Guild.

Plekocheilus Guild.

Cylindrus Fitzinger.

Styloides Fitzinger.

Peristoma Krynicki.

Helicobulinus Broderip.

**Bulimus** BRUG. 1789. Enc. méth. I. p. 286.

Genus Unilocularium vasti ambitus, e quo plurimae species ad alia genera transferendae sunt.

Adoptat CUVIER 1798. Tabl. élém. \*

Emendarunt LAMCK. 1799. Prodr. \* — emissis generibus Achatina, Limnaea, Melania, Pyramidella, Auricula, Ampullaria. Cf. Syst. An. 1801. p. 90.

DRAPARN. 1801. Tabl. \* — separantur Physa, Pupa, Succinea. <sup>37)</sup>

*Confer.* Ejd. Hist. p. 24. 29. 73.

**Bulimus** subgenus BECK 1837. Ind. p. 51.

Typus: *Bulimus haemastomus* Scop.

---

37) Hisce Draparnaldii et Lamarekii generibus alia multa continentur, ut *Acicula* Riss., *Amphipeplea* Nilss., *Melanopsis* Fér., *Aniculotus* Say, *Solidula* Fisch., *Chilina* Gray, *Pedipes* Adanson, *Polydonta* Fisch., *Carychium* Müll. etc., quae omnia a Bruguerio *Bulimis* inserta erant.

**Bulimus** subgenus SWAINS. 1840. Malac. p. 335.

Typus: *Bulimus melanostomus* Swainson.

= *Pachyotus* Beck.

**Bulina** LESSON 1831. Illustr. de Zool. pl. 22.

*Etym.* ?

Subgenus *Cochloidis* Fér.

= *Orthostylus* Beck.

**Bulinus** ADANSON 1757. Seneg. p. 5.

*Etym.* Vocab. barb.

Genus *Cochlearum univalvium*.

Adoptat O. F. MÜLL. 1781. in Naturforsch. Stück XV. p. 1.

BECK 1837. Ind. p. 116. — genus *Limnaeadeorum*.

Subgenera: *Aplexa*, *Bulinus*. *Bulini* subgeneris typus: *Bulinus fontinalis* Linn.

*Synon.* *Cochlea fluviatilis* (spec.) List.

*Buccinum fluviatile* (spec.) Gualt.

*Oliva* (spec.) Klein.

*Bulla* (spec.) Linn. etc.

*Planorbis* (spec.) O. F. Müll. olim.

*Bulimus* (spec.) Brug.

*Physa* Draparn. Lamck. etc.

*Bullinus* (pars) Oken.

*Anisus* (pars) Studer.

*Phyza* Risso.

*Aplexa* et *Physa* Fleming.

*Nauta* et *Physa* Leach.

*Rivicola* et *Physa* Fitzinger.

*Aplexus* et *Diastrophia* Gray.

*Limneus* (spec.) G. B. Sow.

**Bulinus** STUDER 1820. Verz. d. Schweiz. Conch. p. 17.

*Etym.* *Bulimus*. Mutatio nullo modo admittenda.

Subgenus *Glischri*.

HARTMANN 1821. in Sturm Fauna. VI. Heft 5. p. 39.

— genus *Geophilorum*.

CHARPENTIER 1827 in Neue Alpina II. p. 262.



**Bulinus** Studer. contin.

BRODERIP 1828 in Zool. Journ. IV. N. 14. p. 222.  
et 1840. Proc. Zool. Soc. Lond. p. 84.

G. B. Sow. jun. 1842. Man. ed. 2a p. 87. — genus  
Colimaceorum. (Etiam in Conch. Illustr. et Proc.  
Zool. Soc. passim.)

= *Bulinus* Scopoli.

**Bulla** SCHEUCHZER 1718. Naturhist. des Schweizerl. p. 277. \*  
testè Schröt. Lithol. Lex. I. p. 238.

*Etym.* Nom. app.

Pariter WALCH 1762. D. Steinreich syst. entw. \*

= *Ficula* Swains.

**Bulla** KLEIN 1753. Ostrac. p. 82.

Genus Volutarum ovatarum, cum hodierno congruens.  
Adoptat BRUGUIÈRE 1789. Enc. méth. I. p. 368. —  
genus Unilocularium.

LAMCK. 1801. Syst. p. 90. (et 1803. Ann. du Mus.  
IV. p. 219.) Segregatur Bullaea.

1809. Phil. zool. p. 321. — in *Heteroclitis*.

1812. Extr. d'un Cours \* — in *Laplysiaceis*.

1822. Hist. VI. 2. p. 31. (ed. 2a VII. p. 666.)  
— in *Bullaeaceis*.

DUVERNOY 1806. Dict. sc. nat. tom. 5. p. 426.

CUVIER 1817. R. a. et 1830. ib. ed. 2a (ed. Voigt. III.  
p. 136.) — subgenus *Akerae*.

Pariter SCHWEIGG. 1820. Naturg. p. 744.

CUVIER in Mém. pour servir à l'hist. d. Moll. \*

FÉRUSSAC 1821. Tabl. syst. p. XXX. — genus *Tecti-*  
*branchiatorum acerorum*. Disjungitur *Bullina*.

J. Sow. Min. Conch. tab. 464.

LATREILLE 1825. Fam. nat. — genus *Acerorum testa-*  
*ceorum*.

BLAINVILLE 1825. Malac. p. 476. 626. — genus *Ake-*  
*rorum*. Subgenera: *Bullina*, *Aplustrum*, *Bulla*,  
*Atys*, *Scaphander*, *Bullaea*.

GRAY 1820 in Medic. Repos. \* — genus *Notobran-*  
*chiorum*.

**Bulla** Klein. contin.

FLEMING 1828. Brit. Anim. p. 292. in Tectibranchiatis.

MENKE 1828. Syn. et 1830. ib. ed. 2a p. 12. — in Aceris.

Pariter DESH. 1830. Enc. méth. Tabl.

RANG 1829. Man. p. 147. — Subgenera: Bullaea, Bulla.

Hunc sequitur G. B. Sow. Gen. Sh. fasc. 39.  
et G. B. Sow. jun. Man. p. 87.

BRONN 1838. Leth. p. 997.

SWAINSON 1840. Malac. p. 251. 360. — genus Bullinarum. Subgenera: Bullaea, Bulla, Vesica, Aplustra, Bullinula, Vitrella.

REEVE 1842. Conch. syst. II. p. 47. — inclusis Bullaea et Bullina.

MACGILLIVRAY 1843. Moll. Aberd. p. 68. — genus Bullacinarum.

*Synon.* Concha Veneris basi umbilicata List.

Veneroides Petiv.

Nux marina Lang. Gualt.

Concha Persica (pars) Tournef.

Cymbium (spec.) Adanson.

Globosites (spec.) Gesner.

Ovum marinum Auctt.

Ampulla Auctt.

Nux maris Auctt.

Porcellana umbilicata Auctt.

Dolium (spec.) D'Argenv.

Akera (pars) O. F. Müll.

Atys Montf.

Bullus Montf.

Rhizorus Montf.

Scaphander Montf.

Aplustrum Schum.

Assula Schum.

Hydatina Schum.

Naucum Schum.

} teste Schröter.

**Bulla** Klein. contin.

*Synon.* contin.

Bullea Blainv. olim.

Cylindrella Swainson (genus Ovularum).

Bullacites Schloth.

Cymbium Latr.

Akera G. B. Sow. jun.

? Bullina Férussac q. cf.

? Lobarina O. F. Müll. q. cf.

**Bulla** LINN. 1759. Syst. nat. ed. 10ma p. 725. \* et 1767.  
ib. ed. 12ma p. 1181.

Genus Cochlearum praeter Kleinii etiam aliena multa  
complectens.

Hunc sequuntur BORN, CHEMN., GMEL.

**Bulla** MARTINI 1773. Vzehn. e. auserl. Samml. \* teste Schröt.  
Lithol. Lex. VI. p. 257.

Genus Cochlidum volutatarum, in sectiones tres di-  
visum:

1) Bullae in gyros incompletos collectae (= Bul-  
laea Lamck. et Scaphander Montf.)

2) Bullae perfectae umbilicatae (= Bulla Klein.)

3) Bullae perfectae veneroides (= Ovula Brug.)

**Bulla** SCHUMACHER 1817. Ess. p. 257.

A Bullis Klein. separatum genus, ex typo Bullae  
ampullae Linn.

= Bullus Montf.

**Bulla** subgenus SWAINSON 1840. Malac. p. 360.

Typus: Bulla lignaria Linn.

= Scaphander Montf.

**Bullacea** RÖMER 1837. Verst. d. nordd. Ool. p. 136.

*Etym.* Bulla.

REEVE 1842. Conch. syst. II. p. 47.

= Bullaeacea Lamck.

**Bullacites** SCHLOTH. 1820. Petref. p. 119.

*Etym.* Bulla. Vocabulum non admittendum.

= Bulla Linn. spec. foss.

**Bullaea** LAMCK. 1801. Syst. an. p. 63.

*Etym.* Bulla.

Genus Cephalacorum nudorum repentium.

Adoptat ROISSY 1805. Moll. V. p. 189.

CUVIER 1801. Ann. du Mus. I. p. 156. (ed. Germ. p. 98.)

LAMCK. 1809. Phil. zool. p. 320. — in familia Laphysiaceorum.

1822. Hist. VI. 2. p. 29. (ed. 2a VII. p. 663.) — in Bullaeaceis.

CUVIER 1817. Règn. an. \* et 1830. ib. ed. 2a (ed. Voigt III. p. 136.) — subgenus Akeræ.

Pariter SCHWEIGGER 1820. Natgsh. p. 744.

FÉRUSAC 1821. Tabl. syst. p. XXX. — in familia Acerorum.

Pariter LATREILLE 1825. Fam. nat.

G. B. SOW. MENKE 1830. Syn. ed. 2a p. 12.

DESH. 1830. Enc. méth. II. p. 147.

BLAINV. 1826. Malac. p. 626. — subgenus Bullæ.

Pariter RANG 1829. Man. p. 148.

G. B. SOW. Gen. Sh. fasc. 39. \*

SWAINS. 1840. Malac. p. 360.

G. B. SOW. jun. 1842. Conch. Man. p. 88.

SARS 1835. Beskriv. og Jagttag. p. 73.

MACGILLIVRAY 1843. Moll. Aberd. p. 68. — genus Bullaeinorum.

= Lobaria O. F. Müll.

**Bullaeacea** (les Bulléens) LAMCK. 1822. Hist. VI. 2. p. 29. (ed. 2a VII. p. 657.) Conf. Desh. Enc. méth. II. p. 146.

*Etym.* Bullæa. Aequæ bona terminatio Sowerbyi Bullæana.

Quinta familia Gasteropodum Hydrobranchiorum.  
Genera: Acera, Bullæa, Bulla.

Adoptat PHILIPPI 1836. Moll. Sic. I. p. 120. et 1844. Ibid. II. p. 93. — Genera eadem et Gasteropteron.

**Bullaeacea** Lamck. contin.

*Synon.* Akera genus Cuvier. Schweigg.

Acera (pars) Férussac. Latr. Menke. Rang. Desh.

Akera (pars) Blainv.

Accerae Menke olim.

Bullacea Römer.

Bullinae Swainson.

Bullaeana G. B. Sow. jun.

**Bullaeana** G. B. Sow. jun. 1839. Conch. Man. (ed. 2a 1842. p. 88.)

*Etym.* Bullaea.

Familia Gasteropodum. Unicum genus: Bulla.

= Bullaeacea Lamck.

**Bullacidae** LEA 1843. Proc. Philad. Soc. III. p. 164. et

**Bullacina** MACGILLIVRAY 1843. Moll. Aberd. p. 67.

*Etym.* Bullaea.

= Bullaeacea Lamck.

**Bullea** BLAINVILLE olim 1825. Malac. p. 477.

*Etym.* Bulla.

Genus Akerorum. Typus: Bulla ampulla Linn.

Rejicit auctor 1826. loc. laud. p. 625.

= Bullus Montf.

**Bullia** J. E. GRAY 1835 in Philos. Trans. p. 305. Tum 1839.

Beechey Voy. p. 125. (conf. Troschel in Wiegman.

Arch. 1840. II. p. 211.) et 1840. Syn. Brit. Mus.

p. 114. \* teste G. B. Sow. jun. Conch. Man. p. 88.

*Etym.* bulla.

Novum genus Buccinidarum. Typus: Buccinum vittatum Linn.

= Bulliana M. E. Gray.

**Bulliana** M. E. GRAY 1842. Fig. Moll. tab. 20.

*Etym.* praec.

Muricidarum genus.

*Synon.* Buccinum brevirostre (spec.) List.

Pseudostrombus (spec.) Klein.

Buccinum (spec.) Linn. Lamck. etc.

Terebra (spec.) Adanson. Lamck. Gray olim.

**Bulliana** M. E. Gray contin.

*Synon.* contin.

Nucella (spec.) Bolten.

Plotia (spec.) Bolten.

Nassa (spec.) Klein. Desh.

Eburna sect.  $\beta$ . Schum.

Terebra Blainv. Rang.

Bullia J. E. Gray.

Buccinanops D'Orbigny.

Leiodomus Swainson.

**Bullidae** D'ORBIGNY 1841. Moll. cub. I. p. 93. 118.

*Etym.* Bulla.

Tectibranchiatorum familia quarta.

= Bullaeacea Lamck.

**Bullidium** MECKEL 1813 in Leue Dissert. de Pleurobranch.  
p. 10. \* teste Blainv. Malac. p. 627.

*Etym.* Bulla. Terminatio diminutivi Graeca non  
approbanda.

= Doridium Meckel.

**Bullina** FÉRUSSAC 1821. Tabl. syst. p. XXX. et Dict. class.  
d'hist. nat. \* teste Desh. Enc. méth. II. p. 149.

*Etym.* Bulla.

Genus Tectibranchiatorum dicerorum, a Bullis dis-  
junctum.

LATREILLE 1825. Fam. nat. — genus Tentaculatorum.

RISSE 1826. Hist. IV. p. 51. — genus Acerorum.

Pariter MENKE 1830. Syn. ed. 2a p. 13.

BLAINV. 1826. Malac. p. 626. — subgenus Bullae.

CUVIER 1830. Règn. an. ed. 2a (ed. Voigt. III. p. 139.)

— subgenus Akeræe.

BRONN 1838. Leth. p. 999.

MACGILLIVRAY 1843. Moll. Aberd. p. 69. — genus  
Bullaeinorum.

*Synon.* Bulla (spec.) Gmel. Pennant. Montagu. Lamck.

Flem. Broc. Philippi etc.

Voluta (spec.) Brocchi.

Pyramidella (spec.) Férussac.

Alicula Eichwald.

**Bullinae** SWAINSON 1840. Malac. p. 251. 359.

*Etym.* Bulla.

Subfamilia Tectibranchiatorum. Genera: Bulla, Doridium.

= Bullacacea Lamck.

**Bullinea** OKEN 1815. Lehrb. d. Natgsh. III. 1. p. 303.

*Etym.* Bullinus.

Familia Gasteropodum. Genera: Planorbis, Bullinus, Linnaeus, Marsyas.

= Linnaeacea Lamck.

**Bullinula** BECK teste SWAINS. 1840. Malac. p. 360. et G. B. Sow. jun. 1842. Conch. Man. ed. 2a p. 89.

*Etym.* Bullina.

Subgenus Bullae. Typus: Bulla lineata Sow. (? = undata Brug.)

**Bullinus** OKEN 1815. Lehrb. d. Natgsh. III. 1. p. 303.

*Etym.* Bulinus. Emendatio non contemnenda.

Genus Bullineorum.

= Bulinus Adanson et Ancyclus Geoffr.

**Bullites** WALCH 1773. Natgsh. d. Verst. I. p. 113. \* teste SCHRÖT. 1779. Lithol. Lex. I. p. 237.

*Etym.* Bullá. Vocabulum non adoptandum.

Pariter SCHRÖT. 1784. Vollst. Einl. IV. p. 410.

SCHLÄPFER 1821 in Steinmüll. Neue Alpina I. p. 272.

= Ficula Swainson et Bulbus Humphrey.

**Bullus** MONTFORT 1810. Conch. syst. II. p. 330.

*Etym.* Bulla.

A Bullis Klein. separatum genus. Typus: Bulla ampulla Linn.

*Synon.* Bulla Schum.

Bullea Blainv. olim.

Cymbium Latr.

**Bursa** BONANN. PETIV. \*

*Etym.* βύρσα, pellis, crumena.

= Cassis Lamck. et Morio Montf.

**Bursa** BOLTEN 1798. Mus. \* (ed. 2a 1819. p. 91.)

= *Ranella* Lamck.

**Bursatella** BLAINV. in Encycl. Brit. Suppl. sub voce *Mollusca*. \*

tum 1817 in Dict. sc. nat. tom. 5. Suppl. p. 138.

et 1825. Malac. p. 473. tab. 43. fig. 6.

*Etym.* Bursa.

Novum genus *Monopleurobranchiorum*, tum (1825.)  
*Aplysiaceorum*.

Pariter RANG 1829. Man. p. 145.

MENKE 1830. Syn. ed. 2a p. 12.

CUVIER 1830. Règn. an. ed. 2a (ed. Voigt. III. p. 135.)

— genus *Tectibranchiatorum*.

DESH. 1830. Enc. méth. II. p. 149. — genus *Aplysianorum*.

SWAINS. 1840. Malac. p. 205. 359. — genus *Aplysianarum*.

**Bursula** KLEIN. 1753. Ostrac. p. 173.

*Etym.* Bursa.

Genus *Diconcharum aequalium*, dubium.

Blainv. in Dict. sc. nat. tom. 5. suppl. p. 139 ad  
*Terebratulas* refert.

Desh. in Enc. méth. II. p. 150 *Anomiae* inserendum  
putat.

**Busiridae** (les *Busirides*) RISSO 1826. Hist. IV. p. 33.

*Etym.* Busiris.

Familia *Nudibranchiatorum*. Unicum genus: *Busiris*.

**Busiris** RISSO 1826. Hist. IV. p. 34.

*Etym.* Nom. propr.

Unicum genus *Busiridarum*.

CUVIER 1830. Règne an. ed. 2a (ed. Voigt. III. p. 125.)

— genus *Nudibranchiatorum*.

= *Notarchus* Cuv. teste Philippi 1844. Moll. Sic. II.  
p. 100.

**Busyeon** BOLTEN 1798. Mus. \* (ed. 2a 1819. p. 105.)

*Etym.* βούβυον, ficus magna.



**Busycon** Bolten. contin.

A Muricibus Linn. segregatum genus. Typus: *Murex Aruanus* Linn.

*Synon.* *Fulgur* Montf.

= *Pyrula* (pars) Lamck.

**Byssifera** LANCK. olim 1809. Phil. zool. p. 317. (et 1812. Extr. d'un Cours \* teste Desh. Enc. méth. II. p. 150.)

*Etym.* *Byssus*; fero.

Tertia familia *Acephalacorum*. Genera: *Pedum*, *Lima*, *Pinna*, *Mytilus*, *Modiola*, *Crenatula*, *Perna*, *Malleus*, *Avicula*.

**Byssifera** GOLDFUSS 1820. Zoolog. p. 604.

Familia *Pelecypodum*. Genera: *Malleus*, *Vulsella*, *Perna*.

= *Malleacea* Lamck.

**Byssoarca** SWAINSON 1820. Zool. Illustr. \* et 1840. Malacol. p. 383.

*Etym.* *Byssus*; *Arca*.

Novum genus *Arcaceorum*. Typus: *Arca Noae* Linn. Adoptant BRODERIP et G. B. Sow. 1833. Proc. zool. Soc. \* teste Th. Müll. Synops. p. 184.

G. B. Sow. jun. 1842. Conch. Man. p. 89.

Reeve 1841. Conch. syst. I. p. 107 genus rejicit.

= *Navicula* Blainv.

**Byssomia** DESH. err. typ. vid. *Byssomya*.

**Byssomya** CUVIER 1817. Règne an. \* et 1830. Ibid. ed. 2a (ed. Voigt. III. p. 560.)

*Etym.* *Byssus*; *Mya*.

Novum genus *Inclusorum*. Typus: *Mytilus pholadis* Linn.

Adoptat BLAINV. 1825. Mal. p. 572. — in *Pylorideis* secundae sectionis.

Pariter RANG 1829. Man. p. 334.

MENKE 1830. Syn. ed. 2a p. 120. — in *Pholadeis*.

DESH. 1830. Enc. méth. III. p. 553. Tabl. — in *Petricoleis*. 1832. ib. III. p. 927 *Saxicavis* injungit cum *Lamareckio*.

**Byssomya** Cuvier contin.

FORBES 1844. Moll. Aeg. sea p. 142.

*Synon.* *Mytilus* (spec.) Linn. Gmel.

*Mya* (spec.) Fabric.

*Glycymeris* Schum.

*Saxicava* (spec.) Lamck. etc.

*Byssonia* Blainv. Dict. sc. nat.

*Byssomia* Desh. Enc. méth.

**Byssonia** BLAINV. err. typ. 1817. Dict. sc. nat. tom. 5.

Suppl. p. 158.

= *Byssomya* Cuv.

**Bythinia** MACGILLIVRAY 1843. Moll. Aberd. p. 51.

Genus *Paludinorum*.

= *Bithinia* Gray.

**Cabestana** BOLTEN 1798. Mus. (ed. 2a 1819. p. 92.)

*Etym.* Vocab. barbarum; a Gallorum Cabestan.

Genus incongruum, pro *Tritonio* cutaceo et *Purpura* cingulata Linn. institutum.

**Cadulus** PHILIPPI 1844. Moll. Sic. II. p. 208.

*Etym.* *Cadus*.

Novum genus adhuc dubium. Typus: *Dentalium* ovulum Phil.

**Cadus** BOLTEN 1798. Mus. (ed. 2a 1819. p. 105.)

*Etym.* Nom. appell.

= *Dolium* Humphr.

**Caecilioides** (male *Cecilioides*) FÉRUS. \* teste Blainv.

1817. Dict. sc. nat. tom. 7. p. 332.

*Etym.* *Caecus*? — an vero *Caecilia*, anguinum genus? — utique rejiciendum vocabulum.

= *Acicula* Riss.

**Caecum** FLEMING ... Edinb. Encycl. VII. \* > Wood 1842.

Ann. et mag. Nat. Hist. IX. p. 459. \* teste Morris.

*Etym.* Nom. adjectivum. Cf. *Coecum*.

*Pteropodum* genus.

MORRIS 1843. Cat. Brit. Foss. p. 168.

= *Brochus* Brown. = *Pyrgopolon* Montf. =  
*Odontidium* Philippi?

**Calcar** MONTFORT 1810. Conch. syst. II. p. 134.

*Etym.* Nom. appell. (terminus Botanicorum.)

A Turbinibus Linn. segregatum genus, species ambitu spinosas imperforatas complectens.

Pariter BLAINV. 1817. Dict. sc. nat. tom. 6. suppl. p. 21.

SCHMIDT Mus. Goth. ined. et MÖLLER 1832 in Oken Isis p. 130.

G. B. Sow. jun. 1842. Conch. Man. ed. 2a. p. 89.

*Synon.* Turbo (spec.) Linn. Gmel.

Cochlea depressa (sp.) Gualt.

Cochlea lunaris (sp.) D'Argenv.

Sol Klein.

Trochus (spec.) Chemn. Gmel. Lamck. etc.

Calcar divis.  $\beta$  Schum.

Cookia Lesson.

Imperator (spec.) Gray.

Cyclocantha Swains.

**Calcar** SCHUM. 1817. Essai p. 193.

divis.  $\alpha$  = Imperator Montf.

$\beta$  = Calcar Montf.

**Calcar** FÉRUSSAC 1821. Tabl. syst. p. XXXIV.

Subgenus Trochi.

Pariter RANG 1829. Man. p. 201.

= Imperator Montf.

**Calceola** LAMCK. 1799. Prodr. \* et 1801. Syst. an. p. 139.

*Etym.* Calceolus.

Genus Acephalaeorum inaequivalvium in viciniis Terebratulae positum. Typus: Anomia sandalium Linn.

Similiter DUVERNOY 1806. Dict. sc. nat. tom. 6. p. 221.

CUVIER 1800. Anat. comp. \* — subgenus Terebratulae.

ROISSY 1805. Moll. VI. p. 185. — genus Ostreae affine censet.

LAMCK. olim 1809. Phil. zool. — genus Ostraceorum.

Pariter SCHWEIGG. 1820. Natgsch. p. 716.

LATREILLE 1825. Fam. nat. p. 202.

**Calceola** Lamck. contin.

LAMCK. 1819. Hist. VI. 1. p. 234. (ed. 2a VII. p. 293.)

— genus Rudistarum.

Pariter FÉRUS. 1821. Tabl. syst. p. XL.

BLAINV. 1825. Malac. p. 518.

G. B. Sow. jun. 1842. Conch. Man. ed. 2a p. 90.

G. B. Sow. 1824 (?) Gen. Sh. fasc. 16. \* — genus  
Brachiopodum.

Pariter BUCH 1834. Ueb. Terebr. p. 26.

BRONN 1837. Leth. p. 84.

GIRARD 1842. Leonh. et. Br. Jahrb. p. 232.

MORRIS 1843. Brit. foss. p. 120.

DE KONINCK 1843. Terr. houill. p. 311.

GEINITZ 1846. Gr. d. Verst. p. 490.

DESMOULINS 1826. Bull. Soc. Linn. de Bord. \* — in  
Calceolaceis.

Pariter MENKE 1830. Syn. ed. 2a p. 95.

BLAINV. 1826. Malac. p. 629. — in Palliobranchiatis.

RANG 1829. Man. p. 261. — in familia Terebra-  
tularum.

CUVIER 1830. R. a. ed. 2a (ed. Voigt. III. p. 437.) —  
subgenus Acardinis.

DESH. 1830. Enc. méth. II. p. 164. — in familia Cra-  
niarum.

*Synon.* Crepites, Crepidolithus, Sandaliolithus Hüpsch.

Anomia (sp.) Linn. Gmel.

Crepidites Schröter.

? Sandalium Oken.

Calceolites Schloth.

Turbinolia (sp.) Hisinger.

**Calceola** SWAINSON 1840. Malac. p. 289. 382.

Genus Alasmodontinarum. Typus: Unio calceola Lea.

= Margaritana (sp.) Schum.

**Calceolacea** (les Acardes DESMOULINS 1826. Ess. sur les  
Sphérul. in Bull. d'hist. nat. de la Soc. Linn. de  
Bord. I. p. 241. \*) MENKE 1830. Syn. ed. 2a p. 95.  
(Calceolaceae Mke. 1828. Syn. p. 56.)

**Calceolacea** Desmoulins contin.

*Etym.* Calceola.

Unica Rudistarum familia. Genera: Sphaerulites, Hippurites, Calceola.

Rang 1829. Man. p. 270. — bene Calceolam emittit.

**Calceolaceae** MENKE olim vid. praeced.

**Calceolites** SCHLOTH. 1820. Petref. p. 173.

*Etym.* Vocabulum non admittendum.

= Calceola Lamck.

**Calcinella** (Desh.) AGASS. 1846. Nomencl. errore, non Desh.  
= Scrobicularia Schum.

**Caliendrum** BROWN 1838. Foss. Conch. Gr. Brit. \* teste  
Agass. Nom.

*Etym.* ?

Genus Buccinidarum.

**Calipeopsis** BROD. 1833. Trans. Zool. Soc. I. p. 205. \* >  
Oken Isis 1836. p. 414.

*Etym.* Calyptraea; ὄψις, facies.

Subgenus Calyptraeae.

**Callia** J. E. GRAY 1840. Ann. et Mag. Nat. Hist. VI. p. 77. \*  
> Wieg. Arch. 1841. II. p. 269.

Cf. G. B. Sow. jun. Man. ed. 2a p. 90. fig. 528.

*Etym.* ? καλός, pulcher.

Novum genus Cyclostomidarum. Typus: Pupina  
lubrica Sow.

L. PFEIFF. 1846. Zeitschr. f. Malak. p. 44.

**Callianira** PÉRON et LESUEUR 1810. Ann. du Mus. XV. \*  
teste Blainv. Dict. sc. nat. tom. 6. Suppl. p. 40.

*Etym.* καλός, pulcher; Janira, nom. propr.

Pteropodum genus novum, ad Acalephas referen-  
dum, monente Blainv. loc. cit.

**Calliopaea** D'ORBIGNY 1837. Mag. de Zool. pl. 108. p. 12.

*Etym.* Nom. propr.

Genus Nudibranchiatorum.

D'ORBIGNY 1841. Moll. cub. I. p. 109. — genus  
Eolidarum.

**Calliopaea** D'Orbigny contin.

QUATREFAGES 1844. Ann. d. sc. nat. 3e sér. I. p. 129. \*

> Arch. f. Natgesch. 1845. II. p. 307. — genus  
Phlebenteratorum.

GRAVENHORST 1845. D. Thierr. nach d. Verw. p. 33.  
73. — in Gymnobranchiis.

**Calliostoma** SWAINSON 1840. Malac. p. 218. 351. Conf.  
G. B. Sow. jun. Conch. Man. ed. 2a p. 90.

*Etym.* καλός, pulcher; στόμα, os. Rectius Callis-  
toma vel Callistomus.

Subgenus Trochi. Typus: Trochus Conulus Linn.

**Callirhoë** LATREILLE. BLAINV. DESH. } vid. Callirrhoa.  
**Calliroë** MONTFORT }

**Callirrhoa** MONTF. (male Calliroë) 1808. Conch. syst. I.  
p. 362.

*Etym.* καλλιρροος, pulchre fluens. Conf. Leg. no-  
mencl. p. VII. §. 33. <sup>38)</sup>

A Belemnitis perperam separatum genus, monenti-  
tibus Blainv. 1817. in Dict. sc. nat. tom. 6. Suppl.  
p. 43. et Desh. 1830. Enc. méth. II. p. 164. (Cal-  
lirhoë.)

Adoptat genus LATREILLE 1825. Fam. nat. — in fami-  
lia Orthocerorum. (Callirhoë.)

= Alveolus Llwyd.

**Calliscapha** SWAINSON 1840. Malac. p. 380.

*Etym.* καλός, pulcher; σκάφη, scapha.

Genus Iridininarum. Typus: Iridina Nilotica Sow.

= Spatha Lea.

**Callisostoma** Sow. jun. err. typ. vid. Calliostoma.

**Callista** et

**Callistoderma** POLI 1791. Test. utr. Sic. I. p. 67. \* teste  
Blainv. in Dict. sc. nat. tom. 6. Suppl. p. 44.

*Etym.* κάλλιστος, pulcherrimus; δέρμα, cutis, testa.

---

38) Callirhoë Péron et Lesueur 1809. — genus Medusidarum.

**Callistoderma** Poli contin.

Molluscorum subsilientium primae familiae genus  
tertium.

= Mactra et Venus Lamck.

**Callistomus** vid. Calliostoma.

**Callithea** SWAINSON 1840. Malac. p. 320. Conf. G. B. Sow. jr.  
Conch. Man. ed. 2a p. 90.

*Etym.* Nom. propr.

Subgenus Tiarae. Typus: Mitra sanguisuga Linn.

**Callitrichoderma** et

**Callitrichus** POLI 1791. Test. utr. Sic. I. p. 194. \* teste  
Blainv. in Dict. sc. nat. tom. 6. Suppl. p. 46.

*Etym.* καλλιτριχος, venustis cincinnis decorus; δέγμα, testa.

Molluscorum subsilientium tertiae familiae genus  
secundum.

= Mytilus Linn.

**Callitricoderma** (Poli?) Agass. Nom. vid. praeced.

**Calocochlea** HARTM. 1840. Syst. Uebers. (Calocochlia) et  
1844. Erd- und Süssw. Gast. p. 163. t. 54.

*Etym.* καλός, decorus; κοχλίας, cochlea.

Subgenus Helicis. Typus: H. pulcherrima Sow.

**Calopodium** BOLTEN 1798. Mus. (ed. 2a 1819. p. 116.)

*Etym.* καλόπους, dimin. καλοπόδιον, pedibus pulch-  
ris gaudens.

= Pandora Brug.

**Calpurna** FLEMING 1828. Brit. An. p. 331.

*Etym.* Nom. propr.

Genus Ovuladarum. Typus: Ovula Leathesi Sow.

**Calpurnus** MONTF. 1810. Conch. syst. II. p. 638. Conf.  
Blainv. in Dict. sc. nat. tom. 6. Suppl. p. 56.

*Etym.* Nom. propr.

Ab Ovulis segregatum genus. Typus: Ovula verru-  
cosa Linn.

CUVIER 1817. Règne an. \* et 1830. ib. ed. 2a (ed.  
Voigt. III. p. 282.) — subgenus Ovulae. Injun-  
gitur Ultimus Mtf.

**Calpurnus** Montf. contin.

*Synon.* Calpurna Fleming.

Cypraella Swains.

**Calypeopsis** LESSON 1830. Voy. de la Coq. Zool. \* > Oken  
Isis 1833. p. 138.

*Etym.* Male formatum vocabulum: καλύπτρα, velum; ὄψις, facies.

Subgenus Calyptraeae.

Pariter D'ORBIGNY 1839. Voy. Amér. \*

LESSON 1831. Illustr. de Zool. pl. 2. — genus Calypstrearum.

= Dispotaea Say.

**Calyptra** KLEIN 1753. Ostrac. p. 118.

*Etym.* καλύπτρα, velum. (Calyptra terminus Botanicorum.)

Genus Concharum ansatarum, complectens species Calyptraeae, Patellae, Capuli et Ancyli.

**Calyptra** HUMPHREY 1797. Mus. Calonn. \*

= Crepidula (pars) Lamck. teste Swains. Malac. p. 21.

**Calyptraea** LAMCK. 1809. Phil. zool. \*

*Etym.* Calyptraea.

Familia Gasteropodum. Genera: Calyptraea, Crepidula, Solarium, Trochus.

**Calyptraea** LAMCK. 1812. Extr. d'un Cours. \*

Gasteropodum familia. Genera: Pileopsis, Fissurella, Emarginula, Calyptraea, Crepidula.

LAMCK. 1822. Hist. VI. 2. p. 1. (ed. 2a VII. p. 574.)

— genera: Parmophorus, Emarginula, Fissurella, Pileopsis, Calyptraea, Crepidula, et Ancyclus?

FÉRUSAC 1821. Tabl. syst. p. XXXVII. — secundus subordo Scutibranchiatorum. Familiae: Capuli et Patelloidea.

G. B. Sow. jun. 1842. Conch. Man. ed. 2a p. 91. — genera: Calyptraea, Crepidula, Capulus, Emarginula, Cemorina, Fissurella, Rimula, Ancyclus (et pag. 311. Scutella et Pedicularia)



**Calyptracea** Lamck. contin.

*Synon.* Pileiformia Latreille.

Calyptraeaceae Menke olim.

Calyptraeacea Menke.

= Calyptracea Blainv. et Dieranobbranchia Gray.

**Calyptracea** BLAINV. 1824. Dict. sc. nat. tom. 32. \* et 1825.

Malac. p. 504.

Secunda familia Scutibranchiatorum, emissis Branchiferis a Lamareckii familia cognomini differens.

Genera: Crepidula, Calyptraea, Capulus, Hippo-  
nyx, Notrema.

Similiter DESH. 1830. Enc. méth. II. p. 167. — genera: Hipponyx, Pileopsis, Siphonaria, Calyptraea, Crepidula.

ibid. III. p. 553. Tabl. — Siphonaria emittitur.

ANTON 1839. Verzeichn. p. 28. — genera: Pileopsis, Calyptraea.

*Synon.* Clypeacea Blainv. olim.

Capuleae Menke olim.

Capuli Rang.

Capulea Menke.

Calyptraeae Lesson.

Crepidulidae Fleming. D'Orbigny.

Calyptraeadae Gray.

Calyptraeidae Broderip.

? Capulacea Reeve.

Calyptraeina Macgillivray.

Calyptraeaceae Hinds.

**Calyptraeaceae** HINDS 1844. Zool. Sulph. p. 53.

= Calyptraeacea Blainv.

**Calyptraea** LAMCK. 1799. Prodr. \* et 1801. Syst. an. p. 70.  
et Ann. du Mus. I. p. 384. (ed. Germ. p. 251.)

*Etym.* Calyptra.

Novum genus Cephalaeorum conchyliferorum non  
spiralium. Typus: Patella equestris Linn.

CUVIER 1800. Anat. comp. \* — subgenus Patellae.

ROISSY 1805. Moll. V. p. 241. primus genus agnoscit.

**Calyptraea** Lamck. contin.

LAMCK. 1809. Phil. zool. \* et 1822. Hist. VI. 2. p. 20.  
(ed. 2a VII. p. 619.) — genus Calyptraceorum.

Pariter BLAINV. 1825. Malac. p. 505.

DESH. 1830. Enc. méth. II. p. 167.

G. B. SOW. jun. 1842. Conch. Man. ed. 2a p. 91.

CUVIER 1817. Règne an. \* — in Scutibranchiatis.

FÉRUSSAC 1821. Tabl. syst. p. XXXVII. — in Patel-  
loideis.

Pariter MENKE 1828. Syn. p. 53.

SCHWEIGG. 1820. Natgsh. p. 720. — in Aspidobranchiis.

GRAY 1821 in Lond. Med. Repos. \* — in Trachelobranchiis. Segregatur Mitrula.

LATREILLE 1825. Fam. nat. — in Pileiformibus.

FLEMING 1828. Brit. An. p. 361. 362. — genus Crepidulidarum.

Pariter D'ORBIGNY 1839. Voy. \* — subgenera:  
Calypeopsis, Infundibulum. Idem in Paléont.  
franç. Terr. crét. II. p. 390. \*

GEINITZ 1845. Grundr. d. Verst. p. 385.

RANG 1829. Man. p. 241. — in familia Capulorum.

G. B. SOW. Gen. of Shells fasc. 23. \*

MENKE 1830. Syn. ed. 2a p. 88. — in Capuleis.

CUVIER 1830. Règne an. ed. 2a (ed. Voigt. III. p. 221.)  
— in Pectinibranchiatis capuloideis.

OWEN 1833. Transact. zool. Soc. I. p. 207. \* > Oken  
Isis 1836. p. 414.

QUOY et GAIMARD 1834. Voy. de l'Astrol. Zool. III.  
p. 412. 426.

BRONN 1838. Leth. p. 1001.

SWAINSON 1840. Malac. p. 233. 354. — genus Ha-  
liotidarum. Subgenera: Bicatillus, Calyptraea,  
Haliotideia, Trochilla, Biconia.

REEVE 1842. Conch. syst. II. p. 30. — in Capulaceis.

LEA 1843. Proc. Philad. Soc. III. p. 164. — in Ca-  
lyptraeidis.

**Calyptraea** Lamck. contin.

*Synon.* Patella sect. 7ma List.

Patella vertice intorto (pars) Gualt.

Calyptra (spec.) Klein.

Cochlearia (spec.) Klein.

? Luna Klein.

Mitra Hungarica (spec.) Klein.

Patella integra (spec.) Klein.

Lepas (spec.) D'Argenv.

Patella (spec.) Linn. Born. Chemn. Gmel. etc.

Ancile Meuschen.

Galerus Humphrey.

Calyptrus Montfort.

Infundibulum Montf. Sow. Bronn etc.

Crucibulum Schum.

Trochita Schum.

Mitrularia Schum.

Mitrula Gray.

Dispotaea Say.

? Cemoria Risso.

Calypeopsis Lesson.

Siphopatella Lesson.

Trochatella D'Orbigny.

**Calyptraea** BLAINV. 1817. Dict. sc. nat. tom. 6. Suppl. p. 60.

= Mitrularia Schum.

**Calyptraea** LESSON 1830. Voy. de la Coq. Zool. \* > Oken  
Isis 1833. p. 137.

Genus latioris ambitus, quam Lamareckianum, etiam  
Crepidulas complectens. Subgenera: Crepidula,  
Crepipatella, Sigapatella, Trochatella, Calyptraea,  
Calypeopsis, Siphopatella.

Similiter BRODERIP 1833. Transact. Zool. Soc. I.  
p. 205. \* > Oken Isis 1836. p. 414.

Assentit DESH. 1836. in Lamck. Hist. ed. 2a VII. p. 621.

ANTON 1839. Verzeichn. p. 28. — Subgenera:  
Calyptraea, Crepidula.

*Conf.* MÜLL. Synops. 1836. p. 141.

**Calyptraea** subgenus SWAINS. 1840. p. 354.

= Mitrularia Schum.

**Calyptraeacea** MENKE 1830. Syn. ed. 2a p. 88.

*Etym.* Calyptraea.

Secundus subordo Aspidobranchiorum. Familiae:

Capulea, Patelloidea.

= Calyptraea Lamck.

**Calyptraeaceae** MENKE 1828. Syn. p. 52. i. q. Calyptraeacea Menke 1830.

**Calyptraeadae** GRAY 1840. Syn. Brit. Mus. \* teste Agassiz in J. Sow. Min. Conch. ed. Germ. p. 148.

*Etym.* praec. Vocabulum non admitt.

= Calyptraea Blainv.

**Calyptraeae** (male Calyptraeae) LESSON 1831. Illustr. de zool. pl. 2. et pl. 42.

*Etym.* praec.

= Calyptraea Blainv.

**Calyptraeidae** BRODERIP 1835. Penny Cyclop. XIV. \* teste Agass. Nom.

*Etym.* praeced.

LEA 1843. Proc. Philad. Soc. III. p. 164.

= Calyptraea Blainv.

**Calyptraeina** MACGILLIVRAY 1843. Moll. Aberd. p. 332.

*Etym.* praeced.

Familia Scutibranchiatorum.

= Calyptraea Blainv.

**Calyptraeae** LESSON vid. Calyptraeae.

**Calyptrus** MONTFORT 1810. Conch. syst. II. p. 78.

*Etym.* Calyptra.

A Calyptraeis segregatum genus.

= Disputaea Say.

**Camacea** BLAINV. vid. Chamacea Blainv.

**Camaroceras** (male Cameroceras) EMMONS 1842. New-York Geol. Report. p. 368. \* > Sillim. Americ. Journ. 1844. vol. 47. p. 368. fig. 4. > Leonh. et Bronn Jahrb. 1845. p. 620.

**Camaroceras** Emmons contin.

*Etym.* καμάρα, camara; κέρας, cornu.

Novum genus Nautilaceorum?

**Camarophoria** (male Camerophoria) KING 1844. Mag. Nat. Hist. XIV. p. 313. \* > Leonh. et Bronn Jahrb. 1845. p. 254.

*Etym.* καμάρα, camara; φέρω, fero.

Novum genus Brachiopodum. Typus: Terebratula Schlotheimii Buch.

**Cameroceras** EMMONS vid. Camaroceras.

**Camerophoria** KING vid. Camarophoria.

**Camillus** MONTFORT 1810. Conch. syst. II. p. 442. Confer. Blainv. Dict. sc. nat. tom. 6. Suppl. p. 68.

*Etym.* Nom. propr.

Genus dubium e figura Soldanii (Test. microsc. tab. 19. v. 118.) fictum.

? = Cerithium Adanson. (Desh. in Enc. méth. II. p. 178.)

**Camitia** GRAY 1840. Syn. Br. Mus. \* t. Agass. Nom.

*Etym.* Vocab. euphon.

Genus Trochoideorum?

**Camostrea** AGASS. Nom. vid. Chamostrea.

**Campeloma** RAFINESQUE 1819. Journ. de phys. tom. 88. p. 423.

*Etym.* κάμψη, curvatura; ὠμα, margo.

Novum genus Molluscorum.

MENKE 1830. Syn. ed. 2a p. 43. — genus Turbibrineorum.

**Camptoceras** BENSON 1843. Calcutta journ. III. p. 465. \* — teste TROSCHER in Arch. f. Natgsh. 1844. II. p. 354.

*Etym.* καμπτός, flexus; κέρας, cornu.

Novum genus Linnaeaceorum.

**Campulites** DESH. vid. Campylites.

**Campulotus** BLAINV. vid. Campylotus.

**Campylaea** BECK 1837. Ind. p. 24.

*Etym.* καμπύλος, curvus.

**Campylaea** Beck contin.

Subgenus *Helicis*, e sectione *reflexilabrium*. Typicae species: *Helix strigata* Müll., *H. planospira* Lamck., *H. Feburiana* Fér., *H. Pouzolzi* Desh. etc.

*Synon.* *Helicella* sect. *Lomastomae* (spec.) Féruss. Rang.

*Chilostoma* (spec.) Fitzing.

**Campylites** (male *Campulites*) DESH. 1830. Enc. méth. II. p. 226. III. p. 670. et 1845. Lamck. ed. 2a XI. p. 253.

*Etym.* *καμπύλος*, curvus.

Novum genus *Nautilaceorum*, *Lituitis* inserendum?

*Synon.* *Orthoceratites* (spec.) Breyn. Phillips etc.

*Orthocera* (spec.) J. Sow. Keferst.

*Conilites* (spec.) Blainv. Troost.

*Cyrtocera* Goldf. olim. Bronn.

*Cyrtoceras* Goldf. Münst. Röm. De Koninck.

*Phragmoceras* Broderip. J. de C. Sow. Portlock etc.

*Cyrtoceratites* D'Archiac et De Verneuil.

*Phragmoceratites* D'Arch. et De Verneuil.

*Lituites* (pars) Quenstedt.

*Cyrtoceratites* G. Leonh.

**Campyloceras** M'COY 1844. Carb. Foss. Irel. \* t. Agass. Nom.

*Etym.* *καμπύλος*, curvus; *κέρας*, cornu.

Genus *Nautilidarum*.

**Campylotus** GUETTARD 1786. Mém. III. p. 540. \* teste Blainv. Dict. sc. nat. tom. 6. Suppl. p. 7 5

*Etym.* *καμπύλος*, curvus. (Male Blainv. scrib. *Campulotus*.)

Genus incongruum, *Vermetos*, *Scalariam*, *Magilum* et alia complectens.

**Canaliculatae** FÉRUSSAC 1819. Prodr. p. 46.

*Etym.* Nom. adject.

Subgens *Helicostylae*. Typus: *Helix unidentata* Ch.

Pariter RANG 1829. Man. p. 164.

**Canalifera** LAMCK. 1809. Phil. zool. \*

*Etym.* Nom. adject.

Familia Gasteropodum spiralia siphoniferorum.

Genera: Cerithium, Turbinella, Fasciolaria, Pyrula, Fusus, Murex, Pleurotoma.

LAMCK. 1812. Extr. d'un Cours \* — familia Trachelipodum. Ad genera accedunt: Clavatula, Ranella, Struthiolaria.

Id. 1822. Hist. VII. p. 61. (ed. 2a IX. p. 278.) — eodem loco. Discedunt in duas sectiones:

a) evaricosa: Cerithium, Pleurotoma, Turbinella, Cancellaria, Fasciolaria, Fusus, Pyrula.

b) varicosa: Struthiolaria, Ranella, Murex, Triton.

DESH. 1830. Enc. méth. II. p. 179. — prima familia Pectinibranchiatorum. Genera eadem, emissa tamen Struthiolaria.

G. B. SOW. jun. 1842. Conch. Man. ed. 2a p. 92. — haec sistuntur genera: Cerithium, Potamis, Nerinea, Triphora, Telescopium, Pleurotoma, Turbinella, Spirillus, Cancellaria, Fasciolaria, Fusus, Pyrula, Struthiolaria, Ranella, Murex, Typhis, Triton.

REEVE 1842. Conch. syst. II. p. 176. — genera: Cerithium, Turbinellus, Cancellaria, Fasciolaria, Fusus, Pleurotoma, Pyrula, Murex, Ranella, Triton.

DESH. 1843 in Lamck. Hist. ed. 2a IX. p. 279. — familiam sustentat, ejectis Cerithiis, Cancellariis et Struthiolariis.

*Synon.* Siphonostoma Blainv.

Fusiformia et Varicosa Latreille.

Muricidae Fleming. Swains.

Muricea Anton.

Purpuracea ser. 2da et 3a Menke.

Canaliferidae Brod.

Fusidae et Muricidae D'Orbigny.

**Canaliferidae** BROD. 1835. Penny Cycl. XIV. \* t. Agass. Nom.  
*Etym.* praec.

LEA 1843. Proc. Philad. Soc. III. p. 164.

? = Canalifera Lamck.

**Canalis** D'ARGENV. 1757. Conchyl. p. 190. (Ed. Germ. p. 151.  
155. \* teste Schröter.)

*Etym.* Nom. appell.

Tertia familia Concharum marinarum univalvium.

= Dentalium Linn. (Conf. Tubulus marinus et  
Vermiculus marinus.) et Aspergillum La-  
marck. et Vermetus Ad. et Serpula L.

**Canalites** Auctt. VOGEL 1762. Prakt. Miner. p. 214. \* teste  
Schröt. Lith. Lex. I. p. 249.

WALLER 1778. Syst. min. II. p. 469. > Schröt.  
l. c. p. 406.

*Etym.* Canalis. Vocab. non. admittendum.

Sectio Cochlitarum.

= Tubulites Auctt. q. cf.

**Canarium** SCHUM. 1817. Ess. p. 219. (praec. Rumph. Amb.  
cap. 22. Nr. XIII.)

*Etym.* Nom. adjunct., jampridem a Botanicis usur-  
patum.

A Strombis disjunctum genus. Typus: Strombus  
urceus Linn.

*Synon.* Strombidea Swains.

**Cancellaria** LAMCK. 1799. Prodr. \* et 1801. Syst. an. p. 76.  
et in Ann. du Mus. II. p. 62. (ed. Germ. p. 56.)

*Etym.* Cancelli.

Genus Cephalaeorum spirivalvium a Volutis separa-  
tum. Typus: Voluta cancellata Linn.

Adoptant ROISSY 1805. Moll. vol. VI. p. 11.

DUVERNÖY et DEFRANCE 1806. Dict. sc. nat. tom.  
6. p. 413.

DEFRANCE 1817. Ibid. Suppl. p. 87.

SCHUM. 1817. Ess. p. 239.



**Cancellaria** Lamck. contin.

J. Sow. 1822. Min. Conch. tab. 360.

G. B. Sow. 1822. Gen. of Shells fasc. 5. \*

BRONN 1838. Leth. p. 1065.

LAMCK. 1809. Phil. zool. — in familia Columellarium.

Pariter KIENER Spec. gén.

LAMCK. 1822. Hist. nat. VII. p. 111. (ed. 2a IX. p. 398.) — in Canaliferis evaricosis.

Pariter DESH. 1830. Enc. méth. III. p. 553. Tabl.

REEVE 1842. Conch. syst. II. p. 181.

G. B. Sow. jun. 1842. Conch. Man. ed. 2a pag. 93.

CUVIER 1817. Règn. an. \* et 1830. ibid. ed. 2a (ed. Voigt. III. p. 314.) — subgenus Volutae.

Sequitur SCHWEIGG. 1820. Natgsh. p. 730.

BLAINV. 1825. Malac. p. 411. — genus Entomostomorum.

LATREILLE 1825. Fam. nat. — in Fusiformibus.

FLEMING 1828. Brit. An. p. 328. 334. — genus Volutadarum.

MENKE 1828. Syn. et 1830. ib. ed. 2a p. 62. — in Purpuraceis.

RANG 1829. Man. p. 215. — in familia Purpurarum.

DESH. 1830. Enc. méth. II. p. 180. — Plicaceis adjungendum genus putat.

ANTON 1839. Verzeichn. p. 72. — subgenus Turbinellae.

SWAINSON 1840. Malac. p. 78. 305. — genus Scolyminarum.

D'ORBIGNY 1841. Moll. cub. I. p. 200. et 1843. Pal. franç. Terr. crét. II. p. 322. \* genus Volutidarum.

Pariter GEINITZ 1845. Grundr. der Verst. p. 369.

HINDS 1844. Zool. Sulph. p. 41. — in Mitraceis.

Férussac 1821. Tabl. syst. p. XXXV. — ad Purpuram refert.

**Cancellaria** Lamck. contin.

*Conf.* G. B. Sow. in G. B. Sow. jun. Conch. Illustr.  
fasc. 9 — 13. \*

BELLARDI Descript. des Cancell. foss. Turin  
1841. 4. \*

*Synon.* Buccinum musicum (spec.) List.

Buccinum majus (spec.) Gualt.

Galea (spec.) Klein.

Dolium (spec.) D'Argenv.

Purpura (spec.) Adanson.

Murex (spec.) Linn. olim. Gmelin.

Voluta (spec.) Linn. etc.

Buccinum (spec.) Soland. Gmelin.

Cantharus (spec.) Bolten.

Nucella (spec.) Bolten.

Mitra (spec.) Bory St. Vinc.

Fusus (spec.) Lamck.

Cancellarius Montf.

Fasciolaria (spec.) Defr.

Delphinula (spec.) Lamck.

? Eburna (spec.) G. B. Sow.

Turbinella (spec.) Anton.

**Cancellarius** MONTFORT 1810. Conch syst. II. p. 562.

*Etym.* praeced.

= Cancellaria Lamck.

**Cancilla** SWAINSON 1840. Malac. p. 320. *Conf.* G. B. Sow.  
jun. Conch. Man. ed. 2a p. 94.

*Etym.* ?

Subgenus Tiarae. Typus: Mitra Isabella Sw.

**Cancri** caudae lapis vid. Lapis caudae cancri.

**Cancrites** ALDROVANDI 1648. Mus. metall. p. 732. \* teste  
Schröt. Lithol. Lex. I. p. 448.

*Etym.* Cancer. Derivatio non admittenda.

= Orthoceratites Breyn.

**Candela** spectrorum Auctt. \*

= Belemnites Agric.

**Canistrum** KLEIN 1753. Ostrac. p. 51.

*Etym.* Nom. appell.

Turbinum genus quintum.

= *Bulimus* (sp.) Scop. et *Pupa* (sp.) Humphr.

**Cannabina** GRAY 1840. Syn. Brit. Mus. \* t. Agass. Nom.

*Etym.* Cannabis.

Genus Arcidarum.

**Cantareus** RISSO 1826. Hist. IV. p. 64.

*Etym.* ?

Novum genus ab *Helicibus* separatum. Typus: *Helix* aperta Born.

Beck 1837. Ind. p. 44. — *Pomatiae* suae injungit.

**Canthapleura** SWAINSON 1840. Malac. p. 357. Confer. G. B.

Sow. jun. Conch. Man. ed. 2a p. 94.

*Etym.* Vocabulum mutilatum: *ἄκανθα*, spina; *πλευρά*,  
latus.

Genus Cyclobranchiorum, a *Chitone* disjunctum. Typus: *Chiton spinosus* Brug.

= *Acanthopleura* Guild. (Vid. Add.)

**Cantharidus** MONTE. 1810. Conch. syst. II. p. 250. Conf.

Blainv. Dict. sc. nat. tom. 6. suppl. p. 93.

*Etym.* ? *κάνθαρος*, cantharus.

A *Trochis* segregatum genus. Typus: *Trochus Iridis* Chemn.

= *Elenchus* Humphrey.

**Cantharus** BOLTEN 1798. Mus. (ed. 2a p. 93.)

*Etym.* Nom. appell.

Genus incongruum, quo continentur species *Pisaniae*,  
*Purpureae*, *Cancellariae*.

**Canthidomus** SWAINS. 1840. Malac. p. 202. 342. Conf.

Sow. jun. Conch. Man. ed. 2a p. 94.

*Etym.* Vocabulum male formatum: *ἄκανθα*, spina;  
*δῶμος*, domus.

Subgenus *Melanopsis*. Typus: *Melanopsis Bouei*  
Féruss.

**Canthorbis** SWAINS. 1840. Malac. p. 216. 349. Conf. Sow. jun. Conch. Man. ed. 2a p. 94.

*Etym.* Vocabulum mutilatum et hybridum: ῥαυθα, spina; orbis.

Genus Trochinarum. Subgenera: Tubicanthus, Canthorbis, Pyramidea, Lamprostoma, Carinidea.

Subgenus Canthorbis ex typo Trochi imperialis Chemn. instituitur.

**Canthropes** MONTE. 1808. Conch. syst. I. p. 46. Confer. G. B. Sow. jun. Conch. Man. ed. 2a p. 94.

*Etym.* ? Cantharus; pes.

Polythalamiorum genus vix eruendum.

Blainv. 1817. Dict. sc. nat. tom. 6. Suppl. p. 97.

Nautilus injungendum habet.

Sequitur Menke 1830. Syn. ed. 2a p. 2.

Desh. 1830. Enc. méth. II. p. 191. — ad Ammonitas refert.

**Canthyria** SWAINS. 1840. Mal. p. 276. 378.

*Etym.* Male fictum nomen; ῥαυθα, spina; Hyria.

Subgenus Aegliae. Typus: Unio spinosus Lea.

**Caprella** GUILDING (olim) 1825. Trans. Linn. Soc. XIV. p. 341. \* teste Auct. ipso.

*Etym.* Nom. appell., antea a Lamarckio in Crustaceis usitatum.

= Plekocheilus Guilding.

**Caprina** DESSAL. D'ORBIGNY 1822. in Mém. du Mus. VIII. p. 106. \* teste Bronn.

*Etym.* Nom. adject.

Novum genus Bivalvium fossilium.

RANG 1829. Man. p. 299. — in Chamaceis adoptat.

DESH. 1830. Enc. méth. III. p. 552. Tabl. — in Rudistis.

Pariter BRONN 1838. Leth. p. 639.

GEINITZ 1842. Verst. d. sächs. Kr. p. 88. et 1846.

Grundr. d. Verst. p. 488.

MORRIS 1843. Brit. foss. p. 118.

Desh. 1832. Enc. méth. III. p. 918. Hippuritae injungendum putat genus.

**Caprinus** MONTF. 1810. Conch. syst. II. p. 142. Confer.  
Blainv. in Dict. sc. nat. tom. 6. Suppl. p. 104.

*Etym.* Nom. adject.

Ab Helicibus disjunctum genus, quod Férussac Helicodontae, Beck Pleurodontae suae inserit. Typus: *Helix lychnuchus* Müll.

**Caprotina** D'ORBIGNY 1842. Ann. sc. nat. 2me sér. XVII. \*  
— teste FAVRE \* > Leonh. et Bronn Jahrb. 1844.  
p. 639.

*Etym.* Nom. propr., cognomen Junonis.

Novum genus Dicerati affine.

Adoptat MORRIS 1843. Brit. foss. p. 118.

**Capsa** BRUG. 1791. Enc. méth. pl. 231.

*Etym.* Nom. appell. <sup>38)</sup>

Genus Bivalvium satis incongruum, cujus species hodie vel Donaci, vel Corbulae, vel denique Sanguinolariae subjungendae videntur.

Emendavit primus Lamarck, vid. Capsa Lam. olim.

**Capsa** HUMPHREY 1797. Mus. Calonn. \* teste Swainson Malac. p. 21.

Genus Bivalvium fluviatiliū, dubium.

**Capsa** LAMARCK olim 1799. Prodr. \* et 1801. Syst. d. an. p. 125. praec. Brug. vid. supra.

Genus Acephalaeorum aequivalvium, ex typo Veneris desfloratae Linn.

LAMCK. 1809. Phil. zool. — in familia Concharum.

CUVIER 1800. Anat. comp. \* — subgenus Veneris.

FÉRUSAC 1821. Tabl. syst. p. XLIII. — genus Nymphaeorum.

Pariter MENKE 1830. Syn. ed. 2a p. 114.

SCHWEIGG. 1820. Natgsh. p. 704. — in Cardiaceis.

= Sanguinolaria Lamck.

Conf. Blainv. in Dict. sc. nat. tom. 6. Suppl. p. 106.

38) Schumacher auctorem generis Hvass asserit, nomenque Capsulam, non Capsam. Vid. Capsula.

**Capsa** LAMCK. 1818. Hist. nat. V. p. 553. (ed. 2a VI. p. 254.)  
Genus Nymphaceorum a priori differens, ex typo  
Donacis Brasiliensis Lamck.

In eadem familia adoptant:

G. B. Sow. Gen. Sh. fasc. 10. \*

DESH. 1830. Enc. méth. II. p. 191.

REEVE 1841. Conch. syst. I. p. 84.

G. B. Sow. jun. 1842. Conch. Man. ed. 2a p. 95.

LATREILLE 1825. Fam. nat. — in Tellinidis sabulicolis.

BLAINV. 1825. Malac. p. 548. — sectio subgenerica  
Donacis.

Pariter DESH. 1830. Enc. méth. III. p. 552. Tabl.

FLEMING 1828. Brit. An. p. 409. 434. — genus Do-  
nacidarum.

RANG 1829. Man. p. 305. — genus Conchaceorum.

SWAINSON 1840. Malac. p. 373. — genus Veneri-  
narum.

HANLEY 1844. Ill. catal. I. p. 86. — in Tellinariis.

= Iphigenia Schum.

**Capsoides** (Blainv. 1825. Mal. p. 567. sectio Psammocolae)  
AGASS. Nom.

**Capsula** HVASS teste SCHUMACHER 1817. Ess. p. 130. Conf.  
Capsa Brug.

*Etym.* Nom. appell.

= Sanguinolaria Lamck.

**Capsularia** LLWYD 1698. Lith. Brit. num. 466. \* teste  
Scheuchz. Nomencl. lith. p. 35.

*Etym.* Capsula. <sup>39)</sup>

= Delthyris Dalman.

**Capulacea** REEVE 1841. Proc. Zool. Soc. p. 75. et 1842.  
Conch. syst. II. p. 27.

*Etym.* Capulus.

Familia 2a Cervicobranchiatorum. Genera: Crepi-  
dula, Calyptraea, Hipponyx, Pileopsis.

= Calyptraea Blainv.

---

39) Capsulariä Zeder genus Entozoorum.

**Capulea** MENKE 1830. Syn. ed. 2a p. 88.

*Etym.* Capulus.

Prima familia Calyptraeaceorum. Genera: Crepidula, Calyptraea, Pileopsis, Hipponyx, Brocchia, Tremesia.

= Calyptracea Blainv.

**Capuleae** MENKE olim 1828. Syn. p. 52.

Altera familia Calyptraeaccarum. Genera: Pileopsis, Crepidula.

= Capuli Fér.

**Capuli** FÉRUSAC 1821. Tabl. syst. p. XXXVII. (Cabochois.)

*Etym.* Capulus.

1ma familia Calyptraceorum. Genera: Crepidula, Capulus.

**Capuli** RANG 1829. Man. p. 241.

2da familia Scutibranchiatorum. Genera: Calyptraea, Crepidula, Notrema, Hipponyx, Capulus.

= Calyptracea Blainv.

**Capulidae** FLEMING 1828. Brit. An. p. 361.

*Etym.* Capulus.

Familia Scutibranchiatorum secundae sectionis. Genera: Capulus, Carinaria

**Capuloidea** CUVIER 1830. Règn. an. ed. 2a. (Ed. Voigt. III. p. 217.)

*Etym.* Capulus.

Secunda familia Pectinibranchiatorum. Genera: Pileopsis, Hipponyx, Crepidula, Pileolus, Septaria, Calyptraea, Siphonaria, Sigaretus, Coriocella, Cryptostoma.

Similiter WIEGMANN 1832. Handb. d. Zool. p. 544. Ed. 2a p. 570.

**Capulus** MONTFORT 1810. Conch. syst. II. p. 54. Confer. BLAINV. in Dict. sc. nat. tom. 6. Suppl. p. 107.

*Etym.* Nom. appell.

A Patellis separatim genus, quod primus Roissy (1805. Moll. tom. 5. pag. 211.) disgregandum censet, atque a Brongniart in collectione nomine Galeritae sepositum dicit.

**Capulus** Montf. contin.

FÉRUSAC 1821. Tabl. syst. p. XXXVII. — adoptat in familia Capulorum.

Pariter RANG 1829. Man. p. 245.

SCHWEIGG. 1820. Natgsh. — in Aspidobranchiis.

GRAY 1821 in Lond. Med. Repos. \* — in Tracheobranchiis.

LATREILLE 1825. Fam. nat. — in Pileiformibus.

BLAINV. 1825. Malac. p. 506. — in Calyptracis.

FLEMING 1828. Brit. Anim. p. 361. 363. — genus Capulidarum.

MACGILLIVRAY 1843. Moll. Aberd. p. 332. — in Calyptracinis.

DE KONINCK 1843. Terr. houill. p. 331. — inseritur Acroculia.

D'ORBIGNY 1843. Pal. franç. \* — genus Crepidulidarum.

Pariter GEINITZ 1845. Grundr. d. Verst. p. 384.

FORBES 1844. Moll. Aeg. Sea p. 135. — in Scutibranchiatis.

DEFrance 1819. Journ. de phys. \* — segregatur Hipponyx.

BRONN 1827 in Leonh. Zeitschr. f. Mineral. — separatur Brocchia.

Confer. CUVIER in Mém. pour serv. à l'hist. et l'anat. d. Moll. 1817. \*

G. B. Sow. Gen. Sh. fasc. 27. \*

BRONN Leth. p. 1006.

Synon. Patella sect. 4a pro parte et sect. 5a Lister.  
Sphondylus Sloane.

Patella vertice intorto (pars) Gualt.

Patella (pars) Linn. etc.

Calyptra (pars) Klein.

Cochlearia (pars) Klein.

Cochlolepas Klein.

Mitra-Hungarica Klein.

Lepas (spec.) D'Argenv.



**Capulus** Montf. contin.

*Synon.* contin.

Lepas divis. 3a Martini.

Galerita Brongn. ined.

Pileopsis Lamck.

Amalthea Schum.

Hipponyx Defr. et Auctt.

Actita Fisch.

Pilopsis König.

Acroculia Phillips.

? Cyrrholithes Vanuxem.

**Caracolina** EHRENB. 1831. Symb. phys. \* > OKEN Isis  
1833. p. 737.

*Etym.* Caracolus.

Subgenus Chilodontis.

**Caracolla** BECK 1837. Ind. p. 31. (praec. BROD. 1832. Proc.  
zool. Soc. \*)

*Etym.* Vid. Caracolus.

Subgenus Helicis e sectione reflexilabrium. Typus:  
Helix marginata Müll.

SWAINSON 1840. Malac. p. 328. — subgenus Lucer-  
nae. Typus: Helix lapicida Linn.

HARTMANN 1844. Erd- und Süssw. Gast. I. p. 196.

= Caracolus Montf.

**Caracolla** EHRENB. 1831. Symb. phys. \* > Oken Isis 1833.  
p. 734.

Subgenus Chilogymni.

**Caracollae** FÉRUSAC 1819. Prodr. p. 36.

*Etym.* Caracolus.

Divisio Helicigonae.

Pariter RANG 1829. Man. p. 162.

= Caracolus Montf.

**Caracollina** BECK 1837. Ind. p. 28.

*Etym.* praec.

Subgenus Helicis e sectione reflexilabrium. Typus:

Helix lenticula Fér.

**Caracolus** MONTF. 1810. Conch. syst. II. p. 138.

*Etym.* Vocabulum barbarum e lingua Lusitanica (caracol).

Ab Helice disjunctum genus. Typus: *Helix caracolla* Linn.

*Synon.* Carocolla Schum. Lamck. etc.

*Helicigona* sect. Carocollae Féruss.

*Helicostyla* sect. Aplostomae Fér.

*Caracolla* Beck. Swains.

*Discodoma* Swains.

**Cardia** FÉRUSSAC 1821. Tabl. syst. p. XLIII. (Les Bucardes.)

*Etym.* Cardium.

2da familia Cardiaceorum. Genera: *Isocardia*, *Cardium*, *Hemicardium*.

**Cardiacea** LAMCK. 1812. Extr. d'un Cours. \* teste Desh.

Enc. méth. II. p. 193.

*Etym.* Cardium.

Familia Dimyriorum. Genera: *Tridacna*, *Hippopus*, *Cardita*, *Hiatella*, *Isocardia*, *Cardium*.

Pariter BLAINV. 1818. Dict. se. nat. tom. 10. p. 216.

LAMCK. 1819. Hist. VI. 1. p. 1. (ed. 2a VI. p. 385.)

— familia secunda Conchiferorum Dimyriorum lamellipedium. Genera: *Cardium*, *Cardita*, *Cypriocardia*, *Hiatella*, *Isocardia*.

Pariter HANLEY 1844. Ill. cat. I. p. 129.

LATREILLE 1825. Fam. nat. (ed. Germ. p. 209.) —

2da familia Uniconcharum. Genera: *Isocardia*, *Cypriocardium*, *Cardium*, *Hemicardium*, *Cardita*, *Venericardia*.

Risso 1826. Hist. IV. p. 328. — 4us ordo Lamelli-branchiatorum.

MENKE 1830. Syn. ed. 2a p. 109. — familia secunda ordinis Cardiaceorum. Genera: *Isocardia*, *Cardium*, *Hemicardium*.

DESH. 1830. Enc. méth. III. p. 552. tabl. — familia Dimyriorum primi ordinis regularium. Genera:

**Cardiacea** Lamck. contin.

Cypricardia, Isocardia, Cardium. (Conf. ibid. II. p. 193.)

Pariter AGASSIZ 1839. Moul. de Moll. p. 35.

NYST 1846. Coq. foss. Belg.

ANTON 1839. Verz p. 10. — nona familia Elatobran-  
chiorum. Genera: Gnathodon, Isocardia, Cypric-  
cardia, Opis, Cardita, Cardium.

REEVE 1841. Conch. syst. I. p. 96. — nona fam.  
Tropiopodium bimusculosorum. Genera: Cardium,  
Isocardia, Cardita, Cypricardia.

G. B. Sow. jun. 1842. Conch. Man. ed. 2a p. 95. —  
Genera: Cardium, Venericardia (vel Cardita),  
Hippopodium, Megalodon, Isocardia, Cardilia,  
Hippagus, Cypricardia (ib. p. 143), Pachymya  
(ib. p. 297), Pleurorhynchus (ib. p. 311.)

*Confer.* Cardiadea Lamck. olim.

Cardia Féruss.

Cardiadae Flem.

Cardidae D'Orb.

Cardiidae Brod.

Cardiina Macgill.

**Cardiacea** CUVIER 1817. Règn. anim. \*

Acephalorum testaceorum familia quarta. Genera:  
Cardium, Chama, Donax, Cyclas, Corbis, Tellina,  
Loripes, Lucina, Venus, Corbula, Mactra.

FÉRUSSAC 1821. Tabl. syst. p. XLIII. — quartus ordo  
Lamellibranchiatorum. Familiae: Chamacea, Car-  
dia, Cyclades, Nymphacea, Veneres, Lithophaga,  
Mactracea.

Similiter MENKE vid. infra.

SCHWEIGG. 1820. Naturgesch. p. 702. — 2da familia  
Acephalorum testaceorum.

a) ligamento interno. Genera: Clotho, Mactra,  
Erycina, Ungulina, Corbula, Petricola.

b) ligamento externo. Genera: Capsa, Venus,  
Lucina, Psammobia, Loripes, Tellina, Corbis,

**Cardiacea** Cuvier contin.

Cyclas, Donax, Cardium, Diceras, Birostrites,  
Isocardia, Aetherea, Chama.

MENKE 1828. Syn. p. 65. et 1830. ib. ed. 2a p. 109.

— quartus ordo Elatobranchiorum. Familiae:  
Chamacea, Cardiacea, Cycladea, Nymphacea, Ve-  
neracea, Lithophaga, Mactracea.

CUVIER 1830. Règn. an. ed. 2a (ed. Voigt. III. p. 509).

— Acephalorum testaceorum quarta familia. Ge-  
nera: Cardium, Donax, Cyclas, Corbis, Tellina,  
Loripes, Lucina, Venus, Corbula, Mactra.

**Cardiaceae** MENKE olim 1828. Syn. p. 65.

*Etym.* praeced.

HINDS 1844. Zool. Sulph. p. 65.

= Cardiacea Lamck.

**Cardiacidae** D'ORB. olim 1837. Moll. Can. \* teste Agass.

Nomencl.

*Etym.* Cardium.

= Cardidae D'Orb.

**Cardiacites** SCHLOTH. 1820. Petref. p. 206.

*Etym.* Cardium. Vocabulum male fictum.

Genus Bivalvium fossilium incerti limitis, cui in-  
seruntur Bucarditae et Chamitae Auctt.

**Cardiadae** FLEMING 1828. Brit. An. p. 408. (et similiter

SWAINS. 1835. Elem. mod. Conch. \* teste Agass.  
Nomencl.)

*Etym.* Cardium.

Familia Siphonidum tertiae sectionis. Genera: Iso-  
cardia, Hippopodium, Cardium, Pholadomya, Cy-  
pricardia.

**Cardiadea** (les Cardiadées) LAMCK. olim 1809. Phil. zool.

*Etym.* Cardium.

Acephalaeorum familia 7ma. Genera: Tridacna,  
Hippopus, Cardita, Isocardia, Cardium.

= Cardiacea Lamck.

**Cardiapoda** D'ORBIGNY 1839. Voy. Amér. tab. 11. \* et 1841. Moll. cub. I. p. 97. Cf. *Cardiapus*.

*Etym.* καρδία, cor; πούς, pes.

Novum genus Nucleobranchiatorum Pterotracheae affine. Typus: *Firola placenta* Less.

Adoptat M. E. GRAY 1842. Fig. Moll. tab. 62. — in familia Pterotrachidarum.

*Conf.* EYDOUX et SOULEYET 1840. Rev. zool. p. 233.

> Wiegman. Arch. 1841. II. p. 266.

**Cardiapus** D'ORB. 1842. Pal. franç. Terr. crét. II. \* teste Agass. Nom.

= *Cardiapoda* D'Orb.

**Cardidae** D'ORB. 1843. Pal. franç. Terr. crét. III. \* teste Agass. Nom.

*Etym.* Cardium.

Prima familia Orthoconcharum integropalliarum.

Genera: *Cardium*, *Isocardia*.

Pariter GEINITZ 1846. Gr. d. Verst. p. 421. Inseruntur *Conocardium* et *Cardiomorpha*.

**Cardiidae** BRODERIP 1839. Penny Cyclop. XIV. \* teste Agass. Nom.

*Etym.* praeced.

LEA 1843. Proc. Philad. Soc. III. p. 163.

? = *Cardiacea* Lamck.

**Cardina** MACGILLIVRAY 1843. Moll. Aberd. p. 213.

*Etym.* praeced.

Familia Dimyariorum.

= *Cardiacea* Lamck.

**Cardilia** DESH. 1835 in Lamck. Hist. ed. 2a vol. VI. p. 448. et 1844. Guérin mag. pl. 99 — 101.

*Etym.* Cardium.

Novum genus Mactraceorum. Typus: *Isocardia semisulcata* Lamck.

Adoptat GRAY 1840 in Jardine Ann. and Mag. II.

Nr. 25. \* — in familia Osteodesmarum.

**Cardilia** Desh. contin.

G. B. Sow. jun. 1842. Conch. Man. ed. 2a p. 96. —  
genus Cardiaceorum.

*Synon.* Isocardia (spec.) Lamck.

Hemicyclonosta Desh. olim.

Hemicyclostera Bronn. (Leth.)

**Cardinalia** GRAY 1840. Syn. Br. Mus. \* (Agass. Nom.)

*Etym.* Cardinalis.

Genus Trochoideorum?

**Cardinia** AGASSIZ 1841 in Sow. Min. Conch. ed. Germ.

p. 57. et fusius 1842 in Etudes crit. sur les

Moll. foss. 3me livr. p. 250. > Leonh. et Bronn

Jahrb. 1843. p. 748.

*Etym.* Cardo.

Genus Naïadeorum ex Unionibus Auctorum fossilibus depromptum.

Adoptant STRICKLAND 1841. Brit. Assoc. \* > L'Institut.

1842. X. p. 13. \*

MORRIS 1843. Brit. foss. p. 80.

DE KONINCK 1842. Terr. houill. p. 68. — genus

Mastrateorum.

STRICKLAND 1844. Ann. and. Mag. Nat. Hist. XIV.

p. 100. \* > Leonh. et Bronn Jahrb. 1844.

p. 764. — genus Veneridarum.

DUNKER 1844 in Zeitschr. f. Malak. p. 186.

= Thalassides Berger.

**Cardinia** (Ag.) GEINITZ 1846. Grundr. d. Verst. p. 432.

Genus Astartidarum, praecedentis partem complectens.

**Cardiocardita** BLAINV. 1824. Dict. sc. nat. tom. 32. p. 326. et

1825. Malac. p. 540. Conf. G. B. Sow. jun. Man.

ed. 2a p. 97. (Cardiocardites.)

*Etym.* Cardium; Cardita.

Subgenus Carditae (nec ge us, ut scribit Sow. l. c.).

Typus: Cardita Ajar Adans.

Pariter ANTON 1839. Verz p. 10.

**Cardioidea** FITZING. 1833. Syst. Verz. p. 118.

*Etym.* Cardium.

Familia Dimyariorum.

= Cardiaceae Cuv.

**Cardiola** BRODERIP et SOW. 1834. Proc. zool. Soc. II. \*  
teste Agass. Nomencl. et 1839 in Murchis. Silur.  
Syst. p. 617. \*

*Etym.* Cardium.

Novum genus Cardiaceorum, fossile.

Adoptat MÜNSTER 1840. Beitr. z. Petref. III.

RÖMER 1843. Verst. d. Harzgeb. p. 24.

MORRIS 1843. Brit. foss. p. 81.

**Cardiolithus** AUCT. teste KLEIN 1740 in Scheuchz. No-  
mencl. lith. p. 34.

*Etym.* καρδία, cor; λίθος, lapis.

= Bucardites Auct.

**Cardiomorpha** DE KONINCK 1842. Terr. houill. p. 101.

*Etym.* καρδία, cor; μορφή, figura.

Novum genus Cardiaceorum, ab Isocardiis fossilibus  
separatum. <sup>40)</sup>

MORRIS 1843. Brit. foss. p. 81.

GEINITZ 1846. Grundr. d. Verst. p. 426. — genus  
Cardidarum.

*Synon.* Isocardia (spec.) J. Sow. etc.

Sanguinolaria (sp.) Münster. Goldf.

Nucula (sp.) Phillips.

Crassatella (sp.) F. A. Römer.

Venus (sp.) F. A. Römer.

Ceromya Agassiz.

---

40) D'Orbigny assentire velim; qui Ceromyas Ag. ad Isocardias et Lyonsias referre dicitur. Neque tamen satis certo hoc effici potest, antequam cardinis investigatio in pluribus exemplaribus contingerit. Conf. etiam Leonh. et Bronn Jahrb. 1846. p. 121.

**Cardissa** WALCH 1768. Naturgesch. d. Verst. II. p. 73. \*  
praeced. Rumph et Baier vid. Cartissa. Confer.  
Schröt. Lithol. Lex. II. p. 361.

*Etym.* Cardium?

= Hemicardia Klein. et ? Lyriodon Sow.

**Cardissa** MÜHLE. 1811. Entwurf p. 52. Conf. BLAINV. in  
Diet. sc. nat. tom. 7. p. 86.

A Cardis separatum genus. Typus: Cardium car-  
dissa Linn.

SWAINSON 1840. Malac. p. 373. — genus Veneri-  
narum.

= Hemicardia Klein.

**Cardissa** OKEN 1815. Zool. \*

= Venericardia Lamck.

**Cardita** BRUG. 1789. Enc. méth. I. p. 401.

*Etym.* *καρδία*, cor.

A Chamis Linn. separatum genus Bivalvium regu-  
larium.

Emendavit LAMARCK, segregatis Isocardiis (1799) et  
Cypriardiis (1818), minus bene etiam Venericar-  
diis (1801).

LAMCK. 1799. Prodr. \* et 1801. Syst. p. 118.

LAMCK. Ann. du Mus. VI. p. 339. \*

ROISSY 1805. Moll. VI. p. 342.

LAMCK. 1809. Phil. zool. — genus Cardiaceorum.

1812. Extr. du Cours \* et 1819. Hist. VI. 1. p.

20. (ed. 2a VI. p. 423.) — genus Cardiaceorum.

Pariter Sow. Gen. fasc. 20. \* Injungitur Veneri-  
cardia.

PHILIPPI 1836. Moll. Sic. I. p. 53. et 1844. ib.  
II. p. 40.

G. B. Sow. jun. 1839. Man. (ed. 2a 1842.  
p. 97.)

RÖMER 1839. Verst. d. Ool. Nachtr. p. 38.

REEVE 1841. Conch. syst. I. p. 101.

HANLEY 1844. Ill. cat. I. p. 144.



**Cardita** Brug. contin.

- CUVIER 1800. Anat. comp. \* — subgenus Chamae.  
1817. Règne an. \* et 1830. ib. ed. 2a (ed. Voigt  
III. p. 500.) — genus Mytilaceorum.  
Pariter SCHWEIGG. 1820. Natgsh. p. 710. Sub-  
genera: Cardita, Cypricardia.  
SCHUM. 1817. Ess. p. 141.  
BLAINV. et DEFRANCE 1817 in Dict. sc. nat. tom. 7.  
p. 87.  
J. SOW. Min. Conch. tab. 89.  
NILSSON 1827. Petr. Suec. p. 17.  
FÉRUSAC 1821. Tabl. syst. p. XLII. — in familia  
Carditarum.  
Pariter DESH. 1830. Enc. méth. II. p. 194. Injun-  
guntur Venericardia (praec. Blainv.) et Myo-  
concha.  
NYST 1846. Coq. foss. Belg. p. 204. — in eadem  
familia.  
BLAINV. 1825. Malac. p. 540. — genus Submytila-  
ceorum. Subgenera: Mytilicardia, Cardiocardita,  
Venericardia, Cypricardia.  
Similiter RANG 1829. Man. p. 295. — emissa tamen  
e subgeneribus Cypricardia.  
FLEMING 1828. Brit. An. p. 408. 417. — genus Car-  
ditadarum.  
MENKE 1828. Syn. p. 64. et 1830. ib. ed. 2a p. 108.  
— in Carditaceis.  
AGASSIZ 1839. Moul. d. Moll. p. 32. — in Naïadeis.  
SWAINS. 1840. Mal. p. 375. — genus Chamidarum.  
MORRIS 1843. Brit. foss. p. 81.  
HINDS 1844. Zool. Sulph. p. 65. — genus Cardia-  
cearum.  
GEINITZ 1846. Grundr. d. Verst. p. 434. — genus  
Carditidarum.  
*Synon.* Pectunculus striatus (spec.) List.  
? Concula (pars) Tournef.  
Concha longa (sp.) Gualt.

**Cardita** Brug. contin.

*Synon.* contin.

Concha cordiformis (sp.) Gualt.  
Actinobolus (sp.) Klein.  
Isocardia (sp.) Klein.  
Anomalocardia (sp.) Klein.  
Perna (sp.) Adanson.  
Chama (sp.) Adanson. Linn. etc.  
Limnea et Limnoderma (sp.) Poli.  
Areturus Humphr.  
Beguina Bolten.  
Corbula (sp.) Bolten.  
Venericardia Lamck. etc.  
Glans Mühlf.  
Arcinella Oken.  
Cardissa Oken.  
? Cardites Dalm.

**Carditacea** MENKE 1830. Syn. ed. 2a p. 108.

*Etym.* Cardita.

Tertia familia ordinis Mytilaceorum. Genera: Cardita, Cypricardia, Venericardia.

C. F. Römer 1842. De Astart. gen. \* > Leonh. et Br. Jahrb. 1843. p. 58. — huic familiae Astartas inserendas esse docet.

*Synon.* Carditae Férussac.

Carditaceae Menke olim.

**Carditaceae** MENKE olim 1828. Syn. p. 64.

= Carditacea Menke.

**Carditadæ** FLEMING 1828. Brit. An. p. 408.

*Etym.* Cardita.

Familia Siphonidum primæ sectionis. Genera: Cardita, Venericardia, Crassatella.

Similiter GRAY 1840. Syn. Brit. Mus. \* vid. Carditatae.

**Carditæ** FÉRUSSAC 1821. Tabl. syst. p. XLII. (Les Cardites.)

Tertia familia ordinis Mytilaceorum. Genera: Cardita, Cypricardia, Venericardia.

**Carditae** Féruss. contin.

DESH. 1830. Enc. méth. III. p. 552. tabl. — 2da familia Dimyriorum secundi ordinis regularium.

Unicum genus: Cardita.

Id. 1835. in Lamck. ed. 2a VI. p. 519. — novum accedit genus: Opis Defr.

= Carditacea Mke.

**Carditamera** CONRAD 1838. Foss. tert. form. p. 11. et 1841 in Sillim. Amer. Journ. vol. 41. \* teste Bronn Paleont. Coll. p. 95.

*Etym.* ?

Genus fossile affine Carditae et Cypricardiae.

*Synon.* Cypricardia (spec.) Conrad olim.

**Carditatae** (Gray?) AGASS. Nom. vid. Carditadæ.

**Cardites** DALMAN.... Act. Acad. Holm. \* teste Agass. Nom. ? = Cardita Brug.

**Carditidæ** D'ORBIGNY teste GEINITZ 1846. Grundr. d. Verst. p. 433. (sive Cyprinidæ.)

*Etym.* Cardita.

Tertia familia Orthoconcharum integropalliatarum.

Genera: Cardita, Cyprina.

**Cardium** LINN. 1758. Syst. nat. ed. 10ma \* emend. 1767. ib. ed. 12ma p. 1121. Ed. GMEL. p. 3244.

*Etym.* καρδία, cor.

Testaceorum bivalvium seu Concharum genus, hucusque fere intactum.

Pariter O. F. MÜLLER 1776. Zool. Dan. prodr. p. XXX.

FABRIC. 1780. Faun. Groenl. p. 409.

BRUG. 1789. Enc. méth. I. p. 203.

SPENGLER 1799. Skrivt. Naturh. Selsk. V. 1. p. 1.

LAMCK. 1801. Syst. p. 119. Conf. Ann. du Mus. VI. p. 341. \*

DUVERNOY et DEFRANCE in Dict. sc. nat. tom. 5. p. 395. et suppl. p. 103.

SCHUM. 1817. Ess. p. 158.

J. Sow. Min. Conch. tab. 14.

**Cardium** Linn. contin.

OKEN 1835. Allg. Naturg. V. 1. p. 314.

BRONN 1838. Leth. p. 944.

LAMARCK 1809. Phil. zool. — in familia Cardiaeorum.

Id. 1812. Extr. d. Cours \* et 1819. Hist. VI. 1. p. 2. (ed. 2a VI. p. 388.) — in Cardiacis.

Pariter CUVIER 1817. Règn. an. \* et 1830. ib. ed. 2a (ed. Voigt. III. p. 510.) — subgenera: Cardium et Hemicardium.

Hunc sequitur SCHWEIGG. 1820. Naturg. p. 707.

LATREILLE 1825. Fam. nat.

G. B. Sow. Gen. Sh. fasc. 34. \*

MENKE 1828. Syn. p. 65. et 1830. ib. ed. 2a p. 109.

DESH. 1830. Enc. méth. III. p. 552. tabl.

PHILIPPI 1836. Moll. Sic. I. p. 49. et 1844. ib. II. p. 37.

AGASSIZ 1839. Moul. de Moll. p. 35.

G. B. Sow. jun. 1839. Man. (ed. 2a p. 97.) et 1840 in Proc. zool. Soc. p. 105. et in Conchol. Illustr. part 46 — 51. 149. 150. 177 — 184. \*

RÖMER 1836. Verst. d. Ool. p. 107.

REEVE 1841. Conch. syst. I. p. 97.

DE KONINCK 1842. Terr. houill. p. 81.

HANLEY 1844. Ill. cat. I. p. 129.

NYST 1846. Coq. foss. Belg. p. 185.

FÉRUSAC 1821. Tabl. syst. p. XLIII. — in familia Cardiorum.

GRAY 1821 in Lond. Med. Rep. \* — in Phyllopodis.

BLAINV. 1825. Malac. p. 547. — in Conchaceis primae sectionis.

FLEMING 1828. Brit. An. p. 408. 420. — genus Cardiadarum.

SWAINSON 1840. Malac. p. 373. — genus Venerinarum. Subgenera: Cardium, Laevicardium, Hemicardium, Acardo, Papyridea.

**Cardium** Linn. contin.

MACGILLIVRAY 1843. Moll. Aberd. p. 213. — in Cardiniis.

GEINITZ 1846. Grundr. d. Verst. p. 422. — genus Cardidarum.

BRONN 1837. Leth. p. 91. — subgenus Conocardium proponit.

BEYRICH 1845 in Menke Zeitschr. f. Mal. p. 17. — Protocardias segregat.

*Synon.* Pectunculus laevis (sp.) List.

Pectunculus striatus (sp.) List.

Pectunculus (spec.) Rumph. Petiv. Adanson. Martini.

Bucardites (p. p.) Auctt.

Cardiolithus (p. p.) Auctt.

Cardiacites (p. p.) Schloth.

Concha cordiformis Lang. Gualt.

Concha subrotunda (p. p.) Gualt.

Globus (spec.) Klein.

Chamelea (sp.) Klein.

Anomalocardia (sp.) Klein.

Isocardia (sp.) Klein.

Hemicardia Klein.

Chama inaequilatera (sp.) Gualt.

Bucardium (sp.) D'Argenv.

Solen (sp.) Linn.

Cerastes et Cerastoderma Poli.

Corculum

Fragum

Cardium

} Bolten.

Cardissa (spec.) Walch. Schröt.

Cardissa Mühlf. Swainson.

Isocardia Oken olim.

Hemicardium Cuv.

Glycymeris (sp.) Eichwald olim.

Hypanis Pander.

**Cardium** Linn. contin.

*Synon.* contin.

Adaena	}	Eichwald.
Monodaena		
Didana		

Aphrodita Lea.

Amphidesma (sp.) Krynicki.

? Conocardium Brönn.

? Lunulacardium Münt.

? Protocardia Beyrich.

**Cardium** CUVIER olim 1800. Anat. comp.

= Cardium Linn. et Isocardia Lamck.

**Carinacea** BLAINVILLE olim 1818. Dict. sc. nat. tom. 10.  
tabl. syn.

*Etym.* Carina.

Familia Monothalamorum. Unicum genus: Carinaria.

**Carinaria** LAMCK. 1801. Syst. an. p. 98.

*Etym.* Carina.

Unilocularium spirivalvium genus, pro Patella cristata Linn. institutum.

LAMCK. 1809. Phil. zool. — in familia Argonautaceorum.

LAMCK. 1812. Extr. d'un Cours \* et 1822. Hist. VII.  
p. 671. (ed. 2a XI. p. 376.) — in Heteropodis.  
Pariter Cuv. 1830. Règne an. ed. 2a (ed. Voigt. III.  
p. 144.)

DESH. 1830. Enc. méth. II. p. 202.

PHILIPPI 1836. Moll. Sic. I. p. 242.

G. B. Sow. Gen. Sh. fasc. 36. \*

G. B. Sow. jun. 1842. Conch. Man. ed. 2a p. 98.

BLAINVILLE 1816. in Bull. Soc. philom. p. 28. \* —  
in Nucleobranchiatis.

Pariter REEVE 1842. Conch. syst. II. p. 56.

BLAINV. 1817 in Dict. sc. nat. tom. 7. p. 105.

CUVIER 1817 R. a. \* — in Scutibranchiatis.

BLAINV. 1818. Dict. sc. nat. tom. 10. — unicum genus familiae Carinaceorum.

**Carinaria** Lamck. contin.

SCHWEIGG. 1820. Natg. p. 720. — in *Aspidobranchiis*.

FÉRUSAC 1821. Tabl. syst. p. XXXVII. — in familia *Pterotracheorum*.

GRAY 1821 in Lond. Med. Rep. \* — genus rejicit et ad *Pterotracheas* refert.

BLAINV. 1825. Mal. p. 492. — genus *Nectopodum*.

LATREILLE 1825. Fam. nat. — genus *Urobranchiorum*.

MENKE 1828. Syn. p. 5. et 1830. ib. ed. 2a p. 9. — genus *Caryobranchiorum*.

FLEMING 1828. Brit. an. p. 361. — genus *Capulidarum*.

RANG 1829. Man. p. 121. — genus *Firolidarum*.

Pariter CANTRAINE 1841. Malac. médit. p. 40.

VERANY 1831. Zool. Journ. V. N. 19. p. 325.

QUOY et GAIM. 1832. Voy. Astrol. Zool. II. p. 394.

D'ORBIGNY 1841. Moll. cub. I. p. 97. — genus *Nucleobranchidarum*.

M. E. GRAY 1842. Fig. Moll. tab. 63. — genus *Pterotrachidarum*.

MILNE EDWARDS 1840. Ann. sc. nat. XIII. p. 195. \*

> Wieg. Arch. 1841. II. p. 265.

J. E. GRAY 1840. Ann. et Mag. nat. Hist. VI. p. 239. \*

> Wieg. Arch. l. c.

COSTA 1829. Ann. d. sc. nat. XVI. p. 107. \* > Oken  
Isis 1833. p. 185.

*Synon.* *Nautilus* (spec.) D'Argenv.

*Patella* (sp.) Linn.

*Argonauta* (sp.) Gmelin. Dillwyn.

*Carinarius* Montf.

*Pterotrachea* Cuv. 1817. in Mém. p. serv. à l'hist.  
d. M.

**Carinarius** MONTFORT 1810. Conch. syst. II. p. 2.

= *Carinaria* Lamck.

**Carinea** SWAINS. 1840. Malac. p. 326.

*Etym.* Carina.

Genus Ovularum.

= Cyphoma Bolten.

**Carinella** Sow. jun. 1842. Man. p. 98. errore pro Calcinelle Adanson.

= Scrobicularia Schum.

**Carinidea** SWAINS. 1840. Malac. p. 350. Conf. G. B. Sow. jun. Conch. Man. ed. 2a p. 98.

*Etym.* Carina.

Subgenus Canthorbis. Typus: Trochus concavus Gmel.

? = Infundibulum Montf.

**Carocolla** SCHUM. 1817. Ess. p. 192. Conf. G. B. Sow. jun. Conch. Man. ed. 2a p. 98.

*Etym.* vid. Caracolus.

Ab Helicibus separatum genus. Typica species: Helix lampas et indiscreta Müll., et Guaitierana Linn.

LANCK. 1822. Hist. nat. VI. 2. p. 94. (ed. 2a VIII. p. 142.) — genus Heliceorum.

Pariter GRAY 1825. Ann. of Phil. vol. XXV. \*  
> Oken Isis 1834. p. 485.

LATREILLE 1825. Fam. nat. — genus Geocochlidum.

BLAINV. 1825. Mal. p. 460. — subgenus Helicis.

Pariter CUVIER 1830. R. a. ed. 2a. (ed. Voigt. III. p. 70.)

FLEMING 1828. Brit. Anim. p. 255. 258. — genus Helicidarum.

REEVE 1842. Conch. syst. II. p. 71. — genus Colimaceorum.

= Caracolus Montf.

**Carolia** CANTRAINE 1838 in Bull. Acad. Brux. p. 111. \*  
> Leonh. et Bronn Jahrb. 1839. p. 123.

*Etym.* Dicat. principi Carolo Bonaparte.

Novum genus Bivalvium fossilium, inter Placunas atque Anomias intermedium, nec tamen cum Placunanomia Brod. congruens.



**Cartissa** BAIER 1758. Oryct. Nor. p. 63. Confer. Schröt.  
Lithol. Lex. II. p. 361.

*Etym.* Cartissa Rumphio species Pectunculi (Rumph  
Amb. Rar. ed. Germ. p. 117.)

= Hemicardia Klein et Lyriodon Bronn.

**Carychiadae** LEACH ... teste Gray in Turton Man. ed. 2a  
p. 274.

*Etym.* Carychium.

= Auriculacea Blainv.

**Carychium** O. F. MÜLL. 1774. Hist. Verm. II. p. 125. et  
1776. Zool. Dan. prodr. p. XXIX.

*Etym.* κήρυξ, dorice κάρυξ, buccinum.

Novum genus Testaceorum terrestrium.

FÉRUSSAC 1819. Prodr. p. 100. et 1821. Tabl. syst.  
p. XXXIII. — adoptat in familia Auricularum.

Pariter RANG 1829. Man. p. 172.

GRAY 1821 in Lond. Med. Repos. \* — in Adelo-  
pneumonis amphibiis.

BLAINV. 1817. Dict. sc. nat. tom. 7. p. 187. <sup>41)</sup>

STUDER 1820. Verzeichn. p. 21.

LATREILLE 1825. Fam. nat. — genus Limnocochlidum.

C. PFEIFF. 1828. Naturg. III. p. 5. — genus Pulmo-  
naceorum.

FLEMING 1828. Brit. Anim. p. 270. — genus Pupadarum.

MENKE 1828. Syn. p. 19. et 1830. ib. ed. 2a p. 35.  
— genus Auriculaceorum.

Pariter G. B. Sow. jun. 1842. Conch. Man. ed.  
2a p. 99.

FITZING. 1833. Verzeichn. p. 110. — in Auriculoideis.

BECK 1837. Ind. p. 103. — genus Auriculideorum.

GRAY 1840 in Turt. Man. ed. 2a p. 221. — genus  
Auriculidarum.

Pariter D'ORBIGNY 1841. Moll. cub. I. p. 137. tabl.

CANTRAINÉ 1841. Malac. médit. p. 169.

---

41) Observandum tamen, Blainvillium cum Ferussacio et aliis  
auctoribus huic generi et Pupulam, et Auriculae species male inseruisse.

**Carychium** O. F. Müll. contin.

ROSSMÄSSLER 1837. Icon. VI. p. 54. et 1839. ib. X.  
p. 36.

THOMPSON 1840. Moll. of Irel. p. 28. — genus Auriculadarum.

SCHOLTZ 1843. Schles. Moll. p. 76.

BLAINV. 1825. Malac. p. 453. — subgenus Auriculae.

Pariter DESH. 1830. Enc. méth. II. p. 207.

*Synon.* Helix (spec.) Gmelin.

Bulimus (sp.) Brug.

Turbo (sp.) Montagu.

Auricula (sp.) Drap. Lamck. Nilss. Desh. etc.

Auricella Jurine. Hartm. olim.

Odostomia (sp.) Fleming olim.

Pupa (spec.) Say.

**Caryobranchia** MENKE 1828. Syn. p. 5. et 1830. ib. ed.  
2a p. 9.

*Etym.* *κόρυον*, nucleus; *βράγχια*, branchiae.

Primus ordo Gasteropodum. Genera: Carinaria,  
Firola, Firoloida, Pterosoma, Atlanta, (et in ed.  
2a) Lippistes.

= Heteropoda Lamck.

**Casida** HUMPHR. (sic Agass. Nomencl.) vid. Cassidea  
Brug.

**Cassida** LANG 1722. Meth. nov. \* teste Brug. Enc. méth.  
I. p. 518.

*Etym.* Nom. appell. (Cassida Linn. genus Coleopterorum.)

Genus Cochlearum marinarum.

Adoptat GUALT. 1742. Ind. tab. 42. — genus Cochlearum canaliculatarum incurvatarum.

*Synon.* Dolium Humphrey. q. cf.

**Cassida** BRÜNNICH 1772. Fund. Zool. p. 248.

Genus Testaceorum unilocularium.

= Cassidea Brug.

**Cassidae** D'ORBIGNY 1840. Voy. Amér. \* et 1841. Moll. cub. I. p. 200. et 1843. Pal. franç. Terr. crét. II. \* (1837. Moll. Canar. \* teste Agass. Nom.)

*Etym.* Cassis.

Familia Pectinibranchiatorum. Genera: Cassis, Cassidaria, Harpa, Dolium.

Pariter GEINITZ 1845. Grundr. d. Verst. p. 375.

**Cassidaria** LAMCK. 1812. Extr. d'un Cours. \* et 1822. Hist. VII. p. 214. (ed. 2a X. p. 4.)

*Etym.* Cassis.

Genus Purpuriferorum.

Pariter PHILIPPI 1836. Moll. Sic. I. p. 216.

G. B. Sow. Gen. sh. fasc. 23. \*

REEVE 1842. Conch. syst. II. p. 208.

G. B. Sow. jun. 1842. Conch. Man. ed. 2a p. 99.

FÉRUS. 1821. Tabl. syst. p. XXXV. — subgenus Purpurae.

BLAINV. 1825. Mal. p. 409. — genus Entomostomorum. Ibid. p. 624. subgenus distinguitur Oniscia.

LATREILLE 1825. Fam. nat. — in familia Cassiditarum.

MENKE 1828. Syn. et 1830. ib. ed. 2a p. 64. — in Purpuraceis.

RANG 1829. Man. p. 214. — in familia Purpurarum.

Pariter DESH. 1830. Enc. méth. II. p. 207.

CUVIER 1830. R. a. ed. 2a (ed. Voigt. III. p. 346.) — subgenus Buccini.

SWAINS. 1840. Malac. p. 69. 299. — genus Nassinarum.

D'ORBIGNY 1840. Voy. Am. \* 1841. Moll. cub. I. p. 200. et 1843. Pal. fr. \* — genus Cassidarum.

Pariter GEINITZ 1845. Grundr. d. Verst. p. 376,

= Morio Montf.

**Cassidea** BRUG. 1789. Enc. méth. I. p. 414.

*Etym.* Cassis.

**Cassidea** Brug. contin.

A Buccinis Linn. disjunctum genus, istius auctoris sectionem secundam complectens.

Adoptat HUMPHREY 1797. Mus. Calonn. \* (? Casida q. cf.)

DUVERNOY 1804. Dict. sc. nat. tom. 5. p. 404.

*Synon.* Cassida Brünnich.

= Cassis Lamck. et Morio Montf. et Oniscia Sow.

**Cassidea** SCHUM. 1817. Ess. p. 247.

sect.  $\alpha$  et  $\beta$  = Cassis Lamck.

sect.  $\gamma$  = Oniscia Sow.

**Cassidea** SWAINS. 1840. Man. p. 66. 299. Conf. G. B. Sow. Conch. Man. p. 99.

Genus Cassinarum. Typus: Cassis areola Linn.

= Bezoardica Schum.

**Cassiditae** LATREILLE 1825. Fam. nat. (ed. Germ. p. 188.) Conf. Desh. Enc. méth. II. p. 209.

Decima familia Pectinibranchiatorum gymnocochlidum.

Genera: Cassis, Cassidaria, Ricinula.

**Cassidites** AUCT. teste Klein 1740 in Scheuchz. Nomencl. lith. p. 36.

*Etym.* Cassis.

Genus Cochlitarum.

Pariter WALCH 1768. Nat. d. Verst. II. p. 113.

SCHRÖT. 1784. Vollst. Einl. Verst. IV. p. 392. et. Lithol. Lex. VII. p. 276.

= Cassidea Brug.

**Cassidula** HUMPHREY 1797. Mus. Calonn. \* teste Swains. Malac. p. 21.

*Etym.* Cassida.

A Muricibus et Purpuris auctorum separatum genus, partem Pyricularum Lamck. complectens.

**Cassidulae** FÉRUSAC 1819. Prodr. p. 105.

Sectio subgenerica Auriculae.

Pariter RANG 1829. Man. p. 173.

= Sidula Gray.

**Cassidulus** LATREILLE 1825. Fam. nat.

*Etym.* Cassidula. <sup>42)</sup>

Genus Limnocoehlidum.

BECK 1837. Ind. p. 105. — genus Auriculideorum.  
= Sidula Gray.

**Cassinae** SWAINSON 1840. Malac. p. 65. 297. (1835. Elem.  
mod. Conch. \* teste Agass. Nom.)

*Etym.* Cassis.

Subfamilia Muricidarum. Genera: Harpa, Cyprae-  
cassis, Cassis, Cassidea, Dolium.

**Cassis** BREYN 1732. Dissert. de polyth. p. 6. (praec. He-  
benstreit 1728. Diss. phys. de ord. conch.)

*Etym.* Nom. appell.

Genus Cochlidii, incertum.

**Cassis** KLEIN 1753. Ostrac. p. 91.

Genus Volutarum ovatarum, cui formando hodierna  
genera Cassis, Morio, Buccinum, Nassa et Pur-  
pura species praebuerunt.

**Cassis** MARTINI 1771. Syst. Conch. Cab. II. p. 2. et 1773.  
Verzchn. e. auserl. Samml. \* > Schröt. Lithol.  
Lex. VI. p. 257. VII. p. 276. conf. Schröt. Vollst.  
Einl. Verst. IV. p. 393.

Tertium genus Cochlidum volutatarum. Subdivi-  
siones:

1) Cassis vera = Cassis Lamck. et Malea Valenc.

2) Cassis spuria

a) Galeodes = Pyrula (sp.) Lamck.

b) Semicassis = ? Purpura (sp.) Lamck.

**Cassis** LAMCK. 1799. Prodr. \* et 1801. Syst. an. p. 97. et  
Ann. du Mus. II. p. 168. (ed. Germ. p. 143.) et  
1809. Phil. zool.

Genus Purpuraceorum.

Cuv. 1800. Anat. comp. \* — subgenus Buccini.

Roissy 1805. Moll. VI. p. 103.

= Cassidea Brug.

---

42) Cassidulus Lamck. 1816. genus Crinoideorum.

**Cassis** LAMCK. 1812. Extr. d. Cours \* et 1822. Hist. nat. VII. p. 218. (ed. 2a X. p. 17.)

Genus Purpuriferorum, arctius definitum, disjuncta Cassidaria.

Pariter G. B. SOW. Gen. Sh. fasc. 22. \*

PHILIPPI 1836. Moll. Sic. I. p. 217. \*

REEVE 1842. Conch. syst. II. p. 212.

G. B. SOW. jun. 1842. Conch. Man. ed. 2a p. 100.

*Conf.* BLAINV. Dict. sc. nat. tom. 7. p. 203.

DEFRANCE ib. p. 209.

J. SOW. Min. Conch. tab. 6.

BRONN Leth. p. 1092.

M. E. GRAY Fig. Moll. tab. 16.

CUVIER 1817. Règne an. \* et 1830. ib. ed. 2a (ed. Voigt. III. p. 339.) — subgenus Buccini.

Pariter SCHWEIGGER 1820. Natgsh. p. 728.

FÉRUSSAC 1821. Tabl. syst. p. XXXV. — subgenus Purpuræ.

BLAINV. 1825. Malac. p. 410. — genus Entomostomorum.

LATR. 1825. Fam. nat. — in familia Cassiditarum.

FLEMING 1828. Brit. An. p. 339. — in familia Buccinidarum.

MENKE 1828. Syn. et 1830. ed. 2a p. 63. — in Purpuraceis.

RANG 1829. Man. p. 214. — in familia Purpurarum.

Pariter DESH. 1830. Enc. méth. III. p. 553. tabl.

QUOY et GAIM. 1832. Voy. Astrol. Zool. II. p. 590.

D'ORBIGNY 1841. Moll. cub. I. p. 200. tabl. et 1843.

.Pal. franç. \* — genus Cassidarum.

Pariter GEINITZ 1845. Grundr. d. Verst. p. 375.

*Synon.* Buccinum brevirostre (p. p.) Lister.

? Cassis Breyn. Hebenstreit.

Murex venereus Tournéf.

Cochlea cassidiformis umbilicata Gualt.

Cassis (sp.) Klein.

Semicassis (sp.) Klein.

**Cassis** Lamarck. contin.

*Synon.* contin.

Murex (sp.) D'Arg.

Purpura (sp.) Adanson.

Cassidites (sp.) Auctt.

Cassis vera (pars) Martini.

Cassida Brünnich.

Buccinum sect. b Linn. etc.

Cassidea (pars) Brug. etc. Schum.

Bezoardica Schum.

Cypræacassis Stutchbury. Swains.

Cassidea et Cassis Swains.

**Cassis** SWAINSON 1840. Malac. p. 66. 298.

Genus Cassinarum, angustioribus finibus coercitum, segregatis Cassidea et Cypræacasside. Typus: Cassis cornuta Linn.

**Cassis bicornis** KLEIN 1753. Ostrac. p. 96.

Genus Volutarum ovatarum, quo Murices quidam tuberculati continentur.

**Cassis spuria** MARTINI vid. Cassis Martini.

**Castalia** LAMCK. 1819. Hist. nat. VI. 1. p. 66. (ed. 2a VI. p. 523.)

*Etym.* Nom. propr.

Genus Trigoniaceorum, ex Unionibus segregatum.

Typus: Mya cordata Humphr.

Pariter HANLEY 1844. Ill. cat. I. p. 173.

FÉRUSAC 1821. Tabl. p. XLII. — genus Nayadum.

Pariter LATR. 1825. Fam. nat.

MENKE 1828. Syn. p. 64.

G. B. SOW. jun. 1842. Conch. Man. ed. 2a p. 100. 200.

SCHWEIGGER 1820. Natgsh. p. 712. — subgenus Trigoniae.

BLAINV. 1825. Malac. p. 539. — subgenus Unionis.

Pariter DESH. 1830. Enc. méth. II. p. 210.

CUVIER 1830. R. a. ed. 2a. (ed. Voigt. III. p. 499.)

**Castalia** Lamck. contin.

FLEMING 1828. Brit. An. p. 382. — genus *Trigoniadatum*.

MENKE 1830. Syn. ed. 2a p. 108. — genus *Naïadeorum*.

SWAINS. 1840. Malac. p. 284. 379. — genus *Hyriarum*. Subgenera: *Naïa*, *Castalia*. *Castaliae* subgeneris typus: *Castalia ambigua* Lamck.

*Synon.* *Tetraplodon* Spix. Agassiz.

**Catantostoma** SANDBERGER 1842 in Leonh. et Bronn. Jahrb. p. 392.

*Etym.* *κατάντης*, deorsum; *στόμα*, os.

Novum Gasteropodum fossilium genus, *Pleurotomariae* affine.

Adoptat GOLDFUSS 1844. Petref. Germ. tab. 188. fig. 2.

GEINITZ 1845. Grundr. d. Verst. p. 357. — genus *Haliotidarum*.

**Catillus** HUMPHREY 1797. Mus. Calonn. \* teste Swains. Malac. p. 21.

*Etym.* Nom. appell.

= *Neritina* Lamck. (spec.?)

**Catillus** BRONGNIART 1822 in Cuv. et Brongn. Descr. géol. d. env. de Paris p. 386. (ed. 3a p. 628.)

*Etym.* Nom. appell.

Novum genus *Bivalvium* fossilium.

Adoptat BLAINV. 1825. Mal. p. 529. — in *Margaritaceis*.

RANG 1829. Man. p. 285. — in *Malleaceis*.

Pariter MENKE 1830. Syn. ed. 2a p. 101.

DESH. 1830. Enc. méth. II. p. 210. et 1836 in Lamck. ed. 2a VII. p. 84. Injunguntur *Pachymya* Sow. et *Mytiloides* Brongn.

NILSSON 1832. Petrif. Suec. p. 18.

J. Sow. in Min. Conch. tab. 305. — genus rejiciendum et *Inoceramo* inserendum probat.

Hunc sequuntur Goldfuss 1836. Petref. Germ. \*

F. A. Röm. 1836. Nordd. Oolithgeb. p. 81.

Bronn 1838. Leth. p. 689.



**Catinus lactis** KLEIN 1753. Ostrac. p. 19.

*Etym.* Nom. appell.

Cochlidum ellipticarum genus secundum.

Adoptat MARTINI 1773. Verzeichn. e. auserl. Samml. \*

= Sigaretus Lamck.

**Caudae cancri lapis** vid. Lapis caudae cancri.

**Cavolina** GIOENI teste ABILDGAARD 1791. Skrivt. Naturh.-Selsk. I. 2. p. 171. Cf. Schum. Essai p. 9.

*Etym.* Dicat. Cavolini.

Genus Univalvium. Typus: Anomia tridentata Forsk.

*Synon.* Clio (sp.) Browne.

Anomia (sp.) Davila. Forsk.

Monoculus (sp.) Linn.

Hyalaea Lamck. et Auctt.

Hyalus Fror. et Meck.

Rheda Humphr.

Hyalaeus Montf.

? Archonta et Glandiolus Montf.

Hyalea Schweigg. et Auctt.

**Cavolina** BRUGUIÈRE 1792. Enc. méth. pl. 85.

A Doridibus separatum genus.

Cuvier 1805. Ann. du Mus. VI. — Aeolidi injungit.

BLAINV. 1817. Dict. sc. nat. tom. 7. p. 311. et 1825.

Malac. p. 486. — genus Polybranchiorum.

SCHWEIGG. 1820. Naturgesch. p. 747. — subgenus Aeolidiae.

Pariter RANG 1829. Man. p. 128.

DESH. 1830. Enc. méth. III. p. 114.

DESH. 1830. Enc. méth. III. p. 553. tabl. — genus Glaucorum.

MENKE 1830. Syn. ed. 2a p. 10. — genus Glaucorum.

CUVIER 1830. R. a. ed. 2a (ed. Voigt. III. p. 124.) — in Nudibranchiatis.

ESCHSCHOLTZ 1831. Zool. Atl. IV. \* > Menke Zeitschr. f. Malak. 1844. p. 73. — ab Aeolidia bene disjungendum putat genus.

**Cavolina** Brug. contin.

D'ORBIGNY 1837. Voy. Amér. \* > Wiegmann. Archiv f. Nat. 1838. II. p. 284. — nomini Bruguieriano vim restituit, injunctis Aeolidiis.

Pariter CANTRAINE 1841. Malac. médit. p. 47. — in Glaucidis.

D'ORBIGNY 1841. Moll. cub. I. p. 108. — genus Eolidarum.

QUATREFAGES 1844. Ann. d. sc. nat. 3e sér. I. p. 129. \* teste TROSCHEZ in Arch. f. Natgesch. 1845. II. p. 307. — genus Enterobranchiorum?

*Synon.* Doris (spec.) Auctt.

Limax (sp.) Linn. Forskål.

Eolis Cuvier. Schweigg. Lamck. Phil. etc.

Eolidia Cuvier. Féruss. Rang. Mke. Desh. etc.

Eolida Blainv. Fleming.

Aeolis Gray. Menke.

Flabellina Cuvier.

Cavolinia Menke.

= Aeolidia Cuv.

**Cavolinia** MENKE 1844. Zeitschr. f. Malak. p. 73.

= Cavolina Brug.

**Cavolinidae** D'ORBIGNY 1842. Pal. franç. Terr. crét. II. \* teste Agass. Nom.

*Etym.* Cavolina.

Familia Nudibranchiatorum.

**Cecilioides** FÉRUS. BLAINV. vid. Caecilioides.

**Ceclionides** (sic BLAINV. errore calami Dict. sc. nat. V. p. 129.) vid. Caecilioides.

**Cemoria** LEACH. (? inedit. — an 1820. Syn. Brit. Moll. ?)

*Etym.* ?

NOVUM genus pro Patella Noachina Linn. institutum.

SWAINSON 1840. Malac. p. 242. 356. — subgenus Emarginulae.

GOULD 1841. Rep. Invert. of Massachus. p. 156. — genus Calyptraceorum.

Pariter G. B. Sow. jun. 1842. Conch. Man. ed. 2a p. 100.

**Cemoria** Leach. contin.

LEA 1843. Proc. Philad. Soc. III. p. 164. — in Calyptraeidis.

MORRIS 1843. Brit. foss. p. 141.

*Synon.* Patella (spec.) Linn. Müll. etc.

Sipho Brown.

Fissurella (spec.) Lamck. Lyell. etc.

Puncturella Lowe.

Diodora Gray.

? = Rimula Defrance.

**Cemoria** Risso 1826. Hist. IV. p. 258. <sup>43)</sup>

? = Calyptraea Lamck.

**Centrifugus** HISINGER olim. . . Anteckn. V. \* teste BRONN 1837. Leth. p. 96.

*Etym.* Centrum; fugo.

Genus Cephalopodium fossilium dubium, postea Inachus auctori.

= Euomphalus Sow. (teste Bronn in Leonh. Jahrb. 1838. p. 100.)

**Centronotus** SWAINSON olim 1835. Elem. mod. Conch. \* (vid. Ejd. Malac. p. 296. not.)

*Etym.* κέντρον, aculeus; νῶτος, tergum.

Subgenus Muricis, postea Muricanthus.

**Cepa** HUMPHREY 1797. Mus. Calonn. \* teste Swains.

*Etym.* Nom. appell.

= Anomia Müll.

**Cepaea** HELD 1837 in Oken Isis p. 910.

*Etym.* κηπαῖος, hortensis.

Subgenus Helicis. Typus H. nemoralis L.

**Cepatia** GRAY 1840. Syn. Brit. Mus. \* (Agass. Nom.)

*Etym.* Cepa?

Genus Trochoideorum.

---

43) „Testa conica compressa; vertex postice reflexus; apertura ovalis, angusta, marginibus irregularibus. Superficies interna postice ornata prominentia, quae ad anticum descendit, hippopodiiformi.“ Nonne Calyptraea videtur?

**Cephala** (scil. Mollusca) FLEMING 1828. Brit. Anim. p. 225.

*Etym.* κεφαλή, caput.

Primus ordo Molluscorum. Sectiones: Natantia,  
Gasteropoda.

= Cephalaea Lamck.

**Cephalaea** (les Céphalés) LAMCK. 1801. Syst. an. p. 56.

*Etym.* κεφαλαῖος, ad caput pertinens.

Primus ordo Molluscorum, sic divisus:

A. nuda:

- a) natantia. Genera: Sepia, Loligo, Octopus,  
Lernaea, Firola, Clio.
- b) repentia. Genera: Laplysia, Dolabella, Bul-  
laea, Tethys, Limax, Sigaretus, Onchidium,  
Tritonia, Doris, Phyllidia, Chiton.

B. conchyliifera.

- a) testa univalvi, uniloculari, non spirali, animal  
tegente. Genera: Patella, Fissurella, Emar-  
ginula, Concholepas, Crepidula, Calyptraea.
- b) testa univalvi, uniloculari, spirali, animal  
includente.
  - α) apertura basi emarginata vel canaliculata.  
Genera: Conus, Cypraea, Ovula, Terebellum,  
Oliva, Ancilla, Voluta, Mitra, Columbella,  
Marginella, Cancellaria, Nassa, Purpura,  
Buccinum, Eburna, Terebra, Dolium, Harpa,  
Cassis, Strombus, Pterocera, Rostellaria,  
Murex, Fusus, Pyrula, Fasciolaria, Turbinella,  
Pleurotoma, Clavatula, Cerithium.
  - β) apertura integra. Genera: Trochus, Sola-  
rium, Turbo, Monodonta, Cyclostoma, Scalaria,  
Pupa, Turritella, Janthina, Bulla, Bulimus,  
Achatina, Limnaea, Melania, Pyramidella,  
Auricula, Volvaria, Ampullaria, Planorbis,  
Helix, Helicina, Nerita, Natica, Testacella,  
Stomatia, Haliotis, Vermicularia, Siliquaria,  
Penicillus, Carinaria, Argonauta.

**Cephalaea** Lamck. contin.

B. c) testa univalvi multiloculari animal includente. Genera: Nautilus, Orbulites, Ammonites, Planulites, Nummulites, Spirula, Turrilites, Baculites, Orthocera, Hippurites, Belemnites.

LAMCK. 1809. Phil. zool. I. p. 319. — secundus ordo Molluscorum. Sectiones: Pteropoda, Gasteropoda, Cephalopoda.

1812. Extr. d'un Cours. \* — Sectiones: Pteropoda, Gasteropoda, Trachelipoda, Cephalopoda, Heteropoda.

FÉRUSAC 1821. Tabl. syst. p. XVIII. — prima sectio Molluscorum. Classes: Cephalopoda, Pteropoda, Gasteropoda.

*Synon.* Cephalophora Blainv. olim. Menke. Anton. Mollusca Lamck. Hist. nat.

Paracephalophora Blainv. et Cephalophora Blainv. Cephalo Flem.

? Cephalaeoda Fisch.

Syncephala Fitz.

Cephalica (Cuv.?) Voigt.

**Cephalaea** DESH. 1830. Enc. méth. III. p. 552. Tabl.

Secunda classis Molluscorum. Ordines: Hermaproditia, Monoica, Dioica.

= Paracephalophora Blainv.

**Cephalaeoda** FISCH. v. WALDH. 1808. Tabl. synopt. ed. 2a. \* teste Agass. Nom.

*Etym.* κεφαλαῖος, ad caput pertinens; εἶδος, species.

**Cephalica** LAMCK. (sic in Cuv. R. a. ed. Voigt. III. p. 6. not.) vid. Cephalaea Lamck.

**Cephalophora** BLAINV. olim 1816. Journ. de phys. tom. 83. p. 255.

*Etym.* κεφαλή, caput; φέρω, fero. <sup>44)</sup>

Altera sectio Molluscorum, sic divisa:

---

44) Cephalophora Cavan. genus Compositarum.

**Cephalophora** Blainv. contin.

- 1) Organa respirationis et testa symmetrica. Ordines: Cryptodibranchia, Pterodibranchia, Polybranchia, Cyclobranchia, Inferobranchiata, Nucleobranchiata, Cervicobranchiata.
- 2) Organa respirationis et testa non symmetrica. Ordines: Schismobranchia, Pulmonobranchiata, Siphonobranchia, Monopleurobranchia.

MENKE 1828. Syn. p. 1. et 1830. ib. ed. 2a p. 1. — prima sectio Molluscorum. Classes: Cephalopoda, Pteropoda, Gasteropoda.

Pariter Anton 1839. Verzeichn. p. 24.

= Cephalaea Lamck.

**Cephalophora** BLAINV. 1824. Dict. sc. nat. tom. 32. p. 171. et 1825. Malac. p. 364.

Prima classis Malacozoariorum. Ordines: Cryptodibranchia, Cellulacea, Polythalamacea.

= Cephalopoda Cuv.

**Cephalopoda** Cuv. 1798. Tabl. élém. \*

*Etym.* κεφαλή, caput; πούς, pes.

Primus ordo Molluscorum. Genera: Sepia, Octopus, Argonauta, Nautilus.

Cuv. 1800. Anat. comp. \* — prima familia Molluscorum, divisa in

a) nuda. Genus Sepia (subgenera: Sepia, Loligo, Octopus.)

b) testacea. Genera: Argonauta, Nautilus.

ROISSY 1805. Moll. tom. V. p. 1. — primus ordo Molluscorum. Genera: Sepia, Loligo, Octopus, Argonauta, Carinaria, Nautilus, Spirula, Ammonites, Planulites, Turritites, Baculites, Orthocera, Hippurites, Belemnites, Nummulites, Rotalites.

LAMCK. 1809. Phil. zool. I. p. 322. — tertius subordo Cephalaeorum. Sectiones:

a) testa multiloculari. Familiae: Lenticulacea, Lituolacea, Nautilacea.

**Cephalopoda** Cuv. contin.

b) testa uniloculari. Familia: Argonautacea.

c) testa nulla. Familia: Sepiacea.

LAMCK. 1812. Extr. d'un Cours. \* — quartus subordo Cephalaeorum.

a) testacea polythalama. Familiae: Orthocerea, Lituolea, Cristacea, Sphaerulea, Radiolea, Nautilacea, Ammonea.

b) testacea monothalama. Familia: Argonautacea.

c) nuda. Familia: Sepiolea.

CUVIER 1817. R. a. \* — prima classis Molluscorum. Genera: Sepia, Nautilus, Belemnites, Hippurites, Ammonites, Camerina, Argonauta.

FÉRUSAC 1821. Tabl. syst. p. XVIII. — prima classis Cephalaeorum. Ordines (praec. Leach): Decapoda, Octopoda.

SCHWEIGGER 1820. Naturgesch. p. 751. — quintus ordo Molluscorum.

a) testacea. Genera: Nautilus, Argonauta.

b) nuda. Genera: Sepia, Loligo, Octopus.

LAMCK. 1822. Hist. nat. VII. p. 580. (ed. 2a XI. p. 165.) — quartus ordo Molluscorum.

a) polythalama } Familiae ut 1812.  
b) monothalama }

c) nuda. Familia: Sepiaria.

DE HAAN 1825. Monogr. Amm. \* — duas sistit sectiones:

1) adhaerentia (quae ad testam sive externam, sive internam affixa sunt.)

A. Siphonoidea.

B. Asiphonoidea.

2) libera (quae vel testa omnino carent, vel cum testa externa non devincta sunt.) Genera: Octopus, Argonauta.

LATREILLE 1825. Fam. nat. (ed. Germ. p. 153.) — prima classis Pterygiorum. Ordines: Decapoda, Octopoda.

**Cephalopoda** Cuv. contin.

D'ORBIGNY 1826. Ann. d. sc. nat. VII. p. 96. \* >

Oken Isis 1832. p. 186. — Ordines: Cryptodibranchia, Siphonifera, Foraminifera.

Pariter RANG 1829. Man. p. 83.

CANTR. 1841. Malac. médit. p. 11.

FICINUS et CARUS 1826. Uebers. d. ges. Thierr. \* >

Oken Isis 1828. p. 855. — 4us ordo secundae sectionis Gasterozoorum.

FLEMING 1828. Brit. An. p. 225. — unicus subordo

Molluscorum cephalorum natantium. Familiae: Nautilidae, Sepiidae.

MENKE 1828. Syn. p. 1. et 1830. ib. ed. 2a p. 1. —

prima classis Cephalophororum. Ordines: Cryptodibranchiata, Siphoniphora, Trematophora.

DESH. 1830. Enc. méth. II. p. 212. — tertia classis

Molluscorum. Familiae: Sepiolacea, Sepiacea, Nautilacea, Ammonacea, Octopoda, Polypoda (= Rhizopoda).

CUVIER 1830. R. a. ed. 2a (ed. Voigt. III. p. 6.) —

prima classis Molluscorum. Genera:

Sepia — subgenera:

Octopus (sectiones: Polypus, Eledon). Argonauta. Bellerophon. Loligo (sectiones: Onychoteuthis, Sepiola, Chondrosepia). Sepia.

Nautilus — subgenera:

Spirula. Nautilus. Orthoceratites.

Belemnites.

Ammonites — subgenera:

Ammonites. Orbulites. Scaphites. Baculites.

Hamites. Turrilites.

Nummulites.

FÉRUS. et D'ORBIGNY 1834. Hist. d. Céphal. \* —

tres sistunt ordines: Acetabulifera, Siphonifera et Foraminifera.



**Cephalopoda** Cuv. contin.

REEVE 1842. Conch. syst. II. p. 280. — 5a classis Molluscorum conchiferorum. Ordines: Polythalamia, Monothalamia.

Pariter CATLOW 1845. Conch. Nomencl. p. 326.  
— exclusis ex ordine Polythalamiorum Foraminiferis.

*Confer.* CUVIER in Mém. pour serv. à l'hist. et l'anat. d. Moll. 1817.

*Synon.* Brachiata (pars) Poli.

Cryptodibranchia Blainv. olim.

Antliobrachiophora Gray olim.

Cephalophora Blainv.

Mollia Eichw.

**Cephalopoda** LEACH 1817. Zool. Miscell. III.

Classis Molluscorum. Ordines: Octopoda, Decapoda.

R. OWEN 1838. Trans. zool. Soc. vol. II. part 2. p. 103. \* — Ordines: Dibranchia, Tetrabranchia.

Pariter GEINITZ 1845. Grundr. d. Verst. p. 256.

ESCHSCHOLTZ 1829. Zool. Atl. fasc. III. \* > Menke Zeitschr. f. Malak. 1844. p. 72. — novum ordinem huic classi inserit: Cephalopoda pinnata, quo contineantur genera: Hyalea, Pleuropus, Creseis.

*Confer.* KÖLLIKER Entwicklungsgeschichte der Cephalopoden. Zürich 1844. 4.

OKEN Allgem. Naturgesch. V. 1. p. 523.

**Cepolis** MONTFORT 1810. Conch. syst. II. p. 150. *Confer.* Blainv. Dict. sc. nat. tom. 7. p. 416.

*Etym.* Ceba.

Genus ab Helicibus segregatum. Typus: Helix cepa Müll.

*Synon.* Helicodonta sect. impressae Féruss. Rang.

Pleurodonta (pars) Beck.

Dentellaria sect.  $\beta$  Schum.

**Cepolis** Montfort contin.

*Synon.* contin.

Lucerna subg. Swains.

Cepolum Agass.

**Cepolum** AGASS. 1846. Nomencl. errore vid. Cepolis.

**Ceramites** Auctt. PLIN. lib. 37. cap. 10. \* teste Mercati  
1717. Metall. Vat. p. 296.

C. GESN. Lap. fig. p. 95. \* teste Scheuchz. 1740.  
Nomencl. lith. p. 36.

*Etym.* κεραυτῆς, argilla, figlinum.

= Ostrea spec. foss.

**Cerastes** et

**Cerastoderma** POLI 1791. Test. utr. Sic. I. p. 63. \* teste  
Blainv. Dict. sc. nat. tom. 7. p. 429.

*Etym.* κεράστις, cornutus; δέγμα, cutis, testa.

Quintum genus primae familiae Molluscorum subsi-  
lientium.

= Cardium Linn.!

**Cerastoma** CONRAD 1837. Transact. Americ. phil. Soc. New  
Ser. vol. V. \* teste TROSCHEL in Wieg. Archiv  
1838. II. p. 281.

*Etym.* κέρας, cornu; στόμα, os. Rectius Cerato-  
stoma vel Cerostoma.

Novum genus Murici inserendum, a quo nonnisi dente  
labri differt.

*Synon.* ? Centronotus Swains. olim.

? Muricanthus Swains.

**Ceratites** TOURNEF. 1742 in Gualt. Ind. p. XVIII. <sup>45)</sup>

*Etym.* κέρας, cornu.

= Planorbis Guettard.

**Ceratites** DE HAAN 1825. Monogr. Amm. \* teste Desh.  
Primum genus Goniatiteorum.

Desh. 1830. Enc. méth. II. p. 223. et 1839. Traité  
élém. Introd. p. 196. — ad Ammonitas refert.

---

45) Ceratites Lithologorum = Turbinolia Lamck. Conf. Schröt.  
Lithol. Lex. I. p. 264.

**Ceratites** De Haan contin.

BRONN 1837. Leth. p. 177. — genus adoptat.

BUCH 1834. Ueber Ammon. \* — divisio Ammonitae.

Pariter QUENSTEDT 1846. Petref. Deutschl. p. 69.

**Ceratodes** GUILDING 1828. Zool. Journ. III. N. 12. p. 537.

*Etym.* κερατώδης, cornu formam referens.

Genus novum ab Ampullariis minus bene disjunctum,  
ex typo Ampullariae cornu arietis Linn.

Adoptat WIEGMANN 1832. Handb. d. Zool. p. 533. —  
in familia Ampullariorum.

D'Orbigny 1837. Voy. Am. \* teste Troschel in  
Wieg. Archiv 1838. II. — Ampullariae subgeneri  
suo injungit.

Desh. 1838. in Lamck. ed. 2a VIII. p. 529. — genus  
rejecit.

SWAINSON 1840. Malac. p. 339. — subgenus Am-  
pullariae.

Pariter G. B. Sow. jun. 1842. Conch. Man. ed.  
2a p. 102.

D'ORBIGNY 1841. Moll. cub. I. p. 199. tabl. et 1842.  
Pal. franç. \* — genus Ampullaridarum.

*Conf.* TROSCHER 1845. Arch. f. Natgesch. I. p. 211.

*Synon.* Cornu Hammonis spurium (spec.) Klein.

Helix (spec.) Linn. etc.

Planorbis (spec.) O. F. Müll. Bolt. Lamck. Féruss.

**Ceratoides** AGRICOLA teste Schröt. Lithol. Lex. I. p. 266.

*Etym.* κερατοειδής, corneus.

= Ammonites Breyn.

**Ceratoides** SCHEUCHZ. 1702. Lith. Helvet. p. 59. \* teste

Klein in Nomencl. lithol. p. 36. (? Bromell in  
Act. liter. Suec. 1730. p. 30. \*)

= Homaloceratites Hüpsch.

**Ceratostoma** vid. Cerastoma.

**Ceraunites** AUCT. \*

*Etym.* κεραυνός, tonitrus.

= Belemnites Agric.

**Cercomya** AGASSIZ 1842. Études critiq. sur les Moll. foss.  
3me livr. p. 143. Conf. Leonh. et Br. Jahrb. 1843.  
p. 747.

*Etym.* κέρκος, cauda; Mya.

Novum genus Myaceorum. Typus: Sanguinolaria  
undulata Sow.

*Conf.* Leonh. et Bronn Jahrb. 1846. p. 122.

= Anatina Lamck. teste Orbigny.

**Cereales** FÉRUS. 1819. Prodr. p. 60.

*Etym.* Nom. adject.

Subgens Cochlodontae. Typus: Pupa megachei-  
los Jan.

Pariter RANG 1829. Man. p. 169.

= Torquilla Faure-Biguet.

**Cerion** BOLTEN 1798. Mus. (ed. 2a 1819. p. 63.)

*Etym.* κηρίον, favus.

Genus incongruum, ad Pupas, Clausilias, Bulimos  
et Cyclostomas referendum.

**Ceriphasia** SWAINSON 1840. Malac. p. 204. 342.

*Etym.* Vocab. male formatum: Cerithium; φάσις,  
aspectus.

Subgenus Cerithideae. Typus: Melania canalicu-  
lata Say.

= Melania (sp.) Lamck.

**Cerithacea** WIEGM. 1832. Handb. d. Zool. p. 537.

*Etym.* Cerithium.

Familia Gasteropodum. Unicum genus: Cerithium.

RÖMER 1836. Nordd. Ool. p. 140. — familia Pectini-  
branchiatorum. Genera: Potamides, Cerithium,  
Nerinaea.

= Cerithiacea Menke.

**Cerithia** FÉRUS. 1821. Tabl. syst. p. XXXV. (Les Cérîtes.)

*Etym.* Cèrithium.

Tertia familia Pectinibranchiatorum Hemipomastomo-  
rum. Genus unum: Cerithium.

Pariter RANG 1829. Man. p. 206.

= Cerithiacea Mke.

**Cerithiacea** MENKE 1830. Syn. ed. 2a p. 57. (praeced. Féruss. vid. Cerithia.)

*Etym.* praec.

Prima familia Hemipomatostomorum. Genera: Cerithium, Potamides.

*Synon.* Cerithia Féruss.

Cerithiaceae Menke olim.

Cerithacea Wieg. Röm.

**Cerithiacea** ANTON 1839. Verzeichn. pag. XIII.

Familia Gasteropodum. Genera: Rissoa, Melania, Cerithium.

**Cerithiaceae** MENKE olim 1828. Syn. p. 32.

HINDS 1844. Zool. Sulph. p. 27.

= Cerithiacea Menke.

**Cerithiadae** FLEMING 1828. Brit. An. p. 329. 357.

*Etym.* Cerithium.

Familia Solenostomorum secundae sectionis. Genera:

a) marina: Cerithium, Struthiolaria.

b) fluviatilia: Potamidum, Melanopsis, Pirena.

**Cerithidea** SWAINSON 1840. Malac. p. 203. 342.

*Etym.* Cerithium.

Genus Melanianarum. Subgenera: Triphorus (= Triphorus Desh.), Cerithidea, Ceriphasia.

Subgenus Cerithidea ex typo Melaniae multilineatae Say = Melania (sp.) Lamck.

**Cerithinae** SWAINS. 1840. Malac. p. 156. 315.

Subfamilia Strombidarum. Genera: Potomis, Pirena, Terebralia, Rhinoclavis, Cerithium.

**Cerithium** ADANSON 1757. Sénag. p. 153.

*Etymologia* difficilis. <sup>46)</sup>

---

46) Primus hoc verbo usus esse fertur Fab. Colonn. 1616 in Aquatil. et Terrestr. Observat. p. 57. \* vid. Adans. l. c. et pag. 155. Derivari potest a *κρυίς* vel *κρύβις*, nomine piscis cujusdam marini. — Vel a *κρυύχιον* = buccinulum, Latine Cerycium; quae ipsa videtur radix nominis Mülleriani „Carychium.“ — Denique ex Aldrovandi de Testac. cap. VIII. vidi, apud Plinium Muricum genus vocari corythia

**Cerithium** Adanson contin.

Quartum genus Cochlearum operculatarum.

Adoptat BRUG. 1789. Enc. méth. I. p. 467.

LAMCK. 1799. Prodr. \* et 1801. Syst. an. p. 85.

et 1802. Ann. du Mus. III. p. 268. 343. 436. \*

ROISSY 1805. Moll. VI. p. 106.

BLAINV. et DEFR. 1817. Dict. sc. nat. tom. 7. p. 516 seq.

J. Sow. Min. Conch. tab. 127.

BRONN 1838. Leth. p. 1051.

G. B. Sow. Gen. Sh. fasc. 42. \*

DE KONINCK Terr. houill. p. 491.

CUVIER 1800. Anat. comp. \* — subgenus Muricis.

LAMCK. 1809. Phil. zool. — genus Canaliferorum.

MONTF. 1810. Conch. syst. II. p. 459. — segregantur Pyrazus et Telescopium.

BRONGN. 1810. Ann. du Mus. XV. p. 367. \* — segregatur Potamides.

SCHUM. 1817. Ess. p. 223. — disjungitur Vertagus, Telescopium, Tympanotonos.

CUVIER 1817. Règn. an. \* et 1830. ib. ed. 2a (ed. Voigt. III. p. 352.) — genus Pectinibranchiatorum buccinoideorum. Subgenera: Cerithium, Potamides.

FÉRUSSAC 1821. Tabl. syst. p. XXXV. — unicum genus familiae Cerithiorum.

Pariter RANG 1829. Man. p. 207. Injunguntur Potamides, Nerinea, Triforis.

SCHWEIGG. 1820. Natgsch. p. 728. — genus Siphonobranchiorum.

GRAY 1821 in Lond. Med. Rep. \* — in Ctenobranchiis tertiae sectionis.

---

(vel corycia vel colycia ut alii legunt), quod vocabulum petendum esset a *κορύθιον*, galeola. — Minus arridet derivatio a *κεῖρας*, Latine ciris, quod est genus avium rapacium marinorum. Secundum Agassiz (Nomencl. zool.) derivandum est a *κεράτιον*, corniculum.

**Cerithium** Adanson contin.

LAMCK. 1822. Hist. nat. VII. p. 63. (ed. 2a IX. p. 280.) — in Canaliferis evaricosis.

Pariter DESH. 1830. Enc. méth. III. p. 553. tabl.

REEVE 1841. Proc. Zool. Soc. p. 76. et 1842. Conch. syst. II. p. 177.

G. B. Sow. jun. 1842. Conch. Man. ed. 2a p. 102.

BLAINV. 1825. Malac. p. 403. — genus Entomostomorum. Injunguntur Triforis, Potamides, Nerinea et Pirena.

DESH. 1824 (in praelect.) et 1830. Coq. foss. Par. \* — segregatur Triforis.

LATREILLE 1825. Fam. nat. — genus Fusiformium.

FLEMING 1828. Brit. An. p. 357. — genus Cerithiadarum.

MENKE 1828. Syn. et 1830 ib. ed. 2a p. 57. — genus Cerithiaceorum. Injunguntur Triforis et Nerinea.

WIEGM. 1832. Handb. d. Zool. p. 537. — genus Cerithaceorum.

Pariter RÖMER 1836. Verst. Ool. p. 142.

QUOY et GAIMARD 1834. Voy. de l'Astrol. Zool. III. p. 105.

SWAINSON 1840. Mal. p. 157. 315. — genus Cerithinarum. Typus: Cerithium nodulosum Brug. Segregantur Terebralia et Rhinoclavis.

D'ORBIGNY 1841. Moll. cub. I. p. 200. tabl. et 1843. Pal. franç. Terr. crét. II. p. 350. \* — genus Buccinidarum.

Pariter GEINITZ 1845. Grundr. d. Verst. p. 380.

DESHAYES 1843 in Lamck. ed. 2a IX. p. 279. — genus Melanianarum.

*Synon.* Buccinum dentatum clavicula longissima (p. p.) List.

Buccinum brevirostre (p. p.) List.

? Buccinum fluviatile (sp.) List.

Unicornu (spec.) Petiv.

Strombus canaliculatus acuminatus (spec.) Gualt.

**Cerithium** Adanson contin.

*Synon.* contin.

Turbo apertus acuminatus Gualt.

Turbo apertus canaliculatus oblique incurvatus  
Gualt.

Turbo apertus canaliculatus rectirostris (spec.)  
Gualt.

Turbo apertus latus (spec.) Gualt.

Turbo integer acuminatus (sp.) Gualt.

Trochus ore angusto et horizontaliter compresso  
(sp.) Gualt.

Anas Klein.

Buccinum lacerum (sp.) Klein.

Noctua Klein.

Oxystrombus (sp.) Klein.

Pseudotrochus (sp.) Klein.

? Turricula (sp.) Klein.

Tympanotonos (sp.) Klein.

Vertagus Klein. Schum.

Strombus seu Turbo D'Argenv. pro parte.

Strombus (spec.) Linn. etc.

Murex (spec.) Linn. etc.

Trochus (sp.) Linn. etc.

Strombiformis (sp.) Da Costa.

Clava Humphr.

Strombus Bolten.

Telescopium Montf. Schum.

Pyrazus Montf.

? Camillus Montf.

Potamides Brongn. etc.

? Vibex Oken.

Tympanotonos Schum.

Potamida Schweigg. Latr.

Pyrena (spec.) Say.

Triphoris Desh. olim.

Tristoma Blainv. Rang.

Potamidum Fleming.



**Cerithium** Adanson contin.

*Synon.* contin.

Triforis Desh. Bronn.

Potomis Swainson.

Triphorus Swains.

Terebralia Swains.

Rhinoclavis Swains.

Triphora G. B. Sow. jun.

Ino Hinds.

Sychar Hinds.

Mastonia Hinds.

**Cernina** GRAY 1840. Syn. Brit. Mus. \* teste Agass. Nom.

*Etym.* ? Cerno; an vero vocab. euphon.?

**Ceromya** AGASSIZ 1842. Etud. crit. sur les Moll. foss. 2me livr. p. 25.

*Etym.* κῆρ, cor; Mya. (minus bene sec. Agass. Nom. κέρας, cornu.)

Novum genus Myaceorum. Typus: Isocardia tenera Sow.

*Confer.* Sow. Min. Conch. ed. Germ. p. 334.

Leonh. et Bronn Jahrb. 1842. p. 862. et 1846. p. 121.

= Cardiomorpha De Koninck q. cf.

**Cerophora** D'ORB. 1841. Moll. cub. I. p. 97. tabl. et 1842.

Pal. franç. Terr. crét. II. \* teste Agass. Nom.

*Etym.* κέρας, cornu; φέρω, fero.

Genus Nucleobranchiatorum.

**Cerostoma** vid. Cerastoma.

**Cervicobranchiata** BLAINV. 1816. Prém. classif. in Bull. d. sc. p. la Soc. philom. \*

vid. BLAINV. in Dict. sc. nat. tom. 8. p. 18.

*Etym.* Cervix; branchiae.

Ordo Cephalophororum. Genera: Parmophorus, Fissurella, Emarginula, Navicella, Patella.

BLAINV. 1824. Dict. sc. nat. tom. 32. p. 288. et 1825.

Malac. p. 498. — secundus ordo Paracephalopho-

**Cervicobranchiata** Blainv. contin.

orum hermaphroditorum. Familiae: Retifera,  
Branchifera.

REEVE 1842. Conch. syst. II. p. 16. — 3us ordo  
Gasteropodum. Familiae: Fissuracea, Capulacea,  
Macrostomata, Tubispiracea.

**Cetocis** MONTF. 1808. Conch. syst. I. p. 370. Conf. Blainv.  
et Defr. Dict. sc. nat. tom. 8. p. 30. G. B. Sow.  
jun. Conch. Man. p. 103.

*Etym.* κῆτος, cetus; (κίς, curculio. Ag.)

Ad Belemnitas referendum genus.

BLAINV. 1824. Dict. sc. nat. tom. 32. p. 193. — sub-  
genus Belemnitae.

LATREILLE 1825. Fam. nat. — genus Orthocerorum.

**Chaena** RETZ. 1788. Diss. hist. nat. p. 18.

*Etym.* χαίνω, hio.

Genus Bivalvium, antea Spenglero Gastrochaena.

Adoptat Retzii nomen SPENGLER 1793. in Naturhisto-  
rie-Selskabets Skrift. III. 1. p. 16.

Tum etiam OKEN 1815. Zool. \*

SCHUM. 1817. Ess. p. 94.

*Synon.* Uperotus (pars) Guettard.

Mya (sp.) Pennant.

Pholas (sp.) Chemn. etc.

Gastrochaena Spengl. olim. Cuv. Schweigg.

Lamck. etc.

Fistulana Brug. Lamck. etc.

Roxellaria Fleur. de Bellev.

Trapezium sect. b Mühlfeldt.

**Chalides** QUATREFAGES 1844. Ann. d. sc. nat. 3e sér. I. p.  
129 \* et 1845. Compt. rend. d. séanc. de l'Acad.  
num. 3. Janv. \* > Fror. N. Not. 1845. num. 725.

*Etym.* ?

Novum genus Plebenteratorum.

*Conf.* TROSCHEL in Arch. f. Natgsch. 1845. II. p. 308.  
(Chalidis.)

- Chama** AUCTT. Conf. Schröt. Lithol. Lex. I. p. 274. sqq.  
*Etyim.* *χημα* Arist. — *chama* Plin. — *chema* Apulej.  
 PLIN. Hist. nat. lib. 32. cap. 11. \*  
 ALDROV. 1606. De Test. cap. 58 — 65.  
 SCHEUCHZ. 1718. Naturh. des Schweiz. III. p. 291. \*  
 LANG. 1722. Meth. nov. Pars III. class. I. sect. 3.  
     gen. 2. et class. II. sect. 3. gen. 2.  
 Genus Bivalvium incertae latitudinis.
- Chama** LIST. 1686. Synops. lib. III. pars 2. sect. 10.  
 Testae bivalves ab altera extremitate hiantes.  
 = Panopaea, Lutraria, Sanguinolaria, Macha.
- Chama** TOURNEF. 1742 ap. Gualt.  
 Conchae rotundatae utrinque hiantes.  
 = Panopaea, Macha, Mya.
- Chama** D'ARGENV. 1757. Conch. p. 281. 325. 331.  
 Familia Concharum marinarum bivalvium, item flu-  
 viatiliium bivalvium.  
 = Venus, Cytherea, Mactra, Lucina, Corbis,  
     Pectunculus?, Cyclas, Unio.
- Chama** ADANSON 1757. Sénag. p. 216.  
 Concharum bivalvium genus quartum.  
 = Venus, Cardita, Scrobicularia, Barbala.
- Chama** MARTINI 1773. Verzeichn. e. auserl. Samml. \* teste  
 Schröt. Lithol. Lex. IV. p. 262.  
 = Venus Linn.
- Chama** LINN. 1758. Syst. nat. ed. X. \* et 1767. ib. ed. XII.  
 p. 1137. Gmelin p. 3299.  
 Genus Bivalvium, praeter hodiernas species etiam  
     Isocardiam, Tridacnas, et Carditas complectens.
- Chama** BRUG. 1789. Enc. méth. I. p. 385.  
 Genus Bivalvium ex Linnaeano ortum, emissis Car-  
     ditis et Tridacnis.  
 Adoptat LAMCK. 1799. Prodr. \* et 1801. Syst. p. 131.  
     (et 1805. Ann. du Mus. VIII. p. 347. \*)  
 DUVERNOY 1806. Dict. sc. nat. tom. 6. p. 284.  
 DEFRANCE 1817. Dict. sc. nat. tom. 6. Suppl. p. 64.

**Chama** Brug. contin.

- ROISSY 1805. Moll. VI. p. 187. Segregatur Chamostraea.
- SCHUM. 1817. Ess. p. 123. Segregatur Arcinella.
- NILSSON 1827. Petr. Suec. p. 27.
- G. B. SOW. Gen. Sh. fasc. 7. \*
- BRONN 1838. Leth. p. 927.
- LAMCK. 1809. Phil. zool. et 1819. Hist. nat. VI. 1. p. 92. (ed. 2a VI. p. 578.) — genus Chamaceorum.
- Pariter FÉRUSSAC 1821. Tabl. syst. p. XLIII.
- LATREILLE 1825. Fam. nat.
- BLAINV. 1825. Malac. p. 542. et p. 631.
- RANG 1829. Man. p. 297.
- MENKE 1830. Syn. ed. 2a p. 109.
- DESH. 1830. Enc. méth. III. p. 552. Tabl.
- PHILIPPI 1836. Moll. Sic. I. p. 68.
- AGASSIZ 1839. Moul. de Moll. p. 29.
- REEVE 1841. Conch. syst. I. p. 128.
- G. B. SOW. jun. 1842. Conch. Man. ed. 2a p. 103.
- HANLEY 1844. Ill. cat. I. p. 226.
- CUV. 1817. Règn. an. \* — genus Cardiaceorum. Subgenera Chama, Isocardia.
- SCHWEIGGER 1820. Natgsh. p. 708. — genus Cardiaceorum.
- GRAY 1821. Lond. Med. Rep. \* — genus Phyllopodum.
- FLEMING 1828. Brit. An. p. 408. 419. — genus Chamarum.
- CUVIER 1830. R. a. ed. 2a (ed. Voigt. III. p. 507.) — subgenus Tridacnae.
- DESH. 1835 in Lamck. Hist. ed. 2a VI. p. 575. Injungitur Dicerias.
- SWAINSON 1840. Malac. p. 374. — genus Chamidarum. Subgenera: Chama, Isocardia.
- GEINITZ 1846. Grundr. d. Verst. p. 484. — genus Chamacidarum.

**Chama** Brug. contin.

*Synon.* Concha rugata Rondel.

Spondylus (sp.) List.

Concha gryphoides Gualt.

Globus Klein.

Concha ansata Klein.

Chamaetrachea Klein p. p.

Jataronus Adanson.

Ostreum (sp.) D'Argenv.

Macerophyllum Meuschen. Martini.

Trapezium Humphrey.

Laënia Humphr.

Tridachnes Bolten.

Lazarus Cuv. olim.

Psilopus Poli. Oken.

Arcinella Schum.

**Chama** Cuv. olim 1800. Anat. comp. \* teste Desh. Trait. élém.

A Bruguiereano diversum genus, quod e cognomini  
Linnaeano eas retinuerat species, quae ab isto  
emissae fuerant. — Subgenera statuuntur: Car-  
dita, Tridacna, Hippopus.

**Chama aequilatera** GUALT. 1742. Ind. tab. 75. Vid. Con-  
chae marinae Gualt. class. I. sect. 3. gen. 2.

= Venus spec., Tellina spec., Cytherea sp.

**Chama aspera** (seu Chamaetrachea) RUMPH 1705. Amb.  
Rar. (ed. Müll. p. 109.)

Genus Bivalvium.

= Tridacna, Cytherea sp., Hemicardia, Do-  
nax sp.

Adnot. In ALDROV. De Testac. cap. 65 describuntur  
et figurantur nomine Chamarum asperarum Ve-  
neris et Cythereae species, et Terebratula.

Conf. SCHRÖT. Lithol. Lex. I. p. 274.

**Chama inaequilatera** GUALT. 1742. Ind. tab. 85. vid.

Conchae marinae Gualt. class. II. sect. 3 gen. 3.

= Venus sp., Cytherea sp., Mactra sp., Cardium  
sp., Tellina sp.

**Chama laevis** RUMPH 1705. Amb. Rar. (ed. Müll. p. 125.)  
= Cytherea sp., Venus sp., Tellina sp., Lucina  
sp., Donax sp.

*Confer.* etiam ALDROV. De Testac. cap. 59.

WALCH System. Steinr. ed. 1ma p. 109. \*

SCHRÖT. Lithol. Lex. I. p. 275.

**Chamacea** LAMCK. 1809. Phil. zool.

*Etym.* Chama.

Familia Acephalaeorum. Genera: Corbula, Pandora,  
Chama, Diceras, Aetheria.

Id. 1812. Extr. d'un Cours \* — familia in duas sectiones dispescitur, libera et affixa.

= Corbulacea et Chamacea Lamck. 1819.

**Chamacea** LAMCK. 1819. Hist. nat. VI. 1. p. 89. (ed. 2a VI. p. 575.)

Familia Conchiferorum Dimyriorum. Genera: Diceras, Chama, Aetheria.

Pariter G. B. Sow. jun. 1842. Conch. Man. ed. 2a p. 104.

HANLEY 1844. Ill. cat. I. p. 225.

FÉRUSSAC 1821. Tabl. syst. p. XLIII. (Les Camacés.)  
— prima familia ordinis Cardiaceorum. Genera eadem.

Pariter MENKE 1830. Syn. ed. 2a p. 109.

LATREILLE 1825. Fam. nat. (ed. Germ. p. 208.) —  
prima familia Uniconcharum. Genera eadem.

DESH. 1830. Enc. méth. II. p. 177. — genera: Chama,  
Chamostraea, Diceras, Aetheria.

Id. 1832 ibid. III. p. 552. tabl.

Id. 1835 in Lamck. ed. 2a VI. p. 575. — emittitur  
Aetheria.

REEVE 1841. Conch. syst. I. p. 125. — 13a familia Tro-  
piopodum bimusculosorum. Genera: Etheria,  
Chama.

*Synon.* Chamadae Flem. Chamacidae D'Orb.

**Chamacea** BLAINV. 1818. Dict. sc. nat. tom. X. p. 216.  
tabl.

**Chamacea** Blainv. contin.

6ta familia Bivalvium. Genera: Trigonia, Chama, Dicerias, Corbula, Triquetra. Aetheria?

1825. Malac. p. 541. Camacea. — 7ma familia Lamellibranchiatorum, divisa in:

a) irregularia. Genera: Chama, Dicerias, Aetheria.

b) regularia. Genera: Tridacna, Isocardia, Trigonia.

RANG 1829. Man. p. 297. — 4ta familia Lamellibranchiatorum dimyorum. Genera: Aetheria, Chama, Dicerias, Caprina, Isocardia, Tridacna, Hippopus.

CUVIER 1830. R. a. ed. 2a (ed. Voigt. III. p. 504.) — tertius ordo Acephalorum. Unicum genus: Tridacna (subgenera: Tridacna, Hippopus, Chama, Dicerias, Isocardia.).

*Confer.* Chamidae Swains.

**Chamaceae** MENKE olim. 1828. Syn. p. 65.

Chamacea Lamck.

**Chamacidae** D'ORB. 1837. Moll. Canar. \* teste Agass. Nom., imitante GEINITZ 1846. Grundr. d. Verst. p. 484.

*Etym.* Chama.

Quinta familia Pleuroconcharum. Genera: Chama, Dicerias.

= Chamacea Lamck.

**Chamadae** FLEMING 1828. Brit. An. p. 408.

*Etym.* praec.

Familia Siphonidum tertiae sectionis. Genera: Chama, Dicerias, Aetheria.

= Chamacea Lamck.

**Chamae** (sive Diconchae sinuatae) KLEIN 1753. Ostrac. p. 149.

Tertia classis Diconcharum aequalium interruptarum.

Genera: Chametrachea, Chamelea, Quadrans.

**Chamaeopholas** LIST. vid. Chamepholas.

**Chamaetrachaea** KLEIN vid. Chametrachea.

**Chamelaea** KLEIN vid. Chamelea.

**Chamelea** (male Chamelaea) KLEIN 1753. Ostr. p. 151.

Conf. Chama laevis Rumph.

*Etym.* χήμη λεῖα, i. e. Chama laevis.

Secundum genus Chamarum, cui hodierna genera  
Venus, Cardium, Tellina aliaque species quasdam  
tribuerunt.

**Chameleia** RONDELET teste Aldrov.

= Chama laevis.

**Chamepholas** (male Chamaepholas) LIST. 1686. Hist.

Conch. lib. III. pars 2. sect. 10.

*Etym.* χήμη, Chama; φολάς, Pholas.

= Saxicava Fl. de Bell. et Mya Lamck.

**Chametrachea** RUMPH. vid. Chama aspera.

**Chametrachea** (male Chamaetrachaea) KLEIN 1753.

Ostrac. p. 149.

*Etym.* χήμη τραχεῖα, h. e. Chama rudis (Plin.)

Primum genus Chamarum, quo continentur Tridacna,  
Hippopus et Arcinella Schum.

**Chamidae** SWAINSON 1840. Malac. p. 374. (praec. BRODERIP 1830. Penny Cycl. XIV. \* ?)

*Etym.* Chama.

Familia Macrotrachiorum. Genera: Hippopus, Chama, Tridacna, Cardita, Cleidothaerus, Dicerias, Myochama.

**Chamites** AUCT. ALDROV. 1648. Mus. metall. \*

LLWYD 1698. Lith. Brit. num. 768. \*

WALLER. 1747. Miner. p. 478. \*

WALCH 1768. Naturg. d. Verst. II. p. 69. \*

*Confer.* SCHRÖTER 1779. Lithol. Lex. I. p. 286.

= Chama Auctt.

**Chamites** D'ARGENV. 1757. Conch. p. 350.

= Pectunculus Lamck.

**Chamites** SCHLOTH. 1820. Petref. p. 210.

= Chama Linn.

**Chamostraea** ROISSY vid. Chamostrea.



**Chamostrea** (male Chamostraea) ROISSY 1805. Moll. VI. p. 187.

*Conf.* FÉRUSSAC Bull. sc. nat. tom. 24. p. 370. \* et Desh. Enc. méth. II. p. 178.

*Etym.* Chama; Ostrea.

Novum genus Bivalvium ex typo Chamae albidiae Lamck.

BLAINV. 1826. Malac. p. 632. — subgenus Chamae.

GRAY 1840 in Jardine Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. II. \* — genus Osteodesmorum.

*Synon.* Chama (spec.) Lamck.

Chama sect. C. Blainv.

Cleidothaerus Stutchb.

**Chelinotus** SWAINSON vid. Chelyonotus.

**Chelyonotus** (male Chelinotus) SWAINSON 1840. Malac. p. 234. 355. Confer. G. B. Sow. jun. Conch. Man. ed. 2a p. 104.

*Etym.* χέλυς, thorax; νότος, tergum.

Genus Haliotidarum. Subgenera: Velutina, Chelyonotus, Coriocélla.

**Chelyonotus** subgenus SWAINSON 1840. Malac. p. 355.

Subgenus Chelyonoti, ex typo Sigareti Tongani Quoy.

**Chemnitzia** D'ORBIGNY 1839 in Webb et Berth. Hist. nat. des îles Canar. Moll. \*

*Etym.* Dicat. Chemnitz. 47)

Novum genus (Paludinidarum? an vero Pyramidellidarum?)

D'ORBIGNY 1841. Moll. cub. I. p. 199. 218., et 1843. Pal. franç. Terr. crét. II. \* — genus Pyramidellidarum.

Pariter REUSS 1845. Verst. Böhm. p. 51.

PHILIPPI 1844. Moll. Sic. II. p. 136. — genus Peristomaceorum.

---

47) Chemnicia Scopoli genus plantarum = Strychnos.

**Chemnitzia** D'Orbigny contin.

DE KONINCK 1844. Terrain anthrax. Belg. p. 459.

GEINITZ 1845. Grundr. d. Verst. p. 330.

*Synon.* Turbo integer acuminatus (spec.) Gualt.

Turbo (spec.) Montagu.

Turbinites (spec.) Martin.

Helix (spec.) Maton et Rack.

Terebra (spec.) J. Sow. J. de C. Sow. Lonsdale etc.

Scalaria (spec.) Borson.

Eulima (spec.) Risso. Geinitz.

Turbonilla (spec.) Risso.

Turritella (spec.) Risso. Fleming. Goldf. etc.

Odostomia (spec.) Fleming.

Buccinum (spec.) Fisch. de Waldh.

Melanopsis (sp.) Fisch. de Waldh.

Phasianella (sp.) Goldf. Keferst.

Rissoa (sp.) Leveillé.

Melania (sp.) Philippi olim.

Tornatella (sp.) Philippi olim. Michaud.

Loxonema Phillips.

Pyrgiscus Philippi olim.

Parthenia Lowe.

Orthostelis Aradas et Magg.

**Chenoconcha** (?) D'ORBIGNY 1840. Voy. Amér. \* teste  
Froriep Neue Notizen 1845. num. 778. p. 130.

(an errore typographico?)

*Etym.* χῆν, anser; κόγχη, concha.

Genus Lamellibranchiatorum.

*Conf.* Ctenoconcha.

**Chenopus** PHILIPPI 1836. Moll. Sic. p. 214.

*Etym.* χῆν, anser; ποῦς, pes.

Novum genus Alatorum a Rostellariis separatum,  
vel Canaliferis vel Cerithiaceis inserendum.

Adoptant BECK 1836. in Guérin Magas. \* (?)

KOCH et DUNKER 1837. Beitr. Verst. nordd. Ool.  
p. 34.

**Chenopus** Philippi contin.

BRONN 1838. Leth. p. 1088.

MÜNSTER 1839. Beitr. z. Petref. I. p. 98. (ed. 2a p. 107.)

DESHAYES 1843 in Lamck. ed. 2a IX. p. 656.

*Synon.* Buccinum seu Purpura bilinguis (spec.)  
Lister.

Aporrhais Petiv. Da Costa. Dillwyn. Gray. Swains.

Murex Aporrhais (pars) Tournefort.

Strombus canaliculatus rostratus ore labioso  
Gualt.

Pes anserinus Klein.

Murex (spec.) D'Argenv.

Strombus (spec.) Linn. etc.

Lambis (spec.) Bolten.

Rostellaria (spec.) Lamck. etc.

Rostellum (spec.) Montfort.

**Chersina** HUMPHREY 1779. Mus. Calonn. "

*Etym.* χέρσινος, terrâ degens.

Genus Testaccorum terrestrium.

BECK 1837. Ind. p. 74. — subgenus Achatinae.

*Synon.* Bulla (spec.) Linn. Chemn. Gmel. Dillw.

Buccinum (sp.) O. F. Müll.

Bulimus (sp.) Brug.

Liguus Montf.

Achatina (sp.) Lamck.

Cochlitoma sect. Liguæ (p. p.) Féruss.

Achatina sect. microstomæ Menke.

**Chicoreus** (Gallice Chicoracé) MONTFORT 1810. Conch.  
syst. II. p. 610. Cf. BLAINV. Dict. sc. nat. tom. 8.  
p. 524. Cuv. R. a. ed. Voigt III. p. 359. G. B.  
Sow. jr. Conch. Man. ed. 2a p. 104.

*Etym.* ? χιχόριον, cichorium.

A Muricibus separatum genus. Typus: Murex ramosus L.

FÉRUSAC 1821. Tabl. syst. p. XXXV. — subgenus  
Muricis.

**Chicoreus** Montf. contin.

*Synon.* Cichoraceus Schweigg.

Cichoracea Latreille.

Cichorium Voigt.

= Phyllonotus Swainson.

**Chilina** GRAY (? 1831. Spicil. zool. I. \*) Conf. Gray in  
Philosoph. Transact. 1835. p. 306.

*Etym.* Nom. propr.?

Subgenus Auriculæ. Typus: Bulimus Dombeyanus  
Brug.

BECK 1837. Ind. p. 109. — genus Limnaeadeorum.

D'ORBIGNY 1841. Moll. cub. I. p. 137. tabl. — sub-  
genus Lymnei.

G. B. SOW. jun. Conch. Illustr. num. 135. 136. \* et  
1842. Conch. Man. ed. 2a p. 104. — genus Au-  
riculaceorum.

Pariter REEVE 1842. Conch. syst. II. p. 110.

*Synon.* Bulimus (spec.) Brug.

Otis (spec.) Humphrey.

Voluta (spec.) Maton. Dillwyn.

Conovulus (sp.) Lamck. olim.

Auricula (spec.) Féruss. Lamck. Gray. Desh.

Limnaea (spec.). Desh.

Limnaeus (spec.) D'Orbigny olim.

Lymnaea divis. a. Anton.

Dombeya D'Orbigny.

Potamophila Swains.

**Chilodon** EHRENB. 1831. Symb. phys. \* > Oken Isis 1833.  
p. 737.

*Etym.* χεῖλος, labium; ὀδούς; dens.

Genus alterum Helicorum. Subgenera: Helicodon,  
Caracolina, Bulimina, Pupina, Clausilina.

**Chilogymmus** EHRENB. 1831. Symb. phys. \* > Oken Isis  
1833. p. 737.

*Etym.* χεῖλος, labium; γυμνός, nudus.

Genus primum Heliceorum. Subgenera: Helix, Ca-  
racolla, Bulimus, Pupa.

**Chilostoma** FITZINGER 1833. Syst. Verz. p. 98.

*Etym.* χεῖλος, labium; στόμα, apertura.

Genus Helicoideorum. Typicae species: *Helix cornea* Drap. et *Helix pulchella* Müll.

= *Circinaria* Beck et *Campylaea* Beck.

**Chilotrema** LEACH ined. (1820. Syn. Brit. Moll. p. 106. teste Turton 1831. Man. \*)

*Etym.* χεῖλος, labium; τρήμα, foramen.

Ab *Helicibus* segregatum genus. Typus: *Helix lapicida* Linn.

BECK 1837. Ind. p. 28. — subgenus *Helicis* e sectione reflexilabrium.

GRAY 1840 in Turton Man. ed. 2a p. 140. — subgenus *Helicis*.

*Synon.* *Carocolla* (sp.) Lamck.

*Helicigona* subdiv. *Carocollae* (spec.) Féruss.

*Latomus* Fitzinger.

**Chimaera** et

**Chimaeroderma** POLI 1792. Test. utr. Sic. \* teste Blainv. Dict. sc. nat. tom. 8. p. 579.

*Etym.* χίμαιρα, Chimaera, nom. propr. myth.; δέρμα, testa. <sup>48)</sup>

Genus tertiae familiae Molluscorum subsilientium.

= *Pinna* List.

**Chimaeroderma** RISSO 1826. Hist. IV. p. 321.

*Etym.* praeced.

Secundus ordo Lamellibranchiatorum.

**Chimatophora** FISCH. DE WALDH. 1817. Mém. nat. Mosc. II. \* teste Agass. Nom.

*Etym.* χεῖμα, hiems; φέρω, fero.

Sectio Branchiopneustorum.

**Chimotrema** RAFIN. 1819. Journ. de phys. tom. 88. p. 425.

*Etym.* ? χεῖμα, hiems; τρήμα, foramen. An rectius *Schismotrema* a σχίζω, scindo?

Ab *Helice* segregatum genus.

---

48) Chimaera Linn. genus piscium.

**Chion** SCOPOLI 1777. Introd. hist. nat. \* teste Agass. Nom.  
*Etym.* Nom. propr. mythol.  
(Genus Nymphaceorum. Agass.)

**Chione** MÜHLF. 1811. Entwurf p. 51. Conf. Blainv. Dict. sc.  
nat. tom. 8. p. 588.

*Etym.* Nom. propr.

A Venere disjunctum genus. Typicae species: Venus  
dysera Chemn. et Venus gallina Linn.

Adoptare videtur genus GRAY conf. Menke in Zeitschr.  
f. Malak. 1845. p. 190. sub Venere Africana Mf.

**Chironia** DESHAYES 1839. Rev. zool. p. 356. > Wieg.  
Arch. 1840. II. p. 216. et 1840 in Guérin Mag.  
pl. 12. > Wieg. Arch. 1841. II. p. 280.

*Etym.* Dicat. Chiron. <sup>49)</sup>

Novum genus Erycinae affine.

**Chiroteuthis** D'ORBIGNY 1841. Ann. sc. nat. 2me sér. XVI. \*  
> Leonh. et Br. Jahrb. 1844. p. 118.

*Etym.* χεῖρ, manus; τευθίς, loligo.

Novum genus Loligopsidarum.

Desh. 1845 in Lamck. ed. 2a XI. p. 222. — genus  
rejeit.

**Chismobranchiata** BLAINV. FÉR. MENKE. RISSO. Sow. jr.  
vid. Schismobranchia.

**Chiton** LINN 1758. Syst. nat. ed. 10ma \* et 1767. ib. ed.  
12ma p. 1106. Ed. Gmel. p. 3202.

*Etym.* χίτων, lorica.

Testaceorum multivalvium genus.

Adoptat CHEMX. 1784. Von einem Geschlecht viel-  
schal. Conch. etc. Norimb. 4.

BRUG. 1789. Enc. méth. I. p. XII.

LAMCK. 1799. Prodr. \*

Cuv. 1798. Tabl. élém. \* — genus Gasteropodum.

---

49) Chironia Linn. genus Gentianearum.

**Chiton** Linn. contin.

Pariter ROISSY 1805. Moll. V. 195.

DE KONINCK 1843. Terr. houill. p. 319.

LAMCK. 1801. Syst. an. p. 66. — in Cephalaeis nudis repentibus.

Idem in Ann. du Mus. I. p. 308. (ed. Germ. p. 199.)

LAMCK. 1809. Phil. zool. et 1819. Hist. nat. VI. 1. p. 318. (ed. 2a VII. p. 482.) — genus Phyllidiarum. Segregatur Chitonellus.

Pariter G. B. SOW. Gen. Sh. fasc. 12. \*

G. B. SOW. jun. Conch. Ill. num. 38 — 45 et num. 159 — 176.

G. B. SOW. jun. Conch. Man. ed. 2a p. 105.

SCHUM. 1817. Ess. p. 92. — in Loricatis.

CUVIER 1817. R. a. \* et in Mém. p. serv. à l'hist. et Panat. d. Moll. \*

Idem 1830. R. a. ed. 2a (ed. Voigt. III. p. 430.) — in Cyclobranchiis.

Pariter SCHWEIGG. 1820. Natgsch. p. 719.

FLEMING 1828. Brit. An. p. 288.

REEVE 1842. Conch. syst. II. p. 8.

BLAINV. 1818. Dict. sc. nat. tom. 10. p. 216. tabl. — in Multivalvibus serialibus.

FÉRUSSAC 1821. Tabl. syst. p. XXXVII. — in familia Chitonum.

Pariter RANG 1829. Man. p. 254. Subgenera: Chiton, Chitonellus.

LATREILLE 1825. Fam. nat. — in Lamellatis.

BLAINV. 1825. Malac. p. 602. — unicum genus Polyplaxiphororum.

Pariter DESH. 1830. Enc. méth. III. p. 673.

MENKE 1828. Syn. p. 54. et 1830. ib. ed. 2a p. 91. — in Chitonaceis.

GUILDING 1829. Zool. Journ. V. Nr. 17. p. 27. — genus Chitonidarum: Segregantur Acanthopleura, Phakellopleura, Cryptoconchus.

Pariter SWAINSON 1840. Malac. p. 357.

**Chiton** Linn. contin.

D'ORBIGNY 1840. Voy. \*

GEINITZ 1845. Grandr. d. Verst. p. 389.

BRÖDERIP et SOW. 1832. in Proc. zool. Soc. p. 25. \*

> Müll. Syn. p. 162.

QUOY et GAIMARD 1834. Voy. d. l'Astrol. Zool. III.  
p. 369. (incluso Chitonello.)

LEA 1843. Proc. Philad. Soc. III. p. 164. — in Phyl-  
lididis.

THORPE 1844. Brit. mar. Conch. p. 127. — in tribu  
Phyllidianarum.

*Synon.* Lepas (spec.) Adans.

Corephium Browne.

Oscabrion Petiv. D'Argenv. Fisch. de Waldh.  
Zborzewsk.

Patella integra (sp.) Klein.

Oscabrionites (pars) Auctt.

Lophurus Poli.

Chitonites Schloth.

Acanthochites Leach. Risso.

Lepidopleurus Leach. Risso.

Gymnoplax Gray.

Phakellopleura Guild. Swains.

Acanthopleura Guild.

Canthopleura Swains.

Cryptoconchus Guild. Swains.

Chitonellus Blainv.

Chitonella Desh.

Tonichia Gray.

Amicula Gray.

Acanthochetes G. B. Sow. jun.

? Cryptoplax Blainv. q. cf.

Acanthochitona Gray.

Acanthochaetes Gray.

**Chitonacea** MENKE 1830. Syn. ed. 2a p. 91.

*Etym.* Chiton.



**Chitonacea** Menke contin.

Unica familia Polyplacophororum. Genera: Chiton,  
Chitonellus.

= Loricata Schum.

**Chitonaceae** MENKE olim 1828. Syn. p. 54.

Unica familia Polyplaxiphororum. Genera: Chiton,  
Chitonellus.

HINDS 1844. Zool. Sulph. p. 54.

= Loricata Schum.

**Chitonella** DESH. 1830. Enc. méth. II. p. 236. vid. Chitonellus Blainv.

**Chitonellus** LAMCK. 1819. Hist. nat. VI. 1. p. 316. Ed. 2a vol. VII. p. 480. (Gallice Oscabrelle.)

*Etym.* Chiton. Rectius deminutivum formatur Chitoniscus.

Genus Phyllidianorum.

Pariter G. B. Sow. jun. 1842. Conch. Man. ed. 2a p. 106.

FÉRUSAC 1821. Tabl. syst. p. XXXVII. — genus familiae Chitonum.

SCHWEIGGER 1820. Natgisch. p. 719. — genus Cyclobranchiatorum.

Pariter SWAINSON 1840. Malac. p. 246. 358.

REEVE 1842. Conch. syst. II. p. 12.

LATREILLE 1825. Fam. nat. — in Lamellatis.

MENKE 1828. Syn. et 1830. ib. ed. 2a p. 91. — in Chitonaceis.

RANG 1829. Man. p. 254. — subgenus Chitonis.

Pariter DESH. 1832. Enc. méth. III. p. 673. 679.

GUILDING 1829. Zool. Journ. V. Nr. 17. p. 28. —  
— genus Chitonidarum.

DESH. 1830. Enc. méth. III. p. 553. Tabl. — genus Polyplaxiphororum.

QUOY et GAIMARD 1834. Voy. de l'Astrol. Zool. III. p. 408. — sectio Chitonis.

= Cryptoplax Blainv.

**Chitonellus** (Gallice Chitonelle) BLAINV. 1826. Malac. p. 603.

*Etym.* vid. praec.

Subgenus Chitonis, a cognomini genere Lamarckiano discrepans.

*Synon.* Chitonella Desh.

? Cryptoconchus Guild.

? Amicula Gray.

**Chitones** FÉRUSSAC 1821. Tabl. syst. p. XXXVII. (Les Oscabrions.)

Unica familia Polyplaxiphororum. Genera: Chiton, Chitonellus.

RANG 1829. Man. p. 253. — secunda familia Cyclobranchiatorum. Unicum genus: Chiton.

= Loricata Schum.

**Chitonidae** GUILDING 1829. Zool. Journ. V. Nr. 17. p. 25.

*Etym.* Chiton.

Familia Polyplakiphororum. Genera: Chiton, Acanthopleura, Phakellopleura, Chitonellus, Cryptoconchus.

D'ORBIGNY 1837. Moll. Canar. \* teste Agass. Nom., 1840. Voy. Amér. \* et 1841. Moll. cub. I. p. 93. tabl. — Familia Cyclobranchiatorum. Genus unicum: Chiton.

GEINITZ 1845. Grundr. d. Verst. p. 389. — familia Pectinibranchiatorum. Genus: Chiton.

= Loricata Schum.

**Chitonina** MACGILLIVRAY 1843. Moll. Aberd. p. 66.

*Etym.* Chiton.

Familia Cyclobranchiatorum.

= Loricata Schum.

**Chitoniscus** vid. Chitonellus.

**Chitonites** SCHLOTH. 1820. Petref. p. 168.

*Etym.* Chiton.

= Chiton Linn. spec. foss.

**Chlamys** BOLTEN 1798. Mus. (ed. 2a 1819. p. 112.)

*Etym.* χλαμύς, toga.

A Pectinibus separatum genus. Typus: Pecten Islandicus Linn.

*Synon.* Pecten Schum. Müllf.

**Chlorites** AGASS. Nomencl. errore; vid. Chloritis.

**Chloritis** BECK 1837. Ind. p. 29.

*Etym.* χλωρός, prasinus. Chloritis, gemma prasina.

Subgenus Helicis, e sectione reflexilabrium.

= Drepanostoma Porro.

**Chlorostoma** SWAINS. 1840. Mal. p. 218. 350.

*Etym.* χλωρός, prasinus; στόμα, os.

Subgenus Trochi. Typus: Trochus argyrostomus Gmel.

**Choena** vid. Chaena.

**Chondronota** BRANDT 1829 in Brandt et Ratzeb. Mediz.

Zool. \* teste Agass. Nom.

*Etym.* χόνδρος, cartilago; νότος, tergum.

Genus Decapodum.

**Chondrosepia** LEUCKARDT 1826 in Rüppell Atl. tab. VI. \*

*Etym.* χόνδρος, cartilago; σπηρία, loligo.

Novum genus Sépioleorum.

Cuvier 1830. R. a. ed. 2a (ed. Voigt. III. p. 16.)

— Loligini injungit.

**Chondrula** BECK 1837. Ind. p. 87.

*Etym.* Chondrus. Deminutivum formandum Chondrium.

Subgenus Pupae. Typus: Pupa tridens Müll.

= Chondrus Cuv. = Jaminia Leach.

**Chondrus** CUV. 1817. R. a. II. p. 408. \* et 1830. ib. ed.

2a (ed. Voigt. III. p. 88.) Conf. BLAINV. in Dict. sc. nat. tom. 19. p. 375. et DESH. Enc. méth. III. p. 174.

*Etym.* χόνδρος, granum. <sup>50)</sup>

---

50) G. B. Sow. jun. Conch. Man. ed. 2a p. 106. auctorem putat Hartmann.

Chondrus Lamour. genus Algarum.

**Chondrus** Cuv. contin.

Subgenus *Helicis*, ad *Pupas* referendum.

Pariter SCHWEIGG. 1820. *Natgsch.* p. 742.

HARTM. 1821. *Neue Alpina* I. p. 206. et in *Sturm Fauna* VI. Heft 5. p. 38. — genus *Geophilorum*.

Pariter HARTM. 1840. *System. Uebers.* — Subgenera: *Chondrus*, *Torquilla*, *Astrodonta*.

BLAINV. 1825. *Malac.* p. 458. — subgenus *Pupae*.

LATR. 1825. *Fam. nat.* — genus *Geocochlidum*.

DE CRISTOF. et JAN 1832. *Catal.* p. 5. — genus *Cochloideorum*.

KRYNICKI 1833 in *Bull. Soc. Mosc.* VI. p. 395.

*Synon.* *Helix* (sp.) O. F. Müll.

*Turbo* (sp.) Chemn. Gmel.

*Bulimus* (sp.) Brug. Hartm.

*Cochlodonta* (sp.) Féruss.

*Pupa* (sp.) Drap. Lamck. Desh. etc.

= *Jaminia* Leach. (teste Beck.)

**Chonetes** FISCHER DE WALDH. 1837. *Oryct. Mosc.* \* teste De Koninck.

*Etym.* *χόνη*, infundibulum. (*χονη*, pyxis. Agass.)

Novum genus *Brachiopodum*.

DE KONINCK 1843. *Terr. houill.* p. 206. — genus agnoscit et accuratius adumbrat.

Sequitur GEINITZ 1846. *Grundr. der Verstein.* p. 517.

*Synon.* *Terebratulites* (sp.) Schloth.

*Productus* (sp.) J. Sow. Buch.

*Orthis* (sp.) Dalm. Hising.

*Leptaena* (spec.) Buch olim. Goldf. etc.

*Spirifera* (sp.) Phillips.

**Choristites** FISCHER 1825. *Sur la Choristite. Mosc.* \* et 1837. *Oryct. Mosc.* tab. 24. \* teste Buch 1837. *Ueb. Delthyris* p. 45.

*Etym.* *χωριστής*, qui separat.

Novum genus *Brachiopodum*.

= *Spirifer* Sow. teste Buch.





**I N D I C I S**  
**GENERUM MALACOZOOEURUM**  
**PRIMORDIA.**

---

NOMINA SUBGENERUM, GENERUM, FAMILIARUM, TRIBUUM,  
ORDINUM, CLASSIUM; ADJECTIS AUCTORIBUS, TEMPORIBUS,  
LOCIS SYSTEMATICIS ATQUE LITERARIIS, ETYMIS, SYNONYMIS.

PRAETERMITTUNTUR CIRRIPIEDIA, TUNICATA ET RHIZOPODA.

CONSCRIPSIT

A. N. HERRMANNSEN,

Dr. med. et chir. Flensburgi.

---

VOL. I. FASC. 3

---

CASSELLIS

SUMPTIBUS & TYPIS THEODORI FISCHERI.

---

1847.







**Choristodon** JONAS 1844. Zeitschr. f. Malak. Dec. p. 185.  
et 1846. Moll. Beitr. p. 1. t. 7.

*Etym.* χωριστής, qui separat; ὀδούς, dens.

Novum genus Lithophagorum.

**Choristoma** DE CRISTOF. et JAN 1832. Catal. Mantissa p. 3.

*Etym.* χωρίς, separatim; στόμα, os.

= Truncatella Risso.

**Choristoma** HARTM. 1840. Syst. Uebers.

Primum genus Teleogeophilorum. Subgenera: Pupula, Choristoma.

**Chromocochlea** HARTM. 1842. Erd- und Süssw.-Gasterop. V. p. 137. t. 41. 42.

*Etym.* χροῖμα, color; κοχλίας, cochlea.

Subgenus Helicis. Typus: Helix turbinoides Brod.

= Helicostyla Fér. Beck. (ex parte.)

**Chrysalites** MERCATI 1717. Metall. p. 311. Conf. Klein 1740 in Scheuchz. Nomencl. lith. p. 37. et Schröt. Lithol. Lex. I. p. 300. (errore Chrysolites.)

*Etym.* χρυσάλις, aurelia.

= Ammonites Breyn.

**Chrysammonites** AMBROSINI teste Scheuchz. 1740. Nomencl. lith. p. 37.

*Etym.* χρυσός, aurum; Ammonites.

= Ammonites Breyn.

**Chrysaor** MONTE. 1808. Conch. syst. I. p. 378. Conf. Blainv. in Dict. sc. nat. tom. 9. p. 154.

*Etym.* χρυσάορος, cognomen Apollinis. <sup>51)</sup>

Genus Polythalamorum ad Belemnitas referendum, monente Blainv. loc. cit.

LATREILLE 1825. Fam. nat. — genus adoptat in familia Orthocerorum.

G. B. Sow. jun. 1842. Conch. Man. ed. 2a p. 106. — Orthoceratitae synonymum habet.

51) Chrysaora Péron genus Acalopharum. Chrysaora Lamour. genus Polypariorum (= Neuropora Broun.)

**Chrysodomus** SWAINS. 1840. Malac. p. 90. 308. Conf.

G. B. Sow. jun. Conch. Man. ed. 2a p. 106.

*Etym.* χρυσός, aurum; δόμος, domus.

Genus Fusinarum. Typus: Fusus despectus Linn.

*Synon.* Murex sect. β Schum.

Atractus Agass.

**Chrysolites** SCHRÖT. err. vid. Chrysalites.

**Chrysostoma** SWAINS. 1840. Malac. p. 222. 353. Conf.

G. B. Sow. jun. Conch. Man. ed. 2a p. 106.

*Etym.* χρυσός, aurum; στόμα, os.

Genus Rotellinarum, ad Littorinas referendum.

Typus: Helix paradoxa Born.

**Cichoracea** LATR. 1825. Fam. nat.

*Etym.* Cichorium.

Genus Varicosorum.

= Chicoreus Montf.

**Cichoraceus** SCHWEIGG. 1820. Natgsh. p. 727.

*Etym.* pracc.

Divisio subgeneris Muricis.

= Chicoreus Montf.

**Cichorium** VOIGT 1834 in Cuv. R. a. ed. 2a Germ. vol.

III. p. 359.

*Etym.* Nom. appell. Linnæo genus plantarum.

= Chicoreus Montf.

**Cidaris** KLEIN 1753. Ostrac. p. 21.

*Etym.* κίδαρις, cidaris. <sup>52)</sup>

Tertium genus Cochlidum ellipticarum.

= Turbo spec. et Littorina sp.

Eodem nomine utuntur CHEMNITZ. Conf. Turbo cidaris Gmel. p. 3596.

et SCHRÖT. Lith. Lex. VIII. p. 127.

**Cidaris** BOLTEN 1798. Mus. (ed. 2a 1819. p. 59.)

A Trochis separatum genus. Typus: Trochus pagodus Linn.

= Tectus Montf.

---

52) Cidaris Klein 1734 genus Echinodermorum.

**Udaris** SWAINSON 1840. Malac. p. 215. 349.

Genus Senectinarum. Typus: Turbo Sarmaticus  
Linn.

**Ciliobranchiata** BLAINVILLE 1817. Journ. de phys. tom. 85.  
p. 393.

*Etym.* Cilium; branchiae.

Familia Paracephalophororum, ab ipso auctore postea  
rejecta.

Unicum inerat genus Atlas.

FÉRUSAC 1821. Tabl. syst. p. XXVII. — ordo nonus  
Gasteropodum?

**Cilopnoa** SCHWEIGG. 1820. Natgsch. p. 738.

*Etym.* κυλός, curvus, cavus; πνέω, respiro. Rectius  
Cylopnoa.

= Coelopnoa Schw.

**Cimber** MONTF. 1810. Conch. syst. II. p. 82.

*Etym.* Nom. propr.

= Septaria Féruss.

**Cingula** FLEMING 1828. Brit. An. p. 297. 305.

*Etym.* Nom. appell.

Genus Turbonidarum marinorum.

Adoptant MORRIS 1843. Brit. foss. p. 142.

THORPE 1844. Brit. mar. Conch. p. 174. — in Tur-  
binaceis.

= Rissoa Freminv. et Hydrobia Hartm.

**Cingula** GOULD 1841. Rep. Invert. Massach. p. 264. et MIG-  
HELS 1841. Cat. of Maine.

Pars generis Flemingiani, species tenuilabres com-  
plectens.

= Hydrobia Hartm.

**Cingulifera** HELD 1837 in Oken Isis p. 911.

*Etym.* Cingulum; fero.

Subgenus Helicis. Typus: H. cingulata Stud.

**Cinulia** GRAY 1840. Syn. Brit. Mus. \* (Agass. Nom.)

*Etym.* Vocab. euphon.

Genus Trochoideorum?

**Cionella** JEFFREYS 1829. Trans. Linn. Soc. vol. 16. \* teste  
Gray in Turt. Man. ed. 2a p. 187.

*Etym.* *κίων*, columna.

Novum genus Pneumonobranchiorum pro diversissimis animalibus institutum, Helice lubrica Müll. et Buccino acicula Müll., quorum alterum vix aliquo signo a Bulimis dignoscitur, alterum autem antea a Férussacio nomine Caccilioidis characteribus genericis distinctum fuerat.

= Acicula Riss. et Cionella subg. Beck.

**Cionella** BECK 1837. Ind. p. 79.

Subgenus Achatinae, ad Bulimos potius referendum.

Typus: Hel. folliculus Meusch.

*Synon.* Helix (sp.) Linn. Müll. etc.

Turbo (sp.) Pennant. Da Costa. Montf. etc.

Buccinum (sp.) Adams.

Bulimus (sp.) Brug. Drap. C. Pfeiff. Nilss.

Physa (sp.) Drap.

Cochlicopa sect. Styloides (p. p.) Férussac. Rang.

Achatina (spec.) Lamck. Desh. etc.

Ferussacia et Vedianthus Risso.

Zua Leach.

? Folliculus Hartm.

Glandina (sp.) L. Pfeiff.

? Azeca Leach q. cf.

Styloides Fitz.

**Circe** SCHUM. 1817. Ess. p. 152.

*Etym.* Nom. propr. <sup>53)</sup>

Novum genus Bivalvium. Typus: Venus scripta  
Linn.

= Cýtherea Lamck. p. p.

**Circinaria** BECK 1837. Ind. p. 23.

*Etym.* Circinus. <sup>54)</sup>

---

53) Circe Mertens genus Acalepharum.

54) Circinaria Fér. genus Cryptogamorum.

**Circinaria** Beck. contin.

Subgenus *Helicis* e sectione *reflexilabrium*. Typus:

*Helix pulchella* Müll.

*Synon.* *Turbo* (sp.) Lightf.

*Lucena* (sp.) Hartm. olim.

*Amplexus* Brown.

*Mesomphix* (sp.) Rafin.

*Helicella* (sp.) Féruss. e sect. *Lomastomorum*.

*Vallonia* (sp.) Risso.

*Zurama* Leach. Gray.

*Chilostoma* (sp.) Fitzinger.

*Acrenellus* Agass. Nom. err.

**Circinnata** LLWYD 1698. Lith. Brit. num. 740. \* teste

Scheuchz. Nomencl. lith. p. 37.

*Etym.* *Circino*. Rectius *Circinata*.

Genus *Conchitarum*, incertum.

**Circomphalus** KLEIN 1753. Ostracol. p. 146.

*Etym.* *ζίρκος*, circus; *ὀμφαλός*, umbilicus.

Genus *Diconcharum umbilicatarum*.

= *Venus* spec., *Artemis*, *Unio* spec.

**Cirrhobranchiata** BLAINV. RANG. DESH. REEVE vid. *Cirrhobranchiata*.

**Cirrhoteuthis** MÖLLER vid. *Cirroteuthis*.

**Cirrhus** FÉRUSSAC. RANG vid. *Cirrus*.

**Cirrobranchia** WIEGM. vid. *Cirrobranchiata*.

**Cirrobranchiata** (male *Cirrhobranchiata*) BLAINV.

1824. Dict. sc. nat. tom. 32. p. 286. et 1825.

Malac. p. 495.

*Etym.* *Cirrus*; *branchiae*. Correxerit G. B. Sow. jun.

Primus ordo *Paracephalophororum hermaphroditorum symmetricorum*.

Unicum genus: *Dentalium*.

Pariter G. B. Sow. jun. 1842. *Conch. Man.* ed.

2a p. 108.

RANG 1829. *Man.* p. 248. — nonus ordo *Gasteropodum*. Unica familia: *Dentalia*.

**Cirrobranchlata** Blainv. contin.

DESH. 1830. Enc. méth. II. p. 236. et III. p. 553.  
tabl. — primus subordo Gasteropodum herma-  
phroditorum. Unica familia: Dentalia.

WIEGM. 1832. Handb. d. Zool. p. 548. (et ed. 2a  
1843. p. 577.) — Cirrobranchia — subordo  
Gasteropodum.

REEVE 1842. Conch. syst. II. p. 4. — primus Gaste-  
ropodum ordo. Unicum genus: Dentalium.

Pariter CATLOW 1845. Conch. Nomencl. p. 90.

*Synon.* Cirrhobranchiata Blainv. Rang. Desh.

Cirrobranchia Wiegmann.

Nematobranchia Gravenhorst.

**Cirropteron** Sars 1835. Beskriv. og Jagttag. p. 77. —  
Conf. Isis 1837. p. 757.

*Etym.* Vocab. hybridum: cirrus; *πτερόν*, ala.

Novum genus Pteropodum.

Allman 1843 in conventu Brit. Assoc. (vid. Literary  
Gazette 1843 p. 592. et Athenaeum 1843. p. 852.)  
— pullos Buccini cujusdam pro novo genere  
habitos demonstrat.

**Cirroteuthis** Eschricht 1836. Act. Acad. Caes. Leop. Car.  
XVIII. 2. p. 625.

Conf. Kröyer Naturhist. Tidskrift III. p. 95.

*Etym.* Vocab. hybridum: cirrus; *τεuthίς*, loligo. <sup>55)</sup>

Novum genus Octopodum.

Adoptat H. P. C. Möller 1842. Ind. Moll. Groenl.  
p. 4. et Kröyer Naturh. Tidskr. IV. p. 77. (Cir-  
rhotteuthis.)

DESH. 1845. in Lamck. ed. 2a XI. p. 234.

**Cirrus** J. Sow. 1815. Min. Conch. tab. 193.

*Etym.* Nom. appell.

Genus fossile, quod ipse auctor (loc. cit. ad tab.  
219.) Euomphalis injungendum putat.

---

55) Si cui placeat, novum effingere generi nomen, animadver-  
tat, non cirros, sed pilos observari.

**Cirrus** J. Sow. contin.

FÉRUSSAC 1821. Tabl. syst. p. XXXIV. (Cirrhus) — subgenus Trochi.

Pariter RANG 1829. Man. p. 202.

Desh. 1830. Enc. méth. II. p. 237. — species vel Turbini vel Pleurotomariae injungit.

MENKE 1830. Syn. ed. 2a p. 53. — genus Trochoideorum.

Pariter F. A. RÖMER 1836. Verst. d. nordd. Ool. p. 151.

GEINITZ 1840. Charakt. d. Sächs. Kreid. p. 47.

G. B. SOW. jun. 1842. Conch. Man. ed. 2a p. 252. 305. — genus Scalarianorum.

MORRIS 1843. Brit. foss. p. 142.

*Synon.* Cirrhus Féruss. Rang.

**Cirrus** J. Sow. ex emendatione FLEMING et D'ORBIGNY.

Genus angustius circumscriptum, nonnisi tubiferas species complectens.

FLEMING 1828. Brit. An. p. 297. 313. — Cirrus — genus Turbonidarum marinarum.

D'ORBIGNY 1841. Moll. cub. I. p. 199. tabl. — genus Pleurotomaridarum. — Cirrhus.

Id. 1843. Pal. franç. Terr. crét. II. p. 278. \* — genus Haliotidarum.

Pariter DE KONINCK 1843. Terr. houill. p. 443.

GEINITZ 1845. Grundr. d. Verst. p. 359.

*Synon.* Cirrus Fleming.

? Euomphalus (sp.) Phillips.

Cirrus (spec.) Sow. et Auctt.

**Cirrus** FLEMING vid. Cirrus Sow. emend.

**Cistula** HUMPHREY 1797. Mus. Calonn. \* teste Swains. Mal. p. 21.

*Etym.* Nom. appell.

= Cyclostoma (spec.) Lamck.

**Cithara** KLEIN 1753. Ostrac. p. 97.

*Etym.* κιθάρα, cithara.

**Cithara** Klein. contin.

Genus Volutarum ovatarum.

= Harpa Rumph.

**Citharoedus** CHEMN. 1795. Conch. Cab. XI. p. 297.

*Etym.* κιθαρωδὴς; citharista.

Genus fossile (= Voluta cithara Lamck.)

**Cladophora** GRAY 1840. Syn. Brit. Mus. \* (Agass. Nom.)

*Etym.* κλάδος, surculus; φέρω, fero.

Genus Nudibranchiatorum.

**Cladopoda** GRAY 1821 in Lond. Med. Repos. \* teste Desh.

Enc. méth. II. p. 237.

*Etym.* κλάδος, surculus; πούς, pes.

Primus ordo Conchophororum. Genera: Teredo,  
Pholas, Aspergillum.

= Pholadaria Lamck. Phil. zool.

**Clanculus** MONTE. 1810. Conch. syst. II. p. 190. Conf.

Blainv. Dict. sc. nat. tom. 9. p. 354.

*Etym.* ?

Genus novum ad Monodontas Lamck. referendum.

Typus: Monod. Pharaonia Linn.

BLAINV. 1825. Malac. p. 428. (Bouton) — sectio  
Turbinis.

*Conf.* PHILIPPI 1847. Zeitschr. f. Malak. Jan. p. 11.

*Synon.* Polydonta Schum.

Fragella Swains.

Clangulus Blainv. Dict. sc. nat.

Otavia Riss.

**Clangulus** BLAINV. vid. Clanculus.

**Clathrodon** G. B. Sow. jun. vid. Clathrodon.

**Clathrodon** LEA (? 1833. Contrib.) conf. Leonh. et Bronn  
Jahrb. 1835. p. 611.

et CONRAD . . . in Sillim. Amer. Journ. \* teste

Gray in London Mag. Nat. Hist. New Ser. \*

> Wieg. Arch. 1838. I.

*Etym.* Vocabulum hybridum: clathrus; ὀδούς, dens.

(κλῆθρον, claustrum. Agass.)

Novum genus Bivalvium.

= Gnathodon Rang.



**Clathrus** OKEN 1815. Lehrb. d. Zool. \* teste Desh. Enc. méth. II. p. 237.

*Etym.* Nom. appell. <sup>56)</sup>

= *Scalaria* Lamck. et *Vermetus* Adans.

**Clathrus** AGASSIZ 1840 in Sow. Min. Conch. ed. Germ. p. 35. 413.

Subgenus *Scalariae*.

= *Scalaria* Leach.

**Clausaria** (? Férussac.) MENKE olim 1828. Syn. p. 73.  
(Cloisonnaire Fér.)

*Etym.* Claudio.

Genus *Tubicolarum*.

= *Furcella* Lamck.

**Clauselia** GRAY 1821. Lond. med. Rep. \* err. typ. pro *Clausilia*.

**Clausiconchae** LATR. vid. *Uniconchae*.

**Clausilea** SWAINS. 1835. Elem. \* err. typ. pro *Clausilia*.

**Clausilia** DRAPARNAUD 1805. Hist. p. 24. 29. 68.

*Etym.* Clausus.

Novum genus a *Pupis* segregatum.

Adoptat BLAINV. 1817. Dict. sc. nat. tom. 9. p. 363.

G. B. Sow. Gen. Sh. fasc. 30. \*

ROSSMÄSSL. 1835. Icon. I. p. 75.

CUVIER 1817. R. a. \* et 1830. ib. ed. 2a (ed. Voigt. III. p. 91.) — genus *Pulmonatorum* terrestrium.

LAMCK. 1822. Hist. VI. 2. p. 111. (ed. 2a VIII. p. 195.) genus *Heliceorum*.

Pariter L. PFEIFF. 1841. Symb. Hist. Hel. p. 6 31. et 1842. ib. II. p. 16. 137.

STUDER 1820. Verzeichn. p. 19. — subgenus *Glischri*.

SCHWEIGG. 1820. Natgch. p. 741. — in *Coelopnois* terrestribus.

HARTM. 1821 in Sturm Fauna VI. Heft 5. p. 38. — genus *Geophilorum*.

---

56) *Clathrus* Linn. genus *Fungorum*.

**Clausilia** Drap. contin.

HARTM. 1840. System. Uebers. — subgenera: Clausilia, Balea.

GRAY 1821. Lond. Med. Rep. \* in — Adelopneumonis terrestribus. (Subgenera: Iphigenia, Marpessa ?)

BLAINV. 1825. Malac. p. 457. — genus Limacinorum.

LATREILLE 1825. Fam. nat. — genus Geocochlidum.

FLEMING 1828. Brit. An. p. 271. — genus Pupadatum.

MENKE 1830. Syn. ed. 2a p. 29. — in Heliceis tetraceris.

Desh. 1830. Enc. méth. III. p. 401. — Pupis injungit genus.

BECK 1837. Ind. p. 89. — genus Bulimidum. Subgenera: Balea, Apoma, Clausilia.

GRAY 1840 in Turt. Man. ed. 2a p. 208. — genus Helicinorum. Subgenera: Marpessa, Iphigenia.

THOMPSON 1840. Moll. Irel. p. 28. — genus Helicidarum.

MERMET . . . Moll. pyr. p. 46. — subgenus Stomodontae.

D'ORBIGNY 1841. Moll. cub. I. p. 137. tabl. — subgenus Pupae.

REEVE 1841. Proc. Zool. Soc. p. 67. et 1842. Conch. syst. II. p. 77. — genus Colimaceorum.

Pariter G. B. Sow. jun. 1842. Conch. Man. ed. 2a p. 108.

CATLOW 1845. Conch. Nomencl. p. 145.

*Synon.* Buccinum terrestre (spec.) List. D'Argenv.

Turbo terrestris (spec.) Gualt.

Oxystrombus (sp.) Klein.

Helix (sp.) Linn. Müll. Gmel.

Turbo (spec.) Pennant. Chemn. Gmel. Pulteney.

Donov. Mont. Mat. Rack. Dillw. Alten.

Strombiformis (spec.) Da Costa.

Bulimus (sp.) Brug. Olivier.

**Clausilia** Drap. contin.

*Synon.* contin.

Pupa (sp.) Humphr. Drap. olim. Lamck olim.  
Gray. Desh.

Cerion (spec.) Bolten.

Volvulus Oken.

Cochlodina sect. Clausiliae Féruss. Rang.

Odostomia (spec.) Fleming olim.

Clausilina et Clausilia Ehrenberg.

Stomodonta (pars) Mermet.

**Clausilia** ANTON 1839. Verz. p. 45.

Genus Heliceorum. Subgenera: Clausilia, Strobilus,  
Vertigo, Pupa.

= Pupa Humphrey.

**Clausilia** SWAINS. 1840. Malac. p. 182. 334.

Genus Achatinarum. Subgenera: Pupella, Eruca,  
Balea, Clausilia, Macrodontes.

= Pupa Drap., Vertigo Müll., Balea Prid., Clausilia Drap., et Bulimus sp.

**Clausiliae** FÉRUSAC 1819. Prodr. p. 62.

Subgens Cochlodinae.

Pariter RANG 1829. Man. p. 170.

= Clausilia Drap.

**Clausilina** EHRENBURG 1831. Symb. phys. \* > Oken Isis  
1833. p. 737.

*Etym.* Clausilia.

Subgenus Chilodontis.

**Clava** HUMPHREY 1797. Mus. Calonn. \* teste Swains. Malac. p. 21.

*Etym.* Nom. appell.

= Cerithium Adanson.

**Clavagella** LAMCK. 1812. Extr. d'un Cours. \* teste Desh.  
Enc. méth. II. p. 237.

*Etym.* Clava.

A Fistulanis separatum genus Pholadariorum.

**Clavagella** Lamck. contin.

Adoptat BLAINV. 1817. Diet. sc. nat. tom. 9. p. 366.

J. Sow. Min. Conch. tab. 480.

G. B. Sow. Gen. Sh. fasc. 13. \* et fasc. 41. Append. \*

LAMCK. 1818. Hist. nat. V. p. 430. (ed. 2a VI. p. 22.)  
— in familia Tubicularum.

Pariter FÉRUSSAC 1821. Tabl. syst. p. XLV.

MENKE 1828. Syn. p. 73. et 1830. ib. ed. 2a  
p. 122.

RANG 1829. Man. p. 338.

DESH. 1830. Enc. méth. II. p. 237. et 1839.  
Traité élém. p. 16.

PHILIPPI 1836. Moll. Sic. p. 1. et 1844. ib.  
II. p. 1.

REEVE 1841. Conch. syst. I. p. 35.

HANLEY 1844. Ill. cat. I. p. 2.

CATLOW 1845. Conch. Nom. p. 2.

NYST 1846. Coq. Tert. Belg. p. 36.

SCHWEIGG. 1820. Natg. sch. p. 698. — subgenus *Fistulanae*.

BLAINV. 1825. Malac. p. 575. — in *Pylorideis* secundae sectionis.

LATREILLE 1825. Fam. nat. — in *Teredinitis*.

FLEMING 1828. Brit. An. p. 409. 455. — in *Teredinidis*.

CUVIER 1830. R. a. ed. 2a (ed. Voigt. III. p. 571. —  
in *Inclusis*.

OWEN > Wieg. Arch. 1835. I. p. 368.

BRODERIP 1834 in Proc. Zool. Soc. et 1835 in Trans.  
zool. Soc. I. p. III.

SWAINS. 1840. Malac. p. 363. — subgenus *Aspergilli*.

G. B. Sow. jun. 1842. Conch. Man. ed. 2a p. 109.  
— in *Tubicularibus*.

PHILIPPI 1840 in Wieg. Arch. I. p. 181.

D'ORBIGNY 1844. Pal. franç. Terr. crét. III. p. 300. —  
genus *Clavagellidarum*.

**Clavagella** Lamck. contin.

Pariter GEINITZ 1845. Grundr. p. 394.

DESH. in Séanc. de l'Acad. d. 24. Nov. 1845. >

Frör. Neue Not. 1845. num. 791. p. 328.

CAILLIAUD Notice sur le genre Clavagelle in Guérin

Mag. de zool. 1842. pl. 49 — 52.

*Synon.* Buccodus Guettard.

Fistulana (spec.) Lamck. olim.

Glycymeris (spec.) Lamck.

Teredo (spec.) Brocchi.

Tubulana Bivon.

Aspergillum (sp.) Scac. Phil. olim.

**Clavagellidae** D'ORBIGNY 1844. Pal. franç. Terr. crét. III. \*  
teste Geinitz.

*Etym.* Clavagella.

Prima familia Orthoconcharum. Genera: Clavagella,

Aspergillum, Gastrochaena.

Pariter GEINITZ 1845. Grundr. d. Verst. p. 394.

= Tubicolae Desh.

**Clavalithes** G. B. Sow. jun. vid. Clavilithes.

**Clavatula** LAMCK. olim 1801. Syst. an. p. 84. Conf. Blainv.

Dict. sc. nat. tom. 9. p. 377.

Desh. Enc. méth. II. p. 241. G. B. Sow. jun.

Conch. Man. ed. 2a p. 109.

*Etym.* Clavus.

A Pleurotomis segregatum genus, ab auctore 1809  
in Phil. zool. omissum.

LAMCK. 1812. Extr. d'un Cours \* — genus Canali-  
ferorum.

Id. 1822. Hist. nat. (ed. 2a IX. p. 343.) — iterum  
Pleurotomis subjungit.

FÉRUSSAC 1821. Tabl. syst. p. XXXV. — subgenus  
Fusi.

LATREILLE 1825. Fam. nat. — genus Fusiformium.

MENKE 1828. Syn. p. 40. — genus Purpuraceorum.

RANG 1829. Man. p. 221. — subgenus Pleurotomae.

Pariter MENKE 1830. Syn. ed. 2a p. 71.

**Clavatula** Lamck. contin.

SWAINS. 1840. Malac. p. 154. 314. — genus Pleurotominarum.

HINDS 1844. Zool. Sulph. p. 16. — genus Pleurotomacearum.

*Synon.* Clavus Montf.

**Clavella** SWAINS. olim 1835. Elem. mod. Conch. \* (teste Agass. Nom.)

*Etym.* Clavus.

(Genus Purpuraceorum. Agass.)

**Clavicantha** SWAINS. 1840. Malac. p. 155. 314. Conf. G. B. Sow. jun. Conch. Man. ed. 2a p. 110.

*Etym.* Vocabulum hybridum et male fictum: clavus; *ῥακανθα*, spina.

Genus Pleurotominarum. Typus: Pleurotoma echinata Lamck.

**Clavilithes** SWAINS. 1840. Malac. p. 77. 304. Conf. Clavilithes Sow. jun. Conch. Man. ed. 2a p. 109.

*Etym.* Vocabulum rejiciendum: clavus; ? *λίθος*, lapis.

Genus Turbinellinarum. Typus: Fusus Noae Chemn.

**Clavus** MONTF. 1810. Conch. syst. II. p. 434. <sup>57)</sup>

*Etym.* Nom. appell.

= Clavatula Lamck.

**Cleidotherus** STUTCHBURY 1829. Zool. Journ. V. N. 17. p. 97. > Oken Isis 1831. p. 729.

*Etym.* *κλεις*, clavis; *θαυρός*, cardo.

Novum genus Bivalvium. Typus: Chama albida Lamck.

G. B. Sow. Gen. sh. fasc. 32. \*

DESH. 1835 in Lamck. ed. 2a VI. p. 585. — genus Chamaceorum.

---

57) Errore nescio quo G. B. Sow. jun. in Conch. Man. ed. 2a p. 110. genus Foraminiferorum habet.

**Cleidothaerus** Stutchbury. contin.

Pariter G. B. Sow. jun. 1842. Conch. Man. ed.  
2a p. 110.

HANLEY 1844. Ill. cat. I. p. 227.

SWAINS. 1840. Malac. p. 375. — genus Chamidarum.

REEVE 1841. Conch. syst. I. p. 58. in — Myariis.

Pariter CATLOW 1845. Conch. Nomencl. p. 12.

= Chamostrea Roissy.

**Cleiothyris** PHILLIPS 1841. Palaeoz. Foss. \* vid. Buch in  
Leonh. et Br. Jahrb. 1842. p. 231. et Buch über  
Leptaena p. 7.

*Etym.* κλειώ, claudō; θυρίς, fenestra.

Nova sectio Terebratulæ.

**Clementia** GRAY 1840. Syn. Brit. Mus. \* (Agass. Nom.)

*Etym.* Nom. propr.

Genus Conchaceorum?

**Cleodora** PÉRON et LESUEUR 1810. Ann. du Mus. XV. \* <sup>58)</sup>

*Etym.* Nom. propr.

Novum genus Pteropodum, partem Clius Brownei  
complectens.

Adoptat LAMCK 1812. Extr. d'un Cours \* et 1819.

Hist. nat. VI. 1. p. 288. (ed. 2a VII. p. 427.)

BLAINV. 1817. Dict. d. sc. nat. tom. 9. p. 386.

CUVIER 1817. R. a. \* et 1830. ib. ed. 2a (ed. Voigt.

III. p. 30.) — Subgenera: Cleodora, Creseis;

Cuvieria, Psyche, Eurybia.

RANG 1828. in Ann. d. sc. nat. XIII. p. 302 \* >

Oken Isis 1830. p. 207.

DESH. 1830. Enc. méth. II. p. 242.

G. B. Sow. . . . Gen. Sh. fasc. 39. \*

QUOY et GAIMARD 1832. Voy. Astrol. Zool. II.  
p. 382.

BRONN 1838. Leth. p. 982.

G. B. Sow. jun. 1842. Conch. Man. ed. 2a p. 110.

---

58) An vero Cliodora?

**Cleodora** Péron et Lesueur. contin.

REEVE 1842. Conch. syst. II. p. 276.

CATLOW 1845. Conch. Nomencl. p. 324.

FÉRUSAC 1824. Tabl. syst. p. XXV. — in familia  
Hyalearum.

Pariter RANG 1829. Man. p. 115. — Subgenera:  
Cleodora, Creseis, Triptera.

GRAY 1821 in Lond. Med. Repos. \* — in Ptero-  
branchiis.

LATREILLE 1825. Fam. nat. — in Procephalis.

BLAINV. 1825. Malac. p. 481. — in Thecosomis.  
Subgenera: Cleodora, Vaginella.

MENKE 1828. Syn. p. 4. — genus Hyalaeacearum.

D'ORBIGNY 1841. Moll. cub. I. p. 70. 81. — genus  
Hyalidarum.

M. E. GRAY 1842. Fig. Moll. tab. 77. — genus Cleo-  
doridarum.

*Synon.* Clio (spec.) Browne. Linn. Gmel.

Hyalea (sp.) Lamck.

Vaginella Daudin. Menke. Bast.

? Archonta Montf.

Cliodora Schweigg. Mke.

? Triptera Rafin.

Creseis et Cuvieria Rang.

Vaginula G. B. Sow. G. B. Sow. jun.

? Balantium Anon. Benson.

Crisia Menke.

**Cleodoridae** J. E. GRAY 1840. Syn. Brit. Mus. \* (Agass.  
Nom.)

*Etym.* Cleodora.

Familia Pteropodum.

M. E. GRAY 1842. Fig. Moll. Anim. p. 39. — ge-  
nera: Hyalaea, Cleodora.

= Dactyliobranchia Gray.

**Clepsydra** SCHUM. 1817. Ess. p. 261. (praec. MEUSCHEN  
1781 in Gronov. Zoophyl. Ind.)



**Clepsydra** Schum. contin.

*Etym.* κλεψύδρα, clepsydra.

Genus Univalvium tubivalvium.

= *Aspergillum* Lamck.

**Clio** BROWNE 1756. Nat. Hist. of Jamaica p. 386. \*

*Etym.* Nom. propr.

Novum genus Molluscorum.

Adoptat LINN. 1767. Syst. nat. ed. 12ma p. 1094.

(Conf. Gmel. p. 3149.)

= *Hyalea* Lamck. et *Cleodora* Pér. et Les.

**Clio** O. F. MÜLL. 1776. Zool. Dan. prodr. p. XXIX.

Genus Molluscorum, a cognomini Browneano discrepans.

Pariter FABRIC. 1780. Faun. Groenl. p. 334.

BRUG. 1789. Enc. méth. I. p. 505.

CUV. 1800. Anat. comp. \* — genus Gasteropodum nudorum.

LAMCK. 1801. Syst. an. p. 62. — in Cephalaeis nudis natantibus.

CUV. 1802. Ann. du Mus. I. p. 242. (ed. Germ. p. 153.) — facta dissectione minus bene in Gasteropodis collocari docet.

Id. 1804. Ann. du Mus. \* — genus Pteropodum.

Pariter LAMCK. 1809. Phil. zool. et 1819. Hist. nat. VI. 1. p. 286. (ed. 2a VII. p. 423.)

ROISSY 1805. Moll. V. p. 64.

BLAINV. 1817. Dict. sc. nat. tom. 9. p. 404.

SCHWEIGG. 1820. Natgsch. p. 750.

CUVIER 1817. R. a. \* et 1830. ib. ed. 2a. (ed. Voigt. III. p. 27.)

DESH. 1830. Enc. méth. II. p. 245.

FÉRUSSAC 1821. Tabl. syst. p. XXV. — unicum genus familiae Clionum.

Pariter RANG 1829. Man. p. 118.

GRAY 1821. Lond. Med. Rep. \* — in Pterobranchiis.

BLAINV. 1825. Malac. p. 482. — in Gymnosomis.  
Subgenera: *Clio*, *Cliodita*.

**Clio** O. F. Müll. contin.

LATREILLE 1825. Fam. nat. — in Procephalis.

D'ORBIGNY 1841. Moll. cub. I. p. 70. — genus Pneumodermidarum.

= Clione Pallas.

**Clio** GMELIN 1789 in Linn. Syst. nat. ed. XIII. p. 3148.

Genus Molluscorum.

= Clione Pallas et Hyalea (sp.) Lamck. et Cleodora Pér. et Les.

**Cliodinae** MENKE olim 1828. Syn. p. 5.

*Etym.* Clio.

Altera familia Pteropodum. Genera: Clio, Pneumodermon.

= Pterobranchia Gray p. p.

**Cliodita** QUOY et GAIM. 1824. Voy. de Freyc. Zool. p. 413.

(Oken Isis 1827. p. 1012.) et Ann. d. sc. nat. VI. p. 74. \*

*Etym.* Clio.

Novum genus Pteropodum.

BLAINV. 1825. Malac. p. 483. — subgenus Clius.

Rang 1829. Man. p. 118. — Clio injungit.

Pariter Desh. 1836 in Lamck. ed. 2a VII. p. 426.

MENKE 1830. Syn. ed. 2a p. 9. — genus Cliodeorum.

**Cliodora** SCHWEIGG. 1820. Natgsh. p. 750.

*Etym.* Nom. propr.

Genus Pteropodum.

MENKE 1830. Syn. ed. 2a p. 9. — genus Hyaleaceorum.

= Cleodora Péron et Les.

**Clioidea** MENKE 1830. Syn. ed. 2a p. 9.

*Etym.* Clio.

Secunda familia Pteropodum. Genera: Clio, Cliodita, Pneumodermon, Trichocyclos.

Similiter WIEGM. 1832. Handb. d. Zool. p. 517. ed. 2a p. 545.

= Pterobranchia Gray p. p.

**Clione** PALLAS 1774. Spicil. zool. fasc. X. p. 28. \* (1780. Agass. Nom.)

*Etym.* Clio.

Novum genus Molluscorum, quod antea absque nomine adumbraverat Martens in Reise nach Spitzbergen und Grönland.

GMELIN 1789. Linn. Syst. n. ed. XIII. p. 3148. — male ad Clio subjungit, praecedentibus O. F. MÜLL. et FABRIC. vid. Clio O. F. Müll.

Adoptat MÖLLER 1842. Ind. Moll. Groenl. p. 4. — in Pteropodis.

*Synon.* Clio O. F. Müll. Fabr. Brug. Cuv. Lamck. Roissy. Férussac. Deshayes. Schweigg. Gray. Blainv. etc.

Cliodita Quoy et G.

**Clionea** OKEN 1815. Zool. \*

*Etym.* Clio.

Familia Polypodum.

*Synon.* Pterobranchia Gray? qu. conf.

**Cliones** FÉRUSSAC 1821. Tabl. syst. p. XXV. (Les Clios.)

*Etym.* Clio.

Tertia familia Pteropodum. Unicum genus: Clio.

RANG 1829. Man. p. 117. — 2da familia Pteropodum. Genera: Clio, Pneumodermon.

? = Clionea Oken.

**Clionidae** GRAY 1840. Syn. Brit. Mus. \* (Agass. Nom.)

*Etym.* Clione.

Familia Pteropodum.

**Clithon** MONTF. 1810. Conch. syst. II. p. 326. Conf. Blainv. Diet. sc. nat. tom. 9. p. 407.

*Etym.* ? Cliton, nom. pr.

A Neritinis separatum genus, species columella dentata complectens.

Adoptat LEACH 1815. Zool. Misc. II. p. 121.

BLAINV. 1825. Mal. p. 444. — subgenus Neritae.

RANG 1829. Man. p. 194. — sectio subgeneris Neritinae.

**Clithon** Montf. contin.

LESSON 1830. Voy. de la Coq. Zool. I. p. 380. \*

SCHMIDT Mus. Goth. ined. et MÖLLER 1832 in Oken  
Isis p. 130.

SWAINS. 1840. Mal. p. 347. — subgenus Neritinae.

**Cleelia** LOVÉN 1840. Kong. Vet. Acad. Handl. \* teste Tro-  
schel 1841. Wieg. Arch. II. p. 275. — Conf.  
Arch. f. Natg. 1845. II. p. 312.

*Etym.* Nom. propr.

Genus Nudibranchiatorum. Typus: Doris fimbriata  
Vahl.

*Synon.* Doris (sp.) Vahl. Müll. etc.

Tritonia (sp.) Cuv.

**Clossonnaria** FÉRUSSAC 1821. Tabl. syst. p. XLV.

*Etym.* Vox barbara a Gallorum Cloisonnaire. Conf.  
Clausaria.

Genus Tubicoleorum.

*Conf.* VOIGT in Cuv. R. a. ed. 2a. Germ. III. p. 570.

= Furcella Lamck.

**Clotho** FAUJAS ST. FOND 1807. Ann. du Mus. tom. XI. p.  
384. \* test. DeFrance.

*Etym.* Nom. propr. <sup>59)</sup>.

Novum genus Bivalvium fossilium.

Adoptat DEFANCE 1817. Dict. sc. nat. tom. 9. p. 421.

BASTEROT 1825. Descr. du terr. tert. de Bord. p. 92.

BRONN 1838. Leth. p. 964.

FÉRUSSAC 1821. Tabl. syst. p. XLIV. — genus Litho-  
phagorum.

Pariter MENKE 1830. Syn. ed. 2a p. 118.

SCHWEIGG. 1820. Natg. p. 702. — in Cardiacis.

BLAINV. 1824. Dict. sc. nat. tom. 32. p. 343. et 1825.

Malac. p. 561. — in Conchaceis irregularibus.

Pariter RANG 1829. Man. p. 321.

G. B. Sow. jun. 1842. Conch. Man. ed. 2a p. 111.

Desh. 1830. Enc. méth. II. p. 247. — Saxicavis injungit.

---

59) Clotho Walkenæ (1805) genus Araneidarum.

**Clymenia** MÜNST. 1839. Beitr. z. Petref. I. (ed. 2a p. 1. 35. 55. 127.) an vero 1833. Ueb. Planul. und Gon. ? \* Conf. Quenstedt's Petrefaktenk. p. 68.

*Etym.* Clymene, nom. propr.

Novum genus Nautilaceorum, non bene distinctum, testibus Buch (Ueber Ammoniten \*), Bronn (Leth. p. 105.), Quenstedt (Leonh. Jahrb. 1840. p. 284.).

Adoptant MORRIS 1843. Brit. foss. p. 178.

DESH. 1845. Lamck. ed. 2a XI. p. 257.

*Synon.* Aganides D'Orbigny. (non Montf.)

Planulites Münst. olim. (non Lamck.)

Endosiphonites Anstéd.

**Clypeacea** BLAINV. olim 1818. Dict. sc. nat. tom. 10. p. 216. tabl.

*Etym.* Clypeus.

Univalvium familia. Genera: Patella, Fissurella, Emarginula, Parmophorus, Septaria, Ancylus?

**Clypeolum** RÉCLUZ 1842. Revue zool. p. 235.

*Etym.* Nom. appell.

Subsectio Neritinae.

**Clypeus** SCACCHI 1833. Osservaz. zool. II. p. 26. \* teste Philippi Faun. Moll. Sic. p. 85.

*Etym.* Nom. appell. <sup>60)</sup>

= *Gadinia* Gray.

**Clypidella** SWAINSON 1840. Malac. p. 356. Conf. G. B. Sow. jun. Conch. Man. ed. 2a p. 111.

*Etym.* Clypeus.

Subgenus Fissurellae. Typus: Fissurella pustula Linn.

**Cobresia** HÜBNER 1810. Monogr. v. Testac. \*

*Etym.* Dicat. Cobres. <sup>61)</sup>

Ab Helicibus segregatum genus.

---

60) Clypeus Klein (1734) genus Echinodermorum.

61) Cobresia Willdenow genus Cyperacearum.

**Cobresia** Hübner. contin.

Adoptat STUDER 1789 in Coxe Travels in Svitzerl. \*  
teste Hartm. in Neue Alpina.

= *Vitrina* Drap.

**Coccinella** LEACH (? inedit.) teste J. Sow. Min. Conch. ad  
tab. 378.

*Etym.* Coccum. <sup>62)</sup>

A *Cypraeis* disjunctum genus. Typus: *Cypraea*  
*arctica* Pult.

= *Trivia* Gray.

**Cochlea** AUCT.

*Etym.* κοχλίας, cochlea.

Vocabulum indiscretae significationis, generatim pro  
Univalvibus spiratis usitatum.

BREYN. 1732. Diss. phys. p. 6. — genus Cochlidii.

**Cochlea** KLEIN 1753. Ostrac. p. 39.

Sexta classis Cochlidium simplicium. Genera: *Coch-*  
*lea* *lunaris*, *Cochlea* *caelata*, *Cochlea* *petholata*,  
*Olearia*, *Tigris*, *Fornax*, *Trochocochlea*, *Saccus*.

**Cochlea** ADANSON 1757. Sénég. p. 14.

Genus Cochlearum univalvium.

= *Helicea* Lamck.

**Cochlea** caelata KLEIN 1753. Ostrac. p. 39.

Genus Cochleae.

= *Trochus* sp.

**Cochlea** canaliculata recta tenuior GUALT. 1742. Ind.  
tab. 30.

Primum genus Cochlearum canaliculatarum rectorum.

= *Pyrula* spec. et *Strombus* spec. et *Buccinum*  
spec.

**Cochlea** canaliculata extrorsum incurvata GUALT.  
1742. Ind. tab. 31.

Secundum genus Cochlearum canaliculatarum incurva-  
tarum.

= *Murex* spec.

---

62) *Coccinella* Linn. genus Coleopterorum.

**Cochlea** canaliculata introrsum incurvata GUALT. 1742. Ind. tab. 31.

Primum genus Cochlearum canaliculatarum incurvatarum.

= Strombus spec.

**Cochlea** cassidiformis umbilicata GUALT. 1742. Ind. tab. 39.

Sextum genus Cochlearum canaliculatarum incurvatarum.

= Cassis Lamck. et Dolium spec.

**Cochlea** conoidea GUALT. 1742. Ind. tab. 20 — 22.

Primum genus Cochlearum longarum sectionis prioris.

= Conus (pars) Linn.

**Cochlea** cylindroidea GUALT. 1742. Ind. tab. 23.

Alterum genus Cochlearum longarum sectionis prioris.

= Oliva Brug.

**Cochlea** depressa GUALT. 1742. Ind. tab. 3. (non tab. 65.)

Tertium genus Testarum exothalassibiarum terrestrium breviorum.

= Helix spec. et Nanina Gray.

**Cochlea** depressa GUALT. 1742. Ind. t. 65. (nec tab. 3.)

Tertium genus Cochlearum marinarum breviorum proportionatarum.

= Globulus Schum., Cyclope Riss., Calcar Mtf., Solarium.

**Cochlea** depressa et umbilicata GUALT. 1742. Ind. tab. 3.

Quartum genus Testarum exothalassibiarum terrestrium breviorum.

= Helix spec.

**Cochlea** fluviatilis depressa GUALT. 1742. Ind. tab. 4.

Primum genus Testarum exothalassibiarum fluviatilium turbinatarum.

= Planorbis Guettard.

**Cochlea** globosa RUMPH vid. Globosa.

**Cochlea** globosa SCHEUCHZER 1718. Naturh. d. Schweiz. Ill. p. 276. \* teste Schröt. Vollständ. Einl. in d. Verst. IV. p. 428.

= Dolium et Ficula et Buccinum spec. et Trochus sp.

**Cochlea** ianthina FAB. COLONN. 1616. De Purp. cap. II.  
= Ianthina Lamck.

**Cochlea** longa pyriformis intorta cylindroidea GUALT. 1742. Ind. tab. 29.

Quartum genus Cochlearum longarum sectionis alterius.

= Voluta spec. et Harpa.

**Cochlea** longa pyriformis intorta integra GUALT. 1742. Ind. tab. 26. 27.

Secundum genus Cochlearum longarum sectionis posterioris.

= Conus spec., Pyrula spec., Ficula, Turbinnella spec., Voluta spec.

**Cochlea** longa pyriformis intorta et sulcata GUALT. 1742. Ind. tab. 28.

Tertium genus Cochlearum longarum sectionis secundae.

= Marginella, Voluta spec., Purpura spec.

**Cochlea** longa pyriformis vulgaris GUALT. 1742. Ind. tab. 25.

Primum genus Cochlearum longarum sectionis posterioris.

= Conus spec. et Pterocera spec.

**Cochlea** lunaris RUMPH 1705. Amb. Rar. p. 69. (ed. Germ. p. 20.) Conf. Schröt. Lith. Lex. IV. p. 226.

Genus Cochlearum.

Pariter KLEIN 1753. Ostrac. p. 39. (disjuncta Cochlea petholata.)

= Turbo spec.

**Cochlea** lunaris D'ARGENV. 1757. Conchyl. p. 203.  
Familia Concharum marinarum univalvium.



**Cochlea** lunaris D'Argenv. contin.

= Turbo spec., Delphinula, Trochus spec.,  
Littorina spec.

Item p. 333. — familia Concharum terrestrium, vid.  
Limax D'Argenv.

**Cochlea** lunaris MARTINI 1773. Verz. e. auserl. Samml. \*  
teste Schröt. Lith. Lex. IV. p. 227. VI. p. 260.

Genus Cochlearum.

= Turbo spec. et Paludinā.

**Cochlea** marina TOURNEF. ap. Gualt. 1742. Ind. Test. p. XVIII.

= Turbo Linn.

**Cochlea** marina plana GUALT. 1742. Ind. tab. 68.

Tertium genus Cochlearum breviorum non propor-  
tionatarum.

= Delphinula et Helix spec.

**Cochlea** marina umbilicata GUALT. 1742. Ind. tab. 67.

Secundum genus Cochlearum breviorum non pro-  
portionatarum.

= Natica Lamck.

**Cochlea** ore depresso D'ARGENV. vid. Trochus D'Ar-  
genv.

et Limax D'Argenv.

**Cochlea** petholata KLEIN 1753. Ostrac. p. 40.

Genus Cochleae.

= Turbo spec.

**Cochlea** semilunaris (vel Cochlea valvata seu Ne-  
rita) D'ARGENV. 1757. Conch. p. 208. 327.

Sexta familia Concharum marinarum univalvium.

= Nerita et Natica et Neritina.

Item pag. 333. — familia Concharum terrestrium,  
vid. Limax D'Argenv.

**Cochlea** terrestriformis GUALT. 1742. Ind. tab. 64.

Secundum genus Cochlearum breviorum proportio-  
natarum.

= Turbo spec. et Littorina spec.

**Cochlea** terrestris TOURNEF. 1742 in Gualt. Ind. p. XVIII.

= Helix Brug.

**Cochlea trochiformis** GUALT. 1742. Ind. tab. 62.

Primum genus Cochlearum breviorum proportionatarum.

= Trochus spec.

**Cochlea trochiformis** MARTINI 1773. Verzeichn. e. auserl.

Samml. \* teste Schröt. Lithol. Lex. VI. p. 260.  
et VIII. p. 71.

= Trochus spec. et Helix spec. et Littorina et  
Helicina et Nanina spec.

**Cochlea umbilicata** GUALT. 1742. Ind. tab. 2.

Secundum genus Testarum exothalassibiarum terrestrium breviorum.

= Helix spec. et Ampullaria.

**Cochlea valvata** D'ARGENV. vid. Cochlea semilunaris.

**Cochlea vulgaris** GUALT. 1742. Ind. tab. 1.

Primum genus Testarum exothalassibiarum terrestrium breviorum.

= Helix spec.

**Cochleadae** FLEMING 1828. Brit. An. p. 255. 257. .

*Etym.* Cochlea.

Altera familia Pulmoniferorum Terricolarum.

a) operculati. Genera: Cyclostoma, Helicina.

b) inoperculati. Subfamiliae: Helicidae, Pupadae.

= Helicea Lamck.

**Cochleadea** BECK 1837. Ind. p. 1.

*Etym.* Cochlea.

Prima familia Gastraeopodum pulmonatorum. Tribus  
quatuor: Vitrinida, Helicida, Bulimida, Succinida.

= Helicea Lamck.

**Cochleae** (Gallice Limaçons) ADANSON 1757. Seneg. p. 1.

Prima familia Testaceorum. Sectiones: Cochleae  
univalves, Cochleae operculatae.

LINN. 1764. Mus. Lud. Ulr. — sectio Testaceorum.

Genera:

a) Argonauta, Nautilus, Conus, Cypraea, Bulla,  
Voluta, Buccinum, Strombus, Murex, Trochus,  
Turbo, Helix, Nerita, Haliotis.

**Cochleae** Adans. contin.

β) Dentalium, Patella, Serpula.

LINN. 1767. Syst. nat. ed. 12ma p. 1073. — divisio  
β omittitur.

**Cochleae** MARTINI 1773. Vzehn. e. auserl. Samml. \* teste  
Schröt. Lith. Lex. VI. p. 260.

Quinta sectio Testarum univalvium turbinatarum.

Genera: Trochus, Cochlea trochiformis, Cochlea  
lunaris, Nerita.

**Cochleae** FÉRUSSAC 1819. Prodr. p. 18. et 1821. Tabl. syst.  
p. XXXI.

Secunda familia Geophilorum. Genera: Helicarion,  
Helicolimax, Helix, Vertigo, Partula.

RANG 1829. Man. p. 156. — 2da familia Pulmona-  
torum inoperculatorum. Genera: Vitrina, Helix,  
Vertigo, Partula.

C. PFEIFF. 1828. Naturg. III. p. 2. — 2da familia  
Pulmonaceorum terrestrium. Genera: Helico-  
phanta, Vitrina, Succinea, Helix, Vertigo, Cary-  
chium, Cyclostoma.

= Helicea Lamck.

**Cochleae** breviores GUALT. 1742. Ind. tab. 62 — 69.

Sexta classis Cochlearum marinarum.

sect. 1) proportionatae. Genera: Cochlea trochi-  
formis, Cochlea terrestriformis, Cochlea depressa.

sect. 2) non proportionatae. Genera: Nerita,  
Cochlea marina umbilicata, Cochlea marina plana,  
Auris marina.

**Cochleae** canaliculatae GUALT. 1742. Ind. tab. 30 — 42.

Secunda classis Cochlearum marinarum.

sect. 1) rectae. Genera: Cochlea canaliculata recta  
tenuior; Purpura rectirostra.

sect. 2) incurvatae. Genera: Cochlea canalicu-  
lata introrsum incurvata; Cochlea canaliculata  
extrorsum incurvata; Murex; Aporrhais; Pur-  
pura curvirostra; Cochlea cassidiformis umbili-  
cata; Cassida.

**Cochleae** fluviatiles LISTER 1686. Synops. lib. II. pars 1. sect. 1. 2.

Sectio Turbinum aquae dulcis.

= Ampullaria spec., Paludina, Bulinus, Ancy-lus, Neritina, Melania spec., Natica spec.

**Cochleae** fluviatiles compressae LIST. 1686. Syn. lib. II. pars 1. sect. 3.

Sectio Turbinum aquae dulcis.

= Planorbis et Ceratodes.

**Cochleae** longae GUALT. 1742. Ind. tab. 20 — 29.

Prima classis Cochlearum marinarum.

sect. 1) ore labiis rectis. Genera: Cochlea co-noidea; Cochlea cylindroidea.

sect. 2) pyriformes. Genera: Cochlea longa py-riformis vulgaris; Cochlea longa pyriformis in-torta integra; Cochlea longa pyriformis intorta et sulcata; Cochlea longa pyriformis intorta cylin-droidea.

**Cochleae** marinae LISTER 1688. Hist. lib. IV. sect. 5.

Buccinorum marinorum sectio quinta.

= Natica, Sigaretus, Janthina, Turbo spec., Polydonta, Pyramidella spec., Solidula spec., Achatina spec., Bulimus sp., Litto-rina sp., Scalaria sp., Pupa sp., Chem-nitzia, Turritella.

**Cochleae** marinae LANG. 1722. Nov. Meth. Pars II. class. 1 — 6. \* cf. Brug. Enc. méth. I. p. 517.

**Cochleae** marinae GUALT. 1742. Ind. tab. 20 — 69.

Tertia pars Testaceorum. Classes sex: Cochleae longae; Cochleae canaliculatae; Buccina; Strombi; Cochleae ore brevi, mucrone insigniter elongato; Cochleae breviores.

**Cochleae** nudae terrestres (vel Limaces) LIST. 1685. Hist. lib. I. pars 2.

Altera pars Cochlearum terrestrium.

= Limacea Lamck.

**Cochleae operculatae** ADANSON 1757. Sénag. p. 82.

Secunda sectio cochlearum. Genera: Strombus, Purpura, Buccinum, Cerithium, Vermetus, Trochus, Turbo, Natica, Nerita.

*Synon.* Subbivalvia Blainv.

**Cochleae** ore brevi, mucrone insigniter elongato GUALT. 1742. Ind. tab. 56 — 61.

Quinta classis Cochlearum marinarum. Sectiones: Turbines aperti; Turbines integri; Trochi.

**Cochleae** terrestres LIST. 1685. Hist. lib. I. in duas partes divisus:

pars 1) sect. 1 — 5. Buccina terrestria.

6. Turbines terrestres cochleaeformes.

7. Trochilus.

8 — 11. Turbines terrestres compressae.

2) Cochleae nudae terrestres.

**Cochleae univalves** ADANSON 1757. Seneg. p. 2.

Prior sectio Cochlearum. Genera: Cymbium, Bulinus, Coretus, Pedipes, Cochlea, Lepas, Haliotis, Yetus, Terebra, Porcellana, Cypraea, Peribolus.

**Cochlearia** KLEIN 1753. Ostrac. p. 118.

*Etym.* Cochlear. <sup>63)</sup>

Genus Monoconcharum ansatarum.

= Crepidula, Capulus spec., Nerita spec.

**Cochlearia** MÜNSTER 1841. Beitr. z. Petref. IV.

Novum genus fossile inter Scalarium et Delphinulam interpositum.

Adoptat KLIPPSTEIN 1845. Beitr. z. Kenntn. d. östl. Alp. p. 206.

**Cochlicarina** BROWN 1843. Foss. Conch. \* teste Agass. Nom.

*Etym.* Cochlis; carina.

Genus Trochoideorum?

**Cochlicella** FÉRUSAC 1819. Prodr. p. 52. et 1821. Tabl. p. XXXII.

---

63) Cochlearia Linn. genus Cruciferarum.

**Cochlicella** Féruss. contin.

*Etym.* Cochlis.

Subgenus Helicis. Unica subgens: Turritae.

Pariter RANG 1829. Man. p. 166.

RISSE 1826. Hist. IV. p. 72. — genus Heliceorum.

HARTM. 1840. Syst. Uebers. — subgenus Bulimi.

*Adnot.* In Beckii Indice subgenera Obeliscus, Cochlicellus et Bulimulus species Férussacii suscipiunt.

**Cochlicellus** BECK 1837. Ind. p. 62.

*Etym.* Cochlicella.

Subgenus Bulimi, e sectione tenuilabrium.

= Longaeva Mühlfeldt.

**Cochlicopa** FÉRUSAC 1819. Prodr. p. 50. et 1821. Tabl. p. XXXII.

*Etym.* κοχλῆς, cochleola; κόπτω, seco.

Subgenus Helicis. Subsectiones: Polyphemae et Styloides.

Pariter RANG 1829. Man. p. 166.

**Cochlicopa** SWAINSON 1840. Malac. p. 171. 335.

Subgenus Achatinae, nonnisi priorem Ferussacii subsectionem complectens.

L. PFEIFF. 1841. Symb. I. p. 6. — genus Heliceorum.

= Glandina Schum.

**Cochlides** claviculatae MARTINI 1773. Vzchn. e. auserl.

Samml. \* teste Schröt. Lith. Lex. VI. p. 259.

Quarta sectio Testarum univalvium turbinatarum.

Genera: Nassa, Buccinum, Turbo.

**Cochlides** ellipticae MARTINI 1773. Vzchn. e. auserl.

Samml. \* teste Schröt. Lith. Lex. VI. p. 256.

Prima sectio Testarum univalv. turbinatarum. Ge-

nera: Auris marina, Catinus lactis.

**Cochlides** planae intortae MARTINI 1773. Verzhn. e.

auserl. Samml. \* teste Schröt. Lith. Lex. VI. p. 256.

Secunda sectio Testarum univalv. turbinatarum.

Genera: Nautilus, Ammonites.

**Cochlides** *volutatae* MARTINI 1773. Vzchn. e. auserl. Samml. \* teste Schröt. Lith. Lex. VI. p. 257.

Tertia sectio Testarum univalvium turbinatarum.

Genera: Bulla, Porcellana, Cassis, Cochlis porcellanoides, Cochlis cylindroidea, Cylinder, Conus, Cochlis patula ficoides vel rapaeformis, Cymbium, Cochlis alata, Cochlis pyriformis, Murex, Purpura sive Cochlea muricata rostrata, Galea vel Dolium vel Cochlis galeiformis.

**Cochlidium** BREYN. 1732. Diss. de Polyth. p. 6.

*Etym.* *κοχλίδιον*, cochleola.

Testarum tubulosarum monothalamiarum classis secunda. Genera: Nautilus tenuis seu Nauplius, Auris marina, Nerita, Cochlea, Buccinum, Murex, Cassis, Cylinderus, Voluta, Porcellana.

*Synon.* Cochlis Klein.

Cochlea Linn.

**Cochlis** KLEIN 1753. Ostrac. p. 1.

*Etym.* *κοχλῖς*, cochleola.

Prima divisio Ostracodermorum. Sectiones: Cochlis simplex; Cochlis composita.

= Cochlidium Breyn.

**Cochlis** BOLTEN 1798. Mus. (ed. 2a 1819. p. 103.)

= Naticus Montf.

**Cochlis** *alata* KLEIN vid. *Alata* Klein.

**Cochlis** *alata* MARTINI 1773. Vzchn. e. auserl. Samml. \* teste Schröt.

Genus Cochlidium volutatatum.

= Strombus L.

**Cochlis** *composita* KLEIN 1753. Ostrac. p. 59.

Altera sectio Cochlidis. Classes quinque: Cochlis rostrata, Voluta longa, Voluta ovata, Alata, Murex.

**Cochlis** *conica* KLEIN vid. *Conocochlis*.

**Cochlis** *convexa* KLEIN 1753. Ostr. p. 6.

Cochlidis simplicis classis secunda. Genera: Nerita, Serpentulus, Sol, Luna, Stella, Angystoma.

**Cochlis** cylindroidea MARTINI 1773. Verzeichn. \* teste Schröt. Lith. Lex. VI. p. 257.

Genus Cochlidium volutatarum.

= Auricula et Columbella.

**Cochlis** elliptica KLEIN 1753. Ostrac. p. 18.

Cochlidis simplicis classis quarta. Genera: Auris, Catinus lactis, Vitta, Cidaris, Mamma, Scapha.

**Cochlis** ficoides MARTINI 1773. Vzeichn. \* teste Schröt. Lith. Lex. VI. p. 258.

Genus Cochlidium volutatarum.

Synon. Cochlis patula ficoides s. Cochlis rapaeformis Martini.

= Ficula Swains. et Rapella Swains.

**Cochlis** fornicata KLEIN 1753. Ostrac. p. 12.

Cochlidis simplicis classis tertia. Genera: Cricostoma, Platystoma, Dontostoma, Pentadactylus, Tribulus.

**Cochlis** galeiformis MARTINI vid. Galea Mart.

**Cochlis** muricata rostrata MARTINI vid. Purpura Rondelet.

**Cochlis** patula ficoides MARTINI vid. Cochlis ficoides Mart.

**Cochlis** plana KLEIN 1753. Ostrac. p. 2.

Cochlidis simplicis classis prima. Genera: Nautilus, Semi-Nautilus, Cornu Hammonis, Semi-cornu.

**Cochlis** porcellanoides MARTINI 1773. Vzeichn. e. auserl. Samml. \* teste Schröt. Lith. Lex. VI. p. 257.

Quartum genus Cochlidium volutatarum.

= Marginella Lamck.

**Cochlis** pyriformis MARTINI 1773. Vzeichn. e. a. Samml. \* teste Schröt. Lith. Lex. VI. p. 258.

Genus Cochlidium volutatarum.

? = Pyrula Lamck.

**Cochlis** rapaeformis MARTINI vid. Cochlis ficoides Martini.



**Cochlis** rostrata KLEIN 1753. Ostr. p. 59.

Cochlidis compositae classis prima. Genera: Trochus rostratus, Gladius, Fusus, Mazza, Rapa, Haustellum, Tribulus rostratus.

**Cochlis** simplex KLEIN 1753. Ostrac. p. 1.

Prior Cochlidis sectio. Classes octo: Cochlis plana, Cochlis convexa, Cochlis fornicata, Cochlis elliptica, Conocochlis, Cochlea, Buccinum, Turbo.

**Cochlita**e AUCT. vid. Cochlites.

**Cochlita**e SCHLOTH. 1820. Petref. p. 93.

*Etym.* *κοχλῖς*, cochleola.

Alter ordo Molluscitarum. Genera: Dentalites, Serpulites, Helicites, Neritites, Haliotites, Patellites, Cypraeacites, Bullites, Conilites, Volutites, Buccinites, Strombites, Muricites, Trochilites, Turbinites.

**Cochlites** AUCT. ALDROV. 1648. Mus. met. p. 470. \* LLWYD 1698. Lith. Brit. p. 310. \* etc. vid. Schröt. Lithol. Lex. I. p. 305 — 310.

*Etym.* *κοχλῖς*, cochleola.

Nomen vel generatim testis turbinatis fossilibus inditum, vel speciatim iis, quae vivae Cochlearum vel Cochlidum nomine veniebant.

Sic D'ARGENV. 1757. Conch. p. 348. Naticas huc refert.

WALLER 1778. Syst. min. II. p. 468.

*Conf.* Cochlita et Cochliti.

**Cochlites** globosus SCHRÖT. vid. Globosites.

**Cochlites** orbiculatus s. umbilicatus LLWYD 1698. Lith. Brit. p. 20. \*

SCHEUCHZER 1718. Naturh. d. Schweizerl. III. p. 279. \*  
1702. Spec. lith. Helvet. p. 24. \*

LANG. 1708. Hist. lap. figur. Helv. p. 106. \*

WALCH 1762. Syst. Steinr. p. 94. \*

1774. D. Naturf. III. p. 215.

= Umbilicites Auctt.

**Cochlites** orbiculatus s. umbilicatus VOGEL 1762.  
Prakt. Min. \* teste Schröt. Vollst. Einl. in d. Verst.  
IV. p. 274.

= Planites Auctt.

**Cochlites** trochiformis WALLER 1772. Syst. min. II. p.  
484. \* teste Schröt. Lith. Lex. VIII. p. 71.

WALCH 1768. Natgsh. d. Verst. II. p. 101. \*

= Cochlea lunaris D'Argenv.

**Cochlites** trochiformis SCHRÖT. 1784. Vollst. Einl. Verst.  
IV. p. 515. et 1788. Lith. Lex. VIII. p. 72.

= Helix sp., Cyclostoma sp., Trochus sp., Lit-  
torina sp., Euomphalus, Pleurotomaria sp.

**Cochlites** umbilicatus vid. *Cochlites orbiculatus*.

**Cochliti** WALLER 1747. Miner. \* teste Schröt. Vollst. Einl.  
Verst. IV. p. 112. et Lithol. Lex. I. p. 308 sqq.

*Etym.* Cochlis. Rectius Cochlitae.

Prima sectio Conchyliorum petrefactorum.

= Cochlea Linn. 1764.

**Cochlitora** FÉRUSAC 1819. Prodr. p. 48. et 1821. Tabl.  
p. XXXII.

*Etym.* κοχλῖς, cochleola; τέμνω, seco.

Subgenus Helicis. Subsectiones: Liguac, Achatinae.

Pariter RANG 1829. Man. p. 165.

= Achatina Lamck.

**Cochlodesma** COUTHOUY 1839 in Boston Journ. Nat. Hist.  
II. p. 170. \* teste Gould.

*Etym.* κόχλος, cochlea; δέσμα, ligamentum.

Novum genus Osteodesmorum, ex typo Anatinae  
Leanae Conr.

Adoptat GRAY 1840 in Ann. Nat. Hist. II. num. 25. \*

> Wieg. Archiv 1840. II. p. 216.

GOULD 1841. Rep. Invert. Massach. p. 48.

MIGHELS 1842. Catal. Maine. num. 25.

*Synon.* Chama (sp.) Petiv.

Mya (sp.) Pulteney. Donovan. Mont. Mat. et Rack.

**Cochlodesma** Couthouy. contin.

*Synon.* contin.

Ligula (sp.) Mont.

Anatina (sp.) Turton. Conrad.

Amphidesma (sp.) Flem.

**Cochlodina** FÉRUSAC 1819. Prodr. p. 61. et 1821. Tabl. p. XXXII.

*Etym.* κόχλος, cochlea; δινέω, circumvolvo.

Subgenus Helicis. Subsectiones: Pupoides, Tracheoides, Anomalae, Clausiliae.

Pariter RANG 1829. Man. p. 169.

= Pupa sp., Bulimus sp., Cyliindrella, Balca, Clausilia.

**Cochlodon** D'ORBIGNY 1835 in Guér. mag. Cl. V. N. 61. p. 21.

*Etym.* κόχλος, cochlea; ὀδούς, dens.

Subgenus Helicis.

= Pupa Drap.

**Cochlodonta** FÉRUSAC 1819. Prodr. p. 58. et 1821. Tabl. p. XXXII.

*Etym.* κόχλος, cochlea; ὀδούς, dens.

Subgenus Helicis. Subsectiones: Pupae, Cereales.

Pariter RANG 1829. Man. p. 169.

= Pupa Drap.

**Cochlogena** FÉRUSAC 1819. Prodr. p. 53. et 1821. Tabl. p. XXXII.

*Etym.* κόχλος, cochlea; γένος, genus.

Subgenus Helicis. Subsectiones: Umbilicatae, Perforatae, Lomastomae, Helicteres, Stomotoides, Dontostomae.

Pariter RANG 1829. Man. p. 167.

= Bulimus (pars) Scop.

**Cochlohydra** FÉRUSAC 1819. Prodr. p. 26. et 1821. Tabl. p. XXXII.

*Etym.* κόχλος, cochlea; ὕδωρ, aqua.

Subgenus Helicis.

Pariter RANG 1829. Man. p. 159.

= Succinea Drap.

**Cochloidea** DE CRISTOFORI et JAN 1832. Catal. p. 4.

Tertia familia Pulmonaceorum. Genera: Achatina, Polyphemus, Columna, Bulimus, Pupa, Vertigo, Chondrus, Clausilia, Succinea.

**Cochlelepas** KLEIN 1753. Ostrac. p. 119.

*Etym.* κόχλος, cochlea; λεπάς, patella.

Genus Ansatarum, pro Capulo antiquato L. institutum.

**Cochlostyla** FÉRUSAC 1819. Prodr. p. 47. et 1821. Tabl. p. XXXII.

*Etym.* κόχλος, cochlea; στῦλος, columna.

Subgenus Helicis. Subdivisiones: Lomastomae, Aplostomae.

Pariter RANG 1829. Man. p. 165.

= Bulimus (pars) Scop.

**Cochlus** HUMPHREY 1797. Mus. Calonn. \* teste Swains. Mal. p. 21.

*Etym.* κόχλος, cochlea.

A Turbinibus segregatum genus, quod Swainson suis generibus Cidaridi et Marmarostomae respondere asserit.

**Codakia** SCOPOLI 1777. Introd. Hist. nat. \* teste Agass. Nom.

*Etym.* Vocab. barb. (? Codok Adans. spec. Chamae = Lucina tigerina Linn.)

Genus Bivalvium. (Nymphaceorum Agass.)

**Coecum** (Flem. Edinb. Enc.) AGASS. Nomencl. vid. Caecum.

**Coelogonia** BRONN err. calami in Leonh. et Br. Jahrb. 1837. p. 164. 431. vid. Tichogonia.

**Coelopneumonata** gymnostoma MENKE olim 1828. Syn. p. 7.

*Etym.* κοῖλος, cavus; πνεύμων, pulmo.

Quintus ordo Gasteropodum. Subordinates: Geophilaë, Amphibiae, Limnophilaë.

= Pulmonata inoperculata Fér.

**Coelopneumonata** operculata MENKE olim Syn. p. 22.

Sextus ordo Gasteropodum. Familiae: Helicinaceae, Cyclostomiatae.

= Pulmonata operculata Fér.

**Coelopnoa** (vel **Cilopnoa**) SCHWEIGG. 1820. Natgsch. p. 738.

*Etym.* κοῖλος, cavus; πνέω, respiro.

Quarta sectio Gasteropodum, ita divisa:

1) Vesica pulmonacea fissura aperta. Unicum genus: *Cyclostoma*.

2) Vesica pulmonacea ostiolo simplici aperta et caet.

a) aquatilia. Genera: *Pyramidella*, *Tornatella*, *Melampa*, *Auricula*, *Physa*, *Lymnaea*, *Planorbis*, *Onchidium*.

b) terrestria. Genera: *Achatina*, *Clausilia*, *Helix*, *Limax*.

= *Pulmonata* Cuv.

**Coelopnoa** *gymnostoma* MENKE 1830. Syn. ed. 2a p. 13.

Quintus ordo Gasteropodum. Subordinates: *Geophila*, *Hygrogeophila*, *Limnophila*.

= *Pulmonata inoperculata* Fér.

**Coelopnoa** *operculata* MENKE 1830. Syn. ed. 2a p. 39.

Sextus ordo Gasteropodum. Familiae: *Helicinacea*, *Cyclostomacea*.

MENKE 1844. Zeitschr. f. Malak. p. 41. — huic ordini *Amphibolam* inserit.

= *Pulmonata operculata* Fér.

**Coenatoria** HELD 1837 in Oken Isis p. 910.

*Etym.* Nom. adject.

Subgenus *Helicis*. Typus *H. pomatia* L.

**Colimacea** G. B. Sow. jun. 1839. Conch. Man. (ed. 2a 1842. p. 112.)

*Etym.* Vocab. barbarum: Gallice les *Colimacées* Lamck.

Familia *Trachelipodum*. Sectiones tres.

I. Genera: *Succinea*, *Stenopus*, *Polygyra*, *Helix*, *Proserpina*, *Anastoma*, *Streptaxis*, *Bulinus*, *Achatinella*, *Achatina*, *Azeca*, *Polyphemus*, *Megaspira*, *Vertigo*, *Alaea*, *Pupa*, *Balea*, *Clausilia*.

**Colimacea** G. B. Sow. jun. contin.

II. Genera: *Auricula*, *Chilina*, *Carychium*, *Marinula*,  
*Pedipes*, *Scarabaeus*, *Partula*.

III. Genera: *Cyclostoma*, *Nematura*, *Helicina*, *Pu-  
pina*, *Strophostoma*, *Truncatella*.

REEVE 1842. *Conch. syst.* II. p. 64. — familia 2a  
*Pulmobranchiatorum*. Genera: *Helix*, *Carocolla*,  
*Anostoma*, *Pupa*, *Clausilia*, *Bulimus*, *Partula*,  
*Achatina*, *Succinea*.

Similiter CATLOW 1845. *Conch. Nomencl.* — addita  
*Achatinella*.

= *Pulmonata* Cuv.

**Colimacidae** D'ORBIGNY 1837. *Moll. Canar.* \* teste Agass.  
*Nomencl.* et 1841. *Moll. cub.* I. p. 137. 140. et 1842.  
*Paléont. franç.* \* teste GEINITZ.

*Etym.* vid. praeced.

Secunda familia *Pulmobranchiatorum*. Genera: *Vi-  
trina*, *Succinea*, *Helix*, *Achatina*, *Bulimus*, *Pupa*,  
*Clausilia*.

Pariter GEINITZ 1845. *Grundr. d. Verst.* p. 319.

= *Helicea* Desh.

**Colombella** LATREILLE. PAYRAUDEAU. FLEMING. RANG. D'ORB.  
vid. *Columbella*.

**Colombellina** D'ORB. vid. *Columbellina*.

**Colubraria** SCHUM. 1817. *Ess.* p. 251.

*Etym.* *Colubra*.

Ad *Tritonium* referendum genus. Typus: *Tritonium  
maculosum* Gmel. <sup>64)</sup>

**Columbella** LAMCK. 1799. *Prodr.* \* et 1801. *Syst. an.* p. 75.

*Etym.* *Columba*.

A *Volutis* separatum genus *Cephalaeorum spiri-  
valvium*.

---

64) Errore Desh. 1830. *Enc. méth.* III. p. 15. et Menke *Syn.*  
ed. 2a p. 67. synonymam *Ranellam* habent. Etenim „varicibus alternan-  
tibus“ Schumacher ait.

**Columbella** Lamck. contin.

CUVIER 1800. Anat. comp. \* et 1830. R. a. ed. 2a  
(ed. Voigt. III. p. 305.) — subgenus Volutae.

Pariter SCHWEIGG. 1820. Natgsch. p. 731.

LAMCK. 1809. Phil. zool. et 1822. Hist. VII. p. 292.  
(ed. 2a X. p. 263.) — genus Columellarium.

Pariter LATREILLE 1825. Fam. nat. (male Colom-  
bella.)

PHILIPPI 1836. Moll. Sic. p. 228.

G. B. Sow. Gen. Sh. fasc. 9. \*

G. B. Sow. jun. 1842. Conch. Man. ed. 2a. p. 113.

DESH. 1844 in Lamck. Hist. ed. 2a X. p. 264.

ROISSY 1805. Moll. VI. p. 5.

SCHUM. 1817. Ess. p. 245.

BLAINV. 1818. Dict. sc. nat. tom. 10. p. 83.

Cuvier 1817. Règne an. \* — Marginellis injungit.

FÉRUSSAC 1821. Tabl. syst. p. XXXV. — in familia  
Purpurarum.

Pariter RANG 1829. Man. p. 219. (Colom-  
bella).

BLAINV. 1825. Malac. p. 398. — in Siphonostomis.

MENKE 1828. Syn. et 1830. ib. ed. 2a p. 65. — in  
Purpuraceis.

FLEMING 1828. Brit. An. p. 328. 335. Colombella  
— genus Marginelladarum.

DESH. 1830. Enc. méth. II. p. 250. — genus Bucci-  
neorum.

QUOY et GAIM. 1832. Voy. Astrol. Zool. II. p. 584.

ANTON 1839. Verz. p. 87. — genus Strombeorum.

SWAINS. 1840. Mal. p. 150. 313. — genus Colum-  
bellinarum. Separantur genera Conidea, Pusio-  
stoma, Nitidella, Conella.

REEVE 1842. Conch. syst. II. p. 216. — genus Pur-  
puriferorum.

Pariter CATLOW 1845. Conch. Nomencl. p. 263.

M. E. GRAY 1842. Fig. Moll. An. tab. 24. — genus  
Muricidarum.

**Columbella** Lamck. contin.

D'ORBIGNY 1841. Moll. cub. I. p. 200. tabl. et 1843

Pal. franç. Terr. crétaç. II. p. 347. \* — genus  
Buccinidarum (Colombella.)

Pariter GEINITZ 1845. Grundr. d. Verst. p. 377.

HINDS 1844. Zool. Sulph. p. 38. — genus Buccina-  
cearum.

*Synon.* Buccinum musicum (sp.) Lister.

Buccinum parvum pruniforme acuminatum Gualt.

Buccinum parvum pruniforme canaliculatum Gualt.

Strombus canaliculatus acuminatus (spec.) Gualt.

Oliva (sp.), Lagena (sp.), Urceus (sp.) Klein.

Buccinum, Purpura (sp.) Adanson.

Voluta (sp.) Linn. etc.

Buccinum (sp.) Linn. Brug. etc.

Cochlis cylindroidea (pars) Martini.

Pygmaea Humphrey.

Pyrene, Pterygia (sp.) Bolten.

Columbus Montf.

Colombella Latreille. Payr. Flem. Rang. D'Orb.

Conidea, Nitidella, Pusiosstoma, Conella Swains.

**Columbellina** (male Colombellina) D'ORBIGNY 1843.

Pal. franç. Terr. cré. II. p. 347. \* teste Geinitz.

*Etym.* Columbella. Emendat nomen Geinitz.

Novum genus Buccinidarum.

Pariter GEINITZ 1845. Grundr. d. Verst. p. 377.

*Synon.* ? Conopleura Hinds.

**Columbellinae** SWAINSON 1840. Malac. p. 150. 312.

*Etym.* Colombella.

Subfamilia Strombidarum. Genera: Conidea, Crassi-  
spira, Columbella, Pusiosstoma, Nitidella.

**Columbus** MONTFORT 1810. Conch. syst. II. p. 590.

*Etym.* Columba.

= Columbella Lamck.

**Columellaria** LAMCK. 1809. Phil. zool.

*Etym.* Columella.



**Columellaria** Lamck. contin.

Gasteropodum familia. Genera: Cancellaria, Mitra, Marginella, Voluta, Columbella.

LAMCK. 1812. Extr. d'un Cours. \* — familia Trachelipodum. Generibus additur Volvaria.

Id. 1822. Hist. nat. VII. p. 291. (ed. 2a X. p. 261.) — emittitur Cancellaria.

LATREILLE 1825. Fam. nat. (ed. Germ. p. 191.) — familia Pectinibranchiatorum. Genera: Mitra, Voluta, Yetus, Marginella, Columbella, Volvaria.

DESL. 1830. Enc. méth. II. p. 255. et III. p. 553. Tabl. — quinta familia Pectinibranchiatorum. Genera: Voluta, Mitra.

Id. 1844. in Lamck. Hist. ed. 2a vol. X. p. 263. — genera: Mitra, Marginella, Columbella, Voluta.

PHILIPPI 1844. Moll. Sic. II. p. 197. — inseritur Ringuicula.

*Synon.* Columellata G. B. Sow. jun.

**Columellata** G. B. Sow. jun. 1839. Man. \* et 1842. Edit. 2a p. 114. et p. 307.

*Etym.* Columella.

Familia Trachelipodum. Genera: Mitra, Marginella, Columbella, Voluta, Melo, Cymba, Volvaria, Conohelix, Volutilithes.

REEVE 1841. Proc. Zool. Soc. p. 76. et 1842. Conch. syst. II. p. 245. — 5a familia Pectinibranchiatorum Zoophagorum. Genera: Volvaria, Marginella, Mitra, Voluta, Melo, Cymba.

Pariter CATLOW 1845. Conch. Nomencl. p. 291. Genera eadem exclusa Volvaria.

= Columellaria.

**Columellatae** FÉRUSAC 1819. Prodr. p. 27.

Subsectio Helicogenae.

a) peristomate simplici. Typus: Helix aperta Born.

b) peristomate reflexo. Typus: Helix Jamaicensis Chemn.

Pariter RANG 1829. Man. p. 160.

**Columellidae** LEA 1843. Proc. Phil. Soc. III. p. 165.

= *Columellaria*.

**Columna** PERRY 1811. Conch. \* teste Féruss. Journ. de phys. tom. 20. p. 285.

*Etym.* Nom. appell.

Ab *Achatinis* separatum genus. Typus: *Achatina columna* Müll.

Pariter SCHUM. 1817. Ess. p. 188.

SCHMIDT Mus. Goth. ined. et MÖLLER 1832 in Oken Isis p. 129. — in *Limnaeaceis*.

BECK 1837. Ind. p. 76. — subgenus *Achatinae*.

*Synon.* *Acicula* Blainv.

*Achatina* sect. D. (pars) Menke.

*Buccinum* (sp.) O. F. Müll.

*Bulimus* (sp.) Brug.

*Limnaea* (sp.) Lamck.

*Helix* (spec.) Chemn. Gmel.

*Cochlicopa* (sp.) Féruss. Rang.

**Columna** SPIX 1827. Test. fluv. Bras. tab. 10.

Ad *Bulimos* et *Achatinas* referendum genus. Typus:

*Bulimus calcareus* Born et *Achat. sylvatica*.

= *Obeliscus* Beck.

**Columna** DE CRISTOFORI et JAN 1832. Catal. p. 4.

VILLA 1841. Dispos. syst. p. 20.

= *Acicula* Risso et *Achatina* Lamck.

**Columplica** MOUSSON ined. HARTM. 1844. Erd- u. Süßw.-Gast. I. p. 187. t. 67.

*Etym.* *Columna*; *plica*.

Subgenus *Helicis*. Typus: *Hel. unidentata* Chemn.

**Colus** HUMPHREY 1797. Mus. Calonn. \* teste Swains.

*Etym.* Nom. appell.

= *Fusus* (pars) Lamck.

**Colus** BOLTEN 1798. Mus. (ed. 2a 1819. p. 82.)

= *Fusus* (spec.) et *Fasciolaria* (spec.)

**Colymbetes** HÜBNER 1810. Epist. \* teste Agass. Nomencl.

*Etym.* *Colymbus*.

(Genus *Coelopnoorum*. Agass.)

**Cominia** BROWN 1842. Illustr. Conch. Gr. Brit. \* teste Agass. Nom.

*Etym.* ? *cominus*.

(Genus Trochoideorum. Agass.)

**Complanaria** SWAINSON 1840. Malac. p. 288. 382. Conf. G. B. Sow. jun. Conch. Man. ed. 2a p. 115.

*Etym.* *Complano*.

Genus Alasmidontinarum. Typus: *Unio gigas* Sow.

= *Margaritana* (sp.) Schum.

**Conaceae** HINDS 1844. Zool. Sulph. p. 6.

= *Conoidea* Latr.

**Concameracitae** SCHLOTH. 1820. Petref. p. XXXVIII. et p. 45.

*Etym.* *Concamero*.

Primus ordo Molluscitarum. Genera: *Belemnites*, *Orthoceratites*, *Lituities*, *Ammonites*, *Nautilites*, *Lenticulites*.

= *Polythalamia* Breyn.

**Concha** AUCT.

*Etym.* *κόγχη*, *cóncha*.

Vox incertae latitudinis, plerumque pro Bivalvibus usitata, sed aliis quoque Testaceorum ordinibus adaptata.

**Concha** BREYN 1732. Dissert. phys. de Polyth. p. 7. et similiter LINN. 1740. Syst. nat. ed. II. \* et 1748. Syst. nat. ed. VI. p. 75.

Classis Testaceorum vasculosorum. Genera: *Chama*, *Mytilus*, *Tellina*, *Pinna*, *Ostrea*, *Pecten*, *Anomia*.

= *Bivalvia* Auctt.

**Concha** TOURNEF. 1742 in Gualt. Ind.

Genus Testaceorum ditomorum arcte claudentium.

**Concha** KLEIN 1753. Ostrac. p. 113.

Altera pars Ostracodermatum. Sectiones: *Monoconchae*, *Diconchae*, *Polyconchae*, *Niduli testacei*, *Echinus marinus*, *Tubulus marinus*.

**Concha** adunca KLEIN 1753. Ostrac. p. 172.

Tertium genus *Diconcharum* *inaequalium*.

= *Mytilus* spec.

- Concha** aliformis GUALT. 1742. Ind. tab. 94.  
Concharum marinarum class. II. sect. 5. genus 2um.  
= Avicula Klein.
- Concha** anomia COLONNA. vid. Anomia Col.
- Concha** ansata KLEIN 1753. Ostrac. p. 174.  
Genus Diconcharum inaequalium.  
= Chama Brug.
- Concha** cordiformis aequilatera umbone cardinum  
diducto GUALT. 1742. Ind. tab. 71.  
Concharum marinarum class. I. sect. 1. genus 2um.  
= Isocardia Lamck.
- Concha** cordiformis aequilatera umbone cardinum  
unito GUALT. 1742. Ind. tab. 71.  
Concharum marinarum class. I. sect. 1. genus tertium.  
= Cardium sp. et Cardita sp.
- Concha** cordiformis inaequaliter GUALT. 1742. Ind.  
tab. 83.  
Concharum marinarum class. II. sect. 1. genus 2um.  
= Cardium sp. et Cytherea spec.
- Concha** crassa GUALT. 1742. Ind. tab. 72.  
Concharum marinarum classis I. sectionis 1. genus  
primum.  
= Cytherea sp. et Pectunculus sp.
- Concha** Eboracensis KLEIN 1753. Ostrac. p. 170.  
Septimum genus Pyloridum.  
= Pholas List. p. p.
- Concha** globosa D'ARGENV. vid. Dolium D'Argenv. et  
Globosa D'Argenv.
- Concha** gryphoides GUALT. 1742. Ind. tab. 101.  
Concharum marinarum classis III. sectionis 1. genus  
tertium.  
= Chama Brug.
- Concha** imbricata GUALT. 1742. Ind. tab. 92. (praec.  
RONDELET 1555. \* et ALDROV. 1618. Test. cap. 43).  
Concharum marin. class. II. sect. 5. genus primum.  
= Tridacna Brug.

**Concha** longa RONDELET 1555. \* teste ALDROV. 1618. De Test. cap. 47.

? = Lutraria Lamck. et Pholas List.

**Concha** longa GUALT. 1742. Ind. tab. 90.

Concharum marin. class. II. sect. 4. genus 5tum.

= Solen sp., Lithodomus, Cardita sp., Vulsella,  
? Mytilus sp.

**Concha** longa biforis KLEIN 1753. Ostrac. p. 164.

Secundum genus Pyloridum.

= Solen spec.

**Concha** longa brachiata GUALT. 1742. Ind. tab. 96.

Concharum marin. class. II. sect. 6. genus tertium.

= Malleus Lamck. et Melina Retz.

**Concha** longa unifornis KLEIN 1753. Ostrac. p. 166.

Quartum genus Pyloridum.

= Lutraria, Chaena, Tellina spec., Vulsella,  
Saxicava spec., Mya (sp.), Pholas sp.,  
Macha sp.

**Concha** natatilis KLEIN 1753. Ostrac. p. 8. (praec. FAB.

COLONNA 1616. Tract. de purp. cap. 18.)

Genus Volutarum longarum.

= Oliva spec.

**Concha** pectinata GUALT. 1742. Ind. tab. 98.

Concharum marin. class. III. sect. 1. genus primum.

= Pecten spec.

**Concha** pectiniformis aequilatera GUALT. 1842. Ind. tab. 75.

Concharum marin. class. I. sect. 2. genus quartum.

= Cytherea spec., Corbis Cuv.

**Concha** pectiniformis inaequaliter triangularis  
GUALT. 1742. Ind. tab. 88.

Concharum marin. class. II. sect. 4. genus secundum.

= Lima Brug.

**Concha** Persica ALDROVANDI 1618. De testac. cap. 83.

= Yetus Adanson.

- Concha Persica** TOURNEFORT 1742 in Gualt. Ind.  
Testaceorum monotomorum spiralium convolutorum  
genus secundum.  
= Bulla et Voluta spec.
- Concha plana** D'ARGENV. 1757. Conchyl. p. 190.  
= Auris marina Breyn.
- Concha rhomboidalis** GUALT. 1742. Ind. tab. 87.  
Concharum marin. class. II. sect. 3. genus tertium.  
= Arca spec.
- Concha rugata** RONDELET 1555. Aquat. hist. lib. I. cap.  
25. \* teste Aldrov. Test. cap. 50.  
= Chama Brug.
- Concha Sancti Jacobi** MARTINI 1773. Vzchn. e. auserl.  
Samml. \* teste Schröt. Lith. Lex. III. p. 1. IV. p. 261.  
= Janira Schum.
- Concha soleniformis** GUALT. 1742. Ind. tab. 91.  
Concharum marin. class. II. sect. 4. genus sextum.  
= Solen spec., Macha, Anatina, Mya.
- Concha subrotunda una valva perforata** GUALT.  
1742. Ind. tab. 97.  
Concharum marin. class. II. sect. 6. genus quartum.  
= Anomia Müll.
- Concha subrotunda valvis aequalibus aequilata**  
mediocriter umbonata et oblique  
incurvata GUALT. 1742. Ind. tab. 76.  
Concharum marin. class. I. sect. 4. genus primum.  
= Lucina spec., Venus spec., Tellina spec.
- Concha subrotunda valvis aequalibus aequilata**  
notabiliter umbonata et oblique  
incurvata GUALT. 1742. Ind. tab. 75.  
Concharum marin. class. I. sect. 3. genus primum.  
= Artemis et Venus spec.
- Concha subrotunda valvis aequalibus aequilata**  
notabiliter umbonata et recta in-  
curvata GUALT. 1742. Ind. tab. 71.  
Concharum marin. class. I. sect. 1. genus primum.  
= Mactra spec.

**Concha** subrotunda valvis aequalibus inaequaliter mediocriter umbonata et oblique incurvata GUALT. 1742. Ind. tab. 88.

Concharum marinarum classis II. sectionis 4. genus primum.

= Venus spec. et Lucina spec.

**Concha** subrotunda valvis aequalibus inaequaliter mediocriter umbonata et recta incurvata GUALT. 1742. Ind. tab. 84.

Concharum marin. class. II. sect. 2. genus unicum.

= Meleagrina Lamck.

**Concha** subrotunda valvis aequalibus inaequaliter notabiliter umbonata et oblique incurvata (seu Concha triangularis vulgaris) GUALT. 1742. Ind. tab. 85.

Concharum marin. class. II. sect. 3. genus primum.

= Venus spec.

**Concha** subrotunda valvis aequalibus inaequaliter notabiliter umbonata et recte incurvata GUALT. 1742. Ind. tab. 82.

Concharum marin. class. II. sect. 1. genus primum.

= Venus spec., Cytherea spec., Cardium sp., Pectunculus sp.

**Concha** triangularis vulgaris GUALT. vid. Concha subrot. valv. aeq. inaequilat. not. umb. et obl. incurv.

**Concha** tribola KLEIN 1753. Ostrac. p. 172. (praec. FAB. COLONNA.)

Secundum genus Diconcharum inaequalium.

= Terebratula Llwyd.

**Concha** trisidos GUALT. 1742. Ind. tab. 95.

Concharum marin. class. II. sect. 5. genus tertium.

= Venerupis sp. et Arca sp.

**Concha** venera TOURNEF. 1742. in Gualt. Ind.

Genus Testaceorum monotomorum spiralium convolutorum.

= Cypraea Linn.

**Concha** venera SCHRÖT. 1788. Lith. Lex. VIII. p. 177.

= Venus Linn. et Lyriodon Bronn.

**Concha** Veneris LISTER 1686. Hist. lib. IV. sect. 9.

= Cypraea, Ovula, Bulla.

**Concha** Veneris umbilicata AUERT. teste Schröt. 1784.

Vollst. Einl. in d. Verst. IV. p. 384.

= Bulla Klein.

**Conchacea** BLAINV. olim 1818. Dict. sc. nat. tom. 10. p. 216. Tabl.

*Etym.* Concha.

Nona familia Bivalvium, ita divisa.

a) ligamento externo. Genera: Venericardia, Venus, Artemiderma, Cuneus, Cyprina, Loripes, Capsa, Corbis, Cyclas, Egeria, Tellina, Lucina, Donax, Donacina, Rhombus.

b) ligamento interno. Genera: Crassatella, Mactra, Ungulina, Erycina.

**Conchacea** BLAINV. 1824. Dict. sc. nat. tom. 32. p. 331. et 1825. Malac. p. 546. Conf. Desh. Enc. méth. II. p. 255.

Octava familia Lamellibranchiatorum.

a) regularia.

1) dentibus lateralibus praedita. Genera: Cardium, Donax, Tellina, Lucina, Cyclas, Cyprina, Mactra, Erycina.

2) dentibus lateralibus carentia. Genera: Crassatella, Venus.

b) irregularia. Genera: Venerupis, Corallio-phaga, Clotho, Corbula, Sphena, Ungulina.

RANG 1829. Man. p. 302. — quinta familia Lamellibranchiatorum dimyrorum.

A) cardine lineari edentulo. Genus fluviatile: Iridina.

B) cardine dentato.

a) testa regulari.

α) dentibus lateralibus remotis.



**Conchacea** Blainv. contin.

1) marina genera: *Cardium*, *Hemicardium*,  
*Capsa*, *Donax*, *Grateloupia*, *Tellina*, *Lucina*,  
*Corbis*, *Amphidesma*, *Cyprina*,  
*Mactra*, *Erycina*.

2) fluviatilia: *Cyclas*, *Cyrena*, *Galathea*.

β) dentibus lateralibus nullis. Genera marina:  
*Crassatella*, *Astarte*, *Venus*.

b) testa irregulari. Genera marina: *Venerupis*,  
*Petricola*, *Coralliophaga*, *Clotho*, *Ungulina*.

**Conchacea** G. B. Sow. jun. 1842. *Conch. Man.* ed. 2a  
p. 116. 296.

Familia Conchiferorum dimyariorum, ita divisa:

a) fluviatilia. Genera: *Cyrenella*, *Cyclas*, *Pisidium*,  
*Cyrena*, *Potamophila*.

b) marina. Genera: *Cyprina*, *Venus*, *Cytherea*,  
*Artemis*, *Pullastra*, *Astarte* (quae p. 296 in *Nymphaeis*  
enumeratur.)

Similiter REEVE 1841. *Conch. syst.* I. p. 85.

HANLEY 1844. *Ill. cat.* I. p. 89.

CATLOW 1845. *Conch. Nomencl.* p. 29.

= *Conchae* Lamck.

**Conchae** ADANSON 1757. *Seneg.* p. 195. 260.

Altera familia Testaceorum, discedens in:

bivalves. Genera: *Ostreum*, *Jataronus*, *Perna*,  
*Chama*, *Tellina*, *Pectunculus*, *Solen*.

multivalves. Genera: *Pholas*, *Teredo*.

**Conchae** LINN. 1758. *Syst. nat.* ed. 10ma p. 645.

Secunda sectio Testaceorum. Genera: *Pholas*, *Mya*,  
*Solen*, *Tellina*, *Cardium*, *Donax*, *Venus*, *Spondylus*,  
*Chama*, *Arca*, *Ostrea*, *Anomia*, *Mytilus*, *Pinna*.  
Id. 1764. *Mus. Lud. Ulr.* p. 464. — prima divisio  
Testaceorum.

Sect. α) Genera: *Chiton*, *Pholas*, *Mya*.

β) Genera: *Solen*, etc. sicut 1758.

Id. 1767. *Syst. nat.* ed. 12ma p. 1073. — vid. *Bivalvia* Linn.

**Conchae** LAMCK. olim 1809. Phil. zool. Conf. Desh. Enc. méth. III. p. 3.

Familia Acephalaeorum. Genera: Venericardia, Lucina, Venus, Cyclas, Cytherea, Galathea, Donax, Capsa, Tellina.

LAMCK. 1812. Extr. d'un Cours. \* — familia Dimyariorum. Sectiones:

a) fluviatiles. Genera: Cyclas, Galathea.

b) marinae. Genera: Venericardia, Lucina, Venus, Cytherea, Cyprina, Donacilla, Donax, Capsa, Tellina.

**Conchae** LAMCK. 1818. Hist. V. p. 555. (ed. 2a VI. p. 262.)

Familia Conchiferorum dimyrorum lamellipedium.

a) fluviatiles. Genera: Cyclas, Cyrena, Galathea.

b) marinae. Genera: Cyprina, Cytherea, Venus, Venericardia.

*Synon.* Veneres et Cyclades Féruss.

Conchae et Cycladea Desh.

Veneracea et Cycladea Menke.

Conchacea G. B. Sow. jun.

**Conchae** DESH. 1830. Enc. méth. III. p. 552. Tabl.

Undecima familia Dimyariorum primi ordinis regularium. Genera: Cyprina, Venus, Astarte.

1835 in Lamck. ed. 2a VI. p. 295. — accedit Artemis.

1835 in Mém. Soc. géol. II. p. 47. \* — novum genus Cryptina.

= Conchae marinae Lamck.

**Conchae** AGASSIZ 1839. Mém. sur l. Moules de Moll. p. 36.

Dimyariorum familia. Genera: Cytherea, Venus, Lucina, Petricola, Astarte, Crassatella, Cyprina, Cyrena, Galathea, Corbis.

**Conchae** aquae dulcis D'ARGENV. vid. Conchae fluviatiles D'Arg.

**Conchae** bivalves ADANSON vid. Conchae Adans.

**Conchae** bivalves MARTINI vid. Bivalvia Mart.

**Conchae** fluviatiles LISTER 1686. Hist. lib. II. pars 2.

Altera pars Testaceorum aquae dulcis. Sectiones:

**Conchae** fluv. Lister. contin.

- 1) Musculi fluviatiles cardine dentato (= Unio.)
- 2) Musculi fluviatiles cardine laevi (= Anodonta.)
- 3) Pectunculi fluviatiles (= Egeria, Cyclas, Hyria, Anelasmodont.)

**Conchae** fluviatiles seu aquae dulcis D'ARGENV. 1757. Conchyl. p. 325.

- 1) univalves. Familiae: Lepas, Limax, Nerita, Trochilus, Turbo, Buccinum, Globosa, Planorbis.
- 2) bivalves. Familiae: Chama, Musculus.

**Conchae** fluviatiles LAMCK. vid. Conchae Lamck.

**Conchae** marinae GUALT. 1742. Ind. tab. 71 — 104. (praec. Lang. 1722. \*)

Quarta pars Testaceorum, ita divisa.

Class. I. Valvis aequalibus aequilaterae.

sect. 1. notabiliter umbonatae et recta incurvatae.

Genera: Concha subrotunda vulgaris (= Mac-  
tra spec.)

Concha cordiformis aequilatera umbone car-  
dinum diducto (= Isocardia.)

Concha cordiformis aequilatera umbone car-  
dinum unito (= Cardium spec.)

sect. 2. mediocriter umbonatae et recta incur-  
vatae.

Genera: Concha crassa. (= Cytherea sp.,  
Pectunculus sp.)

Pecten tenuis. (= Pecten sp.)

Pectunculus. (= Pecten sp., Plicatula  
spec.)

Concha pectiniformis aequilatera. (= Cy-  
therea sp., Corbis.)

sect. 3. notabiliter umbonatae et oblique incur-  
vatae.

Genera: Concha subrotunda vulgaris. (= Ar-  
temis, Venus sp.)

Chama aequilatera. (= Venus sp., Tel-  
lina sp., Cytherea sp.)

**Conchae marinae** Gualt. contin.

Class. I. sect. 4. mediocriter umbonatae et oblique incurvatae.

Genera: Concha subrotunda. (= *Lucina* sp.,  
*Venus* sp., *Tellina* sp.)

*Tellina* aequilatera. (= *Macra* sp., *Tellina* sp., *Venerupis* sp.)

sect. 5. cardine umbone destituto — Pinnae.

Genera: Pinna recta. (= *Pinna* sp.)

*Pinna* incurvata. (= *Pinna* sp.)

Class. II. Valvis aequalibus inaequilatae.

sect. 1. notabiliter umbonatae et recta incurvatae.

Genera: Concha subrotunda vulgaris. (= *Cardium* sp., *Venus* sp., *Cytherea* sp.,  
*Pectunculus* sp.)

*Concha* cordiformis inaequilatera. (= *Cardium* sp., *Cytherea* sp.)

sect. 2. mediocriter umbonatae et recta incurvatae.

Genus: Concha subrotunda. (= *Meleagrina*.)

sect. 3. notabiliter umbonatae et oblique incurvatae.

Genera: Concha subrotunda vel triangularis vulgaris. (= *Venus* sp.)

*Concha* rhomboidalis. (= *Arca* sp.)

*Chama* inaequilatera. (= *Venus* sp., *Cytherea* sp., *Macra* sp., *Cardium* sp.,  
*Tellina* sp.)

sect. 4. mediocriter umbonatae et oblique incurvatae.

Genera: Concha subrotunda. (= *Venus* sp.,  
*Lucina* sp.)

*Concha* pectiniformis inaequilatera. (= *Lima*.)

*Tellina* inaequaliter. (= *Donax* sp., *Tellina* sp., *Venus* sp., ? *Nucula*.)

*Musculus*. (= *Panopaea*, *Arca* sp.)

*Concha* longa. (= *Solen* sp., *Lithodomus*,  
? *Mytilus* sp., *Cardita*, *Vulsella*.)

**Conchae** marinae Gualt. contin.

Concha longa. (= Solen sp., Anatina, Macha.)

Mytilus. (= Mytilus sp., Modiola.)

sect. 5. mediocriter umbonatae et oblique incurvatae structura et striis peculiaribus.

Genera: Concha imbricata. (= Tridacna.)

Concha aliformis. (= Avicula.)

Concha trisidos. (= Venerupis sp., Arca spec.)

sect. 6. non umbonatae.

Genera: Solen. (= Solen sp.)

Terebratula. (= Terebratula.)

Concha longa brachiata. (= Malleus, Melina.)

Concha subrotunda una valva perforata. (= Anomia Müll.)

Class. III. Valvis inaequalibus.

sect. 1. umbonatae.

Genera: Concha pectinata. (= Pecten sp.)

Spondylus. (= Spondulus, Plicatula sp.)

Concha gryphoides (= Chama Brug.)

sect. 2. non vel irregulariter umbonatae, sine ullo cardinis vestigio — Ostreum.

Genera: Ostreum vulgare. (= Ostrea sp.)

Ostreum rostratum. (= Ostrea sp.)

Ostreum structura peculiari. (= Rastellum List., et Placuna.)

**Conchae** marinae D'ARGENV. 1757. Conchyl. p. 182.

Class. I. univalves. Familiae: Lepades, Conchae planae, Canales et Vermiculi marini, Naviculae, Cochleae lunares, Cochleae semilunares, Cochleae ore depresso, Buccina, Turbines, Volutae, Rhombi, Murices, Purpurae, Globosae, Porcellanae.

Class. II. bivalves. Familiae: Ostreae, Chamae, Musculi, Conchae cordiformes, Pectines, Solenes.

**Conchae** marinae D'Argenv. contin.

Class. III. multivalves. Familiae: Echini, Osca-  
brion, Balani, Pollicipedes, Anatiferae, Pho-  
lades.

**Conchae** marinae LAMCK. vid. Conchae Lamck.

**Conchae** multivalves ADANSON vid. Conchae Adans.

**Conchae** plurivalves MARTINI 1773. Vzchn. \* teste Schröt.  
Lithol. Lex. IV. p. 262.

Tertia classis Testaceorum. Genera: Pholas, Con-  
cha anatifera, Balanus.

**Conchae** terrestres D'ARGENV. 1757. Conchyl. p. 333.

Subdivisiones: 1) Animalia viventia.

Class. I. tecta. Familiae: Cochleae lunares, Coch-  
leae semilunares, Cochleae ore depresso,  
Buccina, Turbines.

Class. II. nuda. Familia: Limaces.

2) Testacea non viventia i. e. fossilia.

Class. I. Fossilia univalvia. Familiae: Lepadites,  
Tubulites et Vermiculites, Nautilites, Coch-  
lites, Neritites, Trochites, Buccinites, Turbi-  
nites, Volutites, Rhombites, Muricites, Pur-  
purites, Globosites, Porcellanites, Ammonites.

Class. II. Fossilia bivalvia. Familiae: Ostracites,  
Chamites, Musculites s. Myites, Bucardites,  
Pectinites s. Ctenites, Solenites.

Class. III. Fossilia multivalvia. Familiae: Echini-  
tes, Pholadites, Balanites.

**Conchaeformia** SCHUMACHER 1817. Ess. p. 36. 95.

*Etym.* Nom. adject.

Quarta divisio Multivalvium.

a) scobinata. Genus: Pholas.

b) pedicellata — (quae ad Cirripedia spectant.)

= Conchoides Breyn.

**Conchidae** BRODERIP 1839. Penny Cyclop. XIV. \* teste  
Agass. Nom.

*Etym.* Concha.

**Conchidae** Broderip. contin.

(Sectio Elatobranchiorum. Agass.)

LEA 1843. Proc. Philad. Soc. III. p. 163. — familia  
Bivalvium.

**Conchidium** LINN. 1753. Mus. Tessin. \* teste Agass. Nom.

*Etym.* κόγχος, concha.

? = Pentamerus Sow.

**Conchifera** LAMCK. 1818. Hist. nat. V. p. 411. (ed. 2a vol.  
VI. p. 1.)

*Etym.* Nom. adject.

11ma classis Evertebratorum. Ordines: Dimyaria,  
Monomyaria.

FLEMING 1828. Brit. An. p. 225. — Acephalorum  
sectio prior, divisa in Brachiopoda et Bivalvia.

GRAY 1840 in Turt. Man. ed. 2a p. 73. 277. —  
secunda classis Molluscorum.

D'ORBIGNY 1843. Pal. franç. Terr. crét. III. \* —  
tertius ordo Molluscorum. Subordines: Ortho-  
conchae, Pleuroconchae.

Pariter GEINITZ 1845. Grundr. d. Verst. p. 394.

*Synon.* Bivalvia et Multivalvia p. p. Auctt.

Conchae bivalves et multivalves p. p. Auctt.

Dithyra Arist. etc.

Ditoma Tournef.

Conchae Adanson.

Acephala testacea Cuv. olim.

Acephalaea Lamck. olim. Desh.

Acephala testacea et Brachiopoda Cuv.

Conchophora Gray olim.

Pelecypoda Goldf.

Endocephala Latr.

Acephalaeoda Fisch.

**Conchifera** LATREILLE 1825. Fam. nat. (ed. Germ. p. 198.)

Altera classis Endocephalorum. Ordines: Patuli-  
pallia, Biforipallia, Triforipallia, Tubulipallia.

= Lamellibranchiata Blainv.

**Conchitae** AUCTT. Conf. Schröt. Lith. Lex. I. p. 315 seq.  
IV. p. 255. seq.

*Etym.* *κόγχος*, concha. *κογχίτης*, marmor conchis  
petrefactis repletum.

= **Conchae** Auctt. petrefactae.

LISTER 1688. Hist. lib. III. pars 3. sect. 4.

WALLER 1778. Syst. min. II. p. 493. \* — haec sistit  
genera: Ostracites, Gryphites, Anomia, Nummulus  
Brattenburgensis, Chamites, Musculites, Pinnites,  
Tellinites, Solenites, Buccardites, Pectinites.

WALCH 1762. System. Steinr. I. p. 104. \* — ita  
disponit:

1) univalves. Genera: Patellites, Planites.

2) bivalves.

a) rotundi.

α) auriti. Genera: Discites, Concha Sancti  
Jacobi, Pectinites.

β) non auriti.

aa) aequivalves. Genera: Chamites, Buc-  
cardites.

bb) inaequivalves. Genera: Ostracites, Te-  
rebratulites, Hysterolithus, Trilobites,  
Trigonellites.

b) longi.

α) recti. Genera: Pinnites, Solenites, Pholas.

β) incurvati. Genus: Gryphites.

c) breves. Genera: Musculites, Mytulites, Tel-  
linites.

3) multivalves. (Balanites.)

BAUMER 1780. Hist. nat. regn. min. p. 396. \* — hunc  
sistit ordinem:

1) monovalvati. Genus: Patellites.

2) bivalvati. Genera: Ostracites, Chamites,  
Buccardites, Pectinites, Pectunculites, Trigo-  
nella laevis, Trigonella striata, Terebratulites,  
Gryphites, Hysterolithes, Mytulites, Tellinites,  
Pholadites, Solenites.



**Conchitae** Auctt. contin.

3) polyvalvati. (qui ad Malacozoa non spectant.)

SCHRÖTER 1781. Lithol. Lex. IV. p. 265. — hanc proponit dispositionem:

I. longi.

1) superne angusti, inferne dilatati.

a) cardine terminali — Mytulites et Pinnites.

b) cardine subterminali — Musculites.

2) subcylindrici. — Pholadites.

II. rotundi.

1) regulares.

a) auriti — Pectinites, Discites.

b) non auriti — Buccardites, Chamites, Nuxpilosa, Tellinites.

2) irregulares. — Ostracites. Subgenera: Folium, Gryphites, Ostracites sensu strictiori, Spondylites, Crista galli, Rastellum.

III. rhomboidales. — Arca.

IV. triangulares. Genera: Trigonella, Concha venerea, Hippopus.

V. longi et hiantes. — Solenites.

VI. inaequivalves. — Anomites, Terebratulites, Hysterolithus, Crania, Sandaliolithus.

VII. multivalves. — Balanites.

SCHLOTII. 1820. Petref. p. XXXIX. et p. 168. — tertius ordo Molluscitarum. Genera: Pholadites, Myacites, Solenites, Tellinites, Donacites, Venu-lites, Cardiacites, Arcacites, Ostracites, Anomites, Gryphites, Mytulites, Pinnites, Calceolites, Lepa-dites, Chitonites.

**Conchoides** BREYN 1732. Diss. phys. de Polyth. p. 8.

*Etym.* κογχοειδής, conchaeformis.

Classis Testaceorum vasculosorum. Genera: Pholas, Anatifera.

GUALTIERI 1742. Ind. tab. 105. — prima sectio Testarum marinarum polytomarum. Genera: Pholas

**Conchoides** Breyn. contin.

(= *Pholas* List.), *Tellina cancellifera* (= *Anatiferidae* Gray.)

*Synon.* *Conchaeformia* Schum.

**Concholepas** LAMCK. 1801. Syst. an. p. 69.

*Etym.* *κόγχος*, concha; *λεπάς*, patella.

Novum genus Cephalaeorum conchyliiferorum non spiralium. Typus: *Patella concholepas* D'Arg.

ROISSY 1805. Moll. V. p. 246. — genus *Spirivalvium*.

LAMCK. 1809. Phil. zool. — in *Purpuraceis*.

Pariter MENKE 1828. Syn. et 1830. ib. ed. 2a p. 62.

LAMCK. 1812. Extr. d'un Cours. \* et 1822. Hist. nat. VII. p. 252. (ed. 2a X. p. 125.) — in *Purpuriferis*.

Pariter G. B. Sow. Gen. Sh. fasc. 6. \*

G. B. Sow. jun. 1842. Conch. Man. ed. 2a p. 117.

REEVE 1842. Conch. syst. II. p. 224.

CATLOW 1845. Conch. Nomencl. p. 275.

BLAINV. 1818. Dict. sc. nat. tom. 10. p. 166.

SCHWEIGG. 1820. Natgsch. p. 721. — subgens *Emarginulae*.

BLAINV. 1825. Mal. p. 412. — in *Entomostomis*.

LATREILLE 1825. Fam. nat. — in *Doliariis*.

RANG 1829. Man. p. 212. — in familia *Purpurarum*.

Pariter DESH. 1830. Enc. méth. II. p. 256.

LESSON 1831. Illustr. de zool. pl. 27.

CUVIER 1830. R. a. ed. 2a (ed. Voigt. III. p. 339.) — subgenus *Buccini*.

BLAINV. 1832. in Nouv. Ann. du Mus. I. p. 232. \*

> Leonh. et Bronn Jahrb. f. Min. 1834. p. 375. \*

— subgenus *Purpurae*.

Pariter KIENER 1836. Icon. genre Pourpre.

ANTON 1839. Verzeichn. p. 90.

D'ORBIGNY 1839. Voy. Amér. \*

SWAINSON 1840. Malac. p. 72. 301. — genus *Purpurinarum*.

**Concholepas** Lamck. contin.

*Synon.* Lepas (sp.) D'Argenv.

Patella (sp.) Da Costa. Schröt. Gmel.

Conchopatella Chemn.

Buccinum (sp.) Brug. Dillw. Burrow. Wood.

Emarginula (sp.) Schweigg.

Purpura (sp.) Blainv. Kien. D'Orbigny.

**Conchopatella** CHEMN. 1788. System. Conch. Cab. X. p. 322.

= Concholepas Lamck.

**Conchophora** GRAY 1821. in Lond. Med. Repos. \* (et similiter FITZINGER 1833. Syst. Verz. p. 118.)

*Etym.* κόγχος, concha; φέρω, fero.

Sexta classis Molluscorum. Ordines: Cladopoda, Pachypoda, Leptopoda, Phyllopoda, Pogonopoda, Micropoda.

= Lamellibranchiata Blainv.

**Conchorhynchus** BLAINV. 1827. Bélemn. \* teste Bronn.

*Etym.* κόγχος, concha; ῥύγχος, rostrum.

Rostrum fossile maxillae animalis cujusdam e familia Sepiaceorum.

Adoptat BRONN 1837. Leth. p. 181.

MÜNST. 1839. Beitr. z. Petref. I. (ed. 2a p. 68.)

*Synon.* Lepadites (sp.) Schloth.

Sepiae rostrum Blumenb.

Rhyncholithus (spec.) D'Orbigny.

**Conchula** vid. Concula.

**Conchylifera** FISCH. DE WALDH. 1817. Mém. Nat. Mosc. VI. \* teste Agass. Nom.

*Etym.* Conchylum; fero.

(Familia Ctenobranchiorum: Agass.)

**Conchylum** TOURNEFORT 1742 in Gualt. Ind.

*Etym.* κογχύλιον, concha.

Quartum genus Testaceorum monotorum spiraliū convolutorum.

= Ovula Brug.

**Conchylidium** CUVIER olim 1817. Règne. an. \* testibus Blainv.  
Diet. sc. nat. tom. 10. p. 167. et Schweigg. Natgsh.  
p. 734.

Genus Pectinibranchiatorum trochoideorum. Subge-  
nera: Ampullaria, Melania, Phasianella, Jan-  
thina.

**Conchylidium** Rondeletii KLEIN 1753. Ostrac. p. 79.

Genus Volutarum longarum. Typus: Voluta scapha  
Gmel.

**Concula** TOURNEFORT 1742. in Gualt. Ind.

*Etym.* Concha. Rectius Conchula.

Secundum genus Testaceorum ditomorum clausorum.

= Donax et Cardita.

**Conea** MENKE 1830. Syn. ed. 2a p. 73.

*Etym.* Conus.

Quinta familia Hemipomatostomorum. Unicum ge-  
nus: Conus.

= Conoidea Latr.

**Coneae** MENKE olim 1828. Syn. p. 42. vid. Conea.

**Conella** SWAINSON 1840. Malac. p. 149. 312. (icon. p. 151.  
fig. 17. a.)

*Etym.* Conus.

A Columbellis separatum genus Coninarum.

G. B. Sow. jun. 1842. Conch. Man. ed. 2a p. 118.

— bene ad Columbellas refert.

**Congeria** PARTSCH 1835. Annal. des Wien. Mus. I. p. 93. \*  
teste Bronn in Leonh. et Bronn N. Jahrb. f. Min.  
1836. p. 118. Conf. Bronn Leth. p. 922.

*Etym.* Nom. appell.

Novum genus Bivalvium fossilium.

GEINITZ 1846. Gr. d. Verst. p. 452. — genus Myti-  
lidarum.

*Synon.* Musculus marinus (sp.) Lister.

Mytilus (spec.) Linn. Pallas etc.

Dreissena Van Bened. Bronn. Gray.

Driessena Bronn err. typ.

Mytulina Cantraine olim.

**Congeria** Partsch. contin.

*Synon.* contin.

Mytilomya Cantraine.

Tichogonia Rossm. A. Müll. Wiegman.

Coelogonia Bronn err. typ.

Dreissina G. B. Sow. jun.

Enocephalus Müntz. Desh.

**Coni** FÉRUSAC. 1821. Tabl. syst. XXXVI. (Les Cones.)

*Etym.* Conus.

Quinta familia Gasteropodum Pectinibranch. Hemipomastomorum. Unicum genus: Conus.

= Conoidea Latr.

**Coni** RANG 1829. Man. p. 223.

Sexta familia Pectinibranchiatorum. Genera: Conus, Subula.

**Conidea** SWAINSON 1840. Mal. p. 151. 313. Conf. G. B. Sow. jun. Conch. Man. ed. 2a p. 118.

*Etym.* Conus.

Genus Columbellarum. Typus: Columbella discors Gmel.

**Conilites** LAMCK. 1822. Hist. nat. VII. p. 598. (ed. 2a XI. p. 276.)

*Etym.* Conus.

Novum genus Orthocereorum.

DE HAAN 1825. Monogr. Anom. \* — genus Nautilicorum.

BLAINV. 1824. Dict. sc. nat. tom. 32. p. 192. et 1825.

Malac. p. 378. — genus Orthocereorum. Subgenera: Conilites, Achelous, Amimonus, Thalamus.

Pariter LATR. 1825. Fam. nat.

G. B. Sow. jun. 1842. Conch. Man. ed. 2a p. 118.

MENKE 1830. Syn. ed. 2a p. 3. — ad Belemnites refert.

DESH. 1830. Enc. méth. III. p. 2. — Orthoceratitae adjungit.

*Synon.* Conolites Swains.

**Conilites** SCHLOTH. 1820. Petref. I. p. 125.

Genus Cochlitarum.

= Conus Linn.

**Conilithes** SWAINSON 1840. Malac. p. 311. Conf. G. B.

Sow. jun. Conch. Man. ed. 2a p. 119.

*Etym.* κῶνος, conus; λίθος, lapis. Rectius Conolithus.

Subgenus Coronaxis. Typus: Conus antediluvianus Brug.

**Coninae** SWAINSON 1840. Malac. p. 146. 310.

*Etym.* Conus.

Subfamilia Strombidarum. Genera: Terebellum, Coronaxis, Conus, Conella, Conorbis.

**Conites** GMEL. . . . in Linn. Syst. Nat. ed. XIII. \* teste Schröt. Lithol. Lex. VI. p. 261.

*Etym.* Conus.

= Conus Linn. spec. petref.

**Conivalvia** CUVIER olim 1800. Anat. comp. \* teste Desh.

*Etym.* Conus; valva.

Secunda sectio Gasteropodum testaceorum. Unicum genus: Patella.

= Retifera Blainv.

**Conocardium** BRONN 1837. (? 1835.) Leth. p. 92. 1282.

*Etym.* κῶνος, conus; Cardium.

Subgenus Cardii. Typus: Cardium Hibernicum Sow.

AGASSIZ 1839. Mém. s. l. Moul. d. Moll. p. 35. et in Sow. Min. Conch. ed. Germ. p. 123. — genus agnoscendum putat et Brachiopodis affine.

DE KONINCK 1841 in Leonh. et Bronn Jahrb. p. 104. — genus adoptat.

1842. Terr. houill. p. 82. — ad Hemicardia refert.

GEINITZ 1846. Grundr. d. Verst. p. 424. — genus Cardidarum.

*Synon.* Lichas Steininger.

Pleurorhynchus Phillips.

**Conoceras** BRONN 1837. (? 1835.) Leth. p. 98. 1285.

*Etym.* κῶνος, conus; κέρα, cornu.

**Conoceras** Bronn. contin.

Novum genus Nautilaceorum.

QUENSTEDT 1838 in Leonh. et Br. Jahrb. p. 166. —

Goniatitis affine putat.

De Koninck 1844. Terr. houill. p. 500. — Orthoceratites injungit.

GEINITZ 1845. Grundr. d. Verst. p. 307. — genus Ammonitidarum.

**Conocochlis** seu *Cochlis conica* KLEIN 1753. Ostrac. p. 23.

*Etym.* κῶρος, conus; κοχλῖς, cochleola.

Cochlidis simplicis classis quinta. Genera: Trochus, Hamus, Pseudotrochus, Strombus, Tympanotonus, Vertagus, Noctua, Anas, Pes anserinus, Oxystrombus, Tuba phonurgica, Pseudostrombus, Dipsacus, Auris Midæ, Nassa, Terebellum.

**Conoëlix** SWAINSON 1821. Zool. Illustr. tab. 24. \* et 1840.

Malac. p. 129. 321.

*Etym.* κῶρος, conus; ἐλῖξ, spira.

Genus Mitranarum. Typus: Mitra conus Chemn.

LESSON 1830. Voy. de la Coq. Zool. \*

Quoy et Gaim. 1832. Voy. Astrol. Zool. II. p. 647.

— Mitrae rursus injungunt.

*Synon.* Imbricaria Schum.

Conohelix G. B. Sow. et G. B. Sow. jun.

**Conohelix** G. B. Sow. 1828. Gen. Sh. fasc. 31. \* et G.

B. Sow. jun. 1842. Conch. Man. ed. 2a p. 119.

vid. Conoëlix.

**Conoidea** LATREILLE 1825. Fam. nat. (ed. Germ. p. 191.)

*Etym.* κονοειδής, coniformis.

Familia Pectinibranchiatorum Gymnocochlidum. Unicum genus: Conus.

*Synon.* Coni Férussac.

Coneae Menke olim.

Conea Menke.

Conaceae Hinds.

**Conolites** SWAINS. 1835. Elem. mod. Conch. \* teste Agass.

Nom.

= Conilites Lamck.

**Conopleura** HINDS 1844. Zool. Sulph. Moll. I. p. 24.

*Etym.* κῶνος, conus; πλευρά, latus.

Novum genus Pleurotomacearum.

? = Columbelloides D'Orbigny.

**Conorbis** SWAINSON 1840. Malac. p. 149. 312. Conf. G. B.

Sow. jun. Conch. Man. ed. 2a p. 119.

*Etym.* Conus; orbis.

Genus Coninarum. Typus: Conus dormitor Sol.

**Conoteuthis** D'ORBIGNY 1842. An. d. sc. nat. XVII. p. 362. \*

> Leonh. et Br. Jahrb. 1843. p. 120. et Paléont. franç. Terr. crét. I. p. 620. \*

*Etym.* κῶνος, conus; τευθίς, sepia.

Novum genus Belemnitarum.

GEINITZ 1845. Grundr. d. Verst. p. 261. — genus Teuthidarum.

DESH. 1845. Lamck. ed. 2a XI. p. 240. — genus Decapodum.

**Conotrochites** WALCH 1768. Natgesch. d. Verst. II. p. 110. \*

teste Schröt. Lithol. Lex. I. p. 229. 327.

GMELIN . . . Linn. Natursyst. des Mineralr. IV. p.

658. \* teste Schröt. ib. VI. p. 261.

*Etym.* κῶνος, conus; τροχός, orbis.

= Strombus spec. foss. juven. <sup>65)</sup>

**Conotubularia** TROOST 1834. Bull. Soc. géol. de Fr. tom.

IV. p. 414. \* vid. Leonh. et Br. Jahrb. 1835. p. 463.

1835. Trans. Geol. Soc. of Pennsylv. vol. I. part 2. p. 248. \*

1838. Mém. Soc. géol. de France vol. VIII. p. 88. \* teste De Koninck.

*Etym.* Conus; tubulus.

Ab Orthoceratites segregatum genus, cui inseruntur Orthoceratites crassiventer His., O. cochlearis Schloth., O. giganteus Sow.

---

65) Desh. in Enc. méth. III. p. 2. synonymum dicit Conis et Volutis.



**Conotubularia** Troost. contin.

De Koninck 1844. Terr. houill. p. 500. 502. — genus rejicit.

*Synon.* Melia Fischer olim.

Actinoceras Bronn.

Thoracoceras Fischer.

**Conovulae** FÉRUSSAC 1819. Prodr. p. 104.

*Etym.* Conus; ovulum.

Sectio Auriculae.

Pariter RANG 1829. Man. p. 173.

LATREILLE 1825. Fam. nat. — genus Limnocoehlidum.

= Conovulus Lamck. olim.

= Melampus Montf.

**Conovulum** G. B. Sow. jun. 1842. Conch. Man. ed. 2a p. 119. vid. Conovulus.

**Conovulus** LAMCK. olim 1812. Extr. d'un Cours. \* conf.

Ejd. Hist. ed. 2a VIII. p. 321. <sup>66)</sup>

*Etym.* Conus; ovulum.

Genus Limnaeaceorum, ab Auriculis segregatum.

BLAINV. 1825. Malac. p. 452. — subgenus Pedipedis.

CUVIER 1830. R. a. ed. 2a (ed. Voigt. III. p. 111.) — genus Pulmonatorum aquatiliū.

Pariter GUÉRIN 1843. Iconogr. Moll. p. 17.

BECK 1837. Ind. p. 106. — subgenus Melampodis.

GRAY 1840. Turt. Man. ed. 2a p. 224. — genus Auriculidarum. Subgenera: Ovatella, Leuconia.

MORRIS 1843. Brit. foss. p. 142.

RÉCLUZ 1845. Proc. Zool. Soc. Lond. p. 122.

*Synon.* Conovula Féruss. Latr. Rang.

Conovulum G. B. Sow. jun.

= Melampus Montf.

**Contabulata** DE HAAN 1825. Monogr. Amm. \* test. Desh. Enc. méth. II. p. 222.

---

66) Conovula sec. Schweigg. Naturg. p. 739.

**Contabulata** De Haan. contin.

*Etym.* Contabulo.

Secunda sectio Asiphonoideorum. Genera: Loligo,  
Sepia, Nummulites.

**Conularia** MILLER teste J. Sow. 1821. Min. Conch. tab. 260.

*Etym.* Conulus.

Novum genus Nautilaceorum. (an vero Tubicola-  
rum? Sow. l. c.)

In eadem familia, sed cum dubio, recensent:

BRONN 1837. Leth. p. 97.

F. A. RÖMER 1843. Verst. d. Harzgeb. p. 36.

BLAINV. 1824. Dict. sc. nat. tom. 32. p. 193. et 1825.

Malac. p. 377. 622. — genus Orthocerorum.

Pariter G. B. Sow. jun. 1842. Conch. Man. ed.  
2a p. 119.

FLEMING 1828. Brit. An. p. 240. — genus Nautili-  
darum.

HOENINGHAUS 1839 in Leonh. et Br. Jahrb. p. 71. —  
primus septis destitui docet.

D'ARCHIAC et DE VERNEUIL 1842 in Trans. Geol. Soc.  
2d Ser. VI. part 2. p. 325. \* — genus Ptero-  
podum.

Pariter D'ORBIGNY 1843. Bull. Soc. géol. de Fr.  
XIV. p. 563. \*

MORRIS 1843. Brit. foss. p. 168.

DE KONINCK 1844. Terr. houill. p. 494.

LEONHARD in Murchis. Palaeoz. p. 153. 188.

G. SANDBERGER 1845 in Leonh. et Bronn Jahrb.  
p. 175.

AUSTIN 1845 in Ann. et Mag. Nat. Hist. XV.  
p. 407. \* > Leonh. et Bronn Jahrb. 1845.  
p. 639.

**Conulus** FITZINGER 1833. System. Verz. p. 94.

*Etym.* Nom. appell.

Genus Helicoideorum. Typus: Helix fulva Müll. vel  
Hel. monodon Fér.

HARTM. 1840. System. Uebers. — subgenus Helicis.

**Conulus** Fitzinger. contin.

*Synon.* Trochus (sp.) Chemn. Da Costa.

Helicella (sp.) Féruss.

Helicodonta (sp.) Féruss.

Petasia Beck.

Trochiscus Held.

**Conus** KLEIN 1753. Ostrac. p. 64.

*Etym.* Nom. appell.

Primum genus Volutarum longarum, cum Linnaeano cognomini genere fere congruum, ejectis tamen quibusdam speciebus ad Olivas spectantibus, et addito genere Nubeculae Klein.

**Conus** LINN. 1758. Syst. Nat. ed. X. p. 712 et 1767. ib. ed. XII. p. 1165. ed. Gmelin p. 3374.

Accuratius circumscriptum genus Cochlearum, omnibus acceptum.

MARTINI 1773. Vzehn. e. auserl. Samml. \* > Schröt. Lith. Lex. VI. p. 258. — genus Cochlidum volutatarum.

BRUG. 1789. Enc. méth. I. p. 586. — in Testaceis univalvibus unilocularibus spira regulari.

CUVIER 1800. Anat. comp. \* — in Spirivalvibus.

LAMCK. 1801. Syst. an. p. 71. — in Cephalaeis conchyliiferis unilocularibus spirivalvibus.

Pariter ROISSY 1805. Moll. V. p. 400.

LAMCK. Ann. du Mus. I. p. 386. \* Ed. Germ. p. 253.

BLAINV. et DEFR. in Dict. sc. nat. tom. 10. p. 244 — 264.

LAMCK. 1809. Phil. zool. et 1822. Hist. VII. p. 440. ed. 2a XI. p. 1. — genus Involutorum.

Montf. 1810. Conch. syst. II. p. 406. — male disjunguntur Rollus, Rhombus, Hermes, Cylinder.

Schum. 1817. Ess. p. 203. — male disjungitur Utriculus.

CUVIER 1817. R. a. \* et 1830. ib. ed. 2a (ed. Voigt. III. p. 225.) — in Pectinibranchiatis buccinoideis.

**Conus** Linn. contin.

FÉRUSAC 1821. Tabl. syst. p. XXXVI. — unicum genus familiae Conorum.

Assentit DESH. 1845. Lamck. ed. 2a XI. p. 6.

SCHWEIGG. 1820. Natgsh. p. 733. — genus Siphonobranchiorum.

GRAY 1821 in Lond. Medic. Repos. \* — in Ctenobranchiis quintae sectionis.

J. SOW. . . . Min. Conch. tab. 301.

BLAINV. 1824. Voy. de l'Uranie. Zool. p. 437. >

Ersch et Grub. Encycl. Sect. I. Theil 19. p. 218.

BLAINV. 1825. Malac. p. 415. — in Angyostomis.

LATREILLE 1825. Fam. nat. — unicum genus Conoideorum.

MENKE 1828. Syn. p. 42. — unicum genus Conearum.

FLEMING 1828. Brit. An. p. 328. 330. — genus Conusidarum.

RANG 1829. Man. p. 223. — in familia Conorum.

G. B. SOW. . . . Gen. Sh. fasc. 16. \*

MENKE 1830. Syn. ed. 2a p. 73. — unicum genus Coneorum.

a) coronati. — Rhombus et Rollus Montf.

b) mutici. — Conus, Hermes et Cylinder Montf.

DESH. 1830. Enc. méth. III. p. 553. Tabl. — genus Buccineorum.

QUOY et GAIMARD 1834. Voy. de l'Astrolabe. Zool. III. p. 78.

BRONN 1838. Leth. p. 1118.

G. B. SOW. jun. Conchol. Illustr. parts 24. 25. 28.

29. 32. 33. 36. 37. 54—57. 147. 148. 151—158.

D'ORBIGNY 1839. Voy. Amér. \* et 1841. Moll. cub. I. p. 200. tabl. — genus Olividarum.

Swainson 1840. Malac. p. 311. — male segregantur Coronaxis et Conorbis.

REEVE 1841. Proc. Zool. Soc. p. 76. et 1842. Conch. syst. II. p. 268. — genus Convolutorum.

**Conus** Linn. contin.

Pariter G. B. Sow. jun. 1842. Conch. Man. ed.  
2a p. 120.

CATLOW 1845. Conch. Nomencl. p. 315.

MORRIS 1843. Brit. foss. p. 142.

GEINITZ 1845. Grundr. d. Verst. p. 367. — genus  
Strombidarum.

*Synon.* *Cylindrus* Bonann.

Rhombus s. Strombus cylindraceus edentulus (sp.)  
Lister.

Rhombus s. Strombus cylindrico-pyramidalis (sp.)  
Lister.

Voluta Rumph. Breyn. D'Argenv.

Murex pyramidalis Tournefort.

Cochlea conoidea Gualt.

Cochlea longa pyriformis vulgaris (spec.) Gualt.

Cochlea longa pyriformis intorta integra (spec.)  
Gualt.

Conus (max. part.) et Nubecula Klein.

Strombus Adanson.

Cucullus D'Argenv. Bolten.

Cucullites, Cylindrites, Rhombites Auctt.

Volutites D'Argenv. Schröt.

? Conotrochites (spec.) Auctt.

Conites Gmelin.

Rhombus, Rollus, 'Conus, Hermes, Cylinder  
Montfort.

Conus et Utriculus Schumacher.

Conilites Schloth.

Conus, Dendroconus, Textilia, Theliconus, Lep-  
toconus, Conorbis, Coronaxis, Puncticulis, Tu-  
liparia, Cylindrella, Conilithes Swains.

**Conus** MONTFORT 1840. Conch. syst. II. p. 406.

Pars generis Linnaeani. Typus: Conus generalis  
Linn.

*Synon.* Conus subg. Swains.

**Conus** SCHUMACHER 1817. Ess. p. 203.

Alia pars Linnaeani generis, separato Utriculo. Continentur Montfortiana genera Rhombus, Conus, Hermes, Cylinder. Subdividitur genus hoc modo.

a) spira coronata.

α) conico-pyramidales. Typus: *C. marmoreus* Linn.

β) conico-ventricosi. Typus: *C. taeniatus* Sol.

b) spira laevi.

α) conico-pyramidales.

1) spira depresso-plana, vertice subacuto. Typus: *C. literatus* Linn.

2) spira plana, vertice elongato, acuto. Typus: *C. generalis* Linn.

3) spira elevata pyramidali. Typus: *C. ammiralis* L.

β) conico-ventricosi.

1) spira subelevata obtusiuscula. Typus: *C. striatus* L.

2) spira pyramidali-elevata. Typus: *C. textile* L.

γ) testa subcylindrica. Typus: *C. nussatella* L.

**Conus** SWAINSON 1840. Malac. p. 147. 311. Conf. Conorbis et Coronaxis.

Genus Coninarum, partem Coni Linn. complectens.

Subgenera: Conus, Dendroconus, Textilia, Theliconus, Leptoconus.

Subgeneris typicae species: *Conus millepunctatus* Lamck.; *virgo* Linn.; *generalis* Linn.

= *Conus* Montf.

**Conusidae** FLEMING 1828. Brit. An. p. 328.

*Etym.* Vocabulum male fictum. Rectius Conidae, vel Cōnea.

Familia Solenostomorum primae sectionis. Genera: Conus, Terebellum, Seraphs.

**Convoluta** REEVE 1841. Proc. Zool. Soc. p. 76. et 1842. Conch. syst. II. p. 257.

**Convoluta** Reeve. contin.

*Etym.* Nom. adject.

Sexta familia Pectinibranchiatorum Zoophagorum.

Genera: Erato, Cypraea, Ovula, Terebellum,  
Conus.

Pariter CATLOW 1845. Conch. Nomencl. p. 308.

= Involuta Lamck.

**Convolutae** G. B. Sow. jun. 1842. Conch. Man. ed. 2a  
p. 120. 308.

*Etym.* Nom. adject.

Familia Trachelipodum secundae sectionis. Genera:

Cypraea, Ovulum, Cypraeovulum, Erato, Terebellum,  
Oliva, Ancillaria, Conus.

= Involuta Lamck.

**Convolutidae** BROD. 1839. Penny Cycl. XIV. \* teste Agass.  
Nom.

= Involuta Lamck.

**Cookia** LESSON 1832. Illustr. de zool. pl. 15.

*Etym.* Dicit. Cook. <sup>67)</sup>

Genus Cricostomorum. Typus: Turbo Cookii Gmel.

= Calcar Montf.

**Cophino-Salpinx** KLEIN 1753. Ostrac. p. 44.

*Etym.* κέφινος, corbis; σάλπιγξ, tuba.

Tertium genus Buccinorum.

= Nassa spec., Pisania sp., Pleurotoma sp.,  
Planaxis sp., Fusus sp., Murex sp.

**Coracias** AUCTT. teste Klein 1740 in Scheuchz. Nomencl.  
lith. p. 22.

*Etym.* κορακίας, corvinus. <sup>68)</sup>

= Belemnites Agr.

**Coralliophaga** BLAINV. 1824. Dict. sc. nat. tom. 32. p. 343.  
et 1825. Malac. p. 560.

*Etym.* κοράλλιον, corallium; φάγω, edo.

---

67) Cookia König et Retz genus Aurantiacearum.

68) Coracias Linn. genus avium.

**Coralliophaga** Blainv. contin.

Novum genus Conchaceorum irregularium, ex typo  
Chamae coralliophagae Gmel.

Pariter RANG 1829. Man. p. 320.

MENKE 1830. Syn. ed. 2a p. 118. — in Lithophagis.

Pariter BRONN 1838. Leth. p. 965.

G. B. Sow. jun. 1842. Conch. Man. p. 121.

CUVIER 1830. R. a. ed. 2a (ed. Voigt. III. p. 502.) —  
in Mytilaceis.

SWAINSON 1840. Malac. p. 376. — genus Saxicavi-  
darum.

*Synon.* Chama (spec.) Gmel. Dillw.

Cardita (sp.) Brug.

Mytilus (sp.) Renieri.

Cypricardia (sp.) Lamck.

Venerupis (sp.) Basterot.

**Corbicula** MÜHLFELDT 1811. Entwurf p. 56. Conf. Blainv.  
Dict. sc. nat. tom. 10. p. 397.

*Etym.* Nom. appell.

A Cycladibus Brug. separatum, Cyrenae species  
complectens dentibus lateralibus denticulatis in-  
structas.

BLAINVILLE 1825. Malac. 552. — sectio Cycladis.

RANG 1829. Man. p. 313. — subgenus Cyrenae.

Pariter NYST 1838. Bull. Acad. Brux. \* > Leonh.  
et Bronn Jahrb. 1839. p. 123.

**Corbis** CUVIER 1817. Règne an. II. p. 408. \* teste Blainv.  
in Dict. sc. nat. tom. 10. p. 396.

1830. ib. ed. 2a (ed. Voigt. III. p. 524.)

*Etym.* Nom. appell.

Genus Cardiaceorum, antea a Mühlfeldt nomine Fim-  
briae distinctum.

Pariter SCHWEIGG. 1820. Natgisch. p. 706.

LAMCK. 1818. Hist. nat. V. p. 536. (ed. 2a VI. p.  
217.) — in Nymphaceis.

Pariter FÉRUSAC 1821. Tabl. syst. p. XLIII.

RANG 1829. Man. p. 309.



**Corbis** Cuvier. contin.

- MENKE 1830. Syn. ed. 2a p. 112.  
RÖM. 1836. Verst. d. Ool. p. 119.  
REEVE 1841. Conch. syst. I. p. 80.  
G. B. Sow. jun. 1842. Conch. Man. ed. 2a p. 121.  
HANLEY 1844. Ill. cat. I. p. 74.  
CATLOW 1845. Conch. Nomencl. p. 26.  
BLAINV. 1824. Dict. sc. nat. tom. 32. p. 335. et 1825.  
Malac. p. 551. — subgenus Lucinae.  
LATREILLE 1825. Fam. nat. — in Tellinidis sabulicolis.  
J. Sow. . . . Miner. Conch. tab. 580.  
G. B. Sow. . . . Gen. Sh. fasc. 2. \*  
DESH. 1830. Enc. méth. III. p. 5. — in familia Lucinartum.  
Pariter VALENCIENNES 1845. Compt. rend. d. séance.  
d. l'Acad. d. sc. tom. 20. num. 23. \* > Fro-  
riep Neue Not. 1845. num. 777. p. 97.  
NYST 1846. Coq. foss. Belg. p. 118.  
BRONN 1831. Ital. Tertiärg. p. 93. — subgenus Tel-  
linae.  
ANTON 1839. Verz. p. 6. — in Lucinaceis.  
SWAINS. 1840. Malac. p. 372. — genus Venerinarum.  
GEINITZ 1846. Grundr. d. Verst. p. 438. — genus  
Lucinidarum. (præc. D'Orbigny.)  
*Synon.* Concha pectiniformis aequilatera (sp.) Gualt.)  
Chamelea (spec.) Klein.  
Chama (sp.) D'Argenv.  
Venus (sp.) Linn.  
Lucina (sp.) Brug. Blainv. Lamck. olim.  
Gafrarium (sp.) Bolten.  
Fimbria Mühlfeldt.  
Idothea Schumacher.  
Tellina (sp.) Bronn.

**Corbula** BRUG. 1792. Enc. méth. planche 230.

*Etym.* Nom. appell.

Novum genus Bivalvium a Myis disjunctum.

**Corbula** Brug. contin.

Adoptat LAMCK. 1799. Prodr. \* et 1801. Syst. an.  
p. 137. et in Ann. du Mus. VIII. p. 465. \*

1809. Phil. zool. — in Chamaceis.

CUVIER 1817. R. a. \* et 1830. ibid. ed. 2a (ed. Voigt.  
III. p. 551.) — in Cardiaceis.

Pariter SCHWEIGG. 1820. Natgsh. p. 703.

BLAINV. 1818. Diet. sc. nat. tom. 10. p. 397.

DEFRANCE 1818. ibid. p. 398.

LAMCK. 1818. Hist. nat. V. p. 494. (ed. 2a VI. p.  
135.) — in Corbuleis.

Pariter LATR. 1825. Fam. nat.

BRONN 1838. Leth. p. 966.

FÉRUSSAC 1821. Tabl. syst. p. XLIV. — in Litho-  
phagis.

Pariter MENKE 1830. Syn. ed. 2a p. 118.

GRAY 1821 in Lond. Medic. Repos. \* — in Pachy-  
podis.

J. Sow. . . . Min. Conch. tab. 209.

BLAINV. 1825. Malac. p. 561. — in Conchaceis irre-  
gularibus.

NILSSON 1827. Petrif. Suec. p. 17.

FLEMING 1828. Brit. An. p. 409. 425. — unicum ge-  
nus Corbuladarum.

RANG 1829. Man. p. 323. — in Pylorideis. Injungi-  
tur Sphenia.

G. B. Sow. . . . Gen. Sh. fasc. 18. \*

DESH. 1830. Enc. méth. III. p. 7. — in Myariis.

Pariter RÖMER 1836. Verst. d. Ool. p. 124.

NYST 1846. Coq. tert. Belg. p. 61. (segregata  
Corbulomya.)

QUOY et GAIMARD 1834. Voy. de l'Astrol. Zool. III.  
p. 511.

PHILIPPI 1836. Moll Sic. I. p. 16. et 1844. ib. II. p.  
12. — in Corbulaceis.

Pariter G. B. Sow. jun. 1842. Conch. Man. ed.  
2a p. 122.

**Corbula** Brug. contin.

HINDS 1844. Zool. Sulph. p. 67.

HANLEY 1844. Ill. cat. I. p. 45.

SWAINSON 1840. Mal. p. 367. — subgenus *Myae*.

REEVE 1841. Proc. Zool. Soc. p. 74. et Conch. syst. I.  
p. 54. — in *Myariis*.

Pariter CATLOW 1845. Conch. Nomencl. p. 9.

MACGILLIVRAY 1843. Moll. Aberd. p. 221. — genus  
*Myinorum*.

GEINITZ 1846. Gr. d. Verst. p. 413. — genus *Cor-*  
*bulidarum*.

*Synon.* *Mya* (spec.) Chemn. Spengl. Montag. Maton  
et Rack. Dillwyn. Lamck.

*Tellina* (spec.) Olivi. Delle Chiaje. Brocchi.

*Rupicola* Fleur. de Bellevue.

*Erodona* Daudin.

*Aloidis* Mühlf.

*Tellinites* (spec.) Schloth.

*Anatina* (spec.) Lamck. Scacchi.

*Lentidium* De Cristof. et Jan.

*Neaera* Gray.

*Cuspidaria* Nardo.

*Naera* et *Nacera* G. B. Sow. jun. errore.

? *Schizodus* King q. cf.

**Corbula** BOLTEN 1798. Mus. (ed. 2a 1819. p. 128.)

Genus incongruum, continens species *Sanguinolariae*,  
*Tellinae*, *Cypricardiae*, *Carditae*, *Saxicavae*.

**Corbulacea** PHILIPPI 1836. Moll. Sic. I. p. 16. et 1844. ib.  
II. p. 12.

*Etym.* *Corbula*.

Familia *Acephalorum*. Genera: *Corbula*, *Pandora*,  
*Thracia*, *Osteodesma*, *Galeomma*.

**Corbulacea** G. B. Sow. jun. 1842. Conch. Man. ed. 2a  
p. 122. 310.

Genera: *Corbula*, *Pandora*, *Potamomya*.

Similiter HANLEY 1844. Ill. cat. I. p. 45. Genera:  
*Corbula*, *Pandora*, *Myochama*.

**Corbulaceae** HINDS 1844. Zool. Sulph. p. 67.

Familia Conchiferarum.

= Corbulea Lamck.

**Corbuladae** FLEMING 1828. Brit. An. p. 409.

*Etym.* Corbula.

Familia Siphonidorum tertiae sectionis. Unicum genus Corbula.

**Corbulaea** LATR. 1825. Fam. nat. (ed. Germ. p. 212.)

*Etym.* Corbula.

Sexta familia Uniconcharum.

= Corbulea Lamck.

**Corbulea** (les Corbulées) LAMCK. 1818. Hist. V. p. 493.  
(ed. 2a VI. p. 134.)

Secunda familia Dimyariorum tenuipedium. Genera:  
Corbula, Pandora.

Desh. 1830. Enc. méth. III. p. 12. — familiam Myariis inserit.

*Synon.* Corbulaea Latr.

Corbulidae Brod. D'Orb. Gein.

**Corbulidae** BRODERIP 1839. Penny Cycl. XIV. \* teste Agass. Nom.

D'ORBIGNY 1845. Pal. franç. \* > Geinitz 1846.

Grundr. d. Verst. p. 113. — familia Orthoconcharum sinupalliatarum.

= Corbulea Lamck.

**Corbulomya** NYST 1846. Coq. tert. Belg. p. 59.

*Etym.* Corbula; Mya.

Novum genus Myariorum. Typus: Corbula complanata Sow.

*Synon.* Corbula (sp.) Auctt.

**Coreulum** (seu Fragum) HEBENSTREIT 1728. Diss. de ord. conch.

*Etym.* Nom. appell.

Genus Bivalvium.

Pariter BOLTEN 1798. Mus. (ed. 2a p. 131.)

= Hemicardia Klein.

**Coretus** ADANSON 1757. Seneg. p. 7.

*Etym.* Vocabulum barbarum. (κόρη, pupa. Agass.)

**Coretus** Adanson. contin.

Genus Cochlearum univalvium.

= Planorbis Guett.

**Corimya** AGASSIZ vid. Corymya.

**Coriocella** BLAINVILLE 1824. Dict. sc. nat. tom. 32. p. 259.  
et 1825. Malac. p. 466.

*Etym.* Corium; cella.

Novum genus Schismobranchiorum.

RANG 1829. Man. p. 236. — in familia Sigaretorum.

Pariter DESH. 1830. Enc. méth. III. p. 12.

MENKE 1830. Syn. ed. 2a p. 87. — in Sigareteis.

CUVIER 1830. R. a. ed. 2a (ed. Voigt. III. p. 224.) —  
in Pectinibranchiatis capuloideis.

PHILIPPI 1836. Moll. Sic. p. 164. et 1844. ibid. II.  
p. 142. — in Macrostomis.

SWAINSON 1840. Malac. p. 355. — subgenus Chel-  
linoti.

G. B. Sow. jun. 1842. Conch. Man. ed. 2a p. 123.

*Synon.* Helix (spec.) Linn.

Bulla (spec.) Montagu.

Sigaretus Cuvier olim.

Cryptothyra Menke.

Vitrina (spec.) De Cristof. et Jan.

Chelinotus (pars) Swains.

**Cornea** MÜHLFELDT 1811. Entwurf p. 56. Conv. Blainv. in  
Dict. sc. nat. tom. 10. p. 460.

*Etym.* Nom. adject.

A Cycladibus separatum genus. Typus: Cyclas  
cornea Linn.

**Corneocyclas** FÉRUSSAC pat. teste Blainv. 1818 in Dict. sc.  
nat. tom. 12. p. 278.

*Etym.* Corneus; Cyclas.

Subgenus Cycladis Brug.

= Cyclas Lamck.

**Corneola** HELD 1837 in Oken Isis p. 912.

*Etym.* Nom. adject.

Subgenus Helicis. Typus: H. cornea Drap.

- Corniculina** MÜNSTER 1829 in Leonh. Zeitschr. f. Min. p. 531. \* et 1830. ibid. p. 80. \*  
1839. Beitr. z. Petref. I. (ed. 2a p. 118).  
1842 in Leonh. et Bronn N. Jahrb. p. 98.  
*Etym.* Corniculum.  
Genus fossilium adhuc dubium. <sup>69)</sup>
- Corniculum** DAN. MAJOR. 1675. Doctr. de Test. tab. V.  
*Etym.* Nom. appell.  
= Planorbis Guett.
- Cornu** DA COSTA 1778. Brit. Conch. \*  
*Etym.* Nom. appell.  
= Planorbis Guett.
- Cornu** BORN 1778. Ind. Mus. p. 371. et 1780. Mus. Caes. Vind. p. 361.  
Genus perperam institutum pro monstrosa Helice adspersa Müll.
- Cornu** SCHUMACHER 1817. Ess. p. 255.  
Genus Testaceorum univalvium discoideorum ex typo Argonautae cornu Fichtel. Eidem generi auctor injungendam putat Carinariam.  
= Lippistes Montf.
- Cornu** Ammonis RUMPH 1705. D'Amb. Rar. p. 67. \* (ed. Germ. p. 18.)  
= Spirula Lamck.
- Cornu** Ammonis AUCT. LANG 1722. Nov. meth. pars I. class. 2. sect. 3. \* SCHEUCHZER etc.  
= Ammonites Breyn.
- Cornu** Ammonis turbinatum MONTFORT 1799. Journ. de phys. tom. 49. p. 141.  
Novum genus Ammonitae affine.  
= Turrilites Lamck.
- Cornu** copiae CHEMN. 1795. Conch. Cab. XI. p. 292.  
= Cornu Born.

---

69) De loco systematico huic generi assignando auctor haesitat. Nonne Tubispiratis affine?

**Cornucopiae** THOMPSON 1802. Bibl. Brit. num. 150. p.  
247. \* > Journ. de phys. tom. 54. \*  
= Hippurites Lamck. <sup>70)</sup>

**Cornu Hammonis** KLEIN 1753. Ostrac. p. 4.  
Quantum genus Cochlidum planarum, divisum in:  
legitimum. (= Spirula Lamck. et Lituities  
Brey. (?)  
spurium. (= Planorbis Guett.)

**Cornu Hammonis** spurium SCHRÖT. 1784. Vollst. Einl.  
in Verst. IV. p. 357.  
Genus Cochlitarum.  
= Umbilicites Auctt.

**Cornucides** BROWN 1837. Illustr. Brit. Conch. \* teste Agass.  
Nom.  
*Etym.* Cornu. (Vocab. pravum.)  
(Genus Pteropodum? Ag.)

**Coronae** FÉRUSAC 1821. Tabl. syst. p. XXXVI. (Les Cour-  
ronnes.)  
*Etym.* Nom. appell.  
Tertia familia Apomastomorum. Unicum genus:  
Cymbium.  
*Synon.* Coronatae Menke olim.  
Coronata Menke.

**Coronata** MENKE 1830. Syn. ed. 2a p. 86.  
*Etym.* Nom. adj.  
Tertia familia Apomatostomorum.  
= Coronae Féruss.

**Coronatae** MENKE olim 1828. Syn. p. 51.  
Tertia familia Apomastomorum.  
= Coronae Féruss.

**Coronaxis** SWAINSON 1840. Malac. p. 147. 311. Conf. G.  
B. Sow. jun. Conch. Man. ed. 2a p. 123.  
*Etym.* Corona; axis.

---

<sup>70)</sup> Cornucopiae Linn. genus Graminum.

**Coronaxis** Swains. contin.

Genus Coninarum, a Conis perperam disjunctum.

Subgenera: Coronaxis, Puncticulis, Tuliparia, Cylindrella, Conilithes.

**Coronaxis** subg. SWAINS. 1840. Malac. p. 311.

Typus: Conus Bandanus Hvass.

= Rhombus Montf.

**Corpozoa** FICINUS et CARUS 1826. Uebers. d. ges. Thierr. \*

> Oken Isis 1828. p. 855.

*Etym.* Vocab. hybr.: corpus; ζῶον, animal.

Sectio secunda animalium. Classes: Gasterozoa (Mollusca) et Thoracozoa (Articulata).

**Corvinus** lapis AUCT. \*

= Belemnites Agric.

**Corymya** AGASSIZ 1843 in Sow. Min. Conch. ed. Germ. p. 439. et p. 651.

et male Corimya ibid. p. 577. et 1845 in Etud. crit. \* > Leonh. Jahrb. 1846. p. 122. 124.

*Etym.* κόρυς, galea; Mya. (κόρη, pupa. Agass.)

Novum genus Myaceorum. Typus: Mya depressa Sowerb.

*Synon.* Mya (spec.) Sow.

Cardium (sp.) Sow.

Lutraria (sp.) Sow.

Tellina (sp.) Röm. Goldf. Thurm. Koch et Dunker.

Amphidesma (spec.) Pusch.

= Periploma Schum. teste D'Orbigny.

**Costellaria** SWAINS. 1840. Malac. p. 320.

*Etym.* Costa.

Subgenus Tiaræ. Typus: Mitra rigida Swains.

**Cotylelithus** VALLOT 1842. Compt. rend. séance. de l'Acad.

XIV. \* > Leonh. et Br. Jahrb. 1842. p. 597.

*Etym.* κοτύλη, patera, acetabulum; λίθος, lapis.

Brachium Sepiæ ejusdam petrefactum.

**Cranchia** LEACH 1817. Zool. Misc. III. p. 140. (> Oken

Isis 1819. p. 255. \*) > Journ. de phys. tom. 86.

p. 394.



**Cranchia** Leach. contin.

*Etym.* Dicat. Cranch.

Novum genus Sepiolideorum.

SCHWEIGG. 1820. Natgsch. p. 758. — subgenus Lologinis.

Pariter BLAINV. 1825. Malac. p. 366.

DESH. 1830. Enc. méth. III. p. 15.

LATREILLE 1825. Fam. nat. — genus Enterosteorum.

D'ORBIGNY 1826. Tabl. d. Ceph. \* — genus Decapodum.

Pariter RANG 1829. Man. p. 88.

DESH. 1845. Lamck. ed. 2a XI. p. 236.

DESH. 1830. Enc. méth. II. p. 226. — genus Sepioleorum.

MENKE 1830. Syn. ed. 2a p. 2. — genus Decaceporum.

OWEN 1836. Proc. zool. Soc. p. 19. \* > Oken Isis 1838. p. 176.

Id. 1 38. Trans. zool. Soc. vol. II. part 2. \* — genus Teuthidarum.

D'ORBIGNY 1841. Ann. sc. nat. 2me sér. XVI. \* et Moll. cub. I. p. 7. 31. — genus Sepidarum.

**Crania** RETZ 1781. in Schrift. d. Ges. nat. Fr. zu Berlin. II. p. 66. et 1788. Diss. p. 11.

*Etym.* Cranium.

Novum genus ab Anomiis separatum.

SCHRÖT. 1781. Lith. Lex. IV. p. 265. — genus Conchitarum.

BRUG. 1789. Enc. méth. I. pag. XIII. — in Multivalvibus.

LAMCK. 1799. Prodr. \* — in Bivalvibus irregularibus.  
1801. Syst. an. p. 138. — in Acephalacis inaequivalvibus bivalvibus.

Pariter ROISSY 1805. Moll. VI. p. 243.

LAMCK. 1809. Phil. zool. — in Ostraceis. Conf. Blainv. et Defr. Dict. sc. nat. tom. 11. p. 312.

**Crania** Retz. contin.

LAMCK. 1819. Hist. VI. l. p. 237. (ed. 2a VII. p. 297.)  
— in Rudistis.

FÉRUSAC 1821. Tabl. syst. p. XXXVIII. — in fami-  
lia Craniarum.

Pariter RANG 1829. Man. p. 262.

DESH. 1830. Enc. méth. III. p. 15.

SCHWEIGGER 1820. Natgsch. p. 690. — subgenus  
Terebratulæ.

GRAY 1821 in Lond. Med. Repos. \* — in Spiro-  
brachiophoris.

BLAINV. 1825. Malac. p. 515. 629. — in Palliobran-  
chiatis symmetricis.

LATREILLE 1825. Fam. nat. — in Brachiopodis sessi-  
libus fixivalvibus.

Similiter REEVE 1841. Conch. syst. I. p. 185.

CATLOW 1845. Conch. Nomencl. p. 90.

MENKE 1828. Syn. p. 56. et 1830. ib. ed. 2a p. 96.  
— in Craniaceis.

J. SOW. . . . Min. Conch. tab. 408.

HOENINGHAUS (? 1829) Beitrag z. Monogr. d. Gattung  
Crania. 4o. c. tab. \*

G. B. SOW. . . . Gen. Sh. fasc. 12. \*

CUVIER 1830. R. a. ed. 2a (ed. Voigt. III. p. 602.) —  
subgenus Orbiculæ.

PHILIPPI 1836. Moll. Sic. p. 100. — genus Brachio-  
podum.

Pariter BRONX 1838. Leth. p. 665.

G. B. SOW. jun. 1842. Conch. Man. ed. 2a  
p. 125.

MORRIS 1843. Brit. foss. p. 121.

GOLDFUSS 18.. Petr. Germ. II. p. 293. \*

GEINITZ 1846. Grundr. d. Verst. p. 492.

Conf. GRAY 1825. Ann. of Phil. vol. XXVI. \* >

Oken Isis 1834. p. 494. — Synonymia Anomiae,  
Crania, Orbiculæ et Discinae.

**Crania** Retz. contin.

*Synon.* Nummulus Brattenburgensis Waller etc.

Helmintholithus craniolaris Linn.

Ostracites (sp.) Auctt.

Anomites (sp.) Auctt.

Anomia (sp.) Gmel. Poli.

Patella (sp.) Mont.

Craniolithes Schloth.

**Craniacea** MENKE 1830. Syn. ed. 2a p. 96.

*Etym.* Crania.

Tertia familia Brachiopodum. Genera: Thecidea, Crania, Orbicula.

ANTON 1839. Verz. p. XII. — genera: Crania, Thecidea, Calceola.

*Synon.* Craniae Féruss. Rang. Desh.

Craniaceae Menke olim.

Craniadae Gray.

**Craniaceae** MENKE olim 1828. Syn. p. 56.

= Craniacea Menke.

**Craniadae** GRAY 1840. Syn. Brit. Mus. \* (Agass. Nom.)

*Etym.* praeced.

= Craniacea Mke.

**Crania** FÉRUSSAC 1821. Tabl. syst. p. XXXVIII. (Les Cranies.)

Tertia familia Brachiopodum. Genera: Orbicula, Crania, Thecidea.

RANG 1829. Man. p. 262. — ejicitur Thecidea.

DESH. 1830. Enc. méth. III. p. 552. Tabl. — Genera:

Calceola, Crania.

= Craniacea Menke.

**Craniolites** SCHLOTH. 1820. Petref. p. 246.

*Etym.* Crania.

Divisio Anomitarum.

= Crania Retz.

**Crassatella** LAMCK. 1799. Prodr. \* et 1801. Syst. an. p. 119.

*Etym.* Crassus.

Novum genus Acephalacorum a Mactris separatum.

**Crassatella** Lamck. contin.

- CUVIER 1800. Anat. comp. \* — subgenus Mactrae.  
Pariter SWAINSON 1840. Mal. p. 369.  
LAMCK. 1804. Ann. du Mus. VI. p. 408. \* — injun-  
gitur Paphia.  
LAMCK. 1809. Phil. zool. \* et 1818. Hist. nat. V. p.  
480. (ed. 2a VI. p. 108.) — genus Mactraceorum.  
Pariter BLAINV. 1818. Dict. sc. nat. tom. 11. p. 356.  
J. SOW. 1822. Min. Conch. tab. 345.  
LATREILLE 1825. Fam. nat.  
G. B. SOW. . . . Gen. Sh. fasc. 3. \*  
DESH. 1830. Enc. méth. III. p. 19.  
BRONN 1838. Leth. p. 971.  
REEVE 1841. Conch. syst. I. p. 62. et 1842. Proc.  
zool. Soc. p. 42. (Monogr.)  
G. B. SOW. jun. 1842. Conch. Man. ed. 2a  
p. 125.  
HANLEY 1844. Ill. cat. I. p. 34.  
CATLOW 1845. Conch. Nomencl. p. 15.  
NYST 1846. Coq. tert. Belg. p. 83.  
CUVIER 1817. R. a. \* et 1830 ibid. ed. 2a (ed. Voigt.  
III. p. 503.) — genus Mytilaceorum.  
Pariter SCHWEIGG. 1820. Natgsch. p. 709.  
FÉRUSAC 1821. Tabl. syst. p. XLII. — in familia  
Crassatellarum.  
BLAINV. 1825. Malac. p. 555. — in Conchaceis regu-  
laribus.  
Pariter RANG 1829. Man. p. 314.  
FLEMING 1828. Brit. An. p. 408. 418. — in Cardi-  
tadis.  
MENKE 1828. Syn. p. 65. et 1830 ib. ed. 2a p. 108.  
— in Crassatellaceis.  
GEINITZ 1846. Grundr. d. Verst. p. 429. — genus  
Astartidarum.  
*Synon.* Tellina (spec.) Soland.  
Venus (sp.) Schröt. Gmel. Dillw.  
Mactra (sp.) Gmel. Brug.

**Crassatella** Lamck. contin.

*Synon.* contin.

Paphia Lamck. olim. Roissy.

Ptychomya Agassiz.

**Crassatellacea** MENKE 1830. Syn. ed. 2a p. 108. Conf.  
Crassatellae.

*Etym.* Crassatella.

Quarta familia ordinis Mytilaceorum. Genera: Crassina, Crassatella, Myoconcha.

**Crassatellaceae** MENKE olim 1828. Syn. p. 65.

Quarta familiae Mytilaceorum. Genera: Crassina, Crassatella.

= Crassatellae Féruss.

**Crassatellae** FÉRUSSAC 1821. Tabl. syst. p. XLII. Conf.  
Desh. Enc. méth. III. p. 23.

Quarta familia Mytilaceorum. Genera: Crassina, Crassatella.

*Synon.* Crassatellaceae Menke olim.

**Crassatellidae** GRAY 1840. Syn. Brit. Mus. \* (Agass. Nom.)

*Etym.* praeced.

? = Crassatellacea Mke.

**Crassidorsa** BROWN 1843. Foss. Conch. \* teste Agass. Nom.

*Etym.* Crassus; dorsum.

(Genus Trochoideorum. Agass.)

**Crassina** LAMCK. 1818. Hist. nat. V. p. 554. (ed. 2a VI. p. 255.)

*Etym.* Crassus.

Genus Nymphaceorum.

FÉRUSSAC 1821. Tabl. syst. p. XLII. — in familia Crassatellarum.

SCHWEIGG. 1820. Natgesch. p. 710. — in Mytilaceis.

BLAINV. 1825. Malac. p. 557. — subgenus Veneris.

Pariter CUV. 1830. R. a. ed. 2a (ed. Voigt. III. p. 535.)

SWAINSON 1840. Malac. p. 372.

LATREILLE 1825. Fam. nat. — in Tellinidis sabulicolis.

**Crassina** Lamck. contin.

MENKE 1828. Syn. et 1830. ibid. ed. 2a p. 108. —  
in Crassatellaceis.

HANLEY 1844. Ill. cat. I. p. 87. — in Nymphaceis  
Tellinariis.

= Astarte Sow.

**Crassinidae** GRAY 1840. Syn. Brit. Mus. \* (Agass. Nom.)

*Etym.* Crassina.

Familia . . . .

**Crassipedia** LAMCK. vid. Dimyaria.

**Crassispira** SWAINSON 1840. Malac. p. 152. 313.

*Etym.* Crassus; spira.

Genus Columbellarum. Typus: Pleurotoma Bottae  
Valenc.

**Cratere** v. MÜHLF. ined.? HARTM. 1844. Erd- und Süßsw.-  
Gast. I. p. 122.

Subgenus Helicis. Typus: Hel. umbilicata Mont.

**Crenatula** LEWYD 1698. Lithoph. Brit. hum. 907. \* teste  
Scheuchz. 1740 in Nomencl. lith. p. 39. 71)

*Etym.* Crena.

? = Melina Retz. an vero = Gervillia Defr.?

**Crenatula** LAMCK. 1802. Ann. du Mus. III. p. 25. \*

Novum genus Acephalaeorum. Typus: Ostrea semi-  
aurita Schröt.

Adoptat ROISSY 1805. Moll. VI. p. 308.

LAMCK. 1809. Phil. zool. — in Byssiferis.

1819. Hist. nat. VI. 1. p. 136. (ed. 2a VII. p. 70.)  
— in Malleaceis.

Pariter RANG 1829. Man. p. 283.

DESH. 1830. Enc. méth. III. p. 24.

G. B. Sow. jun. 1842. Conch. Man. ed. 2a  
p. 126.

HANLEY 1844. Ill. cat. I. p. 256.

---

71) „Conchites inter Solenem et Pinnam ambigens, a commis-  
sura, pluribus crenis majusculis insignita, ita dictus.“

**Crenatula** Lamck. contin.

CUVIER 1817. R. a. \* — in Ostraceis.

Pariter SCHWEIGG. 1820. Natgsch. p. 714.

BLAINV. 1818. Dict. sc. nat. tom. 11. p. 379. — in Mytilaceis.

FÉRUSSAC 1821. Tabl. syst. p. XLI. — in Aviculeis.

BLAINV. 1825. Malac. p. 528. — in Margaritaceis.

LATREILLE 1825. Fam. nat. — in Oxygonis.

J. SOW. . . . Miner. Conch. tab. 443.

G. B. SOW. . . . Gen. Shells. fasc. 8. \*

FLEMING 1828. Brit. An. p. 381. 391. — in Pernadis.

MENKE 1828. Syn. et 1830. ib. ed. 2a p. 101. — in Aviculaceis.

Pariter REEVE 1841. Conch. syst. I. p. 144.

CATLOW 1845. Conch. Nomencl. p. 76.

CUVIER 1830. R. a. ed. 2a (ed. Voigt. III. p. 465.) — subgenus Pernae.

Pariter SWAINSON 1840. Malac. p. 385.

MORRIS 1843. Brit. foss. p. 107. — genus Conchiferorum monomyariorum.

*Synon.* Ostrea (sp.) Schröt. Gmel. Dillwyn.

Pinna (sp.) Forskal.

Isogonum (sp.) Bolten.

**Creneia** Risso 1826. Hist. IV. p. 83.

*Etym.* Nom. propr. <sup>72)</sup>

Genus Helicidarum.

? = Acicula Risso.

**Crenella** BROWN 1827. Illustr. Conch. Gr. Brit. \* teste Agass. Nomencl.

*Etym.* Crena.

A Pectunculis separatum genus. Typus: Pectunculus auritus Broc.

G. B. SOW. jun. 1842. Conch. Man. ed. 2a p. 72. — Nuculae jungit.

---

72) Crenaea Aublet genus Saxifragarum.

**Crenella** Brown. contin.

Adoptat BECK 1846. Mus. reg. Hafn.

MACGILLIVRAY 1843. Moll. Aberd. p. 205. — genus  
Pectininorum.

*Synon.* Arca (spec.) Broc.

Limopsis Sassi.

Pectunculus (sp.) Defr.

Trigonocoelia (sp.) Nyst et Gal.

Trigonocoelius Bronn.

Pectunculina D'Orb.

Trigonocaelia Nyst.

**Crenellidae** GRAY 1840. Syn. Brit. Mus. \* (Agass. Nom.)

*Etym.* Crenella.

Familia . . . .

**Crepidites** SCHRÖT. vid. Crepidolithus.

**Crepidolithus** (vel Crepites) HÜPSCH 1768. Neue Entdeck.  
p. 40. 56. \* test. Schröt. Lith. Lex. I. p. 366.

*Etym.* κρηπίς, crepida; λίθος, lapis.

*Synon.* Crepidites Schröt.

= Calceola Lamck.

**Crepidopatella** vid. Crepipatella.

**Crepidopoda** GOLDF. 1820. Lehrb. d. Zool.

*Etym.* κρηπίς, crepida; πούς, pes.

FICINUS et CARUS 1826. Uebers. d. ges. Thierr. \* >

Oken Isis 1828. p. 855.

= Loricata Schum.

**Crepidula** LAMCK. 1799. Prodr. \* et 1801. Syst. an. p. 70.

*Etym.* Crepida.

A Patellis segregatum genus Cephalaeorum conchy-  
liferorum non spiraliū.

Adoptat ROISSY 1805. Moll. V. p. 234.

CUVIER 1800. Anat. comp. \* — subgenus Patellae.

LAMCK. 1809. Phil. zool. et 1822. Hist. nat. VI. 2.  
p. 22. (ed. 2a VII. p. 639.) — genus Calyptraceorum.

Pariter BLAINVILLE 1825. Malac. p. 504.

DESH. 1830. Enc. méth. III. p. 24.

G. B. Sow. jun. 1842. Conch. Man. ed. 2a. p. 126.



**Crepidula** Lamck. contin.

CUVIER 1817. Règne an. \* — in Scutibranchiatis.

CUVIER 1817. Mém. pour serv. à l'hist. et l'anat. d. Moll. \*

BLAINV. 1818. Dict. sc. nat. tom. 11. p. 397. — in Schismobranchiis megastomis.

DEFRANCE *ibid.*

FÉRUSSAC 1821. Tabl. syst. p. XXXVII. — in familia Capulorum.

Pariter RANG 1829. Man. p. 243.

SCHWEIGG. 1820. Natgesch. p. 722. — in Aspidobranchiis.

GRAY 1821. Lond. Med. Repos. \* — in Trachelobranchiis.

DESU. 1824. Ann. sc. nat. III. p. 335. \*

LATREILLE 1825. Fam. nat. — in Pileiformibus.

MENKE 1828. Syn. p. 52. et 1830 *ib.* ed. 2a p. 88. — in Capuleis.

FLEMING 1828. Brit. An. p. 361. 363. — genus *Crepidulidarum*.

Pariter D'ORBIGNY 1842. Pal. franç. \*

GEINITZ 1845. Grundr. d. Verst. p. 385.

CUVIER 1830. R. a. ed. 2a (ed. Voigt. III. p. 218.) — in Pectinibranchiatis capuloideis.

LESSON 1830. Voy. de la Coq. Zool. \* > Oken Isis 1833. p. 137. — subgenus *Calyptraeae*.

Pariter BRODERIP 1833. Trans. Zool. Soc. I. p. 205. \* > Oken Isis 1836. p. 414.

LESSON 1831. Illustr. de Zool. pl. 42. — genus *Calyptræarum*.

G. B. SOW. . . . Gen. Shells fasc. 23. \*

QUOY et GAIMARD 1834. Voy. de l'Astrol. Zool. III. p. 412.

BRONN 1838. Leth. p. 1005.

SWAINS. 1840. Malac. p. 238. 355. — genus *Halio-  
tidarum*.

**Crepidula** Lamck. contin.

REEVE 1842. Conch. syst. II. p. 27. — genus Capulaceorum.

Pariter CATLOW 1845. Conch. Nomencl. p. 105.

*Synon.* Patella sect. 6ta List.

Patella structura peculiari donata Gualt.

Cochlearia (sp.) Klein.

Lepas (sp.) Adanson. D'Arg.

Patella (sp.) Linn. etc.

Lepas concamerata Martini.

Crypta Humphrey.

Calyptra Humphrey.

Crepidulus Montf.

Proxenula Perry.

Sandalium Schum.

Crepipatella Lesson.

Calyptraea (spec.) Broderip.

**Crepidulidae** FLEMING 1828. Brit. An. p. 361.

*Etym.* Crepidula.

Familia Scutibranchiatorum secundae sectionis. Genera:

1) marina: Calyptraea, Infundibulum, Crepidula, Pileolus.

2) fluviatile: Navicella.

**Crepidulidae** D'ORBIGNY 1841. Moll. cub. I. p. 93. tabl. (et ? 1843. Pal. franç.) \* test. et imit. GEINITZ 1845. Grundr. d. Verst. p. 383.

Familia Scutibranchiatorum (Moll. cub.) ? Cyclobranchiatorum, anvero Pectinibranchiatorum?

Genera: Capulus, Calyptraea, Crepidula, Brocchia.

**Crepidulus** MONTFORT 1810. Conch. syst. II. p. 86.

= Crepidula Lamck.

**Crepipatella** LESSON 1830. Voy. de la Coq. Zool. II. p. 389. \* (> Oken Isis 1833. p. 137.) et 1831. Illustr. de Zool. pl. 42.

*Etym.* Crepida; patella. Rectius Crepidopatella.

**Crepipatella** Lesson. contin.

Subgenus *Crepidulae*.

Pariter BRODERIP 1833. Trans. Zool. Soc. I. p. 205. \* > Oken Isis 1836. p. 414.

**Crepites** HÜPSCH vid. *Crepidolithus*.

**Crescis** RANG 1828. Ann. sc. nat. XIII. p. 302. \* > Oken Isis 1830. p. 207.

1829. Man. p. 115. tab. 2. fig. 3.

*Etym.* Nom. propr.

Subgenus *Cleodora*.

Pariter CUVIER 1830. R. a. ed. 2a (ed. Voigt. III. p. 30.)

D'ORBIGNY 1841. Moll. cub. I. p. 85.

GUÉRIN 1843. Iconogr. Moll. p. 11.

ESCHSCHOLTZ 1829. Zool. Atl. Heft III. \* > Menke Zeitschr. f. Malak. 1844. p. 72. — genus *Cephalopodium pinnatorum*.

MENKE 1830. Syn. ed. p. 9. — genus *Hyaleaceorum*.

G. B. SOW. . . . Gen. Shells fasc. 39. \* — genus *Pteropodium*.

Pariter BRONN 1838. Leth. p. 983.

G. B. SOW. jun. 1842. Conch. Man. ed. 2a p. 127.

REEVE 1842. Conch. syst. II. p. 278.

CANTRAINE 1841. Malac. médit. p. 31. — in *Hyalaedis*.

*Synon.* *Crisia* Menke.

? = *Vaginella* Daudin.

**Cricostoma** KLEIN 1753. Ostrac. p. 12.

*Etym.* *κρίκος*, annulus; *στόμα*, os.

Genus *Cochlidium fornicatarum*.

= *Cyclostoma* (sp.), *Littorina* (sp.), *Delphinula*, *Trochus* (sp.)

**Cricostoma** (male *Cricostomata*) BLAINV. 1814. Bull. Soc. phil. \* Conf. Dict. sc. nat. tom. 11. p. 411.

Familia *Univalvium*. Genera: *Cyclostoma*, *Paludina*, *Cyclophorus*, *Lanistes*, *Valvata*, *Scalaria*, *Aciona*,

**Cricostoma** Blainv. contin.

Turbo, Calcar, Delphinula, Monodonta, Clanculus, Vermetus.

BLAINV. 1824. Diet. sc. nat. tom. 32. p. 224. — 2da familia Asiphonobranchiorum. Genera: Turbo, Delphinula, Turritella, Proto, Scalaria, Vermetus, Valvata, Cyclostoma, Paludina.

Pariter BLAINV. 1825. Malac. p. 427. — additis Pleurotomaria, Siliquaria, Magilo.

Desh. 1830. Enc. méth. III. p. 29. — familiam rejicit.

**Cricostomata** BLAINV. vid. praec.

**Crioceras** MORRIS. GEINITZ vid. Crioceratites.

**Crioceratites** LEVEILLÉ 1836. Mém. de la Soc. géol. de France II. p. 314 \* > Leonh. et Bronn Jahrb. 1837. p. 355.

*Etym.* κριός, aries; κέρας, cornu.

Novum genus Ammoneorum.

Adoptat BRONN 1838. Leth. p. 726.

DUVAL 1838 in Bull. Soc. géol. IX. p. 326. \* > Leonh. et Br. Jahrb. 1839. p. 502. et in Ann. sc. phys. nat. d'agr. et d'indust. de Lyon II. \* > Leonh. et Br. Jahrb. 1842. p. 119.

J. de C. Sow. 1839 in Trans. Geol. Soc. of Lond. V. 2. p. 409. \* > Leonh. et Br. Jahrb. 1844. p. 126.

G. B. Sow. jun. 1842. Conch. Man. ed. 2a fig. 482.

DESH. 1845. Lamck. ed. 2a XI. p. 264.

D'ORBIGNY 1841. Pal. franç. Terr. cré. I. p. 457. \*

MORRIS 1843. Brit. foss. p. 178. (Crioceras.)

GEINITZ 1845. Grundr. d. Verst. p. 302. — Crioceras — subgenus Hamitae.

*Synon.* Hamites (spec.) J. Sow. Philipps.

Rhombus lapideus Mus. Calc.

Tropaeum J. de Carle Sow. olim.

Crioceras Morris. Geinitz. Desh.

**Criopoderma** et

**Criopus** POLI 1792. Test. utr. Sic. \* Conf. Blainv. Dict. sc. nat. tom. 11. p. 422.

et Desh. Enc. méth. III. p. 29.

*Etym.* κριός, aries; ποὺς, pes; δέγμα, cutis, testa.

= Terebratula Llwyd.

**Criopus** GRAY 1821. Lond. Medic. Repos. \*

Genus Spirobrachiophororum.

FLEMING 1822. Phil. zool. II. p. 499. \* et 1828. Brit.

Anim. p. 367. 377. — genus Brachiopodum pedunculatum.

= Orbicula Cuv.

**Criorchites** vid. Criorcites.

**Criorcites** LLWYD 1698. Lith. Brit. num. 767. \* teste Scheuchz. 1740. Nomencl. lith. p. 39. <sup>73)</sup>

*Etym.* κριός, aries; ὄρχις, testiculus. Rectius Criorchites.

? = Panopaea Mén.

**Criseis** (RANG) FORB. 1844. Moll. Aeg. Sea p. 132. (ex errore typogr.)

= Creseis Rang.

**Crisia** MENKE 1844. Zeitschr. f. Malak. p. 72.

*Etym.* Nom. propr. <sup>74)</sup>

= Creseis Rang.

**Cristaria** SCHUMACHER 1817. Ess. p. 107. pl. 20. fig. 2.

*Etym.* Crista. <sup>75)</sup>

Novum genus Bivalvium.

BLAINV. 1826. Malac. p. 630. — subgenus Anodontae.

= Dipsas Leach.

73) „Musculis accedens Conchites maximus, ab arietini testiculī similitudine sic dictus.“ Scheuchz. l. c.

74) Crisia Lamouroux genus Coralliorum.

75) Cristaria Persoon genus Malvacearum.

**Crucibulum** SCHUMACHER 1817. Ess. p. 182.

*Etym.* Nom. appell.

Genus Calyptratorum. Typus: Calyptraea Chinensis Linn.

**Crypsibranchia** MENKE 1844. Zeitschr. f. Malak. p. 149.

*Etym.* κρύπτω, caelo; βράγχια, branchiae.

= Tectibranchiata Cuv.

**Crypta** HUMPHREY 1797. Mus. Calonn. \* teste Swains.

*Etym.* Nom. appell.

= Crepidula (pars) Lamck.

**Cryptella** WEBB et BERTHELOT 1833. Ann. d. sc. nat. tom.

28. Mars. \* et 1835. Guérin Magas. pl. 63. Conf.

Troschel in Wieg. Arch. 1836. II. p. 210. et

Desh. in Lamck. ed. 2a VII. p. 712.

*Etym.* Crypta.

Novum genus Limaceorum. Typus: Testacellus ambiguus Fér.

G. B. Sow. jun. 1842. Conch. Man. ed. 2a p. 128.

— genus Limacineorum.

Reeve 1842. Conch. syst. II. p. 60. — genus Parmacellae restituit.

*Synon.* Testacellus (spec.) Férussac.

Parmacella (spec.) G. B. Sow.

**Cryptellus** D'ORBIGNY 1841. Moll. cub. I. p. 237. tabl.

*Etym.* Cryptella.

Genus Limacidarum.

= Cryptella Webb et Berth.

**Cryptina** DESH. 1835. Mém. Soc. géol. de Fr. II. p. 47. \*

> Leonh. et Br. Jahrb. 1838. p. 116.

*Etym.* κρύπτω, caelo.

Novum genus Concharum fossile.

**Cryptobranchia** GRAY 1821. Lond. Med. Repos. \* teste

Desh. Enc. méth. III. p. 32.

*Etym.* κρύπτω, caelo; βράγχια, branchiae.

Secunda subclassis Gasteropodophororum. Ordines:

Ctenobranchia, Trachelobranchia, Monopleuro-

**Cryptobranchia** Gray. contin.

branchia, Notobranchia, Schismobranchia, Dieranobranchia, Cyclobranchia, Polyplacophora, Dipleurobranchia.

**Cryptobranchia** FLEMING 1828. Brit. An. p. 281. 296.

Prior sectio Pectinibranchiatorum. Subsectiones:

a) testa externa.

- |                |          |
|----------------|----------|
| 1) Holostoma   | } q. cf. |
| 2) Solenostoma |          |

b) testa interna. Unicum genus: Sigaretus.

**Cryptobranchia** DESHAYES 1830. Enc. méth. III. p. 553. Tabl.

Quintus subordo Cephalaeorum monoicorum. Familiae: Pteropoda, Atlantae.

= Pteropoda Cuv.

**Cryptocephala** LATREILLE 1825. Fam. nat. p. 169. \* Ed.

Germ. p. 164.

*Etym.* κρυπτός, occultus; κεφαλή, caput.

Altera familia Pteropodum megapterygiorum. Unicum genus: Hyalea.

= Dactyliobranchia Gray.

**Cryptocochlides** LATREILLE 1825. Fam. nat. (ed. Germ. p. 192.)

*Etym.* κρυπτός, occultus; κοχλῆς, cochleola.

Altera sectio Pectinibranchiatorum. Unica familia: Macrostoma.

= Adeloderma Féruss.

**Cryptoconchus** (BLAINV.) GUILDING 1829. Zool. Journ. V. N. 17. p. 28. <sup>76)</sup>

*Etym.* κρυπτός, occultus; κόγχος, concha.

A Chitone segregatum genus. Typus: Chiton porosus Burr.

---

<sup>76)</sup> Guilding ipse, Swainson et Sowerby jun. auctorem generis Blainvillium laudant errore. Instituit enim Blainv. synonymum quidem subgenus Chitonelli, quod Chitoniscus melius vocaretur.

**Cryptoconchus** Guilding. contin.

Adoptat SWAINSON 1840. Malac. p. 246. 358. — in  
Cyclobranchiis.

G. B. Sow. jun. 1842. Conch. Man. ed. 2a. p. 128.  
= Chitonellus Blainv.

**Cryptodibranchia** BLAINV. olim 1814. Prém. classif. \*

et 1818. Dict. sc. nat. tom. 12. p. 88.

*Etym.* *κρυπτός*, occultus; *δύς*, bis; *βράγχια*, branchiae.

Molluscorum ordo, divisus in subordine:

nuda. Familiae: Polypacea, Sepiacea.

testacea. Familiae: Orthoceracea, Spirulacea,  
Lituacea, Ammonacea, Nautilacea, Nummulacea,  
Sphaerulacea.

**Cryptodibranchia** (male Cryptodibranchiata) BLAINV.

1824. Dict. sc. nat. tom. 32. p. 172. et 1825.

Malac. p. 364.

*Etym.* Vid. praec. Emendavit nomen Menke 1830.

Primus ordo Cephalophororum. Familiae: Octocera,  
Decacera.

D'ORBIGNY 1826. Ann. d. sc. nat. VII. p. 96. > Oken

Isis 1832. p. 186. — primus ordo Cephalopodum.

Familiae: Octopoda, Decapoda.

Pariter RANG 1829. Man. p. 84.

MENKE 1828. Syn. p. 1. — primus ordo Cephalopo-  
dum. Familiae: Octopodae, Decapodae.

1830. Syn. ed. 2a p. 1. — familiae: Octocera,  
Decacera.

CANTRAINE 1841. Malac. médit. p. 13. Familiae:

Sepiidae, Octopodidae, Argonautidae.

GRAVENHORST 1845. D. Thierr. etc. p. 34. — tertius

subordo Cephalopodum. Familiae: Argonautica,  
Octopoda, Loriginea.

*Synon.* Acetabulifera D'Orb. et Fér.

Dibranchia Owen.

**Cryptodibranchiata** BLAINV. D'ORB. MENKE olim. vid.

Cryptodibranchia.

**Cryptodon** TURTON 1822. Brit. Bivalv. p. 121. \* teste Fleming.



**Cryptodon** Turton. contin.

*Etym.* κρύπτω, caelo; ὀδούς, dens.

Genus novum (? Mactraceorum) ex typo Tellinae flexuosae Mont.

Fleming 1828. Brit. An. p. 442. — Lucinae injungit.

J. P. C. MÖLLER 1842. Ind. Moll. Groenl. p. 20. — genus adoptat.

MACGILLIVRAY 1843. Moll. Aberd. p. 215. — genus Telliniorum.

**Cryptodon** CONRAD 1837 in Journ. Acad. Philad. \* teste TROSCHEL in Wieg. Arch. 1838. II. p. 290.

Subgenus Lutrariae. Typus: Lutraria Nutallii Conr.

**Cryptomphalus** AGASS. 1837. Nouv. Mém. Soc. Helv. I. ? (Agass. Nom.)

*Etym.* κρυπτός, occultus; ὀμφαλός, umbilicus.

Subgenus . . .

**Cryptophthalmus** EHRENB. 1831. Symb. phys. \* > Oken Isis 1832. p. 1290.

*Etym.* κρυπτός, occultus; ὀφθαλμός, oculus.

Novum genus Acerorum.

**Cryptoplax** BLAINV. . . . in Encycl. Edinb. Suppl. \* et 1818. in Dict. sc. nat. tom. 12. p. 124.

*Etym.* κρυπτός, occultus; πλάξ, lamina.

Genus Multivalvium serialium.

Adoptat GRAY 1821. Lond. Med. Repos. \* — in Polyplacophoris.

BLAINV. 1825. Malac. p. 601. (Oscabrelle) — subgenus Chitonis.

*Synon.* Chiton (spec.) G. B. Sow.

Chitonellus Lamck.

**Cryptospira** HINDS 1844. Zool. Sulph. p. 46.

Subgenus Marginellae.

**Cryptostoma** BLAINV. . . . . Encycl. Edinb. Suppl. \* et 1818. Bull. Soc. philom. num. 120. \* et 1818.

Dict. sc. nat. tom. 12. p. 126. et 1825. Malac. p. 467.

*Etym.* κρυπτός, occultus; στόμα, os.

Novum genus Schismobranchiorum megastomorum.

**Cryptostoma** Blainv. contin.

FÉRUSAC 1821. Tabl. syst. — in familia Sigaretorum.

Pariter RANG 1829. Man. p. 237. (Cryptostomus.)

DESH. 1830. Enc. méth. III. p. 32.

GRAY 1821. Lond. Med. Repos. \* — in Trachelo-branchiis.

LATREILLE 1825. Fam. nat. — in Macrostomis.

CUVIER 1830. R. a. ed. 2a. (ed. Voigt. III. p. 225.) — in Pectinibranchiatis capuloideis.

QUOY et GAIMARD 1832. Voy. Astrol. Moll. II. p. 221.

— plerosque Lamarckii Sigaretos huc referunt.

M. E. GRAY 1842. Fig. Moll. tab. 50.

G. B. SOW. jun. 1842. Conch. Man. ed. 2a p. 128.

Conf. GRAY 1824. Zool. Journ. I. N. 3. p. 427.

= Sigaretus Lamck.

**Cryptostomus** RANG vid. Cryptostoma.

**Cryptothyra** MENKE 1830. Syn. ed. 2a p. 87.

*Etym.* κρυπτός, occultus; θύρα, janua.

Genus Sigareteorum.

= Coriocella Blainv.

**Ctenites** AUCT. KENTMANN 1565. Nomencl. rer. fossil. p.

33. \* teste Scheuchz. Nomencl. lith. p. 62. et

Schröt. Lith. Lex. V. p. 150.

ALDROVANDI 1648. Mus. metall. \*

MERCATI 1717. Metall. Vatic. p. 297.

*Etym.* πτεῖς, pecten.

Genus Conchitarum, Bivalvia fossilia longitudinaliter striata et costata complectens, ut Pectines, Cardia, Tridacnas, Terebratulas.

**Ctenobranchia** (male Ctenobranchiata) SCHWEIGG.

1820. Natgsh. p. 723.

*Etym.* πτεῖς, pecten; βράγχια, branchia. Emendavit Menke 1830.

Tertius subordo Gasteropodum, sic divisus:

A. testa depressa, spiris brevissimis, ostiolo amplo.

Genus: Sigaretus.

**Ctenobranchia** Schweigg. contin.

B. testa cochleata, prope columellam excisa aut sulco aut canali, tubum excipiente e vesica branchiali exsertum. Genera: Strombus, Murex, Cerithium, Buccinum, Voluta, Terebellum, Ovula, Cypraea, Conus.

C. vesica branchiali fissura simplici aperta; testa spirali; ore in plurimis operculato. Genera: Nerita, Janthina, Phasianella, Melania, Ampullaria, Trochus, Paludina, Valvata, Sclaria, Turritella, Vermicularia, Delphinula, Turbo.

MENKE 1828. Syn. p. 22. — septimus ordo Gastropodum. Subordines: Pomastomae, Hemipomastomae, Apomastomae, Adelodermæ.

Id. 1830. Syn. ed. 2a p. 40. — Subordines: Pomatostoma, Hemipomatostoma, Apomatostoma, Adeloderma.

= Pectinibranchiata Cuv.

**Ctenobranchia** GRAY 1821. Lond. Medic. Repos. \* teste Deshayes.

Primus ordo Cryptobranchiorum. Sectiones:

- 1) operculo cartilagineo vesiculoso. — Genus: Janthina.
- 2) operculo spirali, cum columella articulo. — Genera: Neritina, Navicellus.
- 3) operculo spirali libero. — Genera: Nerita (et Melania), Turbo, Trochus, Valvata, Cerithium.
- 4) operculo annulari nucleo subcentrali regulari. — Genus: Paludina.
- 5) operculo annulari nucleo apicali irregulari. — Genera: Murex, Voluta, Strombus, Conus.
- 6) operculo nullo, testa subinterna. — Genera: Cypraea, Volva.

**Ctenobranchiata** SCHWEIGG. MENKE olim vid. Ctenobranchia Schw.

**Ctenoconcha** GRAY teste G. B. Sow. jun. 1842. Conch. Man. ed. 2a p. 128. Conf. Chenconcha.

**Ctenoconcha** Gray. contin.

*Etym.* πτεῖς, pecten; κόγχη, concha.

Novum genus Nuculae affine.

? = Malletia Desmoul.

**Ctenoides** KLEIN 1753. Ostrac. p. 134.

*Etym.* κτενοειδής, pectiniformis.

Quantum genus Diconcharum auritarum.

= Lima Brug.

**Cuculites** SCHRÖT. vid. Cucullites.

**Cuculla** SEBA 1761. Thes. III. p. 177.

*Etym.* Nom. appell.

Genus Concharum.

= Isocardia Lamck.

**Cucullaea** LAMCK. 1801. Syst. an. p. 116. — et Ann. du Mus. VI. p. 338.

*Etym.* Cucullus.

Ab Arca segregatum genus. Typus: Arca conca-  
merata Martini.

Adoptat ROISSY 1805. Moll. VI. p. 400.

SCHUMACHER 1817. Ess. p. 170.

J. SOW. . . . Min. Conch. tab. 67.

LAMCK. 1809. Phil. zool. et 1819. Hist. nat. VI. 1.  
p. 33. (ed. 2a VI. p. 453.) — in Arcaceis.

PARITER BLAINV. et DEFR. 1818. Dict. sc. nat. tom.  
12. p. 142.

FÉRUSAC 1821. Tabl. syst. p. XLI.

G. B. SOW. 1822. Gen. Shells fasc. 4.

RANG 1829. Man. p. 287.

LATR. 1825. Fam. nat.

DESH. 1830. Enc. méth. III. p. 33.

MENKE 1830. Syn. ed. 2a p. 102.

BRONN 1838. Leth. p. 940.

RÖMER 1836. Verst. nordd. Ool. p. 103.

AGASSIZ 1839. Mém. sur les Moul. d. Moll. p. 34.

REEVE 1842. Conch. syst. II. p. 105.

G. B. SOW. jun. 1842. Conch. Man. ed. 2a  
p. 128.

**Cucullaea** Lamck. contin.

HANLEY 1844. Ill. cat. I. p. 151. (Cucullea.)

CATLOW 1845. Conch. Nomencl. p. 48.

CUVIER 1817. R. a. \* et 1830. ibid. ed. 2a (ed. Voigt. Ill. p. 477.) — subgenus Arcae.

Pariter SCHWEIGG. 1820. Natgsch. p. 713.

BLAINV. 1825. Malac. p. 535.

FLEMING 1828. Brit. An. p. 382. 399. — genus Arcadarum.

MORRIS 1843. Brit. foss. p. 84. — genus Conchiferorum dimyariorum.

*Synon.* Arca (sp.) Auctt.

Scaphula Benson.

**Cucullea** HANLEY vid. Cucullaea.

**Cucullites** AUCTT. teste D'ARGENV. 1757. Zoom. Elench. alfab. p. XXVI. et Schröt. 1784. Vollst. Einl. Verst. IV. p. 403. (male Cuculites.)

*Etym.* Cucullus.

= CONUS Linn. sp. foss.

**Cucullus** D'ARGENV. vid. Voluta D'Argenv.

BOLTEN 1798. Mus. (ed. 2a 1819. p. 27.)

*Etym.* Nom. appell.

= CONUS Linn.

**Cucumis** KLEIN 1753. Ostrac. p. 78.

*Etym.* Nom. appell. 77)

Genus Volutarum longarum.

= Marginella, et Mitra spec.

**Culana** GRAY 1840. Syn. Brit. Mus. \* (Agass. Nom.)

*Etym.* Vocab. barb.

(Genus Trochoideorum. Agass.)

**Cultellus** SCHUM. 1817. Ess. p. 130.

*Etym.* Nom. appell.

A Solenibus separatum genus. Typus: Solen maximus Chemn.

---

77) Cucumis Tournefort genus Cucurbitacearum.

**Cultellus** CONRAD 1837. Journ. Acad. Philad. \* > Troschel  
in Wieg. Arch.

Subgenus Solecurti, ex typo Solenis Caribaei Lamck.

Adoptat GOULD 1841. Rep. Invert. Massach. p. 30.

*Synon.* Solecurtus Agassiz.

**Cultellus** (cui?) teste G. B. Sow. jun. 1842. Conch. Man.  
ed. 2a p. 129.

A Lutraria disjunctum genus, ex typo Lutrariae solenoidis Lamck.

**Cuma** HUMPHREY 1797. Mus. Calonn. \* teste Swains.

*Etym.*? *κῦμα*, cyma.

= Fasciolaria Lamck. et Fusus spec.

**Cuma** SWAINSON 1840. Malac. p. 87. 307.

Genus Pyrulinarum, ad Fusos referendum.

? = Atractodon Charlesworth.

**Cumia** BIVONA FIL. 1838. Caratt. di un nuovo gen. di conchiglie. \* teste Phil. Sic. II. p. 183.

*Etym.* ?

Novum genus ex typo Ranellae lanceolatae Menk.

**Cumingia** G. B. Sow. 1833. Proc. zool. Soc. p. 34. \*

(teste Th. Müller.) et Gen. Shells fasc. 40. \*

*Etym.* Dicat. Cuming.

Novum genus Mactraceorum.

Adoptat G. B. Sow. jun. 1839. Conch. Man. (ed.

2a 1842. p. 129. Sed ibid. p. 195. in Myariis.)

Desh. 1835. in Lamck. Hist. ed. 2a VI. p. 95. —

vix adoptandum habet.

REEVE 1841. Conch. syst. I. p. 68. — in Mactraceis.

Pariter HANLEY 1844. Ill. cat. I. p. 42.

CATLOW 1845. Conch. Nomencl. p. 18.

MÜLLER 1835. Synops. Test. p. 224. — in Nym-  
phaceis.

SWAINSON 1840. Malac. p. 370. — genus Cyclinarum.

**Cuneus** DA COSTA 1778. Brit. Conch. \* test. Maton et  
Rackett.

HUMPHREY 1797. Mus. Calonn. \* teste Swainson.

**Cuneus** Da Costa contin.

*Etym.* Nom. appell.

= **Donax** Linn.

**Cuneus** MÜHLFELDT 1811. Entwurf p. 50. Conf. Blainv.

Dict. sc. nat. tom. 12. p. 219.

Novum genus Bivalvium ex typo Veneris Meroës  
Linn.

BLAINV. olim 1818. Dict. sc. nat. tom. 10. p. 216.

Tabl. — genus Conchaceorum.

= **Meroë** Schum.

**Cuneus** tonitrai AUCT. \*

= **Belemnites** Agric.

**Cunicula** SWAINSON 1840. Malac. p. 267. 378. Conf. G. B.

Sow. jun. Conch. Man. ed. 2a p. 129.

*Etym.* Cuniculus.

Subgenus Unionis. Typus: Unio purpurascens Lamck.

**Cuphus** GUETTARD 1774. Mém. II. \* teste Desh. Traité élém.

Cf. etiam Kuphus.

*Etym.* κύφος, curvamen. Rectius Kuphus.

= **Furcella** Lamck.

**Curvirostra** LILLY 1689. Lithoph. Brit. num. 700. \* teste

Scheuchz. Nomencl. lithol. p. 40.

*Etym.* Curvus; rostrum.

? = **Lyriodon** Bronn.

**Curvula** RAFINESQUE 1819. Journ. de Phys. tom. 88. p. 247.

Conf. G. B. Sow. jun. Conch. Man. ed. 2a p. 129.

*Etym.* Curvus.

Genus Bivalvium fossilium, a Pinna valvis inaequalibus differens.

Menke 1830. Syn. ed. 2a p. 102. — ad Pinna refert.

**Curvulites** RARIN. 1831. Enumér. et notices. > Fér. Bull. zool. 1835. p. 93.

*Etym.* praeced.

Novum genus Concharum fossilium.

**Cuspidaria** NARDO 1840. Revue zool. p. 30.

*Etym.* Cuspis.

Genus novum Acephalorum inter Myam et Anatinam collocandum. Typus: Tellina cuspidata Olivi.

= Neaera GRAY.

**Cuvieria** RANG 1827. Ann. sc. nat. \* > Oken Isis 1829. p. 319.  
1829. Man. p. 116.

*Etym.* Dicat. Cuvier. 78)

Novum genus familiae Hyalearum.

Adoptat DESH. 1830. Enc. méth. III. p. 35. — in Pteropodis.

G. B. Sow. Gen. Sh. fasc. 39. \*

BRONN 1838. Leth. p. 985.

REEVE 1842. Conch. syst. II. p. 279.

G. B. Sow. jun. 1842. Conch. Man. ed. 2a p. 130.

CATLOW 1845. Conch. Nomencl. p. 325.

MENKE 1830. Syn. ed. 2a p. 9. — in Hyaleaceis.

CUVIER 1830. R. a. ed. 2a (ed. Voigt. III. p. 31.) — subgenus Cleodora.

Pariter DESH. 1836 in Lamck. ed. 2a VII. p. 430.

GUÉRIN 1843. Iconogr. Moll. p. 11.

CANTRAINE 1841. Malac. médit. p. 31. — in Hyalaeideis.

D'ORBIGNY 1841. Moll. cub. I. p. 70. 89. — genus Hyalidarum.

G. B. Sow. jun. in Conch. Man. ed. 2a p. 278. — synonymam dicit Tripteram Qu. et G.

**Cuvieridae** GRAY 1840. Syn. Brit. Mus. \* (Agass. Nom.)

*Etym.* Cuvieria.

Familia Pteropodum.

**Cyamium** PHILIPPI 1845 in Archiv f. Natgsch. I. p. 50.

*Etym.* *κύμιον*, fabula.

Novum genus Erycinae affine et Kelliae.

(? = Ervilia Turton.)

---

78) Cuvieria De Candolle genus Rubiacearum.

Cuvieria Peron et Les. genus Acalepharum.



**Cyanocyclas** FÉRUSAC PAT. teste Blainv. 1818. Dict. sc.  
nat. tom. 12. p. 280.

*Etym.* Cyanus; Cyclas.

Sectio Cycladis.

= Cyrena Lamck.

**Cyanogaster** RUDOLPHI \* teste Blainv. 1825. Malac. p. 471.

*Etym.* κύανος, cyanus; γαστήρ, venter.

= Pleurobranchaea Meckel.

**Cyclacantha** vid. Cyclocantha.

**Cycladaceae** HINDS 1844. Zool. Sulph. p. 66.

*Etym.* Cyclas.

= Cycladea Menke.

**Cycladae** FLEMING 1828. Brit. Anim. p. 409.

*Etym.* Cyclas.

Familia Siphonidorum tertiae sectionis. Genera:

Cyclas, Cyrena, Galateola.

GRAY 1840 in Turt. Man. ed. 2a p. 277. — familia  
Conchiferorum dimyariorum.

THOMPSON 1840. Moll. of Irel. p. 38.

= Cycladea Menke.

**Cycladea** MENKE 1830. Syn. ed. 2a p. 110.

*Etym.* Cyclas.

Tertia familia ordinis Cardiaceorum. Genera: Pisi-  
dium, Cyclas, Cyrena, Galathea.

ANTON 1839. Verz. p. 13. — unicum genus: Cyclas.

*Synon.* Conchae fluviatiles Lamck.

Cyclas Cuv. Schweigg. Blainv.

Cyclades Féruss.

Cycladia Rafin.

Cycladina Latr.

Cycladeae Menke olim.

? Cyrenidae Gray.

Cycladae Flem. Gray.

Cyclasidae D'Orbigny. Geinitz.

Cycladaceae Hinds.

**Cycladea** DESHAYES 1830. Enc. méth. III. p. 552. Tabl. —  
10ma Dimyriorum primi ordinis regularium fami-  
lia. Genera: Iridina, Cyclas, Cyrena, Galathea.

**Cycladeae** MENKE olim 1828. Syn. p. 66.

= Cycladea Menke. \*

**Cyclades** FÉRUSAC 1821. Tabl. syst. p. XLIII.

Tertia familia ordinis Cardiaceorum. Genera: Cy-  
clas, Cyrena, Galathea.

= Cycladea Menke.

**Cycladia** RAFIN. 1820. Coq. biv. de l'Ohio. \* teste Desh.  
Enc. méth. III. p. 37.

*Etym.* Cyclas.

Familia Pediferorum. Genera: Cyclas, Cyrena.

= Cycladea Menke.

**Cycladina** LATREILLE 1825. Fam. nat. (ed. Germ. p. 209.)

*Etym.* Cyclas.

Tertia familia Uniconcharum. Genera: Cyclas, Cy-  
prina, Cyrena, Galathea.

MAGILLIVRAY 1843. Moll. Aberd. p. 208.

= Cycladea Menke.

**Cycladina** CANTRAINE 1836. Bull. Acad. Brux. \* > Wieg-  
Arch. 1837. II. p. 272.

*Etym.* Cyclas.

= Kellia Turton teste Phil. Moll. Sic. II. p. 11.

**Cyclas** KLEIN 1753. Ostrac. p. 129.

*Etym.* κυκλῶς, circularis.

Quarta classis Diconcharum aequalium conniventium.

Unicum genus: Cyclas.

= Lucina Brug.

**Cyclas** BRUG. 1792. Enc. méth. pl. 301. 302.

Novum genus Bivalvium, a Veneribus et Tellinīs  
separatum.

Adoptat LAMCK. 1799. Prodr. \* et 1801. Syst. an.  
p. 123.

DRAPARN. 1805. Hist. p. 26. 30. 128.

SCHUM. 1817. Ess. p. 169.

J. Sow. . . . Min. Conch. tab. 162.

**Cyclas** Brug. contin.

LAMCK. 1809. Phil. zool. — in familia Concharum.

Id. 1812. Extr. d'un Cours. \* — in Conchis fluviatilibus.

CUVIER 1800. Anat. comp. \* — subgenus Veneris.

BLAINV. 1818. Dict. sc. nat. vol. 12. p. 277. — genus Conchaceorum. Subgenera: Corneocyclas et Cyanocyclas.

GRAY 1821. Lond. Med. Repos. \* — genus Phyllopodum.

ANTON 1839. Verzeichn. p. 13. — unicum genus Cycladeorum. Subgenera: Cyrena, Cyclas, Pisidium.

**Cyclas** CUVIER 1817. Règne an. \*

Genus Cardiaceorum. Subgenera: Cyclas, Cyrena, Galathea.

Pariter SCHWEIGG. 1829. Natgsch. p. 706.

BLAINV. 1825. Malac. p. 551. — genus Conchaceorum primae sectionis. Subgenera eadem.

= Cycladea Menke.

**Cyclas** CUVIER 1830. R. an. ed. 2a. (ed. Voigt. III. p. 520.)

Genus Cardiaceorum. Subgenera: Cyclas, Pisidium, Cyrena, Cyprina, Galathea.

= Cycladina Latr.

**Cyclas** LAMCK. 1818. Hist. nat. V. p. 557. (ed. 2a VI. p. 265.)

Genus Concharum fluviatilium strictioribus circumdatum finibus, emissis ex Bruguiereano genere Cyrenis.

CUVIER olim 1817. R. a. \* — subgenus Cycladis.

Pariter SCHWEIGG. 1820. Naturg. p. 706.

BLAINV. 1825. Mal. p. 551.

FÉRUSAC 1821. Tabl. syst. p. XLIII. — in familia Cycladum.

NILSSON 1822. Moll. Succ. p. 95. — subgenera: Cyclas, Pisidium.

LATREILLE 1825. Fam. nat. — genus Cycladinorum.

**Cyclas** Lamck. contin.

RAFINESQUE 1820. Monogr. Coq. Ohio. \* — genus Cycladiorum.

FLEMING 1828. Brit. An. p. 409. 452. — genus Cycladarum.

RANG 1829. Man. p. 312. — genus Conchaceorum.

Pariter REEVE 1841. Conch. syst. I. p. 86.

HANLEY 1844. Ill. cat. I. p. 89.

CATLOW 1845. Conch. Nomencl. p. 29.

SWAINSON 1840. Malac. p. 369. — genus Cyclinarum.

DESH. 1830. Enc. méth. III. p. 35. — genus Cycladeorum.

RUD. WAGNER in Wieg. Archiv 1834. I. pars 2. p. 218.

OKEN 1835. Allg. Natg. sch. V. 1. p. 303. (err. typ. Cyglas.)

G. B. SOW. . . . Gen. Sh. fasc. 38. \*

MORRIS 1843. Brit. foss. p. 85.

GEINITZ 1846. Grundr. d. Verst. p. 437. — genus Cyclasidarum.

*Synon.* Pectunculus fluviatilis (sp.) List.

Musculus (sp.) Gualt.

Chama (sp.) Geoffroy. D'Argenv.

Tellina (sp.) Linn. Müll. etc.

Sphaerium Scop.

Nux Humphr.

Cornea Mühlf.

Pisum Mühlf.

Corneocyclas Féruss.

Cyclas subg. Cuv. olim. Schweigg. Blainv.

Pisidium et Cyclas Pfeiff.

Cyglas (err. typ.) Oken.

**Cyclas** C. PFEIFFER 1822. Naturgesch. I. p. 123. cf. II. p. 3. Arctius circumscriptum genus, segregatis Pisidiis.

NILSSON 1822. Moll. Suec. p. 95. — subgenus Cycladis.

**Cyclas** C. Pfeiffer, contin.

MENKE 1828. Syn. p. 66. et 1830. ib. ed. 2a p. 110.

— genus Cycladeorum.

CUV. 1830. R. a. ed. 2a. (ed. Voigt. III. p. 520.) —  
subgenus Cycladis primum.

Pariter ANTON 1839. Verzeichn. p. 13.

GRAY 1840 in Turton Man. ed. 2a p. 279. — genus  
Cycladarum.

G. B. Sow. jun. 1842. Conch. Man. ed. 2a p. 130.

— genus Conchaceorum fluviatilium.

**Cyclasidae** (D'Orb.?) GEINITZ 1846. Gr. d. Verst. p. 436.

*Etym.* Cyclas. Vocab. pessimum.

Quarta familia Orthoconcharum integropalliatorum.

Genera: Cyrena, Cyclas.

= Cycladea Menke.

**Cyclemis** RAFINESQUE 1819. Journ. de phys. tom. 88. p. 424.

*Etym.* κύκλος, circulus; ? ἡμισυ, semis.

Novum genus Lymnideorum, adhuc obscurum.

Adoptat MENKE 1830. Syn. ed. 2a p. 36. — in Lim-  
naeaceis.

**Cyclinae** SWAINS. 1840. Malac. p. 369.

*Etym.* Cyclas.

Subfamilia Tellinidarum. Genera: Cyclas, Cyrena,  
Megadesma, Gnathodon, Cumingia, Erycina.

**Cyclobranchia** BLAINV. olim. (Dict. sc. nat.) vid. Cyclo-  
branchiata Blainv.

**Cyclobranchia** CUVIER 1817. R. a. \* et 1830. ib. ed. 2a.  
(ed. Voigt. III. p. 424.)

*Etym.* κύκλος, circulus; βράγχια, branchiae.

Septimus ordo Gasteropodum. Genera: Patella,  
Chiton.

FÉRUSSAC 1821. Tabl. syst. p. XXVII. — octavus ordo  
Gasteropodum. Subordines: Schismobranchia,  
Polyplaxiphora.

Pariter Russo 1826. Hist. IV. p. 260.

**Cyclobranchia** Cuvier. contin.

LATREILLE 1825. Fam. nat. p. 202. \* Ed. Germ. p. 195. — alter ordo Peltocochlidum. Familiae: Scutiformia et Lamellata.

FLEMING 1828. Brit. An. p. 281. — subfamilia Nudi-branchiatorum. Genera: Patella, Chiton.

RANG 1829. Man. p. 251. — decimus ordo Gasteropodum. Familiae: Patellae, Chitones.

MENKE 1830. Syn. ed. 2a p. 90. — nonus ordo Gasteropodum. Subordines: Retifera, Polyplaxiphora.

DESH. 1830. Enc. méth. III. p. 553. Tabl. — secundus subordo Cephalaeorum hermaphroditorum. Familiae: Polyplaxiphora, Patellae.

*Synon.* Cyclobranchiata Schweigg. Menke olim.

= Retifera Blainv. et Loricata Schum.

**Cyclobranchia** GRAY 1821. Lond. Medic. Repos. \* teste Deshayes.

Septimus ordo Cryptobranchiorum. Unicum genus: Patella.

= Retifera Blainv.

**Cyclobranchia** SWAINSON 1840. Malac. p. 245. 357.

Quarta tribus Gasteropodum. Genera: Chiton, Canthapleura, Phakellopleura, Chitonellus, Cryptonchus.

GRAVENHORST 1845. D. Thierr. n. d. Verw. p. 33. — sexta familia Gasteropodum.

= Loricata Schum.

**Cyclobranchiata** BLAINV. 1814. Prém. classif. \* et 1816.

Bull. sc. philom. \* teste Desh. Enc. méth. III. p. 38.

et 1818. Dict. sc. nat. tom. 12. p. 284. (Cyclobranchia.)

*Etym.* Cyclos; branchiae.

Quartus ordo Cephalophororum. Genera: Doris, Onchidoris, Peronia.

**Cyclobranchiata** Blainv. contin.

BLAINV. 1824. Diet. d. sc. nat. tom. 32. p. 279. et  
1825. Malac. p. 488. — tertius ordo Paracephalo-  
phorum monoicorum symmetricorum. Genera  
eadem.

MENKE 1830. Syn. ed. 2a p. 10. — primus subordo  
Gymnobranchiorum. Unica familia: Doridea.

*Synon.* Anthobranchia Goldf. Féruss.

Pygobranchia Gray.

Urobranchia Latr.

Anthobranchiata Menke olim.

Dorides Rang.

Doridae Johnston.

**Cyclobranchiata** SCHWEIGG. 1820. Natg. p. 719.

Prima sectio Gasteropodum. Genera: Chitonellus,  
Chiton, Patella.

REEVE 1841. Proc. zool. Soc. p. 75. et 1842. Conch.  
syst. II. p. 7. Genera eadem.

Pariter CATLOW 1845. Conch. Nomencl. p. 91.

MENKE olim 1828. Syn. p. 53. — nonus ordo Gaste-  
ropodum. Subordines: Chismobranchiata, Poly-  
plaxiphorae.

D'ORBIGNY 1841. Moll. cub. I. p. 93. — 7us ordo  
Gasteropodum.

= Cyclobranchia Cuvier.

**Cyclocantha** SWAINSON 1840. Malac. p. 215. 348.

*Etym.* κύκλος, circulus; ἄκανθα, spina. Rectius  
Cyclacantha.

Genus Senectinarum.

= Calcar Montf.

**Cycloceras** M'COY 1844. Carb. foss. Irel. \* teste Agass.  
Nom.

*Etym.* κύκλος, circulus.

Genus Nautiliorum. (Agass.)

**Cyclochilus** . . . . . teste Agass. Nomencl.

*Etym.* κύκλος, circulus; χεῖλος, labium.

Genus Limnaeanorum.

**Cyclodoma** SWAINSON 1841. Malac. p. 193.

*Etym.* κύκλος, circulus; δόμος, domus.

Subgenus Lucernellae, postea (p. 329.) huic iterum  
injunctum.

**Cyclodontina** BECK 1837. Ind. p. 88.

*Etym.* κύκλος, circulus; ὀδούς, dens.

Subgenus Pupae. Typus: Pupa Draparnaldii Fér.  
vel Pupa Listeri Gray.

*Synon.* Buccinum terrestre (sp.) List.

Bulimus (spec.) Olivier.

Cochlodonta (spec.) Féruss.

Cochlodina (sp.) Féruss.

Vertigo (sp.) Féruss.

Helix (sp.) Wood.

Clausilia (spec.) Spix.

**Cyclonassa** SWAINSON 1840. Malac. p. 69. 300.

*Etym.* Cyclos; Nassa.

Genus Nassinarum.

= Cyclope Risso.

**Cyclope** RISSO 1826. Hist. IV. p. 169.

*Etym.* Cyclops.

A Buccinis disjunctum genus, praecedente Montf.

Typus: Buccinum neriteum Linn.

Adoptat BRONN 1831. Ital. Tertiärgeb. p. 26.

M. E. GRAY 1842. Fig. Moll. An. tab. 24.

*Synon.* Cochlea depressa (sp.) Gualt.

Buccinum (sp.) Linn. Chemn. Gmel. etc.

Trochus (spec.) Gmel.

Nassa (spec.) Duvernoy. Bory St. Vinc. G. B.

Sow. Reeve. Desh.

Cyclops Montf.

Nana sect. 2da Schum.

Nanina Risso.

Cyclonassa Swains.

**Cyclophora** SWAINSON 1840. Malac. p. 185. 336.

*Etym.* vid. sequens.



**Cyclophora** Swainson. contin.

Subgenus Cyclostomae.

*Synon.* Cyclophorus Montf.

**Cyclophorus** MONTFORT 1810. Conch. syst. II. p. 290. Conf.

Blainv. Dict. sc. nat. tom. 12. p. 290. Conf. etiam

Desh. in Enc. méth. II. p. 236.

*Etym.* κύκλος, circulus; φέρω, fero. <sup>79)</sup>

A Cyclostomis separatum genus ex typo Cyclostomae volvuli Müll.

BLAINV. 1825. Mal. p. 435. — sectio Cyclostomae.

= Cyclophora Swains.

**Cyclops** MONTFORT 1810. Conch. syst. II. p. 370. Conf.

Blainv. Dict. sc. nat. tom. 12. p. 290.

*Etym.* Nom. propr. <sup>80)</sup>

A Buccinis segregatum genus. Typus: Buccinum neriteum Linn.

Adoptant SCHMIDT Mus. Goth. ined. et MÖLLER 1832 in Oken Isis p. 131. — in Buccineis.

= Cyclope Risso.

**Cyclosterna** BLAINV. err. vid. Cyclostrema.

**Cyclostoma** LAMCK. olim 1799. Prodr. \* et 1801. Syst. an. p. 87.

*Etym.* κύκλος, circulus; στόμα, os.

A Turbinibus disjunctum genus. Inerant etiam Delphinulae et Paludinae.

CUVIER 1800. Anat. comp. \* — subgenus Turbinis.

= Delphinula, Paludina, Cyclostoma.

**Cyclostoma** LAMCK. olim 1803. Ann. du Mus. IV. p. 109. 212. \* (? an praeced. Draparn. 1801.)

Genus angustius circumscriptum, emissis Delphinulis.

Pariter DRAPARN. 1805. Hist. p. 25. 28. 32.

ROISSY 1805. Moll. V. p. 295.

= Cyclostoma, Paludina, Valvata, Hydrobia.

---

79) Cyclophorus Desvaux genus Filicum.

80) Cyclops Fabric. genus Crustaceorum.

**Cyclostoma** LAMCK. 1809. Phil. zool.

Genus Orbaceorum, a priori emissis Paludinis discrepans.

LAMCK. 1812. Extr. d'un Cours. \* — genus Heliceorum bicornium. Segregatur etiam Valvata.

Pariter 1822. Hist. nat. VI. 2. p. 142. (ed. 2a VIII. p. 350.)

BLAINV. 1818. Dict. sc. nat. tom. 12. p. 297. et DEFRANCE ibid.

FÉRUSAC 1821. Tabl. syst. p. XXXII. — unicum genus Turbicinorum.

Pariter LATREILLE 1825. Fam. nat.

RANG 1829. Man. p. 180.

SCHWEIGG. 1820. Natgsh. p. 738. — unicum genus Coelopnoorum primae sectionis.

STUDER 1820. Verz. p. 21. — distinguitur Pomatias.

HARTM. 1821 in Sturm Fauna. VI. Heft 5. p. 35. et 1840. Systemat. Uebersicht. — genus Teleogeophilorum.

GRAY 1821. Lond. Med. Repos. \* — in Phaneropneumonis.

BLAINV. 1825. Malac. p. 434. — in Cricostomis.

C. PFEIFF. 1828. Naturg. III. p. 5. — in familia Cochlearum.

FLEMING 1828. Brit. An. p. 257. — in Cochleadis operculatis.

MENKE 1828. Syn. p. 22. — genus Cyclostomiatarum unicum.

1830. ib. ed. 2a p. 39. — in Cyclostomaceis.

Pariter L. PFEIFF. 1841. Symb. hist. Helic. I. p. 4. et 1846 in Chemn. Conch. ed. 2a I. 19. p. 7.

REEVE 1842. Conch. syst. II. p. 95.

CATLOW 1845. Conch. Nomencl. p. 169.

DESH. 1830. Enc. méth. III. p. 38. — in Helicineis.

GRAY 1840 in Turton Man. ed. 2a p. 274. — genus Cyclostomidarum.

**Cyclostoma** Lamck. contin.

Pariter THOMPSON 1840. Moll. of Irel. p. 37.

D'ORBIGNY 1841. Moll. cub. I. p. 199. 254. et  
Pal. franç. \*

GEINITZ 1845. Grundr. d. Verst. p. 321.

SWAINSON 1840. Malac. p. 185. 336. — genus Acha-  
tinarum. Subgenera: Cyclophora, Cyclostoma,  
Cyclotus, Megalomastoma.

Subgeneris Cyclostomae typus: Cyclostoma labeo  
Müll.

G. B. Sow. jun. 1842. Conch. Man. ed. 2a p. 130.  
— genus Colimaceorum tertiae sectionis.

ROSSMÄSSL. Icon. I. p. 88. V. VI. p. 48.

G. B. Sow. Gen. Sh. fasc. 35. \*

PHILIPPI 1844. Abbild. u. Beschreib. Band. I. Heft 5.  
*Synon.* Buccinum terrestre (spec.) List.

Turbo terrestris (spec.) List. Gualt.

Turbo lunaris, Cricostoma, (sp.) et Trochocochlea  
(sp.) Klein.

Licina Browne.

Limax et Buccinum (sp.) D'Argenv.

Turbo (spec.) Linn. Born. Chemn. Gmel. etc.

Nerita (spec.) Geoffroy. Müll. Schröt. Chemn.

Helix (spec.) Müll. Gmel. Chemn. etc.

Trochus (sp.) Gmel.

Sylvicola, Cistula Humphrey.

Lituus Martyn, ? Humphrey.

Angaria, Cerion et Janthina (sp.) Bolten.

Cyclophorus et Cyclostomus Montf.

Annularia Schum.

? Pomatias Studer. Hartm.

Delphinula (sp.) Voigt.

Valvata (sp.) Lesson.

Megalomastoma et Cyclotus Guilding. Swainson.

Cyclophora Swainson.

? Steganotoma Troschel.

? Pterocyclos Benson.

**Cyclostoma** Bosc 1802. Hist. nat. d. Vers \* teste Blainv.  
Dict. sc. nat. tom 12. p. 297.

= *Scalardia* Lamck.

**Cyclostoma** SCHUM. 1817. Ess. p. 196. Conf. praec. et *Scalardia* Schum.

= *Scalardia* spec. Lamck. Typus: *Turbo clathrus* Linn.

**Cyclostomacea** MENKE 1830. Syn. ed. 2a p. 39.

*Etym.* *Cyclostoma*.

Altera familia *Coelopnoorum operculatorum*. Unicum genus: *Cyclostoma*.

= *Turbicina* Féruss.

**Cyclostomacea** ANTON 1839. Verz. p. XIII. 52.

Familia *Gasteropodum*. Genera: *Littorina*, *Helicina*, *Cyclostoma*.

**Cyclostomacea** L. PFEIFF. 1841. Symb. Hist. Helic. I. p. 4.

Altera familia *Coelopnoorum operculatorum*. Genera: *Cyclostoma*, *Steganostoma*, *Acme*, *Truncatella*.

Similiter REEVE 1842. Conch. syst. II. p. 90. Genera: *Pupina*, *Truncatella*, *Cyclostoma*, *Helicina*.

CATLOW 1845. Conch. Nomencl. p. 168.

L. PFEIFF. 1846 in Chemn. Conch. ed. 2a I. 19. p. 7.

— Genera: *Cyclostoma*, *Pterocyclos*, *Pupina*, *Acicula*, *Geomelania*? et *Truncatella*?

**Cyclostomiatae** MENKE olim 1828. Syn. p. 22.

*Etym.* *Cyclostoma*.

Altera familia *Coelopneumonatorum operculatorum*. Unicum genus: *Cyclostoma*.

= *Turbicina* Féruss.

**Cyclostomidae** GRAY 1840 in Turton Man. ed. 2a p. 102.

273. (praec. D'Orb. 1837. Moll. Canar. \* teste Agass. Nom.)

*Etym.* praec.

Familia *Pneumonobranchiorum operculatorum*.

THOMPSON 1840. Moll. of Irel. p. 37.

**Cyclostomidae** Gray. contin.

D'ORBIGNY 1841. Moll. cub. I. p. 199. 236. et 1843.

Pal. franç. \* — prima familia Pectinibranchiatorum dioicorum. Genera: Odontostoma, Helicina, Cyclostoma, Strophostoma.

= Pneumonopoma Latr.

**Cyclostomoidea** FITZING. 1833. Syst. Verz. p. 115.

= Turbicina Fér.

**Cyclostomus** MONTFORT 1810. Conch. syst. II. p. 286.

*Etym.* Cyclostoma.

A Cyclostomis separatum genus, species labro simplici complectens. Conf. Cyclophorus.

**Cyclostrema** MARRYAT teste MONTAGU 1817. Trans. Linn. Soc. XI. p. 194. \* secundum Fleming.

(1818. Trans. L. Soc. XII. \* sec. Agass.) Conf. Blainv. Dict. sc. nat. tom. 12. p. 297. Cyclosterma.

*Etym.* κύκλος, circulus; στρέμμα, quod torquetur.

Novum genus Testaceorum.

Férussac 1821. Tabl. syst. p. XXXIV. ad Delphinulam refert.

FLEMING 1828. Brit. Anim. p. 297. 312. — genus Turbonidarum marinorum inter Scalarias et Delphinulas interpositum.

THORPE 1844. Brit. mar. Conch. p. 158. — genus Scalarianarum.

DESH. 1830. Enc. méth. III. p. 42. — ad Cyclostomas referendum putat.

**Cyclothyridae** PHILLIPS 1841. Palaeoz. foss. \* teste Agass. Nom.

*Etym.* Cyclothyris.

Familia Brachiopodum.

**Cyclothyris** M'Coy 1844. Carb. foss. Irel. \* teste Agass. Nom.

*Etym.* κύκλος, circulus; θυρίς, fenestra.

Genus Cyclothyridarum.

**Cyclotus** GUILDING teste Swainson 1840. Malac. p. 186. 336.

*Etym.* κυκλωτός, rotundatus.

Subgenus Cyclostomae. Typus: Cyclostoma cornu venatorium Chemn.

**Cyglas** OKEN err. typ. vid. Cyclas Lamck.

**Cylinder** RUMPH 1705. D'Amb. Rar. p. 119. ed. Germ. p. 98.

*Etym.* κύλινδρος, cylindrus.

Genus Turbinatorum.

= Oliva Brug.

**Cylinder** MONTFORT 1810. Conch. syst. II. p. 390. Conf.

Cylindrus Bonann.

A Conis separatum genus. Typus: Conus textile Linn.

*Synon.* Textilia Swainson.

**Cylindra** SCHUM. 1817. Ess. p. 236.

*Etym.* praec.

A Mitris segregatum genus. Typus: Mitra crenulata Chemn.

**Cylindrella** L. PFEIFFER 1840. Wieg. Arch. I. p. 41. et

1841. Symb. hist. Hel. I. p. 6. 30. 47. et 1842.

Ibid. II. p. 16. 60. 136.

*Etym.* Cylindrus.

Genus Heliceorum.

Id. 1844 in Philippi Abbild. u. Besch. Bd. I. Heft 8.

et 1845. ibid. Bd. II. Heft 2.

Adoptant DUNKER 1844 in Phil. Abbild. B. I. p. 185.

ADAMS 1845. Proc. Bost. Soc. p. 14.

MENKE 1847 in Zeitschr. f. Malak. Jan. p. 1.

*Synon.* Buccinum terrestre (sp.) List.

Strombus (spec.) Klein.

Turbo (spec.) Chemn. Wood.

Helix (spec.) Chemn.

Cochlodina sect. tracheloides (p. p.) Féruss.

Clausilia (sp.) Lamck. Desh. Grateloup. Catlow.

Cyclostoma (spec.) Lamck.

Pupa (sp.) Sow. Desh. Gray. D'Orbigny.

Brachypus Guilding olim.

**Cylindrella** L. Pfeiffer. contin.

*Synon.* contin.

Apoma Beck.

Brachypodella Beck.

Urocoptis Beck.

Siphonostoma Guilding. Swainson.

**Cylindrella** SWAINSON 1840. Malac. p. 135. 326.

Genus Ovularum.

= Bulla spec.

**Cylindrella** SWAINSON 1840. Malac. p. 311.

Subgenus Coronaxis. Typus: Conus asper Lamck.

**Cylindrites** AUCTT. D'ARGENV. 1757. Conch. p. 349.

SCHRÖT. 1779. Lithol. Lex. I. p. 383. et 1784.

Vollst. Einl. Verst. IV. p. 398.

WALLER 1778. Syst. min. II. p. 491.

*Etym.* Cylindrus. <sup>81)</sup>

= Oliva spec. foss. et Ancillaria.

**Cylindrites** J. Sow. 1820. Min. Conch. tab. 455.

= Solidula spec.

**Cylindroides** HÜBNER 1810. Epist. \* teste Agass. Nom.

*Etym.* κυλινδρώδης, cylindraceus.

(Genus Coelopnoorum. Agass.)

**Cylindrus** BOXANNI 1681. Riecreaz. \*

= Conus L.

**Cylindrus** BREYN 1732. Diss. phys. de Polyth. p. 6. Conf.

Cylinder Rumph.

Genus Cochlidii. <

Similiter D'ARGENV. 1757. vid. Rhombus.

MARTINI 1773. vid. Dactylus.

= Oliva Brug.

**Cylindrus** FITZINGER 1833. System. Verzeichn. p. 107.

Genus Helicoideorum. Typus: Pupa obtusa Drap.

Pariter HARTM. 1840. Syst. Uebers.

= Mastus Beck.

---

81) Cylindrites Llwyd ad Entrochitas referendus teste Scheuchz.

**Cyllene** GRAY 1833 in Griffith's Ed. of Cuv. Anim. Kingd. tab. 41. \*

*Etym.* Nom. propr.

Novum genus Purpuriferorum.

Pariter G. B. Sow. jun. 1842. Conch. Man. ed. 2a p. 131.

SWAINSON 1840. Malac. p. 81. 305. — genus Eburninarum.

*Synon.* Buccinum (spec.) J. Sow.

Purpura (spec.) Fleming.

**Cymatium** BOLTEN 1798. Mus. (ed. 2a 1819. p. 91.)

*Etym.* κυμάτιον, cymatium.

= Tritonium (spec.) Cuv.

**Cymba** BRODERIP et SOWERBY 1826. G. B. Sow. Gen. Sh. fasc. 28. \* et BROD. 1830 in Sow. spec. conch. I. \*

*Etym.* κύμβη, cymba. <sup>82)</sup>

Ab Yeto Adans. distinctum genus. Typus: Voluta Neptuni Gmel.

Adoptat G. B. Sow. jun. 1842. Conch. Man. ed. 2a p. 131. — in Columellariis.

REEVE 1842. Conch. syst. II. p. 256. — in Columellatis.

Pariter CATLOW 1845. Conch. Nomencl. p. 307.

**Cymbicochlidēs** LATREILLE 1825. Fam. nat. Ed. Germ. p. 163.

*Etym.* κύμβη, navicula; κοχλῆς, cochleola.

Altera familia Octopodum. Genera: Ocythoë, Argonauta, Bellerophon.

MENKE 1830. Syn. ed. 2a p. 1. — prima series Octocerorum. Genera: Argonauta, Bellerophon.

**Cymbiola** SWAINSON 1835. Elem. mod. Conch. \* et 1840.

Malac. p. 102. 317. Conf. G. B. Sow. jun. Conch. Man. ed. 2a p. 132.

*Etym.* Cymbium.

Genus Volutinarum. Typicae species: Voluta ancilla Sol. et Vol. vespertilio Linn.

---

82) Cymba Quoy et Gaim. (1827.) genus Acalepharum.



**Cymbium** GUALTIERI 1742. Ind. tab. 11. 12.

*Etyim.* *κύμβιον*, cymbium.

Genus Testarum marinarum integrarum classis 2dae sectionis primae.

= Nauplius Breyn.

**Cymbium** KLEIN 1753. Ostrac. p. 80.

Genus Volutarum longarum.

= Yetus Adanson et Microtoma Sw. et Melongena Schum.

Similiter MARTINI 1773. Verz. e. auserl. Samml. \*  
et 1777. Syst. Conch. Cab. III. p. 18.

SCHRÖTER 1784. Vollst. Einl. Verst. IV. p. 416.

**Cymbium** ADANSON 1757. Seneg. p. 2. (Gallice Gondole.)

Primum genus Univalvium.

= Sormetus Férussac et Bulla Linn.

**Cymbium** BOLTEN 1798. Mus. (ed. 2a 1819. p. 106.)

= Yetus Adans., Cypraea spec. juv., Marginella spec.

**Cymbium** MONTFORT 1810. Conch. syst. II. p. 554. Conf.

BLAINV. Dict. sc. nat. tom. 12. p. 322. et DESH.

Enc. méth. III. p. 42.

SCHUMACHER 1817. Ess. p. 236.

FÉRUSAC 1821. Tabl. syst. p. XXXVI. — unicum  
genus Coronarum.

MENKE 1828. Syn. p. 51. et 1830. Ibid. ed. 2a p. 86.  
— unicum genus Coronatorum.

Pariter SCHMIDT Mus. Goth. ined. et MÖLLER 1832  
in Oken Isis p. 132.

RANG 1829. Man. p. 235. — in familia Volutarum.

WIEGM. 1832. Hdb. d. Zool. — in Volutaceis.

Pariter KÜST. 1840 in Martini et Chemn. ed. 2a  
V. 2. p. 205.

**Cymbium** (Gondole) LATREILLE 1825. Fam. nat. Ed. Germ.  
p. 171. Conf. Cymbium Adanson.

Genus Acerorum a Bullis segregatum. Typus: Bulla  
ampulla Linn.

= Bullus Montf.

**Cymbulia** PÉRON et LESUEUR 1810. Ann. du Mus. XV.  
p. 66. \*

*Etym.* Cymbula.

Novum genus Pteropodum.

Adoptant in eodem ordine :

LANCK. 1812. Extr. d. Cours. \* et 1819. Hist. nat.

VI. 1. p. 292. (ed. 2a VII. p. 437.)

CUVIER 1817. R. a. \* et 1830. Ibid. ed. 2a (ed.

Voigt. III. p. 28.)

SCHWEIGG. 1820. Natgsch. p. 750.

DESH. 1830. Enc. méth. III. p. 42.

G. B. SOW. . . . Gen. Sh. fasc. 39.

OKEN 1835. Allg. Naturg. V. I. p. 521.

REEVE 1842. Conch. syst. II. p. 279.

CATLOW 1845. Conch. Nomencl. p. 325.

OKEN 1815. Zool. \* — in Sepiaceis.

BLAINV. 1818. Dict. sc. nat. tom. 12. p. 332. — in  
Pterodibranchiis.

FÉRUSSAC 1821. Tabl. syst. p. XXV. — in familia  
Hyalearum.

Pariter RANG 1829. Man. p. 113.

GRAY 1821. Lond. Med. Repos. \* — in Pterobran-  
chiis.

BLAINV. 1825. Malac. p. 481. — in Thecosomis.

LATREILLE 1825. Fam. nat. — in Procephalis.

MENKE 1828. Syn. p. 4. et 1830. Ibid. ed. 2a p. 8. —  
— in Hyaleaceis.

QUOY et GAIMARD 1832. Voy. Astrol. Zool. II. p. 373.

VAN BENEDEN 1839 in Nouv. Mém. Acad. Brux. tom.

XII. > Scacchi 1841. Antol. di Sc. nat. I. p. 72. \*

> Menke Zeitschr. f. Malak. 1844. p. 77.

CANTRAINE 1841. Malac. méditerr. p. 33. — in Cym-  
bulidis.

D'ORBIGNY 1841. Moll. cub. I. p. 70. tabl. — genus  
Hyalidarum.

*Conf.* Argivora Lesueur.

**Cymbulladae** GRAY 1840. Syn. Brit. Mus. \* (Agass. Nom.)

*Etym.* praeced.

Familia Pteropodum.

**Cymbulidae** CANTRAINE 1841. Malac. médit. p. 33.

*Etym.* praeced.

Secunda familia Pteropodum.

**Cymodocea** D'ORB. 1841. Moll. cub. I. p. 70. tabl. et 1842.

Pal. franç. II. \* teste Agass. Nom.

*Etym.* Κυμοδόκη, nom. propr.

Genus (Pteropodum) Pneumodermidarum.

**Cymodoceadae** GRAY 1840. Syn. Brit. Mus. \* (Agass. Nom.)

*Etym.* Cymodocea.

Familia Pteropodum.

**Cynodona** SCHUMACHER 1817. Ess. p. 241.

*Etym.* κυνόδους, dens caninus. Rectius Cynodonta.

A Turbinellis disjunctum genus. Typus: Turbinella ceramica Linn.

*Synon.* Murex Humphrey.

Scolymus Swainson.

**Cyphoma** BOLTEN 1798. Mus. (ed. 2a 1819. p. 15.)

*Etym.* κύφωμα, tuber.

Ab Ovulis segregatum genus. Typus: Ovula gibbosa Linn.

*Synon.* Ultimus Montf.

Carinea Swains.

**Cyphoxis** RAFINESQUE 1819. Journ. de phys. tom. 88. p. 247.

*Etym.* κύφος, tuber, umbo; ὀξύς, acutus.

= Arca (sp.) Lamck. teste Menke Syn.

**Cypraea** LINN. 1740. Syst. nat. ed. II. \* Ed. X. p. 718. Ed.

XII. p. 1172. Ed. Gmel. p. 3397.

*Etym.* Κύπρις, Cypris, cognomen Veneris.

Genus Testaceorum univalvium.

Adoptat ADANSON 1753. Seneg. p. 95.

BRUG. 1789. Enc. méth. I. p. XV.

LAMCK. 1801. Syst. an. p. 71. — in Cephalaeis spirivalvibus.

**Cypraea** Linn. contin.

Ann. du Mus. I. p. 387. (ed. Germ. p. 254.) —  
et ibid. XVI. p. 104. \*

LAMCK. 1809. Phil. zool. et 1822. Hist. nat. VII. p.  
372. (ed. 2a X. p. 480.) — in Involutis.

Pariter FÉRUSAC 1821. Tabl. syst. p. XXXVI.

MENKE 1828. Syn. et 1830. Ibid. ed. 2a p. 80.

RANG 1829. Man. p. 230.

DESH. 1832. Enc. méth. III. p. 810.

J. SOW. . . . Min. Conch. tab. 4.

SCHUMACHER 1817. Ess. p. 246.

CUVIER 1817. R. a. \* et 1830. Ibid. ed. 2a (ed. Voigt.  
III. p. 262.) — in Pectinibranchiatis buccinoideis.

SCHWEIGG. 1820. Naturg. p. 733. — in Siphono-  
branchiis.

GRAY 1821. Lond. Med. Repos. \* — in Ctenobran-  
chiis sextae sectionis.

GRAY 1824. Zool. Journ. I. 1. p. 75. sqq. A Mono-  
graph of Cypraea.

BLAINV. 1825. Malac. p. 421. — in Angyostomis.

LATREILLE 1825. Fam. nat. — in familia Ovatorum.

G. B. SOW. . . . Gen. Sh. fasc. 17. \* .

FLEMING 1828. Brit. Anim. p. 328. 330. — genus  
Cypraeadarum.

Pariter D'ORB. 1841. Moll. cub. I. p. 199. II. p. 88.

GRAY 1832. Descript. Catal. \* — genus Cypraeida-  
rum. Subgenera: Cypraea, Trivia, Luponia, (? et  
Cypraeovula.)

G. B. SOW. in G. B. SOW. jun. Conch. III. part 1 — 8.  
et p. 101 — 131. \*

QUOY et GAIMARD 1834. Voy. de l'Astrol. Moll. III.  
pag. 23.

BRONN 1838. Leth. p. 1114.

SWAINS. 1840. Malac. p. 61. 100. 324. — in pluria  
genera dispescit; vid. Cypraea Swains.

M. E. GRAY 1842. Fig. Moll. tab. 30 — 36.

**Cypraea** Linn. contin.

REEVE 1841. Proc. zool. Soc. p. 76. et 1842. Conch. syst. II. p. 261. — genus Convolutorum.

Pariter CATLOW 1845. Conch. Nomencl. p. 308.

G. B. SOW. jun. 1842. Conch. Man. ed. 2a p. 132.  
— genus Convolutarum.

D'ORB. 1843. Pal. franç. \* — genus Cypreadarum.

Pariter GEINITZ 1845. Grundr. d. Verst. p. 360.

*Synon.* Venerea Bonanni.

Rhombus s. Strombus cylindraceus edentulus (sp.)  
List.

Concha Veneris (max. part.) Dan. Major. Lister.  
Petiv. etc.

Porcellana (max. part.) Rumph. Lang. Gualt.  
D'Argenv. Martini. Klein.

Veneroides (spec.) Petiv.

Erythraea Barrelier.

Porcellanites Auctt.

Ficus (sp.) Klein.

Peribolus (sp.) Adanson.

Cymbium (sp.) Bolten.

Cyprea Montfort.

Cypraeacites Schloth.

Coccinella Leach.

Cypreovula Fleming.

Cypraeovula Gray.

Trivia Gray.

Luponia Gray.

Cypraeova Swains.

Trivea Swains.

Pustularia Swains.

Cypraedia Swains.

Cypraeovulum G. B. Sow. jun.

Cyprovula quibusd.

**Cypraea** SWAINSON 1840. Malac. p. 324.

Genus Cypraeinarum, strictius circumscriptum, emis-  
sis generibus Pustularia, Cypraedia, Trivea et  
Cypraeova.

**Cypraeacites** SCHLOTH. 1820. Petref. p. 117.

= *Cypraea* Linn. sp. foss. <sup>83)</sup>

**Cypraeadae** FLEMING 1828. Brit. An. p. 328. <sup>83)</sup>

Familia Solenostomorum primae sectionis. Genera:  
*Cypraea*, *Cypraeovula*.

D'ORB. 1841. Moll. cub. I. p. 199. II. p. 85. — familia Pectinibranchiatorum dioicorum. Genera: *Ovula*, *Cypraea*, *Erato*, *Marginella*, *Ringicula*.

*Synon.* *Cypraeinae* Swains.

*Cypraeina* Macgill.

**Cypraeacassis** STUTCHBURY 1837 in Loudon's Mag. Nat. Hist. New Ser. I. p. 214. \* > Troschel in Wiegman. Arch. 1838. II. p. 281.

*Etym.* *Cypraea*; *Cassis*. <sup>83)</sup>

A Casside disjunctum genus, defectu varicum, epidermis et operculi differens. Typus: *Cassis rufa* Linn.

G. B. Sow. 1837 in Lond. Mag. l. c. p. 366. 431. \*  
— ex observatis genus rejicit.

SWAINSON 1840. Malac. p. 65. 298. — genus *Cassinarum*.

G. B. Sow. jun. 1842. Conch. Man. ed. 2a p. 133.  
— adoptandum censet.

**Cypraedia** SWAINSON 1840. Malac. p. 325. Confer. G. B. Sow. jun. Conch. Man. ed. 2a p. 134. (*Cypraeadia*)

*Etym.* *Cypraea*. <sup>83)</sup>

Genus *Cypraeinarum*. Typus: *Cypr. cancellata* Sw. nov. sp. (? = *Cypraea pulchella* Defr.)

**Cypraeidae** GRAY 1832. Descript. Catal. \* <sup>83)</sup> (*Cypraeidae* Gray 1824. Zool. Journ. I. p. 71.)

Familia Zoophagorum. Genera: *Ovula*, *Erato*, *Cypraea*, *Cypraeovula*.

SWAINSON 1840. Malac. p. 135. 324. — subfamiliae: *Cypraeinae*, *Ovulinae*.

= *Ovata* Latr.

---

83) Omnia haec nomina prave formata et rejicienda sunt.

- Cypraeina** MACGILLIVRAY 1843. Moll. Aberd. p. 64.  
= Cypraeadae Fleming.
- Cypraeinae** SWAINSON 1840. Malac. p. 135. 324. <sup>83)</sup>  
Subfamilia Cypraeidarum. Genera: Cypraea, Pustularia, Trivea, Cypraedia, Cypraeova.  
= Cypraeadae Fleming.
- Cypraella** SWAINSON 1840. Mal. p. 325. <sup>83)</sup>  
Genus Ovularum. Typus: Ovula verrucosa Linn.  
= Calpurnus Montf.
- Cypraeova** SWAINSON 1840. Malac. p. 325.  
*Etym.* Cypraea; Ovula. <sup>83)</sup>  
Genus Cypraeinarum.  
= Cypraeovula Gray.
- Cypraeovula** GRAY 1824. Zool. Journ. I. 1. p. 75. et 1832.  
Descr. Cat. \* teste DESH. in Lamck. ed. 2a X. p. 486.  
*Etym.* praec. <sup>83)</sup>  
Genus Cypraeidarum. Typus: Cypraea Capensis Sowerb.  
Desh. 1844. loc. cit. — Cypraeae inserit.  
*Synon.* Cypreovula Flem.  
Cypraeova Swains.  
Cypraeovulum G. B. Sow. jun.  
Cyprovula Auctt.
- Cypraeovulum** G. B. Sow. jun. 1842. Conch. Man. ed. 2a p. 134. <sup>83)</sup>  
Genus Convolutorum.  
= Cypraeovula Gray.
- Cyprea** MONTFORT 1810. Conch. syst. II. p. 630.  
= Cypraea Linn.
- Cypraeadae** D'ORB. 1843. Pal. franç. \* <sup>83)</sup>  
Familia Pectinibranchiatorum. Genera: Ovula, Cypraea, Marginella.  
Pariter GEINITZ 1845. Grundr. d. Verst. p. 359.
- Cypreovula** FLEMING 1828. Brit. An. p. 328. <sup>83)</sup>  
Genus Cypraeadarum.  
= Cypraeovula Gray.

**Cypricardia** LAMCK. 1819. Hist. nat. VI. 1. p. 27. (Ed. 2a VI. p. 437.) Nec 1801. Syst. ut habet Agass. Nom.

*Etym.* *Κύπρις*, cognomen Veneris; *καρδία*, cor.

A Carditis segregatum genus Cardiaceorum.

Pariter LATREILLE 1825. Fam. nat.

G. B. SOW. . . . Gen. Sh. fasc. 20. \* et fasc. 41. Append. \*

REEVE 1841. Conch. syst. I. p. 103.

DE KONINCK 1842. Terr. houill. p. 91.

HANLEY 1844. Ill. catal. I. p. 149.

CATLOW 1845. Conch. Nomencl. p. 47.

NYST 1846. Coq. foss. Belg. p. 201.

FÉRUSSAC 1821. Tabl. syst. p. XLII. — in familia Carditarum.

SCHWEIGGER 1820. Natgsch. p. 710. — subgenus Carditae.

Pariter BLAINV. 1824. Dict. sc. nat. tom. 32. p. 326. et 1825. Man. p. 541. (Separata Corallio-  
phaga.)

FLEMING 1828. Brit. An. p. 408. — genus Cardiadarum.

MENKE 1828. Syn. p. 64. et 1830. Ibid. ed. 2a p. 108. — in Carditaceis.

RANG 1829. Man. p. 296. — in Submytilaceis.

CUVIER 1830. R. a. ed. 2a (ed. Voigt. III. p. 502.) — in Mytilaceis.

MORRIS 1843. Brit. foss. p. 85. — genus Conchiferorum dimyariorum.

= Libitina Schum.

**Cypricardites** VANUXEM. EMMONS 1842. Geol. of New-York. Part II. Ill. \* > Silliman Am. Journ. vol. 47.

= Libitina Schum.

**Cypricia** GRAY 1840. Syn. Brit. Mus. \* (Agass. Nom.)  
*Etym.* Cypris.

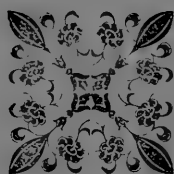
(Genus Conchaceorum Ag.)

**Cypridae** D'ORB. 1837. Moll. Canar. \* teste Agass. Nom.  
*Etym.* Cypris.

?= Ovata Latr.







**I N D I C I S**  
**GENERUM MALACOZOOEURUM**  
**PRIMORDIA.**

---

NOMINA SUBGENERUM, GENERUM, FAMILIARUM, TRIBUUM,  
ORDINUM, CLASSIUM; ADJECTIS AUCTORIBUS, TEMPORIBUS,  
LOCIS SYSTEMATICIS ATQUE LITERARIIS, ETYMIS, SYNONYMIS.

PRAETERMITTUNTUR CIRRIPIEDIA, TUNICATA ET RHIZOPODA.

*CONSCRIPSIT*

**A. N. HERRMANNSEN,**

Dr. med. et chir. Flensburgi.

---

VOL. I. FASC.

---



CASSELLIS

SUMPTIBUS & TYPIS THEODORI FISCHERI.





**Cyprina** LAMCK. 1812. Extr. d'un Cours. \* et 1818. Hist. nat. V. p. 556 bis. (ed. 2a VI. p. 287.)

*Etym.* Κύπρις, cognomen Veneris.

Genus Concharum marinarum. Typus: Venus Islandica Linn.

Pariter G. B. Sow. . . . Gen. Shells. fasc. 32. \*

BRONN 1838. Leth. geogn. p. 957.

PHILIPPI 1836. Moll. Sic. I. p. 39. et 1844. Ibid. II. p. 31.

FÉRUSSAC 1821. Tabl. syst. p. XLIV. — in familia Venerum.

SCHWEIGG. 1820. Natgsh. p. 704. — subgenus Veneris.

BLAINVILLE 1825. Malac. p. 552. — in Conchaceis primae sectionis.

Pariter RANG 1829. Man. p. 310.

LATREILLE 1825. Fam. nat. — in Cycladinis.

FLEMING 1828. Brit. An. p. 409. 443. — in Veneridis.

MENKE 1828. Syn. p. 69. et 1830. Ibid. ed. 2a p. 114. — in Veneraceis.

DESH. 1830. Enc. méth. III. p. 45. — in Conchis.

Pariter NYST 1846. Coq. foss. Belg. p. 144.

CUVIER 1830. R. a. ed. 2a (ed. Voigt. III. p. 523.) — subgenus Cycladis.

AGASSIZ 1839. Moul. d. Moll. p. 36. — in Conchis fluviatilibus.

REEVE 1841. Conch. syst. I. p. 90. — in Conchaceis marinis.

Pariter G. B. Sow. jun. 1842. Conch. Man. ed. 2a p. 134.

HANLEY 1844. Ill. Cat. I. p. 95.

CATLOW 1845. Conch. Nomencl. p. 31.

MORRIS 1843. Brit. foss. p. 86.

MACGILLIVRAY 1843. Moll. Aberd. p. 210. — genus Venerinorum.

AGASSIZ 1845. Iconogr. Coq. tert. réput. ident. p. 52.

GEINITZ 1846. Gr. d. Verst. p. 436. — genus Carditidarum.

**Cyprina** Lamck. contin.

*Synon.* Venus (spec.) Linn. et Auctt.

Cytharea (sp.) Lamck.

Arctica Schum.

**Cyprinidae** (? D'Orbigny) GEINITZ. vid. Carditidae.

**Cyprovula** AUCTT. vid. Athenaeum 1843. 15. Apr. p. 564.

(Gray 1840. Syn. Brit. Mus. \* teste Agass. Nom.)

= Cypraeovula Gray.

**Cyrena** LAMCK. 1818. Hist. V. p. 551 bis. (ed. 2a VI. p. 271.)

Nec 1806. Ann. du Mus. ut habet Agass. Nom.

*Etym.* Cyrene, nom. propr.

Genus Concharum fluviatilium, a Cycladibus segregatum.

Pariter G. B. Sow. . . . Gen. Sh. fasc. 5. \*

RÖMER 1836. Verst. nordd. Ool. p. 114.

BRONN 1838. Leth. p. 958.

AGASSIZ 1839. Moul. d. Moll. p. 36.

FÉRUSAC 1821. Tabl. syst. p. XLIII. — in familia Cycladum.

SCHWEIGG. 1820. Natgsch. p. 707. — subgenus Cycladidis.

Pariter BLAINV. 1824. Dict. sc. nat. tom. 32. p. 336. et 1825. Malac. p. 552.

CUVIER 1830. R. a. ed. 2a. (ed. Voigt. III. p. 522.)

LATREILLE 1825. Fam. nat. — genus Cycladinorum.

FLEMING 1828. Brit. An. p. 409. 454. — genus Cycladarum.

MENKE 1828. Syn. p. 67. et 1830. Ibid. ed. 2a p. 111. — in Cycladeis.

Pariter DESH. 1830. Enc. méth. III. p. 46.

NYST 1846. Coq. foss. Belg. p. 142.

RANG 1829. Man. p. 313. — in Conchaceis.

Pariter G. B. Sow. 1842. Conch. Man. ed. 2a p. 135.

REEVE 1841. Conch. syst. I. p. 87.

HANLEY 1844. Illustr. Cat. I. p. 92.

CATLOW 1845. Conch. Nomencl. p. 30.

**Cyrena** Lamck. contin.

QUOY et GAIM. 1834. Voy. Astrol. Zool. III. p. 513.

SWAINSON 1840. Malac. p. 370. — genus Cyclinarum.

MORRIS 1843. Brit. foss. p. 86.

HINDS 1844. Voy. Sulph. Zool. p. 66. — genus Cycladacearum.

DUNKER 1844. Ueb. d. nordd. sog. Wälderthon p. 21.

GEINITZ 1846. Gr. d. Verst. p. 436. — genus Cyclasidarum.

*Synon.* Venus (spec.) Schröt. Chemn. Gmel. Fauj.

Tellina (spec.) Müll. Gmel. Dillw.

Cyclas (spec.) Brug. Lamck. olim. Schum. Cuv.  
J. Sow. Blainv.

Corbicula Mühlfeldt.

Cyanocyclas Férussac.

Mactra (spec.) Brongn.

Venulites (spec.) Schloth. <sup>84)</sup>

**Cyrenella** DESH. 1835 in Guérin Magas. de Zool. livr. 6.  
pl. 70.

*Etym.* Cyrena.

Novum genus inter Veneres et Lucinas intermedium.

WIEGMANN 1836. Arch. f. Nat. — inter Venerem et  
Cyrenam collocat.

BRONN 1838. Leth. p. 807. — inter Cyrenam et Cyprinam.

*Synon.* Cyrenoida Joannis.

Cyrenoides G. B. Sow. jun.

**Cyrenidae** GRAY 1840. Syn. Brit. Mus. \* (Agass. Nom.)

*Etym.* Cyrena.

? = Cycladea Mke.

**Cyrenoida** JOANNIS 1835 in Guérin Magas. de Zool. pl. 64.

*Etym.* Cyrena.

Subgenus Cyrenae.

= Cyrenella Desh.

---

84) Male a Latreille, Menke, Nyst in synonymis Tridonta Schum. laudatur.

**Cyrenoides** G. B. Sow. jun. 1842. Conch. Man. ed. 2a  
p. 135.

Genus Concharum fluviatilium.

= *Cyrenella* Desh.

**Cyrthoceratites** G. LEONH. 1844. Paläoz. Geb. passim vid.  
*Cyrtoceratites*.

**Cyrtia** DALMAN 1828. Uppställn. och Beskr. af Terebrat. \*  
> Oken Isis 1830. p. 57.

*Etym.* κυρτός, gibbus.

Novum genus Brachiopodum.

Pariter BRONN 1837. Leth. 83.

G. B. Sow. jun. 1842. Conch. Man. ed. 2a  
p. 135.

MENKE 1830. Syn. p. 96. — in Terebratulaceis.

BUCH 1834. Ueber Terebr. p. 18. et 1837. Ueber  
Delthyris p. 9. — Delthyri injungit.

**Cyrtocera** GOLDF. olim 1832 ap. De la Beche, Handb. d.  
Geogn. von v. Dechen. p. 536. \* teste Bronn.

*Etym.* κυρτός, curvus; κέρας, cornu.

Novum genus Nautilaceorum.

Pariter BRONN 1837. Leth. p. 101.

= *Cyrtoceras* Goldf.

**Cyrtoceras** GOLDFUSS. \* teste De Koninck. (D'Orb. 1840.  
Pal. franç. I. \* teste Agass. Nom.)

RÖMER 1843. Verst. d. Harzgeb. p. 35.

MORRIS 1843. Brit. foss. p. 178.

DE KONINCK 1844. Terr. houill. p. 521.

GEINITZ 1845. Grundr. d. Verst. p. 277. — subgenus  
*Lituitae*.

= *Campylites* Desh.

**Cyrtocerates** QUENST. err. typ. 1840 in Leonh. et Bronn  
Jahrb. p. 277. vid. *Cyrtoceratites*.

**Cyrtoceratites** GOLDF. 1830. Leonh. et Br. Jahrb. \* teste  
Agass. Nom. Tum QUENSTEDT 1840 in Leonh. et  
Br. Jahrb. f. Min. p. 277. (*Cyrtocerates*)

Prima sectio *Lituitae*.



**Cyrtoceratites** Goldf. contin.

Pariter QUENST. 1846. Petref. Deutschl. p. 47.

D'ARCHIAC et DE VERNEUIL 1842 in Trans. geol. Soc. Lond. \*

C. F. RÖMER 1844. Rhein. Uebergangsgeb. p. 80. 94.

G. LEONH. 1844. Paläoz. Geb. (Cyrtoceratites passim.)

= Campylites Desh.

**Cyrtodaria** (Cyrtodaire) DAUDIN 1799. Journ. de phys. \*  
et Bulletin d. sc. p. la Soc. philom. num. 22. \*  
teste Desh. Enc. méth. III. p. 52.

*Etym.* κυρτός, curvus; δαλχω, δέχω, decortico. Conf. Cyrtodera.

Novum genus Bivalvium.

CUVIER 1800. Anat. comp. \* subgenus Myae.

= Glycymeris Lamck. et Saxicava Fleur. de Bell.

**Cyrtodera** (Cyrtodère) DAUDIN teste Blainv. Dict. sc. nat. tom. 12. p. 415. et 1825. Malac. p. 571.

= Cyrtodaria Daudin.

**Cyrtolites** VANUXEM 1842 in New-York Geol. Rep. p. 65. \*  
> Sillim. Amer. Journ. 1844. vol. 47. p. 376.  
> Leonh. et Bronn Jahrb. 1845. p. 621.

*Etym.* κυρτός, curvus; λίθος, lapis. Rectius Cyrtolithus.

? = Capulus Montf. (Bronn l. c.)

**Cyrtulus** HINDS 1843. Ann. of Nat. Hist. XI. p. 256. \*  
> Arch. f. Natgesch. 1844. II. p. 359.

*Etym.* ?

Novum genus Pyrulidarum.

Id. 1844. Zool. Sulph. p. 13. — genus Fusacearum.

= Melongena Schum.

**Cythara** SCHUMACHER 1817. Ess. p. 245.

*Etym.* κιθάρα, cithara. Rectius Cithara.

Novum genus inter Columbellam et Cypraeam interpositum. Typus: Chemn. Conch. Cab. IV. tab. 142. fig. 1330, a Lamckio ad Cancellariam citha-

**Cythara** Schumacher. contin.

rellam laudata, a Deshayes et Lud. Pfeiffer ad Strombum quendam juvenilem, a Reeve ad genus Mangeliam relata.

**Cytheraea** DEFR. 1818. Dict. sc. nat. tom. 12. p. 421. vid. Cytherea.

**Cytherea** LAMCK. 1805 in Ann. du Mus. VII. p. 419. \*

*Etym.* Κυθήρεια, cognomen Veneris.

Genus Acephalaeorum, antea Meretrix.

Adoptat ROISSY 1805. Moll. VI. p. 336.

LAMCK. 1809. Phil. zool. — in familia Concharum.

1812. Extr. d'un Cours. \* et 1818. Hist. V. p. 559 bis (ed. 2a VI. p. 293.) — in Conchis marinis.

Pariter G. B. SOW. . . . Gen. Sh. fasc. 33. \*

PHILIPPI 1836. Moll. Sic. p. 40. et 1844. Ibid. vol. II. p. 31.

BRONN 1838. Leth. p. 954.

Schumacher 1817. Ess. — in pluria genera dispescit. Conf. Cytherea Schum.

FÉRUSAC 1821. Tabl. syst. p. XLIV. — in familia Venerum.

SCHWEIGG. 1820. Natgsh. p. 704. — subgenus Veneris. (praec. Blainv. 1818. Dict. sc. nat. tom. 12. p. 421.)

Pariter BLAINV. 1825. Malac. p. 556.

RANG 1829. Man. p. 316.

DESH. 1830. Enc. méth. III. p. 52.

CUV. 1830. R. a. ed. 2a. (ed. Voigt. III. p. 542.)

AGASSIZ 1839. Moul. d. Moll. p. 37.

NYST 1846. Coq. Tert. Belg. p. 164. 167.

LATREILLE 1825. Fam. nat. — genus Veneridarum.

Pariter FLEMING 1828. Brit. An. p. 409. 444.

MENKE 1828. Syn. p. 69. et 1830. Ibid. ed. 2a p. 115. — in Veneraceis.

SWAINSON 1840. Malac. p. 373. — genus Venerinarum.

**Cytherea** Lamck. contin.

REEVE 1841. Proc. Zool. Soc. p. 75. et Conch. syst.

I. p. 93. — in Conchaceis marinis.

Pariter G. B. Sow. jun. 1842. Conch. Man. ed.  
2a p. 135.

HANLEY 1844. Ill. cat. I. p. 95.

CATLOW 1845. Conch. Nomencl. p. 36.

MACGILLIVRAY 1843. Moll. Aberd. p. 211. — genus  
Venerinorum.

MORRIS 1843. Brit. foss. p. 86. — genus Conchife-  
rorum dimyariorum.

AGASSIZ 1845. Monogr. Coq. tert. réput. ident. p. 38.

GEINITZ 1846. Gr. d. Verst. p. 416. — Veneri in-  
jungit.

*Synon.* Pectunculus laevis (sp.) List.

Pectunculus striatus (sp.) List.

Tellina (sp.) List.

Chama laevis (sp.) Rumph.

Hysteroconcha Lang.

Chama (sp.) Auctt. D'Argenv.

Chama aequilatera (sp.) Gualt.

Chama inaequilatera (sp.) Gualt.

Concha crassa (sp.) Gualt.

Concha pectiniformis aequilatera (sp.) Gualt.

Concha cordiformis inaequilatera (sp.) Gualt.

Concha subrotunda valvis aequalibus inaequila-  
tera notabiliter umbonata et recta incurvata  
(sp.) Gualt.

Vulvaria Auctt. teste Klein.

Quadrans et Actinobolus (sp.) Klein.

Venus (sp.) Linn. et Auctt.

Donax (sp.) Linn.

Nympha (sp.) Martini.

Gafrarium (sp.) Bolten.

Paphia (sp.) Bolten.

Meretrix Lamck.

Cuneus Mühlf.

**Cytherea** Lamck. contin.

Venus et Trigona Mühlf. Schum.

Antigona, Circe et Meroë Schum.

Cytheraea Defr.

Cyprina (sp.) Lamck.

Trigonella Conrad.

**Cytherea** SCHUMACHER 1817. Ess. p. 149.

Genus angustioris ambitus, emissis Venere, Circe, Trigona, Meroë, Antigona. Typus: Venus meretrix Linn.

**Cytheridae** D'ORB. 1837. Moll. Canar. \* et 1845. Pal. franç. \*  
> GEINITZ 1846. Grundr. d. Verst. p. 416.

*Etym.* Cytherea.

Octava familia Orthoconcharum sinupalliarum. Genera: Venus, Thetis, Grateloupia.

**Dacryomya** AGASSIZ 1839. Mém. sur les Moul. d. Moll. I. p. 34. et in Sow. Min. Conch. ed. Germ. p. 500. 578.

*Etym.* δάκρυον, lacryma; Mya.

A Nuculis separatum genus. Typus: Nucula lacryma Sow.

= Leda Schum.

**Dactyliobranchia** GRAY 1821. Lond. Medic. Repos. \* teste Desh. Traité élém.

*Etym.* δακτύλιον, annulus; βράγχια, branchiae.

Alter ordo Stomatopterophororum. Unicum genus: Hyalea.

*Synon.* Hyaleae Férussac.

Cryptocephala Latreille.

Thecosoma p. p. Blainv.

Hyaleacea Menke.

Hyalacidae D'Orb.

Cleodoridae M. E. Gray.

Hyalidae D'Orb.

**Dactylites** AUCT.

*Etym.* Dactylus.

Nomen variis fossilium generibus impositum, quorum forma digitum referebat.

**Dactylites** Auctt. contin.

ALDROV. 1648. Mus. Metall. p. 510. \* teste Scheuchz.  
Sciagr. lith. p. 41. (lapilli nucleum Dactyli referentes.)

DAVILA 1767. Catal. syst. III. p. 166. = Modiola.

BERTRAND 1763. Dict. d. foss. I. p. 188. \* teste Schröt.  
Lithol. Lex. I. p. 386. = Belemnites, Dentalium, Orthoceratites.

**Dactylus** PLIN. Hist. nat. lib. IX. cap. 87. \*

*Etym.* δάκτυλος, digitus, dactylus.

= Pholas List.

**Dactylus** LANG. 1722. Meth. nov. \* teste Brug. Enc. méth.  
I. p. 522.

? = Lithodomus Cuv.

**Dactylus** KLEIN 1753. Ostrac. p. 77.

Genus Volutarum longarum.

Similiter MARTINI 1773. Verzeichn. e. auserl. Samml. \*  
teste Schröt. Lithol. Lex. VI. p. 257. — genus  
Cochlidium volutatarum.

= Oliva Brug.

**Dactylus** HUMPHREY 1797. Mus. Calonn. \* teste Swains.

= Marginella Lamck.

**Dactylus** SCHUMACHER 1817. Essai p. 234.

= Solidula Fischer.

**Dactylus** IDAEUS PLIN. Hist. nat. lib. 37. cap. 10. \* teste  
Mercat. Metall. Vatic. p. 280.

LOCHNER 1716. Mus. Besl. p. 99. \*

VOLKMANN 1720. Siles. subterr. p. 166. \* cf. Schröt.  
Lithol. Lex. III. p. 55.

= Belemnites Agric.

**Daedalocheila** BECK 1837. Ind. p. 21.

*Etym.* δαίδαλος = δαιδάλεος, artificiosus; χεῖλος,  
labium.

Subgenus Helicis e sectione planilabrium. Typus:  
Polygyra auriculata Say.

**Daedalocheila** Beck. contin.

*Synon.* Polygyra (sp.) Say.

Helicodonta (sp.) Férussac.

Stenotrema Hartm.

**Dalacia** GRAY Ann. of Philos. XXV. \* > Oken Isis 1834.  
p. 482.

*Etym.* Vocab. euphon.

Genus Aviculaceorum, a Crenatula disjunctum.

**Damaris** LEACH inedit. teste Gray 1840 in Turton Man. ed.  
2a p. 293.

*Etym.* Δάμαρις, nom. propr.

= Margaritana Schum.

**Daphnaea** et

**Daphnaeoderma** POLI 1792. Test. utr. Sic. \* et 1795. Ib.  
II. p. 127. \* > Isis 1818. p. 1904. Conf. Blainv.  
Dict. sc. nat. tom. 12. p. 492.

*Etym.* δαφναῖος, laurinus; δέγμα, cutis.

Genus Subsiliendum bivalvium. Conf. sequens.

= Arca Lamck.

**Daphne** POLI (sic Oken Isis 1818. p. 1883.) vid. Daph-  
naea. <sup>85)</sup>

**Daphnella** HINDS 1844. Belcher Voy. Zool. Mollusc. II.  
p. 25.

*Etym.* Daphne.

Novum genus Pleurotomacearum. Typus: Pleuro-  
toma limnaeiformis Kien.

*Synon.* Pleurotoma (spec.) Kiener.

**Daphnoderma** (POLI?) Oken Isis 1838. p. 1883. et Agass.  
Nom. vid. Daphnaeoderma.

**Daphnoidea** HIBBERT . . . Trans. Roy. Soc. Edinb. \* teste  
Agass. Nom.

*Etym.* Daphnia.

Genus Branchiopodum.

---

85) Daphne Linn. genus Thymelearum.

**Daudebardia** HARTM. 1821 in Sturm Fauna Deutschl. Abth.  
VI. Heft 5. p. 41.

*Etym.* Dicat. D'Audebard de Férussac.

Novum genus Geophilorum. Typus: *Helix rufa*  
Draparn.

MENKE 1828. Syn. p. 8. et 1830. Ibid. ed. 2a p. 14.  
— in *Heliceis tetraceris*.

BECK 1837. Ind. p. 5. (*Daudebartia*) — genus  
*Helicidum*.

*Synon.* *Helix* (spec.) Draparn.

*Helicophanta* sect. *Vitrinoides* Féruss.

*Helicophanta* C. Pfeiff. Desh. Rossm. L. Pfeiff.

*Daudebartia* Beck.

**Daudebartia** BECK vid. *Daudebardia*.

**Decacera** BLAINV. 1825. Malac. p. 366. 621. (et antea 1818.  
Journ. de phys. tom. 86. p. 393. not. *Decacerata*.)

*Etym.* δέκα, decem; κέρας, cornu, tentaculum.

Altera familia Cryptodibranchiorum. Genera: *Loligo*,  
*Sepia*, *Beloptera*.

MENKE 1830. Syn. ed. 2a p. 2. — in eodem loco.  
Genera: *Cranchia*, *Sepiola*, *Onychoteuthis*, *Loligo*,  
*Sepioteuthis*, *Sepia*.

MACGILLIVRAY 1843. Moll. Aberd. p. 22. — sectio  
altera *Sepiinarum*. (*Decacerata*.)

*Synon.* *Decapoda* Leach. D'Orbigny olim. Rang.

*Sepiacea* Blainv. olim.

*Sepiaephora* Gray.

*Cephalopoda adhaerentia* De Haan.

*Enterostea* Latreille.

*Decapodae* Menke olim.

*Sepiidae* Cantr.

*Loliginea* Wiegman.

**Decacerata** BLAINV. olim. et MACGILL. vid. *Decacera*.

**Decadopecten** RÜPPELL \* teste G. B. Sow. jun. 1839.  
Conch. Man. (ed. 2a 1842. p. 136.)

*Etym.* Decas; Pecten.

**Decadopecten** Rüppell. contin.

SWAINSON 1840. Malac. p. 388. — subgenus Pectinis. Typus: Pecten plica Linn.

= Pallium Martini.

**Decapoda** LEACH 1817. Zool. Misc. III. p. 137. 140. Conf. Blainv. in Journ. de phys. tom. 86. p. 394.

*Etym.* δέκα, decem; ποῦς, pes. <sup>86)</sup>

Alter ordo Cephalopodum. Familiae: Sepiolidea, Sepiidea.

D'ORBIGNY 1826. Tabl. d. Céph. \* — secunda familia Crypodibranchiorum. Genera: Cranchia, Sepiola, Onychoteuthis, Loligo, Sepioteuthis, Sepia. Pariter MENKE 1828. Syn. p. 1. (Decapodae.)

RANG 1829. Man. p. 87.

D'ORBIGNY 1841. Moll. cub. I. p. 7. 30. — 2a tribus Acetabuliferorum. Subtribus: Myopsidae, Oigopsidae.

= Decacera Blainv.

**Decapoda** FÉRUSAC 1821. Tabl. syst. p. XVIII.

Primus ordo Cephalopodum. Familiae: Ammonea, Hippuridae, Belemnidae, Orthocerata, Lituidae, Discorbitae, Nautili, Camerinae, Miliolae, Sepiae.

LATREILLE 1825. Fam. nat. (ed. Germ. p. 155.) — primus ordo Cephalopodum. Familiae: Polythalamia, Enterostea.

**Decapoda** DESH. 1830. Enc. méth. II. p. 226.

Secundus ordo Cephalopodum. Familiae: Sepioleae, Sepiacea, Nautilacea, Ammonea.

**Decapoda** OWEN 1838. Trans. zool. Soc. of Lond. vol. II. part. 2. \* > Oken Isis 1838. p. 837.

Alter tribus Dibranchiorum. Familiae: Teuthidae, Sepiidae, Belemnitidae, Spirulidae.

Pariter GEINITZ 1845. Grundr. d. Verst. p. 259.

---

86) Decapoda Latr. (1806.) sectio Crustaceorum.



**Decapoda** Owen. contin.

DESH. 1845. Lamck. ed. 2a XI. p. 233. — genera:  
Cranchia, Sepiola, Histioteuthis, Ommastrephes,  
Loligo, Teuthopsis, Loligopsis, Onychoteuthis,  
Sepioteuthis, Acanthoteuthis, Conoteuthis, Sepia,  
Beloptera, Belemnosepia, Belemnites, Spirulirostra,  
Spirula.

**Decapodae** MENKE olim vid. Decapoda Leach.

**Decurambis** RAFIN. 1831. Cont. Monogr. Biv. \* t. Agass.  
Nom.

*Etym.* Decurro; ambo.

(Genus Naïadeorum. Agass.)

**Defrancia** MILLET 1826. Ann. de la Soc. Linn. de Paris. \*

Conf. Bronn Leth. p. 1062.

Desh. in Enc. méth. III. p. 792. sub Char. génér.

*Etym.* Dicat. Defrance. <sup>87)</sup>

A Pleurotomis bene segregatum genus.

PHILIPPI 1839. Wieg. Arch. p. 127. et 1844. Moll.

Sic. II. p. 164. — anatomicis characteribus animal  
differe docet.

H. P. C. MÖLLER 1842. Ind. Moll. Gr. p. 12. et in  
Kröyer Tidskr. IV. p. 85. — genus adoptat.

HINDS 1844. Voy. Sulph. Zool. p. 26. — genus Pleu-  
rotomacearum.

*Synon.* Murex (spec.) Auctt.

Mangelia Leach. Risso.

Anna Risso.

Pleurotoma (sp.) Auctt.

Pleurotomina Beck.

Pleurotomoides Bronn.

Fusus (sp.) Anton.

**Delima** HARTM. 1844. Erd- und Süssw. Gast. I. p. 156.

*Etym.*

Subgenus Clausiliae.

---

87) Defrancia Bronn (1825.) genus Polyporum = Pelagia Lamouroux.

**Delogyra** AGASS. 1837 in Charpent. Cat. Moll. Suiss. \* et 1846. Nom. zool.

*Etym.* δῆλος, conspicuus; γῦρος, anfractus.

Limnaeaceorum genus.

**Delomphalus** AGASS. 1837. Nouv. Mém. Soc. Helv. I. \*

*Etym.* δῆλος, conspicuus; ὀμφαλός, umbilicus.

Subgenus Helicis.

Pariter HARTM. 1840. Syst. Uebers. et 1844. Erd- und Süssw. Gast. I. p. 120.

**Deloplecta** AGASS. 1837 in Charpent. Cat. Moll. Suiss. \* et 1846. Nomencl. zool.

*Etym.* δῆλος, conspicuus; πλεκτή, funis.

= Pupa Drap. (sp.)

**Delphinula** LAMCK. 1803. Ann. du Mus. IV. p. 109. \*

*Etym.* Delphinus.

A Cyclostomis secretum genus. Typus: Turbo delphinus Linn.

Adoptat ROISSY 1805. Moll. V. p. 290.

SCHUMACHER 1817. Ess. p. 195.

BLAINV. et DEFR. 1818. Dict. sc. nat. tom. 12. p. 543.

G. B. SOW. . . . Gen. Sh. fasc. 39. \*

GOLDFUSS . . . Petref. Germ. tab. 191.

KIENER 1838. Icon. Coq. viv.

LAMCK. 1809. Phil. zool. — in Turbinaceis.

Id. 1812. Extr. d'un Cours. \* et 1822. Hist. VI. 2. p. 229. (ed. 2a IV. p. 83.) — in Scalarianis.

Pariter G. B. SOW. jun. 1842. Conch. Man. ed. 2a p. 136.

CUVIER 1817. R. a. \* et 1830. Ibid. ed. 2a (ed. Voigt. III. p. 172.) — subgenus Turbinis.

Pariter DESH. 1830. Enc. méth. III. p. 63. et p. 553. Tabl.

FÉRUSAC 1821. Tabl. syst. p. XXXIV. — subgenus Trochi.

Pariter RANG 1829. Man. p. 202.

D'ORBIGNY 1841. Moll. cub. II. p. 69.

**Delphinula** Lamck. contin.

SCHWEIGG. 1820. Natgsh. p. 737. — in Ctenobranchiis trochoideis tertiae sectionis.

BLAINV. 1825. Malac. p. 429. — in Cricostomis.

LATREILLE 1825. Fam. nat. — in Peristomidis.

MENKE 1830. Syn. ed. 2a p. 53. — in Trochoideis.

FLEMING 1828. Brit. An. p. 297. 312. — in Turbo-  
nidis marinis.

QUOY et GAIMARD 1834. Voy. de l'Astrol. Zool. III.  
p. 278.

SWAINSON 1840. Malac. p. 215. 348. — genus Senec-  
tinarum.

REEVE 1841. Proc. zool. Soc. p. 76. et 1842. Conch.  
syst. II. p. 156. — genus Turbinaceorum.

Pariter CATLOW 1845. Conch. Nomencl. p. 212.

D'ORBIGNY 1843. Pal. franç. Terr. crét. II. p. 209. —  
genus Trochidarum.

Pariter GEINITZ 1845. Grundr. d. Verst. p. 350.

M. E. GRAY 1842. Fig. Moll. tab. 43.

MORRIS 1843. Brit. foss. p. 143.

HINDS 1844. Zool. Sulph. p. 52. — genus Turbina-  
cearum.

*Synon.* Nerita edentula (sp.) Lister.

Cochlea marina plana (sp.) Gualt.

Cricostoma (sp.) Klein.

Cochlea lunaris (sp.) D'Argenv.

Turbo (sp.) Linn. et Auctt.

Angaria (sp.) Bolten.

Cyclostoma (sp.) Lamck. olim.

Delphinulus Montf.

? Lippistes Montf. q. cf.

**Delphinulus** MONTF. 1810. Conch. syst. II. p. 130.

= Delphinula Lamck.

**Delphionioidea** BROWN 1827. Ill. Conch. Gr. Br. \* teste  
Agass. Nom.

*Etym.* Delphinus?

(Genus Trochoideorum? Agass.)

**Delthyridae** PHILLIPS 1841. Palaeoz. foss. \* teste Agass.  
Nom.

*Etym.* Delthyris. Melius Delthyridea.

Familia Brachiopodum.

**Delthyridea** M'COY 1844. Carb. foss. Irel. \* teste Agass.  
Nom.

Familia Brachiopodum.

**Delthyris** DALMAN 1828. Uppställning etc. \* > Oken Isis  
1830. p. 59.

*Etym.* δέλτα, delta; θυρίς, ostium. (Dalm.) Rectius  
Deltathyris.

Novum genus Brachiopodum, partem Spiriferi Sow.  
complectens.

Pariter RÖMER 1836. Verst. d. nordd. Ool. p. 55.

MENKE 1830. Syn. ed. 2a p. 96. — genus Terebratulaceorum.

BRONN 1837. Leth. p. 79. — subgenus Trigonotretae.

G. B. Sow. jun. 1842. Conch. Man. ed. 2a p. 85.  
137. — Terebratulae injungit.

? = Capsularia Llwyd.

**Delthyris** BUCH 1837. Ueber Delthyris. Berol. 4.

Genus Brachiopodum latius circumscriptum. Injun-  
guntur multa alia genera.

Subgenera: Spirifer et Orthis.

Pariter GEINITZ 1846. Grundr. d. Verst. p. 512.

*Synon.* Anomia (spec.) List. Gmel.

Capsularia Llwyd.

Anomites (spec.) Linn. Hüpsch. Martin. Wahlen-  
berg etc.

Peridiolithus Hüpsch.

Spirifer J. Sow. etc.

Pentamerus J. Sow.

Strygocephalus et Uncites Defrance.

Hysterolithus (pars) Auctt.

Terebratulites (spec.) Schloth.

Trigonotreta König. Bronn.

Terebratula (sp.) Lamck. Desh. etc.

**Deltthyris** Buch. contin.

*Synon.* contin.

Productus (sp.) Pander. Desh. Nyst.

Porambonites, Gonambonites, Hemipronites, Klitambonites, Plectambonites, Pronites et Ungulites, Pander.

Cyrtia Dalman.

Obolus Eichwald.

Choristites, Orthothetes et Rhynchonella Fisch. de Walddh.

Strophomenes Steininger.

Spirifera G. B. Sow. Phillips.

Calceola (sp.) Defr. Blainv. Desh.

Atrypa, Orthis et Gypidia Dalman.

Gypidium Beyrich.

**Demoulia** GRAY 1838. Ann. and Mag. Nat. Hist. I. p. 29. \*  
teste TROSCHEL in Wiegmann Arch. 1839. II. p. 229.  
cf. Leonh. et Bronn Jahrb. 1843. p. 125.

*Etym.* ? Dic. Desmoulins.

Novum genus inter Nassam et Dolium intermedium.

Typus: Buccinum retusum Lamck.

*Synon.* Buccinum (sp.) Lamck. Klein.

Nassa (sp.) Bory St. Vinc. Desh.

**Dendostrea** G. B. Sow. jun. vid. Dendrostrea.

**Dendroconus** SWAINSON 1840. Malac. p. 311.

*Etym.* δένδρον, arbor; κώνος, conus.

Subgenus Coni. Typus: Conus betulinus Linn.

**Dendrodoris** EHRENB. 1831. Symb. phys. \* > Oken Isis  
1832. p. 1289.

*Etym.* δένδρον, arbor; Doris.

Subgenus Doridis.

**Dendronotus** ALDER et HANCOCK 1845. Monogr. of Brit.  
Nudibranch. \* teste FRIEPEL Neue Notiz. 1845.  
num. 780.

*Etym.* δένδρον, arbor; νότος, tergum.

Genus Nudibranchiatorum.

**Dendrostraea** SWAINSON 1840. Malac. p. 389. Conf. G. B. Sow. jun. Conch. Man. ed. 2a p. 137. Dendostrea.

*Etym.* δένδρον, arbor; ὄστρεον, ostrea. Rectius Dendrostrea.

Subgenus Ostreae. Typus: Ostrea folium Linn.

= Rastellum List.

**Dendrostrea** vid. Dendrostraea.

**Dentale** LISTER 1688. Hist. Conch. lib. IV. sect. 2.

MERCATI 1719. Metall. Vatic. p. 301.

TOURNEFORT 1742. ap. Gualt. Ind.

*Etym.* Nom. appell.

= Dentalium Linn.

**Dentalia** RANG 1829. Man. p. 249.

*Etym.* Dentalium.

Unica familia Cirrobranchiatorum. Unicum genus: Dentalium.

Pariter DESH. 1830. Enc. méth. III. p. 553. Tabl.

= Dentaliacea Röm.

**Dentaliacea** F. A. RÖMER 1836. Verst. nordd. Ool. p. 133.

*Etym.* Dentalium.

Unica familia Cirrobranchiatorum. Genus: Dentalium.

Similiter ANTON 1839. Verz. p. XIII.

*Synon.* Dentalia Rang. Desh.

Dentaliadae Gray.

Dentalidae D'Orb. Gein.

Dentaliina Macgill.

**Dentaliadae** GRAY 1840. Syn. Brit. Mus. \* (Agass. Nom.)

= Dentaliacea Röm.

**Dentalidae** D'ORB. 1843. Pal. franç. Terr. crét. II. p. 400. \*

*Etym.* Dentalium. Vocabulum non admittendum.

Familia Gasteropodum. Genus: Dentalium.

GEINITZ 1845. Grundr. d. Verst. p. 389. — familia

Pectinibranchiatorum. Idem genus.

= Dentaliacea Röm.

**Dentaliina** MACGILLIVRAY 1843. Moll. Aberd. p. 72.

*Etym.* praeced.

**Dentaliina** Macgillivray. contin.

Familia Cirrobranchiatorum.

= Dentaliacea Röm.

**Dentalis** LLWYD 1698. Lith. Brit. num. 1237. \*

*Etym.* Dentale.

LANG. 1722. Nov. méth. Pars I. class. I. sect. 2.  
gen. 2. \*

KLEIN 1731. Descr. tub. mar. p. 17. — secundum  
genus Tubulorum marinorum.

MARTINI 1773. Verzeichn. e auserl. Samml. \*

= Dentalium Linn.

**Dentalites** AUCTT.

*Etym.* Dentale. Non admittendum vocabulum.

DAVILA 1767. Catal. syst. III. p. 58. — genus Tubu-  
litarum.

SCHRÖT. 1779. Lithol. Lex. I. p. 405. — itidem.

= Dentalium Linn. spec. foss.

**Dentalithus** WALLER 1778. Syst. min. II. p. 470.

Sectio Canalitarum.

**Dentalium** LINN. 1740. Syst. nat. ed. II. \* (Agass.) Tum  
1748. Ib. ed. VI. p. 75. et 1758. Ib. ed. X. p. 785. et  
1767. Ib. ed. XII. p. 1263. — ed. Gmel. p. 3736.

*Etym.* Dentale.

Genus Testaceorum univalvium absque spira regulari.

LAMCK. 1801. Syst. an. p. 326. — genus Vermium.  
Conf. ib. p. 402.

1809. Phil. zool. — in Annulatis gymnobranchiis.

SCHUMACH. 1817. Ess. p. 263. — in Testaceis tubi-  
valvibus.

LAMCK. 1818. Hist. nat. V. p. 341. (ed. 2a V. p. 588.)  
— in Annulorum familia Maldaniorum.

Pariter G. B. Sow. jun. 1842. Conch. Man. ed.  
2a p. 137.

BLAINVILLE et DEFRANCE 1819. Dict. sc. nat. tom  
13. p. 69.

DEFRANCE 1819. Dict. sc. nat. tom. 14. p. 517. —  
Distinguitur Entalium.

**Dentalium** Linn. contin.

- Assentit DESH. 1825 in Monogr., sed refutat 1830  
in Enc. méth. III. p. 113.
- SCHWEIGGER 1820. Natgsh. p. 601. — in Annulatis  
incertae sedis.
- J. Sow. . . . Min. Conch. tab. 70.
- BLAINV. 1824. Dict. sc. nat. tom. 32. p. 286. et 1825.  
Malac. p. 496. et p. 628. — unicum genus Cirro-  
branchiatorum.
- Pariter DESH. 1825. Monogr. in Mém. Soc. d'hist.  
nat. de Paris II. p. 321. > Oken Isis 1832.  
p. 462.
- WIEGM. 1832. Hdb. d. Zool. p. 548. (ed. 2a  
1843. p. 577.)
- DE KONINCK 1842. Terr. houill. p. 314.
- LATREILLE 1825. Fam. nat. (ed. Germ. p. 231.) — in  
Annulorum familia Oecodontorum.
- G. B. Sow. . . . Gen. Shells fasc. 15. \*
- RANG 1829. Man. p. 249. — unicum genus familiae  
Dentaliorum.
- Pariter DESH. 1830. Enc. méth. III. p. 65.
- GUILDING 1834. Linn. transact. XVII. \* > Oken Isis  
1838. p. 406.
- PHILIPPI 1836. Moll. Sic. p. 243. — genus Gastero-  
podum.
- Pariter BRONN 1838. Leth. p. 705. 987.
- RÖMER 1836. Verst. nordd. Ool. p. 134. — unicum  
genus Dentaliaceorum.
- Pariter ANTON 1839. Verzeichn. p. 25.
- REEVE 1841. Proc. Zool. Soc. p. 73. et 1842. Conch.  
syst. II. p. 5. — unicum Cirrhorbranchiatorum  
genus.
- Pariter CATLOW 1845. Conch. Nomencl. p. 90.
- MACGILLIVRAY 1843. Moll. Aberd. p. 72. — genus  
Dentaliiorum.
- D'ORBIGNY 1843. Pal. franç. Terr. crét. II. p. 400. \* —  
unicum genus Dentalidarum.



**Dentalium** Linn. contin.

Pariter GEINITZ 1845. Grundr. d. Verst. p. 389.

MORRIS 1843. Brit. foss. p. 143.

GRAVENHORST 1845. D. Thierr. nach d. Verwandtsch.  
p. 34. — unicum genus Nematobranchiorum.

*Synon.* Antalium Auctt. vett.

Tubulus Scilla.

Siphunculus marinus Scilla.

Dentale List. Tournef.

Dentalis Llwyd. Lang. Klein.

Entale Auctt. Tournef.

Dentalites Auctt.

Entalites Auctt.

Syringites Auctt.

Solen (sp.) Rumph.

Scolectus lapis Auctt.

Tubulus Divi Josephi Auctt.

Alcyonium scolecoides Auctt.

Tubulus regulariter intortus (sp.) Gualt.

Tubulites (sp.) Auctt. D'Argenv.

Vermiculites (sp.) Auctt. D'Argenv.

Canalis (sp.) D'Argenv.

Canalites Waller.

Pyrgopolon Montfort.

Entalium DeFrance.

Pharetrium König.

Brochus Brown.

Entalis G. B. Sow. jun.

? Cadulus Philippi.

**Dentellaria** SCHUMACHER 1817. Ess. p. 230.

*Etym.* Dentellus.

Ab Helice separatum genus, ex duplici typo:

α) Helicis fuligineae Fér. = *Dentellaria* Beck.

β) Helicis sinuatae Müll. = *Cepolis* Montf.

Adoptant SCHMIDT Mus. Goth. ined. et MÖLLER 1832  
in Oken Isis p. 129.

**Dentellaria** BECK 1837. Ind. p. 34.

Subgenus *Helicis* e sectione *crassilabrium*. Typus:

*Helix hippocastanum* Lamck.

*Synon.* *Dentellaria* sect.  $\alpha$  Schum.

*Helicogena* (sp.) Féruss.

*Helicodonta* (sp.) Féruss.

*Lucidula* Swainson.

*Lucernella* (subg.) Swainson.

**Deridobranchus** EHRENB. 1831. Symb. phys. \* > Oken

*Isis* 1832. p. 1290.

*Etym.* δέρις, collum; βράγχια, branchiae.

Genus *Tectibranchiatorum*, *Emarginulae* affine.

**Deriobranchus** GRAY 1840. Syn. Brit. Mus. \* (Agass. Nom.)

*Etym.* praec.

Genus *Acerorum*.

**Dermatobranchiata** DUMÉRIL 1806. Zool. anal. \* teste

Agass. Nom. vid. *Dermobranchia*.

**Dermatobranchus** VAN HASSELT 1824. Bullet. univers.

p. 240. \*

*Etym.* δέρμα, cutis; βράγχος, branchiae.

Novum genus *Nudibranchiatorum*.

BLAINV. 1825. Malac. p. 627. — in *Polybranchiis* diceris.

MENKE 1830. Syn. ed. 2a p. 10. — in *Tritoniaceis*.

RANG 1829. Man. p. 373.

**Dermobranchia** DUMÉRIL 1807. Traité élém. \* teste Blainv.

Malac. p. 39. Cf. Schweigg. Natgsch. p. 719.

*Etym.* vid. praec. (cf. *Dermatobranchiata* et *Dermobranchiata*.)

Prima familia *Gasteropodum*, qua continentur *Cuvierii* *Nudibranchiata*, *Inferobranchiata* et *Cyclobranchia*.

**Dermobranchia** QUATREF. 1844. Ann. d. sc. nat. 3e sér.

I. p. 129. \* > Arch. f. Natgsch. 1845. II. p. 307.

Familia *Phlebenteratorum*. Genera: *Pelta*, *Chalidis*.

**Dermobranchiata** (Dum.) SCHWEIGG. vid. Dermobranchia.

**Derocheras** RAFIN. 1820. Ann. of Nat. \* t. Agass. Nom.

*Etym.* δέρω, cutis; κέρα, cornu.

Genus Pulmonatorum.

**Deshayesia** RAULIN 1844. Guér. Mag. Zool. pl. 111.

*Etym.* Dicat. Deshayes.

Genus fossile intermedium inter Naticam et Neritam.

**Desmarestia** HARTMANN 1840. Syst. Uebers.

*Etym.* Dicat. Desmarest. <sup>88)</sup>

Subgenus Paludinae.

**Detracia** GRAY 1840 in Turt. Man. ed. 2a p. 20.

*Etym.* ?

Genus Auriculidarum. Typus: Voluta bullaoides Mont.

= Melampus (sp.) Beck.

**Diacria** GRAY 1840. Syn. Brit. Mus. \* (Agass. Nom.)

*Etym.* δῖς, bis; ἀκρᾶ, vertex.

(Genus Pteropodum. Agass.)

**Dianchora** J. Sow. 1814. Min. Conch. tab. 80.

*Etym.* δῖς, bis; ἄγχορος, affinis, affixus.

Novum genus Bivalvium fossilium Plagiostomae affine.

FÉRUSAC 1821. Tabl. syst. p. XL. — adoptat in Pectinidis.

Pariter RANG 1829. Man. p. 279.

G. B. Sow. jun. 1842. Conch. Man. ed. 2a p. 138.

BLAINV. 1824. Dict. sc. nat. tom. 32. p. 303. et 1825.

Malac. p. 514. — in Palliobranchiatis symmetricis.

LATREILLE 1825. Fam. nat. — in Ostraceis.

FLEMING 1828. Brit. An. p. 381. 394. — in Ostreadis.

MENKE 1828. Syn. p. 59. et 1830. Ibid. ed. 2a p. 100. — in Pectineis.

---

88) Desmarestia Lamouroux genus Algarum.

**Dianchora** J. Sow. contin.

CUVIER 1830. R. a. ed. 2a (ed. Voigt. III. p. 456.) —  
in Ostraceis monomyariis.

MORRIS 1843. Brit. foss. p. 108. — genus Conchi-  
ferorum monomyariorum.

Desh. 1828. Ann. d. sc. nat. Dec. \* et 1832. Enc. méth.  
III. p. 978. — Spondylo inserit.

Sequitur Bronn 1838. Leth. p. 684.

**Dianisotis** RAFINESQUE 1831. Cont. Monogr. Biv. \* t. Agass.  
Nom.

*Etym.* *δῖς*, bis; *ἄνισος*, inaequalis; *οὖς*, auris.  
(Genus Naïadeorum. Agass.)

**Diaphana** BROWN 1833. Conch Text-book. (ed. VI. p. 112.)

*Etym.* *διαφανής*, pellucidus.

Genus Bullaceorum. Typus: *Bulla candida*.

**Diastrophia** GRAY 1840 in Turt. Man. ed. 2a p. 16. (GUILD.  
. . . teste Agass. Nom.)

*Etym.* *διάστροφος*, perversus.

Genus Physinorum. Typus: *Bulinus contortus* Mi-  
chaud.

**Dibranchia** (male Dibranchiata) OWEN 1838. Trans. zool.

Soc. II. part. 2. \* > Wieg. Arch. 1839. II.

p. 208. (1832. Mem. pearly Naut. \* teste Agass.

Nom.)

*Etym.* *δῖς*, bis; *βράγχια*, branchiae. <sup>89)</sup>.

Primus ordo Cephalopodum. Tribus duae: Octo-  
poda, Decapoda.

Pariter GEINITZ 1845. Grundr. d. Verst. p. 257.

DESH. 1845. Lamck. ed. 2a XI. p. 230. seq.

= Cryptodibranchia Blainv.

**Dicera** FÉRUSAC 1821. Tabl. syst. p. XXX. (Les Dicères.)

*Etym.* *δῖς*, bis; *κέρας* cornu, tentaculum.

Prima familia Tectibranchiatorum. Genera: *Aplysia*,  
*Actaeon*, *Dolabella*, *Notarchus*.

= *Aplysiana* Lamck.

---

89) Dibranchia Latr. (1825.) sectio Cirripedium.

**Dicera** (male Dicerata) BLAINV. 1824. Dict. sc. nat. tom. 32. p. 277. et 1825. Malac. p. 487. et 627.

Altera familia Polybranchiorum. Genera: Scyllaea, Tritonia, Tethys, Dermatobranchus, Placobranchus.

*Synon.* Tritoniae Férussac. Rang.

Scribranchiata Latreille.

Tritoniaceae Menke olim.

Tritoniacea Menke.

**Dicera** MENKE vid. Helicea. <sup>90)</sup>

**Dicerae** MENKE olim 1828. Syn. p. 6. praec. Férussac, vid. Dicera Fér.

Altera familia Pomatobranchiorum.

= Aplysiana Lamck.

**Diceras** LAMCK. 1804. Ann. du Mus. VI. p. 298. \*

*Etym.* praec. <sup>91)</sup>

Novum genus Acephalaeorum fossilium. Typus:

Chama bicornis Brug.

Adoptat ROISSY 1805. Moll. VI. p. 195.

LAMCK. 1809. Phil. zool. et 1819. Hist. nat. VI. 1. p. 90. (ed. 2a VI. p. 576.) — in Chamaceis.

Pariter FÉRUSSAC 1821. Tabl. syst. p. XLIII.

BLAINV. 1824. Dict. sc. nat. tom. 32. p. 327. et 1825. Mal. p. 542.

MENKE 1828. Syn. et 1830. Ib. ed. 2a p. 109.

RANG 1829. Man. p. 298.

DESH. 1830. Enc. méth. III. p. 86.

BRONN 1837. Leth. p. 359. cf. p. 699.

AGASSIZ 1839. Mém. sur les Moul. de Moll. p. 29.

G. B. Sow. jun. 1842. Conch. Man. ed. 2a p. 138.

POTIEZ et MICH. 1844. Gal. II. p. 175.

DEFrance 1819. Dict. sc. nat. tom. 13. p. 177.

SCHWEIGG. 1820. Natgesch. p. 708. — in Cardiaceis.

FLEMING 1828. Brit. An. p. 408. — genus Chamadarum.

---

90) Dicera Germar (1817.) Dipteriorum genus.

91) Diceras Rudolphi (1810.) genus Entozoorum fictitium.

**Diceras** Lamck. contin.

G. B. Sow. . . . Gen. Sh. fasc. 36. \*

CUVIER 1830. R. a. ed. 2a (ed. Voigt. III. p. 508.) —  
subgenus Tridacnae.

DESH. 1835. in Lamck. ed. 2a VI. p. 575. — Chamae  
injungit.

SWAINS. 1840. Malac. p. 375. — genus Chamidarum.

ALPH. FAVRE 1843. Observations sur les Dicéras.  
Genèv. 4. av. pl. > Leonh. et Bronn Jahrb. 1844.  
p. 639.

GEINITZ 1846. Grundr. d. Verst. p. 484. — genus  
Chamacidarum.

**Dicerata** BLAINV. vid. Dicera Blainv.

**Diclipsites** RAFIN. 1831. Contin. Mon. Biv. \* > Féruss.  
1835. Bull. zool. p. 23.

*Etym.* δις, bis; κλείω, claudio; ἔλλειψις, ellipsis.

Genus Atremosiorum.

**Diclisma** RAFIN. 1831. Contin. Mon. Biv. \* > Fér. 1835.  
Bull. zool. p. 23.

*Etym.* δις, bis; κλείω, claudio. (κλίνω, reclino Agass.)

Genus (Brachiopodum) Terebrariorum primae sec-  
tionis.

RAFIN. 1839. Bull. Soc. géol. X. p. 381. \* teste Bronn  
Pal. Coll. p. 118.

**Diconcha** sulcata KLEIN 1753. Ostrac. p. 145.

*Etym.* δις, bis; κόγχη, concha.

Unicum genus Diconcharum sulcatarum.

= Unio spec. et Anodonta spec.

**Diconchae** KLEIN 1753. Ostrac. p. 120.

Secunda sectio Concharum. Subsectiones: Dicon-  
chae aequales; Diconchae inaequales.

**Diconchae** aequales KLEIN 1753. Ostrac. p. 120.

Prima subsectio Diconcharum, ita divisa:

Cap. I. Diconchae aequales conniventes:

Class. 1. Diconchae figuratae.

2. Ostreum.

3. Musculus.

**Diconchae** Klein. contin.

4. Cyclas.

5. Diconchae auritae.

6. Diconchae cordiformes.

Cap. II. Diconchae aequales interruptae: (ib. p. 145.)

Class. 1. Diconchae sulcatae.

2. Diconchae umbilicatae.

3. Diconchae sinuatae sive Chamae.

4. Diconchae sinuosae sive Tellinae.

5. Pyloris.

**Diconchae auritae** KLEIN 1753. Ostrac. p. 130.

Quinta classis Diconcharum aequalium conniventium.

Genera: Pecten, Amussium, Pseudo-Amussium, Ctenoides, Radula, Vola, Triquetra, Spondylus, Mytulo-Pectunculus.

**Diconchae cordiformes** KLEIN 1753. Ostrac. p. 137.

Sexta classis Diconcharum aequalium conniventium.

Genera: Hemicardia, Isocardia, Anomalocardia.

**Diconchae figuratae** KLEIN 1753. Ostrac. p. 120.

Prima classis Diconcharum aequalium conniventium.

Genera: Avicula, Tudes-Polonica, Isognomon, Parallelepipedum.

**Diconchae inaequales** KLEIN 1753. Ostrac. p. 171.

Altera subsectio Diconcharum. Genera: Terebratula, Concha triloba, Concha adunca, Bursula, Globus, Stola, Concha ansata.

**Diconchae sinuatae** (seu sinu profundo) KLEIN 1753.

Ostrac. p. 149. vid. Chamae Klein.

**Diconchae sinuosae** (seu sinu prominulo) KLEIN. vid.

Tellinae Klein.

**Diconchae sulcatae** KLEIN 1753. Ostrac. p. 145.

Prima classis Diconcharum aequalium interruptarum.

Unicum genus: Diconcha sulcata.

**Diconchae umbilicatae** KLEIN 1753. Ostrac. p. 146.

Secunda classis Diconcharum aequalium interruptarum. Genera: Circomphalus, Actinobolus, Omphalo-clathrum.

**Dicranobranchia** GRAY 1821. Lond. Medic. Repos. \*  
teste Desh.

*Etym.* *δῖς*, bis; *κράνος*, vertex; *βράγχια*, branchiae.

Sextus ordo Cryptobranchiorum. Genera: Fissurella,  
Scutus, Diodora, Emarginula.

*Synon.* Calyptracea (pars) Lamck.

Branchifera Blainv.

Patelloidea Rang. Menke.

Rimularia Desh.

Rimulacea Anton.

Fissurellidae D'Orbigny.

? Fissuracea Reeve.

Fissurelladae Fleming.

**Dictyethis** RAFIN. 1814. Précis de déc. som. \* t. Agass.  
Nom.

*Etym.* *δίτυνον*, rete; *ἔθω*, soleo.

Genus Cephalopodum (Cryptodibranchiorum Agass.).

**Didacna** EICHWALD 1838. Faun. Casp. mar. prim. in Bullet.  
d. nat. d. Mosc. 1838. II. \* > Leonh. et Bronn  
Jahrb. 1838. p. 622. et p. 734. et in Wieg. Arch.  
1839. II. p. 240.

*Etym.* *δῖς*, bis; *δάκνω*, mordeo.

Novum genus Bivalvium Cardio inserendum. Conf.  
Adacna.

**Didonta** SCHUMACHER 1817. Ess. p. 125.

*Etym.* *δῖς*, bis; *δοῦς*, dens. Rectius Diodonta.

= Hiatella Daudin. <sup>92)</sup>

**Dihora** GRAY \* teste Leonh. et Br. Jahrb. f. Min. 1842. p.  
496. Conf. Ginorga.

*Etym.* ?

= Thalassides Berger.

**Diloma** PHILIPPI 1845. Abbild. u. Beschreib. Bd. I. Heft 8.  
p. 188.

*Etym.* *δῖς*, bis; *λῶμα*, margo.

Subgenus Trochi. Typus: Trochus nigerrimus Gmel.

---

92) Errore Nyst 1846 Foss. Belg. p. 42 in synonym. Solenis.



**Dimiaria** SWAINS. 1835. Elem. mod. Conch. \* err. typ. pro  
Dimyaria.

**Dimorpha** GRAY 1840. Syn. Brit. Mus. \* (Agass. Nom.)

*Etym.* διμορφος, biformis.

Genus Nudibranchiatorum?

**Dimya** MENKE vid. Ostracea Cuv.

**Dimyaria** LAMCK. 1807. Ann. du Mus. X. p. 389. \* et 1812.

Extr. d'un Cours. \* teste Desh. Traité élém. In-  
trod. p. 119. Texte p. 4.

*Etym.* δῖς, bis; μῦς, musculus.

Secundus ordo Acephalaeorum testaceorum.

1) inaequivalvia. Familia: Chamacea.

2) aequivalvia. Familiae: Naïades, Arcacea, Car-  
diacea, Conchae, Mactracea, Myaria, Solenacea,  
Lithophaga, Pholadaria.

LAMCK. 1818. Hist. nat. V. p. 424. (ed. 2a VI. p. 14)

— primus ordo Conchiferorum, ita divisus:

1) crassipedia. Familiae: Tubicolae, Pholadaria,  
Solenacea, Myaria.

2) tenuipedia. Familiae: Mactracea, Corbulea,  
Lithophaga, Nymphacea.

3) lamellipedia. Familiae: Conchae, Cardiacae,  
Arcacea, Trigonea, Naïades.

4) ambigua. Familia: Chamacea.

Pariter HANLEY 1844. Ill. cat. I. p. 1.

RANG 1829. Man. p. 287. — alter subordo Lamellibran-  
chiatorum. Familiae: Arcacea, Mytilacea, Sub-  
mytilacea, Chamacea, Conchacea, Pyloridea, Tu-  
bicolae.

DESH. 1830. Enc. méth. III. p. 553. Tabl. — prima  
subclassis Acephalaeorum:

Ordo I. Pallii lobis connatis:

a) testa regulari. Familiae: Tubicolae, Phola-  
daria, Solenacea, Myaria, Osteodesmae, Mac-  
tracea, Petricolae, Tellinidae, Lucinae, Cy-  
cladea, Conchae, Cardiacae, Tridacnea.

b) testa irregulari. Familia: Chamacea.

**Dimyaria** Lamck. contin.

Ordo II. Pallii lobis disjunctis:

a) testa regulari. Familiae: Naïades, Carditae, Trigonea, Arcacea, Mytilacea.

b) testa irregulari. Familiae: Aetheriae, Rudistae.

*Synon.* Bimusculosa Gould.

**Diodonta** . . . . . teste Agass. Nomencl.

*Etym.* δῖς, bis; ὀδούς, dens.

Genus Myaceorum. (an pro Didonta Schum.?)

**Diodora** GRAY 1821. Lond. Medic. Repos. \* teste Desh. Enc. méth. III. p. 494.

*Etym.* Διοδώρα, nom. propr.

Genus Dicranobranchiorum. Typus: Patella Noachina Linn.

*Synon.* Patella (sp.) Linn. Fabr. Müll. Gmel. etc.

Fissurella (sp.) Schum. Desh. G. B. Sow. Anton.

Emarginula (sp.) Blainv.

Cemoria Leach. Gould. Swains. Mighels. Möll. G. B. Sow. jun.

Puncturella Lowe.

Sipho Brown.

? = Rimula DeFrance.

**Dioica** BLAINV. vid. Paracephalophora Bl.

**Dioica** LATREILLE vid. Gasteropoda.

**Dioica** DESHAYES 1830. Enc. méth. III. p. 553. Tabl.

*Etym.* δῖς, bis; οἰκέω, habito.

Tertius ordo Cephalaeorum. Unicus subordo: Pectinibranchiata.

**Dioica** D'ORBIGNY 1841. Moll. cub. I. p. 199. 236.

Alter subordo Pectinibranchiatorum.

**Dionositis** (Rafin.?) FÉRUS. 1835. Bull. zool. p. 23.

*Etym.* ? Vocab. ex err. typogr. ortum.

Vid. Dianisotis.

**Diphytes** AUERT. teste Schröt. 1779. Lithol. Lex. II. p. 423.

*Etym.* διφυής, duplicis naturae. Diphyes Plin. Hist. nat. lib. 37. cap. 10. \* teste Scheuchz. Sciagr.

**Diphyites** Auctt. contin.

lithol. p. 42. — lapidum genus. Conf. C. Gesner  
de omn. rer. foss. gen. p. 147. \*

Conchitarum genus.

? = *Pygope* Link.

**Diphyllidia** CUVIER 1817. R. a. II. p. 395. \* teste Blainv.  
Diet. sc. nat. tom. 13. p. 299.

1830. Ib. ed. 2a (ed. Voigt. III. p. 128.)

*Etym.* *δύς*, bis; *Phyllidia*.

Novum genus Inferobranchiatorum.

SCHWEIGG. 1820. Natgesch. p. 746. — in Hypobranchiis.

FÉRUSSAC 1821. Tabl. syst. p. XXIX. — in familia  
*Phyllidiarum*.

OÏTO 1821 in Nov. Act. Acad. Leop. Carol. X. 1. \*

LATREILLE 1825. Fam. nat. — in Bifaribranchiatis.

RANG 1829. Man. p. 136. — genus *Phyllidianorum*.

Pariter DESH. Enc. méth. III. p. 553. Tabl.

MENKE 1828. Syn. et 1830. Ib. ed. 2a p. 11. — in  
*Phyllidiaceis*.

Pariter PHILIPPI 1836. Moll. Sic. I. p. 106. et 1844.

Ib. II. p. 82.

D'ORBIGNY 1837. Voy. Amér. \* > Wiegman. Archiv  
1838. II. p. 285.

SWAINSON 1840. Malac. p. 249. 359. — genus *Phyllidinarum*.

CANTRAINE 1841. Malac. médit. in Mém. Acad. Brux.  
vol. 13. p. 63. — in *Phyllididis*.

D'ORBIGNY 1841. Moll. cub. I. p. 108. — genus *Diphyllidiarum*.

LOVÉN 1844. Öfvers. Kong. Vet. Acad. Handl. \* >  
Hornsch. Arch. I. 1. p. 154. — genus *Gymnobranchiorum*.

**Diphyllidiæ** D'ORBIGNY 1841. Moll. cub. I. p. 108. tabl.

*Etym.* præced.

Quinta Familia Nudibranchiatorum. Genera: *Diphyllidia*, *Phyllidia*.

**Diplasma** RAFIN. 1831. Cont. Mon. Biv. \* > Féruss. 1835.  
Bull. zool. p. 22.

*Etym.* διπλός, duplex; ἔλασμα, lamina.

Genus Acephalorum, ad Unionem referendum.

**Dipleurobranchia** GRAY 1821. Lond. Med. Repos. \*

*Etym.* δίς, bis; πλευρά, latus; βράγχια, branchiae.

Nonus ordo Cryptobranchiorum. Unicum genus:  
Phyllidia.

*Synon.* Phyllidiae Fér.

Phyllidinae Menke olim. Swains.

Bifaribranchiata Latreille.

Phyllidiaceae Mke. olim.

Phyllidiana Fér. Rang. Desh.

Phyllidiacea Menke.

**Diploceras** CONRAD.

*Etym.* διπλός, duplex; κέρας, cornu.

Genus ? Nautiliorum.

Adoptat EMMONS . . . New-York Geol. Rep. \* >  
Sillim. Amer. Journ. 1844. vol. 47. \* > Leonh.  
et Br. Jahrb. 1845. p. 619.

**Diplodon** SPIX 1827. Test. Bras. t. 26—28. Conf. G. B. Sow.  
jun. Conch. Man. ed. 2a p. 139.

*Etym.* διπλός, duplex; ὀδούς, dens.

= Triquetra Klein et Unio (sp.) Lamck.

**Diplodonta** BRONN 1831. Ital. Tertiärgeb. pag. IX. et 1838.  
Leth. p. 962.

*Etym.* praeced.

Novum genus Nymphaceorum. Typus: Venus lupinus  
Broc.

Pariter PHILIPPI 1836. Moll. Sic. I. p. 30. et 1844.

Ibid. vol. II. p. 24.

NYST 1846. Coq. foss. Belg. p. 138. — in familia  
Lucinarum.

*Synon.* Tellina (spec.) Mont.

Venus (spec.) Brocchi. Nyst et Westend.

Lucina (spec.) Defr. Turt. Desh. Scacchi etc.

Psammobia (spec.) Fleming.

**Diplodonta** Bronn. contin.

*Synon.* contin.

? Mysia Leach. Conrad.

? Egeria (spec.) Lea.

**Dipsaceus** KLEIN 1753. Ostrac. p. 36.

*Etym.* Nomen absurdum; ex ipsius auctoris interpretatione: quasi duplex saccus.

Genus Conocochlidum, Ancillariam et Eburnas complectens.

**Dipsacus** AGASS. 1846. Nom. zool. vid. Dipsaceus.

**Dipsas** LEACH 1814. Zool. Miscell. I. p. 119. (ed. Chenu p. 15.) Conf. Blainv. in Dict. sc. nat. tom. 13. p. 317. et G. B. Sow. jun. Conch. Man. ed. 2a p. 139. et Rang Man. p. 294.

*Etym.* διψάς, sitiens, aridus. <sup>93)</sup>

Novum genus ab Anodontis separatum.

FÉRUSAC 1821. Tabl. syst. p. XLII. — subgenus Anodontae.

Pariter BLAINV. 1825. Malac. p. 538.

CUVIER 1830. R. a. ed. 2a. (ed. Voigt. III. p. 493.)

MENKE 1830. Syn. ed. 2a p. 106. — genus Naïadeorum.

LEA 1838. Transact. Amer. Soc. Philad. vol. VI.

New Ser. part. 1. \* — subgenus Margaritae.

= Symphynota Lea.

**Dipsax** VOIGT 1834 in Cuvier D. Thierreich. III. p. 493.

*Etym.* διψα, sitis.

= Dipsas Leach.

**Dirhinus** M'COY 1844. Carb. Foss. Irel. \* t. Agass. Nom.

*Etym.* δῖς, bis; ῥίς, nasus. Melius Dirrhinus.

(Genus Aspidobranchiorum. Agass.)

93) Dipsas Laurenti genus serpentum.

Menke (praecedente Gray in Ann. of Phil. 1825. IX. p. 138.) in synonymis habet Barbalam Humphr.; vid. Barbala.

**Discina** LAMCK. 1819. Hist. nat. VI. 1. p. 236. (ed. 2a tom. VII. p. 296.)

*Etym.* Discus.

Novum genus Rudistarum, monente J. Sowerby (1822 in Trans. Linn. Soc. XIII. p. 466. \*) pro Orbicula juvenili institutum.

GRAY 1825. Ann. of Phil. New ser. IX. p. 139. — ab Orbicula bene distinctam censet.

FLEMING 1828. Brit. Anim. p. 367. 376. — genus Brachiopodum sessilium.

RANG 1829. Man. p. 263. — subgenus Orbiculae.

Pariter CUVIER 1830. R. a. ed. 2a. (ed. Voigt. III. p. 602.)

THORPE 1844. Brit. mar. Conch. p. 125. — genus Rudistarum.

**Discinidae** GRAY 1840. Syn. Brit. Mus. \* (Agass. Nom.)

*Etym.* Discina.

Familia Brachiopodum.

**Discites** WALCH 1768. Natgsh. d. Verst. II. \* teste Schröt. Lithol. Lex. I. p. 411.

*Etym.* δίσκος, discus.

Genus Conchitarum, Pectines laeves complectens.

**Discites** DE HAAN 1825. Monogr. Amm. \* teste Desh. Enc. méth. III. p. 89.

Genus Nautilorum superfluum, ad ipsos Nautilus referendum.

**Discodoma** SWAINSON 1840. Malac. p. 329. Cf. G. B. Sow. Conch. Man. ed. 2a p. 139.

*Etym.* δίσκος, discus; δῶμα, domus.

Subgenus Lucernae. Typus: Helix lampas Müll.

= Caracolla Beck.

**Discoides** RENIERI (? 1807. Tavol. classif. \*) teste Agass. Nom.

*Etym.* δισκοειδής, disciformis.

= Pleurobranchus Cuvier.

**Discorbes** (les Discorbes) Féruss. 1821. Tabl. syst. p. XXI.

*Etym.* Discorbis.

Familia Decapodum tertiae sectionis. Genera: Cris-  
tellaria, Discorbis, Rotalia.

**Discorbis** (Lamck.) FÉRUSAC 1821. Tabl. syst. p. XXI.

*Etym.* Discus; orbis. <sup>94)</sup>

Genus Discorbium, cujus sectio prior, costis sym-  
metricis, in tres subdivisiones discedit: Planuli-  
tes, Ellipsolites, Amaltheus; altera nonnisi Rhizo-  
poda complectitur.

*Synon.* Planulites Lamck. teste Fér.

**Discus** FITZINGER 1833. Syst. Verzeichn. p. 99.

*Etym.* Nom. appell. <sup>95)</sup>.

Genus Helicoideorum, ex typis Helicis rotundatae,  
runderatae, crystallinae.

= Euryomphala Beck et Helicella Beck sp.

**Discus** HALDEMAN 1840. Monogr. Limn. I. \* teste Agass.  
Nom.

Genus Limniadarum.

**Discus** KING 1844. Ann. and Mag. Nat. Hist. \* teste Agass.  
Nom.

Genus Nautilcorum.

**Dispotaea** SAY 1824. Journ. of the Acad. of Nat. Hist. of  
Philad. IV. p. 131.

*Etym.* δῖς, bis; πότος sive ποτής, potus. (nec δύσπο-  
τος, ut vult Agass. Nom.)

A Calyptraeis segregatum genus, praecedente Mont-  
fort. (vid. Calyptrus.)

*Synon.* Calyptrus Montf.

Calypeopsis Lesson.

Bicatillus Swainson.

94) Discorbis Lamck. genus Rhizopodum.

95) Discus Lesson (1837.) genus Acalepharum.

**Dissivalvia** MONTFORT 1808. Conch. syst. I. Conf. Blainv.  
in Dict. sc. nat. tom. 13. p. 358.

*Etym.* Vocabulum male fictum: ? dissitae valvae.

Secunda sectio Multivalvium. Genera: Teredo, Fis-  
tulana, Balanus.

**Disteira** EICHWALD 1842. Urwelt Russlands II. p. 73. \* vid.  
Leonh. et Bronn Jahrb. 1843. p. 843.

*Etym.* δῖς, bis; στῆρα, carina. <sup>96)</sup>

Novum genus Conchiferorum.

**Distorsio** BOLTEN 1798. Mus. (ed. 2a 1819. p. 94.)

*Etym.* Distortio.

Sect. 1. caudatae = Tritonium spec. et Per-  
sona.

Sect. 2. truncatae = Nassa.

**Distorta** PERRY 1811. Conch. \* teste Féruss. 1820. Journ.  
de phys. tom. 90. p. 284. et Desh. Enc. méth. III.  
p. 1060.

*Etym.* Distorqueo.

Pariter SCHUM. 1817. Ess. p. 249.

= Persona Montfort.

**Ditaxopus** RAFINESQUE 1839. Bull. géol. X. p. 378. \* >  
Bronn Palaeont. Coll. p. 117.

*Etym.* δῖς, bis; τάξις, ordo, series; πούς, pes.

Novum genus fossile Carinariae affine, maxime dubium.

**Dithyra** TURTON 1822. Conch. Ins. Brit. \* praec. Aristot.

*Etym.* δίθυρος, biforis. <sup>99)</sup>

96) Disteira Lacép. (1804.) genus Reptilium.

97) Δίθυρα Aristotela secunda sectio ὀστρακοδέρυμον. Sub-  
divisiones:

1. a) ἀνάπτυχα, quae claudi et aperiri possunt: κτένες  
et μῦες.

b) συμπεφυκότα, utrinque conclusa: σωλήνες.

2. a) λειόστρακα, quorum testa laevis: γαλάδες, μῦες,  
σωλήνες.

b) λιμνόστρακα, quo pertinent πίνναι καὶ ἄλλα λιμ-  
νόστρακα τραχέα.

3. a) ῥάβδωκα, virgata: κτένες.

b) ἀῤῥάβδωκα, non virgata: πίνναι.



**Dithyra** Turton. contin.

Testaceorum ordo.

SWAINSON 1840. Malac. p. 253. 361. — 2dus ordo  
Testaceorum. Tribus: Tubulibranchiata, Macro-  
trachia, Atrachia, Chelisomidae, Branchiopoda.  
= Bivalvia Auctt.

**Ditoma** TOURNEFORT 1742. ap. Gualt. Ind.

*Etym.* δῖς, bis; τέμνω, seco.

Secunda Testaceorum classis. Familiae:

- 1) quae arcte clauduntur. Genera: Concha, Con-  
cula, Ostreum, Mytilus, Pinna, Perna, Pho-  
las, Pecten, Pectunculus.
- 2) quae hiant. Genera: Chama, Solen.

= Bivalvia.

**Ditremaria** D'ORBIGNY 1843. Paléont. franç. Terr. crét. II.  
p. 277. \* cf. De Koninck Terr. houill. p. 443.

*Etym.* δῖς, bis; τρήμα, foramen.

Novum genus familiae Haliotidarum.

Pariter GEINITZ 1845. Grundr. d. Verst. p. 358.

*Synon.* Rimulus D'Orbigny olim.

**Ditrochus** KLEIN 1753. Ostrac. p. 74.

*Etym.* δῖς, bis; τροχός, quod circumvolvitur, cir-  
cuitus.

Tertium Volutarum longarum genus, Strombos juve-  
niles complectens.

**Ditrupa** BERKELEY 1835. Zool. Journ. V. N. 20. p. 426.

*Etym.* δῖς, bis; τρύπα, foramen.

Genus ex typo Dentalii subulati Desh. formatum,  
a nonnullis ad Pteropoda relatum, ab auctore  
ipso et a Milne-Edwards (in Lamck. Hist. ed. 2a  
V. p. 937.) Annulatis insertum.

**Dolabella** LAMCK, 1801. Syst. an. p. 62.

*Etym.* Nom. appell.

Genus Cephalaeorum nudorum repentium.

Adoptat CUVIER 1804. Ann. du Mus. V. p. 435. \*

Roissy 1805. Moll. V. p. 184.

**Dolabella** Lamck. contin.

LAMCK. 1809. Phil. zool. et 1822. Hist. VI. 2. p. 40. (ed. 2a VII. p. 698.) — genus *Laplysia-ceorum*.

CUVIER 1817. R. a. \* et 1830. Ibid. ed. 2a (ed. Voigt. III. p. 134.) — genus *Tectibranchiatorum*.

FÉRUSSAC 1821. Tabl. syst. p. XXX. — in *Diceris*.  
Pariter MENKE olim 1828. Syn. p. 6.

BLAINV. 1819. Dict. sc. nat. tom. 13. p. 394. — in *Monopleurobranchiis*.

SCHWEIGGER 1820. Natgsch. p. 745. — in *Pomato-branchiis*.

G. B. Sow. . . . Gen. Sh. fasc. 15. \*

BLAINV. 1825. Malac. p. 472. — in *Aplysiaceis*.

Pariter MENKE 1830. Syn. ed. 2a p. 12.

G. B. Sow. jun. 1842. Conch. Man. ed. 2a p. 140.

LATREILLE 1825. Fam. nat. — in *Tentaculatis*.

Rang 1829. Man. p. 144. — *Aplysiae* injungit.

DESH. 1830. Enc. méth. III. p. 90. — genus *Aplysianorum*.

Pariter REEVE 1842. Conch. syst. II. p. 54.

CATLOW 1845. Conch. Nomencl. p. 115.

SWAINSON 1840. Malac. p. 250. 359. — genus *Aplysianarum*.

*Synon.* Callus (pars) Rumph.

Limax (spec.) Rumph.

Operculum callorum (spec.) Klein.

Doris (spec.) Gmelin.

**Dolabra** M'Coy 1844. Carb. foss. Irel. \* teste Agass. Nom. *Etym.* Nom. propr.

Genus *Myaceorum*? (Agass.)

**Doliaria** LATREILLE 1825. Fam. nat. p. 196. \* (ed. Germ. p. 189.) Conf. Desh. Enc. méth. III. p. 94.

*Etym.* *Dolium*.

Undecima familia *Pectinibranchiatorum* *Gymnocoelidum*. Genera: *Harpa*, *Dolium*, *Monoceras*, *Concholepas*, *Purpura*.

**Dolium** D'ARGENVILLE 1757. Conchyl. p. 259. Conf. Globosa D'Argenv.

*Etym.* Nom. appell.

Familia Concharum marinarum univalvium.

= Dolium, Ampullaria, Harpa, Purpura spec.,  
Yetus, Bulla, Voluta sp., Malea, Bulbus,  
Ficula, Cancellaria, Morio, Eburna, Limnaea sp., Succinea.

(? Similiter MARTINI 1773. Verzeichn. e. auserl. Samml. \*  
vid. Galea Martini.)

**Dolium** HUMPHREY 1797. Mus. Calonn. \* teste Swainson  
Malac. p. 20.

Testaceorum marinorum genus, antea a Langio nomine Cassidae institutum.

Adoptat LAMCK. 1801. Syst. an. p. 79.

DE ROISSY 1805. Moll. VI. p. 37.

MONTFORT 1810. Conch. syst. II. p. 450. — jungitur Perdix.

SCHUMACHER 1817. Ess. p. 209.

DUVERNOY 1805. Diet. sc. nat. tom. 5. p. 403. — subgenus Buccini.

Pariter CUVIER 1817. R. a. et 1830. Ib. ed. 2a.  
(ed. Voigt. III. p. 327.)

SCHWEIGGER 1820. Natgsch. p. 730.

LAMCK. 1809. Phil. zool. — genus Purpuraceorum.

Pariter MENKE 1830. Syn. ed. 2a p. 62.

LAMCK. 1812. Extr. d'un Cours. \* et 1822. Hist. nat. VII. p. 258. (ed. 2a X. p. 135.) — genus Purpuriferorum.

Pariter REEVE 1841. Proc. Zool. Soc. p. 76. et  
1842. Conch. syst. II. p. 227.

G. B. Sow. jun. 1842. Conch. Man. ed. 2a  
p. 140.

CATLOW 1845. Conch. Nomencl. p. 276.

FÉRUSAC 1821. Tabl. syst. p. XXXV. — subgenus Purpurae.

**Dolium** Humphrey. contin.

J. Sow. . . . Min. Conch. tab. 426.

BLAINV. 1825. Malac. p. 409. — in Entomostomis.

LATREILLE 1825. Fam. nat. — in Doliariis.

G. B. Sow. . . . Gen. Shells. fasc. 29. \*

FLEMING 1828. Brit. An. p. 339. 342. — genus Buccinidarum.

RANG 1829. Man. p. 213. — in familia Purpurarum.

DESH. 1830. Enc. méth. III. p. 553. Tabl. et 1832.

lb. p. 1040. — genus Buccineorum.

QUOY et GAIM. 1832. Voy. Astrol. Zool. II. p. 598.

VALENCIENNES 1833 in Humboldt Rec. d'observ. II. p. 324. — disjungitur Malea.

SWAINSON 1840. Malac. p. 66. 299. — genus Cassinarum.

D'ORBIGNY 1841. Moll. cub. I. p. 200. — genus Cassidarum.

M. E. GRAY 1842. Fig. Moll. tab. 16. 17.

KIENER Icon. Coq. viv. genre Tonne.

*Synon.* Buccinum ampullaceum (sp. Lister.

Buccinum brevirostre (sp.) Lister.

Cochlea globosa (sp.) Rumph. Scheuchz.

Cassida Lang. Gualt.

Buccinum parvum integrum ore perpendiculari (sp.) Gualt.

Buccinum majus canaliculatum et sulcatum (sp.) Gualt.

Galea (sp.) Klein.

Semicassis (sp.) Klein.

Concha globosa (sp.) D'Argenv.

Dolium (sp.) D'Argenv.

Buccinum (sp.) Linn. Brug. etc.

Tonna Brünnich.

Cochlis galeiformis Martini.

Galea Martini.

Cochlitis globosus (sp.) Walch. Baumer. Schröt.

Globosites (sp.) D'Argenv. Schröt.

**Dolium** Humphrey. contin.

*Synon.* contin.

Tonnites (sp.) Auctt.

Cadus Bolten.

Sistrum (pars) Oken olim.

Perdix Montf.

? Malea Valenc.

**Dombeya** D'ORBIGNY 1837. Voy. Amér. \* teste Beck.

*Etym.* Dicat. Dombey. <sup>98)</sup>

= Chilina Gray.

**Donacidae** FLEMING 1828. Brit. Anim. p. 409.

*Etym.* Donax. <sup>99)</sup>

Familia Siphonidum tertiae sectionis. Genera: Donax, Capsa, Tellina.

**Donacilla** LAMCK. olim 1812. Extr. d'un Cours. p. 107. \*  
cf. Ejd. Hist. nat. ed. 2a VI. p. 125.

*Etym.* Donax.

Genus Concharum marinarum. Nomen postea cum Amphidesma commutatum, sed minus bene dicto generi Donacilla Lamarekii iungitur, quare PHILIPPIO assentiendum, qui 1836 in Moll. Sic. p. 37. Donacillam genus Nymphaceorum conservat. Confer. etiam Phil. Sic. p. 29. <sup>100)</sup>

*Synon.* Tellina (spec.) Lister. Gmel.

Mactra (spec.) Chemn. Schröt. Gmelin. Dillw.  
Lamck.

Mya (spec.) Chemn. Schröt. Gmel.

Donax (spec.) Pulteney. Montagu. Mat. et Rack.  
Turton. Fleming.

Crassatella (spec.) Lamck.

Paphia (spec.) Lamck. olim. Roissy.

---

98) Dombeya Cavanill. genus Malvacearum.

99) Donacidae Lacord. (1845.) familia Coleopterorum.

100) Desh. Enc. méth. II. p. 192. synonymam dicit Capsam; num errore?

**Donacilla** Lamck. contin.

*Synon.* contin.

Amphidesma (sp.) Lamck.

Erycina G. B. Sow. et G. B. Sow. jun.

Platymya (sp.) Agassiz.

Mactromya (sp.) Agassiz.

Mesodesma Desh. etc.

? Donacina Blainv. Dict. sc. nat.

**Donacina** BLAINV. 1818. Dict. sc. nat. tom. 10. p. 216.

Tabl. — an. err. typogr.?

*Etym.* Donax.

Genus Conchaceorum.

? = Donacilla Lamck.

**Donacina** FÉRUSSAC 1821. Tabl. syst. p. XLIII.

*Etym.* Donax.

Genus Nymphaceorum.

Pariter MENKE 1828. Syn. p. 69. et 1830. Ib. ed.

2a p. 114.

= Iphigenia Schum.

**Donacites** AUCT.

*Etym.* Donax.

Conchae fossiles Linnaei Donacibus congeneres,  
partim ad hosce, partim vero ad Myophorias et  
Lyriodontes referendae.

SCHLOTH. 1820. Petref. p. 191.

AL. BRONGN. 1821. Ann. des Mines VI. p. 555. \*

BRONN 1837. Leth. geogn. p. 377.

**Donax** LINN. 1758. Syst. nat. ed. X. p. 682. et 1797. Ibid.

ed. XII. p. 1126. Conf. Gmelin. p. 3262.

*Etym.* δόναξ, donax.

Genus Bivalvium, omnibus acceptum.

BRUG. 1789. Enc. méth. I. pag. XIV.

LAMCK. 1799. Prodr. \* et 1801. Syst. an. p. 122. —

et Ann. du Mus. VII. p. 139. \*

ROISSY 1805. Moll. VI. p. 357.

BLAINV. 1819. Dict. sc. nat. tom. 13. p. 418.

**Donax** Linn. contin.

DEFRANCE 1819. Ibid. p. 424.

G. B. Sow. . . . Gen. Sh. fasc. 10. \*

OKEN 1835. Allg. Natgsch. V. 1. p. 303.

LAMCK. 1809. Phil. zool. — genus Concharum.

1812. Extr. d'un Cours. \* — genus Concharum  
marinarum.

CUVIER 1817. R. a. \* et 1830. Ib. ed. 2a (ed. Voigt.  
III. p. 516.) — genus Cardiaceorum.

Pariter SCHWEIGG. 1820. Natgsch. p. 707.

LAMCK. 1818. Hist. nat. V. p. 544. (ed. 2a VI. p.  
236.) — genus Nymphaceorum.

Pariter FÉRUSAC 1821. Tabl. syst. p. XLIII.

MENKE 1830. Syn. ed. 2a p. 111.

REEVE 1841. Conch. syst. I. p. 82.

G. B. Sow. jun. 1842. Conch. Man. ed. 2a p. 140.

HANLEY 1844. Ill. cat. I. p. 79.

POTIEZ et MICH. 1844. Gal. II. p. 194.

CATLOW 1845. Conch. Nomencl. p. 27.

BLAINV. 1825. Malac. p. 548. — genus Conchaceo-  
rum. Injungitur Capsa Lamck.

Pariter RANG 1829. Man. p. 306.

LATREILLE 1825. Fam. nat. — in Tellinidis sabuli-  
colis.

FLEMING 1828. Br. An. p. 409. 433. — genus Dona-  
cidarum.

DESH. 1830. Enc. méth. III. p. 94. — genus Tellini-  
darum.

Pariter NYST 1846. Coq. foss. Belg. p. 114.

GEINITZ 1846. Grundr. d. Verst. p. 413.

QUOY et GAIMARD 1834. Voy. de l'Astrol. Zool. III.  
p. 493.

AGASSIZ 1839. Mém. s. l. Moul. d. Moll. p. 38. —  
genus Mactraceorum.

SWAINS. 1840. Malac. p. 373. — genus Venerinarum.

MACGILLIVRAY 1843. Moll. Aberd. p. 214. — genus  
Cardiinarum.

**Donax** Linn. contin.

*Conf.* Réaumur in Mém. de l'Acad. 1710. p. 457. \*

*Synon.* Tellina Aldrovandi. Lister. Adans. D'Argenv.

? Concula (sp.) Tournefort.

Tellina aequilatera (spec.) Gualt.

Tellina inaequilatera (spec.) Gualt.

Tellina striata, Quadrans (sp.), Anomalocardia (sp.) Klein.

Musculus (sp.) et Mutilus (sp.) D'Argenv.

Cuneus Da Costa. Humphrey.

Peronea (pars) et Peroneoderma (pars) Poli.

Capsa (sp.) Auctt.

Donax, Latona et Hecuba Schum.

? Iphigenia Schum. q. cf.

Donacites (sp.) Schloth. Brongn. Passy etc.

**Donax** SCHUMACHER 1817. Ess. p. 144.

Genus strictius definitum, emissis e Linnaeano genere Latonis, Hecubis, Iphigeniis. Typus: Donax rugosa Linn.

**Dontostoma** KLEIN 1753. Ostrac. p. 16.

*Etym.* ὀδούς, dens; στόμα, os. Rectius Odontostoma.

Genus Cochlidum fornicatarum.

= Nerita, Neritina (sp.), Polydonta Fischer.

**Dontostoma** HARTM. 1840. Syst. Uebers.

Subgenus Pupae.

**Dontostomae** FÉRUS. 1819. Prodr. p. 57.

Subdivisio Cochlogenae.

Sect. 1. Typus: Bulimus bovinus Brug. = Placostylus Beck.

Sect. 2. Typus: Bulimus turgens Féruss. = Mastus Beck.

Pariter RANG 1829. Man. p. 168.

**Dorcasia** GRAY Brit. Mus. teste L. PFEIFF. 1845 in Zeitschr. f. Malak. p. 87.

*Etym.* ? δορμάζω = δέχομαι, niteo.

Subgenus Helicis.



**Doridae** JOHNSTON 1838 in Jardine Annals I. p. 44. \*  
(? praec. D'ORB. 1837. Moll. Canar. \* teste Agass.  
Nom.)

*Etym.* Doris.

Prima familia Gymnobranchiorum. Unicum genus:  
Doris.

D'ORBIGNY 1841. Moll. cub. I. p. 93. 108. tabl. —  
1a familia Nudibranchiatorum. Genera: Doris,  
Onchidora, Plocamoceras, Polycera, Villiersia.

CANTRAINE 1841. Malac. médit. p. 52. — 3a fam.  
Nudibranchiatorum.

GRAY 1844. Revue zool. p. 358.

= Doridea Menke.

**Doridea** MENKE 1830. Syn. ed. 2a p. 10.

Unica familia Cyclobranchiatorum. Genera: Doris,  
Polycera, Idalia, Onchidoris, Peronia, Placobranchus.

*Synon.* Dorides Féruss.

Dorideae Menke olim.

**Dorideae** MENKE olim 1828. Syn. p. 5. praec. Fér.

Unica familia Anthobranchiorum. Genera: Doris,  
Onchidoris, Polycera.

= Doridea Menke.

**Dorides** FÉRUSSAC 1821. Tabl. syst. p. XXVIII. (Les Doris.)

Unica familia Anthobranchiorum. Genera: Doris, Onchidoris, Polycera.

RANG 1829. Man. p. 131. — 4ta fam. Nudibranchiatorum. Genera eadem.

= Doridea Menke.

**Doridigitata** D'ORB. 1840. Moll. Can. \* > Wieg. Arch.  
1841. II. p. 275.

*Etym.* Vocabulum pessime formatum: Doris; digitatus.

Subgenus Doridis. Typus: Doris verrucosa Linn.

= Doris sect. 2a Cuv.

**Doridina** EHRENB. 1831. Symb. phys. \* t. Agass. Nom.

*Etym.* Doris.

Genus Gymnbranchiorum. (Agass.)

**Doridium** MECKEL 1809. Beitr. z. vergl. Anat. I. 2. p. 14.

*Etym.* Doris.

Novum Gasteropodum genus.

FÉRUSAC 1821. Tabl. syst. p. XXX. — in Tecti-  
branchiatis aceris.

SCHWEIGG. 1820. Naturg. p. 744. — subgenus Akerae.

DELLE CHIAJE 1823. Memorie I. p. 117. et 1825. II.  
p. 185. \* > Oken Isis 1832. p. 545.

LATR. 1825. Fam. nat. — genus Acerorum.

SWAINS. 1840. Malac. p. 251. 360. — genus Bulli-  
narum.

*Synon.* Akera Cuv. Ann. du Mus.

Akera subg. Cuv. R. a.

Acera Lamck. etc.

Bullidium Meckel.

Bulla (sp.) Cuvier olim.

Lobaria (pars) Oken.

Lobaria Blainv. Menke. Desh.

Eidothea Riss.

**Dorina** MILNE EDWARDS 1843. (?) Elém. de zool. \* > Conch.  
Text-book ed. VI. p. 199.

*Etym.* Doris.

Familia Nudibranchiatorum.

MACGILLIVRAY 1843. Moll. Aberd. p. 71.

**Doriprismatica** D'ORB. 1840. Moll. Canar. \* > Wieg-  
m. Arch. 1841. II. p. 276.

*Etym.* Vocabulum primum: Doris; prismaticus.

Subgenus Doridis. Typus: Doris atro-marginata Cuv.

= Doris sect. 1ma Cuv.

**Doris** Linn. 1758. Syst. nat. ed. X. p. 653. et 1767. Ib. ed.  
XII. p. 1083. Ed. Gmel. p. 3103.

*Etym.* Nom. propr.

Genus Molluscorum, quod depuraverunt prae caete-  
ris Brug. et Cuvier.

**Doris** Linn. emend. contin.

GMELIN 1790. l. c. — multa aliena inserit, ut Cavolinam, Tritoniam.

BRUG. 1791. Enc. méth. tab. 82. 83. — segregatur Cavolina.

CUV. 1798. Tabl. élém. p. 387. \* — genus Gastropodum nudorum. Separantur Tritonia et Aeolis.

CUV. 1800. Anat. comp. \* — subgenera: Doris, Tritonia, Aeolis.

CUV. 1801. Ann. du Mus. I. (ed. Germ. p. 312.) — et 1803. Ann. du Mus. IV. p. 447. \* et 1804. Ib. VI. p. 416. \*

LANCK. 1801. Syst. an. p. 66. — genus Cephalaeorum nudorum repentium.

ROISSY 1805. Moll. V. p. 130.

MECKEL 1809. Beitr. z. vergl. Anat. I. 2. p. 1.

LANCK. 1809. Phil. zool. — genus Tritonianorum. et 1819. Hist. VI. 1. p. 309. (ed. 2a VII. p. 463.)

Pariter DESH. 1830. Enc. méth. III. p. 114.

CUVIER 1817. R. a. \* et 1830. Ib. ed. 2a (ed. Voigt. III. p. 113.) — genus Nudibranchiatorum. (separ. Polycera.)

Sequitur FLEMING 1828. Brit. An. p. 282.

BLAINV. 1819. Dict. nat. tom. 13. p. 445. et 1825.

Malac. p. 488. — genus Cyclobranchiatorum.

FÉRUS. 1821. Tabl. syst. p. XXVIII. — in familia Doridum.

Pariter RANG 1829. Man. p. 132.

CANTRAINE 1841. Malac. méditerr. p. 52.

SCHWEIGGER 1820. Naturg. p. 748. — in Gymnobranchiis.

GRAY 1821. Lond. Med. Rep. \* — unicum genus Pygobranchiorum.

LATR. 1825. Fam. nat. — in Urobranchiis.

RAPP 1827. Nov. Act. Acad. Leop. XIII. 2. \*

MENKE 1828. Syn. et 1830. Ib. ed. 2a p. 10. — in Dorideis.

**Doris** Linn. emend. contin.

EHRENBERG 1831. Symb. phys. \* > Oken Isis 1833.  
p. 738. — subgenera: Glossodoris, Actinodoris,  
Dendrodoris.

DESH. 1836. in Lamck. ed. 2a VII. p. 461. not.

SARS 1837 in Wiegman. Arch. pag. 404.

JOHNSTON 1838 in Jardine Ann. I. p. 44. \* — uni-  
cum genus Doridarum.

LOVÉN 1840. Kong. Vet. Acad. Handl. \* — segre-  
gatur Cloelia.

D'ORBIGNY 1840. Moll. Canar. \* (Wiegman. Arch. 1841.  
II. p. 275.) et 1841. Moll. cub. I. p. 108. — sub-  
genera: Doris, Doridigitata, Doriprismatica.

M. E. GRAY 1842. Fig. Moll. An. tab. 64 — 69.

*Synon.* Argus Bohadsch.

Doto et Themisto Oken.

? Polycera Cuv. q. cf.

? Goniodoris Forb.

Doridigitata et Doriprismatica D'Orb.

**Dosina** GRAY 1840. Syn. Brit. Mus. \* et 1844. Revue zool.  
p. 405.

*Etym.* Voc. barb. Dosin Adansonio species Chamae.

Genus Veneridarum. Typus Chama Clonisse Adans.

= Venus verrucosa Linn.

*Conf.* G. B. Sow. jun. 1842. Conch. Man. ed. 2a  
p. 141. (quo loco perperam Schumacher auctor  
dicitur.)

Adoptat MORRIS 1843. Brit. foss. p. 87.

= Venus Linn. (sp.)

**Dosinia** SCOPOLI 1777. Introd. hist. nat. p. 399.

*Etym.* praec.

Genus Bivalvium. Typus: Chama Dosin Adans.

= Artemis Poli.

**Dostia** GRAY 1840. Syn. Brit. Mus. \* (Agass. Nom.)

*Etym.* Vocab. barb.

(Genus Trochoideorum. Agass.)

**Doto** GRAY 1840. Syn. Brit. Mus. \* (Agass. Nom.)

*Etym.* Vocab. barb.

(Genus Buccineorum. Agass.)

**Doto** OKEN 1812. Lehrb. d. Naturg. \* cf. Blainv. Dict. sc. nat. tom. 13. p. 467.

*Etym.* Δωτώ, filia Nerei. <sup>1)</sup>

A Doridibus segregatum genus, species angustas complectens. Cf. Themisto.

FÉRUS. 1821. Tabl. syst. p. XXVIII. — in familia Tritoniarum.

MENKE 1830. Syn. ed. 2a p. 10. — genus Tritonia-ceorum.

LOVÉN 1844. Öfvers. Kong. Vet. Acad. Handl. \* > Hornschuch's Archiv I. 1. p. 153. — genus Gym-nobbranchiorum.

ALD. et HANCOCK 1845. Monogr. — in Melibaeinis.  
*Synon.* Doris (sp.) Auctt.

Calicère Féruss. olim.

Melibaea (sp.) Johnst. Forbes.

Tergipes (sp.) D'Orb.

Scyllaea (sp.) Bouch.-Chant.

**Dreissena** VAN BENEDEN 1835. Bull. d. l'Acad. Brux. p. 25.  
44. \* > Guérin Mag. 1835. p. 44. \* et in Ann.  
sc. nat. III. p. 193. 211. \* teste Bronn in Leonh.  
Jahrb. 1836. p. 120.

*Etym.* Dicat. Dreissens (Pharmacopolae Belgico).

Novum genus Chamaceorum.

Adoptat GRAY 1835. Phil. Trans. p. 304.

BRONN 1838. Leth. p. 921. — genus Mytilaceorum.

Pariter G. B. Sow. jun. 1842. Conch. Man. ed.  
2a p. 141. — Dreissina.

NYST 1846. Coq. foss. Belg. p. 262.

---

1) Doto de Haan (Faun. Jap.) genus Crustaceorum.

Doto Guérin (Mag. zool.) aliud genus Crustaceorum iso-podum.

**Dreissena** Van Beneden. contin.

GRAY 1840. Turton Man. ed. 2a p. 300. — genus  
Dreissenadarum.

MORRIS 1843. Brit. foss. p. 87.

Conf. FÉR. 1835. Bull. zool. p. 44.

= Congeria Partsch.

**Dreissenadae** GRAY 1840 in Turton Man. ed. 2a p. 299.

*Etym.* Dreissena.

Familia Conchiferorum Dimyariorum. Genera: Dreissena, Congeria.

**Dreissenidae** GRAY 1840. Syn. Brit. Mus. \* (Agass. Nom.)  
vid. praec.

**Dreissina** G. B. Sow. jun. vid. Dreissena.

**Drepanostoma** PORRO 1836 in Guérin Magas. VI. 5. tab. 71.  
et 1838. Malac. della prov. Com. \*

*Etym.* δρέπανον, falx; στόμα, os.

Genus ab Helice separatum. Typus novus: Helix  
nautiliformis Porro.

ANTON 1839. Verzeichn. p. 39. — subgenus Helicis.

Pariter HARTMANN 1840. Syst. Uebers.

*Synon.* Helicella sect. Lomastomae (spec.) Féruss.  
Chloritis Beck.

**Driessena** BRONX in Jahrb. 1836. p. 120. vid. Dreissena.

**Drillia** GRAY 1838 in Jardine Ann. Nat. Hist. I. p. 28. \*  
> Wieg. Arch. 1839. II. p. 229.

*Etym.* ?

Novum genus Pleurotomae affine.

**Drupa** BOLTEN 1798. Mus. (ed. 2a 1819. p. 39.)

*Etym.* Drupus.

Ad Purpuras referendum genus. Typicae species:  
Purp. horrida Lamck. et Purp. rugosa Born.

**Duvaucelia** LEACH teste Risso 1826. Hist. IV. p. 38.

*Etym.* Dicat. Duvaucel. 2)

Novum genus Tritoniaceorum.

---

2) Duvaucelia Rob. Desv. (1830.) genus Dipterorum.

**Dyodonta** HARTM. 1844. Erd- und Süssw. Gast. p. 155.

Subgenus Clausiliae.

**Ebena** SCHUMACHER 1817. Ess. p. 207.

*Etym.* Ebenus.

= *Pirena* Lamck.

**Eburna** LAMCK. 1801. Syst. an. p. 78.

*Etym.* Ebur.

Novum genus a Buccinis separatum. Typus: Buccinum glabratum Linn.

Adoptat ROISSY 1805. Moll. VI. p. 30.

DUVERNOY 1805. Dict. sc. nat. tom. V. p. 402. — subgenus Buccini.

Pariter CUVIER 1817. R. a. \* et 1830. Ibid. ed. 2a. (ed. Voigt. III. p. 325.)

FÉRUSSAC 1821. Tabl. syst. p. XXXV.

SCHWEIGG. 1820. Natgsh. p. 730.

LAMCK. 1809. Philos. zool. — genus Purpuraceorum.

1812. Extr. d'un Cours. \* et 1822. Hist. nat. VII. p. 280. (ed. 2a X. p. 230.) — in Purpuriferis.

Pariter REEVE 1841. Proc. Zool. Soc. p. 76. et 1842. Conch. syst. II. p. 238.

G. B. SOW. jun. 1842. Conch. Man. ed. 2a p. 141.

CATLOW 1845. Conch. Nom. p. 283.

BLAINVILLE 1819. Dict. sc. nat. tom. 14. p. 144. — genus vix adoptandum, sed Buccinis injungendum putat.

Similiter DESH. 1830. Enc. méth. III. p. 105.

G. B. SOW. . . . Gen. Sh. fasc. 19. \*

BLAINV. 1825. Malac. p. 407. — genus Entomostomorum.

LATREILLE 1825. Fam. nat. — genus Buccinidarum.

MENKE 1828. Syn. et 1830. Ibid. ed. 2a p. 61. — in Buccineis.

G. B. SOW. jun. . . . Conch. Illustr. part. 20. \*

KIENER . . . Icon. Coq. viv. genre Eburne.

POT. et MICH. 1838. Gal. I. p. 388. — in familia Purpurarum.

**Eburna** Lamck. contin.

SWAINSON 1840. Malac. p. 306. — genus Eburninarum.

Deshayes 1844 in Lamck. ed. 2a X. p. 231. — praecedente Sow. quasdam species Ancillariis inserit, caeteras autem ad Buccina refert.

*Synon.* Buccinum brevirostre (sp.) Lister.

Buccinum majus canaliculatum et sulcatum (sp.) Gualt.

Dipsaccus et Semicassis (sp.) Klein.

Concha globosa (sp.) et Dolium (sp.) D'Argenv.

Buccinum (sp.) Linn.Brug.

Eburnus Montfort.

Nassa (sp.) Schum.

Eburnea Fleming.

**Eburna** SCHUMACHER 1817. Ess. p. 206.

Sect.  $\alpha$ . = Ancillaria spec.

Sect.  $\beta$ . = Bulliana.

**Eburnea** (? Parkinson) FLEMING 1828. Brit. An. p. 339. 345. 559.

*Etym.* Eburna.

Genus Buccinidarum.

= Eburna Lamck.

**Eburninae** SWAINSON 1840. Malac. p. 81. 305.

*Etym.* Eburna.

Subfamilia Turbinellidarum. Genera: Cyllene Gray, Struthiolaria Lamck., Eburna Lamck., Pseudoliva Swains., Latiaxis Swains.

**Eburnus** MONTE. 1810. Conch. syst. II. p. 506.

*Etym.* Eburna.

= Eburna Lamck.

**Ecculiomphalus** PORTLOCK 1843 in MORRIS Brit. Foss. p. 144.

*Etym.* ἐκκυλίω, evolvo; ὀμφαλός, umbilicus.

Ad Euomphalos referendum genus, species anfractibus disjunctis complectens. Conf. DE KONINCK Terr. anthrax. p. 419.

= Centrifugus Hisinger.



**Echidnis** MONTFORT 1808. Conch. syst. I. p. 354. Conf.  
Blainv. Dict. sc. nat. tom. 14. p. 183. et G. B.  
Sow. jun. Conch. Man. ed. 2a p. 142.

*Etym.* Ἐχιδνα, filia Chrysaoris et Callirrhoeae.

Genus Polythalamiorum.

LATREILLE 1825. Fam. nat. — adoptat in familia Orthoceratum.

= Orthoceratites Breyn.

**Echinella** SWAINSON 1840. Malac. p. 211. 352.

*Etym.* Echinus.

Subgenus Monodontae. Typus: Monodonta coronaria Lamck.

**Echinoderma** DESH. Enc. méth. III. p. 107. vid. Echinoderma.

**Echinora** SCHUMACHER 1817. Ess. p. 249.

*Etym.* ἐχῖνος, hystrix.

= Morio Montfort.

**Echion** POLI 1791. Test. utr. Sic. I. p. 34. et 1795. Ibid. II. p. 255. Conf. Blainv. Dict. sc. nat. tom. 14. p. 220.

*Etym.* Ἐχίων, nom. propr.

Subsiliendum familiae sextae genus. Testa: Echinoderma.

= Anomia (sp.) Müll.

**Echionoderma** POLI 1795. Test. utr. Sic. II. p. 255.

*Etym.* Echion; ἐχίνα, testa.

Vid. Echion Poli.

**Edmondia** DE KONINCK 1842. Terr. houill. p. 66.

*Etym.* Dicat. Edmond. <sup>3)</sup>

Novum genus Mactraceorum.

Adoptat MORRIS 1843. Brit. foss. p. 88.

GEINITZ 1846. Grundr. d. Verst. p. 409. — genus Myacidarum?

(? = Hippagus Lea.)

*Synon.* Isocardia (spec.) Phillips.

---

3) Edmondia Cass. (1818.) genus Corymbiferarum.

**Egeria** ROISSY 1805. Moll. VI. p. 324.

*Etym.* Ἐγερία, nom. propr. <sup>4)</sup>

Genus Acephalaeorum, antea Galathea Brug.

BLAINV. 1818. Dict. sc. nat. tom. 10. p. 216. Tabl. —  
genus Conchaceorum.

= Galatea Brug.

**Egeria** LEA 1833. Contrib. to Geol. p. 49. \* teste G. B.  
Sow. jun. Conch. Man. ed 2a p. 142.

Cf. Bronn in Leonh. et Br. Jahrb. 1835. p. 613.  
et Bronn Leth. p. 963.

Genus Bivalvium novum inter Sanguinolarias et  
Psammobias interpositum.

Conrad . . . . teste Bronn Leth. l. c. — Mysiae in-  
jungit.

BRONN 1838. Leth. p. 963. — quasdam species ad  
Diplodontam refert.

Nyst 1846. Coq. foss. Belg. p. 114. — ad Lucinas  
et Donaces referendum habet genus.

**Eglea** DESH. Enc. méth. II. p. 7. vid. Aeglea.

**Eglisia** GRAY 1840. Syn. Brit. Mus. \* (Agass. Nom.)

*Etym.* Vocab. barb.

(Genus Trochoideorum. Agass.)

**Eidothea** RISSO 1826. Hist. IV. p. 46.

*Etym.* Εἰδοθεΐα, filia Protei.

= Doridium Meckel.

**Eione** RISSO 1826. Hist. IV. p. 171.

*Etym.* Ἠιώνη, filia Nerei.

A Nassis segregatum genus. Typus: Nassa gibbo-  
sula Linn.

**Elasmatina** PETIT 1843. Proc. zool. Soc. p. 2.

*Etym.* ἐλασμα, lamina.

Novum genus Helicidarum.

= Tornatellina Beck.

---

4) Egeria Leach (1815.) genus Crustaceorum = Maja Duméril.  
— Egeria Dumeril (1806.) et Egeria Rob.-Desv. (1830.) genera  
Dipterorum.

**Elatobranchia** MENKE 1830. Syn. ed. 2a p. 97. Cf. Elatobranchiata.

*Etym.* ἐλατός, malleo planatus; βράγχια, branchiae.  
Tertia classis Acephalorum. Ordines: Ostracea, Mytilacea, Pelicoidea, Cardicea, Inclusa.

= Lamellibranchiata Blainv.

**Elatobranchiata** MENKE olim 1828. Syn. p. 57. vid. Elatobranchia.

**Elea** ZIEGL. ined. teste FITZING. 1833. Syst. Verz. p. 116.

*Etym.* ἑλεος, nom. propr. mythol.

= Neritina (sp.) Lamck.

**Eledon** POT. et MICH. 1838. Gal. I. p. 7.

= Eledone.

**Eledona** RISSO. OWEN vid. Eledone.

**Eledonae** RISSO 1826. Hist. IV. p. 2. (Les Élédones.)

*Etym.* vid. seq.

Familia Octopodum superflua. Unicum genus Eledona.

**Eledone** (ἐλεδώνη vel ἐλεδώνη) ARISTOT. \* et ATHEN. \* teste Aldrovandi 1606. De Moll. cap. 3.

Genus Mollium (μαλακίων).

*Etym.* ἔλω, teneo, comprehendo.

LEACH 1817. Zool. Miscell. III. p. 137. — genus Octopodum.

Pariter D'ORBIGNY 1826. Tabl. d. Céphal. \*

RANG 1829. Man. p. 87.

DESH. 1830. Enc. méth. II. p. 226. III. p. 108.  
et 1845. Lamck. ed. 2a XI. p. 234.

OWEN 1838. Trans. zool. Soc. \* > Oken Isis  
1838. p. 836. (Eledona.)

CUVIER 1817. R. a. \* et 1830. Ibid. ed. 2a (ed. Voigt.  
III. p. 10.) — divisio subgeneris Octopodis.

RANZANI 1819. Opusc. scientif. di Bologna. \*

SCHWEIGG. 1820. Natgsch. p. 758. — subgenus Octopodis.

Pariter PHILIPPI 1836. Moll. Sic. p. 241. et 1844.  
Ibid. II. p. 202.

**Eledone** Aristot. et Athen. contin.

LATREILLE 1825. Fam. nat. — genus Acochlidum.

RISSE 1826. Hist. IV. p. 2. — unicum genus Eledonarum.

CANTRAINE 1841. Malac. méditerr. p. 19. — genus Octopodidorum.

D'ORB. 1841. Ann. d. sc. nat. tom. XVI. p. 17. \* et Moll. cub. I. p. 7. — genus Octopidarum.

MACGILLIVRAY 1843. Moll. Aberd. p. 23. — genus Sepiinorum.

*Synon.* ὀζαῖνα, ὀζολις, ὀσμύλη Arist.

Ozaena Montf. Rafin.

Octopus (spec.) Lamck.

Eledona Risso.

Heledone Menke.

Moschites Schneid.

Eledon Pot. et Mich.

**Elenchus** HUMPHREY 1797. Mus. Calonn. \* teste Swainson.

*Etym.* Nom. appell. Conf. seq. <sup>5)</sup>

A Trochis separatum genus. Typus: Trochus Iridis Chemn.

Adoptat GRAY 1844. Revue zool. p. 354. — in Trochidis. Conf. Troschel in Wieg. Arch. (err. typ. Eleuchus?)

SWAINSON 1840. Malac. p. 219. 221. 351. — subgenus Monodontae.

*Synon.* Cantharidus Montf.

Phasianella sect. margaritaceae Menke. Ant.

**Eleuchus** (Gray) TROSCHEL in Wieg. Arch. vid. Elenchus. <sup>6)</sup>

---

5) Elenchus Curtis (1831.) genus Strepsipterorum.

6) Quamvis Swainson ubique Elenchus scribat, magis tamen arderet Elēuchus, quod derivandum esset ab ἔλγ, lumen; et ἔχω habeo. Rectius tum scribendum Helēuchus.

**Elisma** LEACH (1820. Syn. Br. Moll. p. 109. \*) teste Turton 1831. Manual. \*

*Etym.* ἔλλισσω, volvo.

A *Bulimis* disjunctum genus. Typus: *Bulimus acutus* Müll.

GRAY 1840 in Turton Man. ed. 2a p. 185. — subgenus *Bulimi*.

= *Longaeva* Mühlf.

**Ellipsaria** RAFINESQUE 1820. Monogr. Biv. Ohio. \* teste Desh. Enc. méth. III. p. 108.

*Etym.* Ellipsis.

Subgenus *Obliquariae*.

**Ellipsolithes** MONTFORT 1808. Conch. syst. I. p. 86. Conf. Blainv. Dict. sc. nat. tom. 14. p. 352.

*Etym.* ἔλλειψις, ellipsis; λίθος, lapis. Rectius *Ellipsolithus*.

Novum genus *Polythalamiorum*, ab *Ammonitis* non differens, nisi fortuita compressione.

Conf. J. Sow. Min. Conch. ad tab. 292. et Desh. Enc. méth. III. p. 188. et G. B. Sow. jun. Conch. Man. ed. 2a p. 143.

FÉRUSSAC 1821. Tabl. syst. p. XXI. — subdivisio *Discorbis*.

LATREILLE 1825. Fam. nat. — adoptat in familia *Ammonitarum*.

**Ellipsolithes** J. Sow. 1814. Min. Conch. tab. 32. (non Montfort.)

Genus cum Montfortiano non congruum. Altera species, quam *Ellipsolithae* funato Montf. identicam habuerat, *Nautilus* inserenda; alteram autem ipse auctor in eodem libro (ad tab. 469.) ad *Bellerophon*tes refert.

**Ellipsostoma** (male *Ellipsostomata*) BLAINV. olim 1818. Dict. sc. nat. tom. 10. p. 216. Tabl. et 1819. Ib. tom. 14. p. 353.

*Etym.* ἔλλειψις, ellipsis; στόμα, os.

**Ellipsostoma** Blainv. contin.

Familia Univalvium. Genera: Limnaea, Physa, Melania, Melanopsis, Phasianella, Auricula, Scarabus, Carychium, Achatina, Bulimus, Bulimulus, Polyphemus, Succinea, Tornatella, Planorbis, Helix, Helicina, Carocolla, Anostoma, Pupa, Clausilia, Ampullaria.

**Ellipsostoma** (male Ellipsostomata) BLAINV. 1824. Dict. sc. nat. tom. 32. p. 231. et 1825. Malac. p. 436. Cf. G. B. Sow. jun. Conch. Man. ed. 2a p. 143.

Tertia familia Asiphonobranchiorum. Genera: Melania, Rissoa, Phasianella, Ampullaria, Ampullina, Helicina, Pleurocerus.

**Ellipsostoma** (Rafin.) AGASS. Nomencl. vid. Ellipstoma.

**Ellipsostomata** BLAINV. G. B. Sow. jun. vid. Ellipstoma.

**Ellipstoma** RAFINESQUE 1819. Journ. de phys. tom. 88. p. 424. (Ellipsostoma AGASS. Nomencl.)

*Etym.* ἔλλειψις, ellipsis; στόμα, os.

Novum genus Molluscorum fluviatiliū.

MENKE 1830. Syn. ed. 2a p. 43. — genus Turbineorum. (Ellistoma.)

**Elliptio** RAFINESQUE 1819. Journ. de phys. tom. 88. p. 426. et 1820. Monogr. Coq. de l'Ohio. \* (? Elliptis.)

*Etym.* ἔλλειψις, ellipsis.

Subgenus Unionis.

**Elliptis** (Raf.) AGASS. Nomencl. vid. Elliptio.

**Ellistoma** (Raf.) MENKE vid. Ellipstoma.

**Ellobium** BOLTEN 1798. Mus. (ed. 2a p. 74.)

*Etym.* ἐλλόβιον, inauris.

= Auricula sp. et Melampus sp. et Sidula sp. et Bulimus sp.

**Elysia** Risso 1818. Journ. de phys. tom. 87. p. 376. et 1826. Hist. IV. p. 45.

*Etym.* Nom. propr. myth.

Genus Aplysianorum.

**Elysia** Risso. contin.

Pariter BLAINV. 1824. Dict. sc. nat. tom. 32. p. 266.  
et 1825. Malac. p. 474.

PHILIPPI 1844. Moll. Sic. II. p. 100.

CANTRAINE 1841. Malac. médit. p. 65. — unicum  
genus Placobranchidarum.

= Actaeon Oken.

**Emarginula** LAMCK. 1801. Syst. an. p. 69. et Ann. du Mus.  
I. p. 384. (ed. Germ. p. 250.)

*Etym.* Emargino.

Novum genus Unilocularium non spiralium. Typus:  
Patella fissura Linn.

ROISSY 1805. Moll. V. p. 231. — genus Conivalvium.

LAMCK. 1809. Phil. zool. — in Phyllidianis.

LAMCK. 1812. Extr. d'un Cours. \* et 1822. Hist. nat.  
VI. 2. p. 5. (ed. 2a VII. p. 580.) — in Calyptraceis.

Pariter G. B. Sow. jun. 1842. Conch. Man. ed.  
2a p. 143.

J. Sow. . . . Min. Conch. tab. 33.

SCHUM. 1817. Ess. p. 181.

CUVIER 1817. R. a. \* et in Mém. p. serv. à l'hist.  
et l'anat. d. Moll. \*

et 1830. R. a. ed. 2a (ed. Voigt. III. p. 422.) —  
genus Scutibranchiatorum.

Pariter SWAINSON 1840. Malac. p. 242. 356. —  
Subgenera: Emarginula, Cemoria, Rimula, Par-  
mophorus, Hemitoma.

BLAINV. 1819. Dict. sc. nat. tom. 14. p. 380.

DEFRANCE 1819 ibid. p. 382. 1822. Ibid. tom. 45. p.  
472. \* segregatur Rimula.

FÉRUSAC 1821. Tabl. syst. p. XXXVII. — in Pa-  
telloideis.

Pariter MENKE 1828. Syn. et 1830. Ib. ed. 2a p. 89.

RANG 1829. Man. p. 246. — injungitur Rimula  
(præc. Blainv.)

RÖMER 1836. Verst. nordd. Ool. p. 136.

POTIEZ et MICH. 1838. Gal. I. p. 518.

**Emarginula** Lamck. contin.

- SCHWEIGGER 1820. Natgsh. p. 721. — in Aspidobranchiatis. Subgenera: Concholepas (?!), Emarginula.
- GRAY 1821. Lond. Medic. Repos. \* — in Diceranobranchiis.
- G. B. SOW. 1824. Gen. Sh. fasc. 21. \* — injungitur Parmophorus.
- GRAY 1825. Ann. of Phil. New ser. IX. p. 140. 407.
- BLAINV. 1825. Malac. p. 500. — in Branchiferis. Injungitur Rimula.
- LATREILLE 1825. Fam. nat. — in Pileiformibus.
- FLEMING 1828. Brit. An. p. 361. 365. — genus Fissurelladarum.
- DESH. 1830. Enc. méth. III. p. 108. et p. 553. Tabl. — in Rimulaceis.
- QUOY et GAIMARD 1834. Voy. de l'Astrol. Zool. III. p. 325.
- D'ORBIGNY 1840. Voy. Amér. \* — genus Fissurellidarum.
- Pariter GRAY 1844. Revue zool. p. 354.
- GEINITZ 1845. Grundr. d. Verst. p. 386.
- REEVE 1841. Proc. Zool. Soc. p. 75. et 1842. Conch. syst. II. p. 22. — in Fissuraceis.
- Pariter CATLOW 1845. Conch. Nomencl. p. 101.
- MACGILLIV. 1843. Moll. Aberd. p. 65. — genus Fissurellinorum.
- MORRIS 1843. Brit. foss. p. 144.
- Synon.* Patella sect. 4a (spec.) Lister.
- Patella integra (sp.) et Patella lacera (sp.) Klein.
- Patella (spec.) Linn. Müll. Chemn. etc.
- Emarginulus, Palmarium et Scutus Montf.
- Scutellites Auctt.
- Parmophorus Blainv. et Auctt.
- Patellites (sp.) Schloth.
- Fissurella (sp.) Auctt.



**Emarginula** Lamck. contin.

*Synon.* contin.

Parmophora Desh.

Hemitoma Swains.

**Emarginulus** MONTF. 1810. Conch. syst. II. p. 74.

*Etym.* praec.

= Emarginula Lamck.

**Ena** LEACH ined. (1820. Syn. Brit. Moll. p. 112. \*) teste  
Turton 1831. Man. num. 62. \*

*Etym.* ? ἐνος, annuus.

A Bulimis segregatum genus. Typus: Bulimus montanus Drap.

HARTM. 1840. System. Uebers. — subgenus Bulimi.

Pariter GRAY 1840. Turton Man. ed. 2a p. 181.

= Buliminus Beck.

**Endocephala** LATR. 1825. Fam. nat. p. 203. (ed. Germ. p. 196.)

*Etym.* ἐνδον, intus; κεφαλή, caput.

Altera sectio Agamorum. Classes: Brachiopoda, Conchifera.

**Endosiphonites** ANSTED 1840. Trans. Phil. Soc. Cambr. \*

*Etym.* ἐνδον, intus; σίφων, tubus.

Genus Nautilaceorum.

Adoptat G. B. Sow. jun. 1842. Conch. Man. ed. 2a p. 144. 199.

= Clymenia Münster (teste Bronn in Leonh. et Br. Jahrb. 1841. p. 138.)

**Endostropha** AGASS. 1837 in Charp. Cat. Moll. Suiss. \*  
et 1846. Nom. zool.

*Etym.* ἐνδον, intus; στρόφιον, verto.

Pulmonatorum genus vel subgenus.

**Endotoma** RAFIN. 1819. Journ. de phys. tom. 88. p. 425.

Genus Orthoceratitarum, in Agass. Nomencl. Nautileis annumeratum, sed quod ad Rhizopoda transferendum videtur.

**Engina** GRAY 1839. Beechey Voy. Zool. p. 113. Conf.  
TROSCHEL in Wieg. Arch. 1840. II. p. 212.

*Etym.* ?

Novum genus Purpurae affine. (Cf. Enzina.)

**Enhydrobia** DE CRISTOFORI et JAN 1832. Catal. p. 6.

*Etym.* ἐν, in; ὕδωρ, aqua; βίωω, vivo.

Sectio Gasteropodum, familias aquaticas complectens.

**Enocephalus** MÜNSTER Mus. teste Desh. 1833 in Bull. Soc.  
géol. de Paris. III. \* vid. Leonh. et Br. Jahrb.  
1836. p. 118.

*Etym.* ? αἰνός, immanis, ingens; κεφαλή. Hinc rectius  
Aenocephalus. ?)

Novum genus Mytilo affine.

= Congeria Partsch.

**Enoploteuthis** D'ORB. 1841. Ann. sc. nat. vol. XVI. \* et  
Moll. cub. I. p. 7. tabl. et 1843. Pal. franç. Terr.  
jur. I. p. 140. \* Conf. Leonh. et Br. Jahrb. 1844.  
p. 117. 118.

*Etym.* ἐνοπλος, armatus; τεuthίς, loligo.

Genus Teuthidarum.

= Acanthoteuthis Wagner.

**Ensatella** SWAINSON 1840. Malac. p. 365.

*Etym.* Ensis.

Genus Soleninarum.

= Ensis Schum.

---

7) De prioritate denominationum hujus generis haec monenda:  
Enocephalus quidem primus in lucem prodiit, at neque definitione,  
neque icona illustratus. Mytulina et Mytilomya, anno 1837 demum  
publici juris facta nomina, locum non habent. Dreissena, Congeria  
et Tichogonia eodem fere tempore propositae sunt. Sed Dreissena  
contra principia nomenclaturae peccat (cf. Leges nomencl. §. 23).  
Haesitanti vero inter Tichogoniam et Congeriem Partschii nomen me-  
lius placebat. — Num recte laudat Agassiz (in Nomencl. zool.) 1826.  
Goldf. Petref. ? — Quid denique de etymologia apud eundem aucto-  
rem, ab „εἶς, uncus.“ ?

**Ensis** SCHUM. 1817. Ess. p. 143.

*Etym.* Nom. appell.

A Solenibus disjunctam genus. Typus: Solen ensis Linn.

**Entale** TOURNEF. 1742 in Gualt. Ind.

*Etym.* vid. Antale.

Secundum genus Monotomorum fistulosorum, Dentalia apice truncata complectens.

Similiter WALLER 1778. Syst. min. II. p. 470. — sectio Canalitarum.

**Entalis** G. B. Sow. jun. 1842. Conch. Man. p. 144. (praec. Gray 1840. Syn. Brit. Mus. \* t. Agass. Nom.)

*Etym.* praec.

Genus Maldaniorum.

= Entalium DeFrance.

**Entalites** Auctt. WALCH 1768. Naturg. d. Verst. II. p. 276. \*

*Etym.* Entale.

Genus Tubulitarum.

Pariter SCHRÖT. 1779. Lithol. Lex. II. p. 90. et 1784. Vollst. Einl. Verst. IV. p. 143.

= Dentalium Linn. spec. foss. striatae.

**Entalium** DEFANCE 1819. Dict. sc. nat. tom. 14. p. 517. (praec. LINN. 1735. Syst. nat. ed. I. \* t. Agass. Nom.)

*Etym.* praec.

A Dentaliis separatum gens.

BLAINV. 1825. Malac. p. 628. — subgenus Dentalii.

DESH. 1825. Monogr. Dent. Mém. Soc. Hist. nat. II. p. 321. — genus adoptat.

Desh. 1830. Enc. méth. III. p. 113. — Dentaliis rursus injungit.

*Synon.* Pharetrium König.

Entalis G. B. Sow. jun.

**Enteleutes** FISCHER DE WALDH. 1825. Progr. natur. Mosc. \* teste Agass. Nom. — Tum 1830. Oryct. Mosc. \* conf. Entellites.

**Enteleles** Fischer de Waldh. contin.

*Etym.* ἐντελής, perfectus.

= Leptaena Dalman.

**Entellites** (Fisch.) G. B. Sow. jun. Conch. Man. ed. 2a  
p. 144. vid. Enteleles.

**Enterobranchia** QUATREF. 1844. Ann. d. sc. nat. 3e sér. I.  
p. 129. \* et Compt. rend. \* > Arch. f. Natgsh.  
1845. II. p. 307.

*Etym.* ἔντερον, intestinum; βράγχια, branchiae.

Familia prima Phlebenteratorum. Genera: Actaeon,  
Actaeonia, Placobranchus, Eolidia, Eolidina, Ze-  
phyrina, Amphorina, Calliopaea, Cavolina?  
Glaucus?

**Enterostea** LATR. 1825. Fam. nat. (ed. Germ. p. 162.)

*Etym.* ἔντερον, intestinum; ὀστέον, os.

Altera familia Decapodum. Genera: Sepia, Loligo,  
Sepiola, Onychia, Cranchia.

= Decapoda Leach.

**Entodesma** PHILIPPI 1845. Archiv f. Naturg. I. pag. 52.

*Etym.* ἐντός, intus; δέσµα, ligamentum.

Novum genus Lithophagorum.

**Entomostoma** (male Entomostomata) BLAINV. 1824. Dict.  
sc. nat. tom. 32. p. 203. et 1825. Malac. p. 402.

*Etym.* ἔντομος, incisus; στόµα, os.

Secunda familia Siphonobranchiorum. Divisiones:

- 1) turriculata. Genera: Cerithium, Melanopsis,  
Planaxis, Subula.
- 2) turbinacea. Genera: Terebra, Eburna, Buc-  
cinum.
- 3) ampullacea. Genera: Harpa, Dolium, Cas-  
sidaria, Cassis, Ricinula, Cancellaria, Purpura.
- 4) patelloidea. Genus: Concholepas.

**Entomostomata** BLAINV. vid. Entomostoma.

**Enzina** GRAY 1840. Syn. Brit. Mus. \* (Agass. Nom.)

*Etym.* Vocab. euphon.

(Genus Buccineorum Agass.) Conf. Engina.

**Eolida** BLAINV. FLEMING. vid. Aeolidia.

**Eolidae** D'ORBIGNY 1841. Moll. cub. I. p. 93. tabl. et p. 109.

*Etym.* Eolis.

Familia Nudibranchiatorum. Genera: Laniogætus, Glaucus, Cavolina, Calliopaea, Tergipes.

**Eolidia** CUVIER. FÉRUSAC. LATREILLE. MENKE olim. DESH. SARR. SCHWEIGG. VOIGT. ESSCHOLTZ. QUATREFAGES. GRAY vid. Aeolidia.

**Eolididae** D'ORB. 1837. Moll. Canar. \* t. Agass. Nom.

*Etym.* Eolidia.

Familia Nudibranchiatorum.

Pariter ALDER et HANCOCK 1835. Monogr. Brit. Nudibranch. — subfamiliae: Melibacinae, Eolidinae.

**Eolidina** QUATREF. GRAVENH. vid. Aeolidina.

**Eolidinae** ALDER et HANCOCK 1845. Monogr. Brit. Nudibranch.

*Etym.* Eolidia.

Subfamilia Eolididarum. Genera: Eolis, Pterochilus, Hermaea, Alderia, Proctonotus.

**Eolis** CUVIER olim. LAMCK. SCHWEIGG. PHILIPPI. ALDER et HANCOCK vid. Aeolis.

**Ephippium** BOLTEN 1798. Mus. (ed. 2a p. 116.)

*Etym.* ἐφίππιον, ephippium. <sup>8)</sup>

= Placenta Retz.

**Epidromus** KLEIN 1753. Ostrac. p. 52.

*Etym.* ἐπίδρομος, velum navis posticum.

Septimum genus Turbinum.

= Strombus spec., Tritonium sp., Pisania sp.

**Epioblasma** RAFIN. 1831. Cont. Monogr. Biv. \* t. Agass. Nom.

*Etym.* ? . . . . ; ἐλασμα, lamina.

(Genus Naiadeorum. Agass.)

**Epistyla** SWAINSON 1840. Malac. p. 331. (Epistylia p. 165.)

*Etym.* ἐπιστύλιον, epistylum.

Subgenus Helicis. Typus: Trochus australis Chemn. (Hel. epistylum (pars) Férussac.)

= Sagda Beck.

---

8) Ephippium Latr. (1802.) genus Dipterorum.

**Epistylia** SWAINS. vid. Epistyla.

**Epistylum** GRAY 1840. Syn. Brit. Mus. \* (Agass. Nom.)  
? = Sagda Beck.

**Epithyris** PHILLIPS 1841. Foss. of Cornw. \* teste Buch in  
Leonh. Jahrb. 1842. p. 231. Conf. Buch über Lep-  
taena p. 7.

*Etym.* ἐπί, supra; θύοις, fenestra.

Divisio Terebratulæ.

**Epitonites** FISCHER DE WALDH. 1830. Oryct. Mosc. \*

*Etym.* ἐπιτόριον, manubrium, epistomium.

Genus novum Orthoceratitæ affine habitum, sed ad  
Encrinitas referendum.

**Epitonium** BOLTEN 1798. Mus. (ed. 2a p. 64.)

*Etym.* præc.

Sect. 1. apertura orbiculari = *Scalaria* Lamck.

2. apertura rotundata = *Turritella* Lamck.

3. apertura ovato - elongata effusa = *Tere-*  
*bra* Brug.

**Erato** RISSO 1826. Hist. IV. p. 240.

*Etym.* Nom. propr. myth.

Novum genus inter Cypræas et Marginellas inter-  
medium. Typus: *Voluta laevis* DONOV.

Pariter BRONN 1831. Ital. Tertiärgeb. p. 16.

GRAY 1832. Descr. Catal. \* — genus Cypræidarum.

PHILIPPI olim 1836. Moll. Sic. p. 233. — genus In-  
volutorum.

BRONN 1838. Leth. p. 116. — subgenus Cypræae.

G. B. SOW. jun. 1839. Conch. Man. (ed. 2a 1842.  
p. 146.) — genus Convolutarum.

G. B. SOW. jun. . . Conch. Illustr. \*

REEVE 1841. Proc. Zool. Soc. p. 76. et 1842. Conch.  
syst. II. p. 259. — genus Convolutorum.

Pariter CATLOW 1845. Conch. Nomencl. p. 308.

SWAINS. 1840. Malac. p. 326. — genus Ovularum.

D'ORB. 1841. Moll. cub. II. p. 86. — subgenus Mar-  
ginellæ.

**Erato** Risso. contin.

MORRIS 1843. Brit. foss. p. 144.

HINDS 1844. Zool. Sulph. p. 46. — genus Marginellacearum.

PHILIPPI 1844. Moll. Sic. II. p. 196. — Marginellis injungit.

GEINITZ 1845. Grundr. d. Verst. p. 360. — Cypraeis injungit.

*Synon.* Voluta (spec.) Donovan. Maton et Racket. Brocchi.

? Bulla (spec.) Montagu.

Cypraea (sp.) Montagu. Bronn. Desh.

Marginella (sp.) Defr. Basterot. Payr. Serres. Flem. Desh. Dujard. Hauer. Costa. Kiener. Philippi.

**Eriophthalma** GRAY vid. Phytophaga.

*Etym.* ἑρσίον, tumulus; ὀφθαλμός, oculus.

**Erodona** DAUDIN . . . . .

*Etym.* Erodo.

Novum genus Myae affine, a Lamarckio Myis insertum.

Adoptat Bosc 1802. Hist. Coq. II. p. 329. \*

ROISSY 1805. Moll. VI. p. 430.

BLAINV. 1819. Dict. sc. nat. tom. 15. p. 215.

1825. Malac. p. 566. — subgenus Myae.

DESH. 1830. Enc. méth. III. p. 116. — Corbuleis affine habet genus.

1835 in Lamck. ed. 2a VI. p. 74. — alteram speciem Corbulis inserit.

**Erpetometra** LOWE olim. Vid. LOWE 1832. Zool. Journ. V. Nr. 19. p. 300.

*Etym.* ἑρπω, serpo; μετρέω, gradior.

= Truncatella Risso.

**Erpilites** RAFINESQUE 1819. Journ. de phys. tom. 88. p. 426.

*Etym.* ? ἑρπω, serpo.

Novum genus Buccinidarum, fossile.

**Erpoda** GRANT 1831. Bull. sc. nat. XXVI. \* t. Agass. Nom.

*Etym.* ἑρπω, serpo.

(Gasteropodum sectio, Agass.)

**Eruca** TOURNEF. 1742 in Gualt. Ind.

*Etym.* Nom. appell.

Monotomorum univalvium genus.

= Patella (pars.)

**Eruca** SWAINSON 1840. Malac. p. 334.

Subgenus Clausiliae. Typus: Pupa umbilicata Drap.

= Pupilla Leach.

**Ervilia** TURTON 1822. Bivalv. Brit. p. 56. \* teste Fleming.

*Etym.* Nom. appell.

Novum genus Bivalvium. Typus: Mya nitens Mont.

FLEMING 1828. Brit. An. p. 409. 431. — genus Mac-  
tradarum.

G. B. Sow. jun. 1842. Conch. Man. ed. 2a p. 146.  
fig. 497. — genus Mactraceorum.

Pariter THORPE 1844. Brit. mar. Conch. p. 50.

MACGILL. 1843. Moll. Aberd. p. 341. — genus Mac-  
trinatorum.

RÉCLUZ 1844. Rev. zool. p. 35. et 1844 in Guér. Mag.  
pl. 95. 96. — genus Myariorum.

*Synon.* Mya (sp.) Mont. Laskey.

Donax (sp.) Mont.

Capsa (sp.) Turt.

Tellimya Brown.

} (Récluz.)

? Cyamium Phil.

**Erycina** LAMCK. 1804. Ann. du Mus. VI. p. 413. VII. p. 53. \*

*Etym.* Cognomen Veneris. <sup>9)</sup>

Novum genus Acephalaeorum.

LAMCK. 1809. Phil. zool. et 1818. Hist. nat. V. p. 485.

(ed. 2a VI. p. 116.) — genus Mactraceorum.

Pariter FÉRUSSAC 1831. Tabl. syst. p. XLIV.

LATREILLE 1825. Fam. nat.

DESH. 1830. Enc. méth. III. p. 117.

MENKE 1830. Syn. ed. 2a p. 118.

PHILIPPI 1836. Moll. Sic. p. 12. et 1844. Ibid. II. p. 8.

BRONN 1838. Leth. p. 970.

---

9) Erycina Fabricius (1808.) genus Lepidopterorum.



**Erycina** Lamck. contin.

POT. et MICH. 1844. Gal. II. p. 246.

HANLEY 1844. Ill. cat. I. p. 39.

NYST 1846. Coq. tert. Belg. p. 88.

BLAINV. 1819. Dict. d. sc. nat. tom. 15. p. 263.

DEFrance 1819. Ibid. p. 264.

SCHWEIGGER 1820. Natgsh. p. 703. — in Cardiaceis.

BLAINV. 1825. Malac. p. 554. — in Conchaceis.

Pariter RANG 1829. p. 312.

SWAINS. 1840. Malac. p. 370. — genus Cyclinarum.

RÉCLUZ 1844. Rev. zool. p. 291. Prodr. Monogr.

D'ORB. 1845. Pal. franç. \* > Geinitz Grundr. der

Verst. p. 408. — genus Myacidarum.

*Synon.* Mya (sp.) Montagu. Laskey.

Tellina (sp.) Poli. Lamck. olim. Broc. Scacchi.

Ligula (pars) Montagu. Férussac.

Mactra (spec.) Maton et Racket. Dillwyn. Wood.

? Lutraria (spec.) Lamck.

Amphidesma (spec.) Lamck. Turton.

Amphidesma sect. 2da Fleming.

Abra Leach.

? Macfrula Risso.

Eryx Swains.

Cyclas (spec.) Nyst olim.

Corbula (spec.) Nyst olim.

Syndosmya Récluz. Menke.

Syndosmia Chenu.

**Erycina** G. B. Sow. 1823. Gen. Sh. fasc. 10. \*

G. B. Sow. jun. 1842. Conch. Man. ed. 2a p. 146. —  
genus Mactraceorum.

= Donacilla Lamck. Phil.

**Eryophthalma** AGASS. 1846. Nomencl. zool. — male pro  
Eriophthalma.

**Erythraea** Auctt. BARRELIER 1714. Icon. \*

*Etym.* Ἐρυθραῖος πόρτος, mare rubrum.

= Cypraea Linn.

**Eryx** SWAINS. 1840. Malac. p. 370. not.

*Etym.* Ἐρύξ, filius Poseidonis.

= Erycina Lamck.

**Espiphylla** RAFIN. 1819. Journ. de phys. tom. 88. p. 423.

*Etym.* ?

Limnaeaceorum genus novum?

FÉRUS. 1821. Tabl. syst. p. XXXII. — cum dubio  
in Limnostreis collocat.

MENKE 1828. Syn. p. 20. et 1830. Ibid. ed. 2a p. 36.

**Ethalion** RISSO 1826. Hist. IV. p. 36.

*Etym.* Nom. propr. nautae.

Novum genus Tritoniaceorum.

**Etherea** SCHWEIGG. vid. Aetheria.

**Etheria** LAMCK. FÉRUS. BLAINV. LATR. FLEM. RANG. CUVIER.

DESH. LESSON. AGASSIZ. SWAINS. REEVE. POTIEZ.

HANLEY vid. Aetheria.

**Etheridae** SWAINS. vid. Aetheridae.

**Eubbranchus** FORBES 1838. Malac. Mon. p. 5.

*Etym.* εὖ, bene; βράγχος, branchiae.

Novum genus Glauceorum.

TROSCHEL 1839 in Wieg. Arch. II. p. 231. — genus  
Gymnbranchiorum.

**Eucaryum** EHRENB. 1831. Symb. phys. \* t. Agass. Nom.

*Etym.* εὖ, bene; κάρυον, nux.

(Genus Turbineorum. Agass.)

**Eucharis** PÉRON 1807. Voy. aux terr. austr. \* teste Blainv.

Dict. sc. nat. tom. 19. p. 37.

*Etym.* εὖχαρις, jucundus. <sup>10)</sup>

Novum genus Molluscorum.

= Glaucus Forster.

**Euchelus** PHILIPPI 1847. Zeitschr. f. Malak. Febr. p. 20.

*Etym.* εὖ, bene; χηλή, margo, crena.

Subgenus Trochi. Typus: Tr. quadricarinatus Chemn.

10) Eucharis Latr. (1804.) genus Hymenopterorum.

Eucharis Péron (teste Dujardin, Lamck. Hist. ed. 2a III.  
p. 35.) genus Acalepharum, i. q. Cydippe Eschsch.

**Eucore** AGASS. 1837. Nouv. Mém. Soc. Helv. I. \*

*Etym.* εὖ, bene; κόρη, virgo, pupa.

Subgenus pupae.

Pariter HARTMANN 1840. Syst. Uebers. et 1844.

Erd- u. Süssw. Gast. I. p. 150.

**Euglesia** LEACH inedit. teste Gray 1840 in Turton Man. ed.

2a p. 282.

*Etym.* ?

= *Pisidium* C. Pfeiffer.

**Euglypta** AGASSIZ 1837 in Charp. Catal. Moll. Suiss. \* et

1846. Nom. zool.

*Etym.* εὐγλυπτος, bene sculptus.

Heliceorum subgenus.

**Eulima** RISSO 1826. Hist. IV. p. 123.

*Etym.* εὖ, bene; λείμμα, diesis.

Novum genus Ellipsostomorum. Typus: Turbo subulatus Donovan.

Adoptat G. B. Sow. 1834. Proc. Zool. Soc. p. 7.

DESH. 1838 in Lamck. ed. 2a VIII. p. 449.

Pariter FORBES 1838. Malac. Mon. p. 15.

G. B. Sow. jun. 1832. Conch. Illustr. part 52. 53. \*

(*Eulima* err. typ.)

BRONN 1838. Leth. p. 4021. — subgenus *Melaniae*.

SWAINSON 1840. Malac. p. 343. — subgenus *Turritellae*.

REEVE 1841. Proc. Zool. Soc. p. 76. et 1842. Conch.

syst. II. p. 152. — genus *Turbinaceorum*.

Pariter CATLOW 1845. Nomencl. p. 208.

PHILIPPI 1841 in Wieg. Arch. I. p. 48. genus agnoscit.

D'ORB. 1841. Moll. cub. I. p. 199. 216. et 1842.

Pal. franç. Terr. crét. II. p. 66. \* — genus *Pyramidellidarum*.

Pariter GEINITZ 1845. Grundr. d. Verst. p. 329.

Subgenera: *Eulima*, *Chemnitzia*.

G. B. Sow. jun. 1842. Conch. Man. ed. 2a p. 147. —

genus *Scalarianorum*.

**Eulima** Risso. contin.

DE KONINCK 1843. Terr. houill. p. 470.

MORRIS 1843. Brit. foss. p. 144.

PHILIPPI 1844. Moll. Sic. II. p. 134. — genus Peristomaceorum.

*Synon.* Turbo (spec.) Linn. Pennant. Schröt. Gmel.

Donov. Pulteney. Montagu. Renieri. Maton et

Racket. Brocchi. Dillwyn.

Strombiformis (spec.) Da Costa.

Helix (spec.) Pulteney. Montagu. Maton et Rack.

Brocchi. Mühlf.

Bulimus (spec.) Lamck. Defrance. Féruss. Basterot.

Melania (spec.) Lamck. Defrance. Basterot. Münster. Bronn. Dujardin. Menke. Voigt. Pusch.

Scacchi. Philippi olim.

Vibex Oken.

? Voluta (spec.) Laskey. Turton.

Phasianella (spec.) Blainv. Flem.

Rissoa (spec.) Payr.

Niso Risso. Bronn. Nyst. Philippi.

Pyramidella (spec.) G. B. Sow. Conrad.

? Acteon (sp.) Fleming.

Eulina G. B. Sow. jun.

Pasithea Lea. Morton.

Bonellia Desh.

Polyphemus (spec.) J. de Carle Sow.

Pasithaea G. B. Sow. jun.

Loxonema (spec.) De Koninck olim.

Polyphemopsis Portlock.

**Eulina** G. B. Sow. jun. vid. Eulina.

**Eulota** HARTM. 1844. Erd- u. Süssw. Gast. I. p. 179.

Subgenus Helicis. Typus: Hel. fruticum Müll.

**Eumelus** RAFIN. 1820. Ann. of nat. I. \* > Thoms. Ann. of Phil. \* > Isis 1821. p. 361. Cf. Desh. Enc. méth. III. p. 131.

*Etym.* Εὐμηλος, nom. propr.

**Eumelus** Rafin. contin.

Genus incomplete circumscriptum, Onchidio affine?  
FÉRUSAC 1821. Tabl. syst. p. XXXI. — in familia  
Limacum.

BLAINV. 1825. Malac. p. 464. — subgenus Limacis.

MENKE 1830. Syn. ed. 2a p. 13. — genus Limaceorum.

**Euomphalus** J. Sow. 1814. Min. Conch. tab. 45.

*Etym.* εὖ, bene; ὀμφαλός, umbilicus.

Novum genus fossile, cui ipse auctor postea (l. c.  
tab. 219.) Cirros injungendos putat.

DEFRANCE 1819. Dict. sc. nat. tom. 15. p. 543.

FÉRUS. 1821. Tabl. syst. p. XXXIV. — subgenus  
Trochi. (err. Eumphalus.)

Pariter RANG 1829. Man. p. 202.

CUVIER 1830. R. a. ed. 2a. (ed. Voigt. III. p. 166.)

DESH. 1830. Enc. méth. II. p. 157. — subgenus  
Solarii.

FLEMING 1828. Brit. An. p. 297. 314. — genus Tur-  
bonidarum marinorum.

MENKE 1830. Syn. ed. 2a p. 53. — genus Trochoi-  
deorum.

PUSCH 1837. Pol. Paläont. p. 106. — in Turbinaceis.

BRONN 1837. Leth. p. 95. — Segregatur Schizostoma.

G. B. Sow. jun. 1839. Conch. Man. (ed. 2a 1842.  
p. 147.) — genus Sclarianorum.

DESH. 1843. Lamck. Hist. ed. 2a IX. p. 96. — genus  
adoptat.

D'ORB. 1843. Pal. franç. Terr. crét. II. \* — genus  
Trochidarum.

Pariter GEINITZ 1845. Grundr. d. Verst. p. 351.

MORRIS 1843. Brit. foss. p. 144.

DE KONINCK 1843. Terr. houill. p. 418. — genus  
Haliotidarum.

*Synon.* Trochites (sp.) D'Argenv.

Umbilicites (sp.) Auctt. Hüpsch.

Cöchlites trochiformis (sp.) Schröt.

Helicites (sp.) Martin. Schloth. Wahlenb.

**Euomphalus** Sow. contin.

*Synon.* contin.

Solarium (sp.) Lamck. Blainville. Deshayes. Fisch.

G. B. Sow. De Koninck olim.

Straparolus Montf.

Delphinula (sp.) Parkinson. Flem. Hising. Goldf.

Helicina (sp.) J. Sow. Conyb. Phillips. Lonsd.

Ziet. Mandelsl.

Helix et Planorbis (sp.) J. Sow.

Trochilites (sp.) Schloth. Wahlenb.

Ampullaria (sp.) J. Sow. Sandb.

Cirrus (sp.) J. Sow. Krüger. Davreux. Klöden.

Phillips. Morris. Römer.

Trochus (sp.) Férussac. Rang. Chemn. Potiez  
et Mich.

Turbo (sp.) Desh. Münt.

Globulus (sp.) J. de C. Sow. Morris.

Cyrtoceras (sp.) J. de C. Sow.

Natica (sp.) Keferstein.

Rotella (sp.) Römer. Alberti. Bronn.

Skenea (sp.) Fleming.

Maclurites Lesueur.

Maclurita Blainv.

Centrifugus Hisinger olim.

Omalaxis Desh. olim.

Bifrontia Desh. Bronn. D'Archiac. Anton. Philippi.

Pleurotomaria (sp.) Fischer. Phillips. D'Orbigny.

Agass. Morris. Röm. De Koninck olim.

Schizostoma (sp.) Bronn. Fisch. Goldf. Münt.

Spirorbis Steininger.

Inachus Hisinger.

Bellerophon (sp.) D'Orbigny.

Porcellia (sp.) Leveillé. Münster.

Ptychomphalus (sp.) Agassiz.

Serpularia A. F. Römer.

? Maclurea Emmons.

Ecculiomphalus Portlock.

**Euparypha** HARTM. 1840. Syst. Uebers. (Euparyphia) et  
Erd- und Süßw. Gast. p. 204.

*Etym.* εὐπαρῦφος, pulchre limbatus.

Subgenus Helicis. Typus: H. pisana Müll.

**Euparyphia** HARTM. vid. Euparypha.

**Euphemus** M'COY 1844. Carb. foss. Irel. \* t. Agass. Nom.

*Etym.* Εὐφημος, nom. propr.

(Genus Octocerorum. Agass.)

**Euplocamus** PHILIPPI olim 1836. Moll. Sic. p. 103. et 1841.

Wieg. Arch. I. p. 57.

*Etym.* εὐπλόκαμος, pulchre cinnatus. <sup>11)</sup>

Novum genus Tritoniaceorum. Typus: Doris clavigera Müll.

Adoptat JOHNSTON 1838 in Jardine Ann. Nat. Hist.

I. \* — in Nudibranchiatis.

H. P. C. MÖLLER 1842 in Kröyers Tidsskrift IV.  
p. 79. et Ind. Moll. Groenl. p. 6.

Cantraine 1840. Malac. médit. p. 54. — Doridi in-  
jungit.

= Idalia Leuckart.

**Euribia** RANG 1827. Ann. des sc. nat. X. Novbr. et 1828.

Mars. \* teste Cuvier. > Oken Isis 1829. p. 319. \*

1829. Manuel p. 117. Conf. Desh. 1830. Enc. méth.  
III. p. 121.

*Etym.* Εὐρύβια, filia Ponti et Gaeae. <sup>12)</sup>

Novum Pteropodum genus e familia Hyalearum.

CUVIER 1830. R. a. (ed. Voigt. III. p. 32.) — sub-  
genus Cleodoraе.

11) Euplocamus Latr. (1809.) genus Lepidopterorum.

Euplocamus Temminck (1838.) genus avium.

12) Eurybia Hübn. (1806.)

Eurybia Illig. (1818.)

Eurybia Boisd. (1836.)

Eurybia Laporte et Gory (1838.) genus Coleopterorum.

Eurybia Eschscholtz (1829.) genus Acalepharum.

Eurybia Cassini (1818.) genus Corymbiferarum.

**Euribia** Rang. contin.

Pariter GUÉRIN 1843. Iconogr. Moll. p. 12.

MENKE 1830. Syn. ed. 2a p. 9. — genus Hyalea-  
ceorum.

**Eurybia** MENKE vid. Euribia.

**Eurycratera** BECK 1837. Ind. p. 45.

*Etym.* εὐρύς, amplius; κρατήρ, crater.

Subgenus Helicis, e sectione crassilabrium. Typus:

Helix Jamaicensis Chemn.

*Synon.* Carocolla (sp.) Lamck. Schum.

Helicogena (sp.), Helicigona (sp.), Helicophanta  
(sp.) et Helicella (sp.) Féruss.

Leiostoma (genus Lucerninarum) Swains.

**Eurydice** ESCHSCHOLTZ olim 1825. Oken Isis p. 733. \* teste

Menke in Zeitschr. f. Malak. 1844. p. 74.

*Etym.* Εὐρυδίξη, filia Danaï. <sup>13)</sup>

= Phyllirrhoë Péron.

**Eurynia** RAFIN. 1819. Journ. de phys. tom. 88. p. 426. et

1820. Monogr. Biv. Oh. (ed. Chenu p. 13.)

*Etym.* εὐρύνω, dilato.

Subgenus Unionis. Typus: Unio dilatatus Rafin.

**Euryomphala** BECK 1837. Ind. p. 8. (male Euryom-  
phala.)

*Etym.* εὐρύς, latus; ὀμφαλός, umbilicus.

Subgenus Helicis, e sectione tenuilabrium. Typus:

Helix rotundata Müll.

*Synon.* Helicella sect. Verticilli (sp.) Féruss.

Pyramidula Fitzinger.

Discus (sp.) Fitz.

Gonodiscus Fitz.

**Euspira** AGASSIZ 1837 in J. Sow. Min. Conch. ed. Germ.  
p. 14. et p. 320.

*Etym.* εὐσπειρής, pulchre contortus.

Subgenus Naticae.

*Synon.* Globularia Swains.

---

13) Eurydice Leach (1818.) genus Crustaceorum.



**Eustropha** AGASS. 1837 in Charp. Cat. Moll. Suiss. \* et 1846. Nom. zool.

*Etym.* εὖστροφος, bene volutus.

Genus vel subgenus Pulmonatorum.

**Eutragus** AGASS. 1837. Charp. Cat. Moll. Suiss. \* et 1846. Nom. zool.

*Etym.* εὖ, bene; τραγός, hircus.

Pulmonatorum genus vel subgenus.

**Eutrema** RAFIN. 1819. Journ. de phys. tom. 88. p. 424.

*Etym.* εὖ, bene; τρήμα, foramen.

Novum genus Molluscorum.

FÉRUSSAC 1821. Tabl. syst. p. XXXII. — genus Limnostreamarum.

MENKE 1828. Syn. p. 22. et 1830. Ibid. ed. 2a p. 39.

**Eutropia** HUMPHR. 1797. Mus. Calonn. \* teste Swainson Malac. p. 21.

*Etym.* εὖ, bene; τρέπειν, tornare.

A Turbine separatum genus.

*Synon.* Phasianella Lamck. q. cf.

**Exaplex** (? Perry) FÉRUSS. 1<sup>o</sup> 20. Journ. de phys. tom. 90. p. 284. vid. Hexaplex.

**Exocephala** LATR. 1825. Fam. nat. (ed. Germ. p. 193.) Conf. Desh. Enc. méth. III. p. 122.

*Etym.* ἔξω, extus; κεφαλή, caput. <sup>14)</sup>

Prior sectio Agamorum. Unica classis: Peltocochlides.

**Exogyra** SAY 1819 in Sillim. Amer. Journ. of Sc. I. p. 381. et II. p. 43. \* (teste Pusch.)

*Etym.* ἔξω, extus; γῶγος, circus.

A Gryphaeis segregatum genus Bivalvium fossilium, quod primus indicaverat Hüpsch in Naturgesch. des Niederdeutshl. p. 32.

Adoptat J. Sow. 1829. Min. Conch. VI. p. 218. \*

---

14) Exocephala Aud. - Gerv. (1831.) genus Orthopterorum.

**Exogyra** Say. contin.

GOLDF. 1834. Petref. Germ. IV. \*

RÖMER 1836. Verst. nordd. Ool. p. 64. — in Os-  
traceis.

Pariter BRONN 1837. Leth. p. 325. et 1838. ib.  
p. 673.

G. B. Sow. jun. 1842. Conch. Man. ed. 2a  
p. 147.

POT. et MICH. 1844. Gal. II. p. 62.

BUCH 1835. Ann. sc. nat. III. p. 296. \* > Leonh. et  
Br. Jahrb. 1836. p. 250. — subgenus Ostreae.

Pariter GEINITZ 1846. Grundr. d. Verst. p. 481.

Desh. 1836 in Lamck. ed. 2a VII. p. 203. 217 —  
219. — genus rejicit.

Conf. PUSCH 1837. Pol. Paläont. p. 35.

*Synon.* Anomites haliotiformis Hüpsch.

Haliotites (sp.) Auctt.

Planites (sp.) Auctt.

Planospirites Lamck. olim. Fauj. St. Fond. De-  
france. Parkinson.

Ostrea (sp.) Desh.

Ostracites (sp.) Schloth. Wahlenb.

Gryphites (sp.) Walch. Schloth.

Gryphaea (sp.) Lamck. Defr.

Chama (sp.) Sow. olim. Nilsson.

Amphidonte Fisch. v. Waldh. Pusch.

**Exoleta** BROWN 1833. Conch. Text-book. (ed. VI. p. 145.)

*Etym.* Nom. adject.

Genus Conchaceorum marinorum.

= Artemis Poli.

**Exotenobranchia** DESH. 1830. Enc. méth. III. p. 552. Tabl.

*Etym.* ἔξω, extus; τένω, tendo; βράγχια, branchiae.

Quartus subordo Cephalaceorum monoicorum. Fami-  
liae: Tritoniacea, Glauci.

= Polybranchia Blainv.

**Euryomphala** BECK vid. Euryomphala.

**Farcimen** TROSCHEL 1847. Zeitschr. f. Malak. März.

*Etym.* Nom. appell.

Genus Cyclostomidarum. Typus: Cycl. torta Wood.

**Fascelis** AGASS. 1837 in Charp. Catal. Moll. Suiss. \* et 1846. Nom. zool.

*Etym.* Nom. propr. myth.

Pulmonatorum genus vel subgenus.

**Fasciatae** FÉRUS. vid. Aplostomae.

**Fasciolaria** LAMCK. 1799. Prodr. \* et 1801. Syst. an. p. 83.

*Etym.* Fasciola.

Novum genus Cephalacorum a Muricibus vel Fusis

Auctorum segregatum. Typus: Murex tulipa Linn.

CUVIER 1800. Anat. comp. \* et 1830. R. a. ed. 2a (ed. Voigt. III. p. 385.) — subgenus Muricis.

Adoptat Bosc 1802. Hist. \*

ROISSY 1805. Moll. VI. p. 76.

MONTF. 1810. Conch. syst. II. p. 490.

LAMCK. 1809. Phil. zool. — genus Canaliferorum.

Pariter PHILIPPI 1836. Moll. Sicil. I. p. 202. et 1844. Ibid. II. p. 177.

PUSCH 1837. Pol. Paläont. p. 145.

REEVE 1841. Proc. Zool. Soc. p. 76. et 1842. Conch. syst. p. 183.

CATLOW 1845. Conch. Nomencl. p. 233.

SCHUM. 1817. Essai p. 243.

FÉRUSAC 1821. Tabl. syst. p. XXXV. — subgenus Fusi.

SCHWEIGG. 1820. Natgsch. p. 725. — divisio subgeneris Fusi. Sectiones: Fulgur, Fasciolaria.

BLAINV. et DEFRANCE 1820. Dict. sc. nat. tom. 16. p. 195 seqq.

LAMCK. 1822. Hist. VII. p. 117. (ed. 2a IX. p. 430.) — genus Canaliferorum evaricosorum.

Pariter DESH. 1830. Enc. méth. III. p. 114.

G. B. Sow. jun. 1842. Conch. Man. ed. 2a p. 148.

BLAINV. 1825. Malac. p. 397. — in Siphonostomis.

LATR. 1825. Fam. nat. — in Fusiformibus.

**Fasciolaria** Lamck. contin.

FLEMING 1828. Brit. an. p. 346. — genus Muricidarum.

Pariter D'ORBIGNY 1841. Moll. cub. I. p. 200.

G. B. SOW. 1828. Gen. Sh. fasc. 30. \*

RANG 1829. Man. p. 220. — in familia Purpurarum.

Pariter POT. et MICH. 1838. Gal. I. p. 433.

MENKE 1830. Syn. ed. 2a p. 69. — in Purpuraceis tertiae sectionis.

QUOY et GAIM. 1832. Voy. Astr. Zool. II. p. 508. — sectio Fusorum.

VALENC. 1833. Humb. voy. Zool. II. p. 285.

ANTON 1839. Verzeichn. p. 72. — subgenus Turbinellac.

SWAINSON 1840. Malac. p. 304. — genus Turbinellinarum.

KIENER . . . Icon. Coq. viv. genre Fasciolaire.

D'ORB. 1843. Pal. franç. Terr. crét. II. \* — genus Fusidarum.

Pariter GEINITZ 1845. Grundr. d. Verst. p. 374.

*Synon.* Buccinum ampullaceum (sp.) Lister.

Buccina (sp.) Bonanni.

Buccinum (sp.) Rumph. D'Argenv.

Buccinum majus canaliculatum rostratum ore simplici (sp.) Gualt.

Simpulum (sp.) Klein.

Fusus (sp.) Klein. Martini. Chemn. Brug. Féruss.

Quoy et Gaim.

Murex (sp.) Linn. et Auctt.

Cuma (sp.) Humphrey.

Colus (sp.) Bolten.

Pyrula (sp.) Gray.

**Fasciolites** PARKINS. 1822. Introd. \* t. Agass. Nom.

*Etym.* Fasciola.

(Genus Ammoniteorum? Agass.)

**Faunus** MONTF. 1810. Conch. syst. II. p. 427. <sup>15)</sup>

*Etym.* Nom. propr. myth.

= *Melanopsis* Férussac.

**Fenestella** BOLTEN 1798. Mus. (ed. 2a 1819. p. 134.)

*Etym.* Fenestra. <sup>16)</sup>

= *Anomia* Müll.

**Ferussacia** RISSO 1826. Hist. IV. p. 80.

*Etym.* Dicat. Férussac.

Ad *Cionellas* referendum genus. Typus: *Helix folliculus* Meuschen. (Ejusdem speciei pullis RISSO proprium extruxit genus nomine *Vediantii*.)

**Ferussacia** LEUFROY 1828. Ann. d. sc. nat. XV. p. 403. \*  
teste BRONN. Conf. *Ferussina*.

BRONN 1838. Leth. p. 1013.

= *Strophostoma* Desh.

**Ferussina** GRATELOUP 1827. Bull. d. sc. de la Soc. Linn. de Bord. II. p. 5. 92.

*Etym.* Dicat. Férussac. <sup>17)</sup>

Novum genus fossile Gasteropodum terrestrium operculatorum.

Adoptat LEUFROY 1828. Ann. d. sc. nat. XV. p. 461. \*  
> Oken Isis 1834. p. 1036.

RANG 1829. Man. p. 180. — in familia *Turbicinarum*.

Pariter POT. et MICH. 1833. Gal. I. p. 232.

= *Strophostoma* Desh.

**Ficula** SWAINSON 1835. Elem. mod. Conch. \* et 1840. Malac. p. 85. 307. Conf. Sow. Conch. Man. ed. 2a p. 148.

*Etym.* Ficus.

A *Pyrulis* bene sejunctum genus *Pyricularum*.

---

15) Menke in Syn. ed. 2a p. 56. Faunum Montf. synonymum dicit *Pyrenae* Lamck., sed Faunum Mühlf. synonym. *Melanopsidi* Fér.

16) *Fenestella* Lonsdale (1839.) genus *Polyporum*.

17) Ob pravam hujus nominis formationem Leufroy *Ferussaciam* proposuit; sed tempore praestat *Strophostoma*.

**Ficula** Swains. contin.

AGASSIZ 1843. in Sow. Min. Conch. ed. Germ. p. 522.

et in Leonh. et Br. Jahrb. 1843. p. 88.

Confer. ROUSSEAU in L'Institut. Tom. IX. 1841. p. 301. \*

DESH. 1843 in Lamck. Hist. ed. 2a IX. p. 503.

*Synon.* Buccinum rostratum (spec.) Lister.

Rhombus s. Strombus cylindraceus edentulus (sp.)

Lister.

Cochlea longa pyriformis intorta integra (spec.)

Gualt.

Sycotypus Browne.

Ficus (sp.) Klein. Humphrey. Bolten. Chenu.

Cochlea globosa (sp.) et Bulla Scheuchz.

Concha globosa (sp.) et Dolium (sp.) D'Argenv.

Bulla (sp.) Linn. etc.

Cochlites globosus (sp.) Auctt.

Globosites (sp.) Lange. Vogel.

Bullites Schröter. Schläpfer.

Pyrula (sp.) Lamck. et Auctt.

Bullacites (sp.) Schloth.

Fusus (sp.) Geinitz.

**Ficus** KLEIN 1753. Ostrac. p. 78.

*Etym.* Nom. appell. <sup>18)</sup>

Genus Volutarum longarum.

= Ficula, et Dolium sp., et Cypraea sp. juv.

**Ficus** HUMPHREY 1797. Mus. Calonn. \* teste Swainson.

BOLTEN 1798. Mus. (ed. 2a p. 104.)

CHENU . . . Illustr. conchyl. \*

= Ficula Swainson.

**Fidelis** RISSO 1826. Hist. IV. p. 121.

*Etym.* Nom. adject.

= Hydrobia Hartm. (teste Menke Syn. ed. 2a p. 41.)

= Truncatella Riss. (teste Cantraine. \*)

---

18) Ficus Linn. genus Urticearum.

**Fimbria** BOHADSCH 1761. Anim. mar. p. 54. \*

*Etym.* Nom. appell. <sup>19)</sup>

= *Tethys* Linn.

**Fimbria** MÜHLFELDT 1811. Entwurf p. 52.

Novum genus Bivalvium, pro Venere fimbriata Linn. institutum.

BLAINV. 1825. Malac. p. 551. — subgenus *Lucinae*.

*Synon.* *Corbis* Cuv. q. cf.

**Firola** BRUG. 1792. Enc. méth. pl. 88.

*Etym.* Vocabulum barbarum.

LESUEUR 1817. Journ. Acad. Philad. \* > Bull. sc. nat. 1817. \* > Isis 1818. p. 1557. — Subgenera:

*Firola*, *Firoloida*, *Sagittella*,

FÉRUSSAC 1821. Tabl. syst. p. XXXVII. — in familia *Pterotrachearum* collocat.

ESCHSCHOLTZ 1825. Isis p. 736. — genus *Heteropodum* (a *Pterotrachea* distinctum).

RANG 1829. Man. p. 120. — in familia *Firolidarum*.

Pariter CANTRAINE 1841. Malac. médit. p. 42.

MENKE 1830. Syn. ed. 2a p. 9. — in *Caryobranchiis*.

CUVIER 1830. R. a. ed. 2a (ed. Voigt. III. p. 146.) — in *Heteropodis*.

D'ORB. 1841. Moll. cub. I. p. 79. — genus *Nucleobranchidarum*,

= *Pterotrachea* Forskal.

**Firolidae** RANG 1829. Man. p. 120.

*Etym.* *Firola*.

Prima familia *Nucleobranchiatorum*. Genera: *Firola*, *Carinaria*.

CANTR. 1841. Malac. médit. p. 39. — 2a familia *Pteropodum*. Genera eadem.

= *Pterotracheae* Férussac.

**Firoloida** LESUEUR 1817. Journ. Acad. Phil. I. p. 37. \* > Isis 1818. p. 1559.

---

19) *Fimbria* Riss. genus *Tunicatorum*.

**Firoloida** Lesueur. contin.

*Etym.* Firola.

Subgenus Firolae.

Pariter BLAINV. 1825. Malac. p. 492.

FÉRUSSAC 1821. Tabl. syst. p. XXXVII. — genus  
Pterotracheorum.

MENKE 1830. Syn. ed. 2a p. 10. — genus Caryo-  
branchiorum.

Conf. Cuv. 1830. R. a. ed. 2a (ed. Voigt. III. p. 147.)

**Firoloides** DESH. Enc. méth. III. p. 130. vid. Firoloida.

**Fissuracea** REEVE 1841. Proc. Zool. Soc. p. 75. et 1842.  
Conch. syst. II. p. 17.

*Etym.* Fissura.

Prima familia Cervicobranchiatorum. Genera: Lot-  
tia, Siphonaria, Parmophorus, Emarginula, Fis-  
surella.

Pariter CATLOW 1845. Conch. Nomencl. p. 99.  
Generibus accedit Mouretia.

**Fissurella** BRUG. 1789. Enc. méth. I. p. XIV.

*Etym.* Fissura.

A Patellis separatum genus.

Adoptat LAMCK. 1799. Prodr. \* et 1801. Syst. an.  
p. 69. et Ann. du Mus. I. p. 312. (ed. Germ. p. 202.)

CUVIER 1800. Anat. comp. \* — subgenus Patellae.

ROISSY 1805. Moll. V. p. 227. — genus Gasteropo-  
dum conivalvium.

LANCK. 1809. Phil. zool. — genus Phyllidianorum.

LANCK. 1812. Extr. d'un Cours \* et 1822. Hist. nat.  
VI. 2. p. 8. (ed. 2a VII. p. 589.) — genus Ca-  
lyptraceorum.

Pariter G. B. Sow. jun. . . . Conch. Illustr. \*

Id. 1842. Conch. Man. ed. 2a p. 148.

SCHUM. 1817. Ess. p. 180.

CUVIER 1817. Mém. p. serv. à l'hist. d. Moll. \* >  
Isis 1819. p. 728.

Id. 1817. R. a. \* et 1830. Ib. ed. 2a (ed. Voigt. III.  
p. 419.) — genus Scutibranchiatorum.



**Fissurella** Brug. contin.

Pariter SWAINS. 1840. Malac. p. 242. 355. — Subgenera: Fissurella, Macroschima, Clypidella, Fissuridea.

Subgeneris Fissurellae typus: Fissurella picta Gmel.

FÉRUS. 1821. Tabl. syst. p. XXXVII. — in familia Patelloideorum.

Pariter RANG 1829. Man. p. 247.

MENKE 1830. Syn. ed. 2a p. 89.

FORBES 1838. Malac. Mon. p. 34.

POTIEZ et MICH. 1838. Gal. I. p. 520.

SCHWEIGGER 1820. Natgsh. p. 722. — in Aspidobranchiis.

BLAINV. olim 1820. Dict. sc. nat. tom. 17. p. 76. — in Cervicobranchiatis.

GRAY 1821. Lond. Med. Repos. \* — in Dicranobranchiis.

LATR. 1825. Fam. nat. — in Pileiformibus.

BLAINV. 1825. Malac. p. 500. — in Branchiferis.

Pariter LESSON 1831. Illustr. de zool. tab. 10. et 12. — Subgenera: Serra, Fissurella.

G. B. SOW. . . . Gen. Sh. fasc. 21. \*

FLEMING 1828. Brit. An. p. 361. 364. — genus Fissurelladarum.

DESH. 1830. Enc. méth. III. p. 130. — in Rimulariis.

QUOY et GAIMARD 1834. Voy. de l'Astrol. Zool. III. p. 335.

PHILIPPI 1836. Moll. Sic. I. p. 116. — genus Calyptraeaceorum.

1844. Ibid. II. p. 90. — Rimulas injungendas putat.

BRONN 1838. Leth. p. 992.

D'ORB. 1840. Voy. Amér. \* — genus Fissurellidarum. Subgenera: Fissurella, Fissurellidea.

REEVE 1841. Proc. Zool. Soc. p. 75. et 1842. Conch. syst. II. p. 24. — in Fissuraceis.

**Fissurella** Brug. contin.

Pariter CATLOW 1845. Conch. Nomencl. p. 102.

GEINITZ 1845. Grundr. d. Verst. p. 386. — in Fissurellidis.

*Synon.* Patella sect. 1ma Lister.

Lepas (sp.) Auctt. D'Argenv.

Patella (sp.) Auctt.

Patella vertice perforato Gualt.

Patella integra (sp.) Klein.

Patellites (sp.) Auctt.

Lepadites (sp.) D'Argenv.

Larva Humphrey.

Fissurellus Montf.

Serra Lesson.

Lucapina et Pupillaea Gray.

Macroschisma Gray. Swains.

Fissuridea et Clypidella Swains.

Fissurellidea et Fissurellidia D'Orb.

**Fissurelladae** FLEMING 1828. Brit. Anim. p. 361.

*Etym.* Fissurella.

Familia Scutibranchiatorum secundae sectionis. Genera: Fissurella, Emarginula.

= Dicranobranchia Gray.

**Fissurellidae** RISSO 1826. Hist. IV. p. 256. (Les Fissurellides.)

*Etym.* praec.

Familia Aspidobranchiorum. Genera: Fissurella, Cemorina, Emarginula.

Similiter D'ORB. 1840. Voy. Amér. \*

GRAY 1844. Revue zool. p. 354.

GEINITZ 1845. Grundr. d. Verst. p. 386. — Inseritur Patella, errore calami absque dubio.

= Dicranobranchia Gray.

**Fissurellidea** D'ORBIGNY 1840. Voy. \* (teste Troschel in Wiegmann Arch. 1841.) — Tum 1842. Pal. franç. \* t. Agass. Nom.

**Fissurellidea** D'Orb. contin.

*Etym.* praec.

Subgenus Fissurellae. Unica species: Fissurella megatrema D'Orbigny.

**Fissurellidia** D'ORB. 1840. Voy. Amér. \* teste Agass. Nom. vid. praec.

**Fissurellina** MACGILLIV. 1843. Moll. Aberd. p. 65.

*Etym.* praeced.

Familia Scutibranchiatorum.

= Diceranobbranchia Gray.

**Fissurellus** MONTF. 1810. Conch. syst. II. p. 102.

*Etym.* praec.

= Fissurella Brug.

**Fissuridea** SWAINS. 1840. Malac. p. 356.

*Etym.* Fissura.

Subgenus Fissurellae. Typus: Fissurella pileus Swains.

**Fistulana** BRUG. 1789. Enc. méth. I. p. XII.

*Etym.* Fistula. <sup>20)</sup>

Novum genus Testaceorum multivalvium, antea a Spenglero institutum.

Pariter LAMCK. 1799. Prodr. \*

ROISSY 1805. Moll. VI. p. 445.

CUVIER 1800. Anat. comp. \* — subgenus Teredinis.

LAMCK. 1801. Syst. an. p. 129. — in Acephalaeis inaequivalvibus tubulosis.

LAMCK. 1805. Ann. du Mus. VII. p. 425. \*

LAMCK. 1809. Phil. zool. — in Pholadariis.

CUVIER 1817. R. a. \* et 1830. Ib. ed. 2a (ed. Voigt. III. p. 569.) — genus Inclusorum.

Pariter SCHWEIGGER 1820. Natgsch. p. 698. —

Subgenera: Clavagella, Fistulana, Teredina.

LAMCK. 1818. Hist. V. p. 432. (ed. 2a VI. p. 25.) — genus Tubicularum.

---

20) *Fistulana* Fabr. (1780.) genus Polyporum.

**Fistulana** Brug. contin.

Pariter FÉRUS. 1821. Tabl. syst. p. XLV.

MENKE 1828. Syn. p. 73.

RANG 1829. Man. p. 348.

DESH. 1830. Enc. méth. III. p. 139. — Injungi-  
gitur Gastrochaena.

BLAINV. 1820. Dict. sc. nat. tom. 17. p. 82. — in  
Pylorideis.

Id. 1824. Dict. sc. nat. tom. 32. p. 361. et 1825.

Malac. p. 580. et p. 632. — in Adesmaceis.

LATR. 1825. Fam. nat. — in Teredinitis.

FLEMING 1828. Brit. An. p. 409. 455. — in Teredi-  
nidis.

G. B. SOW. . . . Gen. Sh. fasc. 27. \*

SWAINS. 1840. Malac. p. 363. — subgenus Aspergilli.

REEVE 1841. Conch. syst. I. p. 36. — genus Tubi-  
colorum.

Pariter POTIEZ et MICH. 1844. Gal. II. p. 272.

HANLEY 1844. Ill. catal. I. p. 3.

CATLOW 1845. Conch. Nomencl. p. 2.

G. B. SOW. jun. 1842. Conch. Man. ed. 2a p. 148.

— genus Tubicolarium.

= Chaena Retz.

**Fistulosa** TOURNEF. 1742 in Gualt. Ind.

*Etym.* Nom. adject.

Tertia familia Testaceorum monotomorum. Genera:

Dentale, Entale, Tubulus marinus.

**Fixivalvia** LATR. 1825. Fam. nat. (ed. Berthold p. 196.)

*Etym.* Fixus; valva.

Unica familia Brachiopodum sessilium. Genera: Or-

bicula, Crania, Acardo? Sphaerulites?

**Flabellina** CUVIER 1830. R. a. ed. 2a (ed. Voigt. III. p. 124.)

*Etym.* Flabellum. <sup>21)</sup>

---

21) Flabellina D'Orbigny (1840.) genus Rhizopodium.

**Flabellina** Cuvier. contin.

Nudibranchiatorum genus novum. Typus: Doris  
affinis Gmel.

= Cavolina Brug.

**Fogia** GRAY 1840. Syn. Brit. Mus. \* (Agass. Nom.)

*Etym.* Vocab. barb.

(Genus Myaceorum. Ag. l. c.)

**Folliculus** AGASS. 1837. Nouv. Mém. Soc. Helv. I. \* >

HARTM. 1840. Syst. Uebers.

*Etym.* Nom. appell.

Subgenus Bulimi.

? = Cionella Jeffr.

**Fornax** KLEIN 1753. Ostrac. p. 41.

*Etym.* Nom. appell. <sup>22)</sup>

Sextum genus Cochlearum.

= Turbo spec.

**Fossar** GRAY 1840. Syn. Brit. Mus. \* (Agass. Nom.)

*Etym.* Vocab. barb.

= Fossarus Phil.

**Fossarus** PHILIPPI 1841 in Archiv f. Natg. I. p. 42.

*Etym.* Vocab. barb. — Fossar Adansonio species  
Naticae.

Novum genus Neritaceorum. Typus: Natica Fossar  
Adans. Confer. Desh. in Lamck. ed. 2a tom. VIII.  
p. 622, qui primus justum genus esse docuit.

PHILIPPI 1844. Moll. Sic. II. p. 147. — genus Tur-  
binaceorum.

*Synon.* Natica (spec.) Adanson. Michaud. Leymerie.

Helix (sp.) Linn. Gmel.

Nerita (sp.) Brocchi. Borsoni.

Stomatia Broc.

Sigaretus (sp.) Serres.

Delphinula (sp.) Bronn. Münster. Philippi olim.

Purpura (sp.) G. B. Sow. DeFrance. Basterot.

---

22) Fornax Laporte (1835.) genus Coleopterorum.

**Fossarus** Philippi. contin.

*Synon.* contin.

Turbo (spec.) Scacchi. Michaud.

Rissoa (sp.) Scacchi.

Trochus (sp.) Maravigna.

Fossar Gray.

Naticella (sp.) Münster.

Narica Recluz. D'Orbigny. De Koninck.

Maravignia Aradas et Magg.

**Fragella** SWAINS. 1840. Malac. p. 220. 352.

*Etym.* Fragum.

Subgenus Monodontae. Typus: Monodonta Pharaonia Linn.

= Clanculus Montf.

**Fragum** HEBENSTREIT vid. Corculum.

**Fragum** BOLTEN 1798. Mus. (ed. 2a 1819. p. 132.) praec.  
(Rumph.) PETIV. 1713. Aq. Amboin.

*Etym.* Nom. appell.

= Cardium spec.

**Fruticicola** HELD 1837 in Oken Isis p. 914.

*Etym.* Frutex; colo. <sup>23)</sup>

Subgenus Helicis. Typus: H. fruticum Müll.

**Fucicola** MENKE vid. Fucola.

**Fucola** QUOY et GAIM. 1832. Voy. Astrol. II. p. 321.

*Etym.* Fucus; cola. Rectius Fucicola, ut bene emendavit Menke Zeitschr. f. Malak. 1844. p. 42.

Novum genus Aplysianorum.

**Fulgoraria** SCHUM. 1817. Ess. p. 242.

*Etym.* Fulgor.

A Volutis separatum genus. Typus: Voluta rupestris Gmel.

*Synon.* Harpula Swains.

? Musica Humphr.

---

23) Fruticicola Macgill. (1839.) genus avium.

**Fulgur** MONTF. 1810. Conch. syst. II. p. 502. Conf. Blainv.  
Dict. sc. nat. tom. 17. p. 509. et Desh. Enc. méth.  
II. p. 206.

*Etym.* Nom. appell.

Novum genus a Muricibus segregatum. Typus: Mu-  
rex perversus Linn.

SCHWEIGGER 1820. Naturgesch. p. 725. — subsectio  
Fasciolariae.

LATR. 1825. Fam. nat. — genus Fusiformium.

SAY 1831. Amer. Conch. (ed. Chenu p. 26.)

= *Busycon* Bolten.

**Furcella** LAMCK. 1801. Syst. an. p. 104. not.

*Etym.* Furca.

Novum genus dubium, quod, pro *Serpula polytha-*  
*lamia* Linn. institutum, auctor affine *Fistulanae*  
et *Teredini* habet; postea ipsi *Septaria* dicta.

Adoptat OKEN 1815. Zool. \*

MENKE 1830. Syn. ed. 2a p. 122. — in *Tubicolis*.

Confer. Schröter Einl. in d. Conch. II. p. 549.

Schröter Lithol. Lex. VIII. p. 190.

Griffiths in Philos. Trans. 1806. p. 269. \*

Mathéron in Ann. d. sc. du midi de la France.  
1832. II. p. 312. \*

Oken Allgem. Naturgesch. V. 1. p. 282.

Desh. 1835 in Lamck. Hist. ed. 2a VI. p. 33. not.  
— *Teredini* injungit.

*Synon.* *Solen* (spec.) Rumph.

*Solen arenarius* et ? *Solen corallorum* Klein.

*Cuphus* Guettard.

*Serpula* (spec.) Linn. Schröt. Gmel.

*Septaria* Lamck. Schweigg. Blainv. Latr. Rang.  
Desh. Voigt.

? *Clossonaria* Féruss. teste Voigt.

*Clausaria* Menke olim.

**Fusaceae** HINDS 1844. Zool. Sulph. p. 12.

*Etym.* *Fusus*.

Familia *Gasteropodum*.

**Fusella** M'COY 1844. Carb. Foss. Irel. \* t. Agass. Nom.

*Etym.* Fusus.

(Genus Brachiopodum. Agass.)

**Fusidae** D'ORBIGNY 1843. Paléont. franç. Terr. crét. II. p. 331. \* teste Geinitz.

*Etym.* Fusus.

Familia Pectinibranchiatorum. Genera: Fusus, Pleurotoma, Fasciolaria, Turbinella, Borsonia.

Pariter GEINITZ 1845. Grundr. d. Verst. p. 371.

**Fusiformia** LATR. 1825. Fam. nat. p. 192. (ed. Germ. p. 186.) Conf. Desh. Enc. méth. III. p. 162.

*Etym.* Nom. adject.

Familia Pectinibranchiatorum Gymnocochlidum. Genera: Potamida, Cerithium, Cancellaria, Fasciolaria, Fulgur, Pleurotoma, Turbinella, Fusus, Lathyrus, Clavatula, Pyrula.

**Fusina** MACGILLIV. 1843. Moll. Aberd. p. 62.

*Etym.* Fusus.

Familia Pectinibranchiatorum.

**Fusinae** SWAINSON 1840. Malac. p. 89. 308.

*Etym.* Fusus.

Subfamilia Turbinellidarum. Genera: Hemifusus, Chrysostomus, Fusus, Leiostoma, Strepsidura.

**Fusulina** FISCH. DE WALDH. 1829. Bull. Soc. imp. Mosc. I. p. 314. \* > Oken Isis 1831. p. 232.

*Etym.* Fusus.

Novum genus Cephalopodum fossilium.

**Fusulus** FITZINGER 1833. System. Verzeichn. p. 105.

*Etym.* Fusus.

Genus Helicoideorum.

= Balea Prideaux.

**Fusus** KLEIN 1753. Ostrac. p. 60.

*Etym.* Nom. appell.

Tertium genus Cochlidum rostratarum.

= Fusus Lamck. spec., Fasciolaria spec., Pleurotoma spec.



- Fusus** MARTINI 1773. Verzeichn. e. auserl. Samml. \*  
Divisio Buccini.  
? = *Fusus* Lamck., *Fasciolaria*, *Pleurotoma* spec.  
**Fusus** SCHRÖTER 1784. Vollst. Einl. in d. Kenntn. d. Steine  
IV. p. 469.  
et 1784. Lithol. Lex. VII. p. 132.  
= *Rostellaria* spec., *Fulgur*, *Turbinella* spec.,  
*Pleurotoma*, *Fasciolaria*, *Fusus* Lamck.  
**Fusus** BRUG. 1789. Enc. méth. I. p. XV.  
Genus Unilocularium spira regulari.  
Similiter FÉRUSSAC 1821. Tabl. syst. p. XXXV. —  
genus Purpurarum. Subgenera: *Fasciolaria*, *Turbinella*, *Pyrula*, *Fusus*, *Pleurotoma*, *Clavatula*.  
**Fusus** HUMPHREY 1797. Mus. Calonn. \* t. Swains. Malac.  
Pars hodierni generis.  
**Fusus** BOLTEN 1798. Mus. (ed. 2a 1819. p. 83.)  
= *Fasciolaria* spec., *Turbinella* spec., *Fusus*  
Lamck. spec.  
**Fusus** LAMCK. (1799. Prodr. \* ?) 1801. Syst. an. p. 82. et  
Ann. du Mus. II. p. 315. (ed. Germ. p. 275.)  
Genus accuratius limitatum, emissis *Pyrulis*, *Fasciolaris*,  
*Turbinellis*, *Pleurotomis*.  
CUVIER 1800. Anat. comp. \* — subgenus *Muricis*.  
Pariter 1817. R. a. \* et 1830. Ibid. ed. 2a (ed.  
Voigt. III. p. 380.)  
SCHWEIGGER 1820. Naturg. p. 725.  
LAMCK. 1809. Phil. zool. — genus *Canaliferorum*.  
Pariter 1822. Hist. VII. p. 121. (ed. 2a IX. p.  
439.)  
DESH. 1830. Enc. méth. III. p. 174.  
PHILIPPI 1836. Moll. Sic. p. 202. et 1844. Ib. II.  
p. 179.  
PUSCH 1837. Pol. Paläont. p. 140.  
REEVE 1841. Proc. Zool. Soc. p. 76. et 1842.  
Conch. syst. II. p. 184.  
G. B. SOW. jun. 1842. Conch. Man. ed. 2a p. 151.  
CATLOW 1845. Conch. Nomencl. p. 234.

**Fusus** Lamck. contin.

MONTF. 1810. Conch. syst. II. p. 526.

J. SOW. 1814. Min. Conch. tab. 63.

BLAINV. 1820. Diet. sc. nat. tom. 17. p. 535.

DEFR. Ibid. p. 537.

BLAINV. 1825. Malac. p. 395. 623. — in Siphonostomis.

LATR. 1825. Fam. nat. — in Fusiformibus.

FLEMING 1828. Brit. An. p. 346. 348. — genus Muricidarum.

Pariter D'ORB. 1841. Moll. cub. I. p. 200.

RANG 1829. Man. p. 220. — in familia Purpurarum.

Pariter POT. et MICH. 1838. Gal. I. p. 435.

G. B. SOW. Gen. Sh. fasc. 39. \*

MENKE 1830. Syn. ed. 2a p. 70. — in Purpuraceis tertiae seriei.

SAY 1831. Amer. Conch. (ed. Chenu p. 39.)

QUOY et GAIM. 1835. Voy. Astrol. Zool. II. p. 495.

VALENC. 1833. Humb. voy. Zool. II. p. 287.

RÖMER 1836. Verst. nordd. Ool. p. 139. — in Purpuriferis.

FORBES 1838. Malac. Mon. p. 25. — in Buccinidis.

BRONN 1838. Leth. p. 1067.

DE KONINCK 1843. Terr. houill. p. 489.

MACGILLIV. 1843. Moll. Aberd. p. 62. — genus Fusinorum.

MORRIS 1843. Brit. foss. p. 145.

*Synon.* Buccinum rostratum (sp.) et ampullaceum (sp.) Lister.

Buccinum majus canaliculatum rostratum ore simplici (sp.) Gualt.

Strombus canaliculatus rostratus ore anguloso Gualt.

Strombus canaliculatus rostratus ore simplici (sp.) Gualt.

Fusus (sp.) Klein. Martini. Schröt. Brug. Bolten. Anton.

**Fusus** Lamck. contin.

*Synon.* contin.

Sipho, Trochoconus, Mazza (spec.) Klein.

Trochus rostratus Klein.

Purpura (sp.) Adanson. Blainv.

Buccinum (sp.) D'Argenv. Martini. Soland. Martyn. Gmel. Defr. Dillw. J. Sow. Münst.

Buccinites (sp.) D'Argenv. Schloth.

Murex (sp.) Linn. Gmel. etc.

Tritonium (sp.) O. F. Müll. Fabric. Reeve.

Strombus (sp.) Soland. Chemn.

Muricites (sp.) Auctt. Schloth.

Rhombus et Cuma (sp.), Colus et Fusus Humphrey.

Neptunea, Syrinx et Colus (sp.) Bolten.

Fasciolaria (sp.) Defrance.

Pugilina et Fusus Schum.

Murex  $\beta$  Schum.

Triton (sp.) Lamck. Fleming. Menke. Gray. Kiener.

Pyrula (sp.) Lamck. Menke. Desh. Anton.

Pyrus Webster.

? Mangelia (sp.) Risso.

Cassidaria (sp.) Lamck. Hinds.

Pleurotoma (sp.) Serres.

Turbinella (sp.) Anton.

? Atractodon Charlesworth.

? Cuma Swainson.

Leiostoma (genus) et Strepsidura Swains. Agass.

Hemifusus, Chrysodomus, Clavilithes Swains.

? Muricidea (sp.) Swainson.

Atractus Agassiz.

**Fusus** SCHUM. 1817. Ess. p. 216.

Genus strictius circumscriptum, disjuncta Pugilina, et aliis speciebus ad sectionem alteram Muricis reductis. Typus: Fusus colus Linn.

**Fusus** ANTON 1839. Verzeichn. p. 75.

Genus Muriceorum. Subgenera: Fusus Lamck., Pyrula Lamck.

**Fusus** Anton. contin.

Similiter D'ORB. 1843. Pal. franç. Terr. crét. II. p. 331. \* — genus Fusidarum.

GEINITZ 1845. Grundr. d. Verst. p. 371.

**Fusus** SWAINS. 1840. Malac. p. 308.

Genus angustissimis finibus circumductum, segregatis e Lamareckiano genere Leiostoma, Strepsidura, Hemifuso, Chrysodomo, Clavilithes. Typus: Fusus Syracusanus Linn.

**Gadinia** GRAY 1824. Philos. Magaz. vol. 63. p. 274. \* (> Oken Isis 1834. p. 460.) et 1840. Ann. et Mag. Nat. Hist. IV. num. 25. \*

*Etym.* Vocab. barb. ab Adansonio mutuatum. <sup>24)</sup>

Novum genus Siphonariae affine. Typus: Lepas Gadin Adans.

Adoptat PHILIPPI 1839 in Wiegmann. Arch. I. p. 115.

Id. 1844. Moll. Sic. II. p. 85. — genus Phyllidia-  
ceorum.

FORBES 1844. Moll. Aeg. Sea p. 135. — in Scutibranchiatis.

*Synon.* Lepas (sp.) Adanson. Martini.

Patella (sp.) Gmelin. Lamck. Costa. Philippi olim.  
Delessert.

Pileopsis (sp.) Payraudeau. Desh. Anton.

Clypeus Scacchi.

Mouretia G. B. Sow. jun.

**Gadiniadae** GRAY 1840. Syn. Brit. Mus. \* (Agass. Nom.)

*Etym.* Gadinia.

(Familia Umbrellaceis inserenda. Ag.)

**Gastrarium** BOLTEN 1798. Mus. (ed. 2a 1819. p. 123.)

*Etym.* Vocab. barb. a Gallorum *gaufrier* (instrumentum quoddam culinare).

= Corbis Cuv., Cytherea spec., Venus spec.

---

24) Gadinia Rafin. (1814.) familia Piscium.

**Galades** (αἱ γαλάδες vel γάλακες) Auctt. vett. ARISTOT. \*  
Vid. DESH. Enc. méth. III. p. 163.

Bivalvia intus laevia.

**Galatea** (male Galathea) BRUGUIÈRE 1792. Enc. méth.  
planch. 250.

*Etym.* Γαλάτεια, nom. propr. Correx. Wieg. 1832.  
Handb. d. Zool. p. 563. <sup>25)</sup>

Novum genus Bivalvium. Typus: Venus paradoxa  
Born.

Adoptat LAMCK. 1803. Ann. du Mus. V. p. 431. \*

LAMCK. 1809. Phil. zool. — genus Concharum.

LAMCK. 1812. Extr. d'un Cours. \* et 1818. Hist. V.  
p. 554 bis. (ed. 2a VI. p. 282.) — genus Con-  
charum fluviatiliun.

Pariter AGASS. 1839. Mém. s. l. Moul. d. Moll. p. 36.

FÉRUS. 1821. Tabl. syst. p. XLIII. — genus Cy-  
cladum.

BLAINV. 1820. Dict. sc. nat. tom. 18. p. 60.

SCHWEIGG. 1820. Natgesch. p. 707. — subgenus Cy-  
cladis.

Pariter BLAINV. 1824. Dict. sc. nat. tom. 32. p.  
336. et 1825. Malac. p. 552.

CUVIER 1830. R. a. ed. 2a. (ed. Voigt. III. p. 523.)

LATR. 1825. Fam. nat. — genus Cycladinorum.

MENKE 1828. Syn. p. 67. et 1830. Ib. ed. 2a p. 111.  
— in Cycladeis.

Pariter DESH. 1830. Enc. méth. III. p. 163.

POT. et MICH. 1844. Gal. II. p. 193. — Gala-  
thaea.

RANG 1829. Man. p. 313. — in Conchaceis.

Pariter REEVE 1841. Conch. syst. I. p. 87.

HANLEY 1844. Ill. cat. I. p. 94.

CATLOW 1845. Conch. Nomencl. p. 31.

ANTON 1839. Verzeichn. p. 10. — in Veneraceis.

---

25) Galathea Fabricius (1793.) genus Crustaceorum.

**Galatea** Brug. contin.

BENSON 1838. Journ. Asiat. Soc. of Beng. VII. p. 420. \* > Wieg. Arch. 1839. II. p. 239. — genus Donacidarum.

*Synon.* Pectunculus fluviatilis List.

Anomalocardia (sp.) Klein.

Venus (sp.) Gmel.

Galathea Brug. et Auctt.

Egeria Roissy.

Trigona (sp.) Schum.

Megadesma Bowdich.

Galateola Flem.

Potamophila G. B. Sow.

Galathaea Réeve. Sow.

**Galateola** FLEMING 1828. Brit. An. p. 409.

Genus Cycladarum.

= Galatea Brug.

**Galathaea** REEVE. G. B. Sow. jun. POTIEZ vid. Galatea.

**Galathea** BRUG. et AUCTT. vid. Galathea.

**Galaxias** BECK 1837. Ind. p. 42.

*Etym.* γαλαξίας, circulus lacteus. <sup>26)</sup>

Subgenus Helicis e sectione crassilabrium. Typus:

Helix globulus Müll.

*Synon.* Helicogena sect. perforatae (spec.) Féruss.

**Galba** SCHURANCK 1803. Faun. Boic. III. 2. p. 285. \*

*Etym.* Nom. appell. <sup>27)</sup>

Genus pro Limnaea palustri Müll. institutum.

= Limnophysa Fitz.

**Galea** KLEIN 1753. Ostrac. p. 56.

*Etym.* Nom. appell.

---

26) Galaxias Cuvier subgenus Esocis.

27) Galba v. Heyden (1826.) genus Arachnidarum.

Galba Latr. (1829.) genus Coleopterorum.

Galba Johnston (1834.) genus Vermium fictitium.

**Galea** Klein. contin.

Genus Turbinum, quo farrago continetur specierum diversorum generum, Ampullariae, Purpurae, Cancellariae, Dolii, Morionis, Turbinellae, Tritonii, Littorinae.

**Galea** (s. Dolium s. Cochlis galeiformis) MARTINI 1773. Vzchn. e. auserl. Samml. \* teste Schröter Lithol. Lex. VI. p. 259.

Genus Cochlidum volutatarum.

? = Dolium Humphrey.

**Galeodes** MARTINI (seu Cassis spuria sive Semicassis) 1771. System. Conch. Cab. II. p. 2. \* teste Schröter Lithol. Lex. VII. p. 277.

*Etym.* Vocabulum hybridum: Galea; εἶδος, species, figura. <sup>28)</sup>

Genus Cochlidum volutatarum.

= Melongena Schum. et Nassa spec.?

**Galeodes** BOLTEN 1798. Mus. (ed. 2a 1819. p. 38.)

= Pyrula spec., Purpura spec.

**Galeomma** TURTON 1825. Zool. Journ. II. Nr. 7. p. 361. t. 13. f. 1.

*Etym.* γαλέη, mustela; ὄμμα, oculus.

Novum genus Bivalvium.

FLEMING 1828. Brit. An. p. 410. 466. — genus Myadardum.

G. B. Sow. . . . Gen. Sh. fasc. 37. \*

BROWN 1833. Conch. Text-book. (ed. VI. p. 161.) — genus Myariorum.

DESH. 1835 in Lamck. Hist. ed. 2a VI. p. 179. — Glycymeridi affine habet.

SWAINSON 1840. Malac. p. 376. — genus Saxicavidarum.

PHILIPPI 1839. Wiegmann. Arch. I. p. 117.

28) Γαλεωδής Aristot. genus piscium. Galeodes Olivier (1807.) genus Arachnidarum.

**Galeomma** Turt. contin.

REEVE 1841. Conch. syst. I. p. 78. — genus Nymphaceorum.

Pariter HANLEY 1844. Ill. cat. I. p. 59. (Galeomma.)

CATLOW 1845. Conch. Nomencl. p. 21.

G. B. Sow. jun. 1842. Conch. Man. ed. 2a p. 151.  
— in Pholadariis.

PHILIPPI 1844. Moll. Sic. II. p. 18. — in Corbulaeis?

*Synon.* Psammobia (spec.) Lamck. Quoy.

Hiatella (sp.) Costa. Delle Chiaje.

Parthenope Scacchi.

**Galeommidae** GRAY 1840. Syn. Brit. Mus. \* (Agass. Nom.)

*Etym.* Galeomma.

(Familia Nymphaceis injungenda. Ag.)

**Galeomma** HANLEY vid. Galeomma.

**Galericulum** BROWN 1827. Ill. Conch. Gr. Brit. \* teste Agass. Nom.

*Etym.* Galerus.

A Velutinis separatum genus. Typus: Velutina laevigata Linn.

MORRIS 1843. Brit. Foss. p. 167. — Velutinae rursus injungit.

**Galericulus** G. B. Sow. jun. 1842. Conch. Man. ed. 2a p. 152. vid. praeced.

**Galerita** BRONGN. Collect. teste ROISSY 1805. Moll. V. p. 211.

*Etym.* Galeritus, i. e. galero tectus. <sup>29)</sup>

Sectio Patellae.

= Capulus Montfort.

**Galerus** HUMPHREY 1797. Mus. Calonn. \* teste Swains.

*Etym.* Nom. appell.

= Calyptraea Lamck.

**Galileja** COSTA 1839. Corrispond. zool. \* teste Phil. Moll. Sic. II. p. 214.

---

29) Galerita Fabric. (1801.) genus Coleopterorum.



**Galileja** Costa. contin.

*Etym.* Dicat. Galilej.

= *Pisidium* C. Pfeiff.

**Gallina** HARTM. 1844. Erd- und Süßsw. Gast. I. p. 197.

Subgenus *Helicis*. Typus: *Hel. rota* Brod.

**Gallinula** KLEIN 1753. Ostrac. p. 56.

*Etym.* Nom. appell. <sup>30)</sup>

Genus *Turbinum*.

= *Strombus* spec., *Voluta* spec.

**Gangliata** GRANT 1831. Bull. sc. nat. XXVI. \* t. Agass.  
Nom.

*Etym.* Ganglion.

= *Malacozoa* Blainv.

**Ganglioneura** RUDOLPHI 1812. Beitr. z. Anthropol. \* teste  
Agass. Nom.

*Etym.* γάγγλιον, ganglium; νεῦρον, nervus.

= *Malacozoa* Blainv.

**Garagoi** KLEIN 1753. Ostrac. p. 55. Conf. Geragoi.

*Etym.* Vocab. barb. a Rumphio mutuata.

Genus *Turbinum*.

= *Solidula* Fischer.

**Gari** SCHUM. 1817. Ess. p. 131.

*Etym.* Vocab. barb. e Rumphio.

Ad *Psammobias* referendum genus. Typus: *Tellina*  
*gari* Linn.

**Gasteropoda** CUVIER 1798. Tabl. élém. \*

*Etym.* γαστήρ, venter; πούς, pes.

Secunda sectio *Molluscorum*, divisa in:

1) *nuda*. Genera: *Limax*, *Aplysia*, *Doris*, *Tritonia*,  
*Phyllidia*, *Scyllaea*, *Thalis*, *Lernaea*.

2) *testacea*.

a) *testa* e pluribus particulis confecta. Genus:  
*Chiton*.

b) *testa* unica non spiralis. Genus: *Patella*.

---

30) *Gallinula* Brisson (1760.) genus avium.

**Gasteropoda** Cuvier. contin.

c) testa spiralis, apertura integra. Genera: *Halio-*  
*tis*, *Nerita*, *Planorbis*, *Helix*, *Bulimus*, *Bulla*,  
*Turbo*, *Trochus*.

d) testa spiralis, apertura canali terminata. Ge-  
nera: *Murex*, *Strombus*, *Cassis*, *Buccinum*,  
*Voluta*, *Oliva*, *Cypraea*, *Conus*.

CUVIER 1800. Anat. comp. \* — haec distributio pro-  
ponitur:

1) Testa nulla vel interna. Genera: *Clio*, *Scyllaea*,  
*Doris*, *Phyllidia*, *Tethys*, *Limax*, *Testacella*,  
*Sigaretus*, *Aplysia*.

2) Testa manifesta.

a) multivalvis. Genus: *Chiton*.

b) conivalvis. Genus: *Patella*.

c) spirivalvis:

α) apertura integra. Genera: *Haliotis*, *Nerita*,  
*Turbo*, *Vermetus*, *Trochus*, *Bulla*, *Helix*.

β) apertura basi emarginata. Genera: *Voluta*,  
*Ovula*, *Cypraea*, *Conus*, *Terebellum*.

γ) apertura canaliculata. Genera: *Purpura*, *Mu-*  
*rex*, *Strombus*, *Buccinum*.

Pariter ROISSY 1805. Moll. V.

DUMÉRIL 1806. Zool. anal. \* — tertius ordo Mol-  
luscorum, discedens in familias: *Dermobranchia*,  
*Siphonobranchia*, *Adelobranchia*.

LAMCK. olim 1809. Phil. zool. — secundus subordo  
*Cephalaeorum*. Subdivisiones:

1) Corpus rectum per totam fere longitudinem  
pedi adnatum. Familiae: *Tritoniacea*, *Phylli-*  
*diana*, *Laplysiacea*, *Limacea*.

2) Corpus spirale siphone destitutum. Familiae:  
*Helicea*, *Orbacea*, *Auriculacea*, *Neritacea*, *Sto-*  
*matacea*, *Turbinacea*, *Heteroclita*, *Calyptracea*.

3) Corpus spirale siphone praeditum. Familiae:  
*Canalifera*, *Alata*, *Purpuracea*, *Columellaria*,  
*Involuta*.

**Gasteropoda** Cuvier. contin.

CUVIER 1817. Règne anim. \* — tertia classis Molluscorum. Ordines: Nudibranchiata, Inferobranchiata, Tectibranchiata, Pulmonata, Pectinibranchiata, Scutibranchiata, Cyclobranchiata.

FÉRUSAC 1821. Tabl. syst. p. XXVIII. — tertia classis Cephalacorum. Ordines: Nudibranchiata, Inferobranchiata, Tectibranchiata, Pulmonata inoperculata, Pulmonata operculata, Pectinibranchiata, Scutibranchiata, Cyclobranchia.

SCHWEIGGER 1820. Naturgesch. p. 719. — tertius ordo Molluscorum. Subordines: Cyclobranchia, Aspidobranchia, Ctenobranchia, Coelopnoa, Pomatobranchia, Hypobranchia, Gymnobranchia.

LATR. 1825. Fam. nat. (ed. Germ. p. 166.) — unica classis Apterygiorum. Sectiones:

1) hermaphrodita. Ordines: Nudibranchiata, Inferobranchiata, Tectibranchiata, Pulmonata.

2) dioica. Ordines: Pneumopoma, Pectinibranchiata.

FICINUS et CARUS 1826. Uebers. d. ges. Thierr. \* > Oken Isis 1828. p. 855. — 3us ordo primae sectionis Gasterozoorum.

FLEMING 1828. Brit. An. p. 225. — altera sectio Molluscorum cephalorum. Subordines: Pulmonifera, Branchifera.

MENKE 1828. Syn. p. 5. et 1830. Ib. ed. 2a p. 9. — tertia classis Cephalophororum. Ordines: Caryobranchia, Gymnobranchia, Hypobranchia, Pomatobranchia, Coelopnoa gymnosta, Coelopnoa operculata, Ctenobranchia, Aspidobranchia, Cyclobranchia.

RANG 1829. Man. p. 119. — tertia classis Molluscorum. Ordines: Nucleobranchiata, Nudibranchiata, Inferobranchiata, Tectibranchiata, Pulmonata inoperculata, Pulmonata operculata, Pectinibranchiata, Scutibranchiata, Cirrobranchiata, Cyclobranchia.

**Gasteropoda** Cuvier. contin.

CUVIER 1830. R. a. ed. 2a (ed. Voigt. III. p. 33.) —  
Ordines: Pulmonata, Nudibranchiata, Inferobran-  
chiata, Tectibranchiata, Heteropoda, Pectinibran-  
chiata, Tubulibranchiata, Scutibranchiata, Cyclo-  
branchia.

EICHWALD 1831. Zool. spec. \* > FÉR. 1835. Bull. zool.  
p. 56. — 5us ordo Therozoorum.

WIEGM. 1832. Handb. d. Zool. p. 518. — quartus  
ordo Molluscorum. Subordinates: Pulmonata, Cte-  
nobranchia, Pomatobranchia, Gymnobranchia,  
Hypobranchia, Aspidobranchia, Cyclobranchia.  
(Tubulibranchiata, Cirrobranchiata.)

FITZ. 1833. Syst. Verz. p. 88. — prima tribus Syn-  
cephalorum. Sectiones: Pulmonata, Branchiata.

SWAINS. 1840. Malac. p. 53. 295. — primus ordo  
Testaceorum. Tribus quinque: Zoophaga, Phy-  
tophaga, Scutibranchiata, Cyclobranchia, Tecti-  
branchiata.

GRAY 1840 in Turton Man. ed. 2a p. 72. 77. —  
prima classis Molluscorum. Ordines: Ptenobran-  
chia zoophaga, Ptenobranchia phytophaga, Pleu-  
robranchia, Gymnobranchia, Pneumobranchia.

D'ORB. 1841. Moll. cub. I. p. 93. tabl. et 1842. Pal.  
franç. \* — Ordines: Nucleobranchiata, Nudibran-  
chiata, Tectibranchiata, Pulmobranchiata, Pectini-  
branchiata, Scutibranchiata, Cyclobranchiata.

Pariter GEINITZ 1845. Grundr. d. Verst. p. 316.

*Synon.* Mollusca reptantia Poli.

Gasteropoda et Trachelipoda Lamck.

Gasteropoda Blainv. Menke. Gravenh.

Gasteropodophora et Gasteropterophora Gray.

Cephalaea Desh. p. p.

Paracephalophora Blainv. p. p.

Gastraeopoda Beck.

**Gasteropoda** LAMCK. 1812. Extr. d'un Cours. \*

Secunda sectio Cephalaeorum, secretis Trachelipodis

**Gasteropoda** Lamck. contin.

hasce complectens familias: Tritoniacea, Phyllidiana, Calyptacea, Laplysiana, Limacea.

LAMCK. 1819. Hist. nat. VI. 1. p. 295. (ed. 2a VII. p. 442.) — secundus ordo Molluscorum. Sectiones: Hydrobranchia, Pneumobranchia.

Pariter G. B. Sow. jun. 1842. Conch. Man. ed. 2a p. 152.

**Gasteropodophora** GRAY 1821. Lond. Medic. Repos. \*

*Etym.* γαστήρ, venter; πούς, pes; φέρω, fero.

Secunda classis Molluscorum. Subclasses: Pneumobranchia, Cryptobranchia, Gymnobranchia.

= Gasteropoda (pars) Cuv.

**Gasteroptera** BLAINV. 1824. Dict. sc. nat. tom. 32. p. 270. et 1825. Malac. p. 479.

*Etym.* Gasteropteron.

Genus Akerorum.

= Gasteropteron Meckel.

**Gasteropteridae** SWAINS. 1840. Malac. p. 360.

*Etym.* vid. seq.

Subfamilia Tectibranchiatorum. Unicum genus: Gasteropteron.

**Gasteropteron** MECKEL 1813 in Kosse Dissert. de nov. gen. Pterop. \*

*Etym.* γαστήρ, venter; πτερόν, ala.

Novum genus Pteropodum.

Pariter SCHWEIGG. 1820. Natg. p. 749.

FÉRUS. 1821. Tabl. syst. p. XXV. — in familia Pneumodermorum.

LATR. 1825. Fam. nat. — in Pneumodermis.

MENKE 1828. Syn. p. 6. et 1830. Ib. ed. 2a p. 12. — in Aceris.

Pariter RANG 1829. Man. p. 148.

CANTRAINE 1841. Malac. médit. p. 83. (Gasteropteron.)

CUVIER 1830. R. a. ed. 2a (ed. Voigt. III. p. 140.) — in Tectibranchiatis.

**Gasteropteron** Meckel. contin.

PHILIPPI 1836. Moll. Sic. p. 124. et 1844. Ibid. II.  
p. 97. — in Bullaeaceis.

Pariter DESH. 1836 in Lamck. ed. 2a VII. p. 659.

SWAINS. 1840. Malac. p. 360. — unicum genus Ga-  
steropteridarum.

D'ORB. 1841. Moll. cub. I. p. 115. tabl. — genus  
Bullidarum.

*Synon.* Parthenopia Oken.

? Sarcopterōn Rafin.

Opiptera Rafin.

Clio (spec.) Delle Chiaje.

Gasteroptera Blainv.

**Gasteropterophora** GRAY 1821. Lond. Medic. Repos. \*  
teste Desh. Enc. méth. III. p. 165.

*Etym.* γαστήρ, venter; πτερόν, ala; φέρω, fero.

Tertia classis Molluscorum, qua continetur unicum  
genus Pterotrachea.

= Pterotracheacea Oken.

**Gasterozoa** FICINUS et CARUS 1826. Uebers. d. ges. Thierr. \*  
> Oken Isis 1828. p. 588.

*Etym.* γαστήρ, venter; ζῷον, animal.

Prima classis Corpozoorum.

= Mollusca Cuvier.

**Gastraena** MÖLLER vid. Gastrana.

**Gastracopoda** BECK 1837. Ind. in titulo. (an err. typ.?)  
= Gasteropoda Cuv.

**Gastrana** SCHUM. 1817. Ess. p. 132. (Typus: Venus mon-  
strosa Chemn. et Tellina Abildgaardiana Spengl.)

*Etym.* ? γαστήρ, venter.

Adoptat SCHMIDT Mus. Goth. ined. MÖLLER 1832 in  
Oken Isis p. 135. (Gastrana.)

= Tellina (spec.) et Venerupis Lamck. <sup>31)</sup>

---

31) Latreille falso synonymam habet Veneri.

**Gastridium** G. B. Sow. jun. 1832. Conch. Man. p. 312.  
fig. 547.

*Etym.* γαστρίδιον, ventriculus. <sup>32)</sup>

Genus Purpuriferorum.

= *Pseudoliva* Swains. (*Pseudodactylus* mihi.)

**Gastrochaena** SPENGLER 1783. Nye Saml. Kongl. Dansk.

Vid. Selsk. Skr. II. p. 174. \*

*Etym.* γαστήρ, venter; χαίνω, hio.

Novum genus Bivalvium.

CUVIER 1817. R. a. \* et 1830. Ibid. ed. 2a. (ed. Voigt.  
III. p. 570.) — genus Inclusorum.

Pariter SCHWEIGG. 1820. Natgsch. p. 700.

LAMCK. 1818. Hist. V. p. 446. (ed. 2a VI. p. 48.) —  
genus Pholadariorum.

Pariter HANLEY 1844. Ill. cat. I. p. 6.

BLAINV. 1820. Dict. sc. nat. tom. 18. p. 174. et 1824.

Ibid. tom. 32. p. 355. et 1825. Malac. p. 574. —  
genus Pylorideorum secundae sectionis.

FÉR. 1821. Tabl. syst. p. XLV. — in familia Pholadum.

G. B. Sow. . . . Gen. Sh. fasc. 11. \*

LATR. 1825. Fam. nat. — genus Solenidarum.

MENKE 1828. Syn. et 1830. Ib. ed. 2a p. 121. — in  
Pholadeis.

Pariter POT. et MICH. 1844. Gal. II. p. 267.

FLEMING 1828. Brit. An. p. 410. 458. — genus Pholadarum.

RANG 1829. Man. p. 342. — genus Tubicolarum.

Pariter PHILIPPI 1836. Moll. Sic. p. 2. et 1844.

Ibid. II. p. 3.

PUSCH 1837. Pol. Paläont. p. 92.

AGASSIZ 1839. Moul. d. Moll. p. 44.

DESH. 1840. Traité élém. p. 26.

NYST 1846. Coq. tert. Belg. p. 37.

---

32) *Gastridium* Palis. genus Graminearum.

**Gastrochaena** Spengler, contin.

DESH. 1830. Enc. méth. III. p. 165. — *Fistulanis* genus injungit.

SWAINS. 1840. Malac. p. 363. — genus *Pholidarum*.

REEVE 1841. Conch. syst. I. p. 36. -- genus *Tubicolorum*.

Pariter CATLOW 1845. Conch. Nomencl. p. 2.

G. B. SOW. jun. 1842. Conch. Man. ed. 2a p. 152.  
281. — genus *Tubicolarium*.

JONAS 1844 in Zeitschr. f. Malak. p. 135. et 1845.  
Ibid. p. 182.

DESH. 1845 in Zeitschr. f. Malak. p. 44.

D'ORB. 1845. Pal. franç. Terr. crét. III. \* — genus  
*Clavagellidarum*.

Pariter GEINITZ 1845. Grundr. d. Verst. p. 395.

*Conf.* DESH. 1846. Revue zool. p. 28.

= *Chaena* Retz.

**Gastrochaenidae** GRAY 1840. Syn. Brit. Mus. \* (Agass.  
Nom.)

*Etym.* *Gastrochaena*.

(Familia *Pholadeis* injungenda. Agass.)

**Gastrochoena** BROWN 1833. Conch. Text-book. (ed. VI.  
p. 164.)

*Etym.* vid. praec.

Genus *Pholadariorum*.

= *Chaena* Retz.

**Gastroplox** BLAINV. 1819. Bull. Soc. philom. p. 178. \* et  
1820. Dict. sc. nat. tom. 18. p. 176.

*Etym.* γαστήρ, venter; πλάξ, lamina.

Novum genus *Monopleurobranchiorum*.

= *Umbrella* Lamck.

**Gastropoda** Auctt. BLAINV. 1820. Dict. sc. nat. tom. 18.  
p. 179.

MENKE 1844. Zeitschr. f. Malak. p. 131.

GRAVENH. 1845. Das Thierr. nach d. Verwandtsch.  
p. 33. — secundus subordo *Paracephalorum*. Fa-  
miliae: *Gymnobranchia*, *Pomatobranchia*, *Hypo-*



**Gastropoda** Blainv. contin.

branchia, Pulmonata, Schismatobranchia, Cyclobranchia, Aspidobranchia, Nematobranchia, Syringobranchia, Asiphonobranchia, Siphonobranchia.

PHILIPPI 1846. Zeitschr. f. Malak. p. 129.

= Gasteropoda Cuvier.

**Gastropteron** CANTR. vid. Gasteropteron.

**Gehydrophila** FÉR. 1819. Prodr. p. 93. et 1821. Tabl. p. XXXIII.

*Etym.* γῆ, terra; ὕδωρ, aqua; φίλος, amicus.

Secundus subordo Pulmonatorum inoperculatorum.

Unica familia: Auriculæ.

*Synon.* Hygrogeophila Menke.

**Geloina** GRAY 1840. Syn. Brit. Mus. \* (Agass. Nom.)

*Etym.* γελοῖος, jocosus.

(Genus Conchaceorum. Agass.)

**Gena** GRAY 1840. Syn. Brit. Mus. \* (Agass. Nom.)

*Etym.* Nom. appell.

(Genus Aspidobranchiorum. Agass.)

**Geochares** DE CRISTOFORI et JAN 1832. Catal. p. 1.

*Etym.* γῆ, terra; χάρις, gaudium.

Sectio Gasteropodum. Familiae: Limacoidea, Helicoidea, Cochloidea.

**Geocochlides** LATR. 1825. Fam. nat. (ed. Germ. p. 173.)

*Etym.* γῆ, terra; κοχλῖς, cochleola.

Secunda familia Pulmonatorum. Genera: Helicarion, Vitrina, Succinea, Helix, Caracola, Anostoma, Pupa, Chondrus, Clausilia, Bulimus, Achatina, Vertigo, Partula.

**Geohydrobia** DE CRISTOFORI et JAN 1832. Catal. p. 6.

*Etym.* γῆ, terra; ὕδωρ, aqua; βίωω, vivo.

Sectio Gasteropodum. Unica familia: Auriculoidea.

**Geomalacus** ALLMAN 1843 in Brit. Assoc. at Cork. >

Athenaeum 1843. p. 851.

*Etym.* γῆ, terra; μαλακός, mollis.

Novum genus Ariones et Limaces intermedium.

**Geomelania** L. PFEIFFER 1845. Proc. Zool. Soc. p. 45. et  
Zeitschr. f. Malak. 1846. p. 9.

*Etym.* γῆ, terra; Melania.

Novum genus Heliceorum?

L. PFEIFF. 1846 in Chemn. Conch. ed. 2a I. 19. p. 7.

— genus Cyclostomaceorum?

**Geomitra** SWAINS. 1840. Malac. p. 166. 332. Conf. G. B.  
Sow. Conch. Man. ed. 2a p. 152.

*Etym.* γῆ, terra; Mitra.

Subgenus Geotrochi. Typus: *Helix thiarella* Webb  
et Berth.

= *Ochthephila* et *Turricula* Beck.

**Geophila** FÉRUSAC 1819. Prodr. p. 18. et 1821. Tabl. syst.  
p. XXXI.

*Etym.* γεωφίλος, terra gaudens.

Primus subordo Pulmonatorum inoperculatorum.

Familiae: Limaces, Cochleae.

Pariter MENKE 1830. Syn. p. 13. — primus sub-  
ordo Coelopnoorum gymnostomorum. Familiae  
eadem.

HARTMANN 1821. Sturm Fauna VI. 5. p. 35. — altera  
divisio Pneumoneatorum. Genera: Auricula, Acme,  
Clausilia, Chondrus, Pupa, Bulimus, Helix, Lucena,  
Daudebardia, Limacina, Arion, Limax, Testacella,  
Amphibulina.

HARTM. 1840. Syst. Uebers. — prima familia Pneu-  
moneatorum. Genera: Auricula, Clausilia, Chon-  
drus, Pupa, Bulimus, Helix, Helicophanta, Testa-  
cella, Limax, Vitrina, Succinea.

**Geophilae** MENKE olim 1828. Syn. p. 7.

Primus subordo Coelopneumonatorum gymnostomo-  
rum. Familiae, Limaceae, Heliceae.

= *Geophila* Fér.

**Geoteuthis** MÜNSTER 1843. Beitr. z. Petref. VI. \* teste  
Bronn in Leonh. et Br. Jahrb. 1844. p. 380.

*Etym.* γῆ, terra; τευθίς, loligo.

**Geoteuthis** Münster. contin.

Novum genus Teuthideorum fossile. Typus: *Loligo Bollensis* Ziet.

THEODORI 1844 in Leonh. et Br. Jahrb. p. 666. —  
genus *Sepiadarum*. Novum nomen proponitur *Palaeosepia*, praeferendum sane.

*Synon.* *Loligo* (spec.) Auctt.

*Onychoteuthis* Münster olim.

*Palaeosepia* Theodori.

**Geotrochus** VAN HASSELT 1824. in Féruss. Bull. sc. nat. \*  
t. Agass. Nom.

*Etym.* γῆ, terra; τροχός, Trochus.

Subgenus *Helicis*. Typus: *Helix pileus* Müll.

BECK 1837. Ind. p. 47. — subgenus *Helicis*, e sectione *crassilabrium*.

SWAINSON 1840. Malac. p. 165. 332. — subgenus *Geotrochi*.

*Synon.* *Trochus* (spec.) Chemn. Burrow.

*Helicigona* (spec.) Féruss.

*Helicostyla* (spec.) Féruss. (e sectione *Marginitarum*.)

**Geotrochus** SWAINS. 1840. Malac. p. 165. 331.

Genus *Helicinarum*, latius circumscriptum. Subgenera: *Hemitrochus*, *Geotrochus*, *Pythohelix*, *Gonidomus*, *Geomitra*.

**Geovula** SWAINS. 1840. Malac. p. 344.

*Etym.* Vocabulum hybridum: γῆ, terra; Ovula.

Subgenus *Melampodis*. Typus: *Auricula Midae* Linn.

**Geragoi** (Klein) BRUG. Enc. méth. I. p. 532. vid. *Garagoi*.

**Gervillia** POTIEZ et MICH. vid. *Gervillia*.

**Gervillea** FLEMING 1828. Brit. Anim. 381. 390.

*Etym.* vid. seq.

Genus *Pernadarum*.

= *Gervillia* Defrance.

**Gervilleia** ROMINGER (Leonh. et Br. Jahrb. 1846. p. 296.)

= *Gervillia* Deifr.

**Gervillia** DEFR. 1820. Dict. sc. nat. tom. 18. p. 502.

*Etym.* Dicat. Gerville.

Novum genus Bivalvium fossile.

DESLONGCHAMPS 1824. Mém. Soc. Linn. du Calvados

I. p. 126. \* — fusius descripsit et emendavit.

BLAINV. 1825. Malac. p. 530. — genus Margaritaceorum.

LATR. 1825. Fam. nat. — in Oxygonis.

J. Sow. 1826. Min. Conch. VI. p. 16. \* Ed. Germ. p. 101.

RANG 1829. Man. p. 184. — in Malleaceis.

Pariter DESH. 1830. Enc. méth. III. p. 166.

Id. 1836. in Lamck. Hist. ed. 2a VII. p. 81.

G. B. Sow. jun. 1842. Conch. Man. ed. 2a p. 153.

POTIEZ et MICH. 1844. Gal. II. p. 103. — Gervillia.

CUVIER 1830. R. a. ed. 2a. (ed. Voigt. III. p. 466.) — subgenus Perna.

Pariter SWAINS. 1840. Malac. p. 385.

MENKE 1830. Syn. ed. 2a p. 101. — in Aviculaceis.

Pariter RÖMER 1836. Verst. nordd. Ool. p. 84.

G. B. Sow. . . . Gen. Sh. fasc. 40. \*

BRONN 1837. Leth. p. 348. et p. 698.

MORRIS 1843. Brit. foss. p. 108. — genus Conchiferorum monomyariorum.

GEINITZ 1846. Grundr. d. Verst. p. 459. — genus Aviculidarum.

*Synon.* Pinnites Lister.

Solenites (spec.) Lister.

? Crenatula Llwyd.

Perna (sp.) Sow. etc.

Modiola (sp.) Lamck.

Gervillea Fleming.

Avicula (sp.) Auctt.

Gervilleia Rominger.

**Gervisia** QUOY et GAIM. ined. teste Rang 1829. Man. p. 139. not.

*Etym.* Dicat. Gervis.

Novum genus Semiphyllidianorum.

**Gibberula** SWAINSON 1840. Mal. p. 323.

*Etym.* Gibber.

Genus Marginellinarum. Typus: Volvaria oryza Lamck.

**Gibbium** GRAY 1844. Rev. zool. p. 353.

*Etym.* Gibbus.

Subgenus Trochi.

**Gibbula** RISso 1826. Hist. IV. p. 134. (auctor LEACH sec. Agass. Nom.)

*Etym.* Gibbus.

A Trochis segregatum genus. Typus: Trochus Magnus Linn.

**Gibbulina** BECK 1837. Ind. p. 81.

*Etym.* Gibbus.

Subgenus Pupae.

= Gibbus Montf.

**Gibbus** MONTF. 1810. Conch. syst. II. p. 302.

*Etym.* Nom. adjunct.

A Bulinus separatum genus. Typus: Helix Lyone-tiana Pallas.

BLAINV. 1820. Dict. sc. nat. tom. 18. p. 527.

BLAINV. 1825. Malac. p. 458. — subgenus Pupae.

*Synon.* Helix (sp.) Pallas. O. F. Müll. Chemn. Dillw. Wood.

Trochus (sp.) Chemn. Gmel.

Turbo (sp.) Gmel.

Bulinus (sp.) Brug. Lamck.

Otala sect.  $\beta$  Schum.

Cochlodonta (sp.) Féruss.

Puppa Blainv.

Pupa Pot. et Mich.

Gibbulina (sp.) Beck.

Bulinus (sp.) G. B. Sow.

**Ginorea** (Gray?) AGASS. Nomencl. vid. seq.

**Ginorga** GRAY 1840. Syn. Brit. Mus. p. 154. \* vid. Leonh. et Bronn Jahrb. 1842. p. 497. Cf. praec.

*Etym.* ? Vocab. barb.

Genus Crassinidarum.

= *Thalassides* Berger. (Confer. *Dihora*.)

**Gioënia** BRUG. 1789. Enc. méth. I. p. 502.

*Etym.* Dicat. Gioëni.

Genus Multivalvium, primum descriptum 1783 a Gioëni in „Descriz. di una familia e d'un nuovo genere etc.“

Adoptat LAMCK. 1799. Prodr. \*

CUVIER 1800. Anat. comp. \* — subgenus *Pholadis*.

DRAPARNAUD 1800 in Journ. de phys. tom. 50. p. 146. \* et in Bullet. d. sc. p. I. Soc. philom. num. 39. \* — genus refutat, et ventriculi *Bullae lignariae* Linn. partem osseam huic formando ansam dedisse probat.

= *Tricla* Retz.

**Glabella** SWAINS. 1840. Malac. p. 133. 324.

*Etym.* Nom. adject.

Genus *Marginellinarum*. Typus: *Marginella prunum* Gmel.

**Gladus** KLEIN 1753. Ostrac. p. 59.

*Etym.* Nom. appell.

Secundum genus *Cochlidum rostratarum*.

= *Rostellaria* Lamck.

**Glandina** SCHUM. 1817. Essai p. 202.

*Etym.* Glans.

Novum genus ex typo *Bullae volutae* Chemn. (*Bulimi glandis* Brug.)

SAY 1832. Amer. Conch. (ed. Chenu p. 28.)

BECK 1837. Ind. p. 77. — subgenus *Achatinae*.

L. PFEIFFER 1842. Symb. Hist. Helic. II. p. 5. — genus *Heliceorum*.

Id. 1844 in Philippi Abbild. u. Beschr. I. Heft 6. p. 131.

J. WYMAN 1844 in Bost. Journ. Nat. Hist. vol. IV. num. 4. \* teste Sillim. Journ. vol. 47. p. 412.

**Glandina** Schum. contin.

L. Pfeiffer 1846. Zeitschr. f. Malak. p. 149. — genus Achatinae injungit.

*Synon.* Voluta (sp.) Walch. Chemn. Gmel. Dillw.

Buccinum (sp.) O. F. Müll.

Bulla (sp.) Chemn. Gmel. etc.

Strombus (sp.) Gmelin.

Helix (sp.) Gmelin. Dillwyn.

Bulimus (sp.) Brug. Bosc.

Achatina (sp.) Lamck. et Auct.

Oleacina Bolten. <sup>33)</sup>

Cochlicopa sect. Polyphemae Férussac.

Cochlicopa sect. Styloides (sp.) Férussac.

Achatina sect. Stenostomae Menke.

Polyphemus Montf. <sup>33)</sup> Say.

Pfaffia Behn in literis.

**Glandiolus** MONTF. 1808. Conch. syst. I. p. 314. Cf. BLAINV. in Dict. sc. nat. tom. 19. p. 22.

*Etym.* ? Glandium.

Genus Polythalamiorum, dubium.

Defrance teste Blainv. 1825. Malac. p. 481. — ad Hyaleas refert.

Menke 1830. Syn. ed. 2a p. 4. — in Foraminiferis recenset.

**Glands** MÜHLF. 1811. Entwurf p. 68.

*Etym.* Nom. appell.

Novum genus Bivalvium, a Carditis segregatum, species rhomboidales complectens. Typus: Cardita trapezia Müll.

**Glaucæa** MENKE 1830. Syn. p. 10.

*Etym.* Glaucus.

Tertia Familia Gymnobranchiorum. Genera: Glaucus, Laniogerus, Tergipes, Cavolina, Eolidia.

---

33) Oleacinam Bolt., merum nomen in libro satis obscuro, bene condito generi substituere, vix fas erit. Polyphemus autem ante Montfortii publicationem Crustaceorum generi imposita denominatio.

**Glaucea** Menke. contin.

FORBES 1838. Malac. Mon. p. 5. — familia Nudibranchiorum.

*Symon.* Glaucinea Oken.

Glauci Férussac. Rang. Desh.

Phyllobranchia Latreille (non Gray).

Polybranchia tetracera Blainv.

Glauceae Menke olim.

**Glauceae** MENKE olim 1828. Syn. p. 6.

= Glaucēa Menke.

**Glauci** FÉRUSSAC 1821. Tabl. syst. p. XXVIII.

*Etym.* Glaucus.

Secunda familia Polybranchiorum. Genera: Laniogerus, Glaucus, Aeolidia, Tergipes.

RANG 1829. Man. p. 125. — 2da familia Nudibranchiatorum. Genera: Glaucus, Laniogerus, Briarea, Aeolidia, Tergipes.

DESH. 1830. Enc. méth. III. p. 552. Tabl. — secunda familia Exotenobranchiorum. Genera: Glaucus, Laniogerus, Aeolidia, Cavolina, Tergipes.

= Glaucea Menke.

**Glaucidae** CANTRAINE 1841. Malac. médit. p. 46.

*Etym.* praeced.

Prima familia Nudibranchiatorum.

= Glaucea Mke.

**Glaucinea** OKEN 1815. Zool. \*

*Etym.* Glaucus.

Familia Polyporum. Unicum genus: Glaucus.

= Glaucea Menke (p. p.)

**Glaucion** OKEN 1815. Zool. \* et 1821. Natgsh. f. Schul. p. 655.

*Etym.* γλαύκιον vel γλανκίον, glaucium Plin. plantae nomen. <sup>34)</sup>

sect. α = Lima Brug.

sect. β = Pedum Brug.

---

34) Glaucion Keyserl. et Blas. (1840.) genus avium.



**Glaucoderma** POLI 1795. Test. utr. Sic. II. p. 264.

*Etym.* Glaucus; δέqua, testa.

Vid. Glaucus Poli.

**Glaucanome** GRAY 1828. Spic. zool. \* > Zool. Journ. 1829.

IV. N. 20. p. 497. G. B. Sow. . . . Gen. Sh. fasc. 42. \*

*Etym.* Nom. propr. <sup>35)</sup>

Novum genus Veneridarum fluviatile; num Cycladeis inserendum?

SWAINSON 1840. Malac. p. 366. — subgenus Solenocurti.

REEVE 1841. Conch. syst. I. p. 48. — genus Solenaceorum.

Pariter G. B. Sow. jun. 1842. Conch. Man. ed. 2a p. 153.

CATLOW 1845. Conch. Nomencl. p. 6.

REEVE 1844. Conch. icon. (Monogr.)

HANLEY 1844. Ill. cat. I. p. 17. — genus Solenidarum.

*Synon.* Glaucanomya Bronn.

**Glaucanomya** (? Gray) BRONN 1838. Leth. p. 807.

*Etym.* Γλαύκων, nom. propr. myth.; Mya.

POTIEZ et MICH. 1844. Gal. II. p. 193. — in Cycladeis.

= Glaucanome Gray.

**Glaucus** POLI 1795. Test. utr. Sic. II. p. 165. 254. Conf.

Isis 1818. p. 1906. 1911. et Blainv. Dict. sc. nat. tom. 19. p. 32. et Oken Allg. Natg. V. 1. p. 360. 382.

*Etym.* Γλαῦκος, nom. propr. myth.

Molluscorum subsilientium familiae quartae genus.

Testa Glaucoderma.

= Avicula (sp.) Klein et Lima (sp.) Brug.

---

35) Glaucanome Goldf. (1826.) genus Coralliorum = Vincularia Defr.

**Glaucus** FORSTER 1800 in Blumenb. Abb. nat. Geg. tab. 48.  
et (1801 ?) in Voigts Magaz. V. \* Blainv. Dict.  
sc. nat. tom. 19. p. 33.

*Etym.* Nom. propr.

Novum genus Molluscorum, quod prius descripserat  
Dupont in Phil. Trans. vol. 53. p. 57. \*

Adoptat CUVIER 1805. Ann. du Mus. VI. p. 426. \*

LAMCK. 1809. Phil. zool. et 1819. Hist. an. VI. 1.  
p. 299. (ed. 2a VII. p. 447.) — genus Tritonia-  
ceorum.

PÉRON 1810. Ann. du Mus. XV. \* — genus Ptero-  
podum.

BLAINV. 1814 in Bull. Soc. philom. \* et 1821 in Dict.  
sc. nat. tom. 19. p. 33. — genus Polybranchiorum.

Pariter GRAY 1821. Lond. Medic. Repos. \*

CUVIER 1817. R. a. et 1830. Ibid. ed. 2a (ed. Voigt.  
III. p. 121.) — in Nudibranchiatis.

OKEN 1815. Zool. \* — unicum genus Glaucineorum.

FÉRUSSAC 1821. Tabl. syst. p. XXVIII. — in familia  
Glaucorum.

Pariter RANG 1829. Man. p. 125.

DESH. 1830. Enc. méth. III. p. 168.

SCHWEIGG. 1820. Naturg. p. 747. — in Gymno-  
branchiis.

BLAINV. 1825. Malac. p. 485. — in Polybranchiis  
tetraceris.

LATR. 1825. Fam. nat. — in Phyllobranchiis.

MENKE 1828. Syn. et 1830. Ibid. ed. 2a p. 10. — in  
Glaucis.

LESSON 1829. Voy. de la Coq. \* > Oken Isis 1833.  
p. 123.

ESCHSCHOLTZ 1831. Zool. Atl. Heft IV. \*

QUOY et GAIM. 1832. Voy. de l'Astrol. II. p. 279.

OKEN 1835. Allg. Natg. V. 1. p. 399.

BENNETT 1836. Proc. Zool. Soc. p. 113. \* > Oken  
Isis 1838. p. 209.

D'ORB. 1841. Moll. cub. I. p. 109. — in Eolidis.

**Glaucus** Forst. contin.

QUATREF. 1844. Ann. d. sc. nat. 3e sér. I. p. 129. \*

et 1845. Compt. rend. d. séanc. de l'Acad. Janv.  
num. 3. \* — in Plebenteratis Enterobranchiis?

Conf. TROSCHEL 1845. Arch. f. Natgsch. II. p. 308.

*Synon.* Doris (sp.) Dupont. Gmelin.

Scyllaea (sp.) Bosc olim. Roissy.

Eucharis PÉRON.

**Gleimeris** KLEIN vid. Glycymeris.

**Glischrus** STUDER 1820. System. Verz. p. 11.

*Etym.* γλισχρος, lubricus.

Genus Gasteropodum. Subgenera: Limax, Hyalina,  
Tapada, Helix, Bulinus, Pupa, Torquilla, Clausilia.

= Helicea Menke.

**Globiconcha** D'ORB. 1842. Paléont. franç. Terr. crét. II. \*

*Etym.* Globus; concha.

Novum genus Actaeonidarum.

DESMOULINS 1843. Bull. Soc. géol. de France. XIV.  
p. 504. \*

D'ORB. 1843. Ibid. p. 509. \*

DESH. 1844 in LAMCK. ed. 2a X. p. 138. (cf. ibid.  
IX. p. 37.)

GEINITZ 1845. Grundr. d. Verst. p. 335. — genus  
non admittit, sed Actaeoni inserit.

*Synon.* Dolium (spec.) Auctt.

**Globites** DE HAAN 1825. Monogr. Amm. \* teste Desh. Enc.  
méth. II. p. 222. et III. p. 270.

*Etym.* Male formatum vocabulum: globus cum ter-  
minatione Graeca.

Secundum genus Ammoniteorum spiralium.

= Orbulites Lamck.

**Globosa** (potius Cochlea globosa) RUMPH 1705. Amb.  
Rar. (ed. Germ. p. 53.)

= Dolium Humphr., Malea Valenc., Ampullaria,  
Nassa, Polydonta F., Morio, Ficula, Pur-  
pura sp., Rapella, Bulla, Helix, Solarium.

**Globosa** Rumph. contin.

Similiter D'ARGENV. 1757. Conch. p. 259. 335. 325.

(Concha globosa) — vid. Dolium D'Argenv.

SCHRÖTER 1771. Erdconch. cf. Globosites.

MARTINI 1777. Syst. Conch. Cab. III. p. 384. \*

**Globosites** Auctt. LANG. 1708. Hist. Cap. fig. \* SCHEUCHZER

1718. Naturh. d. Schweizerl. III. p. 276. \*

*Etym.* Vocab. non admittendum: Globosa.

Genus Cochlitarum, species fossiles Cochleae globosae complectens.

D'ARGENV. 1757. Conch. p. 349. (ed. Germ. p. 301. \*)

GESNER 1758. Tract. phys. \*

VOGEL 1762. Prakt. Mineralsyst. p. 219. \*

BAUMER 1763. Natgsh. d. Mineralr. \*

WALCH 1768. Natgsh. d. Verst. II. 2. p. 99. \*

WALLER 1778. Syst. min. II. p. 492.

BEUTH 1776. Jul. et Mont. subterr. p. 111. \*

SCHRÖT. 1779. Lithol. Lex. II. p. 259.

SCHRÖT. 1784. Vollst. Einl. in d. Kenntn. d. St. und Verst. IV. p. 427.

*Synon.* Cochlites globosus Auctt.

Tonnites Auctt.

**Globularia** SWAINSON 1840. Malac. p. 345.

*Etym.* Globulus. <sup>36)</sup>

Genus Naticinarum. Typus: Natica sigaretina Lamck.

*Synon.* Euspira Agassiz.

Globulus (sp.) J. de C. Sow.

? = Anomphala Jon.

**Globulus** SCHUM. 1817. Essai p. 192.

*Etym.* Nom. appell.

A Trochis Linn. segregatum genus. Typus: Trochus vestiarius Linn.

*Synon.* Cochlea depressa (sp.) Gualt.

Trochus s. Trochilus (sp.) Lister.

---

36) Globularia Tournef. genus Aggregatarum.

**Globulus** Schum. contin.

*Synon.* contin.

Nerita (sp.) Klein.

Trochus (sp.) Linn. et Auctt.

Lampadion (sp.) Bolten.

Rotella Lamck. et Auctt.

Helicina (sp.) J. Sow.

Helicites (sp.) Schloth.

Natica sect. 3a Rang.

Turbo (sp.) Desh.

Ptychomphalus (sp.) Agassiz.

**Globulus** J. de C. Sow. 1834. Ind. to J. Sow. Min. Conch.

VI. p. 246. \* teste De Koninck.

Adoptat MORRIS 1843. Brit. foss. p. 146.

= Natica spec., (? Anomphala), Euomphalus sp.

**Globus** KLEIN 1753. Ostrac. p. 173.

*Etym.* Nom. appell.

Genus Diconcharum aequalium.

= Chama sp., Cardium sp.

**Glossoderma** POLI 1795. Test. utr. Sic. II. p. 253.

*Etym.* Glossus; *δέρμα*, testa.

Vid. Glossus Poli.

**Glossodoris** EHRENB. 1831. Symb. phys. \* > Oken Isis  
1832. p. 1289.

*Etym.* *γλῶσσα*, lingua; Doris.

Subgenus Doridis.

**Glossus** POLI 1795. Test. utr. Sic. II. p. 114. 253. Cf. Blainv.

Dict. sc. nat. tom. 19. p. 74.

*Etym.* *γλῶσσα*, lingua.

Subsiliendum familiae primae genus. Testa: Glossoderma.

Adoptat OKEN 1815. Zool. \* et 1835. Allg. Natgsch.

V. 1. p. 314.

= Isocardia Lamck.

**Glycimera** BLAINV. vid. Glycymeris Lamck.

**Glycymeris** BLAINV. REEVE. HANLEY. POTIEZ. NYST vid.  
Glycymeris Lamck.

**Glycymeridae** DESH. 1839. Traité elem. p. 124.

*Etym.* Glycymeris.

Quarta familia Dimyariorum primi ordinis primae sectionis. Genera: Glycymeris, Panopaea, Pholadomya.

**Glycymeris** BELLONI 1553. De Aqu. \* teste Aldrov. De Test. cap. 61.

*Etym.* γλυκύς, dulcis; μέρος, pars, portio cibi.

Similiter DA COSTA 1778. Brit. Conch. \*

= Pectunculus Lamck. (et Nucula Lamck.)

**Glycymeris** (male Glicimeris) KLEIN 1753. Ostrac. p. 170.  
Genus Pyloridum.

= Panopaea, Mya, Lutraria.

**Glycymeris** LAMCK. olim 1799. Prodr. \*

Genus Bivalvium regularium. Typus: Mya glycymeris Born.

= Panopaea Ménard.

**Glycymeris** LAMCK. 1801. Syst. an. p. 126. (? an praec. Humphrey 1797. Mus. Calonn. \*)

Genus Acephalaeorum aequivalvium. Typus: Mya siliqua Chemn.

LAMCK. 1809. Phil. zool. et 1818. Hist. V. p. 457.  
(ed. 2a VI. p. 68.) — genus Solenaceorum.

Pariter REEVE 1841. Conch. syst. I. p. 46.

G. B. Sow. jun. 1842. Conch. Man. ed. 2a  
p. 154.

CATLOW 1845. Conch. Nomencl. p. 6.

CUVIER 1817. Règn. an. \* et 1830. Ib. ed. 2a (ed. Voigt. III. p. 559.) — subgenus Myae.

Pariter SCHWEIGG. 1820. Natgsch. p. 701.

FÉRUSSAC 1821. Tabl. syst. p. XLV. — in familia Solenum.

BLAINV. 1821. Dict. sc. nat. tom. 19. p. 100. (Glycimeris.)

Id. 1824. Dict. sc. nat. tom. 32. p. 353. et 1825. Mal. p. 571. — in Pylorideis secundae sectionis. (Glycimera.)

**Glycymeris** Lamck. contin.

Pariter RANG 1829. Man. p. 332.

G. B. Sow. Gen. Sh. fasc. 8. \*

LATR. 1825. Fam. nat. — genus Solenidarum.

Pariter FLEMING 1828. Brit. An. p. 410.

HANLEY 1844. Ill. cat. I. p. 18.

BLAINV. 1826. Malac. p. 632. — in Submytilaceis.

DESH. 1830. Enc. méth. Ill. p. 171. — in Solenaceis. Emittuntur species quaedam ad Panopaeas et Saxicavas.

Pariter POT. et MICH. 1844. Gal. II. p. 259.

AUDOUIN 1833. Ann. sc. nat. \* > Desh. in Lamck. ed. 2a VI. p. 69.

DESH. 1839. Traité élém. p. 127. — in familia Glycymeridarum.

AGASSIZ 1839. Mém. s. l. Moul. de Moll. p. 41. — in Myariis.

Pariter NYST 1846. Coq. tert. Belg. p. 55.

SWAINSON 1840. Malac. p. 369. — in Mactradis.

*Synon.* Mya (spec.) Chemn.

Cyrtodaria (? Cyrtodera) spec. Daudin.

Glycimeris Blainv.

Glycimera Blainv.

**Glycymeris** ROISSY 1805. Moll. VI. p. 422.

= Glycymeris Lamck. et Panopaea Mén.

**Glycymeris** SCHUM. 1817. Ess. p. 106.

= Byssomya Cuv.

**Gnathodon** ? RANG 1834 in Nouv. Ann. du Mus. d'hist. nat. vol. III. \* an vero GRAY (teste G. B. Sow. Gen. Sh. fasc. 36. \*)

*Etym.* γνάθος, mandibula, dens molaris; ὀδούς, dens. Novum genus Mactraceorum.

Pariter GRAY 1837 in Loudon's Magaz. New. Ser.

I. \* > Wieg. Arch. 1838. I.

DESH. 1839. Traité élém. pl. 10.

REEVE 1841. Conch. syst. I. p. 62.

G. B. Sow. jun. 1842. Conch. Man. ed. 2a p. 154.

**Guathodon** Rang. contin.

HANLEY 1844. Ill. cat. I. p. 35.

CATLOW 1845. Conch. Nomencl. p. 15.

ANTON 1839. Verz. p. 10. — genus Cardiaceorum.

SWAINS. 1840. Malac. p. 370. — genus Cyclinarum.

POTIEZ et MICH. 1844. Gal. II. p. 194. — genus Cycladeorum.

*Synon.* Clathrodon Lea. Conrad.

Rangia Desmoulins.

(Clathodon G. B. Sow. jun.)

**Gomphoceras** J. de C. Sow. 1839 in Murch. Silur. Syst. II. p. 621. \* teste De Koninck. <sup>37)</sup>

*Etym.* γόμφος, clavus; κέρας, cornu. <sup>38)</sup>

Ab Orthoceratites disjunctum genus, species fusiformes complectens.

Adoptant MORRIS 1843. Brit. foss. p. 179.

EICHWALD 1844 in Leonh. et Br. Jahrb. p. 43.

DE KONINCK 1844. Terr. houill. p. 501. — genus refutat.

DESH. 1845. Lamck. ed. 2a XI. p. 252. — genus Nautilaceorum.

*Synon.* Apioceras Fisch. de Waldh.

**Gonambonites** PANDER 1831. Beitr. z. Geogn. \* teste Buch Ueb. Delthyris p. 25.

*Etym.* γώνος, curvatura, angulus; ἄμβων, scuti vel patinae margo.

Novum genus Brachiopodum fossile, ad Delthyrides referendum.

**Goniatitae** DE HAAN 1825. Monogr. Amm. \* teste Desh. Enc. méth. III. p. 172.

*Etym.* Goniatites.

Secunda familia Siphonoideorum. Genera: Ceratites, Goniatites, Rhabdites.

---

37) Secundum Desh. l. c. auctor generis Münster.

38) Gomphocerus Thunb. (1812.) genus Orthopterorum.



**Goniatites** DE HAAN 1825. Monogr. Amm. \* teste Desh.  
Enc. méth. II. p. 222. 223. III. p. 172.

*Etym.* γωνία, angulus.

Secundum genus Goniatiteorum.

Adoptat MÜNSTER 1832. Ueb. Planuliten und Goniatiten. \* ed. 2a 1843.

BUCH 1832. Ueb. Ammon. \* — subgenus Ammonitae.

Pariter BRONN 1835. Leth. (ed. 1837. p. 106.)

QUENSTEDT 1846. Petref. p. 62.

DESH. 1839. Traité élém. Introd. p. 196. — et 1845.

Lamck. ed. 2a XI. p. 265. — genus Ammoniteorum.

G. B. Sow. jun. 1842. Conch. Man. ed. 2a p. 155. —  
— in Ammonaceis.

MORRIS 1843. Brit. foss. p. 179.

**Gonielis** RAFIN. 1819. Journ. de phys. tom. 88. p. 426.

Confer. Menke Syn. ed. 2a p. 90.

*Etym.* ? γῶνος, angulus; κλίνω, converto.

Genus Univalvium.

RAFIN. 1831. Contin. Monogr. Biv. \* > Fér. 1835. Bull.  
zool. p. 23. — genus Atremosiorum.

? = Patella (Menke l. c.)

**Gonidomus** SWAINS. 1840. Malac. p. 166. 332.

*Etym.* γῶνος, angulus; δῶμος, domus.

Subgenus Geotrochi. Typus: Pupa pagoda Fér.

= Gibbulina Beck.

**Goniodoris** FORBES 1841. Ann. and Mag. Nat. Hist. V. p.  
103. \* (Wieg. Arch. 1842. II. p. 400.) et 1844.

Moll. Aeg. Sea p. 133.

*Etym.* γωνία, angulus; Doris.

Novum genus Nudibranchiatorum. Typus: Doris  
gracilis Rapp.

ALDER et HANCOCK 1845. Monogr. Brit. Nudibranch.  
— genus Doridinarum.

**Goniogyra** AGASS. 1837 in Charp. Cat. Moll. Suiss. \* et 1846. Nom. zool.

*Etym.* γωνία, angulus; γῆρος, anfractus.

Pulmonatorum genus vel subgenus.

**Goniomya** AGASS. 1838. Verhandl. d. schweiz. naturf. Ges. zu Basel p. 102. \*

1842. Etud. crit. sur les Moll. foss. II. \* > Leonh. et Bronn Jahrb. 1842. p. 862.

1842 in Sow. Min. Conch. ed. Germ. p. 275.

Conf. Leonh. et Br. Jahrb. 1846. p. 123.

*Etym.* γωνία, angulus; Mya.

Novum genus Myariorum fossile. Typus: Mya angulifera Sow.

Alc. D'Orbigny 1844. Pal. franç. Terr. crét. III. \* — Pholadomyis injungit.

*Synon.* Mya (spec.) J. Sow.

Myacites (sp.) Schloth.

Lysianassa Münster.

Lutraria (sp.) Pusch.

**Goniopoda** GRAY 1840. Syn. Brit. Mus. \* (Agass. Nom.)

*Etym.* γωνία, angulus; πούς, pes.

Sectio Acephalorum.

**Goniostoma** BLAINV. 1818. Dict. sc. nat. tom. 10. p. 216. Tabl. syn.

*Etym.* γωνία, angulus; στόμα, os.

Familia Schismobranchiorum. Genera: Trochus, Rottella, Solarium, Phorus, Janthina?

BLAINV. 1824. Diet. d. sc. nat. tom. 32. p. 222. et 1825. Malac. p. 423. (male Goniostomata) — prima familia Asiphonobranchiorum. Genera: Solarium, Trochus.

Desh. 1830. Enc. méth. III. p. 172. — rejicit.

**Goniostoma** SWAINS. 1840. Malac. p. 117. 335. Conf. G. B. Sow. jun. Conch. Man. ed. 2a p. 155.

Subgenus Bulimi.

= Goniostomus Beck.

**Goniostomata** BLAINV. vid. *Goniostoma* Blainv.

**Goniostomus** (male *Gonyostomus*) BECK 1837. Ind. p. 53.

Subgenus *Bulimi*, e sectione *crassilabrium*. Typus:

*Helix goniostoma* Férussac.

*Synon.* *Cochlogena* (sp.) Férussac. Rang.

*Pupa* (sp.) Gray.

*Bulimus* (sp.) Sow. etc.

*Goniostoma* Swains.

**Gonodon** HELD 1837 in *Oken Isis* p. 918.

*Etym.* γῶνος, angulus; ὀδών, dens.

Subgenus *Pupae*. Typus: *Pupa tridens* Drap.

**Gonospira** SWAINS. 1840. *Malac.* p. 333. Conf. G. B. Sow.

jun. *Conch. Man.* ed. 2a p. 155.

*Etym.* γῶνος, angulus; σπείρα, spira.

Subgenus *Pupae*. Typus: *Pupa palanga* Fér.

= *Gibbulina* Beck.

**Gonostoma** HELD 1837 in *Oken Isis* p. 915.

*Etym.* γῶνος, angulus; στόμα, os. <sup>39)</sup>

Subgenus *Helicis*. Typus: *H. obvoluta* Müll.

**Gonotrema** RAFIN. 1831. *Contin. Monogr. Biv.* \* > Fér.

1835. *Bull. zool.* p. 23.

*Etym.* γῶνος, angulus; τρήμα, foramen.

Genus *Brachiopodum* sectionis secundae *Terebrariorum*.

**Gonyodiscus** FITZING. 1833. *Syst. Verz.* p. 98.

*Etym.* γωνία, angulus; δίσκος, discus.

Genus *Helicoideorum*. Typus: *Helix solaria* Menke.

= *Euryomphala* (spec.) Beck.

**Gonyostomus** BECK vid. *Goniostomus*.

**Goodallia** TURTON 1822. *Brit. Bivalv.* p. 77. \* teste Fleming.

*Etym.* *Dicat. Goodall*.

Novum genus *Bivalvium* ex typo *Mactrae triangularis* Montag.

FLEMING 1828. *Brit. anim.* p. 409. 429. — genus *Mactradarum*.

---

39) *Gonostoma* Rafin. (1810.) genus *Piscium*.

**Goodallia** Turton. contin.

FORBES 1838. Malac. Mon. p. 48. — in Conchaceis.

MACGILLIVR. 1843. Moll. Aberd. p. 218. — genus  
Mactrinorum.

MORRIS 1843. Brit. foss. p. 88.

THORPE 1844. Brit. mar. Conch. p. 49. — in Mac-  
traceis.

Id. 1844. ibid. p. XXIV. — juveniles putat Astartas  
(quod jam Férussac suspicatus erat).

Récluz 1844. Rev. zool. p. 246. — Astartis inserit.

Pariter Philippi 1846. Abbild. und Besch. II.  
2. p. 60.

*Synon.* Mactra (sp.) Mont.

**Granaria** HELD 1837 in Oken Isis p. 918.

*Etym.* Nom. appell.

Subgenus Pupae. Typus: *P. frumentum* Drap.

**Graptolithus** LINN. 1735. Syst. nat. ed. I. \* teste Beck.

1768. Ib. ed. XII. tom. 3. p. 173.

*Etym.* γράφω, scribo; λίθος, lapis.

Petrificatorum fictorum genus, pro animalium reli-  
quiis omnino non habitum. Attamen duae species,  
*Grapt. scalaris* et *sagittarius* Linn., animalibus  
annumerandae videntur.

WALCH 1771. Nat. d. Verst. III. p. 163. \* — ad  
*Orthoceratitas* istas species refert et ad *Lituitas*.

Pariter SCHRÖTER 1779. Lith. Lex. II. p. 305. et  
1784. Vollst. Einl. Kenntn. d. St. IV. p. 224.

SCHLOTH. 1822. Petref.

WAULENB. 1821. Act. Upsal. VIII. p. 91. \*

QUENSTEDT (? 1836. Diss. de not. Naut. \*) 1840 in  
Leonh. et Br. Jahrb. p. 274. — genus *Nautilaeorum*.

Similiter GEINITZ 1842. Leonh. et Br. Jahrb. p. 696.  
et 1845. Grundr. d. Verst. p. 310.

H. Beck 1839 in Murchis. Sil. syst. II. p. 694. \*  
> Sillim. Amer. Journ. vol. 47. p. 372. — in  
*Octactiniis* Ehrenb., *Polypariorum* familia, ponit,  
praec. Nilsson.





**I N D I C I S**  
**GENERUM MALACOZOORUM**  
**PRIMORDIA.**

---

NOMINA SUBGENERUM, GENERUM, FAMILIARUM, TRIBUM,  
ORDINUM, CLASSUM: ADJECTIS AUCTORIBUS, TEMPORIBUS,  
LOCIS SYSTEMATICIS ATQUE LITERARIIS, ETYMIS, SYNONYMIS.

PRAETERMITTUNTUR CIRRIPELIA, TUNICATA ET RHIZOPODA.

CONSCRIPSIT

**A. N. HERRMANNSEN,**  
Doc. med. et chir., Flensburgi.

Vol. I. Fasc. II.

CASSELLIS  
SUMPTIBUS & TYPIS THEODORI FISCHERI.

---

1846.



## A n k ü n d i g u n g.

---

**E**s sind im Felde der Malakologie, wie in fast allen Zweigen der Naturkunde, seit einem Jahrhunderte ungeheure Arbeiten vollführt, und neben der Entdeckung einer ausserordentlichen Anzahl früher unbekannter Geschöpfe ist auch das Material zur Systematik, welche seit Linné durch Martini, Müller, Bruguière, Cuvier, Lamarek, Férussac, Gray, Leach, Blainville, Deshayes, Menke und so viele Andere wesentliche Verbesserungen gefunden, in einem solchen Grade angewachsen, dass eine übersichtliche Zusammenstellung desselben gewiss für jeden Behauer der Wissenschaft von Interesse sein muss. Es ist dabei aber die Nomenclatur in einer auffallenden Weise vernachlässigt: überall häufen sich die Synonyme ohne Ende, und jeden Augenblick ist man in Ungewissheit, wem die Priorität und der Vorzug gebühre. Um diesem Mangel abzuhelpen, hat es der Verfasser für zweckmässig gehalten, ein alphabetisches Verzeichniss aller systematischen Namen, welche über der species stehen, zu entwerfen, die Urheber derselben, die Zeit ihrer Veröffentlichung, die betreffenden Stellen der Schriften des Autors, die geschichtliche Bedeutung derselben für die Wissenschaft, also ihre Stellung in den verschiedenen Systemen und bei den verschiedenen Schriftstellern, ihre Synonymik und Etymologie, und ihre wichtigste Literatur zu verzeichnen, und so dem Freunde der Malakologie ein Hülfsmittel in die Hand zu geben, durch welches er sich unendliche Mühe ersparen kann, und im Stande sein wird, eine Menge Fehler zu vermeiden, die jetzt noch selbst von den Meistern der Wissenschaft nicht selten begangen werden. Der Verfasser bescheidet sich gern, dass seine Arbeit, als die erste ihrer Art, bei Weitem noch die Vollständigkeit nicht erreicht habe, welche wünschenswerth wäre. Es ist ihm ein nicht unbedeutender Theil selbst der wichtigeren Literatur noch nicht zugänglich gewesen, und er würde sich kaum zur Veröffentlichung seiner Arbeit entschlossen haben, wenn nicht das grosse Bedürfniss einer solchen vorläge, und competente Richter ihn aufgemuntert hätten. Das Bedürfniss zumal kann kaum besser bewiesen werden, als durch die einfache That-



**Graptolithus** Linn. contin.

Vanuxem 1842. Geol. of New-York. Part. III. p. 63. \*

— plantis inserit, praec. Brongn.

Pariter Mather 1843. Geol. of New-York. Part. I.

p. 393. \* > Sillim. Amer. Journ. vol. 47. p. 371.

*Synon.* Orthoceratites (sect. denticulati) Walch.

Schröt. Schloth. Wahlenb.

Lituities (sect. denticulati) Walch. Schröt.

Dendritus (sp.) Waller.

Fucoides (sp.) Ad. Brongn.

Priodon Nilsson olim.

Prionotus Nilss. Hising.

Lomatoceras Bronn.

**Grateloupia** DESMOULINS 1828. Bull. Soc. Linn. de Bord.

II. p. 243. \* (Extr. p. 16. \*)

*Etym.* Dicat. Grateloup.

Novum genus Conchaceorum. Typus: Donax irregularis Basterot.

Adoptat RANG 1829. Man. p. 307. — in eadem familia.

LEA 1833. Contrib. to Geology. \*

DESH. 1830. Enc. méth. III. p. 173. — vix adoptandum putat.

BRONN 1838. Leth. p. 956. — genus Concharum marinarum.

G. B. Sow. jun. 1842. Conch. Man. ed. 2a p. 155. — genus Nymphaceorum.

Pariter POT. et MICH. 1844. Gal. II. p. 197. — Gratelupia.

GEINITZ 1846. Grundr. d. Verst. p. 419. — genus Cytheridarum.

**Gratelupia** POT. et MICH. vid. Grateloupia Desm.

**Gresslya** AGASSIZ 1842. Etud. crit. s. I. Moll. foss. livr. III. p. 202.

Conf. Leonh. et Bronn Jahrb. 1843. p. 748. et 1846. p. 122.

**Gresslya** Agass. contin.

*Etym.* Dicat. Gressly.

Novum genus Myariorum fossile. Typus: *Lutraria gregaria* Goldf.

Adoptat MORRIS 1843. Brit. foss. p. 88.

D'Orbigny 1844. Pal. franç. Terr. crét. III. \* —  
*Lyonsiae* injungit.

*Synon.* *Cardium* (spec.) J. Sow. (?)

*Venus* (sp.) Brongn. Röm.

*Lutraria* (sp.) Münster. Goldf.

*Amphidesma* (sp.) Phillips.

*Unio* (sp.) Phillips.

*Corbula* (sp.) Phillips.

**Griphaea** BLAINV. vid. *Gryphaea*.

**Gryphaea** LAMCK. 1801. Syst. an. p. 398.

*Etym.* γρύψ, gryphus.

Ab *Ostreis* separatum genus, antea *Gryphites* Llwydio.

Adoptat ROISSY 1805. Moll. VI. p. 202.

LAMCK. 1809. Phil. zool. et 1819. Hist. VI. 1. p. 197.  
(ed. 2a VII. p. 201.) — genus *Ostraceorum*.

Pariter BLAINV. 1821. Dict. sc. nat. tom. 19. p.  
533. et DEFR. ibid.

BLAINV. 1825. Malac. p. 522. — Male injungitur  
*Plagiostoma*.

1826. Ibid. p. 630. — Male injungitur *Uncites*.

LATR. 1825. Fam. nat.

RANG 1829. Man. p. 276.

MENKE 1830. Syn. ed. 2a p. 98.

F. A. RÖMER 1836. Verst. nordd. Ool. p. 62.

BRONN 1837. Leth. p. 318. 670.

G. B. Sow. jun. 1842. Conch. Man. ed. 2a  
p. 155.

POT. et MICH. 1844. Gal. II. p. 56.

CUVIER 1817. Règne an. et 1830. Ib. ed. 2a (ed.  
Voigt. III. p. 443.) — subgenus *Ostreae*.

Pariter SCHWEIGG. 1820. Natgsch. p. 717.

G. B. Sow. . . . Gen. Sh. fasc. 6. \*

**Gryphaea** Lamck. contin.

DESH. 1830. Enc. méth. III. p. 287. 302.

BUCH 1835. Ann. sc. nat. III. p. 296. \* > Leonh.  
et Br. Jahrb. 1836. p. 250.

PUSCH 1837. Pol. Paläont. p. 31.

SWAINS. 1840. Malac. p. 389.

GEINITZ 1846. Grundr. d. Verst. p. 482.

J. SOW. 1818. Min. Conch. tab. 112. (ed. Germ.  
p. 164.)

FÉRUS. 1821. Tabl. syst. p. XL. — in familia Ostre-  
arum.

FLEMING 1828. Brit. An. p. 381. 389. — genus Pec-  
tenidarum.

SAY 1820. Journ. Acad. Phil. \* — Exogyras emittit.

MORRIS 1843. Brit. foss. p. 108. — genus Conchife-  
rorum monomyariorum.

*Synon.* Gryphites Llwyd. Lange. Schröt. etc.

Auricularia Llwyd.

Auricularis lapis Mercati. Plott.

Auriculites Auctt.

Haliotites (spec.) Auctt.

Ostracites (sp.) Auctt.

Anomites (sp.) Auctt.

Nautilites (sp.) Kundmann.

Anomia (sp.) Gmel.

Ostrea (sp.) Desh.

Griphaea Blainv.

Pycnodonta Fisch.

**Gryphites** LLWYD 1698. Lith. Brit. p. 26. num. 473. \* teste  
SCHEUCHZ. Sciagr. lith. p. 48.

*Etym.* γρύψ, gryphus.

Conchitarum genus.

WALLER 1747. Syst. min. (ed. Germ. p. 480. \*) et  
1778. Ib. ed. 2a II. p. 496.

WALCH 1768. Natgsh. d. Verst. II. 1. p. 78. \*

SCHRÖT. 1779. Lithol. Lex. II. p. 308. et 1775. Journ.  
f. d. Liebh. d. Steinr. II. p. 323.

**Gryphites** Llwyd. contin.

SCHLOTH. 1820. Petref. p. 286.

BRARD 1821. Dict. sc. nat. tom. 19. p. 538.

= Gryphaea Lamck. et Productus Sow.

**Gryphus** MÜHLF. 1811. Entw. p. 64.

*Etym.* Nom. appell. <sup>40)</sup>

= Terebratula Llwyd.

**Guetera** GRAY 1840. Syn. Brit. Mus. \* (Agass. Nom.)

*Etym.* Vocab. barb.

(Genus Myaceorum. Agass.)

**Gulnaria** LEACH ined. (1820. Syn. Moll. Br. p. 146. \* teste

Turton 1831. Man. p. 117. \*)

*Etym.* ?

E Limnaeis separatum genus, ex typo Limnaeae auriculariae Linn.

Pariter HARTM. 1840. Syst. Uchers. et 1844. Erd- und Süssw. Gast. I. p. 63 et passim.

= Radix Montf.

**Gutturnium** KLEIN 1753. Ostrac. pag. 51.

*Etym.* Nom. appell.

Quartum genus Turbinum.

= Tritonium (pars) Cuv.

**Gymnbranchia** SCHWEIGGER. 1820. Naturgesch. p. 746.

(male Gymnobranchiata.)

*Etym.* γυμνός, nudus; βράγχια, branchiae.

Septimus subordo Gasteropodum. Genera: Tergipes, Aeolidia, Glaucus, Scyllaea, Tethys, Tritonia, Polycera, Doris.

GRAY 1821 in Lond. Medic. Repos. \* — tertia sub-classis Gasteropodophororum. Ordines: Pygobranchia et Polybranchia.

MENKE 1828. Syn. p. 5. — secundus ordo Gasteropodum. Subordines: Anthobranchiata et Polybranchiata.

---

<sup>40)</sup> Gryphus Brisson (1760.) genus Avium.

Gryphus Wagl. (1830.) genus Reptilium.

**Gymnobranchia** Schweigg. contin.

MENKE 1830. Syn. ed. 2a p. 10. — subordinates: Cyclobranchia et Polybranchia.

JOHNSTON 1838 in Jardine Ann. Nat. Hist. I. p. 44. \*

— familiae: Doridae et Tritoniadae.

GRAY 1840 in Turton Man. ed. 2a p. 77. — 4tus ordo Gasteropodum.

GRAVENH. 1845. Das Thierreich nach d. Verwandtsch. p. 33. — nova familiae inseruntur genera: Aeolidina, Aptychus?, et Calliopaea.

= Nudibranchiata Cuv.

**Gymnobranchiata** SCHWEIGG. vid. Gymnobranchia.

**Gymnocochlides** LATR. 1825. Fam. nat. (ed. Berth. p. 181.)

*Etym.* γυμνός, nudus; κοχλῆς, cochlea.

Prima sectio Pectinibranchiatorum. Familia: Peristomida, Turbinata, Trochoida, Neritacea, Melanidae, Plicacea, Fusiformia, Alata, Varicosa, Cassiditae, Doliaria, Buccinidae, Subulata, Columellaria, Conoidea, Olivaria, Ovata.

**Gymnoplax** GRAY 1821 in Lond. Medic. Repos. vol. 21. \*

*Etym.* γυμνός, nudus; πλάξ, lamina.

Primum genus Polyplacophororum.

= Chiton Linn.

**Gymnosoma** (male Gymnosomata) BLAINV. 1824. Dict. sc. nat. tom. 32. p. 273. et 1825. Malac. p. 482.

Cf. Desh. Enc. méth. III. p. 175.

*Etym.* γυμνός, nudus; σῶμα, corpus.

Secunda familia Aporobranchiorum. Genera: Clio, Pneumoderma.

= Pterobranchia Gray.

**Gymnosomata** BLAINV. vid. Gymnosoma.

**Gymnostoma** MENKE vid. Coelopnoa gymnostoma.

*Etym.* γυμνός, nudus; στομά, os. <sup>41)</sup>

---

41) Gymnostoma Fall. (1820.) }  
 Gymnostoma Meig. (1824.) } genera Dipteriorum.

**Gypidia** DALMAN 1828. Uppställn. etc. af Terebratuliter p. 41. \* > Oken Isis 1830. p. 59.

*Etym.* γύψ, vultur; εἶδος, facies.

Brachiopodum genus novum.

MENKE 1830. Syn. p. 96. — in familia Terebratulaceorum.

Pariter POR. et MICH. 1844. Gal. II. p. 28.

BRONN 1837. Leth. p. 75. — in Brachiopodis.

= Pentamerus Sow. (monent. Buch et Morris.)

**Gypidium** BEYRICH 1837. Beitr. z. Kenntn. d. Rhein. Uebergangsgeb. \* et BROWN 1844. Foss. Conch. \*

= Gypidia Dalm.

**Gyraulus** AGASS. 1837. Nouv. Mém. Soc. Helv. I. \*

*Etym.* γυρός, rotundus; αὐλός, tubus.

Subgenus Planorbis.

Pariter HARTM. 1840. Syst. Uebers. et 1844. Erd- und Süssw. Gast. I. p. 95.

**Gyrina** SCHUM. 1817. Essai p. 253.

*Etym.* γυρίνος, rana juvenilis caudata.

Ad Ranellas referendum genus. Typus: Ranella reticularis Linn.

**Gyroceras** DE KONINCK 1844. Terr. houill. p. 530.

= Gyroceratites Meyer.

**Gyroceratites** MEYER 1831. Nov. Act. Acad. Caes. Leop. XV. 2. p. 72. \*

*Etym.* γυρός, rotundus; κεράς, cornu.

Novum genus Nautilaceorum.

BRONN 1837. Leth. p. 102. 1285. — Spirulae injungit.

QUENSTEDT 1840. Leonh. et Br. Jahrb. p. 280. — ad Lituitas refert.

DESH. 1845. Lamck. ed. 2a XI. p. 254. — Campylitae injungit.

*Synon.* Orthocera (sp.) Sow. Keferst. Morris.

Spirula (sp.) Goldf. Bronn. Troost.

Inachus (sp.) Hisinger.

Lituites (sp.) Quenst.

Cyrtoceras (sp.) Münster. Phillips. Morris.

**Gyroceratites** Meyer. contin.

Cyrthoceratites D'Archiac et De Verneuil.

Gyroceras De Koninck.

**Gyrorbis** FITZINGER 1833. Verz. p. 117.

*Etym.* Gyrus; orbis.

Genus Paludinoideorum a Valvatis disjunctum. Typus: Valvata cristata M.

**Gyrotoma** SHUTTLEWORTH 1845. Mittheil. d. naturf. Gesells. Bern. \* t. Agass. Nom.

*Etym.* γῆρος, anfractus; τέμνω, insecundo.

(Genus Turbineorum. Ag.)

**Haeratula** SCHEUCHZ. vid. Haeretula.

**Haeretula** LLWYD 1798. Lith. Brit. num. 501. \* t. Scheuchz. Sciagraph. lith. p. 48. (Haeratula err. typ.?) conf. Schröt. Lithol. Lex. II. p. 338.

*Etym.* Haereo.

Divisio Ostracitarum.

**Halia** RISSO 1826. Hist. IV. p. 52. <sup>42)</sup>

*Etym.* Ἁλία, filia Nerei. <sup>43)</sup>

MACGILLIVRAY 1843. Moll. Aberd. p. 68. — genus Bullaeinorum.

Novum genus Acerorum. Typus: Bulla helicoides Broc.

*Synon.* Helix (spec.) Gronov. Schröt. Gmel.

Buccinum (sp.) Chemn.

Bulla (sp.) Gmelin. Brocchi.

Bulinus-(sp.) Brug.

Ampulla (sp.) Bolten.

Achatina (sp.) Lamck.

Cochlicopa sect. Polyphemae (sp.) Féruss.

Priamus Beck.

---

42) „Testa obovata; anfractus basilaris maximus, tumidus, posteriores parvi; sutura profunda; apertura subtrigona, postice ad dextram acute sinuata, ad sinistram reflexa; peritrema et umbilicus nulla.“

43) Halia Duponch. (1829.) genus Lepidopterorum.

**Haliotidae** FLEMING 1828. Brit. An. p. 362.

*Etym.* Haliotis.

Unica familia Scutibranchiatorum primae divisionis.

Genera: Haliotis, Padola, Stomatia.

WIEGM. 1832. Hdb. d. Zool. p. 545. Ed. 2a 1843. p. 574. — altera familia Aspidobranchiorum. Unicum genus: Haliotis.

GRAY 1844. Rev. zool. p. 354.

**Haliotidae** SWAINS. 1840. Malac. p. 228. 354.

Familia Phytophagorum. Genera: Haliotis, Stomatia, Calyptraea, Chelinotus, Crepidula.

**Haliotidae** D'ORB. 1841. Moll. cub. I. p. 93. tabl.

Familia Scutibranchiatorum.

Id. 1843. Paléont. franç. Terr. crét. II. p. 236. \*  
teste et imitante GEINITZ 1845. Grundr. d. Verstein. p. 354. — familia Pectinibranchiatorum.  
Genera: Haliotis, Cirrus, Ditremaria, Stomatia, Pleurotomaria, Catantostoma, Murchisonia, Porcellia. (et Bellerophon.)

**Haliotideae** ANTON 1839. Verzeichn. p. XIII.

*Etym.* Haliotis.

Familia Gasteropodum. Genera: Sigaretus, Stomatia, Haliotis.

= Macrostoma Lamck.

**Haliotideae** SWAINS. 1840. Malac. p. 354.

Subgenus Calyptraeae. Typus: Calyptraea dilatata Sowerb.

**Haliotideae** MENKE olim 1828. Syn. p. 51.

= Haliotoideae Menke.

**Haliotides** (les Ormiers) CUVIER 1817. Règne anim. \* et 1830. Ib. ed. 2a (ed. Voigt. III. p. 414.)

Primum genus Scutibranchiatorum. Subgenera: Haliotis, Padollus, Stomatia.

FÉRUSS. 1821. Tabl. syst. p. XXVII. — unica familia Anthophororum. Genera eadem.



**Haliotides** RANG 1829. Man. p. 240.

Prima familia Scutibranchiatorum. Unicum genus:  
Haliotis.

**Haliotis** LINN. 1740. Syst. nat. ed. II. \* 1746. Faun. Succ.  
p. 379. \* 1748. Syst. nat. ed. VI. p. 74. et 1758.  
Ib. ed. X. p. 779. et 1767. Ib. ed. XII. p. 1255.

*Etym.* ἅλς, mare; οὖς, auris.

Genus Univalvium spira regulari seu Cochlearum.

Pariter GMELIN 1790. Linn. Syst. nat. ed. 13a  
p. 3687.

ADANSON 1757. Seneg. p. 19. — secundum genus  
Univalvium quadricornium, a quo primus Sigare-  
tos genere differre praesagit.

HELBLING 1778 in Abhandl. e. Privatges. in Böhm. —  
Stomatia segregatur.

LAMCK. 1799. Prodr. \* et 1801. Syst. an. p. 96. —  
adoptatis generibus Sigareto et Stomatia accura-  
tius genus circumscibit.

CUVIER 1800. Anat. comp. \* — genus Spirivalvium  
primae sectionis.

LAMCK. 1809. Phil. zool. — genus Stomataccorum.

1812. Extr. du Cours. \* — in Phyllidiaceis.

1822. Hist. VI. 2. p. 212. (ed. 2a IX. p. 6.) —  
in Macrostomis.

Pariter DESH. 1830. Enc. méth. III. p. 176.

PHIL. 1836. Moll. Sic. p. 165. et 1844. Ib. II.  
p. 142.

REEVE 1842. Conch. syst. II. p. 41.

G. B. Sow. jun. 1842. Conch. Man. ed. 2a  
p. 156.

CATLOW 1845. Conch. Nomencl. p. 110.

FEIDER 1814. Dissert. inaug. de Haliotidum struc-  
tura. \*

LEACH 1814. Zool. Misc. I. p. 54. (ed. Chenu p. 8.)

CUVIER 1816. Mém. pour serv. à l'hist. et l'Anat. d.  
Moll. \* > Isis 1819. p. 725. et Règne an. et 1830.

**Haliotis** Linn. contin.

lb. ed. 2a. (ed. Voigt. III. p. 414.) — subgenus  
*Haliotis*.

Pariter SCHWEIGG. 1820. Natgsch. p. 723.

SCHUM. 1817. Ess. p. 185.

FÉRUS. 1821. Tabl. syst. p. XXXVII. — in familia  
*Haliotidum*.

Pariter RANG 1829. Man. p. 240.

POT. et MICH. 1838. Gal. I. p. 509.

GRAY 1821. Lond. Med. Rep. vol. XXI. \* — Schis-  
matobranchiorum genus unicum.

BLAINV. 1824. Dict. sc. nat. tom. 32. p. 292. et 1825.  
Malac. p. 502. — in *Otideis*.

LATR. 1825. Fam. nat. — in *Auriformibus*.

G. B. SOW. 1824. Gen. Shells fasc. 14. \*

MENKE 1830. Syn. ed. 2a p. 87. — in *Haliotoideis*.

FLEMING 1828. Brit. Anim. p. 361. 362. — genus  
*Haliotidarum*.

Pariter WIEGM. 1832. Hdb. d. Zool. p. 545. (ed.  
2a p. 574.)

SWAINS. 1840. Malac. p. 354.

D'ORB. 1843. Pal. franç. Terr. crét. II. p. 236. \*

GEINITZ 1845. Grundr. d. Verst. p. 354.

VALENC. 1833. Humb. voy. Zool. II. p. 266.

VÉRANY 1846. Catal. p. 14. (*Halyotis*.)

*Synon.* *Auris marina* Dan. Maj. List. Lang. Breyn.  
p. p. etc.

*Patella fera* Auctt.

*Auris Veneris* Colonn.

*Concha plana* (p. p.) D'Argenv.

*Auris* Klein.

*Halyotis* Auctt.

*Padollus* (pars) Montf.

*Padolla* Oken.

*Padola* Fleming.

**Haliotis** MONTF. 1810. Conch. syst. II. p. 119.

Genus arctius circumscriptum, segregato *Padollo*.

**Haliotis** SCHWEIGGER 1820. Naturgesch. p. 723. (praeced. Cuvier, vid. Haliotides.)

Genus Aspidobranchiorum. Subgenera: Stomatia, Padollus, Haliotis.

**Haliotites** AUCTION. (CARTHEUSER 1755. Elem. min. \*)

Fossilia pro Haliotidibus habita, maximam partem ad Exogyras et Gryphaeas referenda.

**Haliotoidea** HUMPHREY 1797. Mus. Calonn. \* t. Swainson.  
= Stomatia Helbl.

**Haliotoidea** MENKE 1830. Syn. ed. 2a p. 87.

Primus subordo Aspidobranchiorum. Unica familia: Haliotoidea.

**Haliotoidea** (familia) MENKE ibid. — Genera: Haliotis, Stomatella, Stomatia.

**Halobia** MÜNSTER? 1831. Conf. Leonh. et Br. Jahrb. 1831. p. 405. \* 1833. p. 63. \* et Bronn Leth. p. 353.

*Etym.* ἅλς, mare; βίος, vita.

Subgenus Aviculae. (?) Typus: Pectinites salinarius Schloth.

Adoptat PUSCH 1837. Pol. Paläont. p. 47. — in Pectineis.

**Halyotis** AUCTION. vid. Haliotis.

**Hamellus** LLWYD 1698. Lith. Brit. num. 609. \* t. Scheuchz. Sciagr. lithol.

*Etym.* Hamus.

Genus fossilium, quod Scheuchz. loc. laud. ad Pectinis auriculas refert.

*Synon.* Ryncolites Faure-Biguet.

Rhyncholithes D'Orb. Blainv.

Rhyncholithes Auctt. (Röm.)

Rhyncholithus Bronn.

**Hamites** PARKINSON 1811. Org. Rem. vol. III. \*

*Etym.* Hamus, male affixa Graeca terminatione *ιτης*.

Novum genus fossilium.

Adoptat J. SOWERBY 1814. Min. Conch. tab. 61.

**Hamites** Parkins. contin.

FÉRUSAC 1821. Tabl. syst. p. XVIII. — in Ammoneis.

Pariter D'ORB. 1826. Tabl. d. Céphal. \*

RANG 1829. Man. p. 94.

DESH. 1830. Enc. méth. III. p. 182. et 1845.

Lamck. ed. 2a XI. p. 260.

BRONN 1838. Leth. p. 730.

BLAINV. 1825. Malac. p. 382. — in Lituaceis.

DE HAAN 1825. Monogr. \* — in Ammoniteis.

Pariter MENKE 1830. Syn. ed. 2a p. 3.

LATR. 1825. Fam. nat. — in Orthoceris.

G. B. Sow. . . . . Gen. Sh. fasc. 34. \*

CUVIER 1830. R. anim. ed. 2a (ed. Voigt. III. p. 22.)  
— subgenus Ammonitae.

G. B. Sow. jun. 1842. Conch. Man. p. 156. — in Ammonaceis.

MORRIS 1843. Brit. foss. p. 181.

GEINITZ 1845. Grundr. d. Petref. p. 30. — subgenus Hamitae.

D'ORB. 1841. Pal. fr. Terr. crét. I. p. 526. — genus Ammonitidarum.

*Synon.* Lituities (sp.) Davila.

Ammonoceratites Lamck. olim.

?Tiranites Montf. q. cf.

Baculites (sp.) Desmarest.

Ammonoceras Lamck.

Ammonoceratita Blainv.

Toxerites Rafin.

Baculita Fleming.

Toxoceras D'Orb.

?Helicoceras D'Orb.

**Hamites** GEINITZ 1845. Grundr. d. Verst. p. 301.

Genus Ammonitidarum. Subgenera: Scaphites, Crioceras, Toxoceras, Ancyloceras, Hamites, Turritiles, Ptychoceras.

**Hammonis** cornu PLIN lib. 37. cap. 10. \* teste De Kon.

*Etym.* Hammon i. q. Ammon, cogn. Jovis.

= Ammonites Breyn.

**Hammonites** AUCT.

*Etym.* praec.

= Ammonites Breyn.

**Hamulus** MORTON 1834. Synops. \* teste Bronn in Leonh.  
et Br. Jahrb. 1836. p. 733.

*Etym.* Hamus.

Novum genus fossilium, an Tubispiratis inserendum?

**Hamus** KLEIN 1753. Ostrac. p. 25.

*Etym.* Nom. appell.

Secundum genus Conocochlidum, Trochos quosdam  
continens.

**Harpa** RUMPH 1705. Amb. Rarit. p. 104. (ed. Germ. p. 75.)

*Etym.* Nom. appell.

Species Volutarum, a Linnaeo aliisque Buccinis ad-  
judicata.

WALCH 1771. Natgsch. d. Verst. III. p. 113. \* —  
genus Cochlearum.

Pariter SCHRÖT. 1784. Vollst. Einl. IV. p. 437. Conf.

Ejd. Lithol. Lex. 1779. II. p. 345.

HUMPHR. 1797. Mus. Calonn. \* — genus Univalvium.

LAMCK. 1799. Prodr. \* et 1801. Syst. an. p. 79. et  
1803. Ann. du Mus. II. p. 167. (ed. Germ. p. 142.)

ROISSY 1805. Moll. VI. p. 41.

CUVIER 1800. Anat. comp. \* — subgenus Buccini.

Pariter Cuv. 1817. Règne anim. \* et 1830. Ibid.  
ed. 2a. (ed. Voigt. III. p. 330.)

SCHWEIGG. 1820. Naturg. p. 729.

DUVERNOY 1804. Dict. sc. nat. tom. 5. p. 404.

LAMCK. 1809. Philos. zool. — in Purpuraceis.

Pariter MENKE 1830. Syn. ed. 2a p. 63.

LAMCK. 1812. Extr. d'un Cours. \* et 1822. Hist. VII.  
p. 253. (ed. 2a X. p. 127.) — genus Purpurife-  
rorum.

**Harpa** Rumph. contin.

Pariter G. B. Sow. 1822. Gen. Sh. fasc. 3. \*

REEVE 1841. Proc. Zool. Soc. p. 76. et 1842.  
Conch. syst. II. p. 225.

G. B. Sow. jun. 1842. Conch. Man. ed. 2a p. 157.

CATLOW 1845. Conch. Nomencl. p. 275.

SCHUM. 1817. Essai p. 208.

FÉRUSS. 1821. Tabl. syst. p. XXXV. — subgenus  
Purpurae.

LATR. 1825. Fam. nat. — in Doliariis.

BLAINV. 1825. Malac. p. 408. — in Entomostomis.

Pariter LESSON 1831. Illustr. de zool. pl. 36.

FLEMING 1828. Brit. An. p. 339. 342. — genus Buc-  
cinidarum.

RANG 1829. Man. p. 210. — in familia Purpurarum.

Pariter POT. et MICH. 1838. Gal. I. p. 393.

REYNAUD 1829 in Mém. de la Soc. hist. nat. Par. V. \*

DESH. 1830. Enc. méth. III. p. 184. — in Buccineis.

QUOY et GAIM. 1832. Voy. Astrol. Zool. II. p. 611.

VALENC. 1833. Humb. voy. Zool. II. p. 323.

SWAINSON 1840. Malac. p. 298. — in Cassineis.

D'ORB. 1840. Voy. \* et 1843. Paléont. fr. Terr. cré-  
t. II. \* — genus Cassidarum.

Pariter GEINITZ 1845. Grundr. d. Verst. p. 376.

MORRIS 1843. Brit. foss. p. 147.

*Synon.* Buccinum brevirostre (pars) Lister.

Voluta (sp.) Rumph.

Cochlea longa pyriformis intorta cylindroidea (pars)

Gualt. (Lang.)

Cithara Klein.

Dolium s. Concha globosa (sp.) D'Argenv.

Buccinum (sp.) Linn. etc.

Sistrium (sp.) Oken olim.

**Harpago** KLEIN 1853. Ostrac. p. 98.

*Etym.* Noim<sup>7</sup> appell.

Secundum genus Alatorum, pro Pterocera chiragra  
Linn. institutum.

**Harpax** PARKINSON 1811. Org. Rem. III. p. 221. \*

*Etym.* ἄρπαξ, rapax. <sup>44)</sup>

A Plicatulis male disjunctum genus.

Adoptaverat BRONN 1824. Syst. urweltl. Conch. p. 37. \*

BLAINV. 1825. Malac. p. 520. — in Ostraceis.

Pariter RANG 1829. Man. p. 274.

J. Sow. 1819. Min. Conch. tab. 245. — Plicatulis rursus injungit.

Sequitur Blainv. 1826. Malac. p. 629.

Goldf. 1834. Petref. Germ. II. p. 100.

Bronn 1837. Leth. p. 327.

**Harpula** SWAINS. 1835. Elem. mod. Conch. \* et 1840. Malac.

p. 102. 317. Conf. G. B. Sow. jun. Conch. Man.

ed. 2a p. 157.

*Etym.* Harpa.

Genus Volutinarum. Typus: Voluta vexillum Chemn.

= Fulgoraria Schum.

**Haustator** MONTF. 1810. Conch. syst. II. p. 182. Cf. Sow.

jun. Conch. Man. ed. 2a p. 157.

*Etym.* Haurio.

Genus superfluum a Turritellis separatum, species ore tetragone praeditas complectens. Typus: Turritella imbricataria Lamck.

**Haustellaria** SWAINS. 1840. Malac. p. 296.

*Etym.* Haustellum.

Subgenus Muricis. Typus: Murex haustellum Linn.

= Haustellum Klein.

**Haustellum** KLEIN 1753. Ostrac. p. 63.

*Etym.* Haustrum.

Genus Cochlidum rostratarum, Murices quosdam complectens.

Adoptat SCHUM. 1817. Ess. p. 213.

*Synon.* Purpura rectirostra (sp.) Gualt.

Brontes Montf.

Haustellaria Swains.

---

44) Harpax Aud.-Serv. (1831.) genus Orthopterorum.

**Haustrum** HUMPHREY 1797. Mus. Calonn. \* teste Swains.

*Etym.* Nom. appell.

PERRY 1811. Conch. \* teste Féruss. Journ. de phys.  
tom. 90. p. 285.

= *Purpura* Brug.

**Hectocotyle** CUV. 1829. Ann. sc. nat. tom. XVIII. \* >  
Lamck. Hist. éd. 2a III. p. 601.

*Etym.* ἑκατόν, centum; κοτύλη, acetabulum.

Genus vermium intestinalium.

R. BROWN 1845. Linn. Soc. Lond. \* > Fror. Fortschr.  
d. Geogr. u. Natgsch. I. 1846. p. 311. — Cepha-  
lopodum mares esse demonstrat.

**Hecuba** SCHUM. 1817. Essai p. 157.

*Etym.* Nom. propr.

A *Donacibus* separatum genus superfluum. Typus:  
*Donax scortum* Linn.

**Helcion** MONTE. 1810. Conch. syst. II. p. 62.

*Etym.* ἔλκω, traho. (*Helcium*.)

Genus incongruum, quo *Ancylus* et *Patellae* quae-  
dam vertice antice inclinato comprehenduntur.

BLAINV. 1825. Malac. p. 499. — subgenus *Patellae*.

**Helcion** D'ORB. 1839. Voy. \*

= *Acmaea* Eschscholtz.

**Helecina** FLEMING vid. *Helicina* Lamck.

**Heledone** MENKE 1830. Syn. éd. 2a p. 1.

*Etym.* ἑλεδώνη, loligo.

Genus *Octocerorum* *Acochlidum*.

= *Eledone* Arist.

**Helëuchus** vid. *Eleuchus*.

**Heliaeus** D'ORB. 1841. Moll. cub. II. p. 68.

*Etym.* ἡλιακός, solaris.

Subdivisio *Solarii*. Typus: *Solarium cylindraceum*  
Chemn.

**Helicaceae** HINDS 1844. Zool. Sulph. p. 55.

*Etym.* *Helix*.

= *Helicea* Lamck. emend.



**Helicarion** FÉRUSSAC 1821. Tabl. p. XXXI. et 1824. Voy. de Freyc. Zool. p. 465.

*Etym.* Helix; Arion.

Primum genus familiae Cochlearum, antea Helixarion.

G. B. Sow. 1823. Gen. Sh. fasc. 11. \* — Vitrinae injungit.

LATR. 1825. Fam. nat. — genus Geocochlidum.

BLAINV. 1825. Malac. p. 462. — subgenus Helicolimacis.

RANG 1829. Man. p. 157. — subgenus Vitrinae.

Pariter DESH. 1838 in Lamck. ed. 2a VIII. p. 13.

MENKE 1830. Syn. p. 14. — genus Heliceorum tetracerorum.

BECK 1837. Ind. p. 2. — genus Vitrinidum.

*Synon.* Vitrina (spec.) G. B. Sow. Gray. L. Pfeiff.

Helixarion Fér. Bronn. G. B. Sow. jun.

**Helicea** (Colimacés) LAMCK. 1809. Phil. zool.

*Etym.* Helix.

Prima familia Gasteropodum spiraliū absque siphone.

Genera: Helix, Amphibulimus, Helicina, Achatina, Bulimus, Pupa.

LAMCK. 1812. Extr. d'un Cours. \* — prima familia Trachelipodum, subdivisa in:

a) quadricornia. Genera: Helix, Helicella, Helicina, Pupa, Bulimus, Amphibulimus, Achatina.

b) bicornia. Genera: Cyclostoma, Vertigo, Auricula.

LAMCK. 1822. Hist. nat. VI. 2. p. 61. (ed. 2a VIII. p. 10.) — prima familia Trachelipodum phytophagorum.

a) quadricornia. Genera: Helix, Carocolla, Anostoma, Helicina, Pupa, Clausilia, Bulimus, Achatina, Succinea.

b) bicornia. Genera: Auricula, Cyclostoma.

**Helicea** LAMCK. emend. MENKE 1830. Syn. ed. 2a p. 14.

Secunda familia Geophilorum.

1) tetracera. Genera: Helicarion, Vitrina, Daudebardia, Succinea, Helix, Carocolla, Anostoma, Bulimus, Achatina, Clausilia, Pupa.

2) dicera. Genera: Vertigo, Partula.

DESH. 1830. Enc. méth. III. p. 552. tabl. — secunda familia Pulmobranchiatorum. Genera: Vitrina, Helix, Anostoma, Bulimus, Succinea, Pupa.

Similiter FORBES 1838. Malac. Mon. p. 7.

EHRENB. 1831. Symb. phys. \* > Oken Isis 1833. p. 734. — in 2 genera primaria distribuit: Chilogymnum et Chilodontem.

L. PFEIFF. 1841. Symb. ad hist. Hel. p. 4. — 2da familia Coelopnoorum gymnostomorum tetracero-  
rum. Genera:

a) peristomate non continuo: Succinea, Vitrina, Nanina, Helicophanta, Helix, Anostoma, Streptaxis, Cochlostyla, Bulimus, Balea, Megaspira, Pupa, Achatina, Cochlicopa.

b) peristomate continuo: Azeca, Macrodon-  
tes, Cylindrella, Clausilia.

L. PFEIFF. 1842. Symb. II. — Genera: Vitrina, Nanina, Helicophanta, Helix, Tomogerus, Streptaxis, Bulimus, Pupa, Megaspira, Balea, Tornatellina, Succinea, Achatina, Glandina, Azeca, Macrodon-  
tes, Cylindrella, Clausilia.

Id. 1846 in Zeitschr. f. Malak. p. 2. — generibus adjicitur Achatinella, et cum dubio Geomelania. Macrodon-  
tes Bulimo iungitur.

*Synon.* Cochlea Adanson.

Cochleae Féruss.

Glischrus Studer.

Helicidae Gray. Risso. Fleming.

Limacinea sect. A. Blainv.

Heliceae Menke olim.

Helicina Wiegman.

**Helicea** Lamck. emend. contin.

*Synon.* contin.

Helicoidea Fitz.

Cochleadea Beck.

Colimacea G. B. Sow. jun.

Colimacidae D'Orbigny. Geinitz.

**Heliceae** MENKE olim 1828. Syn. p. 8.

= *Helicea* Lamck. emend.

**Helicella** LAMCK. 1812. Extr. du Cours. \*

*Etym.* Helix.

Secundum genus Heliceorum quadricornium, postea  
Helici rursus injunctum.

FÉRUSAC 1819. Prodr. p. 37. et 1821. Tabl. p. XXXII.

— subgenus Helicis, ex inclusis volutatis. Sub-  
divisiones: Lomastomae, Aplostomae, Hygroma-  
nes, Heliomanes.

Pariter RANG 1829. Man. p. 163.

CUVIER 1830. Règne an. ed. 2a. (ed. Voigt. III. p.  
58.) — subgenus Helicis.

Pariter KRYNICKI 1836. Bull. Mosc. IX. p. 171.

**Helicella** BLAINV. 1825. Malac. p. 461.

Subgenus Helicis.

= *Trigonostoma* Fitz.

**Helicella** FITZINGER 1833. Syst. Verzeichn. p. 95.

Genus Helicoideorum.

= *Hygromanes* Féruss.

**Helicella** BECK 1837. Ind. p. 6.

Subgenus Helicis, e sectione tenuilabrium.

= *Hyalinia* Agass.

**Helicella** SWAINSON 1840. Malac. p. 164. 169. 333.

Genus Helicinarum.

= *Solaropsis* Beck.

**Helicella** HARTMANN 1844. Erd- u. Süßw. Gast. I. p. 143.

Subgenus Helicis. Typus: *H. ericetorum* Müll.

= *Thieba* Beck (ex parte).

**Helicida** BECK 1837. Ind. pag. 5.

*Etym.* Helix.

Secunda tribus Cochleadeorum. Genera: Daudebardia Hartm., Helix Brug., Artemon Beck.

**Helicidae** GRAY 1824. Ann. of Philos. VIII. p. 107. \*

Familia Pulmobranchiatorum.

RISSE 1826. Hist. IV. p. 58. — familia Adelobranchiorum.

GUILDING 1826. Zool. Journ. II. N. 8. p. 440. et 1828. Ibid. III. N. 12. p. 527.

FLEMING 1828. Brit. An. p. 255. — prior subfamilia Cochleadarum inoperculatorum. Genera: Carocolla, Helix, Bulimus, Achatina, Succinea, Vittrina.

GRAY 1840 in Turton Man. ed. 2a p. 101. 109. — familia Pneumobranchiorum terrestrium inoperculatorum. Subfamiliae: Limacina, Vitrinina, Testacellina, Helicina.

THOMPSON 1840. Land- and fresh-wat. Moll. of Irel. p. 4.

CANTRAINE 1841. Malac. médit. p. 98.

GRAY 1844. Revue zool. p. 374.

= Helicea Lamck. emend.

**Helicidae** SWAINSON 1840. Malac. p. 160. 326.

Familia Phytophagorum. Subfamiliae: Limacinae, Lucerninae, Helicinae, Achatinae, Limnaciniae.

**Helicigona** FÉRUSAC 1819. Prodr. p. 36. et 1821. Tabl. p. XXXII.

*Etym.* Helix; γῶνος, angulus.

Subgenus Helicis ex inclusis volutatis. Subdivisiones: Carocollae, Vortices.

Pariter RANG 1829. Man. p. 162.

**Helicina** LAMCK. 1799. Prodr. \* et 1801. Syst. an. p. 94. et 1805. Ann. du Mus. V. p. 91.

*Etym.* Helix.

Novum genus Univalvium spiraliū.

ROISSY 1805. Moll. V. p. 275. primus adoptat.

LAMCK 1809. Phil. zool. et 1822. Hist. VI. 2. p. 102. (ed. 2a VIII. p. 153.) — genus Heliceorum.

**Helicina** Lamck. contin.

FÉRUS. 1821. Tabl. syst. p. XXXIII. — unicum genus familiae Helicinarum.

Pariter RANG 1829. Man. p. 179.

POT. et MICR. 1838. Gal. I. p. 228.

GRAY 1821 in Lond. Medic. Repos. \* — in Phaeopneumonis. Injungitur Oligyra Say.

Id. 1824. Monogr. in Zool. Journ. I. 1. p. 62.

BLAINV. 1825. Malac. p. 440. — in Ellipsostomis.  
Subgenera: Ampullina, Oligyra.

LATR. 1825. Fam. nat. — genus Helicinidarum unicum.

GUILD. 1828. Zool. Journ. III. N. 12. p. 528. — genus Helicinadarum.

FLEMING 1828. Brit. An. p. 255. 258. (Helecina) — in Cochleadis operculatis.

MENKE 1828. Syn. p. 22. et 1830. Ib. ed. 2a p. 39.  
— unicum genus Helicinaceorum.

G. B. SOW. . . . Gen. Sh. fasc. 36. \*

DESH. 1830. Enc. méth. III. p. 267. — in familia Helicineorum.

CUVIER 1830. R. a. ed. 2a (ed. Voigt. III. p. 194.)  
— subgenus Ampullariae.

QUOY et GAIM. 1832. Voy. de l'Astrol. Zool. II. p. 193.

SWAINS. 1840. Malac. p. 184. 336. — genus Achatinarum. Subgenera: Helicina, Pachytoma, Oligyra, Trochatella.

REEVE 1842. Conch. syst. II. p. 100. — in Cyclostomaceis.

Pariter CATLOW 1845. Conch. Nomencl. p. 175.

G. B. SOW. jun. 1842. Conch. Man. ed. 2a p. 158. — in Colimaceis.

D'ORB. 1841. Moll. cub. I. p. 199. 239. et Pal. franç. \*  
— genus Cyclostomidarum.

Pariter GEINITZ 1845. Grundr. d. Verst. p. 321.

*Synon.* Turbo terrestris (spec.) List.

Trochilus (sp.) List.

Cochlea (sp.) Browne.

**Helicina** Lamck. contin.

*Synon.* contin.

Cochlea trochiformis (sp.) Martini.  
Helix (sp.) Schröt. Megerle v. Mühlf.  
Pitonellus Montf. (e synon.)  
Oligyra Say. Swains.  
Olygyra Blainv. G. B. Sow. jun.  
Ampullina Blainv.  
Alcadia Gray.  
Pachytoma Swains.  
Trochatella Swains.

**Helicina** (subgenus) SWAINS. 1840. Malac. p. 337.

Subgenus Helicinae. Typus: *Helicina major* Gray.

= *Alcadia* Gray.

**Helicina** WIEGM. 1832. Handb. d. Zool. p. 523. (ed. 2a 1843. p. 550.)

*Etym.* Helix.

Secunda familia Pulmonatorum. Genera: *Vitrina*,  
*Succinea*, *Helix*, *Bulimus*, *Pupa*, *Clausilia*, *Vertigo*.  
MACGILL. 1843. Moll. Aberd. p. 43. — familia Pul-  
mobranchiatorum.

= *Helicea* Lamck. emend.

**Helicina** GRAY 1840 in Turton Man. ed. 2a p. 110.

Subfamilia Helicidarum, in qua Angliae genera  
recensentur: *Helix*, *Zonites*, *Succinea*, *Bulimus*,  
*Zua*, *Azeca*, *Achatina*, *Pupa*, *Vertigo*, *Balaea*,  
*Clausilia*.

**Helicinacea** MENKE 1830. Syn. ed. 2a p. 39.

*Etym.* Helicina.

Prima familia Coelopnoorum operculatorum. Unicum  
genus Helicina.

*Synon.* Helicinae Féruss. Rang.

Helicinidae Latreille.

Helicinaceae Menke olim.

**Helicinaceae** MENKE olim 1828. Syn. p. 22.

Altera familia Coelopneumonatorum operculatorum.

= *Helicinacea* Menke.

**Helicinadae** GUILD. 1828. Zool. Journ. III. N. 12. p. 528.

= Helicinacea Menke.

**Helicinae** FÉRUS. 1821. Tabl. syst. p. XXXIII.

Prima familia Pulmonatorum operculatorum. Unicum genus Helicina.

Pariter RANG 1829. Man. p. 178.

POT. et MICR. 1838. Gal. I. p. 228.

= Helicinacea Menke.

**Helicinae** SWAINS. 1840. Malac. p. 162. 330.

*Etym.* Helix.

Subfamilia Helicidarum. Genera: Helix, Geotrochus, Pupa, Helicella.

**Helicinea** DESH. 1830. Enc. méth. III. p. 552. tabl.

*Etym.* Helicina.

Tertia familia Pulmobranchiatorum. Genera: Cyclostoma, Strophostoma, Helicina.

*Synon.* Helicinacea et Cyclostomacea Menke.

Turbicina et Helicinae Féruss.

Turbicina et Helicinidae Latr.

Operculata Wieg.

Cyclostomidae Gray. D'Orb.

= Pneumonopoma Latr.

**Helicinidae** LATR. 1825. Fam. nat. (ed. Berth. p. 177.)

*Etym.* Helicina.

Prima familia Pneumopomorum. Unicum genus Helicina.

= Helicinacea Menke.

**Helicites** SCHLOTH. 1820. Petref. p. 99.

*Etym.* Helix. <sup>45)</sup>

Testae fossiles Linnaeano generi Helicis insertae.

**Helicobulinus** BRODERIP 1840 in Proc. Zool. Soc. p. 123.

*Etym.* Helix; Bulinus.

Subgenus Helicis. Typus: Helix sarcinosa Féruss.

= Orthostylus Beck.

---

45) Helicites antea Auctoribus Foraminiferorum genus.

**Helicoceras** D'ORB. 1842. Paléont. franç. Terr. crét. I. \*

*Etym.* ἑλιξ, quod contortum est; κεράς, cornu.

Novum genus Ammoniteorum, inter Turrilitas et Hamitas intermedium.

Pariter DESH. 1845. Lamck. ed. 2a XI. p. 266.

MORRIS 1843. Brit. foss. p. 181. — genus Cephalopodum.

GEINITZ 1843 in Leonh. et Bronn Jahrb. p. 599. et 1845 in Grundr. d. Verstein. p. 304. 305. — genus rejicit.

**Helicodon** EHRENB. 1831. Symb. phys. \* > Oken Isis 1833. p. 734.

*Etym.* vid. seq.

Subgenus Chilodontis.

**Helicodonta** FÉRUS. 1819. Prodr. p. 33. et 1821. Tabl. p. XXXII.

*Etym.* Helix; ὀδούς, dens.

Subgenus Helicis ex inclusis volutatis. Subdivisiones: Personatae, Lamellatae, Maxillatae, Anostomae, Impressae.

Pariter RANG 1829. Man. p. 161.

Similiter KRYN. 1836. Bull. Mosc. IX. p. 165.

CUVIER 1830. R. a. ed. 2a (ed. Voigt. III. p. 55.) — divisio subgeneris Helicis.

**Helicogena** FÉRUS. 1819. Prodr. p. 27. et 1821. Tabl. p. XXXII.

*Etym.* Helix; γένος, genus.

Subgenus Helicis ex inclusis volutatis. Subdivisiones: Columellatae, Perforatae, Acavae, Imperforatae.

Pariter RANG 1829. Man. p. 160.

CUVIER 1830. R. a. ed. 2a (ed. Voigt. III. p. 47.) — divisio subgeneris Helicis.

**Helicogena** RISSO 1826. Hist. IV. p. 59.

Genus Helicidarum. Typi: H. pomatia, nemoralis etc.

**Helicogena** BECK 1837. Ind. p. 37.

Subgenus Helicis, e sectione crassilabrium.

= Tachea Leach.



**Helicogona** KRYNICKI 1836. Bull. Mosc. IX. p. 150.

Subgenus *Helicis* ex typo *Helicis pomatiae*.

Pariter Hartm. 1840. Syst. Uebers. et 1844. Erd-  
u. Süssw. Gast. I. passim.

**Helicogona** C. PFEIFF. 1828. Natgsch. III. p. 57.

Subgenus *Helicis*.

Pariter KRYN. 1836. Bull. Mosc. IX. p. 169.

= *Helicigona* Fér.

**Helicoidea** DE CRISTOFORI et JAN 1832. Catal. p. 1.

*Etym.* ἑλικοειδής, turbinatus.

Secunda familia Pulmonaceorum. Genera: *Helico-*  
*phanta*, *Vitrina*, *Helix*.

Similiter FITZINGER 1833. Syst. Verz. p. 92. — fami-  
lia Pulmonatorum terrestrium, in qua recensentur  
genera Austriae indigena: *Helix*, *Conulus*, *Pyra-*  
*midula*, *Monacha*, *Helicella*, *Latomus*, *Isognomo-*  
*stoma*, *Trigonostoma*, *Chilostoma*, *Gonyodiscus*,  
*Discus*, *Vitrea*, *Aegopis*, *Oxychilus*, *Helicopsis*,  
*Clausilia*, *Fusulus*, *Styloides*, *Bulimus*, *Torquilla*,  
*Cylindrus*, *Pupa*.

= *Helicea* Lamck.

**Helicolimax** FÉRUSAC PAT. 1807. Essai. \*

*Etym.* *Helix*; *Limax*.

Ab *Helicibus* separatum genus.

BLAINV. 1824. Dict. sc. nat. tom. 32. p. 254. et 1825.

Malac. p. 462. — genus *Limacineorum*. Subge-  
nera: *Helicolimax*, *Helicarion*.

LOWE 1829. Zool. Journ. IV. N. 15. p. 338.

= *Vitrina* Drap. et *Helicarion* Féruss.

**Helicolimax** FÉRUS. FIL. 1819. Prodr. p. 21. et 1821. Tabl.  
p. XXXI.

Secundum genus *Cochlearum*.

Pariter RANG 1829. Man. p. 157.

= *Vitrina* Drap. et *Nanina* (sp.) Gray.

**Heliconoides** D'ORB. 1839. Moll. Canar. p. 36. \* et 1841.  
Moll. Cub. I. p. 103.

**Heliconoides** D'Orb. contin.

*Etym.* ἑλίκων, instrumentum quoddam musicum.

Genus Atlantidarum. Typus: Atlanta inflata D'Orb.  
voyag.

**Helicophanta** FÉRUS. 1819. Prodr. p. 25. et 1821. Tabl.  
p. XXXII.

*Etym.* Helix; φαίνω, appareo.

Subgenus Helicis e redundantibus volutatis. Sectiones: Vitrinoides et Vesicales.

Pariter RANG 1829. Man. p. 159.

CUVIER 1830. R. a. ed. 2a (ed. Voigt. III. p. 76.) —  
subgenus Vitrinae.

DE CRISTOFORI et JAN 1837. Cat. p. 1. — genus Helicoideorum.

= Daudebardia Hartm. et Helicophanta Beck.

**Helicophanta** C. PFEIFF. 1828. Naturgesch. III. p. 3.

Genus Cochlearum, praecedentis priorem sectionem, Vitrinoidum, complectens.

Similiter DESH. 1830. Enc. méth. III. p. 269.

ROSSM. 1835. Icon. I. p. 84.

HARTM. 1840. Erd- u. Süßw. Gast. I. 1. p. 7. 10.  
et Syst. Uebers. — genus Geophilorum.

L. PFEIFF. 1841. Symb. Hist. Hel. p. 5. et 1842. Ibid.

II. p. 63. — genus Heliceorum.

= Daudebardia Hartm.

**Helicophanta** BECK 1837. Ind. p. 46.

Subgenus Helicis e sectione crassilabrium.

*Synon.* Helicophanta sect. Vesicales Féruss. Rang.

**Helicophlegma** D'ORB. 1839. Moll. Canar. p. 35. \* et  
1841. Moll. Cub. I. p. 98. Conf. de Koninck Terr.  
anthr. Belg. p. 337.

*Etym.* Helix; φλέγμα, pituita.

Novum genus Atlantidarum. Typus: Atlanta Keraudrenii Lesueur. (Alia species, Helicophl. Candei D'Orb., ipsi auctori novi generis, Browniae, typus videtur.)

*Synon.* Ladas Cantr.

**Helicophora** . . . . . teste Agass. Nom.

*Etym.* ἑλιξ, anfractus; φέρω, fero.

Genus Heteropodum.

**Helicopsis** FITZINGER 1833. Syst. Verz. p. 101.

*Etym.* Helix; ὄψις, facies.

Genus Helicoideorum. Typus: Helix striata Müll.

= Theba Leach.

**Helicopsis** BECK 1837. Ind. p. 2.

Genus Vitrinidum.

? = Platycloster Van Hasselt.

**Helicostyla** FÉRUS. 1819. Prodr. p. 46. et 1821. Tabl. p. XXXII.

*Etym.* Helix; στῦλος, columna.

Subgenus Helicis ex inclusis volutatis. Subdivisiones: Aplostomae, Canaliculatae, Marginatae.

Pariter RANG 1829. Man. p. 164.

**Helicostyla** BECK 1837. Ind. p. 36.

Subgenus Helicis e sectione crassilabrium.

*Synon.* Helicostyla sect. Marginatae (pars) Fér.

Chromocochlea Hartm.

**Helicteres** FÉRUS. 1819. Prodr. p. 56. et 1824. Voy. de Freye. Zool. p. 477.

*Etym.* ἑλικτήρ = ἑλιξ, quod contortum est. <sup>46)</sup>

Subdivisio Cochlogenae. Typus: Helix vulpina Fér.

FÉRUS. 1829. Bull. sc. nat. XVI. p. 138.

Pariter RANG 1829. Man. p. 168.

BECK 1837. Ind. p. 51. — subgenus Bulimi, sectionis crassilabrium.

= Achatinella Swains.

**Heliomanes** FÉRUS. 1819. Prodr. p. 44.

*Etym.* ἡλιόμανής, solem amans. <sup>47)</sup>

46) Helicteres Linn. genus Columniferarum.

47) Heliomanes Sodowsky (1837.) genus Lepidopterorum.

Heliomanes Newman (1840.) genus Coleopterorum.

**Heliomanes** Féruss. contin.

Sectio Helicellae. Typo sunt *Helix rugosa* Lamck.  
et *Hel. pyramidata* Drap.

Pariter RANG 1829. Man. p. 164.

GRAY 1840 in Turt. Man. ed. 2a p. 158. — subgenus *Helicis*.

= *Theba* (sp.) Leach et *Leucochroa* Beck et *Ochtheiphila* Beck.

**Helisiga** LESSON 1829. Voy. de la Coq. p. 316. Conf. Oken  
Isis 1833. p. 117. t. 2.

*Etym.* ἑλω, torqueo; σιγᾶω, taceo, caelo.

= *Amphibulima* Blainv.

**Helisoma** SWAINS. 1840. Mal. p. 337.

*Etym.* ἑλω, torqueo; σῶμα, corpus.

Subgenus *Planorbis*. Typus: *Plan. bicarinatus* Say.

**Helix** LINN. 1758. Syst. nat. ed. X. p. 768. et 1767. Ib. ed.  
XII. p. 1241. Ed. Gmel. p. 3613.

*Etym.* ἑλιξ, quod contortum est.

Genus *Cochlearum* incongruum, nullis certis limitibus circumscriptum. Emendare coepit O. F. Müll. vid. seq.

**Helix** MÜLLER 1774. Hist. Verm. II. p. 12.

Genus *Testaceorum* strictius definitum, segregatis  
*Planorbe*, *Vertigine*, *Carychio*, *Vertigine*.

**Helix** MÜLLER emend.

SCOPOLI 1786. Delic. Flor. et Faun. Insubr. I. \* —  
*Bulimos* secernit.

BRUG. 1789. Enc. méth. I. p. XVI. — idem genus  
sensu latiori et *Planorbes* agnoscit.

Similiter CUVIER 1798. Tabl. élém. \* — in *Gastropodis testaceis*.

LAMCK. 1799. Prodr. \* — ejicitur *Helicina* (et *Sigaretus*.) 1801. Syst. an. s. vert. p. 94. — distinguitur  
*Janthina*.

CUVIER 1800. Anat. comp. \* — subgenus *Helicis*.

Pariter CUVIER 1817. R. anim. \*

**Helix** Müller. emend. contin.

CUVIER 1830. Ibid. ed. 2a (ed. Voigt. III. p. 45.)

— subsectiones: *Helicogena*, *Helicella*, *Helicodonta*.

SCHWEIGG. 1820. Naturgesch. p. 742.

C. PFEIFF. 1828. Naturgesch. III. p. 4. 56.

DRAP. 1801. Tabl. \* — nova genera emittuntur *Vitrina* et *Succinea*.

ROISSY 1805. Moll. V. p. 381.

DRAP. 1805. Hist. p. 23. 29. 78.

CUVIER 1806. Ann. du Mus. VII. p. 140. \*

FISCHER 1807. Mus. Demidoff. \* — nova genera segregantur *Polydonta* et *Anostoma*.

LAMCK. 1809. Philos. zool. — genus *Heliceorum*.

1812. Extr. d'un Cours. \* — in eadem familia, sed disjuncta *Helicella*.

J. SOW. 1812. Min. Conch. tab. 11.

STUDER 1820. Verzeichn. p. 12. — subgenus *Glischri*.

HARTM. 1821 in Sturm Fauna Abth. 6. Heft V. p. 39. — genus *Geophilorum*. Segregatur *Daudebardia*.

GRAY 1821 in Lond. Medic. Repos. \* — in *Ade-  
lophneumonis terrestribus*.

LAMCK. 1822. Hist. VI. 2. p. 62. (ed. 2a VIII. p. 22.)  
— genus *Heliceorum quadricornium*, cui *Helicella*  
iterum injungitur. *Carocolla* et *Anostoma* segre-  
gantur.

NILSSON 1822. Moll. Suec. p. 13. — in *Pulmonatis*  
*terrestribus*.

BLAINV. 1825. Malac. p. 459. — in *Limacineis*.

LATR. 1825. Fam. nat. — in *Geocochlidibus*.

RISSE 1826. Hist. IV. p. 63. — genus *Helicidarum*.

Similiter FLEMING 1828. Brit. Anim. p. 255. 259.

THOMPSON 1840. Moll. of Irel. p. 6.

GUILD. 1828. Zool. Journ. III. N. 12. p. 527. — se-  
gregatur *Stenopus*.

**Melix** Müller. emend. contin.

MENKE 1828. Syn. p. 8. et similiter 1830. Ibid. ed. 2a p. 14. — in *Heliceis tetraceris*. Subdivisiones:

A. *Helicogena* Fér.

- a) *columella solida flexa*: *Columellatae* Fér. (*Hel. aperta* Born etc.)
- b) *testa perforata*: *Perforatae* Fér. (*Hel. pomatia* Linn.)
- c) *testa umbilicata, umbilico oblecto*: *Acavae* Fér. (*Hel. aspersa* Müll.)

B. *Helicodonta* Fér.

C. *Helicella* Fér.

- a) *labro reflexo*: *Lomastomae* Fér. (*Hel. coerulans* Mühlf. etc.)
- b) *labro simplici*: *Aplostomae* Fér. (*Hel. rotundata* Müll.)
- c) *labro intus marginato*. (*Hel. incarnata* Müll.)

DESIL. 1830. Enc. méth. III. p. 206. — genus *Heliceorum*. Artificialis proponitur dispositio specierum in planorbicas, globulosas, carinatas et trochiformes.

VALENC. 1833. Humb. voy. Zool. II. p. 239.

GRAY 1834. Proc. Zool. Soc. p. 58. \* — *Naninas* segregat.

ROSSMÄSSL. 1835. Icon. I. p. 53.

BECK 1837. Ind. p. 6. — secundum genus *Helicidum*.  
Sectiones:

- 1) *tenuilabres*. Subgenera: *Helicella* Lamck., *Mesomphix* Rafin., *Zonites* Montf., *Euryomphala* Beck, *Sagda* Beck, *Pitys* Beck.
- 2) *intus marginatae*: Subgenera: *Turricula* Beck, *Theba* Leach, *Leucochroa* Beck, *Ochthe-phila* Beck, *Bradybaena* Beck.
- 3) *planilabres*. Subgenera: *Petasia* Beck, *Daedalochila* Beck, *Tridopsis* Rafin., *Polygyra* Say.

**Helix** Müll. emend. contin.

4) reflexilabres. Subgenera: Circinaria Beck, Macrocyclus Beck, Campylaea Beck, Iberus Montf., Chilotrema Leach, Caracollina Ehrenberg, Vortex Beck, Chloritis Beck, Planispira Beck, Obba Beck, Ampelita Beck, Caracolla Montf., Polydontes Montf., Labyrinthus Beck, Pleurodonta Fischer, Anostoma Fischer.

5) crassilabres: Subgenera: Dentellaria Schum., Otala Schum., Helicostyla Beck, Acavus Montf., Helicogena Risso, Arianta Leach, Galaxias Beck, Pomatia Beck, Polymita Beck, Eurycratera Beck, Stylodon De Cristof. et Jan, Helicophanta Féruss., Geotrochus Van Hasselt.

Praeterea e genere emittuntur: Artemon Beck, Daudbardia Hartm., Nanina Gray, Stenopus Guild., Helicarion Féruss. et Helicopsis Beck.

HELD 1837 in Oken Isis p. 902. — subgenera: Cepaea, Coenatoria, Cingulifera, Corneola, Lenticula, Xerophila, Fruticicola, Trochiscus, Gonostoma, Tragomma, Patula, Polita.

POT. et MICH. 1838. Gal. I. p. 68. — in Cochleis.

Pariter MORELET 1845. Moll. du Port. p. 54.

G. B. SOW. jun. 1839. Conch. Man. (ed. 2a 1842. p. 159.) — genus Colimaceorum.

GRAY 1840 in Turton Man. ed. 2a p. 110. 125. — genus Helicinorum. Subgenera (Angliae): Tapada, Acavus, Pomatia, Arianta, Trigonostoma, Chilotrema, Zurama, Hygromanes, Heliomanes.

SWAINSON 1840. Malac. p. 164. 330. — genus Helicinarum. Subgenera: Hemicycla, Helix, Zonites, Epistyla, Streptaxis.

HARTM. 1840. System. Uebers. — genus Geophilorum. Subgenera: Obelus, Oxynota, Euparyphia, Helicella, Zonites, Lomastoma, Chilostoma, Actinota, Delomphalus, Agopis, Oxylopha, Trigonostoma, Drepanostoma, Isognostoma, Conulus,

**Helix** Müll. emend. contin.

Plicaria, Calocochlia, Proteusia, Tachea, Helicogena, Arianta, Monacha, Trichia, Teba, Hyalinia.

D'ORB. 1841. Moll. cub. I. p. 142. — genus Colimacidarum.

REEVE 1841. Proc. Zool. Soc. p. 76. et 1842. Conch. syst. II. p. 67. — genus Colimaceorum.

Pariter CATLOW 1845. Conch. Nomencl. p. 118.

L. PFEIFF. 1841. Symb. Hist. Hel. p. 5. — genus Heliceorum.

Conf. L. PFEIFF. 1842. Symb. Hist. Hel. II. p. 5. 64.

Idem in Zeitschr. für Malak. 1845. p. 81. et 1846. p. 74. et 1846. Symb. III. p. 6.

MORRIS 1843. Brit. foss. p. 147.

L. PFEIFF. 1847. Monogr. Heliceor. I. p. 16.

*Synon.* Turbo terrestris (pars) Lister. Da Costa.

Trochilus (spec.) Lister.

Cochlea terrestris Tournef.

Cochlea depressa (pars) Gualt.

Cochlea depressa et umbilicata Gualt.

Cochlea marina plana (sp.) Gualt.

Cochlea umbilicata (pars) Gualt.

Cochlea vulgaris (pars) Gualt.

Cochlea ore depresso (sp.) D'Argenv.

Limax (sp.) D'Argenv.

Trochus (sp.) D'Argenv. Chemn. Montagu.

Angystoma Klein. Schum.

Platystoma (sp.), Semicornu, Seminautilus, Serpentulus Klein.

Cornu Born.

Cochlites (pars) Auctt.

Nerita (sp.) Chemn.

Helix Humphrey.

Lucerna Humphr. Swains.

Angaria (sp.), Janthina (sp.), Lampadion (sp.) Bolten.



**Helix** Müll. emend. contin.

*Synon.* contin.

Planorbis (pars) Petiv. Bolten. Perry.

Pomatia Bolten. Beck.

Acavus Montf. et Auctt.

Caprinus, Caracolus, Cepolum Montf.

Iberus, Polydentes Montf. Beck.

Zonites Montf. Beck. Gray. Swains.

? Anostoma Fischer q. cf.

Pleurodonta Fischer. Beck.

Anomalia, Cratere Mühlf.

Dentellaria, Otala Schum. Beck.

Carocolla Schum. Lamck. etc.

Vortex Oken. Beck.

Helicella Lamck. olim. Férussac etc.

Trochoida Brown.

Aplodon, Hemiloma, Mesodon, Mesomphix, Stenotrema, Toxotrema, Triodopsis, Xolotrema Rafinesque.

Polygyra Say. Beck.

Helicigona Férussac.

Helicodonta sect. Personatae, Lamellatae, Maxillatae, Impressae Féruss.

Helicophanta sect. Vesicales Féruss.

Helicogena Féruss. Risso.

Helicostyla Féruss. Beck.

Helicites Schloth. p. p.

Arianta Leach. etc.

Chilotrema, Zurama Leach.

Tachea Leach. Hartm.

Theba Leach. Beck.

Stylodon De Cristof. et Jan. Beck.

? Proserpina Guilding. Gray. Jonas.

Cantareus, Hygromia, Saraphia Risso.

Aegopis, Conulus Fitzinger. Hartm.

Chilostoma, Discus, Gonyodiscus, Helicopsis, Iso-

**Helix** Müll. emend. contin.

*Synon.* contin.

gnomostoma, Latomus, Oxychilus, Pyramidula,  
Vitrea Fitz.

Monacha, Trigonostoma Fitz. Hartm.

Geotrochus Van Hasselt. Swains. Beck.

Caracolla Ehrenb. Beck. Hartm.

Caracollina Ehrenb. Beck.

Cepaea, Cingulifera, Coenatoria, Corneola, Fruticicola, Gonostoma, Lenticula, Patula, Polita, Tragomma, Trochiscus, Xerophila Held.

Ampelita, Bradybaena, Campylaea, Chloritis, Circinaria, Daedalochila, Eurycratera, Euryomphala, Galaxias, Labyrinthus, Leucochroa, Macrocyclus, Obba, Ochthephila, Petasia, Pitys, Planispira, Polymita, Sagda, Tridopsis Beck.

Drepanostoma Porro.

Discodoma, Epistyla, Geomitra, Hemitrochus, Leiostoma (genus Lucerninarum), Lucernella, Lucidula, Lyrostoma, Pusiodon, Pythohelix, Thelidomus Swains.

Actinota, Calocochlea, Chromocochlea, Columplica, Delomphalus, Eulota, Euparypha, Gallina, Heterostoma, Hyalinia, Isognostoma, Lomastoma, Obelus, Oxylopha, Oxynota, Plicaria, Proteusia, Tachea, Teba, Trichia, Hartm.

Tapada, Dorcasia Gray.

**Helix** CUVIER 1800. Anat. comp. \*

Genus Spirivalvium. Subgenera: Planorbis, Helix, Ampullaria, Melania, Bulimus, Achatina.

**Helix** MONTF. 1810. Conch. syst. II. p. 230.

Pars emendati Mülleriani generis, segregatis novis generibus Caracolo, Caprino, Cepolo, Polydonte, Acavo, Tomogere. Typus: Helix pomatia Linn.

= Pomatia Bolten.

**Helix** SCHUM. 1817. Essai p. 191. (et similiter Fitzinger vid. infra.)

**Helix** Schum. contin.

Alia pars generis Mülleriani. Sectiones:

α) umbilicatae = Pomatia Bolten.

β) imperforatae = Tachea Leach.

Ejusdem auctoris genera Otala, Carocolla, Angystoma et Dentellaria reliquas species continent.

**Helix** (genus) CUVIER 1817. R. a. \*

Genus Pulmonatorum terrestrium. Subgenera: Helix, Vitrina, Bulimus, Pupa, Scarabus, Chondrus, Succinea.

SCHWEIGG. 1820. Naturgesch. p. 741. — genus Coelopnoorum terrestrium. Subgenera: Succinea, Scarabaea, Chondrus, Pupa, Bulinus, Helix, Vitrina.

C. PFEIFF. 1828. Naturgesch. III. p. 3. — genus Cochlearum. Subgenera: Helix, Bulimus, Pupa, Clausilia.

CUVIER 1830. R. a. ed. 2a. (ed. Voigt. III. p. 45.) — genus Pulmonatorum terrestrium. Subgenera: Helix, Carocola, Anostoma, Vitrina, Bulimus, Pupa, Chondrus, Succinea.

Pariter GUÉRIN 1843. Iconogr. Moll. p. 13.

= Helicea Lamck.

**Helix** FÉRUS. 1819. Prodr. p. 23. et 1821. Tabl. p. XXXI.

Tertium genus Cochlearum. Subdivisiones:

A redundantes.

a) helicoides. Subgenus: Helicophanta.

b) cochloides. Subgenus: Cochlohydra.

B. inclusae.

a) helicoides. Subgenera: Helicogena, Helicodonta, Helicigona, Helicella, Helicostyla.

b) cochloides. Subgenera: Cochlostyla, Cochlitoma, Cochlicopa, Cochlicella, Cochlogena, Cochlodonta, Cochlodina.

Pariter RANG 1829. Man. p. 158.

Similiter QUOY et GAIM. 1832. Voy. de l'Astrol. Zool. II. p. 91. (exclus. Achatina.)

**Helix** FITZINGER 1833. Syst. Verzeichn. p. 92. — genus Helicoideorum.

= *Helix* Schum.

= *Pomatia* Bolten et *Tachea* Leach.

**Helix** (genus) SWAINS. 1840. Malac. p. 164. 330.

Genus *Helicinarum*, partem generis *Mülleriani* emendati complectens. Subgenera: *Hemicycla*, *Helix*, *Zonites*, *Epistyla*, *Streptaxis*. Reliquam partem genera *Geotrochus* et *Helicella* et familia *Lucerinarum* suscipiunt.

**Helix** (subgenus) SWAINS. 1840. Malac. p. 330.

Subgenus praecedentis.

= *Pomatia* Bolten et *Acavus* Montfort et *Tachea* Leach.

**Helicarion** FÉRUS. 1819. Prodr. p. 20.

G. B. Sow. jun. 1842. Conch. Man. ed. 2a p. 160.

= *Helicarion* Féruss.

**Helmintholithus** LINN. 1753. Mus. Tessin. \* et 1768. Syst. Nat. ed. 12ma III. p. 162.

*Etym.* ἑλμινθ, vermis; λίθος, lapis.

Petrificatorum sectio major, petrefacta e classi *Vermium* Linn. complectens.

**Hemisterias** RAFIN. . . . Atlant. Journ. p. 142. \* et 1839 in Bull. géolog. X. \* teste BRONN Palaeont. Coll. p. 118. Conf. *Hemisterias*.

*Etym.* ἡμισυ, semis; ἀστερίας, stellatus.

Novum genus *Brachiopodum* fossilium.

**Hemicardia** KLEIN 1753. Ostrac. p. 137.

*Etym.* ἡμισυ, semis; καρδιά, cor.

Genus *Diconcharum* cordiformium, a *Cardiis* vix separandum.

*Synon.* *Cardium* (spec.) Linn. et Auctt.

*Cardissa* (sp.) Baier. Schröt.

*Cardissa* (sp.) Walch.

*Corculum* Bolten.

*Fragum* Bolten.

*Cardissa* Mühlf. Swains.

**Hemicardia** Klein. contin.

*Synon.* contin.

Isocardia Oken olim.

Hemicardium Cuvier. Swains. etc.

**Hemicardium** CUVIER 1817. Règne an. \* et 1830. Ibid. ed. 2a. (ed. Voigt. III. p. 515.)

*Etym.* praeced.

Subgenus Cardii.

Pariter SCHWEIGG. 1820. Naturgesch. p. 707.

ANTON 1839. Verzeichn. p. 11.

SWAINS. 1840. Malac. p. 373.

FÉRUS. 1821. Tabl. syst. p. XLIII. — genus admittit in familia Cardiorum.

LATR. 1825. Fam. nat. — genus Cardiaceorum.

Pariter MENKE 1830. Syn. ed. 2a p. 110.

POT. et MICH. 1844. Gal. II. p. 186.

RANG 1829. Man. p. 305. — genus Conchaceorum.

= Hemicardia Klein.

**Hemiceratites** EICHWALD 1840 in Petersb. Journ. f. Natur- u. Heilkunde. \* teste Bronn 1843. Palaeont. Collect. p. 69.

*Etym.* ἡμισυ, semis; κέρας, cornu.

Novum genus Cephalopodum fossilium.

**Hemicrypta** AGASS. 1837. in Charp. Cat. Moll. Suiss. \* et 1846. Nom. zool.

*Etym.* ἡμισυ, semis; κρυπτός, occultus.

Genus Pulmonatorum vel subgenus.

**Hemicycla** SWAINS. 1840. Malac. p. 331.

*Etym.* ἡμικύκλιος, semicirculus.

Subgenus Helicis. Typus: Helix plicatula Lamck.

= Otala Schum.

**Hemicyclonosta** DESH. inedit. teste ipso auctore 1835 in Lamck. Hist. ed. 2a VI. p. 447. 450.

(1837 in Michelin Fig. de quelq. coq. \* > Fér.

Bull. sc. nat. XI. \* teste Agass. Nomencl.)

*Etym.* ἡμισυ, semis; κύκλος, circulus; ὀστέον, os.

**Hemicyclonosta** Desh. contin.

Novum genus Mactraceorum.

= Cardilia Desh.

**Hemicyclostera** BRONN 1838. Leth. p. 806. errore calami.

= Hemicyclonosta Desh.

**Hemicyclostoma** BLAINV. 1818. Dict. sc. nat. tom. 10. p. 216. Tabl.

*Etym.* ἡμικυκλος, semicirculus; στόμα, apertura.

Schismobranchiorum familia. Genera, Nerita, Natica, Neritina, Theodoxus, Clithon, Velates.

BLAINV. 1824. Dict. sc. nat. tom. 32. p. 237. et 1825.

Malac. p. 442. — quarta familia Asiphonobranchiorum. Genera: Natica, Nerita, Septaria (1825 Navicella).

= Neritacea Lamck.

**Hemifusus** SWAINS. 1840. Malac. p. 91. 308.

*Etym.* Vocabulum hybridum: ἥμιον, semis; Fusus.

Genus Fusinarum. Typus: Fusus colosseus Lamck., vel F. morio Linn.

= Pugilina Schum.

**Hemiloma** RAFIN. 1820. Ann. of nat. I. \* > Isis 1821. p. 361.

*Etym.* ἥμιον, semis; λῶμα, margo.

Genus Helicidarum.

**Hemimactra** SWAINS. 1840. Malac. p. 369. Conf. G. B.

Sow. jun. Conch. Man. ed. 2a p. 160.

*Etym.* ἥμιον, semis; μάκτρα, Mactra.

Subgenus Mactrae. Typus: Mactra solidissima Chemn.

= Spisula Gray.

**Hemimitra** SWAINS. 1840. Malac. p. 199. 340.

*Etym.* ἥμιον, semis; μίτρα, mitra.

Subgenus Paludomi, ex typo novo.

**Hemiodon** SWAINS. 1840. Malac. p. 287. 381. Conf. G. B.

Sow. jun. Conch. Man. ed. 2a p. 160.

*Etym.* ἥμιον, semis; ὀδούς, dens.

**Hemiodon** Swains. contin.

Genus Anodontinarum. Typus: Anodonta undulata Say.

= Strophitus Rafin.

**Hemiodon** SWAINS. Malac. p. 164. 191. err. typogr. = Hemicycla Sw.

**Hemiphyllidinae** MENKE olim 1828. Syn. p. 6.

*Etym.* ἡμισυ, semis; Phyllidinae.

Alter subordo Hypobranchiatorum. Familiae: Umbrellaceae, Pleurobrancheae.

= Pleurobranchia Desh.

**Hemipomastoma** FÉRUS. 1821. Tabl. syst. p. XXXV.

*Etym.* ἡμισυ, semis; πῶμα, operculum; στόμα, apertura.

Secundus subordo Pectinibranchiatorum. Familiae: Cerithia, Buccina, Purpurae, Strombi, Coni.

*Synon.* Hemipomastomae Menke olim.

Hemipomatostoma Menke.

**Hemipomastomae** MENKE olim 1828. Syn. p. 32. et

**Hemipomatostoma** MENKE 1830. Syn. ed. 2a p. 57.

*Etym.* Mutatio praecedentis non necessaria.

Secundus subordo Ctenobranchiorum. Familiae: Cerithiacea, Buccinea, Purpuracea, Strombea, Conea.

= Hemipomastoma Fér.

**Hemiprionites** (Pand.) AGASS. Nom. zool. vid. seq.

**Hemipronites** PANDER 1830. Beitr. z. Geogn. d. russ. R. \* teste Buch Ueb. Delthyris p. 25.

*Etym.* ἡμισυ, semis; Pronites.

Novum genus Brachiopodum. (Hemiprionites Agass. err.)

= Orthis (sp.) Dalm. teste Buch.

**Hemisinus** SWAINS. 1840. Malac. p. 200. 341. Conf. G. B. Sow. jun. Conch. Man. ed. 2a p. 160.

*Etym.* ἡμισυ, semis; sinus. Vocabulum hybridum relegandum.

Subgenus Melaniae. Typus: Melania lineolata Gray.

**Hemisterias** RAFIN. 1832. Atlant. journ. N. 4. p. 142. \*

> Fér. 1835. Bull. zool. p. 102.

*Etym.* conf. Hemiasterias.

Genus fossile concharum bivalvium inaequalvium.

**Hemithalamus** LEACH inedit. (1820. Moll. Brit. p. 137. \*)

teste Turton 1831. Man. p. 116. \*

*Etym.* ἡμισυ, semis; θάλαμος, loculamentum.

FITZ. 1833. Syst. Verz. p. 110. — genus Physio-  
deorum.

= Segmentina Flem.

**Hemitoma** SWAINS. 1840. Malac. p. 243. 356. Conf. G. B.

Sow. jun. Conch. Man. ed. 2a p. 160.

*Etym.* ἡμισυ, semis; τομή, incisura.

Subgenus Emarginulae. Typus: Emarginula emar-  
ginata Blainv.

**Hemitrochus** SWAINS. 1840. Malac. p. 331.

*Etym.* ἡμισυ, semis; τροχός, trochus.

Subgenus Geotrochi. Typus: Helix carnicolor Fér.

= Polymita Beck.

**Heptadactylus** KLEIN 1753. Ostrac. p. 99.

*Etym.* ἑπτα, septem; δάκτυλος, digitus.

Tertium genus Alatarum.

= Pterocera (spec.) Lamck.

**Mercodonta** AGASS. 1837 in Charp. Cat. Moll. Suiss. \* et

1846. Nom. zool.

*Etym.* ἔρκος, reticulum; ὀδούς, dens.

= Pupa (spec.) Drap.

**Mercoles** MONTF. 1810. Conch. syst. II. p. 274.

*Etym.* ?

Genus dubium, effectum pro figura apud Soldan.

Testac. tab. 18. a., quae Trochum quendam minu-  
tum referre videtur, vel Pleurotomariam.

FÉRUS. 1821. Tabl. syst. p. XXXIV. — genus Po-  
mastomorum?

**Hermaea** LOVÉN 1844. Öfvers. Kong. Vet. Acad. Handl. \*

> Hornschuchs Archiv I. 1. p. 152. et Arch. f.

Natgsch. 1845. II. p. 312.



**Hermaea** Lovén. contin.

*Etym.* *Ἐρμαία*, nom. propr.

Genus Gymnobranchiorum. Typus: *Doris bifida* Mont.

ALDER et HANCOCK 1845. Monogr. Brit. Nudibranch.  
— genus Eolidinarum.

**Hermaphrodita** LATR. vid. Gasteropoda Latreille.

**Hermaphrodita** DESH. 1830. Enc. méth. III. p. 552. Tabl.

*Etym.* *Ἑρμαφρόδιτος*, Hermaphroditus.

Primus ordo Cephalaeorum. Subordines: Cirrobranchiata, Cyclobranchiata, Scutibranchiata, Aristerobranchia, Tubulibranchiata, Asiphonobranchia.

**Hermes** MONTF. 1810. Conch. syst. II. p. 398.

*Etym.* *Ἑρμῆς*, nom. propr. myth.

Genus a Conis separatum. Typus: *Conus nussatella* Linn.

*Synon.* *Theliconus* Swains.

**Herpa** GUILD. 1826. Zool. Journ. II. N. 8. p. 443. in adnot.

*Etym.* *ἑρπω*, serpo.

Genus Limacidarum novum.

SWAINS. 1840. Malac. p. 45. 161. 189. 327. 405. —  
genus emendat ex auctoris manuscriptis. Subgenera: *Herpa*, *Onchidium*.

**Heteroclita** LAMCK. olim 1809. Philos. zool. Conf. Desh.  
Enc. méth. III. p. 270.

*Etym.* *ἑτερος*, alius, diversus; *κλίνω*, acclino. <sup>48)</sup>

Familia Gasteropodum sectionis secundae. Genera:  
*Bulla*, *Janthina*, *Volvaria*.

**Heterodon** GRAY 1840. Syn. Brit. Mus. \* (Agass. Nom.)

*Etym.* *ἑτερος*, alius; *ὄδους*, dens.

(Genus *Naiadeorum*. Agass.)

**Heteropoda** LAMCK. 1812. Extr. d'un Cours. \* Conf. Desh.  
Enc. méth. III. p. 172. et *Traité élém. Introd.*  
p. 119.

---

48) *Heteroclita* Burmeister. (1842.) genus Coleopterorum.

**Heteropoda** Lamck. contin.

*Etym.* ἑτερος, alius; πούς, pes. <sup>49)</sup>

Quinta sectio Cephalaeorum. Familia unica ejusdem nominis, qua continentur genera: Carinaria, Pterotrachea, Phyllirrhoë.

LAMCK. 1822. Hist. VII. p. 669. (ed. 2a XI. p. 373.)  
— quintus ordo Molluscorum. Genera eadem.

FÉRUSSAC 1821. Tabl. syst. p. XXXVII. — tertius subordo Scutibranchiatorum. Unica familia: Pterotracheae.

ESCHSCHOLTZ 1825. Isis p. 735. — genera: Carinaria, Pterotrachea, Firola, Phyllirrhoë, Appendicularia, Tomopteris.

DESH. 1830. Enc. méth. III. p. 552. Tabl. — unica familia Nucleobranchiatorum. Genera: Carinaria et Pterotrachea.

CUVIER 1830. R. a. ed. 2a (ed. Voigt. III. p. 143.) — quintus ordo Gasteropodum. Genera: Carinaria, Atlanta, Firola, Timoriena, Monophora Quoy, Phyllirrhoë. (Hisce subjungitur in ed. Voigt. Pterosoma.)

WIEGM. 1832. Handb. d. Zool. p. 517. (ed. 2a p. 545.)  
— tertius ordo Molluscorum. Familiae: Firolidae, Atlantidae.

D'ORB. 1839. Voy. Amér. \* et 1841. Moll. Cub. \*  
— nova inseruntur genera Helicophlegma et Brownia.

CANTR. 1841. Malac. méditerr. p. 35. — 3a classis Molluscorum. Familiae Atlantidae, Firolidae, Phylliroidae.

GRAVENIL. 1845. Das Thierr. nach den Verw. p. 33.  
— tertia familia Pteropodum. Genera: Carina-

---

49) Heteropoda Latr. olim (1804.) genus Arachnidarum.  
Heteropoda Latr. (1826.) sectio Crustaceorum isopodorum.  
Heteropoda Bonap. (1838.) genus Avium.

**Heteropoda** Lamck. contin.

ria, Firola, Pterosoma, Psyche, Atlanta, Pleuropus.

*Synon.* Pterotracheacea Oken.

Nectopoda Blainv.

Caryobranchia Menke.

Nucleobranchiata Rang.

**Heterostoma** HARTM. 1844. Erd- u. Süßw. Gast. I. 7. p. 177. t. 62.

*Etym.* ἑτερος, alius; στόμα, os.

Subgenus Helicis. Typus: Helix paupercula Lowe.  
= Ochthephila (sp.) Beck.

**Hexabranchnus** EHRENB. 1831. Symb. phys. \* > Oken Isis 1832. p. 1290.

*Etym.* ἕξ, sex; βράγχος, branchiae.

Genus Gymnobranchiorum.

**Hexaplex** PERRY 1811. Conch. \* teste Féruss. 1820. Journ. de ph. tom. 90. p. 284. (Exaplex.)

*Etym.* ἕξ, sex; plica. (Vocab. hybr.)

A Muricibus Linn. separatum genus, (a varicum numero dictum?)

**Hexeterus** RAFIN. 1815. Tabl. de la nat. \* t. Agass. Nom.

*Etym.* ἕξ, sex; ἑτερος, alius.

Genus Nudibranchiatorum.

**Hiaticonchae** LATR. vid. Uniconchae.

**Hiatella** DAUDIN. \*

*Etym.* Hiatus.

A Myis separatum genus. Typus: Mya arctica Müll.

Adoptant Bosc 1802. Hist. d. Coq. III. p. 120. \*

Roissy 1805. Moll. VI. p. 385.

LAMCK. 1812. Extr. d'un Cours. \* et 1819. Hist. VI.

1. p. 29. (ed. 2a VI. p. 442.) — in Cardiaceis.

Pariter HANLEY 1846. Ill. cat. II. p. 150.

CUVIER 1817. Règn. an. \* et 1830. Ib. ed. 2a (ed.

Voigt. III. p. 561.) — in Inclusis.

Pariter SCHWEIGG. 1820. Naturgesch. p. 700.

**Hiatella** Daudin. contin.

FÉRUSS. 1821. Tabl. syst. p. XLV. — in familia Pholadum. (*Hyatella*.)

BLAINV. 1825. Malac. p. 573. — in Pylorideis secundae sectionis. Subgenera: *Hiatella*, *Biapholius*.

RANG 1829. Man. p. 335. — in eadem familia.

LATR. 1825. Fam. nat. — genus *Solenidarum*.

Pariter FLEM. 1828. Brit. An. p. 410. 461.

DESH. 1830. Enc. méth. III. p. 271. et p. 552. Tabl. — genus *Petricoleorum*.

MENKE 1828. Syn. p. 73. et 1830. Ibid. ed. 2a p. 121. — in *Pholadeis*.

Pariter POT. et MICH. 1844. Gal. II. p. 265.

G. B. Sow. jun. 1842. Conch. Man. ed. 2a p. 161. — genus *Lithophagidarum*.

Id. ibid. p. 176. — *Saxicavae* injungit.

GRAY 1844. Revue zool. p. 408. — in *Saxicavidis*.

Conf. RÉCLUZ 1846. Revue zool. p. 419.

= *Saxicava* (sp.) Fleur. de Bellev.

**Hiatula** SWAINS. 1835. Elem. mod. Conch. \* et 1840. Malac. p. 132. 322. Conf. G. B. Sow. jun. Conch. Man. ed. 2a p. 161.

*Etym.* *Hiatus*. <sup>50)</sup>

Genus *Olivinarum*. Typus: *Oliva hiatula* Gmelin.

= *Agaronia* Gray.

**Hibolites** DESH. vid. *Hibolithes*.

**Hibolithes** MONTF. 1808. Conch. syst. I. p. 386. Conf. Desh. Enc. méth. III. p. 272. (*Hibolites*.) et G. B. Sow. jun. Conch. Man. ed. 2a p. 162.

*Etym.* An *Hybolithus*? ὑβόλις, gibbus; λιθός, lapis.

Genus superfluum ad *Belemnitas* referendum, species complectens superne dilatatas et complanatas.

LATR. 1825. Fam. nat. — genus *Orthocerorum*.

---

50) *Hiatula* Lacép. (1800.) genus *Piscium*.

**Himantopoda** SCHUM. 1817. Essai p. 109.

*Etym.* ἡμάς, lora; πούς, pes.

= Malleus Lamck.

**Hinnita** FÉRUSSAC. GRAY. MENKE olim. vid. Hinnites.

**Hinnites** DEFR. (1821. Dict. sc. nat. tom. 21. p. 169. \*)

*Etym.* ? ἵννος, hinnus; an vero ἵννυς, vomer? unde Hynnites.

Novum genus inter Pectines et Ostreas intermedium.  
FERUSS. 1821. Tabl. syst. p. XL. — genus Pectinidarum. (Hinnita.)

Pariter RANG 1829. Man. p. 278.

DESH. in Dict. class. d'hist. nat. \* et 1830. Enc. méth. III. p. 272.

BLAINV. 1825. Malac. p. 524. — in Subostraceis.

Sow. 1826. Zool. Journ. III. N. 9. p. 67.

MENKE 1828. Syn. p. 58. (Hinnita) et 1830. Syn. ed. 2a p. 98. — in Pectineis.

Pariter AGASS. 1839. Moul. d. Moll. p. 24.

POT. et MICH. 1844. Gal. II. p. 68.

FLEM. 1828. Brit. An. p. 381. — in Ostreadis.

CUVIER 1830. R. a. ed. 2a. (ed. Voigt. III. p. 455.) — in Ostraceis monomyis.

GRAY 1826 in Ann. of Phil. New. Ser. vol. 12. p. 103. \* (Hinnita.) > Oken Isis 1834. p. 503.

J. Sow. 1830. Min. Conch. tab. 601.

DESH. 1836 in Lamck. ed. 2a VII. p. 148. — genus Ostraceorum.

SWAINS. 1840. Malac. p. 388. — subgenus Pectinis.

Pariter G. B. Sow. jun. 1842. Conch. Man. ed. 2a p. 162.

PHILIPPI 1844. Moll. Sic. II. p. 62. — genus Pectinoideorum.

GEINITZ 1846. Grundr. d. Verst. p. 475. — genus Spondylidarum.

Pusch 1837. Pol. Paläont. p. 47. — Pectini injungit. *Synon.* Ostrea (sp.) Pennant. Gmel. Brocchi etc.

Pecten (sp.) Auctt.

**Hinnites** Deifr. contin.

*Synon.* contin.

? Hinnus Wood.

Hinnita Gray. Menke olim.

**Hinnus** WOOD 1841. Ann. et Mag. Nat. Hist. \* t. Agass. Nom.

*Etym.* ἵννος, hinnus.

(Genus Pectineorum. Agass.)

MORRIS 1843. Brit. foss. p. 110. (Hinnus DeFrance.)

? = Hinnites Deifr.

**Hippagus** LEA 1833. Contrib. to Geol. p. 72. \* Cf. Leonh. et Br. Jahrb. 1835. p. 613.

*Etym.* ἵππηγός, navis equis vehendis apta, hippagus Plinio.

Novum genus Cardiaceorum.

Adoptant DE KONINCK 1837. Foss. de Basele etc. p. 34.

BRONN 1838. Leth. p. 942.

G. B. Sow. jun. 1842. Conch. Man. ed. 2a p. 162.

PHILIPPI 1844. Moll. Sic. II. p. 41.

NYST 1846. Foss. Belg. p. 141. — in familia Lucinarum.

*Synon.* ? Edmondia De Koninck. q. cf.

**Hippeutis** AGASS. 1837. Nouv. Mém. Soc. Helv. I. \*

*Etym.* ἵππευτής, eques.

Subgenus Planorbis.

Pariter HARTM. 1840. Syst. Uebers. et 1844. Erd- u.

Süssw. Gast. I. p. 51. 87. 170.

**Hippochaeta** SANGIOVANNI teste PHILIPPI 1844. Moll. Sic. II. p. 55.

*Etym.* ἵππος, equus; χαίτη, juba.

= Melina Retz.

**Hippochrenes** MONTF. 1810. Conch. syst. II. p. 522. Conf.

G. B. Sow. jun. Conch. Man. ed. 2a p. 162.

*Etym.* Ἰπποκρήνη, nom. propr., Hippocrene Romanis, ut emendavit Latreille.

A Rostellariis separatum genus, species labro integro gaudentes complectens.

= Hippocrene Latr.

**Hippocrena** SCHWEIGG. 1820. Naturgesch. p. 724.

*Etym.* praeced.

Subgenus Strombi.

= Hippocrene Latr.

**Hippocrene** LATR. 1825. Fam. nat. <sup>51)</sup>

Genus Alatorum, a Rostellaria non satis distinguendum.

*Synon.* Hippochrenes Montf.

Hippocrena Schweigg.

Hippochrenes Bronn. Desh.

**Hippochrenes** BRONN 1824. Syst. urweltl. Conch. p. 50. \*  
et 1831. Ital. Tert. p. 30. Conf. Desh. Enc. méth.  
III. p. 274.

*Etym.* vid. praeced.

Genus Alatorum.

= Hippocrene Latr.

**Hippoctenites** ALDROV. 1599. Mus. metall. \*

*Etym.* ἵππος, equus (in compositis notionem im-  
mensi habere solet); Ctenites.

= Pecten (sp.) Auctt.

**Hipponix** QUOY. DESH. POTIEZ. ANTON vid. Hipponyx.

**Hipponyx** DEFR. 1819. Bull. d. sc. p. 9. \* et Journ. de  
phys. tom. 88. p. 215. (et 1821 in Dict. sc. nat.  
tom. 21. \*)

*Etym.* ἵππος, equus; ὄνυξ, unguis.

A Capulis segregatum genus.

LAMCK. 1819. Hist. VI. 1. (ed. 2a VII. p. 605. 614.)  
— subgenus Pileopsis.

Pariter ANTON 1839. Verzeichn. p. 28. (Hipponix.)

G. B. SOW. 1822. Gen. Sh. fasc. 1. \* — genus  
adoptat.

QUOY et GAIM. 1824. Voy. de Freyc. Zool. p. 454.

BLAINV. 1824. Dict. sc. nat. tom. 32. p. 297. et 1825.

Malac. p. 507. — in Calyptracis.

---

51) Hippocrene Mert. (1835.) genus Acalepharum.

**Hipponyx** Defr. contin.

Itidem DESH. 1830. Enc. méth. III. p. 274.

POT. et MICH. 1838. Gal. I. p. 515.

LATR. 1825. Fam. nat. — in Pileiformibus.

MENKE 1828. Syn. p. 52. et 1830. Ibid. ed. 2a p. 89.  
— in Capuleis.

RANG 1829. Man. p. 244. — in familia Capulorum.

CUVIER 1830. R. a. ed. 2a (ed. Voigt. III. p. 218.) —  
in Pectinibranchiatis capuloideis.

QUOY et GAIM. 1834. Voy. de l'Astrol. Zool. III. p.  
430. (Hippónix.)

BRONN 1838. Leth. p. 1007. — subgenus Capuli.

SWAINS. 1840. Malac. p. 356. — subgenus Hipponyx-  
cis generis.

REEVE 1841. Proc. Zool. Soc. p. 75. et 1842. Conch.  
syst. II. p. 33. — genus Capulaceorum.

Pariter CATLOW 1845. Conch. Nomencl. p. 108.

G. B. Sow. jun. 1842. Conch. Man. ed. 2a p. 162.  
— genus Rudistarum!?

MORRIS 1843. Brit. foss. p. 121. — genus Brachio-  
podum.

**Hipponyx** (genus) SWAINS. 1840. Malac. p. 243. 356.

Genus Scutibranchiatorum. Subgenera: Hipponyx,  
Pileopsis.

= Capulus Montf.

**Hippopodium** CONYBEARE . . . teste J. Sowerby 1819.  
Min. Conch. tab. 250.

*Etym.* ἵππος, equus; πόδιον, pediculus.

Novum genus Bivalvium fossilium.

FLEMING 1828. Brit. Anim. p. 408. 420. — genus  
Cardiadarum.

BRONN 1837. Leth. p. 91. 372.

BUCH 1840. Gebirgsform. in Russl. p. 107.

G. B. Sow. jun. 1842. Conch. Man. ed. 2a p. 162.  
— genus Cardiaceorum.

MORRIS 1843. Brit. foss. p. 88.

*Synon.* Isocardia (spec.) Auctt.



**Hippopus** MARTINI 1773. Verzeichn. e. auserl. Samml. \*  
teste Schröt. Lithol. Lex. IV. p. 261.

*Etym.* ἵππος, equus; πούς, pes.

Genus Bivalvium cardine dentato valvis clausis.

= Tridacna Brug.

**Hippopus** LAMCK. 1799. Prodr. \* et 1801. Syst. anim. p. 117.  
Genus Acephalacorum aequivalvium a Tridacnis dis-  
junctum.

CUVIER 1800. Anat. comp. \* — subgenus Chamae.

ROISSY 1805. Moll. VI. p. 390. — genus adoptat.

LAMCK. 1809. Phil. zool. — genus Cardiaceorum.

SCHUM. 1817. Essai p. 140.

CUVIER 1817. R. a. \* et 1830. Ibid. ed. 2a. (ed. Voigt.  
III. p. 506.) — subgenus Tridacnae.

Pariter SCHWEIGG. 1820. Naturgesch. p. 709.

BLAINV. 1825. Malac. p. 544.

QUOY 1834. Voy. Astrol. Zool. III. p. 483.

DESH. 1836 in Lamck. ed. 2a VII. p. 12.

LAMCK. 1819. Hist. VI. 1. p. 107. (ed. 2a VII. p. 11.) —  
genus Tridacneorum.

Pariter FÉRUS. 1821. Tabl. syst. p. XLII.

DESH. olim 1830. Enc. méth. III. p. 277.

LATR. 1825. Fam. nat. — genus Tridacnitarum.

G. B. SOW. 1824. Gen. Shells fasc. 13. \*

RANG 1829. Man. p. 302. — genus Chamaceorum.

MENKE 1830. Syn. ed. 2a p. 109. — genus Tridac-  
naceorum.

Pariter REEVE 1841. Conch. syst. I. p. 133.

G. B. SOW. jun. 1842. Conch. Man. ed. 2a  
p. 162.

POT. et MICH. 1844. Gal. II. p. 172.

CATLOW 1845. Conch. Nomencl. p. 71.

HANLEY 1846. Ill. cat. II. p. 232.

SWAINS. 1840. Malac. p. 374. — genus Chamidarum.  
(Tanquam subgenus adjungi videtur Pleurorhyn-  
chus Phill.)

Pusch 1837. Pol. Paläont. p. 55. — Tridacnae injungit.

**Hippuritae** FÉRUS. 1821. Tabl. syst. p. XVIII.

*Etym.* Hippurites.

Secunda familia Decapodum. Genera: Batolites,  
Hippurites.

**Hippurites** LAMCK. 1801. Syst. anim. p. 104. <sup>52)</sup>

*Etym.* ἵππος, equus; οὐρά, cauda. (Hippurus Plinio  
testaceum e genere Locustarum.)

Genus Cephalaeorum testaceorum univalvium multi-  
ocularium.

LAMCK. 1809. Phil. zool. — in Lituolaceis.

1812. Extr. d'un Cours. \* et 1822. Hist. VII. p.  
596. (ed. 2a XI. p. 274.) — in Orthocereis.

CUVIER 1817. Règne anim. \* — in Cephalopodis.

Subgenera: Hippurites, Batholites.

FÉRUS. 1821. Tabl. syst. p. XIX. — genus Hippu-  
ritarum.

SCHWEIGGER 1820. Natgsch. p. 745. — subgenus  
Nautili.

DESH. 1825. Ann. d. sc. nat. V. p. 205. \* — genus  
Rudistarum.

Pariter BLAINV. 1825. Malac. p. 516. 629.

DESH. . . . in Dict. class. d'hist. nat. \*

Id. 1830. in Enc. méth. III. p. 278.

Id. 1836 in Lamck. Hist. ed. 2a VII. p. 281.

BRONN 1838. Leth. p. 633.

G. B. Sow. jun. 1842. Conch. Man. ed. 2a  
p. 163.

GOLDFUSS 1840 in Leonh. et Bronn Jahrb. p. 61.  
et 1841. Ibid. p. 357.

MORRIS 1843. Brit. foss. p. 118.

---

52) Hippurites Llwyd, Scheuchzer (Lithol. cur. p. 49.), Waller,  
Walch — genus Coralliorum fossilium.

Hippurites Lindley genus Equisetaceorum.

Hippurita Scheuchzer (Dissert. de Dendrit. p. 62. \* et Lithol.  
cur. p. 48.) lapis cui Equiseti effigies est impressa.

**Hippurites** Lamck. contin.

POT. et MICH. 1844. Gal. II. p. 36.

D'ORB. 1846. Paléont. franç. Terr. crét. III. \*

GEINITZ 1846. Grundr. d. Verstein. p. 486. —

Injungitur Sphaerulites (praeced. D'Hombre Firmas.)

DE HAAN 1825. Monogr. Amm. \* — in Nautileis.

LATR. 1825. Fam. nat. — in Orthoceris.

DESMOULINS 1826 in Bull. d'hist. nat. de la Soc. Linn. de Bord. I. p. 288. \* — in Calceolaceis.

Pariter MENKE 1828. Syn. p. 56. et 1830. Ibid. ed. 2a p. 95.

RANG 1829. Man. p. 272.

CUVIER 1830. R. a. ed. 2a (ed. Voigt. III. p. 437.) — subgenus Acardinis.

GOLDFUSS 1840. Petref. Germ. II. p. 298. — in Brachiopodis.

Buch 1840. Leonh. et Bronn Jahrb. p. 573. — ad Corallia refert.

*Synon.* Stelechites sive Osteocollus Mercati.

Orthoceratites Lapeyrouse.

Batolites Montf.

Raphanister Montf.

? Bitubulites Blumenbach.

Cornucopiae Thompson.

Batholites Cuvier.

**Hipterus** RANG. DESH. vid. Hypterus.

**Histioteuthis** D'ORB. 1841. Ann. sc. nat. 2me Série. XVI. \*

(cf. Leonh. et Br. Jahrb. 1844. p. 118.) et 1841.

Moll. cub. I. p. 7. tabl.

*Etym.* ἵστιον, textum, velum; τευθίς, sepia.

Novum genus Loligopsidarum. Typus: Cranchia Bonelliana Fér.

DESH. 1845. Lamck. Hist. ed. 2a XI. p. 236. — genus Decapodum.

**Histioteuthis** D'Orb. contin.

VERANY 1846. Cat. degli anim. invert. p. 17. (Histioteuthys.)

*Synon.* Cranchia (sp.) Féruss.

**Histioteuthys** VERANY vid. Histioteuthis.

**Holostoma** (male Holostomata) FLEMING 1828. British Anim. p. 296.

*Etym.* ὅλος, solus, integer; στόμα, apertura. <sup>53)</sup>

Subsectio prior Cryptobranchiorum testa externa.

a) tectipeda. Familiae: Turbonidae, Neritadae, Trochusidae.

b) nudipeda. Genera: Janthina, Velutina.

**Holostomata** FLEM. vid. Holostoma.

**Homaloceratites** HÜPSCH 1768. Neue Entdeckungen III. p. 110. \* teste Walch Naturf. p. 170. et Schröt. Journ. f. d. Liebh. d. Steinr. II. p. 379. Ejd. Lith. Lex. II. p. 396. V. p. 43.

*Etym.* ὁμαλός, aequalis, planus; κέρασ, cornu.

Novum genus Tubulitarum polythalamiorum.

*Synon.* Ammonites rectus Lang. Bourguet.

Ammonites (spec.) Klein.

Suturalis lapis Klein.

Lapis sphingis Klein.

Orthoceratites (sp.) Davila. Walch. Schröt.

Ceratoides Scheuchz.

Spondylolithus (pars) Auctt.

Baculites Lamck. etc.

Tiranites Montf.

Tyrannites Latr.

Rhabdites (pars) De Haan.

**Homogyra** AGASS. 1837 in Charp. Cat. Moll. Suiss. \* et 1846. Nom. Zool.

*Etym.* ὁμός, similis; γῆγος, anfractus.

Genus Pulmonatorum vel subgenus?

---

53) Holostoma Nitzsch (1816.) genus Entozoorum.

**Homomya** AGASS. 1842. Étud. crit. sur les Moll. foss. II. p. 154. Conf. Leonh. et Br. Jahrb. 1843. p. 748. et 1846. p. 122.

*Etym.* ὁμός, similis; Mya.

Novum genus Myariorum. Typus: *Mactra gibbosa* Sowerby.

= *Panopaea* Mén. et *Pholadomya* Sow. (teste D'Orbigny.)

**Hortulus** MONTE. 1808. Conch. syst. I. p. 282.

*Etym.* ? Hortor. (Agass.)

Novum genus a *Lituitis* separatum.

FÉRUS. 1821. Tabl. syst. p. XX. — divisio Spirolinae.

Adoptat LATR. 1825, Fam. nat. — in familia Orthocerorum.

Desh. 1830. Enc. méth. III. p. 284. — *Lituitis* iungit.

Similiter Bronn 1837. Leth. p. 102. (sub *Spirula* Goldf.)

**Huronia** BIGSBY 1824. Transact. Geol. Soc. of Lond. New Ser. I. part 2. p. 195. \*

*Etym.* Nomen a lacu Huronum.

Genus Polypariorum fossilium, monente Quenstedt (in Leonh. et Bronn Jahrb. 1838. p. 165. et 1840. p. 266.) pro siphone Orthoceratitarum institutum.

Adoptaverat BRONN 1837. Leth. p. 55. Conf. Ibid. p. 1283.

**Hyalaea** LAMCK. CUV. ROISSY. LATR. BLAINV. MENKE. QUOY. CANTRAINE. D'ORBIGNY. REEVE, G. B. Sow. jun. M. E. GRAY.

Vid. *Hyalea* Lamck.

**Hyalaeeae** MKE. vid. *Hyaleaeae*.

**Hyalacidae** CANTR. vid. *Hyaleidae*.

**Hyalaeus** MONTE. 1810. Conch. syst. II. p. 47.

= *Hyalea* Lamck.

**Hyalea** (male *Hyalaea*) LAMCK. 1799. Prodr. \*

*Etym.* ὑαλέος, vitreus. Correxuit primus Schweigger; sequentibus Deshayes, G. B. Sow., Rang, Eschscholtz, Bronn.

**Hyalea** Lamck. contin.

Genus Bivalvium irregularium, ex typo Anomiae bidentatae Forsk.

CUVIER 1800. Anat. comp. \* — subgenus Terebratulae.

LAMCK. 1801. Syst. an. p. 139. — in Acephalaeis inaequivalvibus bivalvibus.

CUVIER 1804. Ann. du Mus. IV. p. 223. \* — genus Pteropodum.

Pariter ROISSY 1805. Moll. V. p. 70.

LAMCK. 1809. Phil. zool. et 1819. Hist. VI. 1. p. 284. (ed. 2a VII. p. 413.)

CUVIER 1817. R. a. et 1830. Ibid. ed. 2a. (ed. Voigt. III. p. 30.)

SCHWEIGG. 1820. Natgsh. p. 749.

DESH. 1830. Enc. méth. III. p. 308.

G. B. Sow. . . . Gen. Sh. fasc. 39.

REEVE 1841. Proc. Zool. Soc. p. 76. et 1842. Conch. syst. II. p. 275.

G. B. Sow. jun. 1842. Conch. Man. ed. 2a p. 163.

CATLOW 1845. Conch. Nomencl. p. 323.

FÉRUS. 1821. Tabl. syst. p. XXV. — in familia Hyalearum.

Pariter RANG 1829. Man. p. 114.

GRAY 1821. Lond. Medic. Repos. \* — unicum genus Dactyliobranchiorum.

BLAINV. 1824. Dict. sc. nat. tom. 32. p. 271. et 1825. Malac. p. 480. — in Thecosomis.

LATR. 1825. Fam. nat. — unicum genus Cryptcephalorum.

MENKE 1828. Syn. et 1830. Ibid. ed. 2a p. 9. — in Hyaleaceis.

ESCHSCHOLTZ 1829. Zool. Atl. III. \* — in Cephalopodis pinnatis.

QUOY et GAIM. 1832. Voy. de l'Astrol. Zool. II. p. 378.

VAN BENEDEN 1839. Nouv. mém. acad. Brux. XII. \*  
> Mém. sur l'anat. du genre Hyale. \* > Exerc. zootomiq. fasc. II. \*

**Hyalea** Lamck. contin.

CANTRAINE 1841. Malac. médit. p. 23. — in Hyalaeidis.

D'ORB. 1841. Moll. cub. I. p. 71. — genus Hyalidarum.

M. E. GRAY 1842. Fig. Moll. Anim. tab. 77. 78. — genus Cleodoridarum.

= Cavolina Gioëni.

**Hyaleacea** (male Hyalaeacea) MKE. 1830. Syn. ed. 2a p. 6. *Etyim.* Hyalea.

Prima familia Pteropodum. Genera: Cymbulia, Limacina, Steira, Hyalea, Pleuropus, Vaginella, Cliodora, Crescis, Tripteris, Cuvieria, Eurybia, Psyche.

ANTON 1839. Verzeichn. p. 24. — unica familia Pteropodum. Genera: Hyalea, Cleodora, Limacina, Cymbulia.

GRAVENH. 1845. Das Thierr. nach den Verwandtsch. p. 33. — Genera: Hyalea, Tricla, Cleodora, Sagitta.

= Dactyliobranchia Gray.

**Hyaleaceae** (male Hyalaeaceae) MENKE olim 1828. Syn. p. 4.

Prima familia Pteropodum. Genera: Cymbulia, Limacina, Hyalea, Cleodora, Cuvieria, Euribia, Psyche.

= Dactyliobranchia Gray.

**Hyaleae** FÉRUS. 1821. Tabl. syst. p. XXV. (Les Hyales.)

Prima familia Pteropodum. Genera: Hyalea, Cleodora, Cymbulia.

Pariter RANG 1829. Man. p. 112. — additis generibus: Limacina, Cuvieria, Eurybia, Psyche.

Conf. DESH. Enc. méth. III. p. 310.

= Dactyliobranchia Gray.

**Hyaleidae** CANTRAINE 1841. Malac. médit. p. 22. (Hyalaeides.)

Prima familia Pteropodum.

= Dactyliobranchia Gray.

**Hyalidae** D'ORB. 1837. Moll. Canar. \* et 1841. Moll. cub.  
I. p. 70.

*Etym.* Hyalea.

Prima familia Pteropodum.

= Dactyliobranchia Gray.

**Hyalina** SCHUM. 1817. Essai p. 234.

*Etym.* ὑάλινος, vitreus.

= Volvaria Lamck.

**Hyalina** STUDER 1820. System. Verzeichn. p. 11.

Subgenus Glischri.

= Vitrina Drap.

**Hyalinae** FÉRUS. 1819. Prodr. p. 40.

Sectio Helicellarum Aplostomarum. Typus: Helix  
olivetorum Gmel.

Pariter RANG 1829. Man. p. 163.

GRAY 1840 in Turt. Man. ed. 2a p. 165. — sectio  
Zonitae. Congruum censet genus Gray.

? = Hyalinia Hartm.

**Hyalinia** AGASS. 1837. Nouv. Mém. Soc. Helv. I. \* et 1846.  
Nom. Zool.

*Etym.* ὑάλινος, vitreus.

Subgenus Helicis.

Pariter HARTM. 1840. Syst. Uebers.

*Synon.* Helicella sect. Aplostomae Hyalinae Fér.?

Helicella Beck. ?

Mesomphix (Rafin.) Beck.

Zonites (sp.) Leach. Gray.

Oxychilus Fitz.

Vitrea Fitz.

Discus (sp.) Fitz.

**Hyalus** FRORIEP et MECKEL in Cuv. Vorles. üb. vergl. Anat.

= Hyalea Lamck.

**Hyatella** FÉRUS. etc. vid. Hiatella.

**Hybogyra** AGASS. 1837 in Charp. Cat. Moll. Suiss. \* et  
1846. Nomencl.

*Etym.* ὑβός, gibbus; γῆρος, anfractus.

Pulmonatorum genus vel subgenus.



**Hybolithus** vid. Hibolithes.

**Hybopleura** AGASS. 1837. Charp. Cat. Moll. Suiss. \* et 1846. Nomencl.

*Etym.* ὑβός, gibbus; πλευρά, latus.

Pulmonatorum genus vel subgenus.

**Hydatina** SCHEM. 1817. Essai p. 186.

*Etym.* ὑδάτινος, aquatilis. <sup>54</sup>)

A Bullis disjunctum genus. Typus: Bulla physis Linn.

**Hydrobia** HARTM. 1821 in Sturm Fauna Deutschl. Abth. VI. Heft 5. p. 46.

et in Steinm. Neue Alpina I. p. 258.

*Etym.* ὑδωρ, aqua; βίωω, vivo.

Genus Teleohydrophilorum a Paludinis secretum, species complectens, quarum spira elongata et acuta.

HARTM. 1840. Syst. Uebers. — subgenus Paludinae. Gray 1840 in Turton Man. ed. 2a p. 87. 88. — ad Littorinas refert.

*Synon.* Turbo (spec.) Linn. etc.

Helix (sp.) Schröt. Gmel. etc.

Cyclostoma (sp.) Drap.

Paludina (sp.) Lamck. etc.

Rissoa (sp.) Auctt.

Leachia Risso.

? Truncatella Riss. q. cf.

Cingula (sp.) Fleming.

Cingula Gould.

Sabinea G. B. Sow. jun.

Paludinella Beck. (Möll.)

Littorinella Braun.

Paludestrina D'Orbigny.

**Hydrobranchia** LAMCK. 1819. Hist. VI. 1. p. 297. (ed. 2a VII. p. 444.)

---

54) Hydatina Ehrenberg (1831.) genus Phytozoorum rotatoriorum.

**Hydrobranchia** Lamek. contin.

*Etym.* ὕδωρ, aqua; βράγχια, branchiae.

Prima sectio Gasteropodum. Familiae: Tritoniacea,  
Phyllidiana, Semiphyllidiana, Calyptracea, Bul-  
laeacea, Laplysiacea.

**Hydrobranchiae** BROWN 1843. Conch. Brit. \* t. Agass. Nom.  
? = Hydrobranchia Lamek.

**Hydrobranchiata** AGASS. 1846. Nom. (nec Blainv.) vid.  
praece.

**Hydrocena** PARREYSS 1843 in literis et specim.

*Etym.* ὕδωρ, aqua; κενός, vacuus, orbatus.

Novum genus Peristomiorum.

**Hydrophila** HARTM. 1840. System. Uebers.

*Etym.* ὕδωρ, aqua; φίλος, amicus.

Prima familia Pectinibranchiatorum. Unicum genus:  
Ancylus.

**Hygrogeophila** MENKE 1830. Syn. ed. 2a p. 35.

*Etym.* ὑγρός, humidus; γῆ, terra; φίλος, amicus.

Secundus subordo Coelopnoorum gymnostomorum.

Unica familia: Auriculacea.

*Synon.* Amphibiae Menke olim.

= Gehydrophila (pars) Féruss.

**Hygromanes** FÉRUSS. 1819. Prodr. p. 42.

*Etym.* ὑγρός, humidus; μαίνομαι, amo.

Subgens Helicellae. Typus: Helix cinctella Drap.

Pariter RANG 1829. Man. p. 163.

GRAY 1840 in Turton Man. ed. 2a p. 143. — sub-  
genus Helicis.

*Synon.* Hygromia Risso.

Teba (sp.) Leach.

Monacha Fitzinger.

Helicella Fitzinger.

Bradybaena Beck.

Zenobia Gray.

(Heliomanes sp. Féruss.)

**Hygromia** RISSO 1826. Hist. IV. p. 66.

*Etym.* ὑγρός, humidus.

Genus Helicidarum. Typus: *H. cinctella* Drap.

= *Hygromanes* Féruss.

**Hygrophila** FÉRUS. 1821. Tabl. syst. p. XXXIII.

*Etym.* ὑγρός, humidus; φίλος, amicus.

Tertius subordo Pulmonatorum inoperculatorum.

Unica familia: *Limnostreae*.

*Synon.* *Limnophilae* Menke olim.

*Limnophila* Menke.

**Hynnites** vid. *Hinnites*.

**Hyalithes** EICHWALD 1840. Petersb. Journ. f. Natur- und Heilk. \* cf. Bronn Palaeont. Coll. p. 69.

*Etym.* ὄς, porcus; λίθος, lapis. Rectius *Hyalithus*.

Novum genus Cephalopodum fossilium, adhuc dubium.

**Hypacria** AGASS. 1837 in Charp. Cat. Moll. Suiss. \* et 1846. Nom.

*Etym.* ὑπακρος, sub-summus.

Pulmonatorum genus vel subgenus.

**Hypanis** PANDER 1830. Beitr. z. Geogn. d. russ. Reichs. \* teste Bronn in Leonh. et Br. Jahrb. 1838. p. 734.

*Etym.* Nom. propr. fluvii Sarmatiae (hodie Bug.) <sup>55)</sup>

Genus fossilium Bivalvium ad *Cardia* referendum.

*Synon.* *Adaena* Eichw. q. cf.

**Hypobranchia** (male Hypobranchiata) SCHWEIGG. 1820. Natgsh. p. 746.

*Etym.* ὑπό, subtus; βράγχια, branchiae. Correxist Menke 1830.

Sextus subordo Gasteropodum. Genera: *Diphyllidia*, *Phyllidia*.

= *Inferobranchiata* Blainv.

**Hypobranchia** (male Hypobranchiata) MENKE olim. 1828. Syn. p. 6.

Tertius ordo Gasteropodum. Subordines: *Phyllidinae*, *Hemiphyllidinae*.

---

55) *Hypanis* Boisd. (1833.) genus *Lepidopterorum*.

**Hypobranchia** MENKE 1830. Syn. ed. 2a p. 11.

Tertius ordo Gasteropodum, emissis Umbrellaceis  
a praecedente differens. Unicus subordo: Phyl-  
lidina.

**Hypobranchiata** SCHWEIGG. MENKE olim. vid. Hypo-  
branchia.

**Hypogaea** POLI 1791. Test. utr. Sicil. I. p. 29. et 1795.  
Ibid. II. p. 251. Conf. Isis 1818. p. 1890. 1893.  
1900. et Desh. Enc. méth. III. p. 478.

*Etym.* ὑπόγειος (vel ὑπόγειος), subterraneus. <sup>56)</sup>

Genus Molluscorum testaceorum subsilientium fami-  
liae primae. Testa: Hypogaeoderma.

= Pholas, Solen, Pandora, Saxicava (sp.).

**Hypogaeoderma** POLI 1795. Test. utr. Sic. II. p. 251.

*Etym.* Hypogaea; δέγμα, testa. Vid. praeced.

**Hypothyris** PHILLIPS 1841. Palaeoz. Foss. of Cornw. \*  
teste Buch Ueb. Productus p. 7. cf. Buch in Leonh.  
et Br. Jahrb. 1842. p. 231.

*Etym.* ὑπό, subtus; θυρίς, fenestra.

A Terebratulis perperam segregatum genus.

**Hypterus** RAFIN. 1814. Préc. de déc. som. \*

*Etym.* ? ὑπό, sub; πτερόν, pinna.

Novum genus Pterotracheae affine.

Blainv. 1825. Malac. p. 492. — ipsi huic generi in-  
jungit.

Pariter Rang 1829. Man. p. 121. (Hiptère.)

Desh. 1830. Enc. méth. III. p. 284.

**Hyria** LAMCK. 1819. Hist. VI. 1. p. 81. (ed. 2a VI. p. 560.)

*Etym.* Nom. propr. <sup>57)</sup>

Naiadum genus ab Unionibus disgregatum. Typus:  
Mya syrmatophora Meuschen.

Pariter FÉRUS. 1821. Tabl. syst. p. XLII.

GRAY 1825. Ann. of Phil. New ser. IX. p. 138.

56) Hypogaea Rob.-Desv. (1830.) genus Dipteriorum.

57) Hyria Steph. (1829.) genus Lepidopterorum.

**Hyria** Lamck. contin.

LATR. 1825. Fam. nat.

G. B. SÖW. . . . Gen. Sh. fasc. 16. \*

MENKE 1828. Syn. p. 63.

REEVE 1841. Conch. syst. I. p. 119.

G. B. SÖW. jun. 1842. Conch. Man. ed. 2a  
p. 164.

CATLOW 1845. Conch. Nomencl. p. 65.

HANLEY 1846. Ill. cat. II. p. 214.

SCHWEIGG. 1820. Naturgsh. p. 712. — genus Ostra-  
ceorum dimyrorum.

BLAINV. 1825. Malac. p. 539. — subgenus Unionis.

Pariter CUVIER 1830. R. a. ed. 2a. (ed. Voigt. III.  
p. 499.)

MENKE 1830. Syn. ed. 2a p. 106. — genus Naïa-  
deorum.

Pariter POT. et MICH. 1844. Gal. II. p. 158.

SWAINS. 1840. Malac. p. 284. 380. — genus Hyria-  
narum.

J. E. GRAY 1840. Ann. and Mag. Nat. Hist. VI. p. 316. \*

> Wiegmann. Arch. 1841. II. p. 279.

Lea 1838. Obs. II. p. 121. — Unioni injungit.

= Triquetra Klein.

**Hyrianae** SWAINS. 1840. Malac. p. 282. 379.

*Etym.* Hyria.

Subfamilia Unionidarum. Genera: Iridea, Castalia,  
Hyria, Hyridella.

**Hyridella** SWAINS. 1830. Malac. p. 285. 380.

*Etym.* Hyria.

Genus Hyriantarum. Typus: Unio australis Lamck.

**Hysterapetra** CARDAN. teste KLEIN vid. Hysteropetra.

**Hysteroconcha** LANG. 1722. Nov. meth. p. 76. \* cf. Brug.  
Enc. méth. I. p. 522.

*Etym.* ὑστέρα, uterus; κόγχη, concha.

Concharum marinarum genus.

= Cytherea (spec.) Lamck.

**Hysterolites** SCHLOTH. vid. Hysterolithus.

**Hysterolithus** Auctt. LINN. 1753. Mus. Tessin. \* t. Agass.  
Nom.

*Etym.* ὕστειρα, uterus; λίθος, lapis.

Genus Conchitarum, ad Terebratulas vel Orthides  
referendum.

WALCH 1768. Natgsch. d. Verst. II. p. 91. \*

WALLER 1778. Syst. min. ed. 2a II. p. 523. — nuclei  
Ostreopectinitarum ventricosorum.

SCHRÖT. 1779. Lithol. Lex. II. p. 415.

HABEL 1783 in Schrift. d. Berl. Ges. naturf. Fr. IV.  
p. 309.

SCHLOTH. 1820. Petref. p. 247. (Hysterolites) —  
subsectio Anomitarum. (præc. Waller loc. cit.)

*Synon.* Diphyites Plin. Gesner.

Hysteropetra Cardan. etc.

Hysterolites Schloth.

**Hysteropetra** CARDAN. . . . De subtil. lib. VII. \* teste  
Schröt. Lithol. Lex. II. p. 434.

Hysterapetra BOET. DE BOODT 1609. Gemm. et  
lap. hist. lib. II. cap. 225. \* teste KLEIN in Scheuchz.  
Lithol. cur. p. 49.

*Etym.* ὕστειρα, uterus; πέτρα, lapis.

= Hysterolithus Auctt.

**Hystrix** HUMPHREY 1797. Mus. Calonn. \* teste Swains.

*Etym.* Nom. appell. <sup>58)</sup>

= Ricinula Lamck.

**Jaculum** AUCTT. vett. \*

*Etym.* Nom. appell.

= Belemnites Agric.

**Jaculum** lapideum WALLER. 1778. Syst. min. II. p. 520.

. cf. Schröt. Lithol. Lex. III. p. 10. 130.

= Orthoceratites Breyn.

**Jaminia** LEACH ined. teste et imitante RISSO 1826. Hist.  
IV. p. 88.

---

58) Hystrix Linn. genus Mammalium.

**Jaminia** Leach. contin.

*Etym.* ?

A Pupis separatum genus incongruum, cujus species a Beckio et Grayo vel Vertigini Müll., vel Pupae subgeneribus Alacae et Pupillae etc., inseruntur.

**Jaminia** (SAY) KÜSTER 1844. Die Ohrschnecken etc. p. 59.

Genus Auriculaceorum.

Conf. GOULD 1841. Invert. of Massach. p. 272.

= Odostomia Flem.

**Jaminia** BROWN . . . . teste Beck Ind. p. 103.

= Ovatella Bivon.

**Janella** GRATELOUP 1838. Conch. foss. du bassin de l'Adour.

Mélaniens p. 14. \* teste Nyst Coq. foss. Belg. p. 433.

*Etym.* Dicat. Janelli?

Genus Melanianorum.

= Niso Risso.

**Janira** SCHUM. 1817. Essai p. 117.

*Etym.* *Ἰανείρα*, filia Nerei. <sup>59)</sup>

A Pectinibus separatum genus. Typus: Pecten maximus Linn.

*Synon.* <sup>60)</sup> Concha Sancti Jacobi Mart.

Pecten Bolten.

Pandora Mühlf.

? Neithea Drouet.

**Janthina** BOLTEN 1798. Mus. (ed. 2a 1819. pag. 53.)

*Etym.* *ἰάνθινος*, ianthinus, violaceus.

Ab Helicibus Linn. sejunctum genus.

= Janthina Lamck. et Helix (spec.) Müll.

**Janthina** LAMCK. 1801. Syst. anim. p. 89.

Novum genus Univalvium spirivalvium apertura integra. Typus: Helix ianthina Linn.

Adoptat ROISSY 1805. Moll. V. p. 394.

---

59) Janira Oken (1815.) genus Acalepharum.

Janira Leach (1815.) genus Crustaceorum.

60) G. B. Sow. jun. Conch. Man. ed. 2a p. 164. (err. typ. Janera) male synonymum putat Decadopectinem Rüpp.

**Janthina** Lamck. contin.

LAMCK. 1809. Philos. zool. — in *Heteroclitis*.

1812. Extr. d. Cours. \* et 1822. Hist. VI. 2. p. 204.  
(ed. 2a IX. p. 1.) — in familia *Janthinarum*.

Pariter DESH. 1830. Enc. méth. III. p. 323.

SWAINS. 1840. Malac. p. 210.

CUVIER 1808. Ann. du Mus. XI. p. 121. \*

SCHUM. 1817. Essai p. 195.

CUVIER 1817. R. a. \* — subgenus *Conchylia*.

FÉRUSAC 1821. Tabl. syst. p. XXXIV. — in familia  
*Trochorum*.

SCHWEIGG. 1820. Natgisch. p. 734. — in *Ctenobran-*  
*chiatis trochoideis* 2dae sectionis.

GRAY 1821. Lond. Med. Repos. \* — in *Ctenobran-*  
*chiis primae* sectionis.

BLAINV. 1824. Dict. sc. nat. tom. 32. p. 241. et 1825.  
Malac. p. 446. — unicum genus *Oxystomorum*.

LATR. 1825. Fam. nat. — genus *Turbinatorum*.

GRAY 1825. Ann. of Phil. New ser. IX. p. 139. —  
familiae *Pteropodum* adnumerandam censet.

REYN. COATES (? 1825.) in Journ. Acad. nat. sc. of  
Philad. IV. part 2. \*

G. B. SOW. . . . Gen. Shells. fasc. 5.

FLEMING 1828. Brit. Anim. p. 296. 326. — in *Holo-*  
*stomis nudipedibus*.

MENKE 1828. Syn. p. 28. et 1830. Ibid. ed. 2a p. 50.  
— in *Trochoideis*.

RANG 1829. Man. p. 196. — in *Pectinibranchiatis*  
*trochoideis*.

Pariter CUVIER 1830. R. a. ed. 2a. (ed. Voigt. III.  
p. 203.)

POT. et MICH. 1838. Gal. I. p. 308.

QUOY et GAIM. 1832. Voy. Astrol. II. p. 242.

D'ORB. 1839. Voy. Amér. \* et 1841. Moll. cub. II.  
p. 80. — genus *Janthinidarum*.

REEVE 1841. Proc. Zool. Soc. p. 76. et 1842. Conch.  
syst. II. p. 144. — unicum genus *Janthineorum*.



**Janthina** Lamck. contin.

Pariter CATLOW 1845. Conch. Nomencl. p. 204.

ACH. COSTA 1841. Monogr. in Esercit. accad. degli aspir. nat. Vol. II. pt. 2. \*

G. B. SOW. jun. 1842. Conch. Man. p. 164. — genus Neritaceorum.

*Synon.* Cochlea ianthina Fab. Col.

Cochlea marina (sp.) List.

Helix (sp.) Linn. etc.

Neritoidea (pars) Humphr.

Janthinus Montf.

**Janthinae** LAMCK. 1812. Extr. d'un Cours. \* et 1822. Hist.

VI. 2. p. 204. (ed. 2a VIII. p. 5.)

Familia Trachelipodum phytophagorum. Unicum genus: Janthina.

DESH. 1830. Enc. méth. III. p. 552. Tabl. -- quinta familia Asiphonobranchiorum. Genera: Janthina, Trichotropis (Trochophore).

Pariter LESSON 1832. Illustr. de zool. pl. 41.

SWAINS. 1840. Malac. p. 240. — subfamilia Turbidarum. Genera eadem.

= Oxystoma Blainv.

**Janthinea** BROWN 1833. Conch. Text-book. (ed. VI. p. 97.)

*Etym.* Janthina.

Familia Trachelipodum.

REEVE 1841. Proc. Zool. Soc. p. 76. et 1842. Conch.

II. p. 143. — quarta familia Pectinibranchiatorum.

Unicum genus Janthina.

Pariter CATLOW 1845. Conch. Nom. p. 204.

= Oxystoma Blainv.

**Janthinidae** D'ORB. 1839. Voy. Amér. \* et 1841. Moll.

cub. I. p. 199. II. p. 79.

Familia Pectinibranchiatorum dioicorum.

GRAY 1844. Revue zool. p. 355.

= Oxystoma Blainv.

**Janthinus** MONTF. 1810. Conch. syst. II. p. 214.

= Janthina Lamck.

**Janus** VÉRANY 1844. Rev. zool. p. 302. (> Arch. f. Natgsch. 1845. II. p. 312.) et 1846. Catal. p. 24.

*Etym.* Nom. propr. mythol.

Novum genus Nudibranchiatorum.

**Jataronus** ADANS. 1757. Seneg. p. 205.

*Etym.* Vocab. barbarum.

Secundum genus Bivalvium.

= Chama Brug.

**Jaton** PUSCH 1837. Pol. Paläont. p. 135.

*Etym.* Vocab. barb. ab Adansonio usitatum.

Genus Canaliferorum, a Murice segregatum. Typus:

Murex decussatus Linn.

**Iberus** MONTF. 1810. Conch. syst. II. p. 146.

*Etym.* Nom. propr. gent.

Ab Helice disjunctum genus. Typus: Helix Gualtierana Linn.

BECK 1837. Ind. p. 27. — subgenus Helicis, e sectione reflexilabrium:

*Synon.* Nerita (spec.) Chemn.

Carocolla (sp.) Lamck. Schum. etc.

Helicogena (sp.) Féruss.

Helicigona (sp.) Féruss.

Discodoma (sp.) Swains.

**Icarus** FORBES 1844. Moll. Aeg. Sea p. 134.

*Etym.* Nom. propr.

Novum genus Tectibranchiatorum.

**Ichthyosarcolites** LATR. RANG. DESH. POT. et MICH. vid.

Ichthyosarcolithus.

**Ichthyosarcolithes** BLAINV. MENKE. vid. Ichthyosarcolithus.

**Ichthyosarcolithus** A. G. DESMAREST 1817. Journ. de phys. tom. 85. p. 50. (Ichthyosarcolite Gallice.)

*Etym.* ἰχθύς, piscis; σάρξ, caro; λίθος, lapis. Correctam latinam scripturam solus adhibuisse videtur Bronn.

Genus novum fossilium, inter Hippuritas et Orthoceratitas collocatum.

**Ichthyosarcolithus** Desm. contin.

FÉRUS. 1821. Tabl. syst. p. XX. — in familia Orthocerarum.

Pariter LATR. 1825. Fam. nat.

BLAINV. 1824. Dict. sc. nat. tom. 32. p. 191. et 1825. Malac. p. 380. — in Lituaceis.

D'ORBIGNY 1826. Tabl. d. Céph. \* — in Peristelleis.

Pariter RANG 1829. Man. p. 96.

POT. et MICH. 1838. Gal. I. p. 21.

MENKE 1828. Syn. p. 2. et 1830. Ibid. ed. 2a p. 3. — in Peristolatis.

BRONN 1838. Leth. p. 637. — genus Rudistarum.

G. B. Sow. jun. 1842. Conch. Man. ed. 2a p. 165. — genus Ammonaceorum.

Rouland 1831 in Act. Soc. Linn. de Bord. \* — ad Hippuritas vel Caprinas refert.

Pariter Desh. 1831. Enc. méth. III. p. 312.

*Synon.* Rhabdites (pars) De Haan.

Ichthyosarcolithes Latr. Rang. Desh. Pot. et Mich.

Ichthyosarcolithes Blainv. Menke.

Ichthyosarcolithes G. B. Sow. jun.

= Caprina D'Orb. teste Desh. Lamck. ed. 2a XI. p. 192.

**Ichthyosiagon** BOURDET 1822. Notice sur des fossiles inconnus, nommés Ichthyosiagon. Gen. et Par. \*

*Etym.* ἰχθύς, piscis; σκαγών, mandibula.

Corpora fossilia pro mandibulis piscium habita.

Rüppell 1829. Verstein. v. Sohlenhofen p. 6. — operculā censet Ammonitaceorum.

= Aptychus Meyer.

**Ichthyosarcolithes** G. B. Sow. jun. vid. Ichthyosarcolithus.

**Idaci** dactyli PLIN. vid. Dactyli Idaei.

**Idalia** LEUCKART 1828. Brev. anim. quor. descr. \* et 1841. in Wieg. Arch. f. Natg. I. p. 345.

*Etym.* Ἰδάλιον, promontorium insulae Cypri. <sup>61)</sup>

---

61) Idalia Hübn. (1816.) genus Lepidopterorum.

**Idalia** Leuckart. contin.

Novum genus Nudibranchiatorum.

Adoptant MENKE 1830. Syn. p. 10. (injuncta Okenia Leuck.)

FORBES 1841. in Ann. and Magaz. Nat. Hist. VI. p. 316. \*

PHILIPPI 1844. Moll. Sic. II. p. 76.

ALDER et HANCOCK 1845. Monogr. Brit. Nudibranch. — in Polycerinis.

*Synon.* Doris (sp.) Cantraine.

Okenia Leuckart.

Euplocamus Philippi olim.

? Triopa Johnston.

**Idothea** SCHUM. 1817. Essai p. 160.

*Etym.* Ἰδοθέα, nom. propr. <sup>62)</sup>

= Corbis Cuv.

**Jesonia** GRAY 1840. Syn. Brit. Mus. \* (Agass. Nom.)

*Etym.* Vocab. barb. Jeson Adans. spec. Pernae.

(Agass. a „Jason“ derivat.)

(Genus Conchaceorum. Agass.)

**Imbricaria** SCHUM. 1817. Essai p. 236.

*Etym.* Imbrex. <sup>63)</sup>

A Mitris separatum genus. Typus: Mitra conica Schum.

BLAINV. 1825. Malac. p. 625. — subgenus Mitrae.

Adoptat HINDS 1844. Zool. Sulph. p. 41. — in Mitraceis.

= Conoëlix Swains.

**Imperator** MONTF. 1810. Conch. syst. II. p. 198. Cf. Blainv.

in Dict. sc. nat. tom. 14. p. 408. et G. B. Sow.

jun. Conch. Man. ed. 2a p. 165.

*Etym.* Nom. appell.

A Trochis separatum genus. Typus: Trochus imperialis Gmel.

---

62) Idotea Fabr. (1793.) genus Crustaceorum.

63) Imbricaria Commerson genus Dumosarum Linn.

**Imperator** Montf. contin.

*Synon.* Calcar sectio  $\alpha$  Schum.

Calcar Féruss. Rang.

**Imperator** J. E. GRAY Brit. Mus. teste G. B. Sow. jun.  
Conch. Man. ed. 2a p. 165.

M. E. GRAY 1842. Fig. Moll. Anim. tab. 39. 40.

J. E. GRAY 1844. Revue zool. 1844. p. 352. — in  
Turbinidis.

= Imperator Montf. et Calcar Montf.

**Imperforatae** FÉRUS. 1819. Prodr. p. 31.

*Etym.* Nom. adject.

Quarta divisio Helicogenae. Species typicae: *Helix*  
*Rhodia* Chemn., *Helix squamosa* Fér. et *Helix*  
*cognata* Féruss.

Pariter RANG 1829. Man. p. 161.

= *Tachea* Leach.

**Impressae** FÉRUS. 1819. Prodr. p. 35.

*Etym.* Nom. adject.

Quinta divisio Helicodontae. Typus: *Helix cepa*  
Müller.

Pariter RANG 1829. Man. p. 162.

= *Cepolum* Montf.

**Inachus** HISINGER 1837. Leth. Succ. \*

*Etym.* *Ἰναχος*, filius Oceani. <sup>64)</sup>

Genus Cephalopodum, antea Centrifugus.

Adoptat EMMONS 1842. Geol. of New-York p. 365. \*

= *Euomphalus* Sow.

**Inaequivalvia** LATR. 1825. Fam. nat. p. 204. (ed. Germ.  
p. 197.)

*Etym.* Nom. adject.

Altera familia Brachiopodum pedunculatorum. Uni-  
cum genus: *Terebratula*.

---

64) *Inachus* Fabric. genus Crustaceorum.

**Incellaria** BENSON 1842. Ann. and Magaz. Nat. Hist. IX.  
p. 486. \* > Arch. f. Natgsch. 1843. II. p. 122.

*Etym.* Incilis.

Novum genus Limaceorum.

**Inclusa** SCHUM. 1817. Essai p. 35. 92.

*Etym.* Nom. adject.

Tertia divisio Testaceorum multivalvium. Genera:  
Teredo, Chaena.

**Inclusa** (les Enfermés) CUVIER 1817. R. a. \* Conf. Blainv.  
Dict. sc. nat. tom. 14. p. 480.

Quinta sectio Acephalorum testaceorum. Genera:  
Mya, Gastrochaena, Byssomya, Hiatella, Solen,  
Pholas, Teredo, Fistulana.

SCHWEIGG. 1820. Natgsch. p. 698. — prima divisio  
Acephalorum testaceorum. Genera: Fistulana, Te-  
redo, Pholas, Solen, Hiatella, Saxicava, Gastro-  
chaena, Mya.

FÉRUSSAC 1821. Tabl. syst. p. XLIV. — quintus ordo  
Lamellibranchiatorum. Familiae: Myaria, Solenes,  
Pholades, Tubicolea.

MENKE 1828. Syn. p. 72. (Inclusae) et 1830. Ibid.  
ed. 2a p. 119. — quintus ordo Elatobranchiorum.  
Familiae: Myacea, Solenacea, Pholadea, Tubi-  
cola.

CUVIER 1830. R. a. ed. 2a. (ed. Voigt. III. p. 555.)  
— quinta familia Acephalorum testaceorum. Ge-  
nera: Mya, Byssomya, Hiatella, Solen, Pholas,  
Teredo, Fistulana, Gastrochaena, Teredina, Cla-  
vagella, Aspergillum.

**Inclusa** WIEGM. 1832. Handb. d. Zool. p. 566. (et edit. 2a  
p. 593.)

Tertius subordo Conchiferorum. Familia unica: Tu-  
bicolae.

**Inclusae** MENKE olim. vid. Inclusa Cuv.

**Inferobranchia** LATREILLE. VOIGT. vid. Inferobran-  
chiata.

**Inferobranchiata** BLAINV. 1814. Prém. classif. \* et 1816.

Journ. de phys. tom. 83. p. 255.

*Etym.* Inferus; branchiae.

Quintus ordo Cephalophororum.

CUVIER 1817. R. a. \* et 1830. Ibid. ed. 2a. (ed. Voigt.

III. p. 127.) — secundus ordo Gasteropodum.

Genera: Phyllidia, Diphyllidia.

BLAINV. 1825. Malac. p. 490. — quartus ordo Para-

cephalophororum monoicorum symmetricorum. Ge-

nera: Phyllidia, Linguella.

*Synon.* Hypobranchiata Schweigg.

Hypobranchia Menke p. p.

Inferobranchia Voigt.

Dipleurobranchia Gray.

Seribranchiata Desh.

Bifaribranchiata Latr.

**Inferobranchiata** FÉRUSSAC 1821. Tabl. syst. p. XXIX.

Secundus ordo Gasteropodum. Familiae: Phyllidiana,

Semiphyllidiàna.

Pariter RANG 1829. Man. p. 135.

LATR. 1825. Fam. nat. (ed. Berthold p. 170.) —

secundus ordo Gasteropodum hermaphroditorum.

Familiae: Bifaribranchiata, Unabranchiata.

**Infundibulum** MONTF. 1810. Conch. syst. II. p. 166. Cf.

Blainv. Dict. sc. nat. tom. 14. p. 546. (nec Klein,  
ut habet Agass. Nom. zool.)

*Etym.* Nom. appell. <sup>65</sup>)

A Trochis separatum genus. Typus: Trochus concavus Gmelin (?)

Prius distinctionem indicaverat Roissy 1805. Moll. V. p. 314.

J. Sow. 1814. Min. Conch. tab. 97. — genus adoptat, sed Calyptraeis affine censet.

---

65) Infundibulum Llwyd genus lapidum effigiatorum anomalorum (teste Scheuchz. Sciagr. lith. cur. p. 50.)

**Infundibulum** Montf. contin.

Sequitur BRONN 1831. Ital. Tert. p. 83.

FÉRUS. 1821. Tabl. syst. p. XXXIV. — subgenus Trochi.

Pariter G. B. Sow. jun. 1842. Conch. Man. ed. 2a p. 166.

Sow. 1839. Zool. of Beech. voy. p. 148.

MORRIS 1843. Brit. foss. p. 148.

*Synon.* ? Trochatella D'Orb.

Trochilla Swains.

? Carinidea Swains.

**Ino** HINDS 1843. Ann. and Mag. nat. hist. XI. p. 16. (Arch. für Natgesch. 1844. II. p. 355.) et 1844. Zool. Sulph. p. 28.

*Etym.* Nom. propr. <sup>66)</sup>

Subgenus Triforis q. cf.

**Inoceramus** Sow. teste PARKINS. 1819. Trans. Geol. Soc. vol. V. p. 59. \* <sup>67)</sup>

J. Sow. 1822. Trans. Linn. Soc. vol. XIII. part 2. p. 457. \*

Id. 1821. Min. Conch. tab. 305.

*Etym.* ἴσ, vis, fibra; κέρατος, fictile.

Novum genus Bivalvium fossilium.

FÉRUSAC 1821. Tabl. syst. p. XLI. — genus Mal-leaceorum.

Pariter RANG 1829. Man. p. 284.

DESH. 1830. Enc. méth. III. p. 313. et 1836 in Lamck. ed. 2a VII. p. 84.

MENKE 1828. Syn. p. 60. et 1830. Ibid. ed. 2a p. 101.

BRONN 1838. Leth. p. 689. Subgenera: Inocera-mus, Catillus, Mytiloides.

---

66) Ino Leach (1819.) genus Lepidopterorum.

Ino Laporte (1835.) genus Coleopterorum.

67) Brongniart genus constitutum et publici juris factum dicit anno 1814. Itidem Agass. Nomencl.



**Inoceramus** Sow. contin.

RÖMER 1836. Ool. p. 81.

G. B. Sow. jun. 1842. Conch. Man. ed. 2a p. 166.

POT. et MICU. 1844. Gal. II. p. 101.

BRONGN. 1822 in Cuv. Oss. foss. \* et in Descr. d. env. de Par. (ed. 3me p. 628.) — genus restringendum putat, segregatis Catillo et Mytiloide.

CONYBEARE 1824 in Trans. Geol. Soc. 2d Ser. vol. II. \*

BLAINV. 1825. Malac. p. 529. — genus Margaritaceorum.

FLEMING 1828. Brit. Anim. p. 381. 391. — genus Pernadarum.

GOLDF. 1834 (?) Petref. Germ. II. p. 106. — injunctis Catillo et Mytiloide.

SWAINS. 1840. Malac. p. 386. — subgenus Pernae.

MORRIS 1843. Brit. foss. p. 110. — genus Conchiferorum monomyariorum.

GEINITZ 1844 in Leonh. et Bronn Jahrb. p. 148. et 1846. Grundr. d. Verst. p. 462. — genus Avicularidarum.

**Involuta** (les Enroulées) LAMCK. 1809. Philos. zool. p. 322.

*Etym.* Involvo.

Familia Gasteropodum tertiae sectionis. Genera: Ancilla, Ovula, Oliva, Cypraea, Terebellum, Conas.

LAMCK. 1812. Extr. d'un Cours. \* — familia Trachelipodum zoophagorum. Genera eadem.

Pariter LAMCK. 1822. Hist. VII. p. 364. (ed. 2a X. p. 463.)

FÉRUS. 1821. Tabl. syst. p. XXXVI. — prima familia Pectinibranchiatorum apomastomorum. Genera: Oliva, Ancillaria, Marginella, Volvaria, Ovula, Cypraea, Terebellum.

Pariter RANG 1829. Man. p. 225. — inseruntur Mitra et Terebra.

MENKE 1830. Syn. ed. 2a p. 75.

DESH. 1830. Enc. méth. III. p. 112.

**Involuta** Lamck. contin.

*Synon.* Involutae Menke olim.

Convoluta Reeve.

Convolutae G. B. Sow. jun.

Convolutidae Brod.

**Involutae** MENKE olim 1828. Synops. p. 44. vid. *Involuta*.

**Jo** LEA 1834. Observat. on the genus *Unio* I. \* teste Sow.  
(1831 sec. Agass. Nom.)

*Etym.* *Ἰώ*, filia Inachi.

Novum genus Melanianarum. Typus: *Fusus fluvialis* Say.

G. B. Sow. jun. 1842. Conch. Man. p. 167. 187. —  
*Melaniae* injungit.

**Jodamia** DEFR. (1822. Dict. d. sc. nat. tom. 24. p. 230. \*)

*Etym.* ? *Ἰοδάμα*, filia Itoni.

Novum genus Bivalvium fossilium.

FÉRUSSAC 1821. Tabl. syst. p. XL. — in familia  
*Ostreorum*.

LATR. 1825. Fam. nat. — in *Ostraceis*.

BLAINVILLE 1825. Malac. p. 518. — subgenus *Biro-*  
*stritae*.

G. B. Sow. jun. 1842. Conch. Man. ed. 2a p. 167.

Desmoulins 1826 in Bull. de la Soc. Linn. de Bord.  
I. \* — ad *Sphaerulitas* refert.

Sequuntur Rang 1829. Man. p. 270.

Desh. 1832. Enc. méth. III. p. 966.

Bronn 1838. Leth. p. 625.

**Jouannetia** DESMOUL. 1828 in Bullet. d'hist. nat. de la  
Soc. Linn. de Bord. II. p. 244. \* et Descript. de  
trois nouv. genres etc. Extr. du Bull. p. 21. \*

*Etym.* Dicat. Jouannet.

Novum genus *Pholadariorum*.

Pariter BRONN 1838. Leth. p. 980.

RANG 1829. Man. p. 345. — genus *Tubicularum*.

Desh. 1830. Enc. méth. III. p. 326. et 1835 in Lamck.  
ed. 2a VI. p. 43. not. — *Pholadi* injungit.

**Jouannetia** Desm. contin.

POT. et MICH. 1844. Gal. II. p. 269. — genus Pholadeorum.

**Iphigenia** SCHUM. 1817. Essai p. 155.

*Etym.* Ἰφιγένεια, nom. propr.

Novum genus Bivalvium. Typus: *Donax laevigata* Chemn.

*Synon.* *Donax* (spec.) Chemn. Brug. Mont. Desh.

Capsa Lamck. 1818. Turton. G. B. Sow. Latr.

Flem. Rang. Desh. Swains. G. B. Sow. jun.

*Donacina* Féruss.

**Iphigenia** GRAY 1821. Lond. Medic. Repos. p. 182. \* et 1840 in Turt. Man. ed. 2a p. 214.

Subgenus Clausiliae. Typus: *Clausilia ventricosa* Drap.

**Iridea** SWAINS. 1840. Malac. p. 283. 379. Conf. G. B. Sow. jun. Conch. Man. ed. 2a p. 167.

*Etym.* Iris.

Genus Hyriarum. Typus: *Unio granosus* Lamck.

**Iridina** LAMCK. 1819. Hist. VI. 1. p. 88. (ed. 2a VI. p. 570.)

*Etym.* Iris.

Novum genus Naïadum, ab Anodontis separatum.

Pariter G. B. Sow. 1822. Gen. Sh. fasc. 7. \*

LATR. 1825. Fam. nat.

D'ORB. 1835 in Guér. Mag. Cl. V. N. 62. p. 43.

DESH. 1827. Mém. Soc. d'hist. nat. III. p. 1. \*

> Oken Isis 1832. p. 468.

REEVE 1841. Conch. syst. I. p. 121.

G. B. Sow. jun. 1842. Conch. Man. ed. 2a p. 167.

CATLOW 1845. Conch. Nomencl. p. 68.

HANLEY 1846. Ill. cat. II. p. 225.

FÉRUS. 1821. Tabl. syst. p. XLII. — subgenus Anodontae.

Pariter SCHWEIGG. 1820. Natgsh. p. 711.

BLAINV. 1825. Malac. p. 538.

CUV. 1830. R. a. ed. 2a. (éd. Voigt. III. p. 492.)

**Iridina** Lamck. contin.

SWAINS. 1823. Philos. mag. vol. 61. p. 112. \* > Oken  
Isis 1834. p. 458.

RANG 1829. Man. p. 303. — in Conchaceis.

MENKE 1830. Syn. ed. 2a p. 106. — in Naiadeis.  
Pariter POT. et MICH. 1844. Gal. II. p. 146.

FLEMING 1828. Brit. An. p. 408. — in Unionidis.

DESH. 1830. Enc. méth. III. p. 314. — genus melius  
observatum Cycladeis inserit.

LEA 1838. Trans. Amer. phil. Soc. Philad. vol. VI. \*  
et Obs. II. p. 118. 141. — subgenus Platiridis.

SWAINS. 1840. Malac. p. 380. — genus Iridininarum.  
= Barbala Humphrey. (test. Beck et Desh.)

**Iridinidae** GRAY 1840. Syn. Brit. Mus. \* (Agass. Nom.)  
*Etym.* Iridina.

? = Iridininae Swains.

**Iridininae** SWAINS. 1840. Malac. p. 286. 380.

*Etym.* Iridina.

Subfamilia Unionidarum. Genera: Iridina, Calli-  
scapha, Mycetopus.

**Irus** OKEN 1815. Lehrb. d. Natgtsch. III. \* et 1821. Natgtsch.  
f. Schulen II. p. 647.

*Etym.* Ἰρος, nom. propr.

= Venerupis Lamck. <sup>68)</sup>

**Isidora** EHRENB. 1831. Symb. phys. \* > Oken Isis 1833.  
p. 734.

*Etym.* Ἰσιδώρα, nom. propr.

Novum genus Linnaeo affine.

Adoptat BECK 1837. Ind. p. 116. — in Limnacadeis.

**Isilia** RAFIN. 1831. Cont. Monogr. Biv. \* > Fér. 1835. Bull.  
zool. p. 23.

---

68) Blainville (Malac. p. 54.) synonymum dixit Pandorae Brug.  
G. B. Sow. jun. (Conch. Man. ed. 2a p. 168.) Irum Ok.  
comprehendere Pandoras, Petricolas et Saxicavas etc. con-  
tendit.

**Isilia** Rafin. contin.

*Etym.* Vocab. hybridum: ἴσος, aequalis; ilia.

Sectio secunda Terebrariorum. Genera: Terebratula,  
Spirifer et Gonotrema.

**Isoarca** MÜNSTER 1842 in Leonh. et Bronn Jahrb. p. 98.

et 1843. Beitr. z. Petref. VI. p. 81. \* > Leonh.  
et Br. Jahrb. 1844. p. 380.

*Etym.* ἴσος, similis; Arca.

Novum genus Arcaceorum fossilium.

**Isocardia** KLEIN 1753. Ostrac. p. 138.

*Etym.* ἴσος, similis; καρδία, cor.

Genus Diconcharum cordiformium, maximam par-  
tem ad Cardia referendum, et ad Carditas; tum  
etiam ad Mactras et Pectunculos.

**Isocardia** LAMCK. 1799. Prodr. \* et Syst. an. 1801. p. 118.

Novum genus Bivalvium regularium, a Cárditis Brug.  
disjunctum.

CUVIER 1800. Anat. comp. \* — subgenus Cardii.

ROISSY 1805. Moll. VI. p. 381. — genus adoptat.

LAMCK. 1809. Phil. zool. et 1819. Hist. VI. 1. p. 30.

(ed. 2a VI. p. 443.) — genus Cardiaceorum.

Pariter SCHWEIGG. 1820. Natgsh. p. 708.

LATR. 1825. Fam. nat.

MENKE 1830. Syn. ed. 2a p. 109.

DESH. 1830. Enc. méth. III. p. 321.

F. A. RÖMER 1836. Verst. d. nordd. Ool. p. 106.

PUSCH 1837. Pol. Paläont. p. 67.

BRONN 1837. Leth. p. 372.

REEVE 1841. Conch. syst. I. p. 100.

DE KONINCK 1842. Terr. houill. p. 99. — segre-  
gatur Cardiomorpha.

G. B. SOW. jun. 1842. Conch. Man. ed. 2a  
p. 168.

CATLOW 1845. Conch. Nomencl. p. 45.

HANLEY 1846. Ill. cat. II. p. 150.

NYST 1846. Coq. foss. Belg. p. 196.

CUVIER 1817. R. a. \* — subgenus Chamae.

**Isocardia** Lamck. contin.

FÉRUSAC 1821. Tabl. syst. p. XLIII. — genus Cardiorum.

Pariter RISSO 1826. Hist. IV. p. 331. (Isocardium.)

J. SOW. 1821. Min. Conch. tab. 295.

G. B. SOW. . . . Gen. Sh. fasc. 7. \*

BLAINV. 1824. Dict. sc. nat. tom. 32. p. 330. et 1825. Malac. p. 545. (Isocardium) — genus Chamaceorum.

Pariter RANG 1829. Man. p. 300.

POT. et MICH. 1844. Gal. II. p. 176.

FLEMING 1828. Brit. Anim. p. 408. 419. — genus Cardiadarum.

CUVIER 1830. R. a. ed. 2a. (ed. Voigt. III. p. 509.) — subgenus Tridacnae.

GOLDF. 1834? Petref. Germ. II. p. 207.

SWAINS. 1840. Malac. p. 374. — genus Chamidarum.

MORRIS 1843. Brit. foss. p. 88.

GEINITZ 1846. Grundr. d. Verstein. p. 425. — genus Cardidarum.

*Synon.* Pectunculus fasciatus (spec.) List.

Bucardia Lister. Interpres Scillae. Schum.

Cardiolithus, Lithocardites, Bucardites (pars) Auctt.

Concha cordiformis aequilatera umbone cardinum diducta Gualt.

Chama (sp.) Linn. etc.

Cardita (sp.) Brug.

Glossus Poli. Oken.

Glossoderma Poli.

Cardium (sp.) Bolten.

Bucardium Mühlf.

Isocardium Blainv. Risso.

Ceromya (sp.) Agassiz.

? Cardiomorpha (sp.) De Koninck.

**Isocardiadae** GRAY 1840. Syn. Brit. Mus. \* (Agass. Nom.)

*Etym.* Isocardia.

Familia . . . ?

**Isocardium** BLAINV. RISSO. vid. *Isocardia* Lamck.

**Isognomon** KLEIN 1753. Ostrac. p. 121.

*Etym.* ἴσος, similis; νόμος, norma.

Genus Diconcharum figuratarum.

= Melina Retz.

**Isognomostoma** FITZINGER 1833. Syst. Verzeichn. p. 97.

*Etym.* ἴσος, similis; νόμος, norma; στόμα, apertura. Rectius *Isognomonostoma*.

Genus Helicoideorum ex typo Helicis personatae Drap. (Hel. isognomostomos Gmel.)

BECK 1837. Ind. p. 22. — sectio subgeneris Tri-dopsidis.

HARTM. 1840. Syst. Uchers. (*Isognomostoma*) — subgenus Helicis.

**Isognostoma** HARTM. vid. *Isognomostoma*.

**Isogonum** BOLTEN 1798. Mus. (ed. 2a 1819. p. 117.)

*Etym.* ἰσογώνιος, angulos aequales habens.

= Melina Retz et Crenatula Lamck.

**Isthmia** GRAY 1840 in Turton Man. ed. 2a p. 199.

*Etym.* ἰσθμός, gula. <sup>69)</sup>

Subgenus Vertiginis.

= Alaea Jeffr.

**Itieria** MATHÉRON 1842. Bull. de la Soc. géol. de Fr. XIII. p. 493. \* > Leonh. et Br. Jahrb. 1845. p. 244.

*Etym.* Dicat. Itier.

Novum genus Gasteropodum fossilium. Typus: Tornatella Cabaneti D'Orb.

D'Orbigny (? eod. loc.) — genus rejicit.

**Kanilla** SILVERTROP 1830 (?) in Edinb. New Phil. Journ. XV. \* teste Agass. Nom.

*Etym.* Vocab. barb.

? . . .

**Kelaeno** MÜNSTER olim 1839. Beitr. z. Petref. I. \* (ed. 2a p. 102.) et in Leonh. et Br. Jahrb. 1842. p. 46.

---

69) Isthmia Agardh (1832.) genus Polygastricorum.

**Kelaeno** Münster. contin.

*Etym.* Κελαινό, filia Danaï. 79)

Novum genus Cephalopodum.

= Acanthoteuthis R. Wagn.

**Kellia** TURTON 1822. Biv. Brit. Sh. p. 57. \* teste et imit.

FLEMING 1828. Brit. An. p. 409. 430.

*Etym.* ? Dicat. O'Kelly.

Novum genus Mactradarum. Typus: Cardium rubrum Mont.

Adoptant FORBES 1838. Malac. Mon. p. 49. — in Conchaceis.

GOULD 1841. Invert. of Massach. p. 60. — in Mactraceis.

Pariter THORPE 1844. Brit. mar. Conch. p. 50.

MORRIS 1843. Brit. foss. p. 89.

MACGILL. 1843. Moll. Aberd. p. 214. — genus Tellininorum.

LEA 1843. Proc. Philad. Soc. III. p. 164. — in Mactridis.

FORBES 1844. Moll. Aeg. Sea p. 142.

PHILIPPI 1845. Arch. f. Natgsh. I. p. 51.

*Synon.* Mya (spec.) Mont.

Cardium (sp.) Mont.

Lesaea Leach. Möll. Beck.

Bornia Philippi olim.

Cycladina Cantraine.

Tellimya (sp.) Brown.

**Klitambonites** PANDER 1830. Beitr. z. Geogn. d. russisch. Reichs. \*

*Etym.* κλίτος, declivis; ἄμβων, scuti margo.

Novum genus Brachiopodum fossilium.

Buch 1837. Ueber Delthyris p. 25. — Orthidi inserit.

**Koleoceras** PORTLOCK 1843. Geol. Rep. of Londonderry. p. 378. \* teste De Koninck.

---

79) Celaeno Leach (1822.) genus Chiropterorum.



**Koleoceras** Portl. contin.

*Etym.* κωλεός, vagina; κέρας, cornu.

Ab Orthoceratitis male disjunctum genus, monente  
De Kon. Terr. houill. p. 501.

**Kuphus** GRAY 1840. Syn. Brit. Mus. \* (Agass. Nom.) vid.  
Cuphus.

*Etym.* κοῦφος, fugax.

(Genus Myaceorum. Agass.)

? = Furcella Lamck.

**Kyphus** vid. Cuphus.

**Labio** OKEN 1815. Lehrb. d. Naturg. III. \* > Isis 1817.

*Etym.* Labio = labiosus. <sup>71)</sup>

= Monodonta Lamck.

**Labiosa** SCHMIDT Mus. Goth. ined. MÖLLER 1832 in Isis  
p. 130.

Genus Mactraceorum?

= Anatina Schum.

**Labyrinthus** BECK 1837. Ind. p. 33.

*Etym.* λαβύρινθος, labyrinthus.

Subgenus Helicis e sectione reflexilabrium. Typus:

Helix labyrinthus Chemn.

*Synon.* Carocolla (sp.) Lamck.

Helicodonta (sp.) Féruss.

Lyrostoma Swains.

**Lachesis** Risso 1826. Hist. IV. p. 211. (nec Lechesis,  
ut scribit Kien. Icon. g. Bucc. p. 66.)

*Etym.* Λάχαις, nom. propr. myth. <sup>72)</sup>

Genus Siphonostomorum pro pullis Nassae verru-  
cosae Gmel. institutum, monente Kiener l. c.

**Lacinia** HUMPHREY 1797. Mus. Calonn. \* teste Swains.

*Etym.* Nom. appell.

= Chama Brug.

71) Labio Swainson (1839.) = Labeo Cuv., genus piscium.

72) Lachesis Daudin (1804.) genus Reptilium.

Lachesis Savigny . . genus Arachnidarum.

**Lacuna** TURTON 1827. Zool. Journ. III. N. 10. p. 190.

*Etym.* Nom. appell.

Novum genus Gasteropodum. Typus: *Helix lacuna* Montagu.

Rang 1829. Man. p. 200. — Turbini injungit.

Sequitur Desh. 1830. Enc. méth. III. p. 328.

PHILIPPI 1836. Wieg. Arch. I. p. 230. — genus adumbrat et sustentat.

Sequuntur GOULD 1841. Rep. Invert. Massach. p. 262. — in Turbinaceis.

MIGHELS 1841. Catal. Sh. of Maine.

MÖLLER 1842. Kröyers Naturh. Tidskr. IV. p. 82. et Ind. Moll. groenl. p. 9.

MORRIS 1843. Brit. foss. p. 148.

SWAINS. 1840. Malac. p. 346. — genus Naticinarum.

G. B. SOW. jun. 1842. Conch. Man. ed. 2a p. 168. — genus Turbinaceorum.

MACGILL. 1843. Moll. Aberd. p. 56. — genus Turbininorum.

NYST 1846. Coq. foss. Belg. p. 374. — Trochis injungit.

*Synon.* Cochlea (sp.) Da Costa.

Trochus (sp.) Fabric. Gmel.

Nerita (sp.) Donovan. Mont.

Turbo (sp.) Mont. Mat. et Rack. Flem. (? J. Sow.)

*Helix* (sp.) Mont. Maton et Rack.

*Natica* (sp.) Fleming. (? Goldf. D'Orb.)

? *Euspira* (sp.) Agassiz.

? *Littorina* (sp.) J. de C. Sow.

**Ladas** CANTR. 1841. Mal. médit. I. p. 37.

*Etym.* *Λάδας*, nom. propr.

Primum genus Atlantidarum. Typus: *Atlanta Keraudrenii* Les.

PHILIPPI 1844. Moll. Sic. II. p. 205. — genus Heteropodum.

FORBES 1844. Moll. Aeg. Sea p. 132. — in Nucleobranchiatis.

= *Helicophlegma* D'Orb.

**Laevicardium** SWAINS. 1840. Mal. p. 373.

*Etym.* Laevis; Cardium.

Subgenus Cardii. Typus: Cardium laevigatum Linn.

**Lagena** KLEIN 1753. Ostrac. p. 49.

*Etym.* Nom. appell. <sup>73)</sup>

Genus Turbinum, cui inseruntur hodiernorum generum Pisaniae, Nassae, Tritonii (?), Ranellae, Turbinellae, Columbellae species.

**Lagena** BOLTEN 1798. Mus. (ed. 2a 1819. p. 93.)

= Pisania (sp.) et Purpura (sp.).

**Lagena** SCHUM. 1817. Essai p. 240.

A Turbinellis separatum genus. Typus: Turbinella rustica Linn.

*Synon.* Plicatella (sp.) Swains.

**Laguncula** BENSON 1842. Ann. and Mag. nat. hist. IX. p. 488. \* > Arch. f. Natgsh. 1843. II. p. 130.

*Etym.* Lagena. <sup>74)</sup>

Novum genus Paludinae et Melaniae affine?

**Lagurium** vid. Langurius.

**Lambis** BOLTEN 1798. Mus. (ed. 2a 1819. p. 43.)

*Etym.* ? λαμβάνω, prehendo.

Sect. 1. 2. = Strombus (sp.)

3. = Pterocera (sp.) et Chenopus.

4. = Pterocera (sp.)

**Lamellaria** OKEN 1815. Lehrb. d. Naturg. III. \* > Isis 1817.

*Etym.* Lamella.

Inter Doridium et Bullaeam interpositum genus.

**Lamellaria** MONTAGU 1815. Trans. Linn. Soc. vol. XI. part 2. \*

Novum genus Molluscorum.

FÉRUS. 1821. Tabl. syst. p. XXXVI. (Isis 1824. Litt. Anz. p. 40.) — genus adoptat in familia Si-

---

73) Lagena Walker (1784.) genus Polyporum.

Lagena Lesson 1824.) aliud Polyporum genus.

74) Laguncula Van Bened. . . . genus Bryozoorum = Bowerbankia Farre.

**Lamellaria** Mont. contin.

garetorum, quibusdam speciebus ad Sigaretos rejectis.

LATR. 1825. Fam. nat. — genus Macrostomorum.

= Pleurobranchus Cuv. et Montagua Flem.

**Lamellaria** MENKE 1828. Syn. p. 51. et 1830. Ibid. ed. 2a p. 87.

Genus Sigareteorum, alteram sectionem Lamellariae Mont. complectens.

= Montagua Flem.

**Lamellaria** D'ORB. 1841. Moll. cub. I. p. 200.

Genus Lamellaridarum.

**Lamellaridae** D'ORB. 1841. Moll. cub. I. p. 200. et 1842.

Pal. franç. Terr. crét. II. \*

*Etym.* Vocab. hybr.: Lamellaria.

Familia Pectinibranchiatorum dioicorum. Unicum genus: Lamellaria.

**Lamellata** LATREILLE 1825. Fam. nat. p. 202. \* Ed. Berth. p. 198.

*Etym.* Lamella.

Secunda familia Cyclobranchiorum. Genera: Chiton, Chitonellus.

= Polyplaxiphora Blainv.

**Lamellatae** FÉRUS. 1819. Prodr. p. 46. et 68.

Subdivisio Helicodontae. Species typicae: Helix carabinata Fér. et Helix labyrinthica Say.

Pariter RANG 1829. Man. p. 161.

Cf. L. PFEIFF. in Zeitschr. f. Malak. 1845. p. 85.

**Lamellibranchia** RISSO. FORB. vid. Lamellibranchiata.

**Lamellibranchiata** (Lamellibranches) BLAINV. 1814. Bull. Soc. philom. \* et 1816. Journ. de phys. tom. 83. p. 255.

*Etym.* Lamella; branchiae.

Secundus ordo Acephalophororum.

FÉRUS. 1821. Tabl. syst. p. XXXIX. — tertia classis Acephalaeorum.

**Lamellibranchiata** Blainv. contin.

Ordines: Ostracea, Mytilacea, Tridacnea, Cardicea, Inclusa.

Similiter Risso 1826. Hist. IV. p. 286. (Lamellibranchia.)

BLAINV. 1824. Dict. sc. nat. tom. 32. p. 306. et 1825.

Malac. p. 518. — tertius ordo Acephalophororum.

Familiae: Ostracea, Subostracea, Margaritacea, Mytilacea, Polyodonta vel Arcacea, Submytilacea, Camacea, Conchacea, Pyloridea, Adesmacea.

RANG 1829. Man. p. 272. — tertius ordo Acephalorum, sic divisus:

1) monomya. Familiae: Ostracea, Pectinidae, Malleacea, Aviculacea.

2) dimya. Familiae: Arcacea, Mytilacea, Submytilacea, Chamacea, Conchacea, Pyloridea, Tubicolae.

FORBES 1838. Malac. Mon. p. 38. — ordo Acephalorum testaceorum. (Lamellibranchia.)

MACGILL. 1843. Moll. Aberd. p. 203. — ordo Trochopodum. Sectiones: Monomyaria, Dimyaria.

*Synon.* Acephala testacea Cuv.

Conchophora Gray olim.

Conchifera Latr.

Bivalvia Flem.

Elatobranchia Menke.

Cormopoda Burm.

**Lamellipedes** BROWN 1833. Conch. Text-book. (ed. 6a p. 136.)

*Etym.* Lamella; pes.

HANLEY 1844. Ill. cat. I. p. 89.

= Lamellipedia Lamck.

**Lamellipedia** LAMCK. vid. Dimyaria Lamck. et conf. Phyllopoda Gray.

**Laminaria** GRAY 1821. Lond. Med. Rep. \* teste Desh. Traité élém. (an err. typ.?)

**Laminaria** Gray. contin.

*Etym.* Lamina. <sup>75)</sup>

Genus Monopleurobranchiorum, Lamellariae Mont.  
priorem sectionem complectens.

= Pleurobranchus Cuv.

**Lampadion** BOLTEN 1798. Mus. (ed. 2a 1819. p. 54.)

*Etym.* λαμπάδιον, lampas parva.

= Helix (sp.), Globulus Schum., Anostoma.

**Lampania** GRAY 1840. Syn. Brit. Mus. \* (Agass. Nom.)

*Etym.* ?

Genus Trochidarum.

**Lampas** SCHUM. 1817. Essai p. 252.

*Etym.* λαμπάς, lampas. <sup>76)</sup>

A Tritoniis segregatum genus. Typus: Tritonium  
lampas Linn.

**Lamprodoma** SWAINSON 1840. Malac. p. 132. 321. > Sow.

Conch. Man. ed. 2a p. 169.

*Etym.* λαμπρός, splendidus; δόμος, domus.

Genus Olivinarum. Typus: Oliva volutella Lamck.

**Lamproscapha** SWAINS. 1840. Malac. p. 381. > Sow.

jun. Conch. Man. ed. 2a p. 169.

*Etym.* λαμπρός, splendidus; σκάφη, scapha.

Genus Anodontinarum. Typus: Anodonta ensiformis  
Spix.

**Lamprostoma** SWAINS. 1840. Malac. p. 350.

*Etym.* λαμπρός, splendidus; στόμα, apertura.

Subgenus Canthorbis. Typus: Trochus maculatus  
Linn.

*Synon.* Polydonta Schum. Phil.

Infundibulum Montf.

Carinidea Swains.

**Lampsilis** RAFIN. 1820. Monogr. Biv. Oh. (ed. Chenu p.

14.) Cf. Desh. Enc. méth. III. p. 328.

---

75) Laminaria Lamouroux genus Algarum.

76) Lampas Montf. (1808.) genus Rhizopodium.

**Lampsills** Rafin. contin.

*Etym.* Vocab. mutil.: ἔλασμα, lamina; κάμπτω, flecto.

Genus Uniodium. Typus: Unio ovatus Say.

**Lampus** HUMPHREY 1797. Mus. Calonn. \* teste Swains.

*Etym.* Nom. propr.

= Terebratula Llwyd.

**Lampusia** SCHUM. 1817. Essai p. 250.

*Etym.* Nom. propr.

A Tritoniis segregatum genus. Typus: Tritonium pileare Linn.

**Langurius** (sive Lagurium) AUCTT. \* teste SCHEUCHZ. Sciagr. lith. cur.

*Etym.* λαγγάω, produco; οὐρά, cauda. (λαγγοῦριον seu λιγύριον Epiphan. λαγούριον Joseph.)

= Belemnites Agric.

**Laniger** vid. Laniogerus.

**Laniogerus** BLAINV. 1816. Bull. Soc. philom. \*

*Etym.* Lana; gero. Rectius Laniger.

Novum genus Polybranchiorum.

FÉRUS. 1821. Tabl. syst. p. XXVIII. — in familia Glaucorum.

Pariter RANG 1829. Man. p. 126.

DESH. 1830. Enc. méth. III. p. 329.

BLAINV. 1825. Malac. p. 485. — in Polybranchiis tetraceris.

LATR. 1825. Fam. nat. — in Phyllobranchiis.

MENKE 1828. Syn. et 1830. Ib. ed. 2a p. 10. — in Glauceis.

CUVIER 1830. R. a. ed. 2a (ed. Voigt. III. p. 122.) — in Nudibranchiatis.

D'ORBIGNY 1841. Moll. cub. I. p. 108. — in Eolidis.

**Lanistes** HUMPHR. 1797. Mus. Calonn. \*

*Etym.* Nom. appell.

Sectio Mytili. Typus: Mytilus discors Linn.

SWAINS. 1840. Malac. p. 385. — subgenus Mytili.

*Synon.* Mytilus (sp.) Linn. et Auctt.

Callitriche (sp.) Poli.

**Lanistes** Humphr. contin.

*Synon.* contin.

Modiola (sp.) Lamck. et Auctt.

Modiolarea Gray.

**Lanistes** Montf. 1810. Conch. syst. II. p. 122.

Ab Ampullariis disjunctum genus. Typus: Ampullaria Bolteniana Chemn.

BLAINV. 1825. Malac. p. 440. — subgenus Ampullariae.

Pariter SWAINSON 1840. Malac. p. 339. — Lanites.

TROSCHEL 1845. Arch. f. Natgesch. I. p. 213. — genus Ampullariadarum.

**Lanites** SWAINSON (? err. typ.) vid. Lanistes Montf.

**Lanthina** (Flem.) AGASS. Nom. errore vid. Janthina.

**Lapis** caudae cancri GESNER 1565. De rer. foss. lap. p. 167. \* teste Scheuchz. Sciagr. lith. p. 35.

= Orthoceratites Breyn.

**Lapis** corvinus

**Lapis** fulminaris } AUCT. \* = Belemnites Agric.

**Lapis** lynceis

**Lapis** sphingis KLEIN referente Zorn ap. Walch Verstein. \* teste Desmarest in Journ. de phys. 1817. tom. 85. p. 46.

= Homaloceratites Hüpsch.

**Laplysia** LINN. err. typ. BRUG. LAMCK. vid. Aplysia.

**Laplysiana** LAMCK. vid. Aplysiana.

**Laplysidae** (? BROD.) 1839. Penny Cyclop. XIV. \* (teste Agass. Nom.)

= Aplysiana Lamck.

**Larva** HUMPHR. 1797. Mus. Calonn. \* teste Swains.

*Etym.* Nom. appell. 77)

= Fissurella Brug.

---

77) Larva Viell. (1816.) genus avium.



**Lasaea** LEACH teste et imitante BROWN 1827. Illustr. Brit. Conch. \* et 1833. Conch. Text-book. (ed. 6a 1845. p. 146.)

*Etym.* ? *λαισηΐον*, parma. (*λάσιος*, hispidus. Agass. Nom.)

Genus Conchaceorum marinorum. Cf. *Lesaea*.

= *Kellia* Turton.

**Lasmigona** RAFIN. 1831. Contin. Monogr. Biv. \* (Agass. Nom.)

*Etym.* *ἐλασμα*, lamina; *γωνος*, angulus.

Genus Naiadeorum. (Agass. Nom.)

**Lasmones** RAFIN. 1831. Cont. Mon. Biv. \* > Féruss. 1835. Bull. zool. p. 22.

*Etym.* *ἐλασμα*, lamina; *μόνος*, solus.

Genus bivalvium fluviatilium.

= *Dipsas* Leach. (teste Féruss.)

**Lastena** RAFIN. 1820. Monogr. Biv. Oh. (ed. Chenu p. 26.)

*Etym.* *ἐλασμα*, lamina; *στενός*, angustus. <sup>78)</sup>

Subgenus Anodontae. Typus: *Anodonta Ohiensis* Raf. Confer. *Hemistena*.

Pariter FÉRUSS. 1821: Tabl. syst. p. XLII.

**Laternula** BOLTEN 1798. Mus. (Ed. 2a 1819. p. 109.)

*Etym.* *Laterna*.

= *Anatina* Lamck.

**Lathirus** M. F. GRAY vid. *Lathyrus*.

**Lathyra** ANDRZEJOWSKI 1830. Bull. Mosc. II. p. 90. \* > Isis 1831. p. 233.

Novum genus Buccino affine. Conf. *Lathyrus*.

**Lathyrus** (male *Latirus*) MONTF. 1810. Conch. syst. II. p. 531.

*Etym.* *λάθυρος*, lathyrus. <sup>79)</sup> Emendavit scripturam Latreille.

A *Turbinellis* separatum genus. Typus: *Turbinella gibbula* Gm.

78) Minus placebit Agassizii derivatio: *λάστη*, meretrix.

79) *Lathyrus* Tournef. . . . genus Papilionaccarum.

**Lathyrus** Montf. contin.

SCHWEIGG. 1820. Natg. p. 726. — divisio subgeneris Fusi.

LATR. 1825. Fam. nat. — genus Fusiformium.

M. E. GRAY 1842. Fig. Moll. Anim. tab. 8. — Lathyrus — genus Muricidarum.

**Latiaxis** SWAINS. 1840. Malac. p. 82. 306.

*Etym.* Latus; axis.

Genus Eburninarum. Typus: Pyrula Maweae Gray.

G. B. SOW. jun. 1842. Conch. Man. ed. 2a p. 170. —  
synonymum habet Trichotropi.

**Latirus** MONTE. vid. Lathyrus.

**Latomus** FITZ. 1833. Syst. Verz. p. 97.

*Etym.* λατόμος, lapicida.

Genus Helicoideorum.

= Chilotrema Leach.

**Latona** SCHUM. 1817. Essai p. 156.

*Etym.* Nom. propr. <sup>80)</sup>

A Donacibus disgregatum genus. Typus: Donax  
cuneatus Linn.

**Lauria** GRAY 1840. Turt. Man. ed. 2a p. 193.

*Etym.* Nom. propr.

Subgenus Pupae. Typus: Pupa umbilicata Drap.

*Synon.* Pupilla (sp.) Leach.

Eruca (sp.) Swains.

**Lavignon** CUV. 1817. R. a. \*

*Etym.* Vocab. barb. Gallicum.

Maestrae subjunctum genus Cardiaceorum.

D'ORB. 1840. Voy. Amér. \* — genus Mastraceorum.

= Scrobicularia Schum.

**Lavignonus** FÉRUSS. 1821. Tabl. syst. p. XLIV.

*Etym.* praec.

Genus Mastraceorum.

Pariter POR. et MICH. 1844. Gal. II. p. 249.

= Scrobicularia Schum.

---

80) Latona Strauss (1819.) genus Crustaceorum.

Latona Guérin (1844.) genus Coleopterorum.

**Lazarus** (Lazare) Cuv. 1800. Anat. comp. \* teste Desh.  
Traité élém.

*Etym.* Nom. propr.

Genus Acephalorum inaequivalvium.

= Chama Brug.

**Leachia** LESUEUR 1821. Journ. Acad. Nat. sc. Philad. II.  
p. 89. \*

*Etym.* Dicat. W. E. Leach. <sup>81)</sup>

Genus Cephalopodium.

LATR. 1825. Fam. nat. — genus Acochlidum.

= Loligopsis Lamck.

**Leachia** RISSO 1826. Hist. IV. p. 102.

Genus Paludinidarum.

= Hydrobia Hartm.

**Lecanomphalus** AGASS. 1837 in Charpent. Catal. \* et  
1846. Nom. zool. Moll.

*Etym.* λεκάνη, patina; ὀμφαλός, umbilicus.

Pulmonatorum genus.

**Lechesis** KIENER vid. Lachesis.

**Leda** SCHUM. 1817. Essai p. 172. tab. 19. fig. 4.

*Etym.* Ἀῆδᾶ, nom. propr.

A Nuculis separatum genus. Typus: Arca rostrata  
Chemn.

Adoptat H. P. C. MÖLLER 1842 in Kröyers Naturh.  
Tidsskr. IV. p. 91. et Ind. Moll. Groenl. p. 17.

*Synon.* Arca (spec.) Auctt.

Nucula (sp.) Auctt.

Lembulus Risso.

Dacryomya Agass.

**Leguminaria** SCHUM. 1817. Essai p. 126.

*Etym.* Legumen.

A Solenibus disjunctum genus.

GEINITZ 1845. Grundr. d. Verst. p. 400. — subgenus  
Solenis.

= Siliqua Mühlf.

---

81) Leachia Johnston . . . . genus Crustaceorum.

**Lella** GRAY 1840. Syn. Brit. Mus. p. 142. \* teste G. B. Sow.  
jun. Conch. Man. ed. 2a p. 170.

*Etym.* Nom. propr. barb.

Genus Iridinidarum.

**Leiodomus** SWAINS. 1840. Malac. p. 74. 302.

*Etym.* λείος, laevis; δόμος, domus.

Genus Buccininarum.

= Bulliana Gray.

**Leiostoma** SWAINS. 1840. Malac. p. 90. 308. Cf. Sow. jun.  
Conch. Man. ed. 2a p. 170.

*Etym.* λείος, laevis; στόμα, apertura.

Genus Fusinarum. Typus: *Fusus bulbiformis* Lamck.

*Synon.* Buccinites (sp.) Walch.

*Murex* (sp.) Soland.

*Fusus* (sp.) Lamck. etc.

*Pyrula* (sp.) Parkins. Defr. Mantell etc.

*Pyrus* Webster.

**Leiostoma** SWAINS. 1840. Mal. p. 191. 328.

Genus Lucerninarum.

= Eurycratera Beck.

**Lembulus** (LEACH ined. teste) RISSO 1826. Hist. IV. p. 319.

*Etym.* λέμβος, lembus, navicella.

Genus Arcaceorum. Typus: *Arca pella* Linn.

GEINITZ 1846. Grundr. d. Verst. p. 420. — genus

*Orthoconcharum sinupalliatum*.

= *Leda* Schum.

**Lembulus** (Leach) G. B. Sow. jun. 1842. Conch. Man. ed.  
2a p. 170.

Genus Arcaceorum ex typo *Arcae margaritaceae*  
Brug.

= *Nucula* Lamck. emend.

**Lementina** RISSO. M. E. GRAY. vid. seq.

**Lemintina** RISSO 1826. Hist. IV. p. 114. (*Lementina* in  
Explic. tab.)

*Etym.* ?

**Lemintina** Risso. contin.

Novum genus Cricostomorum.

M. E. GRAY 1842. Fig. Moll. Anim. tab. 57. — **Lemintina** — genus Vermetidarum.

**Lendix** HUMPHREY 1797. Mus. Calonn. \* teste Swains.

*Etym.* Lens (genitiv. lendis.).

= Pupa (spec.) Drap.

**Lenticula** HELD 1837. Isis p. 913.

*Etym.* Nom. appell.

Subgenus Helicis. Typus: *H. lapicida* L.

**Lenticularia** GRAY 1840. Syn. Brit. Mus. \*

*Etym.* Lenticula.

Genus Conchaceorum. (Agass. Nom.)

**Lentidium** DE CRISTOF. et JAN 1832. Catal. p. 8. et Mantissa p. 4.

*Etym.* Lens. (male affixa Graeca terminatione diminutivi.)

Genus ex typo Corbulae mediterraneae Costa.

Adoptat VILLA 1841. Dispos. syst. p. 45. Conf. Isis 1842. p. 473.

**Lentigo** KLEIN 1753. Ostrac. p. 100.

*Etym.* Nom. appell.

Genus Alatarum, ad Strombos referendum.

**Lentillaria** SCHUM. 1817. Essai p. 147.

*Etym.* Lens.

A Lucinis segregatum genus. Typus: *Lucina punctata* Linn.

*Synon* Orbiculus sect. 2a Mühlf.

*Codakia* Scop.

*Cytherea* (sp.) Lamck.

**Leonia** GRAY 1840. Syn. Brit. Mus. \* (Agass. Nom.)

*Etym.* Leo.

Genus Pulmonatorum.

**Lepadites** D'ARGENV. 1757. Conchyl. p. 348.

*Etym.* Lepas.

= *Patella* (sp. foss.) List.

**Lepadites** AUCTT.

Nomen nunc fossilibus Balanis et Conchorhyncho  
(ut SCHLOTH. 1820. Petref. p. 169.), nunc Aptychis  
impositum (ut GERMAR 1827. Keferst. geognos.  
Teutschl. IV. \*)

**Lepas** AUCTT. ARISTOT. ALDROV. 1606. De Test. cap. 79.

*Etym.* λεπάς, lepas. <sup>82)</sup>

Genus Univalvium.

BREYN. 1732. Diss. phys. de polyth. p. 7. — classis  
Testaceorum vasculosorum.

TOURNEF. 1742. Gualt. Ind. — genus Monotomorum  
univalvium.

D'ARGENV. 1757. Conchyl. p. 184. 327. — familia  
Concharum univalvium.

MARTINI 1773. Verz. e. auserl. Samml. \* > Schröt.  
Lithol. Lex. V. p. 124. — unicum genus Unival-  
vium non turbinatorum 2dae sectionis.

= Patella List.

**Lepas** ADANSON 1757. Seneg. p. 25.

Genus Univalvium.

= Patella List. et Chiton Linn.

**Lepeta** GRAY 1840. Syn. Brit. Mus. \*

*Etym.* ? λέπος, cortex, squama.

Genus Cyclobranchiorum. (Agass. Nom.)

**Lepidochitona** GRAY 1821. Lond. Med. Repos. \*

*Etym.* λεπίς, squama; χίτων, Chiton.

Subgenus Chitonis. (Agass. Nom.)

**Lepidopleurus** (LEACH Mscr. teste) RISSO 1826. Hist. IV. p. 267.

*Etym.* λεπίς, squama; πλευρά, latus.

Genus Chitonum. Typus: Chiton Cayetanus Poli.

**Leptaena** DALMAN 1828. Uppställn. af Terebr. \* > Isis  
1830. p. 56.

*Etym.* λεπτός, tenuis.

Genus Brachiopodum.

---

82) Lepas Linn. (1748.) genus Cirripedium.

**Leptaena** Dalman. contin.

Pariter PUSCH 1837. Pol. Paläont. p. 28.

MORRIS 1843. Brit. foss. p. 121.

Adoptat MENKE 1830. Syn. ed. p. 96. — in Terebratulaceis.

Emendat BUCH 1842. Ueber Productus. (Berlin 4.)

DE KONINCK 1842. Terr. anthrax. p. 213.

*Synon.* Anomites (spec.) Auctt.

Terebratulites (sp.) Auctt.

Tentaculites (sp.) Auctt.

Peridiolithus Hüpsch.

Arbusculites Murray.

Terebratula (sp.) Brug. Blainv. Rang.

Productus J. Sow. et Auctt.

Tridacna (sp.) Lamck.

Strophomena Rafin.

Mytilus (sp.) Fischer.

Enteleles Fischer.

Producta G. B. Sow.

Protonia Link.

Plectambonites (sp.) Pander.

Orthambonites (sp.) Pander.

Pinna (sp.) Phillips.

Clavagella (sp.) Goldf.

Strophalosia King.

**Leptagonia** M'Coy 1844. Carb. Foss. Irel. \*

*Etym.* λεπτός, tenuis; γωνία, angulus.

Genus Brachiopodum. (teste Agass. Nom.)

**Leptinaria** BECK 1837. Ind. p. 79.

*Etym.* λεπτός, tenuis.

Subgenus Achatinae. Typus: Achat. unilamellata Fér.

? = Tornatellina Beck. Pfeiff.

**Leptoconchus** RÜPPEL 1834. Proc. Zool. Soc. p. 105. \*

et 1835. Trans. Zool. Soc. I. 3. p. 259. Conf. Th.

Müll. Synops. p. 56.

*Etym.* λεπτός, tenuis; κόγχη, concha.

Novum genus Pectinibranchiatorum Janthinæ affine.

**Leptoconchus** Rüppell. contin.

REEVE 1841. Proc. Zool. Soc. p. 76. et 1842. Conch. syst. II. p. 232. — genus Purpuriferorum.

Pariter DESHAYES 1844. Lamck. ed. 2a X. p. 3.

CATLOW 1845. Conch. Nomencl. p. 277.

G. B. SOW. jun. 1842. Conch. Man. ed. 2a p. 171. — genus Serpulaceorum.

**Leptoconus** SWAINS. 1840. Malac. p. 312.

*Etym.* λεπτός, tenuis; κώνος, conus.

Subgenus Coni. Typus: Conus Amadis Martini.

**Leptodea** RAFIN. 1820. Monogr. Biv. Oh. (ed. Chenu p. 12.)

*Etym.* Vocab. mutil.: λεπτός, tenuis; ὀδούς, dens.

Subgenus Unionis. Typus: Unio fragilis Rafin.

**Leptodomus** M'COY 1844. Carb. Foss. Irel. \*

*Etym.* λεπτός, tenuis; δόμος, domus.

Genus Myaceorum. (Agass. Nom.)

**Leptolimnea** SWAINS. 1840. Malac. p. 338.

*Etym.* λεπτός, tenuis; Limnea.

Subgenus Limnaei.

= Omphiscola Rafin.

**Lepton** TURTON 1822. Biv. Brit. p. 62. \* teste Fleming.

*Etym.* λεπτός, tenuis. <sup>83)</sup>

Novum genus ex typo Solenis squamosi Montag.

LATR. 1825. Fam. nat. — genus Solenidarum.

FLEM. 1828. Brit. Anim. p. 409. 429. — genus Mac-tradarum.

CONRAD 1838. Foss. tert. form. p. 19.

SWAINSON 1840. Malac. p. 366. — genus Soleninarum.

G. B. SOW. jun. 1842. Conch. Man. ed. 2a p. 171. et 294. — genus Solenaceorum.

MACGILL. 1843. Moll. Aberd. p. 215. — in Tellininis.

THORPE 1844. Brit. mar. Conch. p. 48. — in Mac-traceis.

---

83) Lepton Plinio plantarum genus.



**Leptopoda** GRAY 1821. Lond. Medic. Repos. \* > Desh.  
Enc. méth. III. p. 331.

*Etym.* λεπτός, tenuis; πούς, pes.

Tertius ordo Conchophororum. Genera: Mactra,  
Nucula.

= Dimyaria tenuipedia Lamck.

**Leptopoma** L. PFEIFF. 1847. Zeitschr. f. Malak. p. 47.

*Etym.* λεπτός, tenuis; πῶμα, operculum.

Genus Cyclostomaceorum. Typus: Turbo immacu-  
latus Ch.

**Leptospira** SWAINS. 1840. Malac. p. 176. 335. Cf. Sow.  
jun. Conch. Man. ed. 2a p. 172.

*Etym.* λεπτός, tenuis; σπείρα, spira.

Subgenus Bulimi. Typicae species: Bulimus obtu-  
satus Gm. et Bul. signatus Guild..

**Leptoteuthis** MEYER 1834. Mus. Senk. I. p. 292. \* cf. Id.  
in Leonh. et Br. Jahrb. 1836. p. 56.

*Etym.* λεπτός, tenuis; τευθίς, loligo.

Novum genus Sepiaceorum.

**Leptoxis** RAFIN. 1819. Journ. de phys. tom. 88. p. 424.

*Etym.* λεπτός, tenuis; ? ὄξίς, acetabulum.

Genus Lymnideorum.

FÉRUS. 1821. Tabl. syst. p. XXXIII. — genus Lim-  
nostreorum?

MENKE 1828. Syn. et 1830. Ib. ed. 2a p. 39. — in  
Limnaeaceis.

**Lepus** marinus (PLIN. Hist. nat. XX. cap. 1. \*) JONSTON  
1650. De Exang. lib. I. cap. 4.

Genus Mollium.

= Aplysia Linn.

**Lesaea** (Leach) H. P. C. MÖLI. 1842. Nat. Tidsskr. IV.  
p. 93. et Ind. Moll. Groenl. p. 20.

PHILIPPI 1845. Wieg. Arch. I. p. 51.

= Lasaea Leach.

**Leucochroa** BECK 1837. Ind. p. 16.

*Etym.* λευκός, lucidus; χροά, superficies.

**Leucochroa** Beck. contin.

Subgenus *Helicis* e sectione intus marginatarum.

Typus: *Helix albella* Linn.

*Synon.* *Trochus* (spec.) Chemn.

*Carocolla* (sp.) Lamck. Gray. Phil. olim.

*Helicigona* (sp.) Féruss.

*Helicigena* (sp.) Féruss.

*Helicella* sect. *Heliomanes* (sp.) Féruss.

*Helicella* (sp.) Risso.

*Anomalina* Mühlf.

**Leuconia** GRAY 1840. Turt. Man. ed. 2a p. 227.

*Etym.* *Λεύκων*, nom. propr.

Subgenus *Conovuli*. Typus: *Voluta bidentata* Mont.

*Synon.* *Voluta* (sp.) Mont.

*Auricula* (sp.) Féruss. Gray olim. Jeffr. Forb.

*Acteon* (sp.) Fleming.

*Volvaria* (sp.) Flem.

**Leucostoma** SWAINS. 1840. Malac. p. 172. 336. Cf. Sow. jun. Conch. Man. ed. 2a p. 172.

*Etym.* *λευκός*, albus; *στόμα*, apertura. <sup>84)</sup>

Subgenus *Achatinae*, an potius *Melanopsi* subjungendum?

**Leucotis** SWAINSON 1840. Malac. p. 346. Cf. *Leucotus* Sow. jun. Conch. Man. ed. 2a p. 172.

*Etym.* *λευκός*, albus; *οὖς*, auris.

Genus *Naticinarum*.

= *Merria* Gray.

**Leucotus** G. C. Sow. jun. vid. *Leucotis*.

**Libera** DE HAAN 1825. Monogr. Amm. \*

*Etym.* Nom. adject.

Alter sectio *Cephalopodum*. Genera: *Octopus*, *Argonauta*.

= *Octopoda* Leach.

---

84) *Leucostoma* Meigen (1803.) genus *Dipterorum*.

**Libitina** SCHUM. 1817. Essai p. 168.

*Etym.* Nom. propr. myth.

A Carditis separatum genus. Typus: Chama oblonga Linn.

*Synon.* Chama (sp.) Linn.

Cardita (sp.) Brug. Schweigg. Blainv. Swains.

Corbula (sp.) Bolten.

Trapezium sect. a Mühlf.

Cypricardia Lamck. etc.

Venus (sp.) J. Sow. Phillips.

Modiola (sp.) Phillips.

Lucina (sp.) Phillips.

Pterinea (sp.) Goldf.

Cypricardites Vanuxem. Emmons.

**Licareia** GRAY 1840. Syn. Cont. Brit. Mus. \*

*Etym.* ?

Genus Arcaceorum. (Agass. Nom.)

**Lichas** STEININGER 1837. Bull. Soc. géol. VIII. p. 232. \*

> Leonh. et Br. Jahrb. 1837. p. 490.

*Etym.* Nom. propr. <sup>85)</sup>

= Conocardium Bronn.

**Licina** BROWNE 1756. Jamaic. p. 401. \* teste Gronov. Cf.

Licina.

*Etym.* ? Licinius, nom. propr.

= Cyclostoma Lamck.

**Licina** (Brown) AGASS. Nom. vid. praec. <sup>86)</sup>

**Licium** HUMPHREY 1797. Mus. Calonn. \* teste Swains.

*Etym.* Nom. appell.

= Amphiperas Gron.

**Ligniperda** SELL. 1733. Hist. nat. Tered.

*Etym.* Lignum; perdo. <sup>87)</sup>

= Teredo Sell.

---

85) Lichas Dalm. . . . genus Trilobitarum.

86) Licinia Swains. (1821.) genus Lepidopterorum.

87) Ligniperda Fabr. (1790.) genus Coleopterorum.

- Ligula** HUMPHREY 1797. Mus. Calonn. \* teste Swains.  
*Etym.* Nom. appell. <sup>88)</sup>  
= *Melania* (sp.) Lamck.
- Ligula** CUV. errore 1798. Tabl. élém. \* t. Agass. Nom.  
= *Lingula* Hvass.
- Ligula** MONTAGU 1808. Test. Brit. p. 96. \* teste Fleming.  
Novum genus Bivalvium, quod emendavit Leach,  
cf. seq.  
FÉRUS. 1821. Tabl. syst. p. XLIV. — genus *Mac-*  
*traceorum*.  
= *Scrobicularia* Schum. et *Erycina* Lamck.
- Ligula** LEACH teste Lamck. 1818. Hist. V. (ed. 2a VI. p. 91.)  
Angustius circumscriptum genus, segregata Abra.  
BLAINV. 1825. Malac. p. 566. — subgenus *Lutricolae*.  
RANG 1829. Man. p. 327. — *Lutrariae* injungit.  
ANTON 1839. Verz. p. 3. — subgenus *Maestrae*.  
BROWN 1833. Conch. Text-book. (ed. VI. p. 158.) —  
genus *Maestraeorum*.  
Pariter NYST 1846. Coq. foss. Belg. p. 91.  
FORB. 1844. Moll. Aeg. Sea p. 182.  
RÉCLUZ 1845. Rev. zool. p. 377. 407. Monogr.  
= *Scrobicularia* Schum.
- Ligula** MENKE 1830. Syn. ed. 2a p. 112. excl. plur. synonym.  
Genus *Nymphaceorum*, *Lucinis* injungendum.
- Ligumia** SWAINS. 1840. Mal. p. 267. 378. Cf. Sow. jun.  
Conch. Man. ed. 2a p. 173.  
*Etym.* ? *Legumen*. (Vocab. corrupt.)  
Subgenus *Unionis*. Typus: *Unio rectus* Lamck.
- Liguuac** FÉRUS. 1819. Prodr. p. 24. 49.  
*Etym.* *Liguus*.  
Divisio *Cochlitomae*.  
Pariter RANG 1829. Man. p. 165.  
= *Chersina* Humphr. et *Limicolaria* (sp.) Schum.

---

88) *Ligula* Bloch (1781.) genus *Entozoorum*.

**Liguus** MONTF. 1810. Conch. syst. II. p. 422.

*Etym.* Ligo.

Ab Achatinis disjunctum genus. Typus: *Achatina virginea* Linn.<sup>89</sup>

= *Chersina* Humphr.

**Lima** BRUG. 1792. Enc. méth. pl. 206.

*Etym.* Nom. appell. <sup>89</sup>)

Novum genus Bivalvium ex typo *Ostreae limae* Linn.

CUVIER 1798. Tabl. élém. \*

LAMCK. 1799. Prodr. \* 1801. Syst. an. p. 136. et 1806.

Ann. du Mus. VIII. p. 461. \*

ROISSY 1805. Moll. VI. p. 255.

LAMCK. 1809. Phil. zool. — genus *Byssiferorum*.

J. SOW. 1817. Min. Conch. tab. 152.

SCHUM. 1817. Essai p. 110.

CUV. 1817. R. a. \* et 1830. Ibid. ed. 2a (ed. Voigt. III. p. 458.) — subgenus *Ostreae*.

Pariter SCHWEIGG. 1820. Naturg. p. 717.

LAMCK. 1819. Hist. VI. 1. p. 155. (ed. 2a VII. p. 112.)  
— genus *Pectinidarum*.

Pariter FÉRUSS. 1821. Tabl. syst. p. XL.

RANG 1829. Man. p. 280.

DESH. 1830. Enc. méth. III. p. 343.

G. B. SOW. jun. 1842. Conch. Man. ed. 2a  
p. 173.

GRAY 1844. Revue zool. p. 452.

NYST 1846. Coq. foss. Belg. p. 280.

HANLEY 1846. Ill. cat. II. p. 265.

GEINITZ 1846. Grundr. d. Verst. p. 471.

G. B. SOW. . . . Gen. Sh. fasc. 17. \*

BLAINV. 1825. Malac. p. 526. — in *Subostraceis*.

LATR. 1825. Fam. nat. — in *Ostraceis*.

FLEM. 1828. Hist. Br. An. p. 381. 388. — genus *Pectenidarum*.

---

89) Non est, cur derivetur ab adjectivo „limus“, ut habet Geinitz.

**Lima** Brug. contin.

MENKE 1828. Syn. p. 59. et 1830. Ibid. ed. 2a p. 100.

— genus Pectineorum.

Pariter F. A. RÖMER 1836. Verst. Ool. p. 74.

BRONN 1837. Leth. p. 385. 683.

PUSCH 1837. Pol. Paläont. p. 43.

AGASS. 1839. Moul. de Moll. p. 23.

POTIEZ et MICH. 1844. Gal. II. p. 94.

QUOY et GAIM. 1834. Voy. Astrol. Zool. III. p. 451.

OKEN 1835. Allgem. Naturg. V. 1. p. 382.

SWAINS. 1840. Malac. p. 388. — subgenus Pectinis.

REEVE 1841. Conch. syst. I. p. 156. — genus Pecti-  
naceorum.

Pariter CATLOW 1845. Conch. Nom. p. 79.

MACGILL. 1843. Moll. Aberd. p. 204. — genus Pec-  
tininorum.

MORRIS 1843. Brit. foss. p. 111.

*Synon.* Pecten (sp.) List. D'Argenv. O. F. Müll.  
Martini.

Radula Petiver. Klein.

Pectunculus (sp.) Gualt.

Concha pectiniformis inaequilatera triangularis  
Gualt.

Ctenoides Klein.

Ostrea (sp.) Linn. et Auctt.

Pecten subauritus elongatus Martini.

Argus et Argoderma (pars) Poli olim.

Glaucus et Glaucoderma (pars) Poli.

Mantellum Bolten.

Glaucion sect.  $\alpha$  Oken olim.

Plagiostoma (sp.) Auctt.

Chamites (sp.) Schloth.

**Limacea** (Limaciens) LAMCK. 1809. Phil. zool. et 1822. Hist.  
VI. 2. p. 42. (ed. 2a VII. p. 703.)

*Etym.* Limax. (Latine primus dedit Menke.)

Familia Gasteropodum Pneumobranchiorum. Genera:

Onchidium, Vitrina, Limax, Testacella, Parmacella.

**Limacea** Lamck. contin.

MENKE 1830. Syn. ed. 2a p. 13. — prima familia Geophilorum. Genera: Onchidium, Veronicellus, Philomycus, Eumelus, Arion, Limax, Limacella, Parmacella, Plectrophorus, Testacellus.

DESH. 1830. Enc. méth. III. tabl. — prima fam. Pulmobranchiatorum. Genera: Onchidium, Limax, Vaginula, Testacella, Parmacella.

*Synon.* Cochleae nudae terrestres List.

Limaces Féruss. C. Pfeiff. Rang.

Limacidae Gray olim. Riss. Flem. D'Orb.

Limacinea sect. B. Blainv.

Nudilimaces Latr.

Limaceae Menke olim.

Limacina Wieg.

Limacoidea Fitz.

Limacinae Swains.

Arionidae et Limacina Gray.

Limacinea G. B. Sow.

**Limaceae** MENKE olim 1828. Syn. p. 7.

*Etym.* praec.

Altera familia Geophilorum. Genera: Onchidium, Vaginulus, Philomycus, Eumelus, Veronicellus, Limacellus, Arion, Limax, Parmacellus, Plectrophorus, Testacellus.

= Limacea Lamck.

**Limacella** BRARD 1815. Coq. Par. \* (Limacellus Turt.)

*Etym.* Limax.

= Limax List.

**Limacella** BLAINV. 1817. Journ. de phys. tom. 85. p. 443. et 1825. Malac. p. 463.

Novum genus Limacineorum ipsi auctori dubium.

Typus: Limax lactiformis Shaw.

LATR. 1825. Fam. nat. — genus Nudilimacum.

RANG 1829. Man. p. 153. — genus Limacum.

MENKE 1830. Syn. ed. 2a p. 13. — genus Limacorum.

**Limacella** Blainv. contin.

DESH. 1830. Enc. méth. III. p. 342.

*Synon.* Limacellus Féruss.

? = Arion Féruss.

**Limacellus** FÉRUSS. 1819. Prodr. p. 16. et 1821. Tabl. syst.  
p. XXXI.

Genus Limacum.

MENKE olim 1828. Syn. p. 7. — genus Limacearum.

= Limacella Blainv.

**Limacellus** TURTON 1831. Manual. \*

= Limacella Brard.

**Limaces** FÉRUSS. 1819. Prodr. p. 12. et 1821. Tabl. syst.  
p. XXXI.

*Etym.* Limax.

Prima familia Geophilorum. Sectiones:

α) (entièrement cuirassées; tentacules contractiles.)

1) dicerae. Genera: Onchis, Onchidium.

2) tetracerae. Genera: Vaginulus, Philomiscus, Eumelus, Veronicellus.

β) (cuirassées<sup>2</sup> antérieurement; quatre tentacules retractiles.)

Genera: Limacellus, Arion, Limax, Parmacellus.

γ) (unitestacées avec cuirasse sans collier.) Genus: Plectrophorus.

δ) (unitestacées sans cuirasse, avec collier.) Genus: Testacellus.

RANG 1829. Man. p. 150. — prima familia Pulmonatorum inoperculatorum. Genera:

1) (une cuirasse générale): Onchis, Onchidium.

2) (une cuirasse partielle): Limacella, Limax, Parmacellus.

3) (point de cuirasse): Testacellus.

= Limacea Lamck.

**Limacia** HARTM. 1821. Neue Alpina I. p. 208.

*Etym.* Limax.

= Arion Féruss.



**Limacidae** GRAY 1821. Lond. Medic. Repos. \*

*Etym.* Limax.

Prima familia primae sectionis Adelopneumonum.

Genus: Limax.

GRAY 1824. Ann. of Philos. VIII. p. 107. \* — familia Pulmobranchiatorum.

RISSE 1826. Hist. IV. p. 54. — familia Adelobran-  
chiorum. Genera: Arion, Limax, Oris, Testa-  
cellus.

FLEMING 1828. Hist. Br. An. p. 255. — familia Pul-  
moniferorum terricolarum. Genera: Arion, Limax,  
Testacella.

CANTR. 1841. Malac. méd. p. 95. — prima familia  
Pulmonatorum. Genera: Limax, Testacella, Par-  
macella.

D'ORB. 1841. Moll. cub. I. p. 137. 139. et 1843. Pal.  
franç. Terr. crét. II. \* — prima familia Pulmo-  
branchiatorum. Genera: Vaginulus, Limax, Arion,  
Parmacellus, Cryptellus, Testacellus.

Pariter GEINITZ 1845. Gr. d. Verst. p. 319.

= Limacea Lamck.

**Limacina** CUVIER 1817. R. a. II. p. 380. \* et 1830. Ibid. ed.  
2a. (ed. Voigt. III. p. 29.)

*Etym.* Limax.

Novum genus Pteropodum.

Pariter LAMCK. 1819. Hist. VI. 1. p. 290. (ed. 2a  
VII. p. 435.)

SCHWEIGG. 1820. Naturg. p. 750.

G. B. SOW. . . . Gen. Sh. fasc. 39. \* (sed At-  
lantam figurans nomine Limacinae.)

REEVE 1841. Proc. Zool. Soc. p. 76.

MÖLLER 1842. Ind. moll. Groenl. p. 4.

G. B. SOW. jun. 1842. Conch. Man. ed. 2a  
p. 173.

CATLOW 1845. Conch. Nom. p. 324.

FÉRUS. 1821. Tabl. syst. p. XXV. — genus Lima-  
cinarum.

**Limacina** Cuv. contin.

GRAY 1821. Lond. Medic. Repos. \* — in Pterobranchiis.

LATR. 1825. Fam. nat. — in Procephalis.

MENKE 1828. Syn. et 1830. Ibid. ed. 2a p. 8. — in Hyaleaceis.

RANG 1829. Man. p. 113. — in familia Hyalearum.

DESH. 1830. Enc. méth. III. p. 343. — in familia Atlantarum.

D'ORB. 1841. Moll. cub. I. p. 70. — genus Hyalidarum.

= Spiratella Blainv.

**Limacina** HARTM. olim 1821. Neue Alpina I. p. 206. et  
Sturms Fauna Abth. VI. Heft 5. p. 41.

Genus Geophilorum.

= Vitrina Drap.

**Limacina** WIEGM. 1832. Handb. d. Zool. (ed. 2a p. 549.)

Prima familia Pulmonatorum terrestrium. Genera:  
Vaginulus, Limax, Testacella.

Similiter MACGILL. 1843. Moll. Aberd. p. 42.

= Limacea Lamck.

**Limacina** GRAY 1840. Turton Man. ed. 2a p. 109. 111.

Subfamilia Helicidarum. Genus: Limax.

**Limacinae** (les Limacines) FÉRUS. 1821. Tabl. syst. p. XXV.

*Etym.* Limacina.

Secunda familia Pteropodum. Genera: Limacina,  
Atlanta.

**Limacinae** SWAINS. 1840. Malac. p. 162. 189. 327.

*Etym.* Limax.

Subfamilia Helicidarum. Genera: Herpa, Limax,  
Vitrina, Stenopus, Succinea.

= Limacea Lamck.

**Limacinea** BLAINV. 1824. Dict. sc. nat. tom. 32. p. 247.

et 1825. Malac. p. 454. Cf. Sow. jun. Conch. Man.  
ed. 2a p. 174.

*Etym.* Limax.

**Limacinea** Blainv. contin.

Tertia familia Pulmobranchiatorum. Sectionum duarum genera:

A) Succinea, Bulimus, Achatina, Clausilia, Pupa, Tomogerus, Helix.

B) Helicolimax, Testacella, Parmacella, Limacella, Limax, Onchidium.

= Helicea et Limacea Lamck.

**Limacinea** REEVE 1841. Proc. Zool. Soc. p. 76. et 1842.

Conch. syst. II. p. 59.

Prima familia Pulmobranchiatorum. Genera: Parmacella, Limax, Testacellus, Vitrina.

Similiter G. B. Sow. jun. 1842. Conch. Man. ed. 2a p. 173. Genera: Cryptella, Parmacella, Testacella, Limax, Plectrophorus, Vitrina.

= Limacea Lamck.

**Limacinidae** GRAY 1840. Syn. Brit. Mus. \*

*Etym.* Limacina.

Familia Pteropodum.

**Limacoidea** FITZ. 1833. System. Verz. p. 88.

*Etym.* Limax.

Divisio Pulmonatorum terrestrium. Genera: Arion, Limax, Aspidoporus.

= Limacea Lamck.

**Limas** (? Féruss.) CUVIER 1830. R. a. ed. 2a (ed. Voigt. III. p. 41.)

*Etym.* Limax.

Divisio subgeneris Limacis.

= Limax List. emend.

**Limatula** WOOD 1839. Ann. et Mag. Nat. Hist. \* MORRIS 1843. Brit. foss. p. 111.

*Etym.* Limo.

Genus Conchiferorum monomyariorum.

**Limax** LIST. 1685. Hist. Conch. lib. I. pars 2. (an praec. Gesner?)

**Limax** List. contin.

*Etym.* λείμαξ, limax. <sup>90)</sup>

Genus Cochlearum terrestrium.

LINN. 1740. Syst. nat. ed. II. \* et 1767. Ib. ed. XII.  
p. 1081. — genus Molluscorum, a Testaceis  
remotum.

Pariter O. F. MÜLL. 1776. Zool. Dan. prodr. p. XXIX.

GMEL. 1790. Linn. Syst. ed. XIII. p. 3099.

O. F. MÜLL. 1774. Hist. Verm. II. p. 1. — genus  
Testaceorum.

CUVIER 1798. Tabl. élém. \* et 1806. Ann. du Mus.  
VII. p. 140. \* — in Gasteropodis nudis.

Pariter DRAP. 1805. Hist. p. 23. 30. 122.

ROISSY 1805. Moll. V. p. 174.

LAMCK. 1801. Syst. an. p. 64. — in Cephalaeis nudis  
repentibus.

LAMCK. 1809. Phil. zool. et 1822. Hist. VI. 2. p. 48.  
(ed. 2a VII. p. 712.) — in Limaceis.

Pariter DESH. 1830. Enc. méth. III. p. 334.

CUVIER 1817. R. a. \* — in Pulmonatis terrestribus.  
Subgenera: Limax, Parmacella, Testacella.

SCHWEIGG. 1820. Naturg. p. 743. — genus Coelopnoo-  
rum terrestrium. Subgenera: Parmacella, Testa-  
cella, Limax.

STUDER 1820. Verz. p. 11. — subgenus Glischri.

C. PFEIFF. 1821. Natgsch. I. p. 12. 18. — genus  
Pulmonaceorum terrestrium.

GRAY 1821. Lond. Med. Repos. \* — genus Ade-  
lopneumonum terrestrium.

NILSSON 1822. Moll. Suec. p. 1. — genus Pulmo-  
natorum terrestrium.

BLAINV. 1825. Malac. p. 464. — genus Limacineorum.  
Subgenera: Limax, Arion, Philomycus, Eumelus.

RANG 1829. Man. p. 153. — genus Limacum. Sub-  
genera: Arion, Limax.

---

90) Hesychio et Varrino etiam scribitur λείμα, teste Aldrov.

**Limax** List. contin.

CUVIER 1830. R. a. ed. 2a. (ed. Voigt. III. p. 38.) —  
genus *Pulmonatorum* terrestrium. Subgenera:  
*Limax* (subdivisiones: *Arion*, *Limas*), *Parmacella*,  
*Testacella*, *Vaginulus*.

THOMPSON 1840. Land- and fresh-wat. moll. p. 4. —  
genus *Helicidarum*.

Pariter GRAY 1844. Rev. zool. p. 374.

SWAINSON 1840. Malac. p. 162. 189. 327. — genus  
*Limacinarum*. Subgenera: *Limax*, *Arion*, *Vagi-*  
*nula*, *Parmacella*, *Testacella*.

REEVE 1841. Proc. Zool. Soc. p. 76. et 1842. Conch.  
syst. II. p. 60. — in *Limacineis*.

Pariter CATLOW 1845. Conch. Nom. p. 116.

CANTR. 1841. Malac. médit. p. 95. — genus *Lima-*  
*cidarum*.

Emendavit FÉRUS. vid. *Limax* List. emend.

*Synon.* *Limacella* Brard.

*Limacellus* Turt.

**Limax** D'ARGENV. 1757. Conchyl. p. 327. 329.

Familia *Concharum* fluviatiliū univalvium.

= *Helix* (sp.) et *Paludina* (sp.)

Item p. 335. cf. p. 333. — divisio *Concharum* ter-  
restrium. Familiae: *Cochlea* lunaris, *Cochlea*  
semilunaris, *Cochlea* ore depresso.

= *Helix* sp., *Nanina* sp., *Ampullaria*, *Cyclo-*  
*stoma*, *Anostoma*.

Item p. 336. — familia *Concharum* terrestrium nu-  
darum.

= *Limax* List.

**Limax** List. emend.

FÉRUS. 1821. Tabl. syst. p. XXXI. — genus familiae  
*Limacum*, a Listeriano cognomini genere segre-  
gatis *Arionibus* discrepans.

Pariter C. PFEIFF. 1828. Natgsh. III. p. 2. 54.

POTIEZ et MICH. 1838. Gal. I. p. 60.

SCHOLTZ 1843. Schles. Moll. p. 5.

**Limax** List. emend. contin.

HARTM. 1821. Sturms Fauna VI. Heft 5. p. 42. et  
1840. Syst. Uebers. — genus *Geophilorum*.

BLAINV. 1825. Malac. p. 464. — subdivisio *Limacis*.

LATR. 1825. Fam. nat. — genus *Nudilimacum*.

RISSE 1826. Hist. IV. p. 55. — genus *Limacidarum*.

Pariter FLEM. 1828. Hist. Br. An. p. 256.

D'ORB. 1841. Moll. cub. I. p. 137.

MENKE 1828. Syn. et 1830. Ib. ed. 2a p. 13. — in *Limaceis*.

RANG 1829. Man. p. 154. — subgenus *Limacis*.

Pariter SWAINS. 1840. Malac. p. 327.

G. B. SOW. . . . Gen. Sh. fasc. 41. \*

GRAY 1840. Turt. Man. ed. 2a p. 109. 111. — genus  
*Limacinorum*.

*Synon.* *Limas* Cuv.

*Limacella* (sp.) Brard.

*Limacellus* (sp.) Turton.

**Limea** BRONN 1831. Ital. Tert. p. 115. et 1838. Leth. p. 919.

*Etym.* *Lima*.

Novum genus *Pectineorum*. Typus: *Ostrea strigilata* Broc.

Adoptat GOLDFUSS (1834 — 40.) Petref. Germ. II.  
p. 102.

GEINITZ 1846. Grund. d. Verst. p. 473.

*Synon.* *Ostrea* (sp.) Brocchi.

*Limoarca* Münt.

**Limicolaria** SCHUM. 1817. Essai p. 200.

*Etym.* *Limicola*.

A *Bulimis* segregatum genus. Typus: *Bulimus flammeus* Müll.

= *Limicolarius* Beck.

**Limicolarius** (Schum.) BECK 1837. Ind. p. 60.

Subgenus *Bulimi*, sectionis *tenuilabrium*.

*Synon.* *Buccinum* (sp.) List. Müll.

*Cochlea* (sp.) Adans.

*Bulla* (sp.) Chemn. Gmel. Dillw.

*Limicolaria* Schum.

**Limicolarius** Beck. contin.

*Synon.* contin.

Helix (sp.) Dillw.

Achatina (sp.) Auctt.

Liguus (sp.) Gray.

Cochlogena sect. Umbilicatae Féruss.

Cochlitoma sect. Liguuae (pars) Féruss.

**Limnacea** BLAINV. 1824. Dict. sc. nat. tom. 32. p. 242. et  
1825. Malac. p. 448.

*Etym.* λίμνη, lacus.

Prima familia Pulmobranchiatorum. Genera: Lim-  
naea, Physa, Planorbis.

= Limnaeana Lamck.

**Limnacinae** SWAINS. 1840. Malac. p. 187. 337.

*Etym.* Limnaea.

Subfamilia Helicidarum. Genera: Planorbis, Lim-  
naeus, Physa, Potamophila, Ancyclus.

= Limnaeana Lamck.

**Limnaea** POLI 1791. Test. utr. Sic. I. p. 31. et 1795. Ibid.  
II. p. 253. Conf. Isis 1818. p. 1891. 1903.

*Etym.* λιμναῖος, palustris.

Subsiliendum secundae familiae genus. Testa: Lim-  
naeoderma.

= Unio Retz, Anodonta Cuv., Cardita Br. em.

**Limnaea** (male *Lymnaea*) LAMCK. 1799. Prodr. \* et 1801.  
Syst. an. p. 91.

*Etym.* λιμναῖος, palustris. <sup>91)</sup>

Novum genus a Bulimis Bruguerii bene disjunctum.

DRAPARNAUD 1801. Prodr. \* et 1805. Hist. p. 25. 28.  
48. — Limneus.

ROISSY 1805. Moll. V. p. 345.

CUVIER 1806. Ann. du Mus. VII. p. 185. \*

LAMCK. 1809. Phil. zool. — genus Auriculaceorum.

---

91) Scripturam primus correctam proposuisse videtur Desmarest.

**Limnaea** Lamck. contin.

LAMCK. 1812. Extr. \* et 1822. Hist. VI. 2. p. 157.  
(ed. 2a VIII. p. 405.) — genus *Limnaeanorum*.

Pariter RANG 1829. Man. p. 176.

DESH. 1830. Enc. méth. III. p. 353.

POTIEZ et MICH. 1838. Gal. I. p. 216.

MORELET 1845. Moll. du Port. p. 81. (*Limnea*.)

GRAY 1840. Turt. Man. ed. 2a p. 230. 231. — Subgenera: *Radix*, *Stagnicola*.

G. B. SOW. jun. 1842. Conch. Man. ed. 2a p. 174.  
— *Injungitur Physa*.

STIEBEL 1815. Diss. inaug. sist. *Limnei stagnalis* anat.

SCHUM. 1817. Essai p. 199.

CUV. 1817. R. a. \* et 1830. Ib. ed. 2a. (ed. Voigt. III. p. 104.) — *Limnaeus* — genus *Pulmonatorum aquaticorum*.

SCHWEIGG. 1820. Naturg. p. 740. — in *Coelopnois aquatilibus*.

GRAY 1821. Lond. Med. Rep. \* — genus *Adelopneumonum aquaticorum*.

FÉRUS. 1821. Tabl. syst. p. XXXIII. — genus *Limnostrearum*.

Pariter C. PFEIFF. 1828. Naturg. III. p. 6.

SCHOLTZ 1843. Schles. Moll. p. 89.

HARTM. 1821 in Sturms Fauna VI. Heft 5. p. 43. — genus *Limnophilorum*.

Pariter HARTM. 1840. Syst. Uebers. — Subgenera: *Limnaeus*, *Gulnaria*, *Stagnicola*.

NILSSON 1822. Moll. Suec. p. 60. (*Segregata Amphipeplea*.)

BLAINV. 1825. Malac. p. 448. — *Limnaea* — genus *Limnaceorum*.

LATR. 1825. Fam. nat. — genus *Limnocochlidum*.

G. B. SOW. 1822. Gen. Sh. fasc. 7. \* — *Injunguntur Physa et Amphipeplea*.

MENKE 1828. Syn. et 1830. Ib. ed. 2a p. 37. — genus *Limnaeaceorum*.



**Limnaea** Lamck. contin.

FLEMING 1828. Hist. Br. An. p. 273. — *Limnea* —  
in *Pulmoniferis aquaticis*.

SAY 1832. Amer. Conch. (ed. Chenu p. 42.)

VALENCIENNES 1833. Humb. Voy. Zool. II. p. 250.  
(*Lymnea*.)

FITZINGER 1833. Syst. Verz. p. 113. — genus *Limnaeodeorum*. Segregatur *Limnophysa*.

ROSSMAESSL. 1835. Iconogr. I. p. 94.

BECK 1837. Ind. p. 110. — genus *Limnaeadeorum*.  
Subgenera: *Omphiscola*, *Limnophysa*, *Limnaea*,  
*Gulnaria*.

BRONN 1838. Leth. p. 1011.

SWAINS. 1840. Malac. p. 187. 338. — genus *Limnacinarum*. Subgenera: *Limnea*, *Leptolimnea*.

THOMPSON 1840. Moll. of Irel. p. 29. — *Limneus*  
— genus *Limnaeadarum*.

D'ORB. 1841. Moll. cub. I. p. 137. — *Lymneus*  
— genus *Lymneidarum*. Subgenera: *Lymneus*,  
*Chilina*.

*Synon.* *Buccinum fluviatile* (sp.) List. Gualt.

*Buccinum* (sp.) D'Argenv. O. F. Müll.

*Globosa* (sp.) D'Argenv.

*Auricula* Klein.

*Helix* (sp.) Linn. et Auctt.

*Bulimus* (sp.) Scop. Brug.

*Vesica* Humphr.

*Lymnaea* Lamck. J. Sow. Schum. Schweigg.  
Nilss. Anton.

*Limneus* Drap. Brongn. Stieb. Jeffr. Mühlf. Fér.  
Say olim. Alder. G. B. Sow.

*Lymneus* Brard. Turton. Say. D'Orb. Gein.

*Limnaeus* Cuv. Hartm. Menke. Fitz. Rossm. Gray.  
Swains. Gould. Scholtz. Philippi.

*Limnaea* Desmarest. Blainv. Desh. Rang. Beck.  
Bronn. Reeve. Mighels.

*Lymnea* Risso. Brown. Michaud. Valenc.

**Limnaea** Lamck. contin.

*Synon.* contin.

Limnea Fleming. G. B. Sow. jun. Morelet.

Galba Schranck.

Lymnus et Radix Montf.

Gulnaria et Stagnicola Leach.

Omphiscola et Lymnula Rafin.

? Cyclemis, Espiphylla, Leptoxis et Lomastoma Rafin.

Limnophysa et Limnaeus Fitz.

Leptolimnea et Limnea Swainson.

**Limnaea** subgenus BECK 1837. Ind. p. 112.

Subgenus Limnaeae. Typus: Limnaea stagnalis Linn.

*Synon.* Lymnus (sp.) Montf.

Lymnula (sp.) Rafin.

Stagnicola et Gulnaria (sp.) Leach.

Limnaeus (sp.) Fitz.

**Limnaea** (male Lymnaea) REEVE 1841. Proc. Zool. Soc. p. 76. et 1842. Conch. syst. II. p. 112.

Genus Lymnaeanorum, includens Physam Lamck., Amplexuin Flem. et Amphipepleam Nilss.

**Limnaeacea** MENKE 1830. Syn. ed. 2a p. 36. Cf. Limnaeaceae.

*Etym.* Limnaea.

Unica familia Limnophilorum. Genera: Espiphylla, Cyclemis, Planorbis, Physa, Amphipeplea, Limnaeus, Omphiscola, Leptoxis, Lomastoma, Eutrema.

= Limnaeana Lamck.

**Limnaeacea** (male Lymnaeacea) ANTON 1839. Verz. p. XIII.

Genera: Physa, Limnaea, Janthina, Ampullacera, Ampullaria, Planorbis, Valvata, Paludina.

= Limnaeana et Peristomia Lamck.

**Limnaeaceae** MENKE olim 1828. Syn. p. 20.

Unica familia Limnophilorum. Genera: Espiphylla, Planorbis, Physa, Amphipeplea, Limnaeus, Lep-

**Limnaeaceae** Menke. contin.

toxis, Lomastoma, Ancyclus, Eutrema.

**Limnaeadae** (Limnéades) Risso 1826. Hist. IV. p. 94.

*Etym.* Limnaea. Latine primus dedit Guilding 1828.

Zool. Journ. III. Nr. 12. p. 534.

Familia Adelobranchiorum. Genera: Lymnea, Phyza, Planorbis.

GRAY 1840. Turt. Man. ed. 2a p. (102.) 229. — familia Pneumonobranchiorum inoperculatorum aquaticorum. Subfamiliae: Limnaeana, Ancyлина, Physina, Planorbina.

THOMPSON 1840. Moll. of Irel. p. 29.

= Limnaeana Lamck.

**Limnaeadea** BECK 1837. Ind. p. 109.

Tertia familia Pulmonatorum. Genera: Chilina, Limnaea, Amphipeplea, Isidora, Bulinus, Planorbis, Ancyclus.

= Limnaeana Lamck.

**Limnaeana** (Lymnéens) LAMCK. 1812. Extr. d'un Cours. \*

*Etym.* Limnaea.

Secunda familia Trachelipodum asiphonoideorum.

Genera: Limnaea, Physa, Planorbis, Conovulus?

LAMCK. 1822. Hist. VI. 2. p. 149. (ed. 2a VIII. p. 378.) — familia Phytophagorum. Genera: Lymnaea, Physa, Planorbis.

RANG 1829. Man. p. 175. — familia Pulmonatorum inoperculatorum. Genera eadem.

DESH. 1830. Enc. méth. III. p. 362. — familia Pulmonobranchiatorum. Genera: Limnaea, Planorbis, Physa, Ancyclus.

G. B. Sow. jun. 1842. Conch. Man. ed. 2a p. 174. — Limneana -- familia Trachelipodum. Genera: Limnaea, Planorbis.

*Synon.* Bullinea Oken olim.

Lymnidea Rafin.

Limnophila Hartm.

Lymneadae Gray olim.

**Limnaeana** Lamck. contin.

*Synon.* contin.

Limnacea Blainv.

Limnocochlides (p. p.) Latr.

Limnostreae Féruss. C. Pfr. Scholtz.

Limnaeaceae Menke olim.

Limnaeacea et Ancylea Mke.

Limnaeadae Risso. Guild. Gray.

Limnaeoidea et Physoidea Fitz.

Limnaeadea Beck.

Limnaeidae Brod. Gray.

Lymneidae D'Orb. Gein.

Limnacinæ Swains.

Limniadae Haldeman.

Lymnaeana Reeve.

Limneana G. B. Sow. jun.

Limnaeina Macgill.

**Limnaeana** GRAY 1840. Turton Man. ed. 2a p. 231.

Subfamilia Limnaeadarum. Genera: Limnaeus, Amphipeplea.

**Limnaeidae** BRODERIP 1839. Penny Cycl. XIV. \*

*Etym.* Limnaea.

Familia . . . .

GRAY 1840. Turton Man. ed. 2a p. 102. vid. Limnaeadae.

CANTR. 1841. Malac. méd. p. 155. — tertia familia Pulmonatorum. Genera: Adelina, Limnaeus, Physa, Planorbis.

**Limnaeina** MACGILL. 1843. Moll. Aberd. p. 48.

*Etym.* Limnaea.

Familia Gasteropodum pulmobranchiatorum.

= Limnaeana Lamck.

**Limnacoderma** POLI 1795. Test. utr. Sic. II. p. 253. Conf.

Isis 1818. p. 1882.

*Etym.* Limnaea; δέγμα, testa.

Vid. Limnaea Poli.

**Limnaeoides** FITZING. 1833. Syst. Verz. p. 112.

*Etym.* Limnaea.

Familia Pulmonatorum. Genera: Limnophysa, Limnaeus.

**Limnaeus** CUV. HARTM. MENKE. FITZ. ROSSM. GRAY. PHIL. SWAINS. GOULD. SCHOLTZ.

= Limnaea Lamck.

**Limnea** (Poli) DESH. Enc. méth. vid. Limnaea Poli.

**Limnea** FLEMING. SOW. jun. MORELET. vid. Limnaea Lamck.

**Limnea** SWAINS. 1840. Malac. p. 338.

Subgenus Limnaei.

= Stagnicola et Gulnaria Leach.

**Limneana** SOW. jun. vid. Limnaeana Lamck.

**Limneus** DRAP. BRONGN. STIEBEL. JEFFR. MÜHLF. FÉR. SAY olim. ALDER. THOMPSON. G. B. SOW.

= Limnaea Lamck.

**Limniadae** HALDEMAN 1841. Monogr. Limn. \*

= Limnaeana Lamck.

**Limnium** OKEN 1815. Lehrb. d. Naturg. III. \* et 1821.

Naturg. f. Schul. p. 651. Cf. Lymnium.

*Etym.* λίμνη, lacus.

= Unio Schum.

**Limnocochlides** LATR. 1825. Fam. nat. (ed. Berth. p. 175.)

*Etym.* λίμνη, lacus; κοχλῆς, cochlea.

Tertia familia Pulmonatorum. Genera: Carychium, Scarabus, Auricula, Conovulus, Cassidulus, Limnaea, Physa, Planorbis, Ancylus.

= Auriculacea Blainv. et Limnaeana Lamck.

**Limnoconchae** (les Limnoconques) BLAINV. 1824. Dict. sc. nat. tom. 32. p. 323. et 1825. Malac. p. 538. cf. p. 630. 632.

*Etym.* λίμνη, lacus; κόγχη, concha.

Prima sectio Submytilaceorum. Genera: Anodonta, Unio, Aetheria, Glycymeris.

**Limnoderma** (Poli) DESH. vid. Limnaeoderma.

**Limnoeus** (D'Orb. Voy.) BECK Ind. in synonym. Chilinae.

**Limnoidea** DE CRISTOF. et JAN 1832. Catal. tab.

Familia Enhydrobiorum. Genera: Planorbis, Limneus, Physa, Scarabus.

**Limnophila** HARTM. 1821. Sturms Fauna VI. Heft 5. p. 43.

— et in Neue Alpina. I.

*Etym.* λίμνη, lacus; φίλος, amicus <sup>92</sup>).

Tertia divisio Pneumoneorum. Genera: Limnaea, Physa, Planorbis, Ancyclus.

MENKE 1830. Syn. ed. 2a p. 36. — tertius subordo Coelopnoorum gymnostomorum. Unica familia: Limnaeacea.

HARTM. 1840. Syst. Uebers. — secunda familia Pneumoneatorum. Genera: Limnaeus, Amphipeplea, Physa, Planorbis.

= Hygrophila Féruss.

**Limnophilae** MENKE olim 1828. Syn. p. 20.

Tertius subordo Coelopneumonatorum gymnostomorum. Unica familia: Limnaeaceae.

= Hygrophila Féruss.

**Limnophya** FITZINGER 1833. Syst. Verz. p. 112.

*Etym.* λίμνη, lacus; φύσα, follis.

Genus Limnaeoidaeorum. Typus: Limnaea palustris Müll.

BECK 1837. Ind. p. 110. — subgenus Limnaeae.

*Synon.* Galba Schrank.

Lymnus (pars) Montf.

Stagnicola (sp.) Leach.

**Limnopsis** (cui?) teste AGASS. Nom.

= Limopsis Sassi.

**Limnostracites** AUCT. \*

*Etym.* λιμόστρεον, ostrea in aestuario fota. <sup>93</sup>)

= Ostracites Auctt.

---

92) Limnophila Macquart (1830.) genus Dipteriorum.

93) Conf. Johnston de exang. tit. III. cap. 2. art. 5. punct. 3.

**Limnostreæ** FÉRUS. 1821. Tabl. syst. p. XXXIII.

*Etym.* λῑμνῆ, lacus; ὄστρεον, ostrea.

Unica familia Hygrophilorum. Genera: Espiphylla, Planorbis, Physa, Linneus, Leptoxis, Lomastoma, Ancyclus, Eutrema.

C. PFEIFF. 1828. Naturg. III. p. 6. — familia Pneumonaceorum aquatiliū. Genera: Planorbis, Physa, Linneus, Ancyclus.

Pariter SCHOLTZ 1843. Schles. Moll. p. 77.

= Limnaeana Lamck.

**Limnostrita** SCHEUCHZ. 1716. Naturg. d. Schw. (ed. 1746. I. p. 165.)

*Etym.* λῑμνóστρεον, ostrea.

= Plicatula Lamck.

**Limoarca** MÜNST. 1832. Leonh. et Bronn Jahrb. p. 421. \*

*Etym.* Lima; Arca.

= Limea Bronn.

**Limopsis** SASSI 1827. Giorn. Ligust. \*

*Etym.* Vocab. hybr.: Lima; ὄψις, facies.

A Pectunculis disjunctum genus.

Adoptat BRONN 1838. Leth. p. 934.

= Crenella Brown.

**Linguella** BLAINV. 1817. Bull. Soc. philom. \* et 1825. Malac. p. 491.

*Etym.* Lingua.

Genus Inferobranchiatorum.

FÉRUS. 1821. Tabl. syst. p. XXIX. — genus Pleurobranchorum.

MENKE 1828. Syn. p. 6. — genus Pleurobranchearum.

1830. Ib. ed. 2a p. 11. — genus Phyllidiaceorum.

= Pleurophyllidia Meckel.

**Lingula** HVASS et SOLANDER ined. (teste Schum.) BRUG. 1792. Enc. méth. tab. 250.

*Etym.* Nom. appell.

Genus Bivalvium ex typo Patellae unguis Linn.

**Lingula** Hvass et Solander. contin.

Cuv. 1798. Tabl. élém. \* 1802. Ann. du Mus. I. p. 69. (ed. Germ. p. 39.)

LAMCK. 1799. Prodr. \* 1801. Syst. an. p. 140.

ROISSY 1805. Moll. VI. p. 468. — genus Brachiopodum. (praec. Cuv. in praelect.)

Pariter LAMCK. 1809. Phil. zool. et 1819. Hist. VI. 1. p. 257. (ed. 2a VII. p. 386.)

Cuv. 1817. R. a. \* et 1830. Ib. ed. 2a. (ed. Voigt III. p. 598.)

SCHWEIGG. 1820. Naturg. p. 690.

G. B. Sow. 1822. Gen. Sh. fasc. 1. \*

PUSCH 1837. Pol. Paläont. p. 10.

G. B. Sow. jun. 1842. Conch. Man. ed. 2a p. 175.

MORRIS 1843. Brit. foss. p. 122.

DE KONINCK 1843. Terr. anthr. p. 307.

GEINITZ 1846. Grundr. d. Verst. p. 494.

J. Sow. 1813. Miner. Conch. tab. 19.

SCHUM. 1817. Essai p. 104.

FÉRUSS. 1821. Tabl. syst. p. XXXVIII. — unicum genus familiae Lingularum.

Pariter RANG 1829. Man. p. 257.

DESH. 1830. Enc. méth. III. p. 363.

POTIEZ et MICH. 1844. Gal. II. p. 2.

NYST 1846. Coq. foss. Belg. p. 337.

GRAY 1821. Lond. Med. Rep. \* — in Spirobrachiorphos.

BLAINV. 1825. Mal. p. 509. — in Palliobranchiatis symmetricis.

LATR. 1825. Fam. nat. — unicum genus Brachiop. pedunculorum aequivalvium.

FLEM. 1828. Hist. Br. An. p. 367. 368. — in Brachiopodis pedunculatis.

MENKE 1828. Syn. p. 56. et 1830. Ib. ed. 2a p. 95. — unicum genus Lingulaceorum.



**Lingula** Hvass et Solander. contin.

REEVE 1841. Conch. syst. I. p. 178. — in Brachio-  
podis tendinosis.

Pariter CATLOW 1845. Conch. Nom. p. 88.

*Synon.* Musculus acutus (sp.) Klein.

Patella (spec.) Linn. etc.

Pinna (sp.) Chemn.

Pharetra Bolten.

Mytilus (sp.) Dillwyn.

**Lingulacea** BLAINV. olim 1818. Dict. sc. nat. tom. X. tabl.

*Etym.* Lingula.

Prima familia Bivalvium. Genera: Lingula, Tere-  
bratula, Orbicula, Sphaerulites?

= Brachiopoda Cuv.

**Lingulacea** MENKE 1830. Syn. ed. 2a p. 95. (Lingula-  
ceae 1828. Ib. ed. I.)

Prima familia Brachiopodum. Unicum genus: Lingula.

*Synon.* Lingulae Fér. Rang. Desh. Nyst.

Lingulaceae Menke olim.

Lingularia Rafin.

Lingulidae Gray.

**Lingulaceae** MENKE 1828. Syn. ed. I.

HINDS 1844. Voy. Sulph. Zool. p. 71.

= Lingulacea Menke.

**Lingulae** (les Lingules) FÉRUSAC 1821. Tabl. syst. p.  
XXXVIII.

Prima familia Brachiopodum. Unicum genus: Lin-  
gula.

Pariter RANG 1829. Man. p. 257.

DESH. 1830. Enc. méth. III. tabl.

= Lingulacea Menke.

**Lingularia** RAFIN. 1831. Contin. Monogr. Biv. \* > Fér.  
1835. Bull. zool. p. 23.

Familia Brachiopodum.

? = Lingulacea Menke.

**Lingulidae** GRAY 1840. Syn. Cont. Brit. Mus. \*

? = Lingulacea Menke.

- Lingurius** AUCTT. \* teste SCHEUCHZER Sciagr. lithol. cur.  
*Etym.* vid. Lyncurius.  
 = Belemnites Agric.
- Liocardia** AGASS. 1842. Étud. crit. Moll. foss. II. \* cf.  
 Leonh. et Br. Jahrb. 1842. p. 863.  
*Etym.* λείος, laevis; καρδία, cor.  
 Novum genus Pholadomyae affine.
- Liopa** GRAY? Syn. Cont. Brit. Mus. \* > Agass. Nom.  
*Etym.* λείος, laevis; ὀπή, foramen.  
 Genus Gymnobranchiorum.
- Lippistes** MONTE. 1810. Conch. syst. II. p. 126.  
*Etym.* ? λείπω, relinquo. (Lippus sec. Agass. Nom.)  
 Novum genus ex typo Argonautae cornu Ficht.  
 MENKE 1830. Syn. ed. 2a p. 10. — genus Caryobran-  
 chiorum.  
 Desh. 1830. Enc. méth. III. p. 63. 366. — Delphi-  
 nulis iungit.  
 Sequitur Menke 1846. Agass. Nom.  
*Synon.* Argonauta (sp.) Fichtel. Gmel.  
 Cornu Schum.
- Lirator** BECK 1837. Ind. p. 108.  
*Etym.* Liro.  
 Subgenus Melampi, ex typo non descripto.
- Liria** GRAY 1824. Philos. Magaz. \* teste Desh.  
*Etym.* Vocab. barb. — Liri Adansonio Lepadis spec.  
 = Siphonaria Sow.
- Liriodon** BRONN olim 1835. Leth. \* teste Goldfuss.  
 = Lyriodon Sow.
- Listera** TURTON 1822. Biv. Sh. Brit. Isl. p. 51. \* teste  
 Fleming.  
*Etym.* Dicat. Lister.  
 Genus Mactraceorum ex typo Mactrae Listeri Gmel.  
 Pariter MENKE 1830. Syn. ed. 2a p. 118.  
 = Scrobicularia Schum.
- Listronites** LLWYD 1698. Lithoph. Brit. num. 550. \* teste  
 Scheuchz. Sciagr. lith. cur. p. 54. > Schröt. Lith.  
 Lex. III. p. 402.

**Listronites** Llwyd. contin.

*Etym.* λίστρον, spatha.

= Ostracites Auctt.

**Litharca** GRAY 1840. Syn. Cont. Brit. Mus. \*

*Etym.* Vocab. hybr.: λίθος, lapis; Arca.

Genus Arcidarum.

· **Lithedaphus** OWEN 1842. Proc. Zool. Soc. p. 147. Conf.

REEVE 1842. Conch. syst. II. p. 31.

*Etym.* λίθος, lapis; ἑδάφος, solum.

Genus Calyptraeidarum.

? = Hipponyx Deifr.

**Lithocardites** AUCTT. \* teste Scheuchz. 1740. Sciagr. lithol. cur.

*Etym.* λίθος, lapis; Cardites.

= Bucardites Auctt.

**Lithoclypus** VILLA 1841. Disp. syst. p. 36. Conf. Isis 1842. p. 473.

= Lithoglyphus Mühlf.

**Lithodoma** VERANY 1846. Catal. anim. invert. p. 13.

= Lithodomus Cuv.

**Lithodomus** CUV. 1817. R. a. II. p. 461. \* et 1830. Ib. ed. 2a. (ed. Voigt. III. p. 489.)

*Etym.* λιθοδόμος, caementarius.

Subgenus Mytili. Typus: Mytilus lithophagus Linn.

Pariter SCHWEIGG. 1820. Naturg. p. 712.

SWAINS. 1840. Malac. p. 384.

FÉRUS. 1821. Tabl. syst. p. XLII. — genus Mytilaceorum.

Pariter LATR. 1825. Fam. nat.

RANG 1829. Man. p. 291.

G. B. SOW. . . . Gen. Sh. fasc. 23. \*

MENKE 1830. Syn. ed. 2a p. 105.

BRONN 1838. Leth. p. 919.

REEVE 1841. Conch. syst. II. p. 135.

G. B. SOW. jun. 1842. Conch. Man. ed. 2a p. 175.

POTIEZ et MICH. 1844. Gal. II. p. 135.

CATLOW 1845. Conch. Nom. p. 71.

**Lithodomus** Cuv. contin.

FLEMING 1828. Brit. Anim. p. 408. 414. — genus Mytilidarum.

Pariter GEINITZ 1846. Grundr. d. Verst. p. 455.

QUOY et GAIM. 1834. Voy. Astrol. Zool. III. p. 464.

PUSCH 1837. Pol. Paläont. p. 90. — in Perforantibus.

GRAY 1844. Rev. zool. p. 451. — in Mytilidis.

*Synon.* Pholas (sp.) List. D'Argenv. Walch.

? Dactylus Lang.

Pholas Tournef.

Concha longa (sp.) Gualt.

Mytilus (sp.) Linn. et Auctt. Blainv. Desh.

Lithophaga Bolten.

Lithophagus Mühlf.

Perna Oken.

Mytilus sect.  $\gamma$  Schum.

Modiola (sp.) Lamck.

Lithotomus-Nitzsch. Voigt.

Lithodoma Verany.

**Lithoglyphus** MÜHLF. ined. HARTM. 1821. Sturms Fauna VI. Heft 5. p. 57.

*Etym.* λίθος, lapis; γλύφω, sculpo.

Novum genus Teleohydrophilorum a Paludinis separatum. Typus: Paludina naticoides Féruss.

GRAY 1835. Philos. Transact. p. 308. — Littorinae injungit.

HARTM. 1840. Syst. Uebers. — subgenus Neritae.

L. PFEIFF. 1841. Wieg. Arch. I. p. 228. — genus sustentat.

*Synon.* Paludina (sp.) Féruss.

Lithoglypter Fitz.

Littorina (sp.) Gray.

Lithoclypus Villa.

**Lithoglypter** FITZ. 1833. Syst. Verz. p. 116.

*Etym.* λίθος, lapis; γλυπτήρ, sculptor.

**Lithoglypter** Fitz. contin.

Genus Paludinoideorum.

= *Lithoglyphus* Mühlf.

**Lithophaga** BOLTEN 1798. Mus. (ed. 2a 1819. p. 109.)

*Etym.* λίθος, lapis; φάγω, edo.

= *Lithodomus* Cuv.

**Lithophaga** (les Lithophages) LAMCK. 1812. Extr. d'un Cours. \* teste Desh. Enc. méth. III. p. 367.

*Etym.* praec. Latine vertisse primus videtur Blainv. 1823. Dict. sc. nat. tom. 27. \*

Familia Dimyriariorum tenuipedium. Genera: Saxicava, Petricola, Rupellaria, Rupicola.

LAMCK. 1818. Hist. V. p. 499. (ed. 2a VI. p. 147.) — Genera: Saxicava, Petricola, Venerupis.

Pariter HANL. 1844. Ill. cat. I. p. 50. (Lithophagi.)

FÉRUS. 1821. Tabl. syst. p. XLIV. — sexta familia Cardiaceorum. Genera: Venerupis, Petricola, Corbula, Clotho.

Pariter MENKE 1830. Syn. ed. 2a p. 117. — Genera: Venerupis, Petricola, Rhomboides, Corbula, Coralliophaga, Clotho.

REEVE 1841. Proc. Zool. Soc. p. 75. et Conch. syst. I. p. 69. — sexta familia Tropiopodum bimusculosorum. Genera: Saxicava, Petricola.

Pariter CATLOW 1845. Conch. Nom. p. 18.

JONAS 1844. Zeitschr. f. Malak. p. 185. — novum inseritur genus: Choristodon.

RÉCLUZ 1846. Revue zool. p. 405.

*Synon.* Lithophagae Menke olim.

Petricolea Desh.

Saxicavidae Swains.

Petricolidae D'Orb. Gein.

Lithophagidae Brod. Sow. jun.

**Lithophagae** MENKE olim 1828. Syn. p. 71.

Sexta fam. Cardiaceorum. Genera: Venerupis, Petricola, Corbula, Clotho.

= *Lithophaga* Lamck.

**Lithophagi** HANLEY vid. *Lithophaga* Lamck.

**Lithophagidae** BROD. 1839. Penny Cyclop. XIV. \*

*Etym.* *Lithophaga*. (Absona mutatio!)

GOULD 1841. Invert. of Massach. p. 61.

SOW. jun. 1842. Conch. Man. ed. 2a p. 176. —  
familia Dimyriorum. Genera *Petricola* (cui in-  
junguntur *Clotho*, *Venerupis*, *Coralliophaga*) et  
*Saxicava* (cui injungitur *Biapholius*, *Hiatella*,  
*Sphenia*, *Byssomya*, *Thracia*.)

LEA 1843. Proc. Philad. Soc. III. p. 163.

= *Lithophaga* Lamck.

**Lithophagus** MÜHLF. 1811. Entw. p. 69.

*Etym.* *λίθος*, lapis; *φάγω*, edo.

= *Lithodomus* Cuv.

**Lithorina** HARTM. vid. *Littorina*.

**Lithostreon** AUCTT. LE BRUN Voy. au Levant. tom. II. p.

480. \* teste Klein in Scheuchz. Sciagr. lithol.  
cur. p. 54.

*Etym.* *λίθος*, lapis; *ὄστρεον*, ostrea.

= *Ostracites* Auctt.

**Lithotomus** NITZSCH 1825 in Ersch et Grub. Encycl. Sect. I.

14. Theil. p. 175.

VOIGT 1834 in Cuv. Thierr. III. p. 616.

*Etym.* *λίθος*, lapis; *τέμνω*, incido.

= *Lithodomus* Cuv.

**Lithuities** SCHLOTH. vid. *Lituities*.

**Litiopa** RANG 1829. Man. p. 197. et 1829. Ann. sc. nat.

XVI. p. 303. > *Isis* 1834. p. 1046.

*Etym.* ? *λίος*, simplex; *ὀπή*, foramen. (Agass. Nom.)

Novum genus *Pectinibranchiatorum trochoideorum*.

KIENER 1833. Ann. sc. nat. XXX. p. 221. \* > *Isis*  
1836.

POT. et MICH. 1838. Gal. I. p. 309. — in *Trochoideis*.

EYDOUX et SOULEYET 1839. Ann. franç. et étrang.

d'anat. et de phys. \* > *Wieg.* Arch. 1840. II. p. 210.

L. PFEIFF. 1840. *Wieg.* Arch. I. p. 255.

**Littopa** Rang. contin.

- M. E. GRAY 1842. Fig. Moll. Anim. tab. 24.  
G. B. SOW. jun. 1842. Conch. Man. ed. 2a p. 176.  
— genus Turbinaceorum.  
MORRIS 1843. Brit. foss. p. 149.  
Conf. DESH. Enc. méth. III. p. 367.  
*Synon.* Bombyxinus Bélanger. Lesson.  
Buccinum (sp.) Quoy et Gaim.  
Planaxis (sp.) Quoy et Gaim. Desh.  
Quoyia (sp.) Desh. olim.

**Littorina** MENKE. G. B. Sow. etc. vid. Littorina.

**Littorina** FÉRUS. 1821. Tabl. syst. p. XXXIV.

*Etym.* Littus.

Subgenus Paludinae. Typus: Turbo littoreus Linn.

Pariter RANG 1829. Man. p. 185.

MENKE 1828. Syn. et 1830. Ib. ed. 2a p. 44. — genus Turbineorum.

Pariter POT. et MICH. 1838. Gal. I. p. 277.

G. B. SOW. . . . Gen. Sh. fasc. 37. \*

DESH. 1830. Enc. méth. III. tabl. — genus Turbinaceorum.

Pariter REEVE 1841. Proc. Zool. Soc. p. 76. et 1842. Conch. syst. II. p. 169.

SOW. jun. 1842. Conch. Man. ed. 2a p. 177.

CATLOW 1845. Conch. Nom. p. 222.

CUVIER 1830. R. a. ed. 2a. (ed. Voigt. III. p. 184.) — genus Pectinibranchiatorum trochoideorum.

WIEGM. 1832. Handb. d. Zool. p. 531. (ed. 2a p. 557.) — genus Potamophilorum.

QUOY et GAIM. 1832. Voy. Astrol. Zool. II. p. 472.

VALENC. 1833 in Humb. voy. Zool. II. p. 273.

GRAY 1839 in Beech. voy. Zool. p. 138.

HARTM. 1840. Syst. Uebers. — Lithorina — subgenus Neritae.

J. E. GRAY 1840. Turt. Man. ed. 2a p. 87. — genus Melaniadarum.

D'ORB. 1841. Moll. cub. I. p. 199. 203. et 1842.

**Littorina** Fér. contin.

Pal. franç. \* — genus Littorinidarum (? praec.  
Gray 1840. Syn. Brit. Mus. \*)

Pariter GRAY 1844. Revue zool. p. 356.

M. E. GRAY 1842. Fig. Moll. Anim. tab. 51.

DESH. 1843. Lamck. ed. 2a IX. p. 200. — genus  
Melanianorum.

MORRIS 1843. Brit. foss. p. 149.

DE KONINCK 1844. Terr. anthr. p. 455.

*Synon.* Buccinum parvum integrum ore obliquo (sp.)  
Gualt.

Cochlea terrestriformis (sp.) Gualt.

Cricostoma (sp.), Cidaris (sp.) et Saccus (sp.)  
Klein.

Trochus (sp.) Adanson. Say.

Cochlea lunaris (sp.) D'Argenv.

Turbo (sp.) Linn. Lamck. Philippi.

Nerita (sp.) Linn. Fabr.

Helix (sp.) Linn. Chemn. Gmel.

Buccinum (sp.) Schröter.

Limax (sp.) Martyn.

Lunella (sp.) Bolten.

Tectus Montf. q. cf.

Phasianella (sp.) Lamck. Menke olim.

Tricolia (sp.) Risso.

Litorina Menke. G. B. Sow. etc.

Paludina (sp.) Féruss. Ziegl. C. Pfeiff. Voigt.

Neritoides Brown.

Melarrhaphe Stentz.

Lithorina Hartm.

Chrysostoma Swains.

Monodonta (sp.) Lamck. De Koninck.

Natica (sp.) Sandberger.

**Littorinella** BRAUN 1843. Amtl. Ber. üb. d. Vers. d. Naturf.  
in Mainz 1846. \* > Bronn Pal. Coll. p. 66.

*Etym.* Littorina.



**Littorinella** Braun. contin.

A Paludinis separatum genus, species plerumque  
minutas operculo spirali (neque concentrico) prae-  
ditas complectens.

Adoptat THOMAE 1845. Jahrb. d. Ver. f. Nat. in Nass.  
II. p. 159. \*

= Hydrobia Hartm.

**Littorinidae** GRAY 1840. Syn. Brit. Mus. \* (teste Agass.  
Nomencl.) et 1844. Revue zool. p. 355.

*Etym.* Vocab. hybrid.: Littorina.

Familia . . . .

**Littorinidae** D'ORB. 1841. Moll. cub. I. p. 199. 202. et  
1842. Pal. franç. II. \* teste De Kon. Terr. anthr.  
p. 455.

Familia Pectinibranchiatorum monoicorum. Unicum  
genus: Littorina.

**Lituacea** BLAINV. 1818. Dict. sc. nat. tom. 12. p. 91.

*Etym.* Lituus.

Familia Cryptodibranchiorum testaceorum. Genera:  
Lituola, Hortolus.

BLAINV. 1825. Malac. p. 380. — 2a familia Polytha-  
lamaceorum. Genera:

a) septis simplicibus: Ichthyosarcolithus, Lituola,  
Spirula.

b) septis sinuosis: Hamites, Ammonoceratites.

Rejicit Desh. 1830. Enc. méth. III. p. 368.

Pariter G. B. Sow. jun. 1842. Conch. Man. ed. 2a  
p. 177.

**Lituacea** G. B. Sow. jun. 1842. Conch. Man. ed. 2a p.  
178. (non Lamck.)

Familia Polythalamorum. Unicum genus: Spirula.

= Spirulea D'Orb.

**Lituitae** (les Lituites) FÉRUS. 1821. Tabl. syst. p. XVIII.

*Etym.* Lituites.

Quinta familia Decapodum. Genera: Canopus, Li-

**Lituitae** Fér. contin.

tuola, Spirolina (omnia Rhizopodis inserenda) et Spirula.

= Lituolea Lamck.

**Lituities** BREYN. 1732. Diss. phys. de Polyth. p. 25.

*Etym.* Vocab. hybr.: Lituus.

Genus Polythalamii.

KLEIN 1740 in Scheuchz. Sciagr. lith. cur. p. 54.

SCHRÖT. 1780. Lithol. Lex. III. p. 412. et 1784. Vollst.

Einl. in d. Kenntn. d. Verst. IV. p. 279. — genus Cochlitarum.

MONTF. 1808. Conch. syst. I. p. 278. — Minus bene separatur Hortolus.

Cuvier 1817. R. a. \* et 1830. Ib. ed. 2a. (ed. Voigt. III. p. 19.) — Nautilo injungit.

SCHLOTH. 1820. Petref. p. 59. — Lithuities — genus Concameracitarum.

DE HAAN 1825. Monogr. Amm. \* — genus Nautiliorum.

Pariter BRONN 1837. Leth. p. 103.

QUENST. 1840. Leonh. et Br. Jahrb. p. 276. — et 1846. Petref. Deutschl. p. 46.

LATR. 1825. Fam. nat. — genus Orthocerorum.

RANG 1829. Man. p. 93. — genus Nautilaceorum.

Pariter DESH. 1830. Enc. méth. II. p. 226. III. p. 368. — et 1845. Lamck. ed. 2a XI. p. 256.

MORRIS 1843. Brit. foss. p. 181.

GEINITZ 1845. Gr. d. Verst. p. 277. — genus Nautilidarum. Subdivisiones: Cyrtoceras, Flexuosi, Spirulites, Imperfecti.

*Synon.* Lituus Breyn.

Semilituus Planc.

Cornu Hammonis (sp.) et Tubulus concameratus (sp.) Klein.

Orthoceratites flexus et Radius articulatus (sp.) Waller.

Nautilus (sp.) Gmel.

**Lituities** Breyn. contin.

*Synon.* contin.

Spirula (sp.) Roissy. Goldf.

Hortolus Montf.

Lituities D'Orb. Menke.

Lithuities Schloth.

? Campylites Desh. q. cf.

Spirulites Quenst.

**Lituitus** D'ORB. 1826. Tabl. d. Céph. \*

*Etym.* vid. Lituities.

Genus Nautilaceorum.

MENKE 1828. Syn. et 1830. Ib. ed. 2a p. 3. — genus  
Nautilaeorum.

= Lituities Breyn.

**Lituolacea** (Lituolacés) LAMCK. olim 1809. Phil. zool.

*Etym.* Lituola (genus Rhizopodum).

Secunda familia Cephalopodum multilocularium. Ge-  
nera: Lituolites, Orthocera, Spirolinites (haec  
Rhizopodum genera), Hippurites, Spirula, Belem-  
nites.

**Lituolea** (Lituolées) LAMCK. 1812. Extr. d'un Cours. \* et  
1822. Hist. VII. p. 599. (ed. 2a XI. p. 277.)

*Etym.* praec.

Secunda familia Cephalopodum multilocularium pri-  
mae sectionis. Genera: Spirula, Spirulina, Li-  
tuola.

**Lituus** BREYN 1732. Diss. phys. de Polyth. p. 25.

*Etym.* Nom. appell. <sup>94)</sup>

Polythalamii genus.

= Lituities Breyn.

**Lituus** MARTYN 1784. Fig. of non descr. shells t. 27. 28.

HUMPHR. 1797. Mus. Calonn. \* teste Swains.

= Cyclostoma (sp.) Lamck.

---

94) Hanc potius denominationem adoptare debuissent auctores,  
quam incommum vocabulum „Lituities“.

**Livona** GRAY 1840. Syn. cont. Brit. Mus. \*

*Etym.* Vocab. barb. Livon Adans. species Turbinis.

Genus Trochoideorum (Agass. Nom.) Typus: Turbo pica Linn. (?)

= Tigris Klein.

**Lobaria** O. F. MÜLL. 1776. Zool. Dan. prodr. p. XXIX. et 1788. Zool. Dan. III. p. 30.

*Etym.* Lobus.

Genus Molluscorum.

Pariter GMEL. 1790. Linn. ed. XIII. p. 3143.

*Synon.* Amygdala marina Planc.

Nux marina (sp.) Gualt.

Concha natatilis (sp.) Klein.

Bulla (sp.) Linn. et Auctt.

Philina Ascan.

Bullaea Lamck. et Auctt.

**Lobaria** OKEN 1815. Lehrb. d. Naturg. III. \*

Divisio generica, qua comprehenduntur: Akera,

Bulla, Doridium, Parthenopia.

**Lobaria** SCHUM. 1817. Essai p. 122.

= Psammobia Lamck.

**Lobaria** BLAINV. 1819. Dict. sc. nat. tom. 13. p. 443. et 1825. Malac. p. 478.

Genus Akerorum.

MENKE 1830. Syn. ed. 2a p. 12. — genus Acerorum.

Pariter DESH. 1830. Enc. méth. III. tabl.

= Doridium Meckel.

**Loligidae** D'ORB. 1837. Moll. Canar. \* et 1841. Ann. sc. nat. tom. 16. \* > Leonh. et Bronn Jahrb. 1844. p. 118.

*Etym.* Vocab. hybr.: Loligo. (Rectius Loliginea.)

Tertia familia Acetabuliferorum. Genera: Loligo, Sepioteuthis.

D'ORB. 1841. Moll. cub. I. p. 7. 34. — familia Myopsidarum. Genera eadem.

DESH. 1845. Lamck. ed. 2a XI. p. 221. — inseritur Teuthopsis.

**Loliginea** EHRENB. 1831. Symb. phys. \*

*Etym.* Loligo. <sup>95)</sup>.

WIEGM. 1832. Handb. d. Zool. p. 515. — familia  
Decapodum. Genera: Loligo, Onychoteuthis,  
Sepia.

= Decacera Blainv.

**Loligines** (les Calmars) RISSO 1826. Hist. IV. p. 6.

*Etym.* Loligo.

Secunda familia Decapodum. Unicum genus: Loligo.

**Loligo** PLIN. Hist. nat. lib. IX. \* Conf. ALDROV. de Moll. I.

cap. 6. JONSTON de Exang. lib. I. tit. 2. cap. 3.

Genus Mollium, ab auctoribus diversa latitudine conceptum.

CUVIER 1800. Anat. comp. \* — subgenus Sepiae.

LAMCK. 1801. Syst. p. 60. — genus Cephalaeorum  
nudorum.

LAMCK. 1809. Phil. zool. — genus Sepialeorum.

LAMCK. 1812. Extr. \* et 1822. Hist. VII. p. 660. (ed.  
2a XI. p. 364.) — genus Sepioleorum. Segregatur  
Loligopsis.

LEACH 1817. Zool. Misc. III. p. 138. 140. (ed. Chenu  
p. 21. 23.) — genus Sepiideorum.

LICHTENSTEIN 1818. Isis p. 1591. — segregatur Onychoteuthis.

SCHWEIGG. 1820. Naturg. p. 757. — genus Cephalopodum nudorum. Subgenera: Onychoteuthis, Loligo, Cranchia.

FÉRUS. 1821. Tabl. syst. p. XXIV. — genus Sepiarum. Subdivisiones: Sepiola, Onychoteuthis, Loligo, Cranchia.

LEACH 1821. Thoms. Ann. of Phil. \* — segregatur Ancistrochirus.

FÉRUS. 1824. Bull. des sc. nat. num. 9. \*

---

95) Loliginea Ehrenb. (1834.) genus Anthozoorum.

**Loligo** Plin. contin.

BLAINV. 1825. Malac. p. 366. — genus Decacerorum.

Subgenera: Sepiola, Cranchia, Onychoteuthis, Loligo, Pteroteuthis, Sepioteuthis.

LATR. 1825. Fam. nat. — genus Enterosteorum.

D'ORBIGNY 1826. Tabl. Céphal. \* — genus Decapodum.

Pariter RANG 1829. Man. p. 89.

FLEMING 1828. Hist. Br. An. p. 252. — genus Sepiadarum.

MENKE 1830. Syn. ed. 2a p. 2. — genus Decacerorum.

DESH. 1830. Enc. méth. II. p. 226. — genus Sepioleorum.

CUV. 1830. R. a. ed. 2a. (ed. Voigt. III. p. 13.) — subgenus Sepiae. Injunguntur Onychoteuthis, Sepiola et Chondrosepia.

WIEGM. 1832. Hdb. d. Zool. p. 515. (ed. 2a p. 543.) — genus Loligineorum.

OWEN 1838. Trans. zool. Soc. II. \* — genus Teuthidarum.

Pariter GEINITZ 1845. Grundr. d. Verst. p. 259.

SIEBOLD 1839. Beitr. z. Naturg. d. wirbell. Thiere p. 51. \*

D'ORB. 1841. Moll. cub. I. p. 38. et Ann. sc. nat. tom. 16. \* — genus Loligidarum.

CANTRAINE 1841. Malac. médit. p. 15. — genus Sepiidarum.

**Loligoidea** LESUEUR 1821. Journ. Acad. Phil. \*

*Etym.* Vocab. hybr.: Loligo.

Decapodum divisio.

**Loligopsidae** D'ORB. teste Gray 1840. Syn. Br. Mus. \*

*Etym.* Loligopsis.

D'ORB. 1841. Moll. cub. I. p. 7. — primum genus Oigopsidarum. Genera: Loligopsis, Histioteuthis.

ID. 1841. Ann. sc. nat. 2me sér. vol. 16. \* > Leonh. et Br. Jahrb. 1844. p. 118. — quarta familia Acebuliferorum. Genera eadem et Chiroteuthis.

**Loligopsis** (Calmaret) LAMCK. 1812. Extr. d'un Cours. \*

Cf. Blainv. Malac. p. 367. not. et Cuvier R. a. ed.

2a. (ed. Voigt. III. p. 14.)

*Etym.* Vocab. hybr.: Loligo; ὄψις, facies.

Genus Sepioleorum.

LAMCK. 1822. Hist. VII. p. 659. (ed. 2a XI. p. 364.)

— genus Sepiariorum.

D'ORBIGNY 1826. Tabl. Céph. \* — genus Octopodum.

Pariter MENKE olim 1828. Syn. p. 1.

RANG 1829. Man. p. 87.

MENKE 1830. Syn. ed. 2a p. 1. — genus Octocero-  
rum Acochlidium.

OWEN 1838. Trans. zool. Soc. II. 2. \* — genus Teu-  
thidarum.

D'ORB. 1841. Moll. cub. I. p. 7. et Ann. sc. nat. tom.  
16. \* — genus Loligopsidarum.

DESH. 1845. Lamck. ed. 2a XI. p. 233. — genus  
Decapodum.

Conf. GRANT in Transact. Zool. Soc. Lond. I. P. I.  
p. 21. \* (Anat.)

*Synon.* Leachia Lesueur. Latr.

**Lolius** GAZA teste Aldrov. d. Moll. I. cap. 6.

= Loligo Plin.

**Lomanotus** VERANY 1844. Rev. zool. p. 303. et 1846. Ca-  
tal. p. 22.

*Etym.* λῶμα, margo; νῶτος, tergum.

Novum genus Nudibranchiatorum.

**Lomastoma** RAFIN. 1819. Journ. de phys. tom. 88. p. 424.

*Etym.* λῶμα, margo; στόμα, os.

Novum genus Lymnideorum.

FÉRUS. 1821. Tabl. syst. p. XXXIII. — in Lim-  
nostreis.

MENKE 1828. Syn. et 1830. Ib. ed. 2a p. 39. — in  
Limnacaceis.

**Lomastoma** HARTM. 1840. Syst. Uebers.

Subgenus Helicis.

? = Helicella sect. Lomastomae Fér.

**Lomastomae** FÉR. 1819. Prodr. p. 38. 47. 54.

I. Helicellae sectio. Typus: *Helix Carascalensis*  
Fér. Pariter RANG 1829. Man. p. 163.

= *Campylaea*, *Circinaria*, *Planispira*, *Obba*,  
*Ampelita*, *Mesomphix*, *Drepanostoma*.

II. Cochlostylae sectio. Typus: *Bulimus meta-*  
*formis* Val. Pariter RANG 1829. Man. p. 165.

= *Orthostylus* Beck et *Pachyotus* Beck.

III. Cochlogenae sectio. Typus: *Bulimus Favannii*  
Fér. Pariter RANG 1829. Man. p. 167.

= *Bulimus* subg. Beck et *Orthostylus* (sp.) Beck.

**Loncosilla** RAFIN. 1831. Cont. Monogr. Biv. \* > Fér. 1835.  
Bull. zool. p. 23.

*Etym.* λόγχη, spiculum. (Vocab. male format.)

Novum genus ex typo *Solenis asiatici* Burr.

**Longaeva** MÜHLF. teste Menke 1830. Syn. p. 27. et Rossm.  
1837. Icon. VI. p. 42.

*Etym.* Nom. adject.

Pro *Bulimo acuto* Brug. institutum genus.

*Synon.* *Turbo* (sp.) Chemn.

*Helix* (sp.) Müll. Chemn.

*Cochlicella* (sp.) Féruss. Risso.

*Cochlodina* (sp.) Féruss.

*Elisma* Leach. Gray.

*Cochlicellus* Beck.

**Lopha** BOLTEN 1798. Mus. (ed. 2a 1819. p. 117.)

*Etym.* λόφος, crista. <sup>96)</sup>

= *Rastellum* List.

**Lophyrus** POLI 1791. Test. utr. Sicil. I. p. 2. Conf. Isis  
1818. p. 1887.

*Etym.* λόφος, crista. (Animal crista insigne: Poli. <sup>97)</sup>)

Genus Molluscorum multivalvium.

= *Chiton* Linn.

---

96) *Lopha* Mühlf. (1821.) genus Coleopterorum.

97) *Lophyrus* Vieillot (1816.) genus avium.



**Loricata** SCHUM. 1817. Essai p. 35. 92.

*Etym.* Lorica.

Secunda divisio Multivalvium. Unicum genus: Chiton.

= Polyplaxiphora Blainv.

**Loripes** POLI 1791. Test. utr. Sic. I. p. 31. et 1795. Ibid.

II. p. 253. Conf. Isis 1818. p. 1897. et Desh. Enc.

méth. III. p. 370. et G. B. Sow. jun. Conch. Man.

ed. 2a p. 178.

*Etym.* Lorum; pes.

Genus Molluscorum subsilientium bivalvium secundae familiae. Testa Loripoderma.

CUVIER 1817. R. a. \* et 1830. Ib. ed. 2a. (ed. Voigt. III. p. 530.) — genus Cardiaceorum.

Pariter SCHWEIGG. 1820. Naturg. p. 705.

FÉRUS. 1821. Tabl syst. p. XLIII. — genus Nymphaceorum.

Pariter MENKE 1830. Syn. ed. 2a p. 112.

SCHMIDT Mus. Goth. ined. MÖLLER 1832 in Isis p. 135.

POT. et MICH. 1844. Gal. II. p. 205.

BLAINV. 1825. Mal. p. 551. — subgenus Lucinae.

LATR. 1825. Fam. nat. — genus Tellinidarum sabulicolarum.

FLEM. 1828. Brit. An. p. 409. 430. — genus Mactradarum.

OKEN 1835. Allg. Naturg. V. 1. p. 311.

SWAINSON 1840. Malac. p. 371. — genus Tellininarum.

= Lucina Brug.

**Loripoderma** POLI 1795. Test. utr. Sic. II. p. 253.

*Etym.* Vocab. hybr.: Loripes; δέγμα, testa.

Vid. praeced.

**Lotorium** MONTF. 1810. Conch. syst. II. p. 583. Cf. Cuv.

R. a. ed. 2a. (ed. Voigt. III. p. 360.)

*Etym.* Vocab. corruptum: λουτήριον, labellum lavando inserviens. Hinc Luterium.

**Lotorium** Montf. contin.

A Muricibus disjunctum genus. Typus: Murex lotorium L.

SCHWEIGG. 1820. Naturg. p. 727. — divisio subgeneris Muricis.

LATR. 1825. Fam. nat. — genus Varicosorum.

*Synon.* Septa Perry.

= Tritonium (sp.) Lamck.

**Lotorium** PUSCH 1837. Pol. Paläont. p. 135.

*Etym.* vid. praece.

Genus Canaliferorum a Murice Lamck. segregatum.

**Lottia** GRAY 1833. Philos. Trans. p. 800. \* teste ipso Ibid. 1835. p. 302.

*Etym.* ?

A Patellis segregatum genus.

G. B. SOW. 1834. Gen. Sh. fasc. 42. \*

FORBES 1838. Malac. Mon. p. 34. — in Patelloideis.

GRAY 1840. Syn. Br. Mus. \* et 1844. Rev. zool. p. 355. — genus Lottiadarum.

REEVE 1841. Proc. Zool. Soc. p. 75. et 1842. Conch. syst. II. p. 17. — genus Fissuraceorum.

Pariter CATLOW 1845. Conch. Nom. p. 99.

MÖLLER 1842. Ind. moll. Groenl. p. 16.

ALDER 1842. Ann. et Mag. Nat. Hist. VIII. p. 405. \*

MACGILL. 1843. Moll. Aberd. p. 65. — genus Fissurellinorum.

MORRIS 1843. Brit. foss. p. 149.

FORBES 1844. Moll. Aeg. Sea p. 135. — in Scutibranchiatis.

GOULD 1846. Exped. shells p. 9.

= Acmaea Eschsch.

**Lottiadae** GRAY 1840. Syn. Brit. Mus. \* et 1844. Rev. zool. p. 355.

*Etym.* Lottia.

Familia Tectibranchiatorum.

**Lottidae** D'ORB. 1841. Moll. cub. I. p. 93.

**Lottidae** D'Orb. contin.

*Etym.* Lottia.

Familia Scutibranchiatorum.

**Loxoceras** M'COY 1844. Carb. Foss. Irel. \*

*Etym.* λόξος, obliquus; κέρας, cornu.

Genus Nautilcorum. (Agass. Nom.)

**Loxonema** PHILLIPS 1841. Palaeoz. Foss. of Cornw. p. 98. \*

*Etym.* λόξος, obliquus; νῆμα, filum.

Novum genus Melaniadarum.

Adoptat F. A. RÖM. 1843. Verst. d. Harzgeb. p. 30.  
(injuncto Macrocheilo.)

MORRIS 1843. Brit. foss. p. 149.

= Chemnitzia D'Orb. (teste De Koninck.)

**Loxostoma** BIVONA 1838. Generi e spec. posth. \*

*Etym.* λόξος, obliquus; στόμα, os.

= Rissoa Fréminv.

**Loxota** AGASSIZ 1837 in Charpent. Catal. Moll. Suisse. \*

*Etym.* λοξότης, obliquitas.

Genus Pulmonatorum. (Agass. Nom.)

**Lucapina** GRAY 1840. Syn. Cont. Brit. Mus. \* cf. Phil.

Moll. Sic. II. p. 90.

*Etym.* ?

Genus Fissurelladarum. Typus: Fissurella cancellata Sow.

**Lucena** OKEN 1815. Lehrb. d. Naturg. III. \* teste Hartm.

*Etym.* Nom. propr.?

HARTM. olim 1821. Sturms Fauna VI. Heft 5. p. 27.

40. — genus Geophilorum. (cf. Amphibulina.)

= Succinea Drap.

**Lucena** HARTM. 1821 in Neue Alp. I. p. 208. Ann. et p. 245.

Subgenus Helicis, cum praecedente Okeniano genere non confundendum. Typus: Helix aperta Born.

= Cantareus Risso. = Pomatia Gesn.

**Lucerna** HUMPHR. 1797. Mus. Calonn. \*

*Etym.* Nom. appell. <sup>98)</sup>

---

98) Lucerna Willughby (1816.) genus piscium.

**Lucerna** Humphr. contin.

SWAINSON 1840. Malac. p. 328. — genus *Lucerninarum*. Subgenera: *Caracolla*, *Discodoma*, *Lucerna*, *Anastoma*, *Lucidula*.

**Lucerna** subgenus SWAINS. 1840. Malac. p. 328.

Subgenus *Lucernae*. Typus: *Helix acutissima* Lamck.  
= *Pleurodonta* Fisch.

**Lucernella** SWAINS. 1840. Mal. p. 191. 193. 329.

*Etym.* *Lucerna*.

Genus *Lucerninarum*. Subgenera: *Polydontes*, *Lyrostoma*, *Lucernella*, *Polygyra*, *Lucidella*.

**Lucernella** subgenus SWAINS. 1840. Mal. p. 330.

Subgenus *Lucernellae*. Typus: *Helix nux denticulata* Chemn.  
= *Dentellaria* Schum.

**Lucerninae** SWAINS. 1840. Malac. p. 162. 190. 328.

*Etym.* *Lucerna*.

Subfamilia *Helicidarum*. Genera: *Leiostoma*, *Lucerna*, *Lucernella*, *Pusiodon*, *Thelidonta*.

**Lucidella** SWAINS. 1840. Malac. p. 330.

*Etym.* *Lucidus*.

Subgenus *Lucernellae*. Typus: *Helix aureola* (an Féruss.? quae *Helicinis* adnumeranda.)

**Lucidula** SWAINS. 1840. Malac. p. 329.

*Etym.* *Lucidus*.

Subgenus *Lucernae*. Typus: *Helix Barbadosensis* Lamck.

= *Dentellaria* Schum.

**Lucilites** RAFIN. 1832. Atlant. journ. N. 3. p. 116. \*

*Etym.*

Genus fossile a *Patella* disjunctum.

Rejicit Férussac 1835. Bull. zool. p. 111.

**Lucina** BRUG. 1792. Enc. méth. tab. 284.

*Etym.* Nom. propr. <sup>99)</sup>

---

99) *Lucina* Meigen (1830.) genus *Dipterorum*.

**Lucina** Brug. contin.

Novum genus Bivalvium, a Veneribus et Tellinis  
Linnaei separatum.

Adoptat LAMCK. 1799. Prodr. \* 1801. Syst. an. p. 124.  
— et 1806. Ann. du Mus. VII. p. 236.

LAMCK. 1809. Phil. zool. — genus Concharum.

CUVIER 1817. R. a. \* et 1830. Ib. ed. 2a. (ed. Voigt.  
III. p. 531.) — genus Cardiaceorum. Segregatur  
Corbis.

Pariter SCHWEIGG. 1820. Naturg. p. 705.

LAMCK. 1818. Hist. V. p. 538. (ed. 2a VI. p. 219.) —  
genus Nymphaceorum.

Pariter FÉRUS. 1821. Tabl. syst. p. XLIII.

BRONN 1838. Leth. p. 959.

REEVE 1841. Conch. syst. I. p. 81.

SOW. jun. 1842. Conch. Man. ed. 2a p. 179.

HANLEY 1844. Ill. cat. I. p. 75.

POT. et MICH. 1844. Gal. II. p. 198.

CATLOW 1845. Conch. Nom. p. 26.

J. SOW. 1823. Min. Conch. tab. 417.

BLAINV. 1825. Mal. p. 550. — in Conchaceis primae  
sectionis. Injunguntur Loripes, Amphidesma et  
Fimbria.

LATR. 1825. Fam. nat. — genus Tellinidarum sabu-  
licolarum.

G. B. SOW. . . . Gen. Sh. fasc. 27. \*

FLEMING 1828. Hist. Br. An. p. 441. — genus Luci-  
nadarum.

RANG 1829. Man. p. 308. — genus Conchaceorum.

DESH. 1830. Enc. méth. III. p. 371. — in familia Lu-  
cinarum.

Pariter NYST 1846. Coq. foss. Belg. p. 120.

BRONN 1831. Ital. Tert. p. IX. — segregatur Diplodonta.

D'ORB. 1837. Moll. Canar. \* — genus Lucinidarum.

Pariter GRAY 1844. Revue zool. p. 449.

GEINITZ 1846. Grundr. d. Verst. p. 438. — in-  
jungitur Diplodonta.

**Lucina** Brug. contin.

ANTON 1839. Verz. p. 6. — genus Lucinaceorum.  
Injungitur Ungulina.

AGASSIZ 1839. Moul. de Moll. p. 37. — genus Concharum marinarum.

SWAINS. 1840. Mal. p. 371. — genus Tellininarum.  
Subjungitur Ungulina.

MORRIS 1843. Brit. foss. p. 89.

MACGILL. 1843. Moll. Aberd. p. 210. — genus Venerinorum.

AGASS. 1845. Icon. de Coq. rep. ident. p. 55.

VALENC. 1845. Compt. rend. tom. 20. num. 23. \* >  
Ann. et Mag. Nat. Hist. XVI. p. 41. \* > Forieps  
Neue Notiz. 1845. Numm. 777. p. 97.

*Synon.* Pectunculus fasciatus (sp.) et laevis (sp.) List.  
Concha subrotunda (pars) Gualt.

Cyclas et Tellina granulata (sp.) Klein.

Chama (sp.) D'Argenv. Adans.

Venus (sp.) et Tellina (sp.) Linn. Chemn. etc.

Codakia Scopoli.

Loripes et Loripoderma Poli.

Lentillaria et Lucina Schum.

Cytherea (sp.) et Amphidesma (sp.) Lamck.

? Myrtea Turton.

Ligula Menke Syn.

Mactromya (sp.) Agass.

**Lucina** SCHUM. 1817. Essai p. 164.

Genus angustiorum finium, sejuncta Lentillaria. Typus: Venus Pensylvanica Linn.

**Lucinacea** ANTON 1839. Verz. p. 6.

*Etym.* Lucina.

Familia Elatobranchiorum. Genera: Amphidesma, Erycina, Lucina, Corbis.

**Lucinadae** FLEM. 1828. Hist. Br. An. p. 409. 441.

*Etym.* Vocab. hybr.: Lucina. Melius Lucinea.

Familia Siphonidum tertiae sectionis. Genera: Lucina, Myrtea.

**Lucinea** (les Lucines) DESH. 1830. Enc. méth. III. tabl.

Familia Dimyriorum primi ordinis regularium. Genera: Corbis, Lucina, Ungulina.

NYST 1846. Coq. foss. Belg. p. 118. — genera: Corbis, Lucina, Axinus, Diplodonta; ad haec accedit (ib. p. 141.) Hippagus.

*Synon.* Lucinadae Flem.

Lucinidae D'Orb.

Lucinacea (pars) Anton.

**Lucinidae** D'ORBIGNY 1837. Moll. Canar. \* et 1845. Pal. franç. \*

*Etym.* Vocab. hybr.: Lucina.

Familia Orthoconcharum integropalliarum. Genera: Corbis, Lucina.

Pariter GEINITZ 1846. Gr. d. Verst. p. 437.

GRAY 1844. Revue zool. p. 449.

= Lucinea Desh.

**Luna** KLEIN 1753. Ostrac. p. 10.

*Etym.* Nom. appell.

Genus Cochlidum convexarum, ad Calyptraeas referendum.

**Lunatica** BOLTEN 1798. Mus. (ed. 2a 1819. p. 71.)

*Etym.* Nom. adject.

Ad Turbines referendum genus. Typus: Turbo olearius L.

**Lunatus** HUMPHREY 1797. Mus. Calonn. \* teste Swains.

*Etym.* Nom. adject.

= Natica Adans. emend.

**Lunella** BOLTEN 1798. Mus. (ed. 2a 1819. p. 73.)

*Etym.* Lunula.

= Turbo (spec.) et Littorina.

**Lunulacardium** MÜNST. 1840. Beitr. z. Petref. III. p. 69.

*Etym.* Lunula; Cardium.

Novum genus Cardiaceorum.

**Luponia** GRAY 1832. Deser. Cat. Cypr. \* cf. Sow. jun. Conch. Man. ed. 2a p. 179.

**Luponia** Gray. contin.

*Etym.* Vocab. barb.: Lupon Adansonio species Cypraeae.

Subgenus Cypraeae. Typus: Cypraea Algoënsis Gray.

**Lutaria** vid. Lutraria.

**Lutea** BROWN 1827. Illustr. Brit. Conch. \* > Conchol. Text-book. ed. VI. p. 102.

*Etym.* Nom. adject.

Genus Limnaeaceorum.

= Amphipeplea Nilss.

**Luterium** vid. Lotorium.

**Luticola** GOLDF. . . . teste Agass. 1846. Nom. zool.

*Etym.* Lutum; colo.

= Unio Retz.

**Lutraria** LAMCK. 1799. Prodr. \* et 1801. Syst. an. p. 120.

*Etym.* Lutra. (Lutaria potius à luto.)

Novum genus Bivalvium ex typo Mactrae lutariae Linn.

CUVIER 1800. Anat. comp. \* — subgenus Mactrae.

ROISSY 1805. Moll. VI. p. 353.

LAMCK. 1809. Phil. zool. et 1818. Hist. V. p. 467. (ed. 2a VI. p. 88.) — genus Mactraceorum.

Pariter G. B. Sow. . . . Gen. Sh. fasc. 24. \*

DESH. 1830. Enc. méth. III. p. 386.

SAY 1830. Amer. Conch. (ed. Chenu p. 14.)

F. A. RÖM. 1836. Verst. nordd. Ool. p. 123.

REEVE 1841. Conch. syst. I. p. 60.

G. B. Sow. jun. 1842. Conch. Man. ed. 2a p. 180.

HANLEY 1844. Ill. cat. I. p. 26.

CATLOW 1845. Conch. Nom. p. 12.

NYST 1846. Coq. foss. Belg. p. 75.

MÜHLF. 1811. Entw. p. 46. — bene segregatur Arenaria.

SCHUM. 1817. Essai p. 126. — separantur Scrobicularia et Anatina.



**Lutraria** Lamck. contin.

CUVIER 1817. R. a. \* et 1830. Ib. ed. 2a. (ed. Voigt. III. p. 556.) — subgenus Myae.

Pariter SCHWEIGG. 1820. Naturg. p. 701.

FÉRUSAC 1821. Tabl. syst. p. XLIV. — genus Myariorum.

Pariter LATR. 1825. Fam. nat.

AGASS. 1839. Moul. de Moll. p. 41.

BLAINV. 1825. Malac. p. 566. — subgenus Lutricolae.

FLEMING 1828. Br. Anim. p. 410. 464. — genus Myadarum.

MENKE 1828. Syn. et 1830. Ib. ed. 2a p. 119. — in Myaceis.

Pariter POT. et MICH. 1844. Gal. II. p. 250.

RANG 1829. Man. p. 327. — in Pylorideis primae sectionis. Subjungitur Ligula.

GOLDFUSS (1834 — 40.) Petref. Germ. II. p. 253.

PUSCH 1837. Pol. Paläont. p. 80. — in familia Perforantium.

SWAINSON 1840. Mal. p. 368. — subgenus Mactrae.

MACGILL. 1843. Moll. Aberd. p. 218. — genus Mactrinorum.

D'ORBIGNY 1845. Pal. franç. \* — genus Myacidarum.

Pariter GEINITZ 1846. Grundr. d. Verst. p. 407.

*Synon.* Peloris (sp.) Auctt. vett.

Chama (sp.) List.

Glycymeris (sp.) Klein.

Mya (sp.) Linn. olim.

Mactra (sp.) Linn. Gmel. etc.

? Montacuta (sp.) Turton (teste) Fleming.)

Lutricola sect. B Blainv.

Cryptodon Conrad.

Cultellus G. B. Sow. jun.

**Lutricola** BLAINV. 1824. Dict. sc. nat. tom. 32. p. 348. et 1825. Mal. p. 566.

**Lutricola** Blainv. contin.

*Etym.* Luticola potius, i. e. lutum colens.

Genus Pylorideorum primae sectionis. Subgenera:

Lutraria, Ligula.

**Lychnus** MATHÉRON 1832. Ann. d. scienc. du midi de la France tom. II. \*

*Etym.* λύχνος, lychnus, lucerna.

Novum genus Gasteropodum fluviatilium fossilium.

Adoptat REQUIEN 1842. Bull. Soc. géol. XIII. p. 495. \*

> Leonh. et Br. Jahrb. 1845. p. 244.

**Lyeta** HARTM. 1840. Syst. Uebers.

*Etym.* Nom. propr.

Subgenus Bulimi.

**Lygyrium** (λγύριον) JOSEPH. teste Scheuchz. Sciagr. lithol. cur.

= Belemnites Agric.

**Lymnaea** FORBES 1838. Malac. Mon. p. 13.

Familia Pulmoniferorum.

= Limnaeana Lamck.

**Lymnaea** SWAINS. 1840. Malac. p. 265. 379. Cf. Sow. jun. Conch. Man. ed. 2a p. 180.

*Etym.* Vocab. deprav.: λυνός = λμναία, palustris.

Genus Unioninarum. Typus: Unio alatus Swains.

**Lymnaea** LAMCK. J. SOW. SCHUM. SCHWEIGG. NILSS. ANTON vid. Limnaea Lamck.

**Lymnaea** REEVE vid. Limnaea Reeve.

**Lymnaeacea** ANTON vid. Limnaeacea Ant.

**Lymnaeana** REEVE 1841. Proc. zool. Soc. p. 76. et 1842. Conch. syst. II. p. 111.

Quinta familia Pulmobranchiatorum. Genera: Planorbis, Lymnaea, Ancyclus.

Similiter CATLOW 1845. Conch. Nom. p. 180. — generibus accedit Physa.

**Lymnea** BRONN. RISSO. MICHAUD. VALENC. <sup>100)</sup>

= Limnaea Lamck.

---

100) Lymnea Rafin. (1815.) genus piscium.

**Lymneadae** GRAY 1844. Revue zool. p. 405.

= Limnaeana Lamck.

**Lymneidae** D'ORB. 1837. Moll. Canar. \* et 1841. Moll. cub.

I. p. 137. et 1842. Pal. franç. Terr. crét. II. \*

*Etym.* Vocab. deprav.: Limnaea.

Quarta familia Pulmobranchiatorum. Genera: Lymneus, Chilina, Physa, Planorbis, Ancyclus.

Pariter GEINITZ 1845. Grundr. d. Verst. p. 320.

= Limnaeana Lamck.

**Lymneus** BRARD. TURTON. SAY. D'ORB. GEIN. vid. Limnaea Lamck.

**Lymnidea** RAFIN. 1819. Journ. de phys. tom. 88. p. 423.

*Etym.* Vocab. deprav.: Limnaea.

= Limnaeana Lamck.

**Lymnium** DESH. (Enc. méth. III. p. 390.) vid. Limnium.

**Lymnula** RAFIN. 1819. Journ. de phys. tom. 88. p. 423.

*Etym.* Vocab. pravum: Limnaea.

Genus Lymnideorum.

= Lymnus Montf.

**Lymnus** MONTF. 1810. Conch. syst. II. p. 262.

*Etym.* vid. praeced.

A Limnaea disjunctum genus. Typus: Limnaea stagnalis Linn.

= Limnophysa Fitz. et Limnaea subg. Beck.

**Lyncis** lapis vid. Lapis lyncis.

**Lyncurius** PLIN. Hist. nat. lib. VIII. cap. 38. \* teste Klein

1740 in Scheuchz. Sciagr. lith. p. 20.

*Etym.* λυγζούριον. (Theophr.)

= Belemnites Agric.

**Lyngurium** (λγγούριον) DIOSCOR. de med. mat. lib. II. cap. 100. \*

= Belemnites Agric.

**Lyonsia** TURTON 1822. Brit. Biv. p. 35. \* teste Flem.

*Etym.* Dicat. Lyons.

Novum genus ex typo Myae striatae Mont.

LATR. 1825. Fam. nat. — genus Amphidesmitarum.

**Lyonsia** Turton: contin.

G. B. Sow. 1834. Proc. Zool. Soc. p. 88. \* > Müll.  
Synops. p. 231. — genus Myaceorum.

D'ORB. 1839. Voy. Amér. \* et 1843. Pal. franç. \* —  
genus Anatinidarum.

Pariter GEINITZ 1845. Grundr. d. Verst. p. 410.

G. B. Sow. jun. 1842. Conch. Man. ed. 2a p. 65.  
180. — genus Myariorum.

MACGILL. 1843. Moll. Aberd. p. 220. — genus Myi-  
norum.

*Synon.* Mya (sp.) Chemn. Mont. Fleming.

Tetragonostea Desh. olim.

Magdala Leach.

Osteodesma Desh.

Pandorina Scacchi.

Anatina (sp.) G. B. Sow.

Gresslya, Ceromya (sp.) et Mactromya (sp.) Agass.

Cardiomorpha (sp.) De Kon.

**Lyra** CUMBERLAND teste J. Sow. 1816. Min. Conch. tab. 138.

*Etym.* λύρα, lyra. <sup>101)</sup>

Genus Brachiopodum. Typus: Terebratula lyra Sow.

**Lyridon** G. B. Sow. vid. Lyriodon.

**Lyriodon** (male Lyridon) G. B. Sow. 1833. Gen. Sh.  
fasc. 41. \*

*Etym.* λύριον, lyra; ὀδούς, dens. Correxist Bronn  
1837.

Genus Bivalvium, antea Trigonina.

BRONN 1835. Leth. \* — Liriodon — et 1837. Ib.  
ed. 2a p. 363. 700. — Lyriodon — genus Tri-  
goniaceorum.

*Synon.* Curvirostra, ? Rugosula et ? Rugatula Llwyd.  
Cartissa Baier.

Cardissa Walch.

Trigonella Baum. Walch. Schröt.

---

101) Lyra Willughby (1686.) genus piscium.

**Lyriodon** G. B. Sow. contin.

*Synon.* contin.

Concha venerea (sp.) Schröt.

Donacites (sp.) Auctt.

Trigonia Brug. et Auctt.

Venulites (sp.) et Trigonellites (sp.) Schloth.

Lyridon G. B. Sow.

Liriodon Bronn olim.

Lyrodon Goldf.

Myophoria Bronn. q. cf.

**Lyrodon** GOLDF. 1837. Petref. Germ. II. p. 196. Conf. Bronn  
in Leonh. et Br. Jahrb. 1838. p. 108.

*Etym.* λύρα, lyra; ὀδούς, dens.

= Lyriodon Sow.

**Lyrostoma** SWAINS. 1840. Mal. p. 329.

*Etym.* λύρα, lyra; στόμα, os.

Subgenus Lucernellae. Typus: Helix labyrinthus  
Chemn.

= Labyrinthus Beck.

**Lysianassa** MÜNST. 1838 in Leonh. et Br. Jahrb. p. 54. <sup>102)</sup>

*Etym.* Nom. propr. Λυσιάνασσα, filia Nerei. <sup>103)</sup>

GOLDF. 1840. Petref. Germ. II. p. 261.

MORRIS 1843. Brit. foss. p. 90.

= Goniomya Agass.

---

102) Secundum Agass. Nomencl. jam 1826 in Goldf. Petref.  
Germ., quod dubitaverim.

103) Lysianassa Milne-Edw. (1830.) genus Crustaceorum.

---



sache, dass Sowerby's Conchological Manual nach drei Jahren eine zweite Auflage erlebte, eine Schrift, die bei einem hohen Preise an bedeutenden Mängeln und groben Irrthümern laborirt, auch ihrer ganzen Anlage nach für eine kritische Untersuchung so gut wie Nichts liefert. — Mit dem Nomenclator zoologicus von Agassiz will der Verfasser eine eigentliche Concurrenz durchaus nicht versuchen; er meint vielmehr etwas ganz Verschiedenes zu liefern, und obgleich er von jenem Werke leider die betreffende Abtheilung noch nicht gesehen, auch nicht erfahren, ob selbige schon edirt sei; so lässt sich doch aus der Einrichtung der übrigen Klassen abnehmen, dass Agassiz seinen Plan weit beschränkter angelegt, dass er namentlich auch seine eigenen Ansichten als Norm gebend betrachtet, und auf diese Weise das historische Element bedeutend auf die Seite geschoben habe, so dass es hier gleichfalls am nöthigen Material zur selbständigen Kritik mangelt.

Dass bei dem jetzigen Standpunkte der Naturgeschichte die fossilen Ueberreste der untergegangenen Weichthiere mit den lebenden Geschöpfen dieser Thierklasse eine gleichförmige Berücksichtigung vom Verfasser erfahren haben müssen, möchte sich von selbst verstehen. Hierdurch wird denn auch für die Paläontologen das vorliegende Werk von Bedeutung sein. — Dagegen sind die von Einigen noch immer den Weichthieren einverleibten Klassen der Rankenfässer, Tunicaten und Foraminiferen ausgeschlossen worden.

Der Index Malacozoorum erscheint in circa 10 Lieferungen, jede von 8 Bogen, und giebt neben einem Verzeichniss der vom Verfasser benutzten Schriften auch noch die Gesetze der Nomenclatur nach Linné.

Das Werk ist im Manuscript bis zur letzten Uebersarbeitung fertig, und es wird daher im Drucke keine Unterbrechung statt finden. Mit der Schlusslieferung werden die während des Druckes dem Verfasser zukommenden Ergänzungen und Berichtigungen erfolgen, und das Ganze im Laufe eines Jahres vollendet werden.

---

In gleichem Verlage sind erschienen:

Kritisches Register  
zu  
**Martini und Chemnitz's**  
systematischem  
**Conchylien - Cabinet.**

Von  
**Dr. Lud. Pfeiffer.**  
Gr. 8. geh. 20 Sgr.

Beiträge zur Kenntniss  
der  
**TERTIERVERSTEINERUNGEN**  
des  
*nordwestlichen Deutschlands*  
von

**Dr. R. A. PHILIPPI.**  
*Mitglied der Königl. Akademien der Wissenschaften von  
Neapel und Turin u. m. a. u. Gesellschaften.*

Mit Abbildungen.  
Gr. 4. geh. 1 Thlr. 10 Sgr.

Abbildungen und Beschreibungen  
neuer oder wenig gekannter  
**Conchylien**  
herausgegeben  
von

**Dr. R. A. Philipp.**  
*Mitglied der k. Akademien der Wissenschaften von Neapel  
und Turin u. m. a. u. Gesellschaften.*

**Zweiten Bandes vierte Lieferung.**  
Mit 6 Tafeln Abbildungen.  
Gr. 4. broch. 1 Thlr. Colorirt 2 Thlr.

**SYMBOLAE**  
ad  
**historiam Heliceorum.**  
*Auctore*  
**Dr. Lud. Pfeiffer.**  
Sectio I — III.  
gr. 8. geh. 2 Thlr. 3 Sgr.

Abbildung und Beschreibung  
**BLÜHENDER CACTEEN**

von  
**DR. L. PFEIFFER,**  
*Mitglied der k. k. Leopoldinischen Academie der Natur-  
forscher und anderer gel. Gesellschaften.*

**FIGURES DES CACTÉES**  
**en fleur**

*peintes et lithographiées d'après nature.*  
Avec un texte explicatif  
par

**Mr. Louis Pfeiffer,**  
Docteur en médecine.  
*Zweiter Band. — Zweite Lieferung.*  
Mit 5 Tafeln Abbildgn. gr. 4. geh. 1 Thlr.  
Vollständig colorirt 3 Thlr.

**Zeitschrift**  
für  
**Malakozoologie**  
Herausgegeben

von  
**Karl-Theodor Menke, M. D.**  
und  
**Dr. Louis Pfeiffer.**  
Dritter Jahrgang. 1846. (12 Bogen)  
gr. 8. 1 Thlr. 15 Sgr.

**Flora hassiaca**  
oder  
systematisches Verzeichniss  
aller bis jetzt

in  
**Kurhessen**  
und (hinsichtlich der selteneren) in den  
nächst angrenzenden Gegenden des Groß-  
herzogthums Hessen-Darmstadt u. s. w.  
beobachteten Pflanzen, enthaltend die  
offen blühenden Gewächse  
von  
**G. W. F. Wenderoth,**  
Professor der Medicin und Botanik etc. etc.  
Gr. 8. geh. 1 Thlr. 15 Sgr.







Date Due

AUG 1970  
JUN 1973

